

# **Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Developer Guide and Reference**

[Disclaimer and Legal Information](#)

# Contents

<b>Notices and Disclaimers .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Developer Guide and Reference .....</b>	<b>14</b>
 <b>Part I: Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Introduction</b>	
Get Help and Support .....	17
Related Information .....	18
 <b>Part II: Compiler Setup</b>	
Use the Command Line .....	19
Specify Component Locations .....	19
Invoke the Compiler .....	21
Use the Command Line on Windows .....	23
File Extensions.....	23
Use Makefiles for Compilation .....	25
Use CMake with the Compiler.....	26
Use Compiler Options .....	28
Specify Compiler Files.....	31
Convert Projects to Use a Selected Compiler .....	32
Use Eclipse .....	33
Add the Compiler to Eclipse .....	33
Multiversion Compiler Support .....	33
Use Cheat Sheets.....	34
Create a Simple Eclipse Project .....	34
Makefiles .....	37
Use Intel Libraries with Eclipse.....	38
Use Microsoft Visual Studio .....	39
Create a New Project.....	40
Use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler .....	41
Select the Compiler Version .....	42
Specify a Base Platform Toolset.....	42
Use Property Pages .....	43
Use Intel® Libraries with Microsoft Visual Studio*.....	43
Include MPI Support.....	45
Dialog Box Help .....	45
Options: Compilers dialog box .....	45
Use Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler dialog box .....	46
Options: Intel Libraries for oneAPI dialog box .....	46
Options: Converter dialog box .....	47
 <b>Part III: Compiler Reference</b>	
C/C++/SYCL Calling Conventions .....	48
Compiler Options.....	51
Alphabetical Option List.....	53
General Rules for Compiler Options.....	65
What Appears in the Compiler Option Descriptions.....	66
Optimization Options .....	67
fast.....	67
fbuiltin, Oi.....	68

foptimize-sibling-calls .....	69
GF .....	70
nolib-inline .....	71
O .....	71
Od .....	74
Ofast .....	74
Os .....	75
Ot .....	76
Ox .....	77
Code Generation Options .....	77
arch .....	78
ax, Qax .....	80
EH .....	83
fasynchronous-unwind-tables .....	84
fdata-sections, Gw .....	85
fexceptions .....	86
ffunction-sections, Gy .....	86
fomit-frame-pointer .....	87
Gd .....	88
GR .....	89
guard .....	90
Gv .....	91
m, Qm .....	92
m64, Qm64 .....	93
m80387 .....	94
march .....	95
masm .....	97
mbranches-within-32B-boundaries, Qbranches-within-32B- boundaries .....	98
mintrinsic-promote, Qintrinsic-promote .....	99
momit-leaf-frame-pointer .....	100
mtune, tune .....	101
regcall, Qregcall .....	103
x, Qx .....	104
xHost, QxHost .....	108
Interprocedural Optimization Options .....	111
flto .....	111
ipo, Qipo .....	112
Advanced Optimization Options .....	113
ffreestanding, Qfreestanding .....	114
fjump-tables .....	114
fvec-peel-loops, Qvec-peel-loops .....	115
fvec-remainder-loops, Qvec-remainder-loops .....	116
fvec-with-mask, Qvec-with-mask .....	117
ipp-link, Qipp-link .....	118
qactypes, Qactypes .....	119
qdaal, Qdaal .....	120
qipp, Qipp .....	121
qmkl, Qmkl .....	122
qmkl-ilp64, Qmkl-ilp64 .....	124
qopt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep, Qopt-assume-no-loop- carried-dep .....	125
qopt-dynamic-align, Qopt-dynamic-align .....	127
qopt-for-throughput, Qopt-for-throughput .....	127

qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles, Qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles .....	128
qopt-streaming-stores, Qopt-streaming-stores .....	129
qtbb, Qtbb .....	131
unroll, Qunroll .....	132
use-intel-optimized-headers, Quse-intel-optimized-headers .....	132
vec, Qvec .....	133
vec-threshold, Qvec-threshold .....	134
Optimization Report Options .....	135
qopt-report, Qopt-report .....	135
qopt-report-file, Qopt-report-file .....	137
Offload Compilation, OpenMP*, and Parallel Processing Options .....	138
device-math-lib .....	138
fintelfpga .....	139
fiopenmp, Qiopenmp .....	140
fno-sycl-libspirv .....	141
foffload-static-lib .....	142
fopenmp .....	142
fopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap, Qopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap .....	143
fopenmp-device-lib .....	146
fopenmp-target-buffers, Qopenmp-target-buffers .....	147
fopenmp-targets, Qopenmp-targets .....	148
fsycl .....	150
fsycl-add-targets .....	151
fsycl-dead-args-optimization .....	152
fsycl-device-code-split .....	152
fsycl-device-lib .....	154
fsycl-device-only .....	155
fsycl-early-optimizations .....	156
fsycl-enable-function-pointers .....	157
fsycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem .....	157
fsycl-explicit-simd .....	158
fsycl-force-target .....	159
fsycl-help .....	161
fsycl-host-compiler .....	162
fsycl-host-compiler-options .....	163
fsycl-id-queries-fit-in-int .....	164
fsycl-instrument-device-code .....	165
fsycl-link .....	166
fsycl-link-huge-device-code .....	167
fsycl-link-targets .....	168
fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs .....	169
fsycl-targets .....	171
fsycl-unnamed-lambda .....	172
fsycl-use-bitcode .....	173
nolibsycl .....	174
qopenmp, Qopenmp .....	175
qopenmp-lib, Qopenmp-lib .....	176
qopenmp-link, Qopenmp-link .....	178
qopenmp-simd, Qopenmp-simd .....	179
qopenmp-stubs, Qopenmp-stubs .....	180
reuse-exe .....	181
Wno-sycl-strict .....	182
Xopenmp-target .....	182

Xs.....	184
Xsycl-target .....	185
Floating-Point Options.....	186
ffp-contract .....	187
fimf-absolute-error, Qimf-absolute-error.....	187
fimf-accuracy-bits, Qimf-accuracy-bits .....	189
fimf-arch-consistency, Qimf-arch-consistency .....	191
fimf-domain-exclusion, Qimf-domain-exclusion .....	193
fimf-force-dynamic-target, Qimf-force-dynamic-target .....	197
fimf-max-error, Qimf-max-error .....	198
fimf-precision, Qimf-precision .....	200
fimf-use-svml, Qimf-use-svml.....	202
fma, Qfma .....	204
fp-model, fp.....	205
fp-speculation, Qfp-speculation .....	207
pc, Qpc.....	208
Inlining Options .....	209
fgnu89-inline.....	209
finline.....	210
finline-functions.....	210
Output, Debug, and Precompiled Header Options.....	211
C .....	211
debug (Linux* ).....	212
debug (Windows*) .....	214
Fa .....	216
fasm-blocks .....	217
FD .....	217
Fe.....	218
Fo.....	219
Fp.....	220
ftrapuv, Qtrapuv .....	221
fverbose-asm .....	222
g .....	222
gdwarf .....	224
grecord-gcc-switches.....	225
gsplit-dwarf.....	225
o .....	226
RTC.....	227
S .....	228
use-msasm .....	229
Y- .....	229
Yc.....	230
Yu.....	231
Zi, Z7, ZI.....	233
Preprocessor Options.....	234
B .....	234
C .....	235
D.....	236
dD, QdD .....	237
dM, QdM.....	237
E .....	238
EP.....	239
FI .....	239
H, QH.....	240
I .....	241

I-	241
idirafter	242
imacros	243
iprefix	243
iquote	244
isystem	245
iwithprefix	245
iwithprefixbefore	246
Kc++, TP	246
M, QM	247
MD, QMD	248
MF, QMF	248
MG, QMG	249
MM, QMM	250
MMD, QMMD	250
MQ	251
MT, QMT	252
nostdinc++	252
P	253
pragma-optimization-level	254
U	254
undef	255
X	256
Component Control Options	257
Qoption	257
Language Options	258
ansi	258
fno-gnu-keywords	259
fno-operator-names	259
fno-rtti	260
fpermissive	260
fshort-enums	261
fsyntax-only	262
funsigned-char	262
J	263
std, Qstd	264
strict-ansi	266
vd	266
vmg	267
x (type option)	268
Zc	269
Zg	270
Zp	271
Zs	272
Data Options	272
fcommon	272
fkeep-static-consts, Qkeep-static-consts	273
fmath-errno	274
fpack-struct	275
fpic	275
fpie	276
fstack-protector	277
fstack-security-check	278
fvisibility	279
fzero-initialized-in-bss, Qzero-initialized-in-bss	281

GA .....	281
Gs .....	282
GS .....	283
mcmmodel .....	284
Qlong-double .....	285
Compiler Diagnostic Options .....	287
W.....	287
w0...w5, W0...W5 .....	288
Wabi .....	289
Wall .....	290
Wcheck-unicode-security .....	290
Wcomment .....	291
Wdeprecated .....	292
Weffc++, Qeffc++ .....	293
Werror, WX .....	294
Werror-all .....	294
Wextra-tokens.....	295
Wformat .....	296
Wformat-security .....	296
Wmain .....	297
Wmissing-declarations.....	297
Wmissing-prototypes.....	298
Wpointer-arith.....	299
Wreorder .....	299
Wreturn-type .....	300
Wshadow .....	301
Wsign-compare .....	301
Wstrict-aliasing.....	302
Wstrict-prototypes .....	303
Wtrigraphs.....	303
Wuninitialized .....	304
Wunknown-pragmas.....	304
Wunused-function .....	305
Wunused-variable .....	306
Wwrite-strings.....	306
Compatibility Options.....	307
gcc-toolchain.....	307
vmv .....	308
Linking or Linker Options.....	308
Bdynamic .....	308
Bstatic.....	309
Bsymbolic .....	310
Bsymbolic-functions .....	311
dynamic-linker .....	312
F (Windows*) .....	312
fixed .....	313
Fm.....	314
fuse-ld .....	315
I .....	316
L .....	316
LD .....	317
link .....	318
MD .....	319
MT.....	320
no-libgcc .....	320

nodefaultlibs .....	321
no-intel-lib .....	322
nostartfiles.....	323
nostdlib .....	324
pie .....	324
pthread .....	325
shared.....	326
shared-intel .....	327
shared-libgcc.....	328
static .....	328
static-intel .....	329
static-libgcc .....	330
static-libstdc++ .....	331
T .....	332
u (Linux* OS).....	333
v .....	333
Wa .....	334
Wl .....	335
Wp .....	335
Xlinker .....	336
Zl .....	337
Miscellaneous Options.....	338
dryrun .....	338
dumpmachine .....	339
dumpversion .....	339
help .....	340
nologo.....	341
save-temps, Qsave-temps.....	341
showIncludes .....	342
sox .....	343
sysroot.....	344
Tc .....	345
TC .....	345
Tp.....	346
version .....	347
watch.....	347
Deprecated and Removed Compiler Options .....	349
Display Option Information .....	354
Alternate Compiler Options .....	354
Portability and GCC*-Compatible Warning Options .....	355
Floating-Point Operations .....	361
Programming Tradeoffs in Floating-Point Applications .....	361
Use the -fp-model, /fp Option .....	363
Denormal Numbers .....	364
Set the FTZ and DAZ Flags .....	364
Tuning Performance .....	364
IEEE Floating-Point Operations .....	366
Attributes .....	367
align.....	367
align_value .....	368
allow_cpu_features .....	368
concurrency_safe .....	370
const.....	371
cpu_dispatch, cpu_specific .....	371
mpx .....	373



target.....	374
Intrinsics.....	374
Libraries.....	375
Create Libraries .....	375
Use Intel Shared Libraries on Linux .....	377
Manage Libraries.....	377
Redistribute Libraries When Deploying Applications .....	378
Resolve References to Shared Libraries .....	381
Intel's Memory Allocator Library .....	383
SIMD Data Layout Templates .....	383
Function Calls and Containers.....	386
Construct an n_container.....	387
Bounds.....	389
User-Level Interface.....	391
SDLT Primitives .....	391
soa1d_container.....	392
aos1d_container.....	395
n_container .....	398
Bounds.....	406
Accessors .....	416
Proxy Objects.....	422
Number Representation .....	425
Indexes.....	430
Convenience and Correctness.....	436
Examples.....	437
Efficiency with Structure of Arrays Example.....	437
Complex SDLT Primitive Construction Example.....	440
Forward Dependency Example.....	441
Use of Offsets and Methods on a SDLT Primitive Example ...	442
RGB to YUV Conversion Example .....	444
Intel® C++ Class Libraries .....	445
C++ Classes and SIMD Operations.....	446
Capabilities of C++ SIMD Classes .....	449
Integer Vector Classes.....	451
Terms and Syntax.....	451
Rules for Operators.....	452
Assignment Operator .....	454
Logical Operators.....	455
Addition and Subtraction Operators .....	456
Multiplication Operators.....	458
Shift Operators.....	459
Comparison Operators.....	461
Conditional Select Operators .....	462
Debug Operations.....	464
Unpack Operators .....	466
Pack Operators.....	470
Clear MMX™ State Operator .....	470
Integer Functions for Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions ....	471
Conversions between Fvec and Ivec .....	471
Floating-Point Vector Classes .....	472
Fvec Syntax and Notation .....	473
Data Alignment .....	474
Conversions .....	474
Constructors and Initialization .....	474
Arithmetic Operators.....	476

Minimum and Maximum Operators .....	480
Logical Operators .....	481
Compare Operators .....	482
Conditional Select Operators for Fvec Classes .....	484
Cacheability Support Operators .....	488
Debug Operations .....	488
Load and Store Operators .....	489
Unpack Operators .....	490
Move Mask Operators .....	490
Classes Quick Reference .....	490
Programming Example .....	497
Intel's valarray Implementation .....	498
Intel's C++ Asynchronous I/O Extensions for Windows .....	500
Intel's C++ Asynchronous I/O Library for Windows .....	500
aio_read .....	501
aio_write .....	502
Example for aio_read and aio_write Functions .....	502
aio_suspend .....	505
Example for aio_suspend Function .....	506
aio_error .....	507
aio_return .....	508
Example for aio_error and aio_return Functions .....	508
aio_fsync .....	509
aio_cancel .....	510
Example for aio_cancel Function .....	510
lio_listio .....	511
Example for lio_listio Function .....	513
Asynchronous I/O Function Errors .....	513
Intel's C++ Asynchronous I/O Class for Windows .....	515
Template Class async_class .....	515
get_last_operation_id .....	516
wait .....	516
get_status .....	516
get_last_error .....	517
get_error_operation_id .....	517
stop_queue .....	518
resume_queue .....	518
clear_queue .....	518
Example for Using async_class Template Class .....	518
IEEE 754-2008 Binary Floating-Point Conformance Library .....	520
Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Floating-Point Conformance Library and Usage .....	520
Function List .....	523
Homogeneous General-Computational Operations Functions .....	526
General-Computational Operations Functions .....	529
Quiet-Computational Operations Functions .....	534
Signaling-Computational Operations Functions .....	535
Non-Computational Operations Functions .....	540
Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library .....	545
Use Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library .....	545
Function List .....	546
Macros .....	552
ISO Standard Predefined Macros .....	552
Additional Predefined Macros .....	552
Use Predefined Macros to Specify Intel® Compilers .....	558

Pragmas.....	560
Intel-Specific Pragma Reference .....	561
block_loop/noblock_loop .....	561
distribute_point .....	563
inline, noline, forceinline.....	565
ivdep .....	566
loop_count.....	567
nofusion .....	569
novector .....	569
omp target variant dispatch .....	570
ompx prefetch data .....	571
prefetch/noprefetch.....	572
unroll/nounroll.....	574
unroll_and_jam/nounroll_and_jam .....	575
vector .....	576
Intel-Supported Pragma Reference .....	578
Error Handling .....	583

## Part IV: Compilation

Compilation Overview .....	584
Supported Environment Variables .....	585
Pass Options to the Linker .....	610
Specify Alternate Tools and Paths .....	611
Use Configuration Files.....	612
Use Response Files .....	613
Global Symbols and Visibility Attributes for Linux* .....	614
Save Compiler Information in Your Executable.....	615
Link Debug Information.....	615
Ahead of Time Compilation .....	616
Device Offload Compilation Considerations .....	620
Use a Third-Party Compiler as a Host Compiler for SYCL Code .....	620

## Part V: Optimization and Programming

Extensions.....	622
OpenMP* Support.....	622
Add OpenMP* Support .....	623
Parallel Processing Model.....	624
Worksharing Using OpenMP* .....	627
Control Thread Allocation .....	635
OpenMP* Pragmas .....	636
OpenMP* Library Support.....	642
OpenMP* Runtime Library Routines .....	642
Intel® Compiler Extension Routines to OpenMP* .....	652
OpenMP* Support Libraries .....	656
Use the OpenMP Libraries .....	658
Thread Affinity Interface .....	662
OpenMP* Memory Spaces and Allocators.....	681
OpenMP* Advanced Issues .....	684
OpenMP* Implementation-Defined Behaviors .....	686
OpenMP* Examples .....	687
Intel® oneAPI Level Zero.....	689
Intel® oneAPI Level Zero Switch .....	689
Intel® oneAPI Level Zero Backend Specification .....	692
Programming with the Intel® oneAPI Level Zero Backend .....	700
Vectorization.....	704

Automatic Vectorization .....	704
Vectorization Programming Guidelines .....	705
Use Automatic Vectorization .....	710
Vectorization and Loops .....	714
Loop Constructs.....	716
Explicit Vector Programming .....	721
User-Mandated or SIMD Vectorization .....	721
SIMD-Enabled Functions .....	723
SIMD-Enabled Function Pointers.....	733
Vectorize a Loop Using the _Simd Keyword.....	738
Function Annotations and the SIMD Directive for Vectorization ....	739
Explicit SIMD SYCL Extension .....	741
High-Level Optimization .....	745
Interprocedural Optimization.....	745
Use Interprocedural Optimization .....	747
Performance and Large Program Considerations .....	748
Create a Library from IPO Objects .....	750
Inline Expansion of Functions.....	750
Methods to Optimize Code Size .....	753
Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library.....	758
Use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library .....	759
Math Function List.....	763
Trigonometric Functions .....	768
Hyperbolic Functions .....	773
Exponential Functions.....	775
Special Functions .....	780
Nearest Integer Functions .....	784
Remainder Functions .....	787
Miscellaneous Functions .....	788
Complex Functions .....	793
C99 Macros .....	797

## **Part VI: Compatibility and Portability**

Standards Conformance .....	798
GCC Compatibility and Interoperability .....	799
Microsoft Compatibility .....	800
Port from Microsoft Visual C++* to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler .	803
Modify Your makefile .....	803
Other Considerations .....	805
Port from GCC* to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler .....	807
Modify Your makefiledpc.....	808
Other Considerations .....	810

# Notices and Disclaimers

---

Intel technologies may require enabled hardware, software or service activation.

No product or component can be absolutely secure.

Your costs and results may vary.

© Intel Corporation. Intel, the Intel logo, and other Intel marks are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries. Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

<b>Product and Performance Information</b>
Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at <a href="http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex">www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex</a> .
Notice revision #20201201

No license (express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise) to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document.

The products described may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Intel disclaims all express and implied warranties, including without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and non-infringement, as well as any warranty arising from course of performance, course of dealing, or usage in trade.

# Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Developer Guide and Reference

---

This guide provides information about the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and runtime environment. This document is valid for version 2023.0 of the compilers.

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is available as part of the [Intel® oneAPI Base Toolkit](#), [Intel® oneAPI HPC Toolkit](#), [Intel® oneAPI IoT Toolkit](#), or as a [standalone compiler](#).

Refer to the [Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler](#) product page and the [Release Notes](#) for more information about features, specifications, and downloads.

## Key Features

The compiler supports these key features:

- **Intel® oneAPI Level Zero:** The Intel® oneAPI Level Zero (Level Zero) Application Programming Interface (API) provides direct-to-metal interfaces to offload accelerator devices.
- **OpenMP\* Support:** Compiler support for OpenMP 5.0 Version TR4 features and some OpenMP Version 5.1 features.
- **Pragmas:** Information about directives to provide the compiler with instructions for specific tasks, including splitting large loops into smaller ones, enabling or disabling optimization for code, or offloading computation to the target.
- **Offload Support:** Information about SYCL\*, OpenMP, and parallel processing options you can use to affect optimization, code generation, and more.
- **Latest Standards:** Use the latest standards including C++ 20, SYCL, and OpenMP 5.0 and 5.1 for GPU offload.

For more information, refer to [Introducing the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler](#).

For information about Intel intrinsics, visit [Intel® Intrinsics Guide](#).

## Key Sections

Visit these key sections for more information on the compiler:

- **Introduction:** Information on the compiler, including: feature requirements, support, and related information.
- **Compiler Setup:** Information on how to invoke the compiler on the command line or from within an IDE.
- **Compiler Reference:** Information on compiler reference, including: compiler options, compiler limits, libraries, and more.
- **Compilation:** Information about features that can affect compilation, such as environment variables, and using configuration files
- **Optimization and Programming:** Information about features related to code optimization and program performance improvement
- **Compatibility and Portability:** Information about conformance to language standards, language compatibility, and portability

For more information, refer to [Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Introduction](#).

## Notices and Important Information

- The `dpcpp` driver is deprecated and will be removed in a future release. Please use `icx -fsycl` or `icpx -fsycl`.

- In this document, you may see features labeled as experimental. An experimental feature is one that requires further testing and possible refinement. Depending on testing results, such features may be fully defined and implemented or they may be removed in a future release.
- The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler does not support macOS\*. For macOS or Xcode\* support use Intel® C++ Compiler Classic. For more information, visit the [Intel® C++ Compiler Classic Developer Guide and Reference](#).

### Use the Compiler: Additional Resources

- **Context Sensitive/F1 Help:** To use the Context Sensitive/F1 Help feature, visit the [Download Documentation: Intel® Compiler \(Current and Previous\)](#) page and follow the provided instructions.
- **Previous Versions of the Developer Guide and Reference:** Visit the [Download Documentation: Intel® Compiler \(Current and Previous\)](#) page to download PDF or FAR HTML versions of previous compiler documentation.

When searching HTML files, use a Google Chrome\* or Internet Explorer\* browser to view your downloaded copy of the Developer Guide and Reference. If you use Mozilla Firefox\*, you may encounter an issue where the **Search** tab does not work. As a workaround, you can use the **Contents** and **Index** tabs or a third-party search tool to find your content.

# Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Introduction

Unless specified otherwise, assume the information in this document applies to all supported architectures and all operating systems.

## Architecture Support

The compiler supports Intel® 64 architecture.

## OS Support

Compiler applications can run on the following operating systems:

- Linux operating systems for Intel® 64 architecture-based systems.
- Windows operating systems for Intel® 64 architecture-based systems.

You can use the compiler in the command-line or in a supported Integrated Development Environment (IDE):

- Eclipse\*/CDT (Linux only)
- Microsoft Visual Studio\* (Windows only)

## Standards Support

The compiler uses the latest standards including C++ 20, SYCL, and OpenMP 5.0 and 5.1 for GPU offload. Refer to the [Standards Conformance](#) for more information.

## Feature Requirements

This table lists dependent features and their corresponding required products. For certain compiler options, the compilation may fail if the option is specified but the required product is not installed. In this case, remove the option from the command line and recompile.

Feature	Requirement
<code>-qtbb</code> , <code>-tbb</code> , and <code>/Qtbb</code> options	<a href="#">Intel® oneAPI Threading Building Blocks (oneTBB)</a> install.
<code>-mkl</code> , <code>-qmk1</code> , <code>-qmk1-ilp64</code> , <code>/Qmk1</code> and <code>/Qmk1-ilp64</code> options	<a href="#">Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library (oneMKL)</a> install.
<code>-daal</code> , <code>-qdaal</code> , and <code>/Qdaal</code> options	<a href="#">Intel® oneAPI Data Analytics Library (oneDAL)</a> install.
<code>-ipp</code> , <code>-qipp</code> , and <code>/Qipp</code> options	<a href="#">Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP)</a> install.
Use <code>crypto</code> to link to the Intel® IPP Cryptography library.	<a href="#">Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives Cryptography (Intel® IPP Cryptography)</a> install.
Thread Checking	<a href="#">Intel® Inspector</a> install.
Trace Analyzing and Collecting	<a href="#">Intel® Trace Analyzer and Collector</a> install. Compiler options related to this feature may require a set-up script. For further information, see the product documentation.



See the Release Notes for complete information on supported architectures, operating systems, and IDEs for this release.

<b>Product and Performance Information</b>
Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at <a href="http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex">www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex</a> .
Notice revision #20201201

---

# Get Help and Support

---

## Intel® Software Documentation

You can find product documentation for many released products at the [Explore Our Documentation page](#). Or you can visit the [Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler](#) main page and scroll to the Documentation and Code Samples section for all available documentation.

## Product Website and Support

To find product information, register your product, or contact Intel, visit the [Get Help page](#) and the [Support page](#) to access a wide range of self-help resources. These pages contain comprehensive product information, including:

- Links to Get Started, Documentation, Individual Support, and Registration.
- Links to information such as white papers, articles, and user forums.
- Links to product information.
- Links to news and events.

## Online Service Center

Visit the [Online Service Center](#) to create and manage your support and warranty requests.

---

**NOTE** To access support, you must register your product at the [Intel Registration Center](#).

---

## Release Notes

For detailed information on system requirements, late changes to the products, supported architectures, operating systems, and Integrated Development Environments (IDE) see the [Release Notes](#) for the product.

## Forums

You can find helpful information in the Intel Software user forums. You can also submit questions to the forums. To see the list of the available forums, go to the [Software Development Tools forum](#) for general information, or visit a specific forum for:

- [Intel® C++ Compilers](#)
- [Intel® oneAPI Data Parallel C++](#)

# Related Information

---

## Additional Product Information

For additional technical product information including white papers, forums, and documentation, visit the [Development Tools](#) page.

For additional product and programming information:

- [Data Parallel C++: Mastering DPC++ for Programming of Heterogeneous Systems using C++ and SYCL](#)
- [Get Started with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler](#)
- [Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler main page](#)
- [Intel® Guides and Tutorials](#)
- [Intel® Intrinsic Guide](#)
- [Intel® oneAPI Programming Guide](#)
- [Intel® Technical Articles and How-Tos](#)

## Additional Reading

You are strongly encouraged to read the following books for in-depth understanding of threading. Each book discusses general concepts of parallel programming by explaining a particular programming technology:

- For information on Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB):
  - Reinders, James. *Intel Threading Building Blocks: Outfitting C++ for Multi-core Processor Parallelism*. O'Reilly, July 2007
  - Reinders, James. *Pro TBB: C++ Parallel Programming with Threading Building Blocks*. Apress, July 2019
- For information on OpenMP technology:
  - Chapman, Barbara, Gabriele Jost, Ruud van der Pas, and David J. Kuck (foreword). *Using OpenMP: Portable Shared Memory Parallel Programming*. MIT Press, October 2007
  - Thomas la Cour Jansen. *Basic Parallel Programming with OpenMP: A guide to cutting your scientific calculations in smaller pieces..* TLC Publishing, August 2017
  - Timothy G. Mattson, Yun (Helen) He, Alice E. Koniges. *The OpenMP Common Core: Making OpenMP Simple Again*. MIT Press, October 2019
- For information on Microsoft Win32 Threading (for Windows users):
  - Woodring, Mike, and Cohen, Aaron. *WIN32 Multithreaded Programming*, O'Reilly Media, December 1997
  - Akhter, Shameem, and Jason Roberts. *Multi-Core Programming: Increasing Performance through Software Multithreading*. Intel Press, April 2006

Intel does not endorse these books or recommend them over other books on the same subjects.

**Part****II**

# Compiler Setup

You can use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler from the command line, Eclipse, or Microsoft Visual Studio.

These IDEs are described in further detail in their corresponding sections.

## See Also

[Use the Command Line](#)

[Use Eclipse](#)

[Use Microsoft Visual Studio](#)

## Use the Command Line

This section provides information about the Command Line Interface (CLI).

### Specify Component Locations

Before you invoke the compiler, you may need to set certain environment variables that define the location of compiler-related components. The compiler includes environment configuration scripts to configure your build and development environment variables:

- On Linux, the file is a shell script called `setvars.sh`.
- On Windows, the file is a batch file called `setvars.bat`.

**NOTE** The Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is designed and tested only for use on 64-bit Linux and Windows operating systems, 32-bit operating systems are not supported. Additionally, the macOS operating system is not supported by the compiler.

### Linux

Set the environment variables before using the compiler by sourcing the shell script `setvars.sh`. Depending on the shell, you can use the `source` command or a `.` (dot) to source the shell script, according to the following rules for a `.sh` script:

#### Using `source`:

```
source /<install-dir>/setvars.sh <arg1> <arg2> ... <argn>
```

Example:

```
source /opt/intel/oneapi/setvars.sh intel64
```

#### Using `.` (dot):

```
./<install-dir>/setvars.sh <arg1> <arg2> ... <argn>
```

Example:

```
. /opt/intel/oneapi/setvars.sh intel64
```

Use `source /<install-dir>/setvars.sh --help` for more `setvars` usage information.

The compiler environment script file accepts an optional target architecture argument `<arg>`:

- `intel64`: Generate code and use libraries for Intel® 64 architecture-based targets.

If you want the `setvars.sh` script to run automatically in all of your terminal sessions, add the `source setvars.sh` command to your startup file. For example, inside your `.bash_profile` entry for Intel® 64 architecture targets.

If the proper environment variables are not set, errors similar to the following may appear when attempting to execute a compiled program:

```
./a.out: error while loading shared libraries:
libimf.so: cannot open shared object file: No such file or directory
```

## Windows

Under normal circumstances, you do not need to run the `setvars.bat` batch file. The terminal shortcuts in the Windows **Start** menu, **Intel oneAPI command prompt for <target architecture> for Visual Studio <year>**, set these variables automatically.

For additional information, see [Use the Command Line on Windows](#).

You need to run the `setvars` batch file if a command line is opened without using one of the provided **Command Prompt** menu items in the **Start** menu, or if you want to use the compiler from a script of your own.

The `setvars` batch file inserts DLL directories used by the compiler and libraries at the beginning of the existing `Path`. Because these directories appear first, they are searched before any directories that were part of the original `Path` provided by Windows (and other applications). This is especially important if the original `Path` includes directories with files that have the same names as those added by the compiler and libraries.

The `setvars` batch file takes multiple optional arguments; the following two arguments are recognized for compiler and library initialization:

```
<install-dir>\setvars.bat [<arg1>] [<arg2>]
```

Where `<arg1>` is optional and can be:

- `intel64`: Generate code and use libraries for Intel® 64 architecture (host and target).

The `<arg2>` is optional. If specified, it is one of the following:

- `vs2022`: Microsoft Visual Studio 2022
- `vs2019`: Microsoft Visual Studio 2019
- `vs2017`: Microsoft Visual Studio 2017

---

**NOTE** Support for Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 is deprecated as of the Intel® oneAPI 2022.1 release and will be removed in a future release.

---

If `<arg1>` is not specified, the script uses the `intel64` argument by default. If `<arg2>` is not specified, the script uses the highest installed version of Microsoft Visual Studio detected during the installation procedure.

## See Also

[oneAPI Development Environment Setup](#)

[Configure Your CPU or GPU System](#)

## Invoke the Compiler

### Requirements Before Using the Command Line

You may need to set certain environment variables before using the command line. For more information, see [Specify the Location of Compiler Components](#).

### Compiler Drivers

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler provides multiple drivers:

Language	Linux Drivers	Windows Drivers	Option Style	Notes
C	<b>icx</b> icx-cc	icx-cc	Linux-style	<p><b>icx is the recommended default C driver for Linux.</b></p> <p>If you use icx with a C++ source file, it is compiled as a C++ file. Use icx to link C object files.</p> <p>icx-cc is the Microsoft-compatible variant of icx.</p>
C++	<b>icpx</b>	icpx	Linux-style	<p><b>icpx is the recommended default C++ driver for Linux.</b></p> <p>If you use icpx with a C source file, it is compiled as an C++ file. Use icpx to link C++ object files.</p>
C/C++	icx-cl	<b>icx</b> icx-cl	Windows-style	<p><b>icx is the recommended default driver for Windows.</b></p> <p>icx-cl is the Microsoft-compatible variant of icx. On Linux, icx-cl requires the Microsoft Visual Studio package.</p>

## Use the Compiler from the Command Line

Invoke the compiler using the following syntax:

```
{compiler driver} [option] file1 [file2...]
```

Argument	Description
option	<p>Indicates one or more command line options.</p> <p>On Linux systems, the compiler recognizes one or more letters preceded by a hyphen (-).</p> <p>On Windows, options are preceded by a hyphen (-) or slash (/). This includes linker options.</p> <p>Options are not required when invoking the compiler. The default behavior of the compiler implies that some options are ON by default when invoking compiler.</p>
file1, file2...	Indicates one or more files to be processed by the compiler.

For example:

```
icpx hello-world.cpp
```

For SYCL compilation, use the `-fsycl` option with the C++ driver:

```
icpx -fsycl hello-world.cpp
```

### Linux

When you invoke the compiler on Linux:

- It compiles and links the input source file(s).
- It produces one executable file: `a.out`
- It places `a.out` in your current directory.

### Windows

When you invoke the compiler on Windows:

- It compiles and links the input source file(s), producing object file(s) and assigns the names of the respective source file(s), but with an `.obj` extension.
- It produces one executable file and assigns it the name of the first input file on the command line, but with an `.exe` extension.
- It places all the files in your current directory.

## Other Methods for Using the Command Line to Invoke the Compiler

- **Using makefiles from the Command Line:** Use makefiles to specify a number of files with various paths and to save this information for multiple compilations. For more information on using makefiles, see [Use Makefiles to Compile Your Application](#).
- **Using a Batch File from the Command Line:** Create and use a `.bat` file to execute the compiler with a desired set of options instead of retyping the command each time you need to recompile.

## See Also

[Specify the Location of Compiler Components](#)

[Understand File Extensions](#)

[Use Eclipse](#)

[Use Microsoft Visual Studio](#)

## Use Makefiles to Compile Your Application

`watch` compiler option

## Use the Command Line on Windows

The compiler provides a shortcut to access the command line with the appropriate environment variables already set.

To invoke the compiler from the command line:

1. Open the Windows **Start** menu.
2. Scroll down the list of apps (programs) in the **Start** menu and find the **Intel oneAPI 2021** folder.
3. Left click on the folder name and select your component. The command prompts shown are dependent on the versions of Microsoft Visual Studio you have installed on your machine.
4. Right click on the command prompt icon to pin it to your taskbar. This step is optional.
5. The command line opens.

You can use any command recognized by the Windows command prompt, plus some additional commands.

Because the command line runs within the context of Windows, you can easily switch between the command line and other applications for Windows or have multiple instances of the command line open simultaneously.

When you are finished working in a command line, use the **exit** command to close and end the session.

## File Extensions

### Input File Extensions

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler recognizes input files with the extensions listed in the following table:

File Name (OS Agnostic)	File Name for Linux	File Name for Windows	Interpretation	Action
file.c			C source file	Passed to the compiler.
file.C			C++ source file	Passed to the compiler.
file.CC				
file.cc				
file.cpp				
file.cxx				
	file.a	file.lib	Library file	Passed to the linker.
	file.so			
file.i			Preprocessed file	Passed to the compiler.
	file.o	file.obj	Object file	Passed to the linker.
	file.s	file.asm	Assembly file	Passed to the assembler.
	file.S			

## Output File Extensions

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler produces output files with the extensions listed in the following table:

File Name (OS Agnostic)	File Name for Linux	File Name for Windows	Description
file.i			Preprocessed file: Produced with the <code>-E</code> option.
	file.o	file.obj	Object files: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Linux:</b> Produced with the <code>-c</code> object. The <code>-o</code> option allows you to rename the output object file.</li> <li>• <b>Windows:</b> Produced with the <code>-c</code> object. The <code>/Fo</code> option allows you to rename the output object file.</li> </ul>
	file.s	file.asm	Assembly language file: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Linux:</b> Produced with the <code>-S</code> option. The <code>-s</code> option allows you to rename the output assembly file.</li> <li>• <b>Windows:</b> Produced with the <code>-S</code> option. The <code>/Fa</code> option allows you to rename the output assembly file.</li> </ul>
	a.out	file.exe	Executable file: Produced by the default compilation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Linux:</b> The <code>-o</code> option allows you to rename the output executable file.</li> <li>• <b>Windows:</b> The <code>/Fe</code> option allows you to rename the output executable file.</li> </ul>

## See Also

[Invoke the Compiler](#)  
[Specify Compiler Files](#)



## Use Makefiles for Compilation

This topic describes the use of makefiles to compile your application. You can use makefiles to specify a number of files with various paths, and to save this information for multiple compilations.

### Linux

To run `make` from the command line using the compiler, make sure that `/usr/bin` and `/usr/local/bin` are in your `PATH` environment variable.

If you use the C shell, you can edit your `.cshrc` file and add the following:

```
setenv PATH /usr/bin:/usr/local/bin:$PATH
```

To use the compiler, your makefile must include the setting `CC=icx`, `CC=icpx`, or `CC=icpx -fsycl`. Use the same setting on the command line to instruct the makefile to use the compiler. If your makefile is written for GCC, you need to change the command line options that are not recognized by the compiler. Run `make`, using the following syntax:

```
make -f yourmakefile
```

Where `-f` is the `make` command option to specify a particular makefile name.

### Windows

To use a makefile to compile your source files, use the `nmake` command with the following syntax:

```
nmake /f [makefile_name.mak] CPP=[compiler_name] [LINK32=[linker_name]]
```

Example:

```
nmake /f your_project.mak CPP=icx LINK32=link
```

**NOTE** If you have `link/xilink` specific options that are not accepted by `icx-cl -fsycl`, ensure any linker specific options are placed after the `/link` option.

Argument	Description
<code>/f</code>	The <code>nmake</code> option to specify a makefile.
<code>your_project.mak</code>	The makefile used to generate object and executable files.
<code>CPP</code>	The preprocessor/compiler that generates object and executable files. (The name of this macro may be different for your makefile.)
<code>LINK32</code>	The linker that is used.

The `nmake` command creates object files (`.obj`) and executable files (`.exe`) from the information specified in the `your_project.mak` makefile.

### See Also

[Modify Your makefile \(Linux\)](#)

[Modify Your makefile \(Windows\)](#)

## Use CMake with the Compiler

### Linux

Using CMake with the compiler on Linux is supported. When you are using CMake, the compiler is enabled using the `icx` (variant) binary. You may need to set your `CC/CXX` or `CMAKE_C_COMPILER / CMAKE_CXX_COMPILER` string to `icx/icpx`. For example:

```
cmake -DCMAKE_C_COMPILER=icx -DCMAKE_CXX_COMPILER=icpx ...
```

### Windows

Using CMake with the compiler on Windows is supported. When you are using CMake, the compiler is enabled using the `icx` (variant) binary. You may need to set your `CC/CXX` or `CMAKE_C_COMPILER / CMAKE_CXX_COMPILER` string to `icx`. The supported generator in the Windows environment is Ninja. For example:

```
cmake -DCMAKE_C_COMPILER=icx -DCMAKE_CXX_COMPILER=icx -GNinja ...
```

**NOTE** If your Microsoft Visual Studio default CMake version is older than 3.23.0, you need to install CMake 3.23 (or above) and update Microsoft Visual Studio with the new CMake executable. Edit the `CMakeSettings.json` file for this update. Windows projects that do not rely on pre-compiled headers can use 3.21.0 or later, and all others should use 3.23.0 on Windows. Linux works with CMake 3.20.5 and later.

### Support

Use the following steps to enable the compiler for your project:

1. Add the following snippets to your project's `CMakeLists.txt`:

```
cmake_minimum_required(VERSION 3.23.0)
```

And:

```
find_package(IntelDPCPP REQUIRED)
```

The second snippet enables the compiler. The heterogeneous compilation configuration package (`IntelDPCPPConfig.cmake`) is shipped with the compiler. The package directory is found in the parent directory of the `icx` bin directory.

2. Select the appropriate compilers for C or C++. See the Linux and Windows sections above for specific settings.
3. Run CMake and build your applications as normal.
4. The heterogeneous compilation configuration package exposes other variables that may be required. Refer to the package for more information.

CMake is supported on the Windows and Linux command line. The following `CMakeLists.txt` builds the DPC++ application in `simple.cpp` for either Windows or Linux with the minimum supported CMake version for each platform.

```
if (CMAKE_HOST_WIN32)
    # need at least CMake 3.23 for IntelLLVM support of IntelDPCPP package on Windows
    cmake_minimum_required(VERSION 3.23)
else()
    # CMake 3.20.5 is the minimum recommended for IntelLLVM on Linux
    cmake_minimum_required(VERSION 3.20.5)
endif()
```

```
project(simple-dpcpp LANGUAGES CXX)

find_package(IntelDPCPP REQUIRED)

add_executable(simple simple.cpp)
```

The minimum required CMake version for Linux is 3.20.5. For Windows the minimum required version is 3.23.0. The project CMake directive tells CMake the name of this project and that it uses C++. Projects that also use C, Fortran, or other languages can list the languages used them in the LANGUAGES parameter.

---

**NOTE** Applications not using pre-compiled header files might work with CMake 3.21.0 on Windows.

---

The `find_package` directive, tells CMake to use the `IntelDPCPP` module distributed with the oneAPI distribution. `IntelDPCPP` is in CMake's search path after running `setvars.sh` on Linux or `setvars.bat` on Windows. The `IntelDPCPP` module sets the compiler and linker flags required to build a project with DPC++.

The `add_executable` directive tells CMake which source files to use to build the `simple` application.

An example `simple.cpp` that works with the above `CMakeLists.txt` is:

```
#include <iostream>
#include <CL/sycl.hpp>
#include <cmath>

int main(int argc, char* argv[])
{
    sycl::queue queue;

    std::cout << "Using "
        << queue.get_device().get_info<sycl::info::device::name>()
        << std::endl;

    // Compute the first n_items values in a well known sequence
    constexpr int n_items = 16;
    int *items = sycl::malloc_shared<int>(n_items, queue);
    queue.parallel_for(sycl::range<1>(n_items), [items] (sycl::id<1> i) {
        double x1 = pow((1.0 + sqrt(5.0))/2, i);
        double x2 = pow((1.0 - sqrt(5.0))/2, i);
        items[i] = round((x1 - x2)/sqrt(5));
    }).wait();

    for(int i = 0 ; i < n_items ; ++i) {
        std::cout << items[i] << std::endl;
    }
    free(items, queue);

    return 0;
}
```

To build and run the `simple` application, put the `CMakeLists.txt` and `simple.cpp` in the same directory. Build the application in a subdirectory of the project using the appropriate compiler for your platform.

## Linux

```
mkdir build
cd build
cmake -G Ninja -DCMAKE_CXX_COMPILER=icpx ..
cmake --build .
./simple
```

## Windows

```
mkdir build
cd build
cmake -G Ninja -DCMAKE_CXX_COMPILER=icx ..
cmake -build .
.\simple.exe
```

The Linux Makefile generator is known to work with Intel oneAPI compilers and CMake. Other build generators may work, but have not been thoroughly tested.

## Use Compiler Options

---

A compiler option is a case-sensitive, command line expression used to change the compiler's default operation. Compiler options are not required to compile your program, but they can control different aspects of your application, such as:

- Code generation
- Optimization
- Output file (type, name, location)
- Linking properties
- Size of the executable
- Speed of the executable

## Linux

When you specify compiler options on the command line, the following syntax applies:

```
[invocation] [option] [@response_file] file1 [file2...]
```

The *invocation* is `icx`, `icpx`, or `icpx -fsycl`.

The *option* represents zero or more compiler options and the *file* is any of the following:

- C or C++ source file (`.C`, `.c`, `.cc`, `.cpp`, `.cxx`, `.c++`, `.i`, `.ii`)
- Assembly file (`.s`, `.S`)
- Object file (`.o`)
- Static library (`.a`)

When compiling C language sources, invoke the compiler with `icx`. When compiling C++ language sources or a combination of C and C++, invoke the compiler with `icpx`. When compiling SYCL-based sources, invoke the compiler with `icpx -fsycl`.

## Windows

When you specify compiler options on the command line, the following syntax applies:

```
[invocation] [option] [@response_file] file1 [file2 ...] [/link linker_option]
```

The *invocation* is `icx` or `icx-cl -fsycl`.

The *option* represents zero or more compiler options, the *linker\_option* represents zero or more linker options, and the *file* is any of the following:

- C or C++ source file (`.c`, `.cc`, `.ccp`, `.cxx`, `.i`)

- Assembly file (.asm)
- Object (.obj)
- Static library (.lib)

The optional *response\_file* is a text file that lists the compiler options you want to include during compilation. See [Use Response Files](#) for additional information.

## Default Operation

The compiler invokes many options by default. In this example, the compiler includes the option `O2` (and other default options) in the compilation. Using C++ as an example:

### Linux

```
icpx main.c
```

### Windows

```
icx main.c
```

Each time you invoke the compiler, options listed in the corresponding configuration file override any competing default options. For example, if your configuration file includes the `O3` option, the compiler uses `O3` rather than the default `O2` option. Use the configuration file to list the options for the compiler to use for every compilation. See [Using Configuration Files](#).

---

**NOTE** The default .cfg files are not valid for the compiler. You can use the `-config<name>` option instead of a default .cfg file. <name> can be a configuration file that is in the `bin` directory, or you can use the full path your selected .cfg file.

---

Options specified in the command line environment variable override any competing default options and options listed in the configuration file.

Finally, options used on the command line override any competing options that may be specified elsewhere (default options, options in the configuration file, and options specified in the command line environment variable). If you specify the option `O1` this option setting takes precedence over competing option defaults and competing options in the configuration files, in addition to the competing options in the command line environment variable.

Certain `#pragma` statements in your source code can override competing options specified on the command line. If a function in your code is preceded by `#pragma optimize("", off)`, then optimization for that function is turned off. The override is valid even when the `O2` optimization is on by default, the `O3` is listed in the configuration file, and the `O1` is specified on the command line for the rest of the program.

## Use Competing Options

The compiler reads command line options from left to right. If your compilation includes competing options, then the compiler uses the one furthest to the right. Using C++ as an example:

### Linux

```
icpx -xSSSE3 main.c file1.c -xSSE4.2 file2.c
```

### Windows

```
icx /QxSSSE3 main.c file1.c /QxSSE4.2 file2.c
```

The compiler sees `[Q]xSSSE3` or `O1` and `[Q]xSSE4.2` or `O2` as two forms of the same option, where only one form can be used. Since `[Q]xSSE4.2` or `O2` are last (furthest to the right), they are used.

All options specified on the command line are used to compile each file. The compiler does not compile individual files with specific options.

A rare exception to this rule is the `-x type` option on Linux. Using C++ as an example:

### Linux

```
icpx -x c file1 -x c++ file2 -x assembler file3
```

The `type` argument identifies each file type for the compiler.

## Use Options with Arguments

Compiler options can be as simple as a single letter, such as the option `E`. Many options accept or require arguments. The `O` option, for example, accepts a single-value argument that the compiler uses to determine the degree of optimization. Other options require at least one argument and can accept multiple arguments. For most options that accept arguments, the compiler warns you if your option and argument are not recognized. If you specify `O9`, the compiler issues a warning, then ignores the unrecognized option `O9`, and proceeds with the compilation.

The `O` option does not require an argument, but there are other options that must include an argument. The `I` option requires an argument that identifies the directory to add to the include file search path. If you use this option without an argument, the compiler will not finish its compilation.

## Other Forms of Options

You can toggle some options on or off by using the negation convention. For example, the `[Q]ipo` option (and many others) includes negation forms, `-no-ipo` (Linux) and `/Qipo-` (Windows), to change the state of the option.

## Option Categories

When you invoke the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and specify a compiler option, you have a wide range of choices to influence the compiler's default operation. Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler options typically correspond to one or more of the following categories:

- Advanced Optimization
- Code Generation
- Compatibility
- Compiler Diagnostics
- Component Control (Not available for device compilation.)
- Data
- Floating Point
- Inlining
- Interprocedural Optimizations (IPO)
- Language
- Linking/Linker
- Miscellaneous
- Offload Compilation, OpenMP, and Parallel Processing
- OpenMP and Parallel Processing
- Optimization
- Optimization Report
- Output
- Preprocessor

## See Also

[qopt-report](#), [Qopt-report](#)

[Use Configuration Files](#)

## Specify Compiler Files

### Specify Include Files

The compiler searches the default system areas for include files and items specified by the `I` compiler option. The compiler searches directories for include files in the following order:

1. Directories specified by the `I` option.
2. Directories specified in the environment variables.
3. Default include directories.

Use the `-nostdinc` (Linux) or `X` (Windows) option to remove the default directories from the include file search path.

For example, to direct the compiler to search the path `/alt/include` instead of the default path, use the following:

#### Linux

```
icpx -nostdinc -I/alt/include prog1.cpp
```

#### Windows

```
icx /X /I\alt\include prog1.cpp
```

### Specify Assembly Files

You can use the `-S` and `-o` options (Linux) or `/Fa` option (Windows) to specify an alternate name for an assembly file. The compiler generates an assembly file named `myasm.s` (Linux) or `myasm.asm` (Windows):

#### Linux

```
icpx -S -o myasm.s x.cpp
```

#### Windows

```
icx /Famyasm x.cpp
```

### Specify Object Files

You can use the `-c` and `-o` options (Linux) or `/Fo` option (Windows) to specify an alternate name for an object file. In this example, the compiler generates an object file name `myobj.o` (Linux) or `myobj.obj` (Windows):

#### Linux

```
icpx -c -o myobj.o x.cpp
```

#### Windows

```
icx /Fomyobj x.cpp
```

### See Also

- `-c` compiler option
- `/Fa` compiler option
- `/Fo` compiler option
- `I` compiler option
- `-o` compiler option
- `-S` compiler option
- `X` compiler option

## Supported Environment Variables

## Convert Projects to Use a Selected Compiler

You can use the command-line interface `ICProjConvert<version>.exe` to transform your Intel® C++ projects into Microsoft Visual C++ projects, or vice versa. The syntax is:

```
ICProjConvert<version>.exe <sln_file | prj_files> </VC[:"VCtoolset name"] | /IC[:"ICtoolset name"]> [/q] [/nologo] [/msvc] [/s] [/f]
```

Where:

Parameter	Description
<code>version</code>	The <code>ICProjConvert</code> version number. Values are: 191 or 192.
<code>sln_file</code>	A path to the solution file, which should be modified to use a specified project system.
<code>prj_files</code>	A space separated list of project files (or wildcard), which should be modified to use specified project system.
<code>/VC</code>	Convert to use the Microsoft Visual C++ project system.
<code>VCtoolset name</code>	The possible values are <code>v141</code> (Microsoft Visual Studio 2017), <code>v142</code> (Microsoft Visual Studio 2019), or <code>v143</code> (Microsoft Visual Studio 2022).  <b>NOTE</b> Support for Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 is deprecated as of the Intel® oneAPI 2022.1 release, and will be removed in a future release.
<code>/IC</code>	Convert to use the Intel® C++ project system.
<code>ICtoolset name</code>	Such as <code>Intel C++ Compiler 2021.1</code>  Depending on the integration version, the supported name values may be different.
<code>/q</code>	Starts quiet mode, all information messages (except errors) are hidden.
<code>/nologo</code>	Suppresses the startup banner.
<code>/msvc</code>	Sets the compiler to Microsoft Visual C++.
<code>/s</code>	Searches the project files through all subdirectories.
<code>/f</code>	Forces an update to the project even if it has an unsupported type or unsupported properties.
<code>/? or /h</code>	Shows help.

### Example

To convert all Intel® C++ project files to use Microsoft Visual C++ in your current directory and its subdirectories, use the command:

```
ICProjConvert<version>.exe *.icproj /s /VC
```



**NOTE** If you uninstall the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, ICProjConvert<version>.exe remains in the folder Program Files (x86)\Common Files\Intel\shared files\ia32\Bin. You can use it to transform Intel® C++ projects back into Microsoft Visual C++.

---

## Use Eclipse

---

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler for Linux provides integrations for the compiler to Eclipse and C/C++ Development Tooling (CDT) that let you develop, build, and debug your Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler projects in an integrated development environment (IDE).

Eclipse is an open source software development project dedicated to providing a robust, full-featured, commercial-quality, industry platform for the development of highly integrated tools. It is an extensible, open source integrated development environment (IDE). CDT is a complete C/C++ IDE for the Eclipse platform, which allows you to develop, build, and run projects in a visual, interactive environment. CDT is layered on Eclipse and provides a C/C++ development environment perspective.

---

### NOTE

Eclipse and CDT are not bundled with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. They must be obtained separately.

If you used `sudo sh ./<installer>.sh` to install the Intel® oneAPI toolkits, use `sudo ./eclipse` to open Eclipse as a root user.

If you used `sh ./<installer>.sh` to install the Intel® oneAPI toolkits, use `./eclipse` to open Eclipse as a current user.

If you attempt to open Eclipse as a current user after installing as a root user, the integration will not be available.

---

## Add the Compiler to Eclipse

---

This step is needed only if you are manually installing the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler plug-in for Eclipse.

To add the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler product extension to your Eclipse configuration:

1. Start Eclipse.
2. Select **Help > Install New Software**.
3. Next to the **Work with** field, click the **Add** button. The **Add Repository** dialog box opens.
4. Click the **Archive** button and browse to the `<install_dir>/compiler/<version>/linux/ide_support` directory. Select the .zip file that starts with `com.intel.compiler for C/C++` or `com.intel.dpcpp.compiler for SYCL`, then click **OK**.
5. Select **Intel® Software Development Tools > Intel® C++ Compiler Integration** for C/C++ or **Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler Integration > Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler Integration** for SYCL, then click **OK**.
6. Follow the installation instructions.
7. When asked if you want to restart Eclipse, select **Yes**.

When Eclipse restarts, you can create and work with CDT projects that use the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.

## Multiversion Compiler Support

---

You can select different versions of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler for compiling projects with the Eclipse Integrated Development Environment (IDE). For a list of the currently supported compiler versions by platform, refer to the Release Notes.

If multiple versions of the compiler are installed on the system, Eclipse uses the latest version by default. To select the version of the compiler to build your project:

1. Right click the project and open **Properties**.
2. In the properties dialog box, select **C/C++ Build > Settings**.
3. Select the **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler** for a DPC++ project, or the **Intel® C++ Compiler** for a C++ project tab.
4. Select the row with the desired compiler version.
5. Click **Use Selected**. Alternatively, click **Use Latest** to select the latest version of compiler.
6. Click **Apply**.

The corresponding compiler environment is configured automatically for your project.

Use **Settings** and **Tool Chain Editor** to select tools to be used within the toolchain, or set distinct project properties, like compiler options, to be used with different versions of the compiler.

For any project, you can set the compiler environment by specifying it within Eclipse; this overrides any other environment specifications for the compiler.

## Use Cheat Sheets

---

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler integration includes several Eclipse\* cheat sheets that can guide you through various compilation and debugging tasks.

To view a list of available cheat sheets and select one:

1. Select **Help > Cheat Sheets**.  
The **Cheat Sheet Selection** dialog box opens, displaying a list of available cheat sheets.
2. Select a cheat sheet. Cheat sheets located outside of the Eclipse\* integration can be entered in the **Select a cheat sheet from a file** or **Enter the URL of a cheat sheet**.  
Intel cheat sheets are located under **Intel(R) C++ Compiler**. A description of the cheat sheet appears in the lower pane.
3. To open a cheat sheet, click **OK**.

The **Cheat Sheets** view opens in the Eclipse window.

## Create a Simple Eclipse Project

---

The sections below show you how to create a simple project using Eclipse.

### Create a New Eclipse Project

To create an Eclipse project:

1. Select **File > New > Project...** The **New Project** wizard opens.
2. Expand the **C/C++ Project** tab and select the appropriate project type. Click **Next** to continue.
3. For **Project name**, enter `hello_world`. Deselect the **Use default location** to specify a directory for the new project.
4. In the **Project Type** list, expand the **Executable** project type and select **Hello World C++ Project** for C++ or **Hello World DPC++ Project** for DPC++.
5. In the **Toolchains** list, select **Intel C++ Compiler** for a C++ project, or **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler** for a DPC++ project. Click **Next**.

**NOTE**

- If you need to see the toolchains for the compilers that are not locally installed, uncheck **Show project types and toolchains only if they are supported on the platform**. You are only able to view and configure these toolchains if the proper compilers are installed.
- If you have multiple versions of the compiler installed, they appear in the project's properties under **C/C++ Build > Settings** on the **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler** tab for a DPC++ project, or the **Intel C++ Compiler** tab for a C++ project.

6. The **Basic Settings** page allows specifying template information, including **Author** and **Copyright notice**, which appear as a comment at the top of the generated source file. After entering desired fields, click **Next**.
7. The **Select Configurations** page allows specifying deployment platforms and configurations. By default, a **Debug** and **Release** configuration is created for the selected toolchain. Select no (**Deselect all**), multiple, or all (**Select all**) configurations. To edit project properties, click the **Advanced settings** button. Click **Finish** to create the `hello_world` project. Configurations can be created after the project is created by selecting **Project > Properties**.
8. If the view is not the **C/C++ Development Perspective** (default), an **Open Associated Perspective** dialog box opens. In the **C/C++ Perspective**, click **Yes** to proceed.

An entry for your `hello_world` project appears in the **Project Explorer** view.

## Add a C Source File

To add a source file to the `hello_world` project:

1. Select the `hello_world` project in the **Project Explorer** view.
2. Select **File > New > Source File**. The **New Source File** dialog box opens. The dialog box automatically populates the source folder for the source file to be created. You can change this by entering a new location or selecting **Browse**.
3. Enter `new_source_file.c` in the **Source File** field.
4. Select a **Template** from the drop-down list or **Configure** a new template.
5. Click **Finish** to add the file to the `hello_world` project.
6. In the **Editor** view, add your code for `new_source_file.c`.
7. When your code is complete, **Save** your file.

## Set Options for a Project or File

You can specify compiler, linker, and archiver options at the project and source file level. Follow these steps to set options for a project or file:

1. Right-click a project or source file in the **Project Explorer**.
2. Select **Properties**. The property pages dialog box opens.
3. Select **C/C++ Build > Settings**.
4. Select the **Tool Settings** tab and click an option category for **Intel C Compiler**, **Intel C++ Compiler**, or **Intel C++ Linker** for a C++ project, or select **Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler** or **Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Linker** for a DPC++ project.
5. Set the options to apply to the project or file.

**NOTE**

- Some properties use check boxes, drop-down boxes, or dialog boxes to specify compiler options. For a description on options properties, hover over the option to display a tooltip. After setting the desired options in command line syntax, select **Apply**.
  - To specify an option that is not available from the **Properties** dialog, use **C/C++ Build Settings > Settings > <Compiler> > Command Line**. Enter the command line options in the **Additional Options** field using command-line syntax and select **Apply**.
  - You can specify option settings for one or more configurations by using the **Configuration** drop-down menu.
- 

**6. Click **Apply** and **Close**.**

The compiler applies the selected options, using the selected configurations, when building. To restore default settings to all properties for the selected configuration, click the **Restore Defaults** button on any property page.

**Exclude Source Files from a Build**

To exclude a source file from a build:

1. Right-click a file or folder in the **Project Explorer**.
2. Select **Resource Configurations > Exclude from build**. The **Exclude from build** dialog box opens.
3. Select one or more build configurations to exclude the file or folder from.
4. Click **OK**.

The compiler excludes that file or folder when it builds using the selected project configuration.

**Build a Project**

To build your project:

1. Select the `hello_world` project in the **Project Explorer** view.
2. Select **Project > Build Project**.

See the **Build** results in the **Console** view.

For a C/C++ project:

```
**** Build of configuration Debug for project hello_world ****
make all
Building file: ../src/hello_world.cpp
Invoking: Intel C++ Compiler
icpx -g -O0 -MMD -MP -MF"src/hello_world.d" -MT"src/hello_world.d" -c -o "src/hello_world.o"
"../src/hello_world.cpp"
Finished building: ../src/hello_world.cpp

Building target: hello_world
Invoking: Intel C++ Linker
icpx -O0 -o "hello_world" ../src/hello_world.o
Finished building target: hello_world

Build Finished. 0 errors, 0 warnings.
```

For a DPC++ project, use:

```
**** Build of configuration Debug for project DCPPhelloworld ****
make all
Building file: ../main.cpp
Invoking: Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler
icpx -fsycl -g -Wall -O0 -I/home/sys_idebuilder/eclipse-workspace/DCPPhelloworld -MMD -MP -c -o
```

```
"main.o" "../main.cpp"
Finished building: ../main.cpp

Building target: DPCPPhelloworld
Invoking: Linker
icpx -fsycl -o "DPCPPhelloworld" ./main.o -lsycl -lOpenCL
Finished building target: DPCPPhelloworld

Build Finished. 0 errors, 0 warnings.
```

Detailed descriptions of errors, warnings, and other output can be viewed by selecting the **Problems** tab.

## Run a Project

After building a project, you can run your project by following these steps:

1. Select the `hello_world` project in the **Project Explorer** view.
2. Select **Run As > Local C/C++ Application**.

When the executable runs, the output appears in the **Console** view.

## Error Parser

The Error Parser (selected by default) lets you track compile-time errors in Eclipse. To confirm that the Error Parser is active:

1. Select the `hello_world` project in the **Project Explorer** view.
2. Select **Project > Properties**.
3. In the **Properties** dialog box, select **C/C++ Build > Settings**.
4. Click the **Error Parsers** tab. Make sure that **Intel C++ Error Parser** is checked, and **CDT Visual C Error Parser** or **Microsoft Visual C Error Parser** are not checked.
5. Click **OK** to update your choices, if you have changed any settings.

## Use the Error Parser

The Error Parser automatically detects and manages the diagnostics generated by the compiler.

If an error occurring in the `hello_world.c` program is compiled, for example, `#include <xstdio.h>`, the error is reported in the **Problems** view next to an error marker.

You can double-click each error in the **Problems** view to highlight the source line, which causes the error in the **Editor** view.

Correct the error, then rebuild your project.

# Makefiles

This section provides information about makefile project types and exporting makefiles.

## Project Types and Makefiles

When you create a new project in Eclipse\*, there are **Executable**, **Shared Library**, **Static Library**, or **Makefile** project types available for your selection.

- Select **Makefile Project** if the project already includes a makefile.
- Use **Executable**, **Shared Library**, or **Static Library Project** to build a makefile using options assigned from property pages specific to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.

## Export Makefiles

Eclipse can build a makefile that includes Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler options for created **Executables**, **Shared Libraries**, or **Static Library** Projects. When the project is complete, export the makefile and project source files to another directory, and then build the project from the command line using `make`.

To export the makefile:

1. Select the project in the Eclipse **Project Explorer** view.
2. Select **File** > **Export** to launch the **Export Wizard**. The **Export** dialog box opens, showing the **Select** screen.
3. Select **General** > **File system**, then click **Next**. The **File System** screen opens.
4. Check both the **hello\_world** and **Release** directories in the left-hand pane. Ensure all project sources are checked in the right-hand pane.

---

**NOTE** Some files in the right-hand pane may be deselected, such as the `hello_world.o` object file and the `hello_world` executable. **Create directory structure for files** in the **Options** section must be selected to successfully create the export directory. This process applies to project files in the `hello_world` directory.

---

5. Use the **Browse** button to target the export to an existing directory. Eclipse can create a directory for full paths entered in the **To directory** text box. For example, if the `/code/makefile` is specified as the export directory, Eclipse creates two new subdirectories:
  - `/code/makefile/hello_world`
  - `/code/makefile/hello_world/Release`
6. Click **Finish** to complete the export.

## Run Make

From the command line, change to your project directory and run `make` with:

```
make clean all
```

You should see the following output:

```
rm -rf ./new_source_file.o ./new_source_file.d hello_world

Building file: ../new_source_file.c
Invoking: Intel C++ Compiler
icx -O2 -MMD -MP -MF"new_source_file.d" -MT"new_source_file.d" -c -o "new_source_file.o" "../new_source_file.c"
Finished building: ../new_source_file.c

Building target: hello_world
Invoking: Intel C++ compiler
icx -o "hello_world" ./new_source_file.o
Finished building target: hello_world
```

This process generates the `hello_world` executable in the project directory.

## Use Intel Libraries with Eclipse

---

You can use the compiler with the following Intel Libraries, which that may be included as a part of the product:

- Intel® oneAPI Data Analytics Library (oneDAL)
- Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP)
- Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library (oneMKL)
- Intel® oneAPI Threading Building Blocks (oneTBB)

To access these libraries in Eclipse, use the property pages:

1. Select your project.
2. Open the property pages from **Project > Properties** and select **C/C++ Build > Settings**.
3. Select **Intel C/C++ Compiler > Performance Library Build Components**  
for C++ projects, or **Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > Performance Library Build Components**  
for DPC++ projects.

The **Use Intel® oneAPI Data Analytics Library** (oneDAL) property allows enabling the library and bringing in the associated headers.

- **None:** Disable Use of oneDAL.
- **Use threaded Intel® oneDAL:** Link using the threaded version of the library.
- **Use non-threaded Intel® oneDAL:** Link using the non-threaded version of the library.

The **Use Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives Libraries** property provides the following options in a drop-down menu:

- **None:** Disable use of Intel® IPP.
- **Use main libraries set:** Link using the main libraries set.
- **Use non-pic version of libraries:** Link using the version of the libraries that do not have position-independent code.
- **Use main libraries and cryptography library:** Link using main or cryptography libraries.

The **Use Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library** property provides the following options in a drop-down menu:

- **None:** Disables the use of the oneMKL.
- **Use threaded Intel® oneMKL library:** Link using the threaded version of the library.
- **Use non-threaded Intel® oneMKL library:** Link using the non-threaded version of the library.
- **Use Intel® oneMKL Cluster and sequential Intel® oneMKL libraries:** Link using the oneMKL Cluster Edition libraries and the sequential oneMKL libraries.

**NOTE** The option value **Use Intel® oneMKL Cluster and sequential Intel® oneMKL libraries** is only available for Intel C Compiler or Intel C++ Compiler.

The **Use Intel® oneAPI Threading Building Blocks** on the **Property** page allows enabling the library and bringing in the associated headers.

For more information, see the oneDAL, Intel® IPP, oneMKL, and oneTBB documentation.

#### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## Use Microsoft Visual Studio

You can use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler within the Microsoft Visual Studio integrated development environment (IDE) to develop C++ or DPC++ applications, including static library (.LIB), dynamic link library (.DLL), and main executable (.EXE) applications. This environment makes it easy to create, debug, and execute programs. You can build your source code into several types of programs and libraries, using the IDE or from the command line.

The IDE offers these major advantages:

- Makes application development quicker and easier by providing a visual development environment.
- Provides integration with the native Microsoft Visual Studio debugger.
- Makes other IDE tools available.

## Find Product Information

To access the product information for the Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler:

1. Open **Help > About Microsoft Visual Studio**
2. In the left pane, select **Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler - Package ID: [\_package ID\_]**.
3. In the bottom pane, product details will show: **Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler - toolkit version [\_toolkit version\_], extension version [\_extension version\_], Package ID: [\_package ID\_], Copyright © [\_copyright year\_] Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.** Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

To access the product information for the Intel® C++ Compiler:

1. Open **Help > About Microsoft Visual Studio**
2. In the left pane, select **Intel® C++ Compiler - Package ID: [\_package ID\_]**.
3. In the bottom pane, product details will show: **Intel® C++ Compiler - toolkit version [\_toolkit version\_], extension version [\_extension version\_], Package ID: [\_package ID\_], Copyright © [\_copyright year\_] Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.** Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

To access the product information for the Intel Libraries for oneAPI:

1. Open **Help > About Microsoft Visual Studio**
2. In the left pane, select **Intel Libraries for oneAPI - Package ID: [\_package ID\_]**.
3. In the bottom pane, product details will show: **Intel Libraries for oneAPI - toolkit version [\_toolkit version\_], extension version [\_extension version\_], Package ID: [\_package ID\_], Copyright © [\_copyright year\_] Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.** Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

## Create a New Project

When you create a project, Microsoft Visual Studio automatically creates a corresponding solution to contain it. To create a new Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ project using Microsoft Visual Studio:

---

**NOTE** Exact steps may vary depending on the version of Microsoft Visual Studio in use.

---

For a C/C++ project:

1. Select **File > New > Project**.
2. In the left pane, expand **Visual C++** and select **Windows Desktop**.
3. In the right pane, select **Windows Console Application**.
4. Accept or specify a project name in the **Name** field. For this example, use `hello32` as the project name.
5. Accept or specify the Location for the project directory. Click **OK**.

For a DPC++ project:

1. Select **File > New > Project**.
2. In the left pane, expand **DPC++** and select **Console Application**.
3. In the right pane, select **DPC++ Console Application**.
4. Accept or specify a project name in the **Name** field. For this example, use `hello_dpcpp` as the project name.
5. Accept or specify the Location for the project directory. Click **OK**.

The `hello32` (for C++) or `hello_dpcpp` (for DPC++) project assumes focus in the **Solution Explorer** view. The default Microsoft Visual Studio solution is also named `hello32` (for C++) or `hello_dpcpp` (for DPC++).



## Use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler

To use the compiler with Microsoft Visual C++ (MSVC):

1. Create a MSVC project, or open an existing project.
2. In **Solution Explorer**, select the project(s) to build with Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.
3. Open **Project > Properties**.
4. In the left pane, expand the **Configuration Properties** category and select the **General** property page.
5. In the right pane, change the Platform Toolset to **<compiler selection>**. Alternatively, you can change the toolset by selecting **Project > Intel Compiler > Use Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler**. This sets whichever version of the compiler that you specify as the toolset for all supported platforms and configurations.

---

**NOTE** Select **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler** to invoke `icx-cl -fsycl`. Select **Intel C++ Compiler <major version>** (example 2021) to invoke `icx` or **Intel C++ Compiler <major.minor>** (example 19.2) to invoke `icl`.

---

6. To add options, go to **Project > Properties > C/C++ > Command Line** and add new options to the **Additional Options** field. Alternatively, you can select options from Intel specific properties. Refer to complete list of options in the Compiler Options section in this documentation.
7. Rebuild, using either **Build > Project only > Rebuild** for a single project, or **Build > Rebuild Solution** for a solution.

### Switch Back to the MSVC Compiler

If your project is using the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, you can switch back to MSVC:

1. Select your project.
2. Right-click and select **Intel Compiler > Use Visual C++** from the context menu.

### Enable an Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler Runtime Environment when using the MSVC Compiler

There are two ways to enable the Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler runtime environment for an MSVC project.

#### Enable for a Current Configuration

1. Select your project, then select **Project > Properties**.
2. In the left pane, select **Configuration Properties > Debugging**.
3. In the right pane, set **Enable Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler Runtime Environment** to **Yes**.

#### Enable for All Configurations

1. Select your project.
2. There are two ways to enable the runtime environment:
  - From the main menu, select **Project > Enable Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler Runtime Environment**.
  - Right-click and select **Enable DPC++ Runtime Environment** from the context menu.

### Verify Use of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler

To verify the use of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler:

1. Go to **Project > Properties > C/C++ > General**.
2. Set **Suppress Startup Banner** to **No**. Click **OK**.
3. Rebuild your application.
4. Look at the **Output** window.

You should see a message similar to the following when using the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler:

```
Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler for applications running on XXXX, Version XX.X.X
```

## Unsupported MSVC Project Types

The following project types are not supported:

- Class Library
- CLR Console Application
- CLR Empty Project
- Windows Forms Application
- Windows Forms Control Library

## Tips for Use

- Create a separate configuration for building with Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler:
  - After you have created your project and specified it as an Intel project, create a new configuration (for example, `rel_intelc` based on **Release** configuration or `debug_intelc` based on **Debug** configuration).
  - Add any special optimization options offered by Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler only to this new configuration (for example, `rel_intelc` or `debug_intelc`) through the project property page.
- Build with Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.

## Select the Compiler Version

---

If you have multiple versions of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler installed, you can select which version you want from the **Compiler Selection** dialog box:

1. Select a project, then go to **Tools > Options > Intel Compilers and Libraries > <compiler> > Compilers**. The **<compiler>** values are **C++** or **DPC++**.
2. Use the **Selected Compiler** drop-down menu to select the appropriate version of the compiler.
3. Click **OK**.

## See Also

[Use Intel® C++ dialog box](#)

## Specify a Base Platform Toolset

---

By default, when your project uses the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, the Base Platform Toolset property is set to use that compiler with the build environment. This environment includes paths, libraries, included files, etc., of the toolset specific to the version of Microsoft Visual Studio\* you are using.

You can set the general project level property **Base Platform Toolset** to use one of the non-Intel installed platform toolsets as the base.

For example, if you are using Microsoft Visual Studio 2019, and you selected the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler in the Platform Toolset property, then the Base Platform Toolset uses the Microsoft Visual Studio 2019 environment (**v142**). If you want to use other environments from Microsoft Visual Studio along with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, set the **Base Platform Toolset** property to:

- **v141** for Microsoft Visual Studio 2017
- **v142** for Microsoft Visual Studio 2019
- **v143** for Microsoft Visual Studio 2022

---

**NOTE** Support for Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 is deprecated as of the Intel® oneAPI 2022.1 release, and will be removed in a future release.

---

This property displays all installed toolsets, not including Intel toolsets.

There are two ways to set the Base Platform Toolset:

Use the property pages:

1. Select the project and open **Project > Properties**.
2. In the left pane, select **Configuration Properties > General**.
3. In the right pane, find **Intel Specific > Base Platform Toolset**.
4. Select a value from the pop-up menu.

Use the `msbuild.exe` command line tool with the `/p:PlatformToolset` and `/p:BasePlatformToolset` options.

- `/p:PlatformToolset`: When the Platform Toolset property is already set to use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, to build a project using the Microsoft Visual Studio 2019 environment use the following command:

```
Msbuild.exe myproject.vcxproj /p:BasePlatformToolset=v142
```

- `/p:BasePlatformToolset`: To set the Platform Toolset property to use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and build a project using the Microsoft Visual Studio 2019 environment use the following command:

```
Msbuild.exe myproject.vcxproj /p:PlatformToolset="Intel C++ Compiler 2021" /  
p:BasePlatformToolset=v142
```

For possible values for the `/p:BasePlatformToolset` property, see the properties described above.

The next time you build your project with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, the option you selected is used to specify the build environment.

## Use Property Pages

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler includes support for Property Pages to manage both Intel-specific and general compiler options.

To set compiler options in Microsoft Visual Studio\*:

1. Right-click on a project or source file in the **Solution Explorer** view.
2. Select **Properties** from the pop-up menu.
3. In the **Property Pages** dialog box, expand the **C/C++** (for C++), or **DPC++** (for DPC++) section to view the categories of compiler options.
4. Click **OK** to complete your selection.

The option you selected is used in the compilation the next time you build your project.

## Use Intel® Libraries with Microsoft Visual Studio\*

You can use the compiler with the following Intel® Libraries, which may be included as a part of the product:

- Intel® oneAPI Data Analytics Library (oneDAL)
- Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP)
- Intel® oneAPI Threading Building Blocks (oneTBB)
- Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library (oneMKL)

Use the property pages to specify Intel Libraries to use with the selected project configuration. The functionality supports Intel® C++, Intel® oneAPI DPC++, and Microsoft Visual C++\* project types.

To specify Intel Libraries, select **Project > Properties**. In **Configuration Properties**, select **Intel Libraries for oneAPI**, then do the following:

1. To use **oneDAL** change the **Use oneDAL** settings as follows:
  - **No**: Disable Use of oneDAL.
  - **Default Linking Method**: Use parallel dynamic oneDAL libraries.
  - **Multi-threaded Static Library**: Use parallel static oneDAL libraries.
  - **Single-threaded Static Library**: Use sequential static oneDAL libraries.
  - **Multi-threaded DLL**: Use parallel dynamic oneDAL libraries.
  - **Single-threaded DLL**: Use sequential dynamic oneDAL libraries.
2. To use **Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives**, change the **Use Intel® IPP** settings as follows:
  - **No**: Disable use of Intel® IPP libraries.
  - **Default Linking Method**: Use dynamic Intel® IPP libraries.
  - **Static Library**: Use static Intel® IPP libraries.
  - **Dynamic Library**: Use dynamic Intel® IPP libraries.
3. To use **oneTBB** in your project, change the **Use oneTBB** settings as follows:
  - **No**: Disable use of oneTBB libraries.
  - **Use oneTBB**: Set to **Yes** to use oneTBB in the application.
  - **Instrument for use with Analysis Tools**: Set to **Yes** to analyze your release mode application (not required for debug mode).
4. To use **oneMKL** in your project, change the **Use oneMKL** property settings as follows:
  - **No**: Disable use of oneMKL libraries.
  - **Parallel**: Use parallel oneMKL libraries.
  - **Sequential**: Use sequential oneMKL libraries.
  - **Cluster**: Use cluster libraries.

The target platform of an Intel® oneAPI DCP++ project is set to **x64**, so a final selection appears: **Use interface**. If selected, the corresponding ilp oneMKL libraries are added to the linker command line. Additionally, the MKL\_ILP64 preprocessor definition is added to the compiler command line. If you do not make this selection, the Ip oneMKL libraries are used.

Additional settings for use with the Microsoft Visual C++\* Platform Toolset are available on the **Intel Libraries for oneAPI** category, found at **Tools > Options**.

### Change the Selected Intel Libraries for oneAPI

If you have installed multiple versions of the Intel Libraries for oneAPI, you can specify which version to use with the Microsoft Visual C++\* compiler. To do this:

1. Select **Tools > Options**.
2. In the left pane, select **Intel Compilers and Libraries > Intel Libraries for oneAPI**.
3. Select the desired library version from the drop-down boxes in the right pane.

For more information, see the Intel® oneAPI Data Analytics Library (oneDAL), Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP), Intel® oneAPI Threading Building Blocks (oneTBB), and Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library (oneMKL) documentation.

#### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## Include MPI Support

To specify the type of message-passing interface (MPI) support you want:

1. Open the project's property pages and select **Configuration Properties > Intel Libraries for oneAPI**.
2. Set the property **Use oneMKL** to **Cluster**.
3. Set the property **Use MPI Library** to one of the following values:
  - **Intel® MPI Library**
  - **MS-MPI**
4. Build the project.

The next time you build your project with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler or Microsoft Visual C++ compiler, it will include support for the version of MPI that you specified.

## Dialog Box Help

This section provides information about access to dialog boxes and information about compilers, libraries, and converter dialog boxes.

### Options: Compilers dialog box

To access the **Compilers** page:

1. Open **Tools > Options**.
2. In the left pane, select **Intel Compilers and Libraries > C++ > Compilers** for `icx` or **Intel Compilers and Libraries > DPC++ > Compilers** for `icx-cl -fsycl`.

### Compiler Selection for Intel® C++

**Target Platform:** Select your target platform.

**Platform Toolset/Selected Compiler:** Select your compiler for your platform toolset. The left column lists the platform toolset names. The right column lists combo boxes, which are used to select a compiler. The default value for all combo boxes in current table is **<Latest>**.

---

**NOTE** The left column contains Intel® C++ Compiler Classic and Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler options. The **Intel C++ Compiler <major.minor>** (example 19.2) selects the Intel® C++ Compiler Classic (`icc`). The **Intel C++ Compiler <major>** (example 2021) selects the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler (`icx`).

---

**Default Options:** Sets the default options for a selected compiler. You may specify this setting for each selected compiler.

**Environment:** Sets custom environment variables. You may specify this setting for each selected compiler.

---

**NOTE** The Environment selection is only available for `icx`.

---

**Compiler Information:** Shows the detail description of the selected compiler.

**Reset All:** Sets all contents back to the default value on the dialog.

## Compiler Selection for Intel® oneAPI DPC++

**Platform Toolset/Selected Compiler:** Select your compiler for your platform toolset. The left column lists the platform toolset names. The right column lists combo boxes, which are used to select a compiler. The default value for all combo boxes in current table is **<Latest>**.

**Default Options:** Sets the default options for a selected compiler. You may specify this setting for each selected compiler.

**Environment:** Sets custom environment variables. You may specify this setting for each selected compiler.

---

**NOTE** The Environment selection is only available for `icx`.

---

**Compiler Information:** Shows the detail description of the selected compiler.

**Reset All:** Sets all contents back to the default value on the dialog.

## See Also

### Use Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler dialog box

To access the **Use Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler** dialog box:

1. Select one or more files in the **Solution Explorer**.
2. Right-click and select **Intel Compiler > Use Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler for selected file(s)...**

Use this dialog box to change the compiler for one or more selected files to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.

To use the **Select the configuration(s) to update:**

1. Select your desired configuration.
2. Choose from **Active configuration** or **All configurations**.

If you select **All configurations**, the compiler is changed in all configurations for the currently selected file(s).

To use the **Select the Platform Toolset:**

1. Select your desired toolset.

This only applies if you have multiple platform toolsets installed.

## See Also

[Use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler](#)

### Options: Intel Libraries for oneAPI dialog box

Use the **Intel Libraries for oneAPI** dialog box to specify standalone library versions to use with the Microsoft Visual C++\* compiler.

To access the **Intel Libraries for oneAPI** dialog box:

1. Open **Tools > Options**.
2. Select **Intel Compilers and Libraries > Intel Libraries for oneAPI**.

In the dialog box, you can select your desired library version from the drop-down box with one of the following values:

- **oneDAL**
- **Intel IPP**
- **oneTBB**

- **oneMKL**
- **Reset All:** Use the latest libraries (default)

---

**NOTE** To enable or disable the Intel Libraries for oneAPI, use the property pages located in the **Configuration Properties** category.

---

Product and Performance Information
<p>Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at <a href="http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex">www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex</a>.</p> <p>Notice revision #20201201</p>

## See Also

Use Intel® Libraries for oneAPI

## Options: Converter dialog box

To access the **Converter** page:

1. Click **Tools > Options**.
2. select **Intel Compilers and Libraries > C++ > Converter**.

Use the **Converter** page to specify which platform toolset to use when upgrading an Intel® C++ solution (.icproj) from an older version of Microsoft Visual Studio to a C++ project supported by Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 or later (.vcxproj). Once a solution is upgraded, the .icproj file is not used and can be deleted.

---

**NOTE** Support for Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 is deprecated as of the Intel® oneAPI 2022.1 release, and will be removed in a future release.

---

**Win32:** Select the desired compiler version to be used when converting projects based on IA-32 architecture.

**X64:** Select the desired compiler version to be used when converting projects based on x64 architecture.

**Reset All:** Click this button to use the default platform toolsets.

# Compiler Reference

This section contains compiler reference information. For example, it contains information about compiler options, compiler limits, and libraries.

## C/C++/SYCL Calling Conventions

There are a number of calling conventions that set the rules on how arguments are passed to a function and how the values are returned from the function.

### Calling Conventions on Linux

The following table summarizes the supported calling conventions on Linux:

Calling Convention	Compiler Option	Description
<code>__attribute__((cdecl))</code>	None	Default calling convention for C/C++/SYCL programs. Can be specified on a function with variable arguments.
<code>__attribute__((stdcall))</code>	None	Calling convention that specifies the arguments are passed on the stack. Cannot be specified on a function with variable arguments.
<code>__attribute__((regcall))</code>	<code>-regcall</code> specifies that <code>__regcall</code> is the default calling convention for functions in the compilation, unless another calling convention is specified on a declaration.	Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler calling convention that specifies that as many arguments as possible are passed in registers; likewise, <code>__regcall</code> uses registers whenever possible to return values. This calling convention is ignored if specified on a function with variable arguments.
<code>__attribute__((vectorcall))</code>	None	Calling convention that specifies that a function passing vector type arguments should use vector registers.



## Calling Conventions on Windows

The following table summarizes the supported calling conventions on Windows:

Calling Convention	Compiler Option	Description
<code>__cdecl</code>	<code>/Gd</code>	This is the default calling convention for C/C++/SYCL programs. It can be specified on a function with variable arguments.
<code>__stdcall</code>	<code>/Gz</code>	Standard calling convention used for Win32 API functions.
<code>__fastcall</code>	<code>/Gr</code>	Fast calling convention that specifies that arguments are passed in registers rather than on the stack.
<code>__regcall</code>	<code>/Qregcall</code> specifies that <code>__regcall</code> is the default calling convention for functions in the compilation, unless another calling convention is specified on a declaration.	Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler calling convention that specifies that as many arguments as possible are passed in registers; likewise, <code>__regcall</code> uses registers whenever possible to return values. This calling convention is ignored if specified on a function with variable arguments.  For more information about the Intel-compatible vector functions ABI, download the <a href="#">Vector Function Application Binary Interface</a> PDF.
<code>__thiscall</code>	None	Default calling convention used by C++ member functions that do not use variable arguments.
<code>__vectorcall</code>	<code>/Gv</code>	Calling convention that specifies that a function passing vector type arguments should use vector registers.

## The `__regcall` Calling Convention

The `__regcall` calling convention is unique to the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and requires some additional explanation.

To use `__regcall`, place the keyword before a function declaration. For example:

### Linux

```
__attribute__((regcall)) foo (int I, int j);
```

### Windows

```
__regcall int foo (int i, int j);
```

## Available `__regcall` Registers

All registers in a `__regcall` function can be used for parameter passing/returning a value, except those that are reserved by the compiler. The following table lists the registers that are available in each register class depending on the default ABI for the compilation. The registers are used in the order shown below.

Register Class/Architecture	Intel® 64 for Linux	Intel® 64 for Windows
GPR	RAX, RCX, RDX, RDI, RSI, R8, R9, R10, R11, R12, R14, R15	RAX, RCX, RDX, RDI, RSI, R8, R9, R11, R12, R14, R15
FP	ST0	ST0
MMX	None	None
XMM	XMM0 - XMM15	XMM0 - XMM15
YMM	YMM0 - YMM15	YMM0 - YMM15
ZMM	ZMM0 - YMM15	ZMM0 - YMM15

### [\\_\\_regcall Data Type Classification](#)

Parameters and return values for `__regcall` are classified by data type and are passed in the registers of the classes shown in the following table.

#### NOTE

All types assigned to XMM, YMM, or ZMM in a non-SSE target are passed in the stack.

Type (Signed and Unsigned)	Intel® 64
bool, char, int, enum, _Decimal32, long, pointer	GPR
short, __mmask{8,16,64}	GPR
long long, __int64	GPR
_Decimal64	GPR
long double	FP
float, double, float128, _Decimal128	XMM
__m128, __m128i, __m128d	XMM
__m256, __m256i, __m256d	YMM
__m512, __m512i, __m512d	ZMM
complex type, struct, union	See <a href="#">Structured Data Type Classification Rules</a>

#### NOTE

For the purpose of structured types, the classification of GPR class is used.

Types that are smaller in size than registers of their associated class are passed in the lower part of those registers; for example, float is passed in the lower four bytes of an XMM register.

## \_\_regcall Structured Data Type Classification Rules

Structures/unions and complex types are classified similarly to what is described in the x86\_64 ABI, with the following exceptions:

- There is no limitation on the overall size of a structure.
- The register classes for basic types are given in [Data Type Classifications](#).

## \_\_regcall Placement in Registers or on the Stack

After the classification described in [Data Type Classifications](#) and [Structured Data Type Classification Rules](#), `__regcall` parameters and return values are either put into registers specified in [Available Registers](#) or placed in memory, according to the following:

- Each chunk (eight bytes on systems based on Intel® 64 architecture) of a value of Data Type is assigned a register class. If enough registers from [Available Registers](#) are available, the whole value is passed in registers, otherwise the value is passed using the stack.
- If the classification were to use one or more register classes, then the registers of these classes from the table in [Available Registers](#) are used, in the order given there.
- If no more registers are available in one of the required register classes, then the whole value is put on the stack.

## \_\_regcall Registers That Preserve Their Values

The following registers preserve their values across a `__regcall` call, as long as they were not used for passing a parameter or returning a value:

Register Class/ABI	Intel® 64 for Linux	Intel® 64 for Windows
GPR	R12 - R15, RBX, RBP, RSP	R12 - R15, RBX, RBP, RSP
FP	None	None
MMX	None	None
XMM	XMM8 - XMM15	XMM8 - XMM15
YMM	XMM8 - XMM15	XMM8 - XMM15
ZMM	XMM8 - XMM15	XMM8 - XMM15

All other registers do not preserve their values across this call.

### See Also

[Structured Data Type Classification Rules](#)

[Data Type Classifications](#)

[Available Registers](#)

# Compiler Options

This compiler supports many compiler options you can use in your applications.

In this section, we provide the following:

- An [alphabetical list of compiler options](#) that includes their short descriptions
- A list of [deprecated](#) options for SYCL and lists of [deprecated and removed options](#) for C++
- [General rules](#) for compiler options and the conventions we use when referring to options

- Details about what appears in the compiler [option descriptions](#)
- A description of each compiler option. The descriptions appear under the option's functional category. Within each category, the options are listed in alphabetical order.

Clang compiler options are supported for this compiler. We do not document these options, but you can check -help on the command line to see if a particular option is supported. For more information about Clang options, see the [Clang documentation](#).

---

**NOTE**

If you want to use Microsoft Visual C++ (MSVC)-compatible option syntax, where options start with /, you must use the appropriate compiler. For information on which compiler driver to use, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

---

**NOTE** macOS\* is not supported for the oneAPI compilers. For information on which compiler driver to use, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

For details about new functionality, such as new compiler options, see the Release Notes for the product.

## Conventions Used for Compiler Options

The following conventions are used to describe compiler options.

---

### compiler option name shortcuts

The following conventions are used as shortcuts when referencing compiler option names in descriptions:

- No initial – or /

This shortcut is used for option names that are the same for Linux and Windows except for the initial character.

For example, `Fa` denotes:

- Linux: `-Fa`
- Windows: `/Fa`

- [Q]option-name

This shortcut is used for option names that only differ because the Windows form starts with a Q.

For example, `[Q]ipo` denotes:

- Linux: `-ipo`
- Windows: `/Qipo`

- [q or Q]option-name

This shortcut is used for option names that only differ because the Linux form starts with a q and the Windows form starts with a Q.

For example, `[q or Q]opt-report` denotes:

- Linux: `-qopt-report`
- Windows: `/Qopt-report`

More dissimilar compiler option names are shown in full.

`/option` or  
`-option`

A slash before an option name indicates the option is available on Windows. A dash before an option name indicates the option is available on Linux systems. For example:

- Linux : `-help`
- Windows: `/help`

---

**NOTE** If an option is available on all supported operating systems, no slash or dash appears in the general description of the option. The slash and dash will only appear where the option syntax is described.

---

`/option:argument` or  
`-option=argument`

Indicates that an option requires an argument (parameter).

`/option:keyword` or  
`-option=keyword`

Indicates that an option requires one of the *keyword* values.

`/option[:keyword]` or  
`-option[=keyword]`

Indicates that the option can be used alone or with an optional keyword.

`option[n]` or  
`option[:n]` or  
`option[=n]`

Indicates that the option can be used alone or with an optional value. For example, in `-unroll[=n]`, the *n* can be omitted or a valid value can be specified for *n*.

`option[-]`

Indicates that a trailing hyphen disables the option. For example, `/Qglobal_hoist-` disables the Windows option `/Qglobal_hoist`.

`[no]option` or  
`[no-]option`

Indicates that `no` or `no-` preceding an option disables the option. For example:

In the Linux option `-[no-]global_hoist`, `-global_hoist` enables the option, while `-no-global_hoist` disables it.

In some options, the `no` appears later in the option name. For example, `-fno-common` disables the `-fcommon` option.

---

## Alphabetical Option List

---

The following table lists all the current compiler options in alphabetical order.

<code>ansi</code>	Enables language compatibility with the gcc option <code>ansi</code> .
<code>arch</code>	Tells the compiler which features it may target, including which instruction sets it may generate.

<a href="#">ax, Qax</a>	Tells the compiler to generate multiple, feature-specific auto-dispatch code paths for Intel® processors if there is a performance benefit.
<a href="#">B</a>	Specifies a directory that can be used to find include files, libraries, and executables.
<a href="#">Bdynamic</a>	Enables dynamic linking of libraries at run time.
<a href="#">Bstatic</a>	Enables static linking of a user's library.
<a href="#">Bsymbolic</a>	Binds references to all global symbols in a program to the definitions within a user's shared library.
<a href="#">Bsymbolic-functions</a>	Binds references to all global function symbols in a program to the definitions within a user's shared library.
<a href="#">C</a>	Places comments in preprocessed source output.
<a href="#">c</a>	Prevents linking.
<a href="#">D</a>	Defines a macro name that can be associated with an optional value.
<a href="#">dD, QdD</a>	Same as option -dM, but outputs #define directives in preprocessed source.
<a href="#">debug (Linux*)</a>	Enables or disables generation of debugging information.
<a href="#">debug (Windows*)</a>	Enables or disables generation of debugging information.
<a href="#">device-math-lib</a>	Enables or disables certain device libraries. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.
<a href="#">dM, QdM</a>	Tells the compiler to output macro definitions in effect after preprocessing.
<a href="#">dryrun</a>	Specifies that driver tool commands should be shown but not executed.
<a href="#">dumpmachine</a>	Displays the target machine and operating system configuration.
<a href="#">dumpversion</a>	Displays the version number of the compiler.
<a href="#">dynamic-linker</a>	Specifies a dynamic linker other than the default.
<a href="#">E</a>	Causes the preprocessor to send output to stdout.
<a href="#">EH</a>	Specifies the model of exception handling to be performed.
<a href="#">EP</a>	Causes the preprocessor to send output to stdout, omitting #line directives.
<a href="#">F (Windows*)</a>	Specifies the stack reserve amount for the program.
<a href="#">Fa</a>	Specifies that an assembly listing file should be generated.
<a href="#">fasm-blocks</a>	Enables the use of blocks and entire functions of assembly code within a C or C++ file.
<a href="#">fast</a>	Maximizes speed across the entire program.
<a href="#">fasynchronous-unwind-tables</a>	Determines whether unwind information is precise at an instruction boundary or at a call boundary.
<a href="#">fbuiltin, Oi</a>	Enables or disables inline expansion of intrinsic functions.
<a href="#">fcommon</a>	Determines whether the compiler treats common symbols as global definitions.

<a href="#">fdata-sections, Gw</a>	Places each data item in its own COMDAT section.
<a href="#">FD</a>	Generates file dependencies related to the Microsoft* C/C++ compiler.
<a href="#">Fe</a>	Specifies the name for a built program or dynamic-link library.
<a href="#">fexceptions</a>	Enables exception handling table generation.
<a href="#">ffp-contract</a>	Controls when the compiler is permitted to form fused floating-point operations, such as fused multiply-add (FMA). Fused operations are allowed to produce more precise results than performing the individual operations separately.
<a href="#">ffreestanding , Qfreestanding</a>	Ensures that compilation takes place in a freestanding environment.
<a href="#">ffunction-sections, Gy</a>	Places each function in its own COMDAT section.
<a href="#">fgnu89-inline</a>	Tells the compiler to use C89 semantics for inline functions when in C99 mode.
<a href="#">fimf-absolute-error, Qimf-absolute-error</a>	Defines the maximum allowable absolute error for math library function results.
<a href="#">fimf-accuracy-bits, Qimf-accuracy-bits</a>	Defines the relative error for math library function results, including division and square root.
<a href="#">fimf-arch-consistency, Qimf-arch-consistency</a>	Ensures that the math library functions produce consistent results across different microarchitectural implementations of the same architecture.
<a href="#">fimf-domain-exclusion, Qimf-domain-exclusion</a>	Indicates the input arguments domain on which math functions must provide correct results.
<a href="#">fimf-force-dynamic-target, Qimf-force-dynamic-target</a>	Instructs the compiler to use run-time dispatch in calls to math functions.
<a href="#">fimf-max-error, Qimf-max-error</a>	Defines the maximum allowable relative error for math library function results, including division and square root.
<a href="#">fimf-precision, Qimf-precision</a>	Lets you specify a level of accuracy (precision) that the compiler should use when determining which math library functions to use.
<a href="#">fimf-use-svml, Qimf-use-svml</a>	Instructs the compiler to use the Short Vector Math Library (SVML) rather than the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library (LIBM) to implement math library functions.
<a href="#">finline</a>	Tells the compiler to inline functions declared with <code>__inline</code> and perform C++ inlining .
<a href="#">finline-functions</a>	Enables function inlining for single file compilation.
<a href="#">fintelfpga</a>	Lets you perform ahead-of-time (AOT) compilation for the Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA).
<a href="#">fiopenmp, Qiopenmp</a>	Enables recognition of OpenMP* features, such as parallel, simd, and offloading directives. This is an alternate option for compiler option <code>[Q or q]openmp</code> .
<a href="#">FI</a>	Tells the preprocessor to include a specified file name as the header file.
<a href="#">fixed</a>	Causes the linker to create a program that can be loaded only at its preferred base address.
<a href="#">fjump-tables</a>	Determines whether jump tables are generated for switch statements.

<code>fkeep-static-consts</code> , <code>Qkeep-static-consts</code>	Tells the compiler to preserve allocation of variables that are not referenced in the source.
<code>flto</code>	Enables whole program link time optimization (LTO).
<code>Fm</code>	Tells the linker to generate a link map file. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.
<code>fma</code> , <code>Qfma</code>	Determines whether the compiler generates fused multiply-add (FMA) instructions if such instructions exist on the target processor.
<code>fmath-errno</code>	Tells the compiler that <code>errno</code> can be reliably tested after calls to standard math library functions.
<code>fno-gnu-keywords</code>	Tells the compiler to not recognize <code>typeof</code> as a keyword.
<code>fno-operator-names</code>	Disables support for the operator names specified in the standard.
<code>fno-rtti</code>	Disables support for run-time type information (RTTI).
<code>fno-sycl-libspirv</code>	Disables the check for <code>libspirv</code> (the SPIR-V* tools library).
<code>Fo</code>	Specifies the name for an object file.
<code>foffload-static-lib</code>	Tells the compiler to link with a fat (multi-architecture) static library. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.
<code>fomit-frame-pointer</code>	Determines whether <code>EBP</code> is used as a general-purpose register in optimizations.
<code>fopenmp</code>	Option <code>-fopenmp</code> is a deprecated option that will be removed in a future release.
<code>fopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap</code> , <code>Qopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap</code>	Determines which implicit data-mapping/sharing rules are applied for a scalar variable referenced in a target pragma.
<code>fopenmp-device-lib</code>	Enables or disables certain device libraries for an OpenMP* target.
<code>fopenmp-target-buffers</code> , <code>Qopenmp-target-buffers</code>	Enables a way to overcome the problem where some OpenMP* offload SPIR-V* devices produce incorrect code when a target object is larger than 4GB.
<code>fopenmp-targets</code> , <code>Qopenmp-targets</code>	Enables offloading to a specified GPU target if OpenMP* features have been enabled.
<code>foptimize-sibling-calls</code>	Determines whether the compiler optimizes tail recursive calls.
<code>Fp</code>	Lets you specify an alternate path or file name for precompiled header files.
<code>fpack-struct</code>	Specifies that structure members should be packed together.
<code>fpermissive</code>	Tells the compiler to allow for non-conformant code.
<code>fpic</code>	Determines whether the compiler generates position-independent code.
<code>fpie</code>	Tells the compiler to generate position-independent code. The generated code can only be linked into executables.
<code>fp-model</code> , <code>fp</code>	Controls the semantics of floating-point calculations.
<code>fp-speculation</code> , <code>Qfp-speculation</code>	Tells the compiler the mode in which to speculate on floating-point operations.



<code>fshort-enums</code>	Tells the compiler to allocate as many bytes as needed for enumerated types.
<code>fstack-protector</code>	Enables or disables stack overflow security checks for certain (or all) routines.
<code>fstack-security-check</code>	Determines whether the compiler generates code that detects some buffer overruns.
<code>fsycl</code>	Enables a program to be compiled as a SYCL* program rather than as plain C++11 program.
<code>fsycl-add-targets</code>	Lets you add arbitrary device binary images to the fat SYCL* binary when linking. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.
<code>fsycl-dead-args-optimization</code>	Enables elimination of SYCL dead kernel arguments.
<code>fsycl-device-code-split</code>	Specifies a SYCL* device code module assembly.
<code>fsycl-device-lib</code>	Enables or disables certain device libraries for a SYCL* target.
<code>fsycl-device-only</code>	Tells the compiler to generate a device-only binary.
<code>fsycl-early-optimizations</code>	Enables LLVM-related optimizations before SPIR-V* generation.
<code>fsycl-enable-function-pointers</code>	Enables function pointers and support for virtual functions for SYCL kernels and device functions. This is an experimental feature.
<code>fsycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem</code>	Determines whether the compiler enforces stateless memory accesses within ESIMD kernels on the target device. This is an experimental feature.
<code>fsycl-explicit-simd</code>	Enables or disables the experimental "Explicit SIMD" SYCL* extension. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.
<code>fsycl-force-target</code>	Forces the compiler to use the specified target triple device when extracting device code from any given objects on the command line.
<code>fsycl-help</code>	Causes help information to be emitted from the device compiler backend.
<code>fsycl-host-compiler</code>	Tells the compiler to use the specified compiler for the host compilation of the overall offloading compilation that is performed.
<code>fsycl-host-compiler-options</code>	Passes options to the compiler specified by option <code>fsycl-host-compiler</code> .
<code>fsycl-id-queries-fit-in-int</code>	Tells the compiler to assume that SYCL ID queries fit within <code>MAX_INT</code> .
<code>fsycl-instrument-device-code</code>	Enables or disables linking of the Instrumentation and Tracing Technology (ITT) device libraries for VTune™.
<code>fsycl-link</code>	Tells the compiler to perform a partial link of device binaries to be used with Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA).
<code>fsycl-link-huge-device-code</code>	Tells the compiler to place device code later in the linked binary. This is to prevent 32-bit PC-relative relocations between surrounding Executable and Linkable Format (ELF) sections when the device code is larger than 2GB.
<code>fsycl-link-targets</code>	Tells the compiler to link only device code. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.
<code>fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs</code>	Tells the compiler that it can simultaneously spawn up to the specified number of processes to perform actions required to link SYCL applications. This is an experimental feature.

<a href="#">fsycl-targets</a>	Tells the compiler to generate code for specified device targets.
<a href="#">fsycl-unnamed-lambda</a>	Enables unnamed SYCL* lambda kernels.
<a href="#">fsycl-use-bitcode</a>	Tells the compiler to produce device code in LLVM Intermediate Representation (IR) bitcode format into fat objects.
<a href="#">fsyntax-only</a>	Tells the compiler to check only for correct syntax.
<a href="#">ftrapuv , Qtrapuv</a>	Initializes stack local variables to an unusual value to aid error detection.
<a href="#">funsigned-char</a>	Change default char type to unsigned.
<a href="#">fuse-ld</a>	Tells the compiler to use a different linker instead of the default linker, which is ld on Linux and link on Windows.
<a href="#">fvec-peel-loops, Qvec-peel-loops</a>	Enables peel loop vectorization.
<a href="#">fvec-remainder-loops, Qvec-remainder-loops</a>	Enables remainder loop vectorization.
<a href="#">fvec-with-mask, Qvec-with-mask</a>	Enables vectorization for short trip-count loops with masking.
<a href="#">fverbose-asm</a>	Produces an assembly listing with compiler comments, including options and version information.
<a href="#">fvisibility</a>	Specifies the default visibility for global symbols or the visibility for symbols in declarations, functions, or variables.
<a href="#">fzero-initialized-in-bss, Qzero-initialized-in-bss</a>	Determines whether the compiler places in the DATA section any variables explicitly initialized with zeros.
<a href="#">g</a>	Tells the compiler to generate a level of debugging information in the object file.
<a href="#">GA</a>	Enables faster access to certain thread-local storage (TLS) variables.
<a href="#">gcc-toolchain</a>	Lets you specify the location of the base toolchain.
<a href="#">Gd</a>	Makes __cdecl the default calling convention.
<a href="#">gdwarf</a>	Lets you specify a DWARF Version format when generating debug information.
<a href="#">GF</a>	Enables read-only string-pooling optimization.
<a href="#">GR</a>	Enables or disables C++ Run Time Type Information (RTTI).
<a href="#">grecord-gcc-switches</a>	Causes the command line options that were used to invoke the compiler to be appended to the DW_AT_producer attribute in DWARF debugging information.
<a href="#">GS</a>	Determines whether the compiler generates code that detects some buffer overruns.
<a href="#">Gs</a>	Lets you control the threshold at which the stack checking routine is called or not called.
<a href="#">gsplit-dwarf</a>	Creates a separate object file containing DWARF debug information.
<a href="#">guard</a>	Enables the control flow protection mechanism.
<a href="#">Gv</a>	Tells the compiler to use the vector calling convention (__vectorcall) when passing vector type arguments.

H, QH	Tells the compiler to display the include file order and continue compilation.
help	Displays a list of supported compiler options in alphabetical order.
I	Specifies an additional directory to search for include files.
I-	Splits the include path.
idirafter	Adds a directory to the second include file search path.
imacros	Allows a header to be specified that is included in front of the other headers in the translation unit.
ipo, Qipo	Enables interprocedural optimization between files.
ipp-link, Qipp-link	Controls whether the compiler links to static or dynamic threaded Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP) run-time libraries.
iprefix	Lets you indicate the prefix for referencing directories that contain header files.
iquote	Adds a directory to the front of the include file search path for files included with quotes but not brackets.
isystem	Specifies a directory to add to the start of the system include path.
iwithprefix	Appends a directory to the prefix passed in by -iprefix and puts it on the include search path at the end of the include directories.
iwithprefixbefore	Similar to -iwithprefix except the include directory is placed in the same place as -I command-line include directories.
J	Sets the default character type to unsigned.
Kc++, TP	Tells the compiler to process all source or unrecognized file types as C++ source files. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.
l	Tells the linker to search for a specified library when linking.
L	Tells the linker to search for libraries in a specified directory before searching the standard directories.
LD	Specifies that a program should be linked as a dynamic-link (DLL) library.
link	Passes user-specified options directly to the linker at compile time.
m	Tells the compiler which features it may target, including which instruction set architecture (ISA) it may generate.
M, QM	Tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency lines for each source file.
m64 , Qm64	Tells the compiler to generate code for a specific architecture. Option m32 (and Qm32) is deprecated and will be removed in a future release.
m80387	Specifies whether the compiler can use x87 instructions.
march	Tells the compiler to generate code for processors that support certain features.
masm	Tells the compiler to generate the assembler output file using a selected dialect.

<a href="#">mbranches-within-32B-boundaries, Qbranches-within-32B-boundaries</a>	Tells the compiler to align branches and fused branches on 32-byte boundaries for better performance.
<a href="#">mcmodel</a>	Tells the compiler to use a specific memory model to generate code and store data.
<a href="#">MD</a>	Tells the linker to search for unresolved references in a multithreaded, dynamic-link run-time library.
<a href="#">MD, QMD</a>	Preprocess and compile, generating output file containing dependency information ending with extension .d.
<a href="#">MF, QMF</a>	Tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency information in a file.
<a href="#">MG, QMG</a>	Tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency lines for each source file.
<a href="#">mintrinsic-promote, Qintrinsic-promote</a>	Enables functions containing calls to intrinsics that require a specific CPU feature to have their target architecture automatically promoted to allow the required feature.
<a href="#">MM, QMM</a>	Tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency lines for each source file.
<a href="#">MMD, QMMD</a>	Tells the compiler to generate an output file containing dependency information.
<a href="#">momit-leaf-frame-pointer</a>	Determines whether the frame pointer is omitted or kept in leaf functions.
<a href="#">MQ</a>	Changes the default target rule for dependency generation.
<a href="#">MT</a>	Tells the linker to search for unresolved references in a multithreaded, static run-time library.
<a href="#">MT, QMT</a>	Changes the default target rule for dependency generation.
<a href="#">mtune, tune</a>	Performs optimizations for specific processors but does not cause extended instruction sets to be used (unlike -march).
<a href="#">nodefaultlibs</a>	Prevents the compiler from using standard libraries when linking.
<a href="#">no-intel-lib, Qno-intel-lib</a>	Disables linking to specified Intel® libraries, or to all Intel® libraries.
<a href="#">no-libgcc</a>	Prevents the linking of certain gcc-specific libraries.
<a href="#">nolib-inline</a>	Disables inline expansion of standard library or intrinsic functions.
<a href="#">nolibsycl</a>	Disables linking of the SYCL* runtime library.
<a href="#">nologo</a>	Tells the compiler to not display compiler version information.
<a href="#">nostartfiles</a>	Prevents the compiler from using standard startup files when linking.
<a href="#">nostdinc++</a>	Do not search for header files in the standard directories for C++, but search the other standard directories.
<a href="#">nostdlib</a>	Prevents the compiler from using standard libraries and startup files when linking.
<a href="#">O</a>	Specifies the code optimization for applications.
<a href="#">o</a>	Specifies the name for an output file.
<a href="#">Od</a>	Disables all optimizations.

<a href="#">Ofast</a>	Sets certain aggressive options to improve the speed of your application.
<a href="#">Os</a>	Enables optimizations that do not increase code size; it produces smaller code size than O2.
<a href="#">Ot</a>	Enables all speed optimizations.
<a href="#">Ox</a>	Enables maximum optimizations.
<a href="#">P</a>	Tells the compiler to stop the compilation process and write the results to a file.
<a href="#">pc, Qpc</a>	Enables control of floating-point significand precision.
<a href="#">pie</a>	Determines whether the compiler generates position-independent code that will be linked into an executable.
<a href="#">pragma-optimization-level</a>	Specifies which interpretation of the optimization_level pragma should be used if no prefix is specified.
<a href="#">pthread</a>	Tells the compiler to use pthreads library for multithreading support.
<a href="#">qactypes, Qactypes</a>	Tells the compiler to include the Algorithmic C (AC) data type folder for header searches and link to the AC data types libraries for Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA) and CPU compilations.
<a href="#">qdaal, Qdaal</a>	Tells the compiler to link to certain libraries in the Intel® oneAPI Data Analytics Library ( oneDAL ).
<a href="#">qipp, Qipp</a>	Tells the compiler to link to some or all of the Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP) libraries.
<a href="#">Qlong-double</a>	Changes the default size of the long double data type.
<a href="#">qmkl, Qmkl</a>	Tells the compiler to link to certain libraries in the Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library ( oneMKL ). On Windows systems, you must specify this option at compile time.
<a href="#">qmkl-ilp64, Qmkl-ilp64</a>	Tells the compiler to link to the ILP64-specific version of the Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library ( oneMKL ). On Windows systems, you must specify this option at compile time.
<a href="#">qopenmp, Qopenmp</a>	Enables recognition of OpenMP* features and tells the parallelizer to generate multi-threaded code based on OpenMP* directives.
<a href="#">qopenmp-lib, Qopenmp-lib</a>	Lets you specify an OpenMP* run-time library to use for linking.
<a href="#">qopenmp-link</a>	Controls whether the compiler links to static or dynamic OpenMP* run-time libraries.
<a href="#">qopenmp-simd, Qopenmp-simd</a>	Enables or disables OpenMP* SIMD compilation.
<a href="#">qopenmp-stubs, Qopenmp-stubs</a>	Enables compilation of OpenMP* programs in sequential mode.
<a href="#">Qoption</a>	Passes options to a specified tool.
<a href="#">qopt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep, Qopt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep</a>	Lets you set a level of performance tuning for loops.
<a href="#">qopt-dynamic-align, Qopt-dynamic-align</a>	Enables or disables dynamic data alignment optimizations.

<a href="#">qopt-for-throughput, Qopt-for-throughput</a>	Determines how the compiler optimizes for throughput depending on whether the program is to run in single-job or multi-job mode.
<a href="#">qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles, Qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles</a>	Enables or disables the optimization for multiple adjacent gather/scatter type vector memory references.
<a href="#">qopt-report, Qopt-report</a>	Enables the generation of a YAML file that includes optimization transformation information.
<a href="#">qopt-report-file, Qopt-report-file</a>	Specifies whether the output for the generated optimization report goes to a file, stderr, or stdout.
<a href="#">qopt-streaming-stores, Qopt-streaming-stores</a>	Enables generation of streaming stores for optimization.
<a href="#">qtb, Qtb</a>	Tells the compiler to link to the Intel® oneAPI Threading Building Blocks ( oneTBB ) libraries.
<a href="#">regcall, Qregcall</a>	Tells the compiler that the <code>__regcall</code> calling convention should be used for functions that do not directly specify a calling convention.
<a href="#">reuse-exe</a>	Tells the compiler to speed up Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA) target compile time by reusing a previously compiled FPGA hardware image.
<a href="#">RTC</a>	Enables checking for certain run-time conditions.
<a href="#">S</a>	Causes the compiler to compile to an assembly file only and not link.
<a href="#">save-temps , Qsave-temps</a>	Tells the compiler to save intermediate files created during compilation.
<a href="#">shared</a>	Tells the compiler to produce a dynamic shared object instead of an executable.
<a href="#">shared-intel</a>	Causes Intel-provided libraries to be linked in dynamically.
<a href="#">shared-libgcc</a>	Links the GNU libgcc library dynamically.
<a href="#">showIncludes</a>	Tells the compiler to display a list of the include files.
<a href="#">sox, Qsox</a>	Tells the compiler to save the compilation options in the executable file.
<a href="#">static</a>	Prevents linking with shared libraries.
<a href="#">static-intel</a>	Causes Intel-provided libraries to be linked in statically.
<a href="#">static-libgcc</a>	Links the GNU libgcc library statically.
<a href="#">static-libstdc++</a>	Links the GNU libstdc++ library statically.
<a href="#">std, Qstd</a>	Tells the compiler to conform to a specific language standard.
<a href="#">strict-ansi</a>	Tells the compiler to implement strict ANSI conformance dialect.
<a href="#">sysroot</a>	Specifies the root directory where headers and libraries are located.
<a href="#">T</a>	Tells the linker to read link commands from a file.
<a href="#">Tc</a>	Tells the compiler to process a file as a C source file.
<a href="#">TC</a>	Tells the compiler to process all source or unrecognized file types as C source files.
<a href="#">Tp</a>	Tells the compiler to process a file as a C++ source file.

<a href="#">U</a>	Undefines any definition currently in effect for the specified macro .
<a href="#">u (Linux*)</a>	Tells the compiler the specified symbol is undefined.
<a href="#">undef</a>	Disables all predefined macros .
<a href="#">unroll , Qunroll</a>	Tells the compiler the maximum number of times to unroll loops.
<a href="#">use-intel-optimized-headers, Quse-intel-optimized-headers</a>	Determines whether the performance headers directory is added to the include path search list.
<a href="#">use-msasm</a>	Enables the use of blocks and entire functions of assembly code within a C or C++ file.
<a href="#">v</a>	Specifies that driver tool commands should be displayed and executed.
<a href="#">vd</a>	Enables or suppresses hidden vtordisp members in C++ objects.
<a href="#">vec, Qvec</a>	Enables or disables vectorization.
<a href="#">vec-threshold, Qvec-threshold</a>	Sets a threshold for the vectorization of loops.
<a href="#">version</a>	Tells the compiler to display GCC-style version information.
<a href="#">vmg</a>	Selects the general representation that the compiler uses for pointers to members.
<a href="#">vmv</a>	Enables pointers to members of any inheritance type.
<a href="#">w</a>	Disables all warning messages.
<a href="#">w, W</a>	Specifies the level of diagnostic messages to be generated by the compiler.
<a href="#">Wa</a>	Passes options to the assembler for processing.
<a href="#">Wabi</a>	Determines whether a warning is issued if generated code is not C++ ABI compliant.
<a href="#">Wall</a>	Enables warning and error diagnostics.
<a href="#">watch</a>	Tells the compiler to display certain information to the console output window.
<a href="#">Wcheck-unicode-security</a>	Determines whether the compiler performs source code checking for Unicode vulnerabilities.
<a href="#">Wcomment</a>	Determines whether a warning is issued when /* appears in the middle of a /* */ comment.
<a href="#">Wdeprecated</a>	Determines whether warnings are issued for deprecated C++ headers.
<a href="#">Weffc++, Qeffc++</a>	Enables warnings based on certain C++ programming guidelines.
<a href="#">Werror, WX</a>	Changes all warnings to errors.
<a href="#">Werror-all</a>	Causes all warnings and currently enabled remarks to be reported as errors.
<a href="#">Wextra-tokens</a>	Determines whether warnings are issued about extra tokens at the end of preprocessor directives.
<a href="#">Wformat</a>	Determines whether argument checking is enabled for calls to printf, scanf, and so forth.

<a href="#">Wformat-security</a>	Determines whether the compiler issues a warning when the use of format functions may cause security problems.
<a href="#">Wl</a>	Passes options to the linker for processing.
<a href="#">Wmain</a>	Determines whether a warning is issued if the return type of main is not expected.
<a href="#">Wmissing-declarations</a>	Determines whether warnings are issued for global functions and variables without prior declaration.
<a href="#">Wmissing-prototypes</a>	Determines whether warnings are issued for missing prototypes.
<a href="#">Wno-sycl-strict</a>	Disables warnings that enforce strict SYCL* language compatibility.
<a href="#">Wp</a>	Passes options to the preprocessor.
<a href="#">Wpointer-arith</a>	Determines whether warnings are issued for questionable pointer arithmetic.
<a href="#">Wreorder</a>	Tells the compiler to issue a warning when the order of member initializers does not match the order in which they must be executed.
<a href="#">Wreturn-type</a>	Determines whether warnings are issued when a function is declared without a return type, when the definition of a function returning void contains a return statement with an expression, or when the closing brace of a function returning non-void is reached.
<a href="#">Wshadow</a>	Determines whether a warning is issued when a variable declaration hides a previous declaration.
<a href="#">Wsign-compare</a>	Determines whether warnings are issued when a comparison between signed and unsigned values could produce an incorrect result when the signed value is converted to unsigned.
<a href="#">Wstrict-aliasing</a>	Determines whether warnings are issued for code that might violate the optimizer's strict aliasing rules.
<a href="#">Wstrict-prototypes</a>	Determines whether warnings are issued for functions declared or defined without specified argument types.
<a href="#">Wtrigraphs</a>	Determines whether warnings are issued if any trigraphs are encountered that might change the meaning of the program.
<a href="#">Wuninitialized</a>	Determines whether a warning is issued if a variable is used before being initialized.
<a href="#">Wunknown-pragmas</a>	Determines whether a warning is issued if an unknown <code>#pragma</code> directive is used.
<a href="#">Wunused-function</a>	Determines whether a warning is issued if a declared function is not used.
<a href="#">Wunused-variable</a>	Determines whether a warning is issued if a local or non-constant static variable is unused after being declared.
<a href="#">Wwrite-strings</a>	Issues a diagnostic message if <code>const char *</code> is converted to <code>(non-const) char *</code> .
<a href="#">X</a>	Removes standard directories from the include file search path.
<a href="#">x (type option)</a>	All source files found subsequent to <code>-x</code> type will be recognized as a particular type.
<a href="#">x, Qx</a>	Tells the compiler which processor features it may target, including which instruction sets and optimizations it may generate.



<code>xHost, QxHost</code>	Tells the compiler to generate instructions for the highest instruction set available on the compilation host processor.
<code>Xlinker</code>	Passes a linker option directly to the linker.
<code>Xopenmp-target</code>	Enables options to be passed to the specified tool in the device compilation tool chain for the target.
<code>Xs</code>	Passes options to the backend tool.
<code>Xsycl-target</code>	Enables options to be passed to the specified tool in the device compilation tool chain for the target.
<code>Y-</code>	Tells the compiler to ignore all other precompiled header files.
<code>Yc</code>	Tells the compiler to create a precompiled header file.
<code>Yu</code>	Tells the compiler to use a precompiled header file.
<code>Zc</code>	Lets you specify ANSI C standard conformance for certain language features.
<code>Zg</code>	Tells the compiler to generate function prototypes. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.
<code>Zi, Z7, ZI</code>	Tells the compiler to generate full debugging information in either an object (.obj) file or a project database (PDB) file.
<code>Zl</code>	Causes library names to be omitted from the object file.
<code>Zp</code>	Specifies alignment for structures on byte boundaries.
<code>Zs</code>	Tells the compiler to check only for correct syntax.

## General Rules for Compiler Options

---

This section describes general rules for compiler options and it contains information about how we refer to compiler option names in descriptions.

### General Rules for Compiler Options

Compiler options may be case sensitive, and may have different meanings depending on their case. For example, option `c` prevents linking, but option `C` places comments in preprocessed source output.

Options specified on the command line apply to all files named on the command line.

Options can take arguments in the form of file names, strings, letters, or numbers. If a string includes spaces, the string must be enclosed in quotation marks.

Compiler options can appear in any order.

Unless you specify certain options, the command line will both compile and link the files you specify.

You can abbreviate some option names, entering as many characters as are needed to uniquely identify the option.

Certain options accept one or more keyword arguments following the option name. For example, architecture option `x` option accepts several keywords.

To specify multiple keywords, you typically specify the option multiple times.

To disable an option, specify the negative form of the option if one exists.

If there are enabling and disabling versions of an option on the command line, the last one on the command line takes precedence.

Compiler options remain in effect for the whole compilation unless overridden by a compiler `#pragma`.

### Linux

You cannot combine options with a single dash. For example, this form is incorrect: `-Ec`; this form is correct: `-E -c`

### Windows

You cannot combine options with a single slash. For example: This form is incorrect: `/Ec`; this form is correct: `/E /c`

All compiler options must precede `/link` options, if any, on the command line.

Compiler options remain in effect for the whole compilation unless overridden by a compiler `#pragma`.

You can disable one or more optimization options by specifying option `/Od` last on the command line.

---

#### NOTE

The `/Od` option is part of a mutually-exclusive group of options that includes `/Od`, `/O1`, `/O2`, `/O3`, and `/Ox`. The last of any of these options specified on the command line will override the previous options from this group.

---

## How We Refer to Compiler Option Names in Descriptions

Within documentation, compiler option names that are very different are spelled out in full.

However, many compiler option names are very similar except for initial characters. For these options, we use the following shortcuts when referencing their names in descriptions:

- No initial – or /

This shortcut is used for option names that are the same for Linux and Windows except for the initial character.

For example, `Fa` denotes:

- Linux: `-Fa`
- Windows: `/Fa`

- [Q]option-name

This shortcut is used for option names that only differ because the Windows form starts with a Q.

For example, `[Q]ipo` denotes:

- Linux: `-ipo`
- Windows: `/Qipo`

- [q or Q]option-name

This shortcut is used for option names that only differ because the Linux form starts with a q and the Windows form starts with a Q.

For example, `[q or Q]opt-report` denotes:

- Linux: `-qopt-report`
- Windows: `/Qopt-report`

## What Appears in the Compiler Option Descriptions

---

This section contains details about what appears in the option descriptions.

Following sections include individual descriptions of all the current compiler options. The option descriptions are arranged by functional category. Within each category, the option names are listed in alphabetical order.

Each option description contains the following information:

- The primary name for the option and a short description of the option.
- Syntax: This section shows the syntax on Linux systems and the syntax on Windows systems. If the option is not valid on a particular operating system, it will specify **None**.
- Arguments: This section shows any arguments (parameters) that are related to the option. If the option has no arguments, it will specify **None**.
- Default: This section shows the default setting for the option.
- Description: This section shows the full description of the option. It may also include further information on any applicable arguments.
- IDE Equivalent: This section shows information related to the Intel® Integrated Development Environment (Intel® IDE) Property Pages on Linux and Windows systems. It shows on which Property Page the option appears, and under what category it's listed. The Windows IDE is Microsoft Visual Studio .NET. If the option has no IDE equivalent, it will specify **None**.
- Alternate Options (does not apply to SYCL): This section lists any options that are synonyms for the described option. If there are no alternate option names, it will show **None**. Some alternate option names are deprecated and may be removed in future releases. Many options have an older spelling where underscores ("\_") instead of hyphens ("-") connect the main option names. The older spelling is a valid alternate option name.

Some option descriptions may also have the following:

- Example (or Examples): This section shows one or more examples that demonstrate the option.
- See Also: This section shows where you can get further information on the option or it shows related options.

## Optimization Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to optimization. They are listed in alphabetical order.

### fast

*Maximizes speed across the entire program.*

---

#### Syntax

##### Linux OS:

`-fast`

##### Windows OS:

`/fast`

#### Arguments

None

#### Default

OFF      The optimizations that maximize speed are not enabled.

#### Description

This option maximizes speed across the entire program.

##### Linux

It sets the following options:

`-ipo, -O3, -static, -fp-model fast=2`

## Windows

It sets the following options:

`/O3, /Qipo, /Qprec-div-, /fp:fast=2`

### NOTE

Option `fast` sets some aggressive optimizations that may not be appropriate for all applications. The resulting executable may not run on processor types different from the one on which you compile. You should make sure that you understand the individual optimization options that are enabled by option `fast`.

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

## Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`fp-model, fp` compiler option

`xHost, QxHost`

compiler option

`x, Qx`

compiler option

## fbuiltin, Oi

*Enables or disables inline expansion of intrinsic functions.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fbuiltin[-name]`

`-fno-builtin[-name]`

### Windows OS:

`/Oi[-]`

`/Qno-builtin-name`

## Arguments

*name* Is a list of one or more intrinsic functions. If there is more than one intrinsic function, they must be separated by commas.

## Default

ON Inline expansion of intrinsic functions is enabled.

## Description

This option enables or disables inline expansion of one or more intrinsic functions.

If `-fno-builtin-name` or `/Qno-builtin-name` is specified, inline expansion is disabled for the named functions. If *name* is not specified, `-fno-builtin` or `/Oi-` disables inline expansion for all intrinsic functions.

For a list of built-in functions affected by `-fbuiltin`, search for "built-in functions" in the appropriate gcc\* documentation.

For a list of built-in functions affected by `/Oi`, search for `/Oi` in the appropriate Microsoft\* Visual C/C++\* documentation.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Enable Intrinsic Functions** (`/Oi`)

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## **foptimize-sibling-calls**

*Determines whether the compiler optimizes tail recursive calls.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-foptimize-sibling-calls`

`-fno-optimize-sibling-calls`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-foptimize-sibling-calls` The compiler optimizes tail recursive calls.

## Description

This option determines whether the compiler optimizes tail recursive calls. It enables conversion of tail recursion into loops.

If you do not want to optimize tail recursive calls, specify `-fno-optimize-sibling-calls`.

Tail recursion is a special form of recursion that doesn't use stack space. In tail recursion, a recursive call is converted to a GOTO statement that returns to the beginning of the function. In this case, the return value of the recursive call is only used to be returned. It is not used in another expression. The recursive function is converted into a loop, which prevents modification of the stack space used.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## GF

*Enables read-only string-pooling optimization.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

/GF

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Read/write string-pooling optimization is enabled.

## Description

This option enables read only string-pooling optimization.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Enable String Pooling**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## nolib-inline

*Disables inline expansion of standard library or intrinsic functions.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-nolib-inline`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler inlines many standard library and intrinsic functions.

### Description

This option disables inline expansion of standard library or intrinsic functions. It prevents the unexpected results that can arise from inline expansion of these functions.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

### IDE Equivalent

#### Windows

Visual Studio: None

#### Linux

Eclipse: **Optimization > Disable Intrinsic Inline Expansion**

### Alternate Options

None

## O

*Specifies the code optimization for applications.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-O[n]`

#### Windows OS:

`/O[n]`

## Arguments

*n* Is the optimization level. Possible values are 1, 2, or 3. On Linux\* systems, you can also specify 0.

## Default

02 Optimizes for code speed. This default may change depending on which other compiler options are specified. For details, see below.

## Description

This option specifies the code optimization for applications.

Option	Description
o (Linux*)	This is the same as specifying 02.
o0 (Linux)	Disables all optimizations.  This option may set other options. This is determined by the compiler, depending on which operating system and architecture you are using. The options that are set may change from release to release.
o1	Enables optimizations for speed and disables some optimizations that increase code size and affect speed. To limit code size, this option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Enables global optimization; this includes data-flow analysis, code motion, strength reduction and test replacement, split-lifetime analysis, and instruction scheduling.</li><li>• Disables inlining of some intrinsics.</li></ul> This option may set other options. This is determined by the compiler, depending on which operating system and architecture you are using. The options that are set may change from release to release.  The o1 option may improve performance for applications with very large code size, many branches, and execution time not dominated by code within loops.
o2	Enables optimizations for speed. This is the generally recommended optimization level. Vectorization is enabled at o2 and higher levels.  This option also enables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Inlining of intrinsics</li><li>• Intra-file interprocedural optimization, which includes:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• inlining</li><li>• constant propagation</li><li>• forward substitution</li><li>• routine attribute propagation</li><li>• variable address-taken analysis</li><li>• dead static function elimination</li><li>• removal of unreferenced variables</li></ul></li><li>• The following capabilities for performance gain:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• constant propagation</li></ul></li></ul>



Option	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• copy propagation</li> <li>• dead-code elimination</li> <li>• global register allocation</li> <li>• global instruction scheduling and control speculation</li> <li>• loop unrolling</li> <li>• optimized code selection</li> <li>• partial redundancy elimination</li> <li>• strength reduction/induction variable simplification</li> <li>• variable renaming</li> <li>• exception handling optimizations</li> <li>• tail recursions</li> <li>• peephole optimizations</li> <li>• structure assignment lowering and optimizations</li> <li>• dead store elimination</li> </ul> <p>This option may set other options, especially options that optimize for code speed. This is determined by the compiler, depending on which operating system and architecture you are using. The options that are set may change from release to release.</p> <p>This content does not apply to SYCL.</p> <p>On Linux systems, the <code>-debug inline-debug-info</code> option will be enabled by default if you compile with optimizations (option <code>-O2</code> or higher) and debugging is enabled (option <code>-g</code>).</p> <p>Many routines in the shared libraries are more highly optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.</p>
<code>O3</code>	<p>Performs <code>O2</code> optimizations and enables more aggressive loop transformations such as Fusion, Block-Unroll-and-Jam, and collapsing IF statements.</p> <p>This option may set other options. This is determined by the compiler, depending on which operating system and architecture you are using. The options that are set may change from release to release.</p> <p>The <code>O3</code> optimizations may not cause higher performance unless loop and memory access transformations take place. The optimizations may slow down code in some cases compared to <code>O2</code> optimizations.</p> <p>The <code>O3</code> option is recommended for applications that have loops that heavily use floating-point calculations and process large data sets.</p> <p>Many routines in the shared libraries are more highly optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.</p>

The last `O` option specified on the command line takes precedence over any others.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Optimization**

### Linux

Eclipse: **General > Optimization Level**

## Alternate Options

00                      Linux: None  
                         Windows: /Od

## See Also

Od compiler option

## Od

*Disables all optimizations.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

/Od

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF              The compiler performs default optimizations.

## Description

This option disables all optimizations. It can be used for selective optimizations, such as a combination of /Od and /Ob1 (disables all optimizations, but enables inlining).

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Optimization**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

Linux: -O0  
Windows: None

## See Also

o compiler option (see O0)

## Ofast

*Sets certain aggressive options to improve the speed of your application.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Ofast`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The aggressive optimizations that improve speed are not enabled.

## Description

This option improves the speed of your application.

This option is provided for compatibility with gcc.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[o](#) compiler option

[fast](#) compiler option

[fp-model](#), [fp](#) compiler option

## Os

*Enables optimizations that do not increase code size;  
it produces smaller code size than O2.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Os`

### Windows OS:

`/Os`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Optimizations are made for code speed. However, if `o1` is specified, `os` is the default.

## Description

This option enables optimizations that do not increase code size; it produces smaller code size than `o2`. It disables some optimizations that increase code size for a small speed benefit.

This option tells the compiler to favor transformations that reduce code size over transformations that produce maximum performance.

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Favor Size or Speed**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

- [o compiler option](#)
- [ot compiler option](#)

## Ot

*Enables all speed optimizations.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/Ot`

## Arguments

None

## Default

`/Ot`      Optimizations are made for code speed.  
If `od` is specified, all optimizations are disabled. If `o1` is specified, `os` is the default.

## Description

This option enables all speed optimizations.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Favor Size or Speed**

## Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

- compiler option
- Os compiler option

## Ox

*Enables maximum optimizations.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

/Ox

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not enable optimizations.

## Description

The compiler enables maximum optimizations by combining the following options:

- /Oi
- /Ot

## IDE Equivalent

## Windows

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Optimization**

## Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

# Code Generation Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to code generation. They are listed in alphabetical order.

## arch

*Tells the compiler which features it may target, including which instruction sets it may generate.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

#### Windows OS:

/arch:code

### Arguments

<code>code</code>	Indicates to the compiler a feature set that it may target, including which instruction sets it may generate. Many of the following descriptions refer to Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) and Supplemental Streaming SIMD Extensions (SSSE). Possible values are:
ALDERLAKE	May generate instructions for processors that support the specified Intel® processor or microarchitecture code name.
AMBERLAKE	
BROADWELL	Keyword <code>ICELAKE</code> is deprecated and may be removed in a future release.
CANNONLAKE	
CASCADELAKE	
COFFEELAKE	
COOPERLAKE	
GOLDMONT	
GOLDMONT-PLUS	
HASWELL	
ICELAKE-CLIENT (or ICELAKE)	
ICELAKE-SERVER	
IVYBRIDGE	
KABYLAKE	
ROCKETLAKE	
SANDYBRIDGE	
SAPPHIRERAPIDS	
SILVERMONT	
SKYLAKE	
SKYLAKE-AVX512	
TIGERLAKE	
TREMONT	
WHISKEYLAKE	
CORE-AVX2	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2), Intel® AVX, SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
CORE-AVX-I	May generate Float-16 conversion instructions and the RDRND instruction, Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.

AVX2	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2), Intel® AVX, Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
AVX	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
SSE4.2	May generate Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
SSE4.1	May generate Intel® SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
SSSE3	May generate SSSE3 instructions and Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions.
SSE3	May generate Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions.
SSE2	May generate Intel® SSE2 and SSE instructions. This setting is only supported for C++ (icx).

## Default

varies If option `arch` is not specified, the default target architecture supports Intel® SSE2 instructions.

## Description

This option tells the compiler which features it may target, including which instruction sets it may generate. Code generated with these options should execute on any compatible, non-Intel processor with support for the corresponding instruction set.

Options `/arch` and `/Qx` are mutually exclusive. If both are specified, the compiler uses the last one specified and generates a warning.

If you specify both the `/Qax` and `/arch` options, the compiler will not generate Intel-specific instructions.

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Enable Enhanced Instruction Set**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: None

### Xcode

Xcode: None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`x`, `Qx` compiler option

`xHost`, `QxHost` compiler option

`ax`, `Qax` compiler option

`arch` compiler option

`march` compiler option

`m` compiler option

`m32`, `m64` compiler option

## ax, Qax

*Tells the compiler to generate multiple, feature-specific auto-dispatch code paths for Intel® processors if there is a performance benefit.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-axcode`

### Windows OS:

`/Qaxcode`

## Arguments

**code** Indicates to the compiler a feature set that it may target, including which instruction sets it may generate. The following descriptions refer to Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) and Supplemental Streaming SIMD Extensions (SSSE). Possible values are:

ALDERLAKE

AMBERLAKE

BROADWELL

CANNONLAKE

CASCADELAKE

COFFEELAKE

COOPERLAKE

GOLDMONT

GOLDMONT-PLUS

HASWELL

ICELAKE-CLIENT (or ICELAKE)

ICELAKE-SERVER

IVYBRIDGE

KABYLAKE

ROCKETLAKE

SANDYBRIDGE

SAPPHIRERAPIDS

SILVERMONT

SKYLAKE

SKYLAKE-AVX512

May generate instructions for processors that support the specified Intel® processor or microarchitecture code name.

Keyword `SILVERMONT` is only available on Windows\* and Linux\* systems.

Keyword `ICELAKE` is deprecated and may be removed in a future release.



TIGERLAKE	
TREMONT	
WHISKEYLAKE	
COMMON-AVX512	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Foundation instructions, Intel® AVX-512 Conflict Detection Instructions (CDI), as well as the instructions enabled with CORE-AVX2.
CORE-AVX512	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Foundation instructions, Intel® AVX-512 Conflict Detection Instructions (CDI), Intel® AVX-512 Doubleword and Quadword Instructions (DQI), Intel® AVX-512 Byte and Word Instructions (BWI) and Intel® AVX-512 Vector Length extensions, as well as the instructions enabled with CORE-AVX2.
CORE-AVX2	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2), Intel® AVX, SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions for Intel® processors.
CORE-AVX-I	May generate Float-16 conversion instructions and the RDRND instruction, Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions for Intel® processors.
AVX	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions for Intel® processors.
SSE4.2	May generate Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions for Intel processors.
SSE4.1	May generate Intel® SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions for Intel® processors.
SSSE3	May generate SSSE3 instructions and Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions for Intel® processors. This replaces value T, which is deprecated.
SSE3	May generate Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions for Intel® processors.
SSE2	May generate Intel® SSE2 and SSE instructions for Intel® processors.

You can specify more than one *code* value. When specifying more than one *code* value, each value must be separated with a comma. See the Examples section below.

## Default

- OFF No auto-dispatch code is generated. Feature-specific code is generated and is controlled by the setting of the following compiler options:
- Linux\*: `-m` and `-x`
  - Windows\*: `/arch` and `/Qx`

## Description

This option tells the compiler to generate multiple, feature-specific auto-dispatch code paths for Intel® processors if there is a performance benefit. It also generates a baseline code path. The Intel feature-specific auto-dispatch path is usually more optimized than the baseline path. Other options, such as `o3`, control how much optimization is performed on the baseline path.

The baseline code path is determined by the architecture specified by options `-m` or `-x` (Linux\*) or options `/arch` or `/Qx` (Windows\*). While there are defaults for the `[Q]x` option that depend on the operating system being used, you can specify an architecture and optimization level for the baseline code that is higher or lower than the default. The specified architecture becomes the effective minimum architecture for the baseline code path.

If you specify both the `[Q]ax` and `[Q]x` options, the baseline code will only execute on Intel® processors compatible with the setting specified for the `[Q]x`.

If you specify both the `-ax` and `-m` options (Linux) or the `/Qax` and `/arch` options (Windows), the baseline code will execute on non-Intel® processors compatible with the setting specified for the `-m` or `/arch` option.

A Non-Intel® baseline and an Intel® baseline have the same set of optimizations enabled, and the default for both is SSE4.2 for x86-based architectures.

If you specify both the `-ax` and `-march` options (Linux), or the `/Qax` and `/arch` options (Windows), the compiler will not generate Intel-specific instructions. This is because specifying `-march` disables `-ax` and specifying `/arch` disables `/Qax`.

The `[Q]ax` option tells the compiler to find opportunities to generate separate versions of functions that take advantage of features of the specified instruction features.

If the compiler finds such an opportunity, it first checks whether generating a feature-specific version of a function is likely to result in a performance gain. If this is the case, the compiler generates both a feature-specific version of a function and a baseline version of the function. At run time, one of the versions is chosen to execute, depending on the Intel® processor in use. In this way, the program can benefit from performance gains on more advanced Intel processors, while still working properly on older processors and non-Intel processors. A non-Intel processor always executes the baseline code path.

You can use more than one of the feature values by combining them. For example, you can specify `-axSSE4.1,SSSE3` (Linux) or `/QaxSSE4.1,SSSE3` (Windows). You cannot combine the old style, deprecated options and the new options. For example, you cannot specify `-axSSE4.1,T` (Linux) or `/QaxSSE4.1,T` (Windows).

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

## Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Add Processor-Optimized Code Path**

Eclipse

Eclipse: **Code Generation > Add Processor-Optimized Code Path**

Xcode

Xcode: **Code Generation > Add Processor-Optimized Code Path**

Alternate Options

None

Examples

The following shows an example of how to specify this option:

The following shows an example of how to specify more than one *code* value:

Note that the comma-separated list must have no spaces between the names.

See Also

- `x`, `Qx` compiler option
- `xHost`, `QxHost` compiler option
- `march` compiler option
- `arch` compiler option
- `m` compiler option

EH

*Specifies the model of exception handling to be performed.*

Syntax

Linux OS:

None

Windows OS:

`/EHtype`  
`/EHtype-`

Arguments

<i>type</i>	Specifies the exception handling model. Possible values are:	
	a	Specifies the asynchronous C++ exception handling model.
	s	Specifies the synchronous C++ exception handling model.
	c	Tells the compiler to assume that extern "C" functions do not throw exceptions.

`r`

Tells the compiler to always generate runtime termination checks for all `noexcept` functions. IT forces runtime termination checks in all functions that have a `noexcept` attribute.

If you specify `c`, you must also specify `a` or `s`.

## Default

OFF      Some exception handling is performed by default.

## Description

This option specifies the model of exception handling to be performed.

If you specify the negative form of the option, it disables the exception handling performed by *type* or the last *type* if there are two. For example, if you specify `/EHsc-`, it is interpreted as `/EHs`.

For more details about option `/EH`, see the Microsoft documentation.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Enable C++ Exceptions**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

`/EHsc`

Linux: None

Windows: `/GX`

## fasynchronous-unwind-tables

*Determines whether unwind information is precise at an instruction boundary or at a call boundary.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fasynchronous-unwind-tables`

`-fno-asynchronous-unwind-tables`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-fasynchronous-unwind-tables`      The unwind table generated is precise at an instruction boundary, enabling accurate unwinding at any instruction.

## Description

This option determines whether unwind information is precise at an instruction boundary or at a call boundary. The compiler generates an unwind table in DWARF2 or DWARF3 format, depending on which format is supported on your system.

If `-fno-asynchronous-unwind-tables` is specified, the unwind table is precise at call boundaries only. In this case, the compiler will avoid creating unwind tables for routines such as the following:

- A C++ routine that does not declare objects with destructors and does not contain calls to routines that might throw an exception.
- A C/C++ or Fortran routine compiled without `-fexceptions` and without `-traceback`.
- A C/C++ or Fortran routine compiled with `-fexceptions` that does not contain calls to routines that might throw an exception.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[fexceptions](#)   compiler option

## **fdata-sections, Gw**

*Places each data item in its own COMDAT section.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fdata-sections`

### Windows OS:

`/Gw`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not separate functions into COMDATs.

## Description

This option places each data item in its own COMDAT section.

When using this compiler option, you can add the linker option `-Wl,--gc-sections` (Linux) or `/link /OPT:REF` (Windows), which will remove all unused code.

---

**NOTE**

When you put each data item in its own section, it enables the linker to reorder the sections for other possible optimization.

---

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[ffunction-sections](#), [Gy](#) compiler option

## fexceptions

*Enables exception handling table generation.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fexceptions`

`-fno-exceptions`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-fexceptions` Exception handling table generation is enabled. Default for C++.

`-fno-exceptions` Exception handling table generation is disabled. Default for C.

## Description

This option enables exception handling table generation. The `-fno-exceptions` option disables exception handling table generation, resulting in smaller code. When this option is used, any use of exception handling constructs (such as try blocks and throw statements) will produce an error. Exception specifications are parsed but ignored. It also undefines the preprocessor symbol `__EXCEPTIONS`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## ffunction-sections, Gy

*Places each function in its own COMDAT section.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-ffunction-sections`

**Windows OS:**

/Gy

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

OFF      The compiler does not separate functions into COMDATs.

**Description**

This option places each function in its own COMDAT section.

When using this compiler option, you can add the linker option `-Wl,--gc-sections` (Linux) or `/link /OPT:REF` (Windows), which will remove all unused code.

---

**NOTE**

When you put each function in its own section, it enables the linker to reorder the sections for other possible optimization.

---

**IDE Equivalent****Windows**

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Enable Function-Level Linking**

**Linux**

Eclipse: None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

`fdata-sections`, `Gw` compiler option

**fomit-frame-pointer**

*Determines whether EBP is used as a general-purpose register in optimizations.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-fomit-frame-pointer`

`-fno-omit-frame-pointer`

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

None

## Default

`-fomit-frame-pointer`

EBP is used as a general-purpose register in optimizations.

However, the default can change depending on the following:

### Linux

If option `-O0` or `-g` is specified, the default is `-fno-omit-frame-pointer`.

## Description

These options determine whether EBP is used as a general-purpose register in optimizations. Option `-fomit-frame-pointer` allows this use. Option `-fno-omit-frame-pointer` disallows it.

Some debuggers expect EBP to be used as a stack frame pointer, and cannot produce a stack backtrace unless this is so. The `-fno-omit-frame-pointer` option directs the compiler to generate code that maintains and uses EBP as a stack frame pointer for all functions so that a debugger can still produce a stack backtrace without doing the following:

- For `-fno-omit-frame-pointer`: turning off optimizations with `-O0`

The `-fno-omit-frame-pointer` option is set when you specify option `-O0` or the `-g` option. The `-fomit-frame-pointer` option is set when you specify option `-O1`, `-O2`, or `-O3`.

---

### NOTE

#### Linux

There is currently an issue with GCC 3.2 exception handling. Therefore, the compiler ignores this option when GCC 3.2 is installed for C++ and exception handling is turned on (the default).

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Linux

Eclipse: **Optimization > Provide Frame Pointer**

## Alternate Options

Linux: `-fp` (this is a deprecated option)

Windows: None

## See Also

[momit-leaf-frame-pointer](#) compiler option

## Gd

*Makes `__cdecl` the default calling convention.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

/Gd



## Arguments

None

## Default

ON The default calling convention is `__cdecl`.

## Description

This option makes `__cdecl` the default calling convention.

## IDE Equivalent

## Windows

Visual Studio: **Advanced > Calling Convention**

## Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[C C++ Calling Conventions](#)

## GR

*Enables or disables C++ Run Time Type Information (RTTI).*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/GR`

`/GR-`

## Arguments

None

## Default

`/GR` C++ Run Time Type Information (RTTI) is enabled.

## Description

This option enables or disables C++ Run Time Type Information (RTTI).

To disable C++ Run Time Type Information (RTTI), specify option `/GR-`.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Language > Enable Run-Time Type Information**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

None

## guard

*Enables the control flow protection mechanism.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

#### Windows OS:

`/guard:keyword`

### Arguments

`keyword` Specifies the the control flow protection mechanism. Possible values are:

- `cf[-]` Tells the compiler to analyze control flow of valid targets for indirect calls and to insert code to verify the targets at runtime.  
To explicitly disable this option, specify `/guard:cf-`.

### Default

OFF The control flow protection mechanism is disabled.

### Description

This option enables the control flow protection mechanism. It tells the compiler to analyze control flow of valid targets for indirect calls and inserts a call to a checking routine before each indirect call to verify the target of the given indirect call.

The `/guard:cf` option must be passed to both the compiler and linker.

Code compiled using `/guard:cf` can be linked to libraries and object files that are not compiled using the option.

This option has been added for Microsoft compatibility. It uses the Microsoft implementation.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Control Flow Guard**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

None

### Gv

*Tells the compiler to use the vector calling convention (`__vectorcall`) when passing vector type arguments.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

#### Windows OS:

`/Gv`

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The default calling convention is `__cdecl`.

### Description

This option tells the compiler to use the vector calling convention (`__vectorcall`) when passing vector type arguments.

It causes each function in the module to compile as `__vectorcall` unless the function is declared with a conflicting attribute, or the name of the function is `main`.

This option has been added for Microsoft compatibility.

For more details about the `__vectorcall` calling convention, see the Microsoft documentation.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Advanced > Calling Convention**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[C C++ Calling Conventions](#)

## m, Qm

*Tells the compiler which features it may target, including which instruction set architecture (ISA) it may generate.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-mcode`

### Windows OS:

`/Qmcode`

## Arguments

`code` Indicates to the compiler a feature set that it may target, including which instruction sets it may generate. Many of the following descriptions refer to Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) and Supplemental Streaming SIMD Extensions (SSSE). Possible values are:

<code>avx</code>	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
<code>sse4.2</code>	May generate Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
<code>sse4.1</code>	May generate Intel® SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
<code>ssse3</code>	May generate SSSE3 instructions and Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions.
<code>sse3</code>	May generate Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions.
<code>sse2</code>	May generate Intel® SSE2 and SSE instructions.

This compiler option also supports many of the `-m` option settings available with gcc. For more information on gcc settings for `-m`, see the gcc documentation.

## Default

varies If option `arch` is not specified, the default target architecture supports Intel® SSE2 instructions.

## Description

This option tells the compiler which features it may target, including which instruction sets it may generate. Code generated with these options should execute on any compatible, non-Intel processor with support for the corresponding instruction set.

For compatibility with gcc, the compiler allows the following options but they have no effect. You will get a warning error, but the instructions associated with the name will not be generated. You should use the suggested replacement options.

gcc Compatibility Option	Suggested Replacement Option
<code>-mfma</code>	<code>-march=core-avx2</code>
<code>-mbmi, -mavx2, -mlzcnt</code>	<code>-march=core-avx2</code>
<code>-mmovbe</code>	<code>-march=atom -minstruction=movbe</code>
<code>-mrc32, -maes, -mpclmul, -mpopcnt</code>	<code>-march=corei7</code>
<code>-mvzeroupper</code>	<code>-march=corei7-avx</code>
<code>-mfsgsbase, -mrdrnd, -mfl6c</code>	<code>-march=core-avx-i</code>

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`x`, `Qx` compiler option  
`xHost`, `QxHost` compiler option  
`ax`, `Qax` compiler option  
`arch` compiler option  
`march` compiler option  
`m32`, `m64` compiler option

## m64, Qm64

*Tells the compiler to generate code for a specific architecture.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-m64`

### Windows OS:

`/Qm64`

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-m64`      The compiler generates code for Intel® 64 architecture.  
or `/Qm64`

## Description

These options tell the compiler to generate code for a specific architecture.  
On Linux\* systems, these options are provided for compatibility with gcc.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## m80387

*Specifies whether the compiler can use x87 instructions.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-m80387`  
`-mno-80387`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-m80387`      The compiler may use x87 instructions.

## Description

This option specifies whether the compiler can use x87 instructions.  
If you specify option `-mno-80387`, it prevents the compiler from using x87 instructions. If the compiler is forced to generate x87 instructions, it issues an error message.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

`-m[no-]x87`

## march

*Tells the compiler to generate code for processors that support certain features.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-march=processor`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<i>processor</i>	Tells the compiler the code it can generate. Possible values are:
alderlake	May generate instructions for processors that support the specified Intel® processor or microarchitecture code name.
broadwell	
cannonlake	Keywordsilvermont is only available on Linux* systems.
cascadelake	
cooperlake	
goldmont	
goldmont-plus	
haswell	
icelake-client	
icelake-server	
ivybridge	
rocketlake	
sandybridge	
sapphirerapids	
silvermont	
skylake	
skylake-avx512	
tigerlake	
tremont	
core-avx2	
	Generates code for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2), Intel® AVX, SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
core-avx-i	Generates code for processors that support Float-16 conversion instructions and the RDRND instruction, Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.

<code>corei7-avx</code>	Generates code for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
<code>corei7</code>	Generates code for processors that support Intel® SSE4 Efficient Accelerated String and Text Processing instructions. May also generate code for Intel® SSE4 Vectorizing Compiler and Media Accelerator, Intel® SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
<code>atom</code>	Generates code for processors that support MOVBE instructions. May also generate code for SSSE3 instructions and Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions.
<code>core2</code>	Generates code for the Intel® Core™2 processor family.
<code>pentium4m</code>	Generates for Intel® Pentium® 4 processors with MMX technology.
<code>pentium-m</code> <code>pentium4</code> <code>pentium3</code> <code>pentium</code>	Generates code for Intel® Pentium® processors. Value <code>pentium3</code> is only available on Linux* systems.

## Default

`pentium4` If no architecture option is specified, value `pentium4` is used by the compiler to generate code.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to generate code for processors that support certain features.

Options `-x` and `-march` are mutually exclusive. If both are specified, the compiler uses the last one specified and generates a warning.

For compatibility, a number of historical *processor* values are also supported, but the generated code will not differ from the default.

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

## Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## IDE Equivalent

None



## Alternate Options

<code>-march=pentium3</code>	Linux: <code>-xSSE</code> Windows: None
<code>-march=pentium4</code> <code>-march=pentium-m</code>	Linux: <code>-xSSE2</code> Windows: None
<code>-march=core2</code>	Linux: <code>-xSSSE3</code> Windows: None

## See Also

`xHost`, `QxHost` compiler option

`x`, `Qx` compiler option

`ax`, `Qax` compiler option

`arch` compiler option

`m` compiler option

## masm

*Tells the compiler to generate the assembler output file using a selected dialect.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-masm=diect`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<i>dialect</i>	Is the dialect to use for the assembler output file. Possible values are:
<code>att</code>	Tells the compiler to generate the assembler output file using AT&T* syntax.
<code>intel</code>	Tells the compiler to generate the assembler output file using Intel syntax.

## Default

`-masm=att`      The compiler generates the assembler output file using AT&T\* syntax.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to generate the assembler output file using a selected dialect.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## mbranches-within-32B-boundaries, Qbranches-within-32B-boundaries

*Tells the compiler to align branches and fused branches on 32-byte boundaries for better performance.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-mbranches-within-32B-boundaries  
-mno-branches-within-32B-boundaries
```

### Windows OS:

```
/Qbranches-within-32B-boundaries  
/Qbranches-within-32B-boundaries-
```

## Arguments

None

## Default

```
-mno-branches-within-32B-boundaries  
or /Qbranches-within-32B-boundaries-
```

Branches and fused branches are not aligned on 32-byte boundaries.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to align branches and fused branches on 32-byte boundaries for better performance.

---

### NOTE

When you use this option, it may affect binary utilities usage experience, such as debugability.

---

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## mintrinsic-promote, Qintrinsic-promote

*Enables functions containing calls to intrinsics that require a specific CPU feature to have their target architecture automatically promoted to allow the required feature.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-mintrinsic-promote
```

#### Windows OS:

```
/Qintrinsic-promote
```

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      If this option is not specified and you call an intrinsic that requires a CPU feature not provided by the specified (or default) target processor, an error will be reported.

### Description

This option enables functions containing calls to intrinsics that require a specific CPU feature to have their target architecture automatically promoted to allow the required feature.

All code within the function will be compiled with that target architecture, and the resulting code for such functions will not execute correctly on processors that do not support the required feature.

You are responsible for guarding the execution path at run time so that such functions are not dynamically reachable when the program is run on processors that do not support the required feature.

---

#### NOTE

We recommend that you use `__attribute__((target(<required target>)))` to mark functions that are intended to be executed on specific target architectures instead of using this option. This attribute will provide significantly better compile time error checking.

---

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## **momit-leaf-frame-pointer**

*Determines whether the frame pointer is omitted or kept in leaf functions.*

---

### **Syntax**

#### **Linux OS:**

`-momit-leaf-frame-pointer`  
`-mno-omit-leaf-frame-pointer`

#### **Windows OS:**

None

### **Arguments**

None

### **Default**

**Varies**     If you specify option `-fomit-frame-pointer` (or it is set by default), the default is `-momit-leaf-frame-pointer`. If you specify option `-fno-omit-frame-pointer`, the default is `-mno-omit-leaf-frame-pointer`.

### **Description**

This option determines whether the frame pointer is omitted or kept in leaf functions. It is related to option `-f[no-]omit-frame-pointer` and the setting for that option has an effect on this option.

Consider the following option combinations:

Option Combination	Result
<code>-fomit-frame-pointer -momit-leaf-frame-pointer</code> or <code>-fomit-frame-pointer -mno-omit-leaf-frame-pointer</code>	Both combinations are the same as specifying <code>-fomit-frame-pointer</code> . Frame pointers are omitted for all routines.
<code>-fno-omit-frame-pointer -momit-leaf-frame-pointer</code>	In this case, the frame pointer is omitted for leaf routines, but other routines will keep the frame pointer. This is the intended effect of option <code>-momit-leaf-frame-pointer</code> .
<code>-fno-omit-frame-pointer -mno-omit-leaf-frame-pointer</code>	In this case, <code>-mno-omit-leaf-frame-pointer</code> is ignored since <code>-fno-omit-frame-pointer</code> retains frame pointers in all routines . This combination is the same as specifying <code>-fno-omit-frame-pointer</code> .

This option is provided for compatibility with gcc.

**NOTE**  
This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

IDE Equivalent

Windows

Visual Studio: None

Linux

Eclipse: **Optimization > Omit frame pointer for leaf routines**

Alternate Options

None

**See Also**  
[fomit-frame-pointer](#) compiler option

**mtune, tune**  
*Performs optimizations for specific processors but does not cause extended instruction sets to be used (unlike -march).*

Syntax

**Linux OS:**  
`-mtune=processor`

**Windows OS:**  
`/tune:processor`

Arguments

<i>processor</i>	Is the processor for which the compiler should perform optimizations. Possible values are:
<code>generic</code>	Optimizes code for the compiler's default behavior.
<code>alderlake</code> <code>amberlake</code> <code>broadwell</code> <code>cannonlake</code> <code>cascadelake</code> <code>coffeelake</code> <code>cooperlake</code> <code>goldmont</code> <code>goldmont-plus</code> <code>haswell</code> <code>icelake-client</code> (or <code>icelake</code> ) <code>icelake-server</code>	Optimizes code for processors that support the specified Intel® processor or microarchitecture code name.  Keyword <code>silvermont</code> is only available on Windows and Linux systems.  Keyword <code>icelake</code> is deprecated and may be removed in a future release.

ivybridge	
kabylake	
rocketlake	
sandybridge	
sapphirerapids	
silvermont	
skylake	
skylake-avx512	
tigerlake	
tremont	
whiskeylake	
core-avx2	Optimizes code for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2), Intel® AVX, SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
core-avx-i	Optimizes code for processors that support Float-16 conversion instructions and the RDRND instruction, Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
corei7-avx	Optimizes code for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
corei7	Optimizes code for processors that support Intel® SSE4 Efficient Accelerated String and Text Processing instructions. May also generate code for Intel® SSE4 Vectorizing Compiler and Media Accelerator, Intel® SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions.
atom	Optimizes code for processors that support MOVBE instructions. May also generate code for SSSE3 instructions and Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions.
core2	Optimizes for the Intel® Core™2 processor family, including support for MMX™, Intel® SSE, SSE2, SSE3, and SSSE3 instruction sets.
pentium-mmx	Optimizes for Intel® Pentium® Processor with MMX technology.
pentiumpro	Optimizes for Intel® Pentium® Pro, Intel Pentium II, and Intel Pentium III processors.
pentium4m	Optimizes for Intel® Pentium® 4 processors with MMX technology.
pentium-m	Optimizes code for Intel® Pentium® processors. Value <code>pentium3</code> is only available on Linux systems.
pentium4	
pentium3	
pentium	

Default

generic                    Code is generated for the compiler's default behavior.

Description

This option performs optimizations for specific processors but does not cause extended instruction sets to be used (unlike `-march`).

The resulting executable is backwards compatible and generated code is optimized for specific processors. For example, code generated with `-mtune=core2` or `/tune:core2` runs correctly on 4th Generation Intel® Core™ processors, but it might not run as fast as if it had been generated using `-mtune=haswell` or `/tune:haswell`. Code generated with `-mtune=haswell` (`/tune:haswell`) or `-mtune=core-avx2` (`/tune:core-avx2`) will also run correctly on Intel® Core™2 processors, but it might not run as fast as if it had been generated using `-mtune=core2` or `/tune:core2`. This is in contrast to code generated with `-march=core-avx2`, which will not run correctly on older processors such as Intel® Core™2 processors.

**NOTE**  
This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

Product and Performance Information
Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at <a href="http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex">www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex</a> . Notice revision #20201201

IDE Equivalent

Windows

Visual Studio: **Code Generation [Intel C++] > Intel Processor Microarchitecture-Specific Optimization**

Linux

Eclipse: **Code Generation > Intel Processor Microarchitecture-Specific Optimization**

OS X

Xcode: **Code Generation > Intel Processor Microarchitecture-Specific Optimization**

Alternate Options

`-mtune`                    Linux: `-mcpu` (this is a deprecated option)  
Windows: None

See Also

`march` compiler option

**regcall, Qregcall**

*Tells the compiler that the `__regcall` calling convention should be used for functions that do not directly specify a calling convention.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-regcall`

### Windows OS:

`/Qregcall`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The `__regcall` calling convention will only be used if a function explicitly specifies it.

## Description

This option tells the compiler that the `__regcall` calling convention should be used for functions that do not directly specify a calling convention. This calling convention ensures that as many values as possible are passed or returned in registers.

It ensures that `__regcall` is the default calling convention for functions in the compilation, unless another calling convention is specified in a declaration.

This calling convention is ignored if it is specified for a function with variable arguments.

Note that all `__regcall` functions must have prototypes.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[C/C++ Calling Conventions](#)

## x, Qx

*Tells the compiler which processor features it may target, including which instruction sets and optimizations it may generate.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-xcode`

### Windows OS:

`/Qxcode`



## Arguments

*code*

Specifies a feature set that the compiler can target, including which instruction sets and optimizations it may generate. Many of the following descriptions refer to Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) and Supplemental Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSSE). Possible values are:

ALDERLAKE	May generate instructions for processors that support the specified Intel® processor or microarchitecture code name. Optimizes for the specified Intel® processor or microarchitecture code name.
AMBERLAKE	
BROADWELL	Keyword <code>SILVERMONT</code> is only available on Windows and Linux systems.
CANNONLAKE	
CASCADELAKE	Keyword <code>ICELAKE</code> is deprecated and may be removed in a future release.
COFFEELAKE	
COOPERLAKE	
GOLDMONT	
GOLDMONT-PLUS	
HASWELL	
ICELAKE-CLIENT (or ICELAKE)	
ICELAKE-SERVER	
IVYBRIDGE	
KABYLAKE	
ROCKETLAKE	
SANDYBRIDGE	
SAPPHIRERAPIDS	
SILVERMONT	
SKYLAKE	
SKYLAKE-AVX512	
TIGERLAKE	
TREMONT	
WHISKEYLAKE	
COMMON-AVX512	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Foundation instructions, Intel® AVX-512 Conflict Detection Instructions (CDI), as well as the instructions enabled with CORE-AVX2. Optimizes for Intel® processors that support Intel® AVX-512 instructions.
CORE-AVX512	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Foundation instructions, Intel® AVX-512 Conflict Detection Instructions (CDI), Intel® AVX-512 Doubleword and Quadword Instructions (DQI), Intel® AVX-512 Byte and Word Instructions (BWI) and Intel® AVX-512 Vector Length Extensions (VLE), as well as the instructions enabled with CORE-AVX2. Optimizes for Intel® processors that support Intel® AVX-512 instructions.
CORE-AVX2	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2), Intel® AVX, SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions for Intel® processors. Optimizes for Intel® processors that support Intel® AVX2 instructions.
CORE-AVX-I	May generate Float-16 conversion instructions and the RDRND instruction, Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and

	SSSE3 instructions for Intel® processors. Optimizes for Intel® processors that support Float-16 conversion instructions and the RDRND instruction.
AVX	May generate Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® SSE4.2, SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions for Intel® processors. Optimizes for Intel processors that support Intel® AVX instructions.
SSE4.2	May generate Intel® SSE4 Efficient Accelerated String and Text Processing instructions, Intel® SSE4 Vectorizing Compiler and Media Accelerator, and Intel® SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions for Intel® processors. Optimizes for Intel processors that support Intel® SSE4.2 instructions.
SSE4.1	May generate Intel® SSE4 Vectorizing Compiler and Media Accelerator instructions for Intel® processors. May generate Intel® SSE4.1, SSE3, SSE2, SSE, and SSSE3 instructions for Intel processors that support Intel® SSE4.1 instructions.
ATOM_SSE4.2	<p>May generate MOVBE instructions for Intel® processors, depending on the setting of option <code>-minstruction</code> (Linux) or <code>/Qinstruction</code> (Windows). May also generate Intel® SSE4.2, SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions for Intel processors. Optimizes for Intel Atom® processors that support Intel® SSE4.2 and MOVBE instructions.</p> <p>This keyword is only available on Windows and Linux systems.</p>
ATOM_SSSE3	<p>May generate MOVBE instructions for Intel® processors, depending on the setting of option <code>-minstruction</code> (Linux) or <code>/Qinstruction</code> (Windows). May also generate SSSE3, Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions for Intel processors. Optimizes for Intel Atom® processors that support Intel® SSE3 and MOVBE instructions.</p> <p>This keyword is only available on Windows and Linux systems.</p>
SSSE3	May generate SSSE3 and Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions for Intel® processors. Optimizes for Intel processors that support SSSE3 instructions.
SSE3	May generate Intel® SSE3, SSE2, and SSE instructions for Intel® processors. Optimizes for Intel processors that support Intel® SSE3 instructions.
SSE2	May generate Intel® SSE2 and SSE instructions for Intel® processors. Optimizes for Intel processors that support Intel® SSE2 instructions. This setting is only supported for C++ (icx).

## Default

varies

On Windows systems, if neither `/Qx` nor `/arch` is specified, the default target architecture supports Intel® SSE2 instructions.

On Linux systems, if neither `-x` nor `-m` is specified, the default target architecture supports Intel® SSE2 instructions.

## Description

This option tells the compiler which processor features it may target, including which instruction sets and optimizations it may generate. It also enables optimizations in addition to Intel feature-specific optimizations.

The specialized code generated by this option may only run on a subset of Intel® processors.

The resulting executables created from these option *code* values can only be run on Intel® processors that support the indicated instruction set.

The binaries produced by these *code* values will run on Intel® processors that support the specified features.

Do not use *code* values to create binaries that will execute on a processor that is not compatible with the targeted processor. The resulting program may fail with an illegal instruction exception or display other unexpected behavior.

Compiling the function `main()` with any of the *code* values produces binaries that display a fatal runtime error if they are executed on unsupported processors, including all non-Intel processors.

Compiler options `m` and `arch` produce binaries that should run on processors not made by Intel that implement the same capabilities as the corresponding Intel® processors.

The `-x` and `/Qx` options enable additional optimizations not enabled with options `-m` or `/arch`.

### Linux

Options `-x` and `-m` are mutually exclusive. If both are specified, the compiler uses the last one specified and generates a warning.

### Windows

Options `/Qx` and `/arch` are mutually exclusive. If both are specified, the compiler uses the last one specified and generates a warning.

#### NOTE

All settings except SSE2 do a CPU check. However, if you specify option `-O0` (Linux) or option `/Od` (Windows), no CPU check is performed.

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

#### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Intel Processor-Specific Optimization**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Code Generation > Intel Processor-Specific Optimization**

### Xcode

Xcode: **Code Generation > Intel Processor-Specific Optimization**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`xHost`, `QxHost` compiler option

`ax`, `Qax` compiler option

`arch` compiler option

`march` compiler option

`m` compiler option

## xHost, QxHost

*Tells the compiler to generate instructions for the highest instruction set available on the compilation host processor.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-xHost`

### Windows OS:

`/QxHost`

## Arguments

None

## Default

varies

On Windows systems, if neither `/Qx` nor `/arch` is specified, the default target architecture supports Intel® SSE2 instructions.

On Linux systems, if neither `-x` nor `-m` is specified, the default target architecture supports Intel® SSE2 instructions.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to generate instructions for the highest instruction set available on the compilation host processor.

The instructions generated by this compiler option differ depending on the compilation host processor.

The following table describes the effects of specifying the `[Q]xHost` option and it tells whether the resulting executable will run on processors different from the host processor.

Descriptions in the table refer to Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2), Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX), Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE), and Supplemental Streaming SIMD Extensions (SSSE).

Instruction Set of Host Processor	Effects When the <code>-xHost</code> or <code>/QxHost</code> Compiler Option is Specified
Intel® AVX2	<p>When compiling on Intel® processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>[Q]xCORE-AVX2</code>. The generated executable will not run on non-Intel processors and it will not run on Intel® processors that do not support Intel® AVX2 instructions.</p> <p>When compiling on non-Intel processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>-march=core-avx2</code> (Linux*) or <code>/arch:CORE-AVX2</code> (Windows*). The generated executable will run on Intel® processors and non-Intel processors that support at least Intel® AVX2 instructions.. You may see a run-time error if the run-time processor does not support Intel® AVX2 instructions.</p>
Intel® AVX	<p>When compiling on Intel® processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>[Q]xAVX</code>. The generated executable will not run on non-Intel processors and it will not run on Intel® processors that do not support Intel® AVX instructions.</p> <p>When compiling on non-Intel processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>-mavx</code> (Linux) or <code>/arch:AVX</code> (Windows). The generated executable will run on Intel® processors and non-Intel processors that support at least Intel® AVX instructions. You may see a run-time error if the run-time processor does not support Intel® AVX instructions.</p>
Intel® SSE4.2	<p>When compiling on Intel® processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>[Q]xSSE4.2</code>. The generated executable will not run on non-Intel processors and it will not run on Intel® processors that do not support Intel® SSE4.2 instructions.</p> <p>When compiling on non-Intel processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>-msse4.2</code> (Linux) or <code>/arch:SSE4.2</code> (Windows). The generated executable will run on Intel® processors and non-Intel processors that support at least Intel® SSE4.2 instructions. You may see a run-time error if the run-time processor does not support Intel® SSE4.2 instructions.</p>
Intel® SSE4.1	<p>When compiling on Intel® processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>[Q]xSSE4.1</code>. The generated executable will not run on non-Intel processors and it will not run on Intel® processors that do not support Intel® SSE4.1 instructions.</p> <p>When compiling on non-Intel processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>-msse4.1</code> (Linux) or <code>/arch:SSE4.1</code> (Windows). The generated executable will run on Intel® processors and non-Intel processors that support at least Intel® SSE4.1 instructions. You may see a run-time error if the run-time processor does not support Intel® SSE4.1 instructions.</p>
SSSE3	<p>When compiling on Intel® processors:</p>

Instruction Set of Host Processor	Effects When the -xHost or /QxHost Compiler Option is Specified
-----------------------------------	---

	<p>Corresponds to option <code>[Q]xSSSE3</code>. The generated executable will not run on non-Intel processors and it will not run on Intel® processors that do not support SSSE3 instructions.</p> <p>When compiling on non-Intel processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>-mssse3</code> (Linux) or <code>/arch:SSSE3</code> (Windows). The generated executable will run on Intel® processors and non-Intel processors that support at least SSSE3 instructions. You may see a run-time error if the run-time processor does not support SSSE3 instructions.</p>
Intel® SSE3	<p>When compiling on Intel® processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>[Q]xSSE3</code>. The generated executable will not run on non-Intel processors and it will not run on Intel® processors that do not support Intel® SSE3 instructions.</p> <p>When compiling on non-Intel processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>-msse3</code> (Linux) or <code>/arch:SSE3</code> (Windows). The generated executable will run on Intel® processors and non-Intel processors that support at least Intel® SSE3 instructions. You may see a warning run-time error if the run-time processor does not support Intel® SSE3 instructions.</p>
Intel® SSE2	<p>When compiling on Intel® processors or non-Intel processors:</p> <p>Corresponds to option <code>-msse2</code> (Linux) or <code>/arch:SSE2</code> (Windows). The generated executable will run on Intel® processors and non-Intel processors that support at least Intel® SSE2 instructions. You may see a run-time error if the run-time processor does not support Intel® SSE2 instructions.</p>

For more information on other settings for option `[Q]x`, see that option description.

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

#### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

#### IDE Equivalent

##### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Intel Processor-Specific Optimization**

##### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Code Generation > Intel Processor-Specific Optimization**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`x`, `Qx` compiler option

`ax`, `Qax` compiler option

`m` compiler option

`arch` compiler option

# Interprocedural Optimization Options

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to interprocedural optimization.

## flto

*Enables whole program link time optimization (LTO).*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-flto[=arg]`

`-fno-lto`

### Windows OS:

`-flto[=arg]`

`-fno-lto`

## Arguments

<code>arg</code>	Is the link time optimization to perform. Possible values are:
<code>full</code>	<p>Tells the compiler to merge all input into a single module before performing link time optimization (LTO).</p> <p>This is the default if you specify <code>-flto</code> with no argument.</p>
<code>thin</code>	<p>Tells the compiler to read the information from a summary and then do LTO in parallel. This form of LTO (also called ThinLTO) is scalable and incremental.</p> <p>For more information about thin LTO, see <a href="https://clang.llvm.org/docs/ThinLTO.html">https://clang.llvm.org/docs/ThinLTO.html</a>.</p>

## Default

`-fno-lto` No link time optimization is performed.

## Description

This option enables whole program link time optimization (LTO).

If you specify option `-fno-lto`, it disables whole program link time optimization.

If you specify `-flto` or `-flto=full`, compilation time may increase because of the additional optimizations.

**Linux:**

You can specify option `-ipo` as an alias for `-flto`. `-ipo` is equivalent to `-flto`.

If you want to specify a non-default linker, you must also specify option `fuse-ld`. Otherwise, the default linker `ld` will be used.

**Windows:**

You can specify `/Qipo` as an alias for `-flto`.

`/Qipo` is the same as `-flto` during the compile step. During the link step, the compiler automatically adds `-fuse-ld=lld` so the proper linker (`lld`) will be picked up to perform the expected optimizations. This automatic inclusion is only performed for `/Qipo`; it is not performed for `-flto` on Windows.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

`ipo`, `Qipo` compiler option

`fuse-ld` compiler option

**ipo, Qipo**

*Enables interprocedural optimization between files.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-ipo[n]`

`-no-ipo`

**Windows OS:**

`/Qipo[n]`

`/Qipo-`

**Arguments**

*n*

Is an optional integer that specifies the number of object files the compiler should create. The integer must be greater than or equal to 0.

**Default**

`-no-ipo` or `/Qipo-`

Multifile interprocedural optimization is not enabled.



## Description

This option enables interprocedural optimization between files. This is also called multifile interprocedural optimization (multifile IPO) or Whole Program Optimization (WPO).

When you specify this option, the compiler performs inline function expansion for calls to functions defined in separate files.

You cannot specify the names for the files that are created.

If  $n$  is 0, the compiler decides whether to create one or more object files based on an estimate of the size of the application. It generates one object file for small applications, and two or more object files for large applications.

If  $n$  is greater than 0, the compiler generates  $n$  object files, unless  $n$  exceeds the number of source files ( $m$ ), in which case the compiler generates only  $m$  object files.

If you do not specify  $n$ , the default is 0.

---

### NOTE

When you specify option `[Q]ipo` with option `[q or Q]opt-report`, IPO information is generated in the compiler optimization report at link time. After linking, you will see a report named `ipo_out.optrpt` in the folder where you linked all of the object files.

---

---

### NOTE

On Windows, option `/Qipo` automatically sets option `-fuse-ld=lld`.

---

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Interprocedural Optimization**

### Linux

Eclipse: **Optimization > Enable Whole Program Optimization**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`fuse-ld` compiler option

## Advanced Optimization Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to advanced optimization. They are listed in alphabetical order.

## ffreestanding, Qfreestanding

*Ensures that compilation takes place in a freestanding environment.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-ffreestanding`

#### Windows OS:

`/Qfreestanding`

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      Standard libraries are used during compilation.

### Description

This option ensures that compilation takes place in a freestanding environment. The compiler assumes that the standard library may not exist and program startup may not necessarily be at main. This environment meets the definition of a freestanding environment as described in the C and C++ standard.

An example of an application requiring such an environment is an OS kernel.

---

#### NOTE

When you specify this option, the compiler will not assume the presence of compiler-specific libraries. It will only generate calls that appear in the source code.

---

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## fjump-tables

*Determines whether jump tables are generated for switch statements.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fjump-tables`

`-fno-jump-tables`

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

`-fjump-tables`                      The compiler may use jump tables for switch statements.

**Description**

This option determines whether jump tables are generated for switch statements.

Option `-fno-jump-tables` prevents the compiler from generating jump tables for switch statements. This action is performed unconditionally and independent of any generated code performance consideration.

Option `-fno-jump-tables` also prevents the compiler from creating switch statements internally as a result of optimizations.

Use `-fno-jump-tables` with `-fpic` when compiling objects that will be loaded in a way where the jump table relocation cannot be resolved.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

`fpic` compiler option

**fvec-peel-loops, Qvec-peel-loops**

*Enables peel loop vectorization.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-fvec-peel-loops`

`-fno-vec-peel-loops`

**Windows OS:**

`/Qvec-peel-loops`

`/Qvec-peel-loops-`

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

`-fno-vec-peel-loops`                      No peel loop vectorization occurs.

or `/Qvec-peel-loops-`

### Description

This option enables vectorization of peeling loops created during loop vectorization. It causes the compiler to perform additional steps to vectorize a peel loop that was created to improve alignment of memory references in the main vectorized loop.

The peel loop can be vectorized only when the masked mode of vectorization is enabled by specifying option `-fvec-with-mask` or `/Qvec-with-mask`.

The vectorization of a peel loop cannot be enforced because the compiler uses the cost model to determine whether it should be done.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

### See Also

`fvec-with-mask`, `Qvec-with-mask` compiler option

`fvec-remainder-loops`, `Qvec-remainder-loops` compiler option

### `fvec-remainder-loops`, `Qvec-remainder-loops`

*Enables remainder loop vectorization.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fvec-remainder-loops`

`-fno-vec-remainder-loops`

#### Windows OS:

`/Qvec-remainder-loops`

`/Qvec-remainder-loops-`

### Arguments

None

### Default

`-fno-vec-remainder-loops`      No remainder loop vectorization occurs.  
or `/Qvec-remainder-loops-`

### Description

This option enables vectorization of remainder loops created during loop vectorization. It causes the compiler to perform additional steps to vectorize the remainder loop that was created for the vectorized main loop.

The compiler uses the cost model to determine vector factor and mode of vectorization for remainder loops.

The vectorization of remainder can be enforced using `#pragma vector vecremainder` on the loop.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`fvec-vec-peel-loops`, `Qvec-peel-loops` compiler option

`fvec-with-mask`, `Qvec-with-mask` compiler option

`pragma vector`

## **fvec-with-mask, Qvec-with-mask**

*Enables vectorization for short trip-count loops with masking.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fvec-with-mask`

`-fno-vec-with-mask`

### Windows OS:

`/Qvec-with-mask`

`/Qvec-with-mask-`

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-fno-vec-with-mask`  
or `/Qvec-with-mask-`

No vectorization for short trip-count loops with masking occurs.

## Description

This option enables a special mode of vectorization, which is applicable for loops with small number of iterations known at compile time. The peeling and remainder loops created during vectorization also fit into this category.

In this mode, the compiler uses a vector factor that is the lowest power-of-two integer greater than the known (maximum) number of loop iterations. Usually, such vectorized loops have one iteration with most of operations masked.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`fvec-vec-peel-loops`, `Qvec-peel-loops` compiler option

`fvec-remainder-loops`, `Qvec-remainder-loops` compiler option

## ipp-link, Qipp-link

Controls whether the compiler links to static or dynamic threaded Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP) run-time libraries.

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-ipp-link[=lib]
```

#### Windows OS:

```
/Qipp-link[:lib]
```

### Arguments

<i>lib</i>	Specifies the Intel® IPP library to use. Possible values are:	
	<code>static</code>	Tells the compiler to link to the set of static run-time libraries.
	<code>dynamic</code>	Tells the compiler to link to the set of dynamic threaded run-time libraries.

### Default

`dynamic` The compiler links to the Intel® IPP set of dynamic run-time libraries. However, if Linux\* option `-static` is specified, the compiler links to the set of static run-time libraries.

### Description

This option controls whether the compiler links to static or dynamic threaded Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP) run-time libraries.

To use this option, you must also specify the `[Q]ipp` option.

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

#### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`ipp`, `Qipp` compiler option

## qactypes, Qactypes

*Tells the compiler to include the Algorithmic C (AC) data type folder for header searches and link to the AC data types libraries for Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA) and CPU compilations.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-qactypes`

### Windows OS:

`/Qactypes`

## Arguments

None

## Default

**OFF** The compiler does not search the Algorithmic C (AC) data type folders for headers and doesn't link to AC data type libraries for FPGA and CPU compilations. As a result, AC data types cannot be used in the source program.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to include the Algorithmic C (AC) data type folder when searching for headers, and to link to the AC data types libraries for Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA) and CPU compilations.

AC data types provide support for arbitrary precision integers, fixed precision integers and arbitrary precision floating-point data types. They are built on top of the `_ExtInt` extended-integer type class.

When you specify option `[q or Q]actypes`, dynamic linking is the default. You cannot link to the AC data type libraries statically.

### Linux

The driver must add the library names explicitly to the link command. You must use option `-qactypes` to perform the link to pull in the dependent libraries.

### Windows

This option adds directives to the compiled code, which the linker then reads without further input from the driver. You do not need to specify a separate link command.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

### qdaal, Qdaal

*Tells the compiler to link to certain libraries in the Intel® oneAPI Data Analytics Library (oneDAL).*

#### Syntax

##### Linux OS:

```
-qdaal[=lib]
```

##### Windows OS:

```
/Qdaal[:lib]
```

#### Arguments

<i>lib</i>	Indicates which oneDAL library files should be linked. Possible values are:
<code>parallel</code>	Tells the compiler to link using the threaded oneDAL libraries. This is the default if the option is specified with no <i>lib</i> .
<code>sequential</code>	Tells the compiler to link using the non-threaded oneDAL libraries.

#### Default

OFF                      The compiler does not link to the oneDAL.

#### Description

This option tells the compiler to link to certain libraries in the Intel® oneAPI Data Analytics Library (oneDAL). On Linux\* systems, the associated oneDAL headers are included when you specify this option.

#### NOTE

On Windows\* systems, this option adds directives to the compiled code, which the linker then reads without further input from the driver. You do not need to specify a separate link command.

On Linux\* systems, the driver must add the library names explicitly to the link command. You must use option `-qdaal` to perform the link to pull in the dependent libraries.

#### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201



## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: None

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Performance Library Build Components -> Use Intel® oneAPI Data Analytics Library**

### Alternate Options

Linux: `-daal` (this is a deprecated option)

### See Also

[Using Intel® Performance Libraries](#)

## qipp, Qipp

*Tells the compiler to link to some or all of the Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP) libraries.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-qipp[=lib]`

#### Windows OS:

`/Qipp[:lib]`

### Arguments

<i>lib</i>	Indicates the Intel® IPP libraries that the compiler should link to. Possible values are:
<code>common</code>	Tells the compiler to link using the main libraries set. This is the default if the option is specified with no <i>lib</i> .
<code>crypto</code>	Tells the compiler to link using the Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives Cryptography (Intel® IPP Cryptography) libraries.
<code>nonpic</code> (Linux* only)	Tells the compiler to link using the version of the libraries that do not have position-independent code.
<code>nonpic_crypto</code> (Linux only)	Tells the compiler to link using the Intel® IPP Cryptography libraries. It uses the version of the libraries that do not have position-independent code.

### Default

OFF                      The compiler does not link to the Intel® IPP libraries.

## Description

The option tells the compiler to link to some or all of the Intel® IPP libraries and include the Intel® IPP headers.

The `[Q]ipp-link` option controls whether the compiler links to static, dynamic threaded, or static threaded Intel® IPP runtime libraries.

---

### NOTE

On Windows\* systems, this option adds directives to the compiled code, which the linker then reads without further input from the driver. You do not need to specify a separate link command.

On Linux\* systems, the driver must add the library names explicitly to the link command. You must use option `qipp` to perform the link to pull in the dependent libraries.

---

Product and Performance Information
Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at <a href="http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex">www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex</a> .
Notice revision #20201201

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: None

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Performance Library Build Components > Use Intel(R) Integrated Performance Primitives Libraries**

## Alternate Options

Linux: `-qipp` (this is a deprecated option)

## See Also

`ipp-link`, `Qipp-link` compiler option

## qmkl, Qmkl

*Tells the compiler to link to certain libraries in the Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library (oneMKL). On Windows systems, you must specify this option at compile time.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-qmkl [=lib]`

### Windows OS:

`/Qmkl[:lib]`

## Arguments

<i>lib</i>	Indicates which oneMKL library files should be linked. Possible values are:	
<code>parallel</code>		Tells the compiler to link using the threaded libraries in oneMKL. This is the default if the option is specified with no <i>lib</i> .
<code>sequential</code>		Tells the compiler to link using the sequential libraries in oneMKL.
<code>cluster</code>		Tells the compiler to link using the cluster-specific libraries and the sequential libraries in oneMKL.

## Default

OFF                      The compiler does not link to the oneMKL library.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to link to certain libraries in the Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library (oneMKL).

On Linux\* systems, dynamic linking is the default when you specify `-qmk1`.

On C++ systems, to link with oneMKL statically, you must specify:

```
-qmk1 -static-intel
```

On Windows\* systems, static linking is the default when you specify `/Qmk1`. To link with oneMKL dynamically, you must specify:

```
/Qmk1 /MD
```

If both option `-qmk1` (or `/Qmk1`) and `-qmk1-ilp64` (or `/Qmk1-ilp64`) are specified on the command line, the rightmost specified option takes precedence.

For more information about using oneMKL libraries, see the article titled: [Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library Link Line Advisor](#).

### NOTE

On Windows\* systems, this option adds directives to the compiled code, which the linker then reads without further input from the driver. You do not need to specify a separate link command.

On Linux\* systems, the driver must add the library names explicitly to the link command. You must use option `-qmk1` to perform the link to pull in the dependent libraries.

### NOTE

If you specify option `[q or Q]mk1`, or `-qmk1=parallel` or `/Qmk1:parallel`, and you also specify option `[Q]tbb`, the compiler links to the standard threaded version of oneMKL.

However, if you specify `[q or Q]mk1`, or `-qmk1=parallel` or `/Qmk1:parallel`, and you also specify option `[Q]tbb` and option `[q or Q]openmp`, the compiler links to the OpenMP\* threaded version of oneMKL.

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: None

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Performance Library Build Components > Use Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library**

### Alternate Options

None

### See Also

`qmk1-ilp64`, `Qmk1-ilp64` compiler option

`static-intel` compiler option

`MD` compiler option

## qmk1-ilp64, Qmk1-ilp64

*Tells the compiler to link to the ILP64-specific version of the Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library (oneMKL). On Windows systems, you must specify this option at compile time.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-qmk1-ilp64[=lib]`

#### Windows OS:

`/Qmk1-ilp64[:lib]`

### Arguments

<i>lib</i>	Indicates which ILP64-specific oneMKL library files should be linked. Possible values are:	
<code>parallel</code>		Tells the compiler to link using the threaded libraries in oneMKL. This is the default if the option is specified with no <i>lib</i> .
<code>sequential</code>		Tells the compiler to link using the sequential libraries in oneMKL.
<code>cluster</code>		Tells the compiler to link using the cluster-specific libraries and the sequential libraries in oneMKL.

### Default

OFF                      The compiler does not link to the oneMKL library.

### Description

This option tells the compiler to link to the ILP64-specific version of the Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library (oneMKL).

If both option `-qmk1-ilp64` (or `/Qmk1-ilp64`) and `-qmk1` (or `/Qmk1`) are specified on the command line, the rightmost specified option takes precedence.

For more information about using oneMKL libraries, see the article titled: [Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library Link Line Advisor](#).

## Linux

Dynamic linking is the default when you specify `-qmk1-ilp64`.

On C++ systems, to link with oneMKL statically, you must specify:

```
-qmk1-ilp64 -static-intel
```

The driver must add the library names explicitly to the link command. You must use option `-qmk1-ilp64` to perform the link to pull in the dependent libraries.

## Windows

Static linking is the default when you specify `/Qmk1-ilp64`. To link with oneMKL dynamically, you must specify:

```
/Qmk1-ilp64 /MD
```

This option adds directives to the compiled code, which the linker then reads without further input from the driver. You do not need to specify a separate link command.

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Intel Libraries for oneAPI > Use ILP64 interfaces**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Use Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library > Use ILP64 interfaces**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`qmk1` compiler option

`static-intel` compiler option

`MD` compiler option

## `qopt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep, Qopt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep`

*Lets you set a level of performance tuning for loops.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-qopt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep[=n]
```

### Windows OS:

```
/Qopt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep[=n]
```

## Arguments

*n* Is the action for loop-carried dependencies. Possible values are:

0	The compiler does not assume there are no loop carried dependencies. This is the default if this option is not specified.
1	Tells the compiler to assume there are no loop-carried dependencies for innermost loops. This is the default if the option is used but <i>n</i> is not specified.
2	Tells the compiler to assume there are no loop-carried dependencies for all loop levels.

## Default

[q or Q]opt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep=0

The compiler does not assume there are no loop carried dependencies.

## Description

This option lets you set a level of performance tuning for loops.

It is useful for C/C++ applications and benchmarks where pointers and arguments could be aliased. This is because when you specify level 1 or level 2, more loops will be vectorized or benefit from loop transformations.

This option is applied to all loops in the file. It does not apply to code outside loops.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Examples

The following loop will not be vectorized because of data dependency. Specifying

[q or Q]opt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep=1 tells the compiler to assume no data dependence will occur in this loop and it allows this loop to be vectorized:

```
void sub (float *A, float *B, int* M ) {
    for (int i =0; i< 10000 ; i++) {
        A[i] += B[M[i]] + 1;
    }
}
```

In the following example, this matrix multiply kernel will not be optimized because of dependency in all loop nests. Specifying [q or Q]opt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep=2 will result in loop transformations such as blocking, unroll and jam, and vectorization:

```
void matmul(double *a, double *b, double *c) {
    int i, j, k;
    int n = 1024;
    for (i = 0; i < 1024; i++) {
        for (j = 0; j < 1024; j++) {
            for (k = 0; k < 1024; k++) {
                c[i * n + j] += a[i * n + k] * b[k * n + j];
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

## qopt-dynamic-align, Qopt-dynamic-align

*Enables or disables dynamic data alignment optimizations.*

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-qopt-dynamic-align
-qno-opt-dynamic-align
```

#### Windows OS:

```
/Qopt-dynamic-align
/Qopt-dynamic-align-
```

### Arguments

None

### Default

```
-qno-opt-dynamic-align
or /Qopt-dynamic-align-
```

The compiler does not generate code dynamically dependent on alignment.

### Description

This option enables or disables dynamic data alignment optimizations.

If you specify `-qno-opt-dynamic-align` or `/Qopt-dynamic-align-`, the compiler generates no code dynamically dependent on alignment. It will not do any optimizations based on data location and results will depend on the data values themselves.

When you specify `[q or Q]qopt-dynamic-align`, the compiler may implement conditional optimizations based on dynamic alignment of the input data. These dynamic alignment optimizations may result in different bitwise results for aligned and unaligned data with the same values.

Dynamic alignment optimizations can improve the performance of some vectorized code, especially for long trip count loops, but there is an associated cost of increased code size and compile time. Disabling such optimizations can improve the performance of some other vectorized code. It may also improve bitwise reproducibility of results, factoring out data location from possible sources of discrepancy.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## qopt-for-throughput, Qopt-for-throughput

*Determines how the compiler optimizes for throughput depending on whether the program is to run in single-job or multi-job mode.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-qopt-for-throughput [=value]
```

### Windows OS:

```
/Qopt-for-throughput[:value]
```

## Arguments

<i>value</i>	Is one of the values "multi-job" or "single-job". If no value is specified, the default is "multi-job".
--------------	---

## Default

OFF	If this option is not specified, the compiler will not optimize for throughput performance.
-----	---

## Description

This option determines whether throughput performance optimization occurs for a program that is run as a single job or one that is run in a multiple job environment.

The memory optimizations for a single job versus multiple jobs can be tuned in different ways by the compiler. For example, the cost model for loop tiling and prefetching are different for a single job versus multiple jobs. When a single job is running, more memory is available and the tunings will be different.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles, Qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles

*Enables or disables the optimization for multiple adjacent gather/scatter type vector memory references.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles  
-qno-opt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles
```

### Windows OS:

```
/Qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles  
/Qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles-
```

## Arguments

None



## Default

varies When this option is not specified, the compiler uses default heuristics for optimization.

## Description

This option controls the optimization for multiple adjacent gather/scatter type vector memory references. This optimization hint is useful for performance tuning. It tries to generate more optimal software sequences using shuffles.

If you specify this option, the compiler will apply the optimization heuristics. If you specify `-qno-opt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles` or `/Qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles-`, the compiler will not apply the optimization.

### NOTE

Optimization is affected by optimization compiler options, such as `[Q]x`, `-march` (Linux\*), and `/arch` (Windows\*).

### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`x`, `Qx` compiler option  
`march` compiler option  
`arch` compiler option

## qopt-streaming-stores, Qopt-streaming-stores

*Enables generation of streaming stores for optimization.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-qopt-streaming-stores=keyword`  
`-qno-opt-streaming-stores`

### Windows OS:

`/Qopt-streaming-stores:keyword`  
`/Qopt-streaming-stores-`

## Arguments

<b>keyword</b>	Specifies whether streaming stores are generated. Possible values are:	
	always	Enables generation of streaming stores for optimization. The compiler optimizes under the assumption that the application is memory bound.  When this option setting is specified, it is your responsibility to also insert any memory barriers (fences) as required to ensure correct memory ordering within a thread or across threads. See the Examples section for one way to do this.
	never	Disables generation of streaming stores for optimization. Normal stores are performed.  This setting has the same effect as specifying <code>-qno-opt-streaming-stores</code> or <code>/Qopt-streaming-stores-</code> .
	auto	Lets the compiler decide which instructions to use.

## Default

`-qopt-streaming-stores=auto`  
or `/Qopt-streaming-stores:auto`

The compiler decides whether to use streaming stores or normal stores.

## Description

This option enables generation of streaming stores for optimization. This method stores data with instructions that use a non-temporal buffer, which minimizes memory hierarchy pollution.

This option may be useful for applications that can benefit from streaming stores.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Example

The following example shows one way to insert fences when specifying `-qopt-streaming-stores=always` or `/Qopt-streaming-stores:always`. It inserts a `_mm_sfence()` intrinsic call just after the loops (such as the initialization loop) where the compiler may insert streaming store instructions.

```
void simple1(double * restrict a, double * restrict b, double * restrict c, double *d, int n)
{
    int i, j;

#pragma omp parallel for
    for (j=0; j<n; j++) {
        a[j] = 1.0;
        b[j] = 2.0;
```

```

        c[j] = 0.0;
    }

    _mm_sfence(); // OR _mm_mfence();

#pragma omp parallel for
    for (i=0; i<n; i++)
        a[i] = a[i] + c[i]*b[i];
}

```

## See Also

[x](#), [Qx](#) compiler option

## qtb, Qtbb

*Tells the compiler to link to the Intel® oneAPI Threading Building Blocks (oneTBB) libraries.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

-qtb

### Windows OS:

/Qtbb

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not link to the oneTBB libraries.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to link to the Intel® oneAPI Threading Building Blocks (oneTBB) libraries and include the oneTBB headers.

### NOTE

On Windows\* systems, this option adds directives to the compiled code, which the linker then reads without further input from the driver. You do not need to specify a separate link command.

On Linux\* systems, the driver must add the library names explicitly to the link command. You must use option -qtb to perform the link to pull in the dependent libraries.

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: None

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Performance Library Build Components > Use Intel® oneAPI Threading Building Blocks**

## Alternate Options

Linux: `-tbb` (this is a deprecated option)

## unroll, Qunroll

*Tells the compiler the maximum number of times to unroll loops.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-unroll[=n]`

#### Windows OS:

`/Qunroll[:n]` (C++ only)

### Arguments

*n* Is the maximum number of times a loop can be unrolled. To disable loop enrolling, specify 0.

### Default

`-unroll` The compiler uses default heuristics when unrolling loops.  
or `/Qunroll` (C++ only)

### Description

This option tells the compiler the maximum number of times to unroll loops.

If you do not specify *n*, the optimizer determines how many times loops can be unrolled.

### IDE Equivalent

#### Windows

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Loop Unrolling**

#### Linux

Eclipse: **Optimization > Loop Unroll Count**

## Alternate Options

Linux: `-funroll-loops`

Windows: None

## use-intel-optimized-headers, Quse-intel-optimized-headers

*Determines whether the performance headers directory is added to the include path search list.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-use-intel-optimized-headers`

**Windows OS:**

/Quse-intel-optimized-headers

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

-no-use-intel-optimized-headers  
or /Quse-intel-optimized-headers-

The performance headers directory is not added to the include path search list.

**Description**

This option determines whether the performance headers directory is added to the include path search list.

The performance headers directory is added if you specify [Q]use-intel-optimized-headers. Appropriate libraries are also linked in, as needed, for proper functionality.

**Product and Performance Information**

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

**IDE Equivalent****Windows**

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Use Intel Optimized Headers**

**Linux**

Eclipse: **Preprocessor > Use Intel Optimized Headers**

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

[Intel's valarray Implementation](#)

**vec, Qvec**

*Enables or disables vectorization.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

-vec  
-no-vec

**Windows OS:**

/Qvec  
/Qvec-



The intermediate 1 to 99 values represent the percentage probability for profitable speed-up. For example,  $n=50$  directs the compiler to vectorize only if there is a 50% probability of the code speeding up if executed in vector form.

## Default

`-vec-threshold100`  
or `/Qvec-threshold100`

Loops get vectorized only if profitable vector-level parallel execution is almost certain. This is also the default if you do not specify  $n$ .

## Description

This option sets a threshold for the vectorization of loops based on the probability of profitable execution of the vectorized loop in parallel.

This option is useful for loops whose computation work volume cannot be determined at compile-time. The threshold is usually relevant when the loop trip count is unknown at compile-time.

The compiler applies a heuristic that tries to balance the overhead of creating multiple threads versus the amount of work available to be shared amongst the threads.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Threshold For Vectorization**

### Linux

Eclipse: **Optimization > Enable Maximum Vector-level Parallelism**

### OS X

Xcode: **Optimization > Enable Maximum Vector-level Parallelism**

## Alternate Options

None

# Optimization Report Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to optimization reports.

## qopt-report, Qopt-report

*Enables the generation of a YAML file that includes optimization transformation information.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-qopt-report [=arg]`

**Windows OS:**

```
/Qopt-report[=arg]
```

**Arguments**

<i>arg</i>	Determines the level of detail in the report. Possible values are:
0	Disables generation of an optimization report. This is the default when the option is not specified.
1 or min	Tells the compiler to create a report with minimum details.
2 or med	Tells the compiler to create a report with medium details. This is the default if you do not specify <i>arg</i> .
3 or max	Tells the compiler to create a report with maximum details.
Levels 1, 2, and 3 (min, med, and max) include all the information of the previous level, as well as potentially some additional information.	

**Default**

OFF                      No optimization report is generated.

**Description**

This option enables the generation of a YAML file that includes optimization transformation information.

The YAML-formatted file provides the optimization information for the source file being compiled. For example:

```
icx -fiopenmp -qopt-report foo.c
```

This command will generate a file called `foo.opt.yaml` containing the optimization report messages.

Use `opt-viewer.py` (from `llvm/tools/opt-viewer`) to create html files from the YAML file. For example:

```
opt-viewer.py foo.opt.yaml
```

You can use any web-browser to open the html file to see the `opt-report` messages displayed inline with the original. For example:

```
Firefox html/foo.c.html source code
```

For SYCL compilations, you can also use this option to detail the variables passed to the OpenCL kernel in the optimization report. For example:

```
icpx -fsycl -qopt-report foo.cpp
```

The above command will generate a YAML-formatted optimization report that contains optimization remarks for the SYCL pass. These remarks will list the OpenCL kernel arguments generated by the compiler for the user-defined SYCL kernels in `foo.cpp`. The remarks will also provide additional information like name, type, and size for the OpenCL kernel arguments.

You can then use `opt-viewer.py` to create html files from the YAML file, and use any web-browser to open the html file to see the `opt-report` remarks

Note that the YAML file is used to drive the community `llvm-opt-report` tool.



**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

`qopt-report-file`, `Qopt-report-file` compiler option

**qopt-report-file, Qopt-report-file**

*Specifies whether the output for the generated optimization report goes to a file, stderr, or stdout.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-qopt-report-file=keyword`

**Windows OS:**

`/Qopt-report-file:keyword`

**Arguments**

<i>keyword</i>	Specifies where the output for the report goes. You can specify one of the following:
<code>filename</code>	Specifies the name of the file where the generated report should go.
<code>stderr</code>	Indicates that the generated report should go to stderr.
<code>stdout</code>	Indicates that the generated report should go to stdout.
	This setting can also be specified as <code>-qopt-report-stdout</code> (Linux) or <code>/Qopt-report-stdout</code> (Windows).

**Default**

OFF No optimization report is generated.

**Description**

This option specifies whether the output for the generated optimization report goes to a file, stderr, or stdout. If you use this option, you do not have to specify option `[q or Q]opt-report`.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Diagnostics > Optimization Diagnostic File**

**Diagnostics > Emit Optimization Diagnostic to File**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Compilation Diagnostics > Emit Optimization Diagnostics to File**

**Compilation Diagnostics > Optimization Diagnostics File**

### Alternate Options

None

### See Also

`qopt-report`, `Qopt-report` compiler option

## Offload Compilation, OpenMP\*, and Parallel Processing Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to offload compilation, OpenMP\*, or parallel processing. They are listed in alphabetical order.

### device-math-lib

*Enables or disables certain device libraries. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-device-math-lib=library`

`-no-device-math-lib=library`

#### Windows OS:

`/device-math-lib:library`

`/no-device-math-lib:library`

### Arguments

*library*

Possible values are:

`fp32` Links the fp32 device math library.

`fp64` Links the fp64 device math library.

To link more than one library, include a comma between the library names.

For example, if you want to link both the fp32 and fp64 device libraries, specify: fp32, fp64

## Default

fp32, fp64                      Both the fp32 and fp64 device libraries are linked.

## Description

This option enables or disables certain device libraries.

This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release. There is no replacement option.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[fopenmp-device-lib](#) compiler option

## fintelfpga

*Lets you perform ahead-of-time (AOT) compilation for the Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA).*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-fintelfpga
```

### Windows OS:

```
-fintelfpga
```

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF                      The ahead-of-time (AOT) compilation is not performed.

## Description

This option lets you perform ahead-of-time (AOT) compilation for the FPGA.

It is functionally equivalent to specifying the following, which is compiled with dependency and debug information enabled:

```
-fsycl-targets=spir64-unknown-unknown
```

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **DPC++ > General > Enable FPGA workflows**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > General > Enable FPGA workflows**

## Alternate Options

None

### See Also

`fsycl-targets` compiler option

`fsycl-link` compiler option

`Xs` compiler option

## fiopenmp, Qioopenmp

*Enables recognition of OpenMP\* features, such as parallel, simd, and offloading directives. This is an alternate option for compiler option [Q or q]openmp.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fiopenmp`

#### Windows OS:

`/Qioopenmp`

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      If this option is not specified, OpenMP\* features are not transformed in LLVM\*.

### Description

This option enables recognition of OpenMP\* features, such as parallel, simd, and offloading directives. This is an alternate option for compiler option [Q or q]openmp.

The `-fiopenmp` and `/Qioopenmp` options enable Intel's implementation of OpenMP\* in the compiler back end. The compiler front end produces an intermediate representation that preserves the parallelism exposed by OpenMP\* directives. The back end uses the exposed parallelism to do more advanced optimizations, such as SIMD vectorization.

---

#### NOTE

To enable offloading to a specified GPU target, you must also specify option `fopenmp-targets` (Linux\*) or `/Qopenmp-targets` (Windows).

---

---

#### NOTE

Option `-fopenmp` is *not* the same as option `-fiopenmp`. Option `-fopenmp` will *not* do offloading.

---

Product and Performance Information
Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at <a href="http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex">www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex</a> .

**Product and Performance Information**

Notice revision #20201201

**IDE Equivalent****Windows**Visual Studio: **DPC++ > Language > OpenMP Support****C/C++ > Language [Intel C++] > OpenMP Support****Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > Language > OpenMP Support****Intel C++ Compiler > Language > OpenMP Support****Linux**Eclipse: **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > Language > OpenMP Support****Intel C++ Compiler > Language > OpenMP Support****Alternate Options**Linux: `-qopenmp`Windows: `/Qopenmp`**See Also**`qopenmp`, `Qopenmp` compiler option`fopenmp-targets`, `Qopenmp-targets` compiler option**fno-sycl-libspirv***Disables the check for libspirv (the SPIR-V\* tools library).***Syntax****Linux OS:**`-fno-sycl-libspirv`**Windows OS:**`-fno-sycl-libspirv`**Arguments**

None

**Default**

OFF      The check for libspirv is enabled.

**Description**

This option disables the check for libspirv (the SPIR-V\* tools library).

**NOTE**

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## foffload-static-lib

*Tells the compiler to link with a fat (multi-architecture) static library. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-foffload-static-lib=file`

### Windows OS:

`-foffload-static-lib=file`

## Arguments

<i>file</i>	Is the name of the fat static library to use. It can include the path where the library is located.
-------------	---

## Default

OFF      No linking occurs to a fat static library.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to link with a fat (multi-architecture) static library.

The filename specified is treated as a "fat" static library of device code - an archive of fat objects. When linking, the compiler will extract the device code from the objects contained in the library and link it with other device objects coming from the individual fat objects passed on the command line.

---

### NOTE

If you try to pass libraries by using compiler option `l`, there can be dynamic libraries and partial linking with dynamic libraries, which may lead to a crash.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## fopenmp

*Option `-fopenmp` is a deprecated option that will be removed in a future release.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fopenmp`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF                      No OpenMP\* multi-threaded code is generated by the compiler.

## Description

Enables recognition of OpenMP\* features and tells the parallelizer to generate multi-threaded code based on OpenMP\* directives.

This option is meant for advanced users who prefer to use OpenMP\* as it is implemented by the LLVM community. You can get most of that functionality by using this option and option `-fopenmp-simd`.

Option `-fopenmp` is a deprecated option that will be removed in a future release. For most users, we recommend that you instead use option [qopenmp](#), [Qopenmp](#).

---

**NOTE**

Option `-fopenmp` is not the same as option `-fiopenmp`. If you want to get full advantage of SIMD vectorization or offloading, you must use option `-qopenmp`.

---

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## **fopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap, Qopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap**

*Determines which implicit data-mapping/sharing rules are applied for a scalar variable referenced in a target pragma.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap=keyword`

**Windows OS:**

```
/Qopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap:keyword
```

**Arguments**

<i>keyword</i>	Is the rule to be applied for a scalar variable referenced in a target pragma.TARGET directive.. Possible values are:
<i>default</i>	<p>Specifies that the compiler should apply implicit data-mapping/sharing rules according to the OpenMP* specification.</p> <p>Thus, if a scalar variable referenced in a target construct appears in a <code>to</code> or <code>link</code> clause in a <code>declare target</code> pragma that does not have a <code>device_type</code> (<code>nohost</code>) clause, and the target construct's clauses do not define explicit data-mapping/sharing rules for this variable, then the compiler should treat it as if it had appeared in a <code>map</code> clause with a <code>map-type</code> of <code>tofrom</code>.</p>
<i>firstprivate</i>	<p>Specifies that when a scalar variable referenced in a target construct appears in a <code>to</code> or <code>link</code> clause in a <code>declare target</code> pragma that does not have a <code>device_type</code> (<code>nohost</code>) clause, and the target construct's clauses do not define explicit data-mapping/sharing rules for this variable, then the scalar variable should not be mapped, but instead it has an implicit data-sharing attribute of <code>firstprivate</code>.</p>

**Default**

```
-fopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap=default
```

The compiler applies implicit data-mapping/sharing rules according to OpenMP specification.

or

```
/Qopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap:default
```

**Description**

This option determines which implicit data-mapping/sharing rules are applied for a scalar variable referenced in a target pragma, when that scalar variable appears in a `declare target` pragma that has a `to` or `link` clause, but not clause `device_type` (`nohost`).

It tells the compiler to assume that a scalar `declare target` variable with implicit data-mapping/sharing referenced in a target construct has the same value before the target construct (in the host environment) and at the beginning the target region (in the device environment). This may enable some optimizations in the host code invoking the target region for execution.

The option only affects data-mapping/sharing rules for scalar variables referenced in a target construct that do not appear in one of the target clauses `map`, `is_device_ptr`, or `has_device_addr`.

For more information about implicit data-mapping/sharing rules, see the [OpenMP 5.2 specification](#). For example, see section 5.8.1 in that specification.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None



## Examples

Consider the following:

```
#pragma omp declare target
int N;
#pragma omp end declare target
...
void program() {
#pragma omp target teams distribute parallel for
    for (int i = 0; i < N; ++i) ...
}
```

Specifying `-fopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap=firstprivate`

(or `/Qopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap:firstprivate`) or an explicit `'firstprivate(N)'` lets the compiler generate efficient host code that issues the most appropriate number of teams and threads to execute the iterations of the `distribute parallel for` loop, assuming that `N` does not change its value between the beginning of the target region and the beginning of the `distribute parallel for` region.

If the compiler option (or `'firstprivate(N)'`) is not used, then the value of `N` in the host code (before the target construct) may be different from the value of `N` in the `for` statement. To compute the right number of teams/threads on the host the value of `N` must be transferred from the device to the host, which may result in a performance penalty.

The option may not behave correctly for all OpenMP programs. In particular, it may behave incorrectly for programs that allow different values of the same declare target scalar variables on entry to target regions.

For example, consider the following:

```
#include <stdio.h>

#pragma omp declare target
int x = 0; /* host 'x' is 0, target 'x' is 0 */
#pragma omp end declare target

int main() {
    x = -1;

    /* host 'x' is -1, target 'x' is 0 */
#pragma omp target
    x = 1;

    /* host 'x' is -1, target 'x' is 1 */
#pragma omp target
    printf("target: %d == 1\n", x);

#pragma omp target update from(x)

    /* host 'x' is 1, target 'x' is 1 */
    printf("host: %d == 1\n", x);

    return 0;
}
```

The following is the correct output for the above code:

```
target: 1 == 1
host: 1 == 1
```

However, this is the output when option `-fopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap=firstprivate` (or `/Qopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap:firstprivate`) is specified:

```
target: -1 == 1
host: 0 == 1
```

## fopenmp-device-lib

*Enables or disables certain device libraries for an OpenMP\* target.*

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-fopenmp-device-lib=library[,library,...]  
-fno-openmp-device-lib=library[,library,...]
```

#### Windows OS:

```
-fopenmp-device-lib=library[,library,...]  
-fno-openmp-device-lib=library[,library,...]
```

### Arguments

*library*

Possible values are:

libm-fp32	Enables linking to the fp32 device math library.
libm-fp64	Enables linking to the fp64 device math library.
libc	Enables linking to the C library.
all	Enables linking to libraries libm-fp32, libm-fp-64, and libc.

To link more than one library, include a comma between the library names. For example, if you want to link both the libm-fp32 device library and the C library, specify: `libm-fp32,libc`.

Do not add spaces between library names.

Note that if you specify "all", it supersedes any additional value you may specify.

### Default

OFF      Disables linking to device libraries for this target.

### Description

This option enables or disables certain device libraries for an OpenMP\* target.

If you specify `fno-openmp-device-lib=library`, linking to the specified library is disabled for the OpenMP\* target.

**NOTE**

When OpenMP\* offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

**IDE Equivalent****Windows**

Visual Studio: **Linker > General > Enable linking of the device libraries for OpenMP offload**

**Linker > General > Disable linking of the device libraries for OpenMP offload**

**Linux**

Eclipse: **Linker > Libraries > Enable linking of the device libraries for OpenMP offload**

**Linker > Libraries > Disable linking of the device libraries for OpenMP offload**

**Alternate Options**

None

**fopenmp-target-buffers, Qopenmp-target-buffers**

*Enables a way to overcome the problem where some OpenMP\* offload SPIR-V\* devices produce incorrect code when a target object is larger than 4GB.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-fopenmp-target-buffers=keyword`

**Windows OS:**

`/Qopenmp-target-buffers:keyword`

**Arguments**

<i>keyword</i>	Possible values are:	
	default	Tells the compiler to use default heuristics. This may produce incorrect code on some OpenMP* offload SPIR-V* devices when a target object is larger than 4GB.
	4GB	Tells the compiler to generate code to prevent the issue described by default. OpenMP* offload programs that access target objects of size larger than 4GB in target code require this option.
	This setting applies to the following:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Target objects declared in OpenMP* target regions or inside OpenMP* declare target functions</li> <li>• Target objects that exist in the OpenMP* device data environment</li> <li>• Objects that are mapped and/or allocated by means of OpenMP* APIs (such as <code>omp_target_alloc</code>)</li> </ul>	

## Default

`default` If you do not specify this option, the compiler may produce incorrect code on some OpenMP\* offload SPIR-V\* devices when a target object is larger than 4GB.

## Description

This option enables a way to overcome the problem where some OpenMP\* offload SPIR-V\* devices produce incorrect code when a target object is larger than 4GB (4294959104 bytes).

However, note that when `-fopenmp-target-buffers=4GB` (or `/Qopenmp-target-buffers:4GB`) is specified on Intel® GPUs, there may be a decrease in performance.

To use this option, you must also specify option `-fopenmp-targets` (Linux\*) or `/Qopenmp-targets` (Windows\*).

---

### NOTE

This option may have no effect for some OpenMP\* offload SPIR-V\* devices, and for OpenMP\* offload targets different from SPIR\*.

---

---

### NOTE

When OpenMP\* offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **DPC++ > Language > Specify buffer size for OpenMP offload kernel access limitations** (DPC++)

### Windows

Visual Studio: **C/C++ > Language [Intel C++] > Specify buffer size for OpenMP offload kernel access limitations** (C++)

### Linux

Eclipse: **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > Language > Specify buffer size for OpenMP offload kernel access limitations** (DPC++)

### Linux

Eclipse: **Intel C++ Compiler > Language > Specify buffer size for OpenMP offload kernel access limitations** (C++)

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`fopenmp-targets`, `Qopenmp-targets` compiler option

## `fopenmp-targets`, `Qopenmp-targets`

*Enables offloading to a specified GPU target if OpenMP\* features have been enabled.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fopenmp-targets=triple`

### Windows OS:

`/Qopenmp-targets:triple`

## Arguments

*triple*

Is a target triple device name. The following triplets are supported.

<code>spir64</code>	Tells the compiler to enable offloading to SPIR64-based devices.
<code>spir64_x86_64</code>	Tells the compiler to enable offloading to Intel® CPUs.
<code>spir64_gen</code>	Tells the compiler to enable offloading to Intel® Processor Graphics.

For example, when you specify `spir64`, the compiler generates an x86 + SPIR64 (64-bit Standard Portable Intermediate Representation) fat binary for Intel® GPU devices.

## Default

OFF If this option is not specified, no fat binaries are created.

## Description

This option enables offloading to a specified GPU target if OpenMP\* features have been enabled.

To use this option, you must enable recognition of OpenMP\* features by specifying one of the following options:

### Linux

- `-qopenmp`
- `-fiopenmp`
- `-fopenmp` (deprecated; it is equivalent to `-qopenmp`)

### Windows

- `/Qopenmp`
- `/Qioopenmp`

The following shows an example:

```
icx (or icpx) -fiopenmp -fopenmp-targets=spir64 matmul_offload.cpp -o matmul
```

When you specify `-fopenmp-targets` or `/Qopenmp-targets`, C++ exception handling is disabled for target compilations.

## Linux

For host compilations, if you want to disable C++ exception handling, you must specify option `-fno-exceptions`.

---

### NOTE

When OpenMP\* offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **DPC++ > Language > Enable OpenMP Offloading**

**C/C++ > Language [Intel C++] > Enable OpenMP Offloading**

**Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > Language > Enable OpenMP Offloading**

**Intel C++ Compiler > Language > Enable OpenMP Offloading**

### Linux

Eclipse: **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > Language > Enable OpenMP Offloading**

**Intel C++ Compiler > Language > Enable OpenMP Offloading**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[fiopenmp](#), [Qlopenmp](#) compiler option

[qopenmp](#), [Qopenmp](#) compiler option

## fsycl

*Enables a program to be compiled as a SYCL program rather than as plain C++11 program.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fsycl`

### Windows OS:

`-fsycl`

## Arguments

None

## Default

SYCL: ON A C++ program is compiled as a SYCL program.

C++: OFF A C++ program is compiled as a C++11 program.

## Description

This option enables a program to be compiled as a SYCL program rather than as plain C++11 program.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`fsycl-targets` compiler option

## fsycl-add-targets

*Lets you add arbitrary device binary images to the fat SYCL\* binary when linking. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-add-targets=T1:file1,...,Tn:filen
```

### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-add-targets=T1:file1,...,Tn:filen
```

## Arguments

<i>T</i>	Is a target triple for the device binary image.
<i>file</i>	Is the location of the device binary image.

You can specify one or more pair of *T:file*.

## Default

OFF      Arbitrary device images are not added to any fat SYCL\* binary being linked.

## Description

This option lets you add arbitrary device binary images to the fat SYCL\* binary when linking.

---

### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[fsycl-link-targets](#) compiler option

## fsycl-dead-args-optimization

*Enables elimination of SYCL dead kernel arguments.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fsycl-dead-args-optimization`  
`-fno-sycl-dead-args-optimization`

#### Windows OS:

`-fsycl-dead-args-optimization`  
`-fno-sycl-dead-args-optimization`

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF SYCL dead kernel arguments are not eliminated. This default may change in the future.

### Description

This option enables elimination of SYCL dead kernel arguments. This optimization can improve performance.

---

#### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

If you specify `-fno-sycl-dead-args-optimization`, this optimization is disabled.

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

#### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## fsycl-device-code-split

*Specifies a SYCL\* device code module assembly.*

---



## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-device-code-split [=value]
```

### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-device-code-split [=value]
```

## Arguments

<i>value</i>	Can be only one of the following:	
	<code>per_kernel</code>	Creates a separate device code module for each SYCL* kernel. Each device code module will contain a kernel and all its dependencies, such as called functions and used variables.
	<code>per_source</code>	Creates a separate device code module for each source (translation unit).  Each device code module will contain a collection of kernels grouped on per-source basis and all their dependencies, such as all used variables and called functions, including the SYCL_EXTERNAL macro-marked functions from other translation units.
	<code>off</code>	Creates a single module for all kernels.
	<code>auto</code>	The compiler will use a heuristic to select the best way of splitting device code. This is the same as specifying <code>fsycl-device-code-split</code> with no value.

## Default

<code>auto</code>	This is the default whether you do not specify the compiler option or you do specify the compiler option, but omit a value. The compiler will use a heuristic to select the best way of splitting device code.
-------------------	--

## Description

This option specifies a SYCL\* device code module assembly.

---

**NOTE**

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

**NOTE**

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## fsycl-device-lib

*Enables or disables certain device libraries for a SYCL\* target.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-device-lib=library[,library,...]  
-fno-sycl-device-lib=library[,library,...]
```

### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-device-lib=library[,library,...]  
-fsycl-device-lib=library[,library,...]
```

## Arguments

<i>library</i>	Possible values are:
<code>libm-fp32</code>	Enables linking to the fp32 device math library.
<code>libm-fp64</code>	Enables linking to the fp64 device math library.
<code>libc</code>	Enables linking to the C library.
<code>all</code>	Enables linking to libraries <code>libm-fp32</code> , <code>libm-fp-64</code> , and <code>libc</code> .

To link more than one library, include a comma between the library names. For example, if you want to link both the `libm-fp32` device library and the C library, specify: `libm-fp32,libc`.

Do not add spaces between library names.

Note that if you specify "all", it supersedes any additional value you may specify.

## Default

OFF      Disables linking to device libraries for this target.

## Description

This option enables or disables certain device libraries for a SYCL\* target.

---

### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

If you specify `fno-sycl-device-lib=library`, linking to the specified library is disabled for the SYCL\* target.

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

**NOTE**

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Linker > General > Enable linking of the device libraries**

**Linker > General > Disable linking of the device libraries**

### Linux

Eclipse: **Linker > Libraries > Enable linking of the device libraries**

**Linker > Libraries > Disable linking of the device libraries**

## Alternate Options

None

## fsycl-device-only

*Tells the compiler to generate a device-only binary.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fsycl-device-only`

### Windows OS:

`-fsycl-device-only`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      No device-only binary is generated.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to generate a device-only binary.

---

**NOTE**

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

### fsycl-early-optimizations

*Enables LLVM-related optimizations before SPIR-V\* generation.*

---

#### Syntax

##### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-early-optimizations  
-fno-sycl-early-optimizations
```

##### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-early-optimizations  
-fno-sycl-early-optimizations
```

#### Arguments

None

#### Default

ON      LLVM-related optimizations are enabled before SPIR-V\* generation.

#### Description

This option enables LLVM-related optimizations before SPIR-V\* generation. These optimizations can improve performance.

---

#### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

If you specify `-fno-sycl-early-optimizations`, these optimizations are disabled.

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

#### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **DPC++ > Optimization > Enable/Disable DPC++ early optimization before generation of SPIR-V code**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > Optimization > Enable/Disable DPC++ early optimization before generation of SPIR-V code**

## Alternate Options

None

### **fsycl-enable-function-pointers**

*Enables function pointers and support for virtual functions for SYCL kernels and device functions. This is an experimental feature.*

---

#### Syntax

##### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-enable-function-pointers
```

##### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-enable-function-pointers
```

#### Arguments

None

#### Default

OFF      Function pointers are not enabled and virtual functions for SYCL kernels and device functions are not supported.

#### Description

This option enables function pointers and support for virtual functions for SYCL kernels and device functions. This is an experimental feature.

This enhanced support is limited to CPU-device only and cannot currently be used for GPU devices.

---

**NOTE**

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

**NOTE**

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

### **fsycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem**

*Determines whether the compiler enforces stateless memory accesses within ESIMD kernels on the target device. This is an experimental feature.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem  
-fno-sycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem
```

### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem  
-fno-sycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem
```

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Memory accesses that are stateful are not converted to stateless.

## Description

This option determines whether the compiler enforces stateless memory accesses within ESIMD kernels on the target device. This is an experimental feature.

Option `-fsycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem` uses SYCL\* accessors to convert stateful memory to stateless memory. SIMD intrinsics that cannot be automatically converted are disabled and reported during the compilation phase.

In cases where a target does not support stateful accesses, option `-fsycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem` may be helpful to avoid issues caused by the 4Gb-per-surface limitation in programs written with SYCL accessors.

---

### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

If you specify `-fno-sycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem`, the compiler does not enforce stateless memory accesses.

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## fsycl-explicit-simd

*Enables or disables the experimental "Explicit SIMD" SYCL\* extension. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-explicit-simd  
-fno-sycl-explicit-simd
```

### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-explicit-simd  
-fno-sycl-explicit-simd
```

## Arguments

None

## Default

```
-fno-sycl-explicit-simd
```

 The explicit SIMD SYCL\* extension is disabled.

## Description

This option enables or disables the experimental "Explicit SIMD" SYCL\* extension.

If you specify option `-fsycl-explicit-simd`, it enables the experimental "Explicit SIMD" SYCL\* extension for lower-level Intel GPU programming. It allows you to write explicitly vectorized device code. Note that APIs for this feature may change in the future.

---

**NOTE**

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

**NOTE**

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[Explicit SIMD SYCL\\* Extension](#)

## **fsycl-force-target**

*Forces the compiler to use the specified target triple device when extracting device code from any given objects on the command line.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-force-target=triple
```

### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-force-target=triple
```

## Arguments

*triple* Is a target triple device name. It tells the compiler which target should be unbundled or extracted from fat objects or archives that have already been generated.

The following triplets are supported:

<code>spir64</code>	Tells the compiler that the target is a SPIR64-based device.
<code>spir64_x86_64</code>	Tells the compiler that the target is Intel® CPU.
<code>spir64_fpga</code>	Tells the compiler that the target is Intel® FPGA.
<code>spir64_gen</code>	Tells the compiler that the target is Intel® Processor Graphics.

## Default

OFF If this option is not specified, the compiler will unbundle or extract based on the setting of option `-fsycl-targets`.

## Description

This option forces the compiler to use the specified target triple device when extracting device code from any given objects on the command line.

You can have both `spir64` and `spir64_gen` in your objects. When `-fsycl-force-target` is specified, the compiler will use the target specified in that option. It will not use the value specified in `-fsycl-targets`, even if it exists.

---

### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **C/C++ > General > Force SYCL offloading bundling target**



**DPC++ > General > Force SYCL offloading bundling target****Eclipse**

Eclipse: **Intel(R) C++ Compiler > General > DPC++ > Force SYCL offloading bundling target**

**Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > General > DPC++ > Force SYCL offloading bundling target**

**Alternate Options**

None

**Example**

---

The following command-line sequence demonstrates a way to use this option:

```
icx -fsycl -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -fsycl-force-target=spir64
```

In this case `spir64` objects/archives will be extracted but `spir64_gen` targets will still compile.

**See Also**

`fsycl` compiler option

`fsycl-targets` compiler option

**fsycl-help**

*Causes help information to be emitted from the device compiler backend.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-fsycl-help[=arg]`

**Windows OS:**

`-fsycl-help[=arg]`

**Arguments**

*arg* Can be one of "x86\_64", "fpga", "gen", or "all". Option `-fsycl-help=all` outputs help for "x86\_64", "fpga", and "gen". Specifying "all" is the same as specifying `fsycl-help` with no *arg*.

**Default**

OFF No help information is emitted from the device compiler backend.

**Description**

This option causes help information to be emitted from the device compiler backend.

---

**NOTE**

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

## Alternate Options

None

### fsycl-host-compiler

*Tells the compiler to use the specified compiler for the host compilation of the overall offloading compilation that is performed.*

---

#### Syntax

##### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-host-compiler=arg
```

##### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-host-compiler=arg
```

#### Arguments

<i>arg</i>	Is the compiler that will be the host for compilation. It can be the name of a compiler or the specific path to the compiler.
------------	--

#### Default

OFF      The host compilation will be performed by the Intel® DPC++ Compiler.

#### Description

This option tells the compiler to use the specified compiler for the host compilation of the overall offloading compilation that is performed.

---

**NOTE**

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Example

---

Consider the following:

```
-fsycl-host-compiler=g++           // the compiler looks for g++ in the current path
-fsycl-host-compiler=/usr/bin/g++ // the compiler looks for g++ in the explicit path
```

## See Also

`fsycl` compiler option

`fsycl-host-compiler-options` compiler option

## fsycl-host-compiler-options

*Passes options to the compiler specified by option `fsycl-host-compiler`.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-host-compiler-options="opts"
```

#### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-host-compiler-options="opts"
```

### Arguments

<i>opts</i>	Is a string of compatible compiler options to be passed. The string must appear within quotes.  If there is more than one compiler option, a space must appear between each option name.
-------------	--

### Default

OFF      No options are passed to the compiler specified by `-fsycl-host-compiler`.

### Description

This option tells the compiler to pass options to the compiler specified by option `fsycl-host-compiler`. The options must be compatible with the compiler specified by `fsycl-host-compiler`.

---

#### NOTE

Specifying any kind of phase limiting options (such as `-c`, `-E`, or `-S`) may interfere with the expected output set during the host compilation. This can cause undefined behavior.

---

---

#### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

### See Also

[fsycl-host-compiler](#) compiler option

## fsycl-id-queries-fit-in-int

*Tells the compiler to assume that SYCL ID queries fit within MAX\_INT.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-id-queries-fit-in-int  
-fno-sycl-id-queries-fit-in-int
```

#### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-id-queries-fit-in-int  
-fno-sycl-id-queries-fit-in-int
```

### Arguments

None

### Default

ON            The compiler assumes that SYCL ID queries fit within MAX\_INT.

### Description

This option tells the compiler to assume that SYCL ID queries fit within MAX\_INT. It assumes that the following values fit within MAX\_INT:

- id class get() member function and operator[]
- item class get\_id() member function and operator[]
- nd\_item class get\_global\_id()/get\_global\_linear\_id() member functions

For more information about these values, see the Khronos\* Group SYCL\* 1.2.1 Specification.

If you need to use a larger number of work items, use the OFF setting for this option, which is `-fno-sycl-id-queries-fit-in-int`.

---

#### Caution

You should carefully evaluate whether you should use the OFF setting when you have a larger number of work items. Truncating to data type int is often incorrect in such circumstances. If the OFF setting is used when the values fit within MAX\_INT, it can lead to unexpected performance issues.

---

---

#### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

#### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## fsycl-instrument-device-code

*Enables or disables linking of the Instrumentation and Tracing Technology (ITT) device libraries for VTune™.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-instrument-device-code-split  
-fno-sycl-instrument-device-code-split
```

### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-instrument-device-code-split  
-fno-sycl-instrument-device-code-split
```

## Arguments

None

## Default

ON      The device libraries needed for Instrumentation and Tracing Technology (ITT) are enabled.

## Description

This option enables or disables linking of the Instrumentation and Tracing Technology (ITT) device libraries for VTune™. This provides annotations to intercept various events inside kernels generated by Just in Time (JIT) compilation.

---

### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

If you specify `-fno-sycl-instrument-device-code-split`, no linking occurs to the Instrumentation and Tracing Technology (ITT) device libraries.

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## fsycl-link

Tells the compiler to perform a partial link of device binaries to be used with Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA).

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-link[=value]
```

#### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-link[=value]
```

### Arguments

<i>value</i>	Can be one of the following:
<i>early</i>	<p>Tells the compiler to generate an HTML report when the partial link is created. This capability lets you check the program if need be.</p> <p>You can resume from this point and generate an FPGA image by specifying option <code>-fintelfpga</code> with the generated binary.</p>
<i>image</i>	<p>Tells the compiler to generate an FPGA bitstream. It will then be ready to be linked and used on an FPGA board.</p>
<i>image</i> takes much longer to generate than does <i>early</i> .	

### Default

OFF      No partial link of device binaries is performed.

### Description

This option tells the compiler to perform a partial link of device binaries to be used with FPGA.

This partial link is then wrapped by the offload wrapper, allowing the device binaries to be linked by the host compiler or linker.

If you do not specify a *value*, the following occurs:

- When used with just `-fsycl` (`-fsycl -fsycl-link`), the driver will generate a host linkable device object.
- When also used with `-fintelfpga` (`-fsycl -fintelfpga -fsycl-link`), the behavior is the same as specifying `-fsycl-link=early`.

---

#### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

**NOTE**

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Linker > General > Generate partially linked device object to be used with the host link**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Linker > General > Generate partially linked device object to be used with the host link**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[fintelfpga](#)

compiler option

## fsycl-link-huge-device-code

*Tells the compiler to place device code later in the linked binary. This is to prevent 32-bit PC-relative relocations between surrounding Executable and Linkable Format (ELF) sections when the device code is larger than 2GB.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fsycl-link-huge-device-code`

`-fno-sycl-link-huge-device-code`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`fno-sycl-link-huge-device-code`

No change is made to the linked binary.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to place device code later in the linked binary. This is to prevent 32-bit PC-relative relocations between surrounding Executable and Linkable Format (ELF) sections when the device code is larger than 2GB.

This option impacts the host link for a full offload compilation. It does not impact device compilation directly, but it is only useful when offloading is performed.

## NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

## NOTE

This option only takes effect if a link action needs to be executed. For example, it will not have any effect if certain other options are specified, such as `-C` or `-E`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Example

The following shows an example of using this option:

```
icpx -fsycl -fsycl-link-huge-device-code c.o b.o -o b.out
```

## fsycl-link-targets

*Tells the compiler to link only device code. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.*

## Syntax

## Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-link-targets=T1,...,Tn
```

## Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-link-targets= $T_1, \dots, T_n$ 
```

## Arguments

$T$  Is a target triple for the device code. You can specify more than one  $T$ .

## Default

OFF	No link is performed.
-----	-----------------------

## Description

This option tells the compiler to link only device code. It is used in a link step.

It tells the compiler to link device code for the given target triples, and output multiple linked device code images. It does not produce fat binary.

## NOTE

You should be familiar with ahead-of-time (AOT) compilation when using this option.



**NOTE**

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

**NOTE**

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**Example**

The following command-line sequence demonstrates a way to use this option:

```
icx -fsycl -fsycl-targets=spir64 -c a.cpp -o a.o
icx -fsycl -fsycl-targets=spir64 -c b.cpp -o b.o
icx -fsycl -fsycl-link-targets=spir64 a.o b.o -o linked.spv
aoc linked.spv -o linked.aocx
icx -fsycl -fsycl-add-targets=fpga:linked.aocx a.o b.o -o final.out -lOpenCL -lsycl
```

**See Also**

`fsycl` compiler option

`fsycl-add-targets` compiler option

`fsycl-targets` compiler option

[Ahead of Time Compilation](#)

**fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs**

*Tells the compiler that it can simultaneously spawn up to the specified number of processes to perform actions required to link SYCL applications. This is an experimental feature.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

```
-fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs=n
```

**Windows OS:**

```
-fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs=n
```

**Arguments**

*n* Is the number of processes to spawn to.

## Default

`-fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs=1`      One process is simultaneously spawned to perform actions necessary to link SYCL applications.

## Description

This option tells the compiler that it can simultaneously spawn up to the specified number of processes to perform actions required to link SYCL applications. This is an experimental feature.

Note the following limitations when using this option:

- This option has no effect if compiler options such as `c` or `E` are specified.
- The option does not take effect when device code split is turned off by option `-fsycl-device-code-split=off`.
- The number of processes spawned by `-fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs` will not exceed the number of device code modules stemming from the application.

For example, if the application contains  $m$  kernels, `per_kernel` device code split is requested, and  $n > m$  processes are requested by `-fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs`,  $m$  processes will be the spawned maximum.

- It is not guaranteed that  $n$  processes will always be active.

For example, the current implementation does not enforce that the additional process will be instantly re-assigned to the next device code module after it has finished operating on the current one.

- It is not guaranteed that spawning device link processes can be safely combined with the build system-level parallelization.

Whenever specifying a large number of processes to be spawned for device code linkage, you need to beware of increased RAM usage, oversubscription risks, etc., which may cause performance and possibly compilation issues.

---

### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Example

---

The following shows examples of using this option on Linux\*:

```
icx -fsycl -fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs=4 a.cpp b.cpp c.cpp d.cpp -o a.out
icx -fsycl -fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs=8 a.o b.o c.o d.so e.a -o b.out
```

## See Also

`fsycl` compiler option

## fsycl-targets

*Tells the compiler to generate code for specified device targets.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-fsycl-targets=T1,...,Tn
```

#### Windows OS:

```
-fsycl-targets=T1,...,Tn
```

### Arguments

*T* Is a target triple device name. If you specify more than one *T*, they must be separated by commas. The following triplets are supported:

`spir64`

Tells the compiler to use default heuristics for SPIR64-based devices. This is the default. You can also specify this value as `spir64-unknown-unknown`.

`spir64_x86_64`

Tells the compiler to generate code for Intel® CPUs. You can also specify this value as `spir64_x86_64-unknown-unknown`.

`x86_64`

Tells the compiler to generate code ahead of time for x86\_64 CPUs; it provides better debuggability. This triplet can also be specified as `x86_64-unknown-unknown`.

`spir64_fpga`

Tells the compiler to generate code for Intel® FPGA. You can also specify this value as `spir64_fpga-unknown-unknown`.

`spir64_gen`

Tells the compiler to generate code for Intel® Processor Graphics. You can also specify this value as `spir64_gen-unknown-unknown`.

### Default

`spir64`

The compiler will use default heuristics for SPIR64-based devices.

### Description

This option tells the compiler to generate code for specified device targets.

---

**NOTE**

The long syntax values that include `-sycldevice`, such as `spir64-unknown-unknown-sycldevice`, are still supported, but they are deprecated.

---

---

**NOTE**

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

**NOTE**

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **C/C++ > General > Specify SYCL offloading targets for AOT compilation**

**DPC++ > General > Specify SYCL offloading targets for AOT compilation**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Intel(R) C++ Compiler > General > DPC++ > Specify SYCL offloading targets for AOT compilation**

**Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > General > DPC++ > Specify SYCL offloading targets for AOT compilation**

### Alternate Options

None

### See Also

`fsycl` compiler option

`fsycl-force-target` compiler option

## fsycl-unnamed-lambda

*Enables unnamed SYCL\* lambda kernels.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fsycl-unnamed-lambda`

`-fno-sycl-unnamed-lambda`

#### Windows OS:

`-fsycl-unnamed-lambda`

`-fno-sycl-unnamed-lambda`

### Arguments

None

## Default

ON          Unnamed SYCL lambda kernels are enabled.

## Description

This option enables unnamed SYCL kernels that are defined as lambdas.

---

### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

If you specify `-fno-sycl-unnamed-lambda`, unnamed SYCL lambda kernels are disabled.

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **DPC++ > General > Allow unnamed SYCL lambda kernels**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > Language > Allow unnamed SYCL lambda kernels**

## Alternate Options

None

## fsycl-use-bitcode

*Tells the compiler to produce device code in LLVM Intermediate Representation (IR) bitcode format into fat objects.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fsycl-use-bitcode`

### Windows OS:

`-fsycl-use-bitcode`

## Arguments

None

## Default

ON          LLVM IR bitcode format is emitted.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to produce device code in LLVM Intermediate Representation (IR) bitcode format into fat objects.

---

### NOTE

When using this option, you must also specify option `-fsycl`.

---

For information about available SYCL drivers, refer to [Invoke the Compiler](#).

---

### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## nolibsycl

*Disables linking of the SYCL\* runtime library.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-nolibsycl`

### Windows OS:

`-nolibsycl`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The SYCL\* runtime library is linked.

## Description

This option disables linking of the SYCL\* runtime library.

When using the icx/icpx compiler driver, this option is only effective if you have specified option `-fsycl`.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

### qopenmp, Qopenmp

*Enables recognition of OpenMP\* features and tells the parallelizer to generate multi-threaded code based on OpenMP\* directives.*

---

#### Syntax

##### Linux OS:

`-qopenmp`  
`-qno-openmp`

##### Windows OS:

`/Qopenmp`  
`/Qopenmp-`

#### Arguments

None

#### Default

`-qno-openmp` or `/Qopenmp-` No OpenMP\* multi-threaded code is generated by the compiler.

#### Description

This option enables recognition of OpenMP\* features and tells the parallelizer to generate multi-threaded code based on OpenMP\* directives. The code can be executed in parallel on both uniprocessor and multiprocessor systems.

This option works with any optimization level. Specifying no optimization (`-O0` on Linux\* or `/Od` on Windows\*) helps to debug OpenMP applications.

This option can also be specified as `-fopenmp` on Linux\* systems.

---

#### NOTE

To enable offloading to a specified GPU target, you must also specify option `fopenmp-targets` (Linux\*) or `/Qopenmp-targets` (Windows).

---

---

#### NOTE

Option `-fopenmp` is not the same as option `-qopenmp`. Option `-fopenmp` will *not* do offloading.

---

**NOTE**

Options that use OpenMP\* API are available for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors, but these options may perform additional optimizations on Intel® microprocessors than they perform on non-Intel microprocessors. The list of major, user-visible OpenMP constructs and features that may perform differently on Intel® microprocessors versus non-Intel microprocessors include: locks (internal and user visible), the SINGLE construct, barriers (explicit and implicit), parallel loop scheduling, reductions, memory allocation, thread affinity, and binding.

**Product and Performance Information**

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

**IDE Equivalent****Visual Studio**

Visual Studio: **Language > OpenMP\* Support**

**Eclipse**

Eclipse: **Language > Process OpenMP Directives**

**Alternate Options**

Linux: `-fiopenmp`

Windows: `/Qioopenmp`

**See Also**

`fopenmp-targets`, `Qopenmp-targets` compiler option

`fiopenmp`, `Qioopenmp` compiler option

**qopenmp-lib, Qopenmp-lib**

*Lets you specify an OpenMP\* run-time library to use for linking.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-qopenmp-lib=type`

**Windows OS:**

`/Qopenmp-lib:type`

**Arguments**

**type** Specifies the type of library to use; it implies compatibility levels. Currently, the only possible value is:



compat

Tells the compiler to use the compatibility OpenMP\* run-time library (libiomp). This setting provides compatibility with object files created using Microsoft\* and GNU\* compilers.

## Default

-qopenmp-lib=compat  
or /Qopenmp-lib:compat

The compiler uses the compatibility OpenMP\* run-time library (libiomp).

## Description

This option lets you specify an OpenMP\* run-time library to use for linking.

The compatibility OpenMP run-time libraries are compatible with object files created using the Microsoft\* OpenMP run-time library (vcomp) or the GNU OpenMP run-time library (libgomp).

To use the compatibility OpenMP run-time library, compile and link your application using the compat setting for option [q or Q]openmp-lib. To use this option, you must also specify one of the following compiler options:

- Linux\* systems: -qopenmp or -qopenmp-stubs
- Windows\* systems: /Qopenmp or /Qopenmp-stubs

## Linux

The compatibility Intel OpenMP\* run-time library lets you combine OpenMP\* object files compiled with the GNU\* gcc or gfortran compilers with similar OpenMP\* object files compiled with the Intel® C, Intel® C++, or Intel® Fortran Compiler. The linking phase results in a single, coherent copy of the run-time library.

This option is processed by the compiler driver command that initiates linking, adding library names explicitly to the link command.

## Windows

The compatibility OpenMP\* run-time library lets you combine OpenMP\* object files compiled with the Microsoft\* C/C++ compiler with OpenMP\* object files compiled with the Intel® C, Intel® C++, or Intel® Fortran compilers. The linking phase results in a single, coherent copy of the run-time library.

This option is processed by the compiler, which adds directives to the compiled object file that are processed by the linker.

---

**NOTE** The compatibility OpenMP run-time library is not compatible with object files created using versions of the Intel compilers earlier than 10.0.

---

## NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`qopenmp`, `Qopenmp` compiler option

`qopenmp-stubs`, `Qopenmp-stubs` compiler option

## qopenmp-link

*Controls whether the compiler links to static or dynamic OpenMP\* run-time libraries.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-qopenmp-link=library`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

<i>library</i>	Specifies the OpenMP library to use. Possible values are:
<code>static</code>	Tells the compiler to link to static OpenMP run-time libraries. Note that static OpenMP libraries are deprecated.
<code>dynamic</code>	Tells the compiler to link to dynamic OpenMP run-time libraries.

### Default

`-qopenmp-link=dynamic`      The compiler links to dynamic OpenMP\* run-time libraries. However, if Linux\* option `-static` is specified, the compiler links to static OpenMP run-time libraries.

### Description

This option controls whether the compiler links to static or dynamic OpenMP\* run-time libraries.

To link to the static OpenMP run-time library (RTL) and create a purely static executable, you must specify `-qopenmp-link=static`. However, we strongly recommend you use the default setting, `-qopenmp-link=dynamic`.

Option `-qopenmp-link=dynamic` cannot be used in conjunction with option `-static`. If you try to specify both options together, an error will be displayed.

---

#### NOTE

Compiler options `-static-intel` and `-shared-intel` (Linux\*) have no effect on which OpenMP run-time library is linked.

---

**NOTE**

On Linux systems, the OpenMP runtime library depends on using libpthread and libc (libgcc when compiled with gcc). Libpthread and libc (libgcc) must both be static or both be dynamic.

If both libpthread and libc (libgcc) are static, then the static version of the OpenMP runtime should be used. If both libpthread and libc (libgcc) are dynamic, then either the static or dynamic version of the OpenMP runtime may be used.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**qopenmp-simd, Qopenmp-simd**

*Enables or disables OpenMP\* SIMD compilation.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

-qopenmp-simd  
-qno-openmp-simd

**Windows OS:**

/Qopenmp-simd  
/Qopenmp-simd-

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

-qno-openmp-simd or /Qopenmp-simd-    OpenMP\* SIMD compilation is disabled.

**Description**

This option enables or disables OpenMP\* SIMD compilation.

You can use this option if you want to enable or disable the SIMD support with no impact on other OpenMP features. In this case, no OpenMP runtime library is needed to link and the compiler does not need to generate OpenMP runtime initialization code.

When you specify [q or Q]openmp, it implies [q or Q]openmp-simd.

If you specify this option with the [q or Q]openmp option, it can impact other OpenMP features.

Option `-qopenmp-simd` is equivalent to option `-fiopenmp-simd`; option `/Qopenmp-simd` is equivalent to option `/Qiopenmp-simd`.

---

**NOTE**

Advanced users who prefer to use OpenMP\* as it is implemented by the LLVM community, can get most of that functionality by using options `-fopenmp` and `-fopenmp-simd`.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

Linux: `-fiopenmp-simd`

Windows `/Qiopenmp-simd`

## Example

---

The lines in the following example are equivalent to specifying only `[q or Q]openmp-simd`. In this case, only SIMD support is provided, the OpenMP\* library is not linked, and only the `!$OMP` directives related to SIMD are processed:

### Linux

```
-qno-openmp -qopenmp-simd
```

### Windows

```
/Qopenmp- /Qopenmp-simd
```

In the following example, SIMD support is provided, the OpenMP library is linked, and OpenMP runtime initialization code is generated:

### Linux

```
-qopenmp -qopenmp-simd
```

### Windows

```
/Qopenmp /Qopenmp-simd
```

## See Also

[qopenmp](#), [Qopenmp](#) compiler option

o compiler option

## qopenmp-stubs, Qopenmp-stubs

*Enables compilation of OpenMP\* programs in sequential mode.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-qopenmp-stubs
```

### Windows OS:

```
/Qopenmp-stubs
```

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The library of OpenMP\* function stubs is not linked.

## Description

This option enables compilation of OpenMP\* programs in sequential mode. The OpenMP directives are ignored and a stub OpenMP library is linked.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Language > OpenMP Support**

### Linux

Eclipse: **Language > Process OpenMP Directives**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[qopenmp](#), [Qopenmp](#) compiler option

## reuse-exe

*Tells the compiler to speed up Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA) target compile time by reusing a previously compiled FPGA hardware image.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-reuse-exe=exe-filename
```

### Windows OS:

```
-reuse-exe=exe-filename
```

## Arguments

*exe-filename*      Is a previously compiled SYCL\* binary.

## Default

OFF      There is no potential compile-time speed up by reusing the executable for the FPGA target.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to speed up FPGA target compile time by reusing a previously compiled FPGA hardware image. This option is useful only when compiling for hardware.

It lets you minimize or avoid long Intel® Quartus® Prime Software compile times for FPGA targets when the device code is unchanged.

---

### NOTE

When offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wno-sycl-strict

*Disables warnings that enforce strict SYCL\* language compatibility.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wno-sycl-strict`

### Windows OS:

`-Wno-sycl-strict`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Warnings that enforce strict SYCL\* language compatibility are enabled.

## Description

This option disables warnings that enforce strict SYCL\* language compatibility.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Xopenmp-target

*Enables options to be passed to the specified tool in the device compilation tool chain for the target.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-Xopenmp-target-tool=T "options"
```

### Windows OS:

```
-Xopenmp-target-tool=T "options"
```

## Arguments

<i>tool</i>	Can be one of the following:
<i>frontend</i>	Indicates the frontend + middle end of the Standard Portable Intermediate Representation (SPIR-V*)-based device compiler for target triple <i>T</i> .  The middle end is the part of a SPIR-V*-based device compiler that generates SPIR-V*. This SPIR-V* is then passed by the compiler driver to the backend of target <i>T</i> .
<i>backend</i>	Indicates Ahead of Time (AOT) compilation for target triple <i>T</i> and Just in Time (JIT) compilation for target <i>T</i> at runtime.
<i>linker</i>	Indicates the device code linker for target triple <i>T</i> .  Some targets may have <i>frontend</i> and <i>backend</i> in one component; in that case, options are merged.
<i>T</i>	Is the target triple device.
<i>options</i>	Are the options you want to pass to <i>tool</i> .

## Default

OFF No options are passed to a tool.

## Description

This option enables options to be passed to the specified tool in the device compilation tool chain for the target.

### NOTE

When OpenMP\* offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Linker > General > Pass <arg> to the backend of target device compiler specified by <triple> for OpenMP offload**

**DPC++ > Language > Pass <arg> to the frontend of target device compiler for OpenMP offload**

**C/C++ > Language [Intel C++] > Pass <arg> to the frontend of target device compiler for OpenMP offload**

**Linker > General > Pass <arg> to the device code linker for OpenMP offload**

## Linux

Eclipse: **Linker(Or Intel C++ Linker) > General > Pass <arg> to the backend of target device compiler specified by <triple> for OpenMP offload**

**Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > Language > Pass <arg> to the frontend of target device compiler for OpenMP offload**

**Intel C++ Compiler > Language > Pass <arg> to the frontend of target device compiler for OpenMP offload**

**Linker(Or Intel C++ Linker) > General > Pass <arg> to the device code linker for OpenMP offload**

## Alternate Options

None

## Xs

*Passes options to the backend tool.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Xs -option` or `-Xsoption`

### Windows OS:

`-Xs -option` or `-Xsoption`

## Arguments

<i>option</i>	Is the option that you want to pass to the backend tool in device compilation.
	To see the values you can use for <i>option</i> , specify compiler option <code>-fsycl-help</code> to display the help information for the offline tools.

## Default

OFF      No options are passed to the backend tool.

## Description

This option passes options to the backend tool. It is a shortcut for option `Xsycl-target-backend`.

For example, the following option (using syntax form `-Xsoption`):

```
-Xsversion
```

and the following option (using syntax form `-Xs -option`):

```
-Xs -version
```

are both equivalent to specifying:

```
-Xsycl-target-backend -version
```



**NOTE**

When using Ahead of Time (AOT) compilation, the options passed with `-xs` are not compiler options.

To see a list of the options you can pass with `-xs` when using AOT, specify `-fsycl-help=gen`, `-fsycl-help=x86_64`, or `-fsycl-help=fpga` on the command line.

**NOTE**

When offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

**IDE Equivalent****Visual Studio**

Visual Studio: **Linker > General > Enable FPGA hardware build**

**Eclipse**

Eclipse: **Linker > General > Enable FPGA hardware build**

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

[Xsycl-target](#)  
compiler option

**Xsycl-target**

*Enables options to be passed to the specified tool in the device compilation tool chain for the target.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

```
-Xsycl-target-tool=T "options"
```

**Windows OS:**

```
-Xsycl-target-tool=T "options"
```

**Arguments**

<code>tool</code>	Can be one of the following:	
<code>frontend</code>		<p>Indicates the frontend + middle end of the Standard Portable Intermediate Representation (SPIR-V*)-based device compiler for target triple <i>T</i>.</p> <p>The middle end is the part of a SPIR-V*-based device compiler that generates SPIR-V*. This SPIR-V* is then passed by the compiler driver to the backend of target <i>T</i>.</p>

	<code>backend</code>	Indicates Ahead of Time (AOT) compilation for target triple <i>T</i> and Just in Time (JIT) compilation for target <i>T</i> at runtime.
	<code>linker</code>	Indicates the device code linker for target triple <i>T</i> .  Some targets may have <i>frontend</i> and <i>backend</i> in one component; in that case, options are merged.
<i>T</i>	Is the target triple device.	
<i>options</i>	Are the options you want to pass to <i>tool</i> .	

## Default

OFF      No options are passed to a tool.

## Description

This option enables options to be passed to the specified tool in the device compilation tool chain for the target.

---

### NOTE

When SYCL offloading is enabled, this option only applies to device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Linker > General > Pass <arg> to the backend of target device compiler specified by <triple>** (target-backend)

**DPC++ > General > Pass <arg> to the frontend of target device compiler** (target-frontend)

**Linker > General > Pass <arg> to the device code linker** (target-linker)

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Linker > General > Pass <arg> to the backend of target device compiler specified by <triple>** (target-backend)

**Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > General > Pass <arg> to the frontend of target device compiler** (target-frontend)

**Linker > General > Pass <arg> to the device code linker** (target-linker)

## Alternate Options

None.

## See Also

### Xs

compiler option

# Floating-Point Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to floating-point calculations. They are listed in alphabetical order.

## ffp-contract

*Controls when the compiler is permitted to form fused floating-point operations, such as fused multiply-add (FMA). Fused operations are allowed to produce more precise results than performing the individual operations separately.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-ffp-contract=keyword`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

<i>keyword</i>	Possible values are:	
	<code>fast</code>	Fuses floating-point operations across statements.
	<code>on</code>	Fuses floating-point operations within the same statement.
	<code>off</code>	Does not fuse floating-point operations.

### Default

`-ffp-contract=fast` Fuses floating-point operations across statements.  
However, if option `-fp-model=strict` is specified, the default is `-ffp-contract=off`.

### Description

This option controls when the compiler is permitted to form fused floating-point operations, such as fused multiply-add (FMA). Fused operations are allowed to produce more precise results than performing the individual operations separately.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

### See Also

`fp-model`, `fp` compiler option

## fimf-absolute-error, Qimf-absolute-error

*Defines the maximum allowable absolute error for math library function results.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-fimf-absolute-error=value[:funclist]
```

### Windows OS:

```
/Qimf-absolute-error:value[:funclist]
```

## Arguments

<i>value</i>	<p>Is a positive, floating-point number. Errors in math library function results may exceed the maximum relative error (max-error) setting if the absolute-error is less than or equal to <i>value</i>.</p> <p>The format for the number is [digits] [.digits] [ { e   E }[sign]digits]</p>
<i>funclist</i>	<p>Is an optional list of one or more math library functions to which the attribute should be applied. If you specify more than one function, they must be separated with commas.</p> <p>Precision-specific variants like <code>sin</code> and <code>sinf</code> are considered different functions, so you would need to use <code>-fimf-absolute-error=0.00001:sin,sinf</code> (or <code>/Qimf-absolute-error:0.00001:sin,sinf</code>) to specify the maximum allowable absolute error for both the single-precision and double-precision sine functions.</p> <p>You also can specify the symbol <code>/f</code> to denote single-precision divides, symbol <code>/</code> to denote double-precision divides, symbol <code>/l</code> to denote extended-precision divides, and symbol <code>/q</code> to denote quad-precision divides. For example you can specify <code>-fimf-absolute-error=0.00001:/</code> or <code>/Qimf-absolute-error: 0.00001:/</code>.</p>

## Default

Zero ("0")	An absolute-error setting of 0 means that the function is bound by the relative error setting. This is the default behavior.
------------	--

## Description

This option defines the maximum allowable absolute error for math library function results.

This option can improve run-time performance, but it may decrease the accuracy of results.

This option only affects functions that have zero as a possible return value, such as `log`, `sin`, `asin`, etc.

The relative error requirements for a particular function are determined by options that set the maximum relative error (max-error) and precision. The return value from a function must have a relative error less than the max-error value, or an absolute error less than the absolute-error value.

If you need to define the accuracy for a math function of a certain precision, specify the function name of the precision that you need. For example, if you want double precision, you can specify `:sin`; if you want single precision, you can specify `:sinf`, as in `-fimf-absolute-error=0.00001:sin` or `/Qimf-absolute-error:0.00001:sin`, or `-fimf-absolute-error=0.00001:sqrtf` or `/Qimf-absolute-error:0.00001:sqrtf`.

If you do not specify any function names, then the setting applies to all functions (and to all precisions). However, as soon as you specify an individual function name, the setting applies only to the function of corresponding precision. So, for example, `sinf` applies only to the single-precision sine function, `sin` applies only to the double-precision sine function, `sinl` applies only to the extended-precision sine function, etc.

**NOTE**

Many routines in libraries LIBM (Math Library) and SVML (Short Vector Math Library) are more highly optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

**Product and Performance Information**

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

`fimf-accuracy-bits`, `Qimf-accuracy-bits` compiler option  
`fimf-arch-consistency`, `Qimf-arch-consistency` compiler option  
`fimf-domain-exclusion`, `Qimf-domain-exclusion` compiler option  
`fimf-max-error`, `Qimf-max-error` compiler option  
`fimf-precision`, `Qimf-precision` compiler option  
`fimf-use-svml`, `Qimf-use-svml` compiler option

**fimf-accuracy-bits, Qimf-accuracy-bits**

*Defines the relative error for math library function results, including division and square root.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

```
-fimf-accuracy-bits=bits[:funclist]
```

**Windows OS:**

```
/Qimf-accuracy-bits:bits[:funclist]
```

**Arguments**

**bits** Is a positive, floating-point number indicating the number of correct bits the compiler should use.  
The format for the number is [digits] [.digits] [ { e | E }[sign]digits].

**funclist**

Is an optional list of one or more math library functions to which the attribute should be applied. If you specify more than one function, they must be separated with commas.

Precision-specific variants like `sin` and `sinf` are considered different functions, so you would need to use `-fimf-accuracy-bits=23:sin,sinf` (or `/Qimf-accuracy-bits:23:sin,sinf`) to specify the relative error for both the single-precision and double-precision sine functions.

You also can specify the symbol `/f` to denote single-precision divides, symbol `/` to denote double-precision divides, symbol `/l` to denote extended-precision divides, and symbol `/q` to denote quad-precision divides. For example you can specify `-fimf-accuracy-bits=10.0:/f` or `/Qimf-accuracy-bits:10.0:/f`.

**Default**

`-fimf-precision=medium` or `/Qimf-precision:medium`

The compiler uses medium precision when calling math library functions. Note that other options can affect precision; see below for details.

**Description**

This option defines the relative error, measured by the number of correct bits, for math library function results.

The following formula is used to convert bits into ulps:  $ulps = 2^{p-1-bits}$ , where  $p$  is the number of the target format mantissa bits (24, 53, and 64 for single, double, and long double, respectively).

This option can affect run-time performance and the accuracy of results.

If you need to define the accuracy for a math function of a certain precision, specify the function name of the precision that you need. For example, if you want double precision, you can specify `:sin`; if you want single precision, you can specify `:sinf`, as in the following:

**Linux**

- `-fimf-accuracy-bits=23:sinf,cosf,logf`
- `-fimf-accuracy-bits=52:sqrt,/,trunc`
- `-fimf-accuracy-bits=10:powf`

**Windows**

- `/Qimf-accuracy-bits:23:sinf,cosf,logf`
- `/Qimf-accuracy-bits:52:sqrt,/,trunc`
- `/Qimf-accuracy-bits:10:powf`

If you do not specify any function names, then the setting applies to all functions (and to all precisions). However, as soon as you specify an individual function name, the setting applies only to the function of corresponding precision. So, for example, `sinf` applies only to the single-precision sine function, `sin` applies only to the double-precision sine function, `sinl` applies only to the extended-precision sine function, etc.

There are three options you can use to express the maximum relative error. They are as follows:

**Linux**

- `-fimf-precision`
- `-fimf-max-error`
- `-fimf-accuracy-bits`

**Windows**

- `/Qimf-precision`

- /Qimf-max-error
- /Qimf-accuracy-bits

If more than one of these options are specified, the default value for the maximum relative error is determined by the last one specified on the command line.

If none of the above options are specified, the default values for the maximum relative error are determined by the setting of the following options:

- -fp-model (Linux) or /fp (Windows)

---

#### NOTE

Many routines in libraries LIBM (Math Library) and SVML (Short Vector Math Library) are more highly optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

---



---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

#### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

#### IDE Equivalent

None

#### Alternate Options

None

#### See Also

[fimf-absolute-error](#), [Qimf-absolute-error](#) compiler option  
[fimf-arch-consistency](#), [Qimf-arch-consistency](#) compiler option  
[fimf-domain-exclusion](#), [Qimf-domain-exclusion](#) compiler option  
[fimf-max-error](#), [Qimf-max-error](#) compiler option  
[fimf-precision](#), [Qimf-precision](#) compiler option  
[fimf-use-svml](#), [Qimf-use-svml](#) compiler option

#### **fimf-arch-consistency, Qimf-arch-consistency**

*Ensures that the math library functions produce consistent results across different microarchitectural implementations of the same architecture.*

---

#### Syntax

##### Linux OS:

```
-fimf-arch-consistency=value[:funclist]
```

**Windows OS:**

```
/Qimf-arch-consistency:value[:funclist]
```

**Arguments**

<i>value</i>	Is one of the logical values "true" or "false".
<i>funclist</i>	<p>Is an optional list of one or more math library functions to which the attribute should be applied. If you specify more than one function, they must be separated with commas.</p> <p>Precision-specific variants like <code>sin</code> and <code>sinf</code> are considered different functions, so you would need to use <code>-fimf-arch-consistency=true:sin,sinf</code> (or <code>/Qimf-arch-consistency=true:sin,sinf</code>) to specify consistent results for both the single-precision and double-precision sine functions.</p> <p>You also can specify the symbol <code>/f</code> to denote single-precision divides, symbol <code>/</code> to denote double-precision divides, symbol <code>/l</code> to denote extended-precision divides, and symbol <code>/q</code> to denote quad-precision divides. For example you can specify <code>-fimf-arch-consistency=true:/</code> or <code>/Qimf-arch-consistency=true:/</code>.</p>

**Default**

false	Implementations of some math library functions may produce slightly different results on implementations of the same architecture.
-------	--

**Description**

This option ensures that the math library functions produce consistent results across different microarchitectural implementations of the same architecture (for example, across different microarchitectural implementations of Intel® 64 architecture). Consistency is only guaranteed for a single binary. Consistency is not guaranteed across different architectures.

If you need to define the accuracy for a math function of a certain precision, specify the function name of the precision that you need. For example:

**Linux**

If you want double precision, you can specify `:sin`; if you want single precision, you can specify `:sinf`, as in `-fimf-arch-consistency=true:sin` or `-fimf-arch-consistency=false:sqrtf`.

**Windows**

If you want double precision, you can specify `:sin`; if you want single precision, you can specify `:sinf`, as in `/Qimf-arch-consistency=true:sin` or `/Qimf-arch-consistency=false:sqrtf`.

If you do not specify any function names, then the setting applies to all functions (and to all precisions). However, as soon as you specify an individual function name, the setting applies only to the function of corresponding precision. So, for example, `sinf` applies only to the single-precision sine function, `sin` applies only to the double-precision sine function, `sinl` applies only to the extended-precision sine function, etc.

The `-fimf-arch-consistency` (Linux\*) and `/Qimf-arch-consistency` (Windows\*) option may decrease run-time performance, but the option will provide bit-wise consistent results on all Intel® processors and compatible, non-Intel processors, regardless of micro-architecture. This option may not provide bit-wise consistent results between different architectures.



**NOTE**

Many routines in libraries LIBM (Math Library) and SVML (Short Vector Math Library) are more highly optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

**Product and Performance Information**

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

`fimf-absolute-error`, `Qimf-absolute-error` compiler option  
`fimf-accuracy-bits`, `Qimf-accuracy-bits` compiler option  
`fimf-domain-exclusion`, `Qimf-domain-exclusion` compiler option  
`fimf-max-error`, `Qimf-max-error` compiler option  
`fimf-precision`, `Qimf-precision` compiler option  
`fimf-use-svml`, `Qimf-use-svml` compiler option

**fimf-domain-exclusion, Qimf-domain-exclusion**

*Indicates the input arguments domain on which math functions must provide correct results.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

```
-fimf-domain-exclusion=classlist[:funclist]
```

**Windows OS:**

```
/Qimf-domain-exclusion:classlist[:funclist]
```

**Arguments**

*classlist*

Is one of the following:

- One or more of the following floating-point value classes you can exclude from the function domain without affecting the correctness of your program. The supported class names are:

<code>extremes</code>	This class is for values which do not lie within the usual domain of arguments for a given function.
<code>nans</code>	This means "x=Nan".
<code>infinities</code>	This means "x=infinities".
<code>denormals</code>	This means "x=denormal".
<code>zeros</code>	This means "x=0".

Each *classlist* element corresponds to a power of two. The exclusion attribute is the logical or of the associated powers of two (that is, a bitmask).

The following shows the current mapping from *classlist* mnemonics to numerical values:

<code>extremes</code>	1
<code>nans</code>	2
<code>infinities</code>	4
<code>denormals</code>	8
<code>zeros</code>	16
<code>none</code>	0
<code>all</code>	31
<code>common</code>	15
<code>other combinations</code>	bitwise OR of the used values

You must specify the integer value that corresponds to the class that you want to exclude.

Note that on excluded values, unexpected results may occur.

- One of the following short-hand tokens:

<code>none</code>	This means that none of the supported classes are excluded from the domain. To indicate this token, specify 0, as in <code>-fimf-domain-exclusion=0</code> (or <code>/Qimf-domain-exclusion:0</code> ).
<code>all</code>	This means that all of the supported classes are excluded from the domain. To indicate this token, specify 31, as in <code>-fimf-domain-exclusion=31</code> (or <code>/Qimf-domain-exclusion:31</code> ).
<code>common</code>	This is the same as specifying <code>extremes,nans,infinities,denormals</code> . To indicate this token, specify 15 (1 + 2 + 4 + 8), as in <code>-fimf-domain-exclusion=15</code> (or <code>/Qimf-domain-exclusion:15</code> ).

*funclist*

Is an optional list of one or more math library functions to which the attribute should be applied. If you specify more than one function, they must be separated with commas.

Precision-specific variants like `sin` and `sinf` are considered different functions, so you would need to use `-fimf-domain-exclusion=4:sin,sinf` (or `/Qimf-domain-exclusion:4:sin,sinf`) to specify infinities for both the single-precision and double-precision sine functions.

You also can specify the symbol `/f` to denote single-precision divides, symbol `/` to denote double-precision divides, symbol `/l` to denote extended-precision divides, and symbol `/q` to denote quad-precision divides. For example, you can specify:

```
-fimf-domain-exclusion=4 or /Qimf-domain-exclusion:4
-fimf-domain-exclusion=5:/,powf or /Qimf-domain-exclusion:5:/,powf
-fimf-domain-exclusion=23:log,logf,/,sin,cosf
or /Qimf-domain-exclusion:23:log,logf,/,sin,cosf
```

If you don't specify argument *funclist*, the domain restrictions apply to all math library functions.

## Default

Zero ("0")      The compiler uses default heuristics when calling math library functions.

## Description

This option indicates the input arguments domain on which math functions must provide correct results. It specifies that your program will function correctly if the functions specified in *funclist* do not produce standard conforming results on the number classes.

This option can affect run-time performance and the accuracy of results. As more classes are excluded, faster code sequences can be used.

If you need to define the accuracy for a math function of a certain precision, specify the function name of the precision that you need. For example, if you want double precision, you can specify `:sin`; if you want single precision, you can specify `:sinf`, as in `-fimf-domain-exclusion=denormals:sin`

or `/Qimf-domain-exclusion:denormals:sin`, or `-fimf-domain-exclusion=extremes:sqrtf`  
or `/Qimf-domain-exclusion:extremes:sqrtf`.

If you do not specify any function names, then the setting applies to all functions (and to all precisions). However, as soon as you specify an individual function name, the setting applies only to the function of corresponding precision. So, for example, `sinf` applies only to the single-precision sine function, `sin` applies only to the double-precision sine function, `sinl` applies only to the extended-precision sine function, etc.

### NOTE

Many routines in libraries LIBM (Math Library) and SVML (Short Vector Math Library) are more highly optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

## Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

**Product and Performance Information**

Notice revision #20201201

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**Example**

Consider the following single-precision sequence for function `exp2f`:

Operation:	<code>y = exp2f(x)</code>
Accuracy:	1.014 ulp
Instructions:	4 (2 without fix-up)

The following shows the 2-instruction sequence without the fix-up:

```
vcvtfxpntps2dq  zmm1 {k1}, zmm0, 0x50      // zmm1 <-- rndToInt(2^24 * x)
vexp223ps       zmm1 {k1}, zmm1           // zmm1 <-- exp2(x)
```

However, the above 2-instruction sequence will not correctly process NaNs. To process Nans correctly, the following fix-up must be included following the above instruction sequence:

```
vpxord          zmm2, zmm2, zmm2           // zmm2 <-- 0
vfixupnanps     zmm1 {k1}, zmm0, zmm2 {aaaa} // zmm1 <-- QNaN(x) if x is NaN <F>
```

If the `vfixupnanps` instruction is not included, the sequence correctly processes any arguments except NaN values. For example, the following options generate the 2-instruction sequence:

```
-fimf-domain-exclusion=2:exp2f    <- NaN's are excluded (2 corresponds to NaNs)
-fimf-domain-exclusion=6:exp2f    <- NaN's and infinities are excluded (4 corresponds to
infinities; 2 + 4 = 6)
-fimf-domain-exclusion=7:exp2f    <- NaN's, infinities, and extremes are excluded (1
corresponds to extremes; 2 + 4 + 1 = 7)
-fimf-domain-exclusion=15:exp2f   <- NaN's, infinities, extremes, and denormals are excluded
(8 corresponds to denormals; 2 + 4 + 1 + 8=15)
```

If the `vfixupnanps` instruction is included, the sequence correctly processes any arguments including NaN values. For example, the following options generate the 4-instruction sequence:

```
-fimf-domain-exclusion=1:exp2f    <- only extremes are excluded (1 corresponds to extremes)
-fimf-domain-exclusion=4:exp2f    <- only infinities are excluded (4 corresponds to infinities)
-fimf-domain-exclusion=8:exp2f    <- only denormals are excluded (8 corresponds to denormals)
-fimf-domain-exclusion=13:exp2f   <- only extremes, infinities and denormals are excluded (1 +
4 + 8 = 13)
```

**See Also**

[fimf-absolute-error](#), [Qimf-absolute-error](#) compiler option

[fimf-accuracy-bits](#), [Qimf-accuracy-bits](#) compiler option

[fimf-arch-consistency](#), [Qimf-arch-consistency](#) compiler option

[fimf-max-error](#), [Qimf-max-error](#) compiler option

[fimf-precision](#), [Qimf-precision](#) compiler option

[fimf-use-svml](#), [Qimf-use-svml](#) compiler option

## fimf-force-dynamic-target, Qimf-force-dynamic-target

Instructs the compiler to use run-time dispatch in calls to math functions.

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-fimf-force-dynamic-target[=funclist]
```

#### Windows OS:

```
/Qimf-force-dynamic-target[:funclist]
```

### Arguments

*funclist*

Is an optional list of one or more math library functions to which the attribute should be applied. If you specify more than one function, they must be separated with commas.

Precision-specific variants like `sin` and `sinf` are considered different functions, so you would need to use

```
-fimf-dynamic-target=sin,sinf
```

(or `/Qimf-dynamic-target:sin,sinf`) to specify run-time dispatch for both the single-precision and double-precision sine functions.

You also can specify the symbol `/f` to denote single-precision divides, symbol `/` to denote double-precision divides, symbol `/l` to denote extended-precision divides, and symbol `/q` to denote quad-precision divides. For example, you can specify `-fimf-dynamic-target=/` or `/Qimf-dynamic-target:/`.

### Default

OFF Run-time dispatch is not forced in math libraries calls. The compiler can choose to call a CPU-specific version of a math function if one is available.

### Description

This option instructs the compiler to use run-time dispatch in calls to math functions. When this option set to ON, it lets you force run-time dispatch in math libraries calls.

If you want to target multiple CPU families with a single application or you prefer to choose a target CPU at run time, you can force run-time dispatch in math libraries by using this option.

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

#### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

### fimf-max-error, Qimf-max-error

*Defines the maximum allowable relative error for math library function results, including division and square root.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-fimf-max-error=ulps[:funclist]
```

### Windows OS:

```
/Qimf-max-error:ulps[:funclist]
```

## Arguments

*ulps*

Is a positive, floating-point number indicating the maximum allowable relative error the compiler should use.

The format for the number is [digits] [.digits] [ { e | E }[sign]digits].

*funclist*

Is an optional list of one or more math library functions to which the attribute should be applied. If you specify more than one function, they must be separated with commas.

Precision-specific variants like sin and sinf are considered different functions, so you would need to use

```
-fimf-max-error=4.0:sin,sinf
```

(or /Qimf-max-error=4.0:sin,sinf) to specify the maximum allowable relative error for both the single-precision and double-precision sine functions.

You also can specify the symbol /f to denote single-precision divides, symbol / to denote double-precision divides, symbol /l to denote extended-precision divides, and symbol /q to denote quad-precision divides. For example you can specify -fimf-max-error=4.0:/ or /Qimf-max-error:4.0:/.

## Default

-fimf-precision=medium or /Qimf-precision:medium

The compiler uses medium precision when calling math library functions. Note that other options can affect precision; see below for details.

## Description

This option defines the maximum allowable relative error, measured in ulps, for math library function results.

This option can affect run-time performance and the accuracy of results.

If you need to define the accuracy for a math function of a certain precision, specify the function name of the precision that you need. For example, if you want double precision, you can specify `:sin`; if you want single precision, you can specify `:sinf`, as in `-fimf-max-error=4.0:sin` or `/Qimf-max-error:4.0:sin`, or `-fimf-max-error=4.0:sqrtf` or `/Qimf-max-error:4.0:sqrtf`.

If you do not specify any function names, then the setting applies to all functions (and to all precisions). However, as soon as you specify an individual function name, the setting applies only to the function of corresponding precision. So, for example, `sinf` applies only to the single-precision sine function, `sin` applies only to the double-precision sine function, `sinl` applies only to the extended-precision sine function, etc.

There are three options you can use to express the maximum relative error. They are as follows:

#### Linux

- `-fimf-precision`
- `-fimf-max-error`
- `-fimf-accuracy-bits`

#### Windows

- `/Qimf-precision`
- `/Qimf-max-error`
- `/Qimf-accuracy-bits`

If more than one of these options are specified, the default value for the maximum relative error is determined by the last one specified on the command line.

If none of the above options are specified, the default values for the maximum relative error are determined by the setting of the following options:

- `-fp-model` (Linux) or `/fp` (Windows)

#### NOTE

Many routines in libraries LIBM (Math Library) and SVML (Short Vector Math Library) are more highly optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

#### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

#### IDE Equivalent

None

#### Alternate Options

None

#### See Also

`fimf-absolute-error`, `Qimf-absolute-error` compiler option

`fimf-accuracy-bits`, `Qimf-accuracy-bits` compiler option  
`fimf-arch-consistency`, `Qimf-arch-consistency` compiler option  
`fimf-domain-exclusion`, `Qimf-domain-exclusion` compiler option  
`fimf-precision`, `Qimf-precision` compiler option  
`fimf-use-svml`, `Qimf-use-svml` compiler option

## fimf-precision, Qimf-precision

*Lets you specify a level of accuracy (precision) that the compiler should use when determining which math library functions to use.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-fimf-precision[=value[:funclist]]
```

#### Windows OS:

```
/Qimf-precision[:value[:funclist]]
```

### Arguments

<i>value</i>	Is one of the following values denoting the desired accuracy:	
	high	This is equivalent to max-error = 1.0.
	medium	This is equivalent to max-error = 4; this is the default setting if the option is specified and <i>value</i> is omitted.
	low	This is equivalent to accuracy-bits = 11 for single-precision functions; accuracy-bits = 26 for double-precision functions.

#### Linux

In the above explanations, max-error means option `-fimf-max-error`; accuracy-bits means option `-fimf-accuracy-bits`.

#### Windows

In the above explanations, max-error means option `/Qimf-max-error` (Windows\*); accuracy-bits means option `/Qimf-accuracy-bits`.

*funclist*

Is an optional list of one or more math library functions to which the attribute should be applied.

If you specify more than one function, they must be separated with commas.

Precision-specific variants like `sin` and `sinf` are considered different functions, so you would need to use `-fimf-precision=high:sin,sinf` (or `/Qimf-precision:high:sin,sinf`) to specify high precision for both the single-precision and double-precision sine functions.



You also can specify the symbol /f to denote single-precision divides, symbol / to denote double-precision divides, symbol /l to denote extended-precision divides, and symbol /q to denote quad-precision divides. For example you can specify `-fimf-precision=low:/` or `/Qimf-precision:low:/` and `-fimf-precision=low:/f` or `/Qimf-precision:low:/f`.

## Default

**medium**                      The compiler uses medium precision when calling math library functions. Note that other options can affect precision; see below for details.

## Description

This option lets you specify a level of accuracy (precision) that the compiler should use when determining which math library functions to use.

This option can be used to improve run-time performance if reduced accuracy is sufficient for the application, or it can be used to increase the accuracy of math library functions selected by the compiler.

In general, using a lower precision can improve run-time performance and using a higher precision may reduce run-time performance.

If you need to define the accuracy for a math function of a certain precision, specify the function name of the precision that you need. For example, if you want double precision, you can specify `:sin`; if you want single precision, you can specify `:sinf`, as in `-fimf-precision=low:sin` or `/Qimf-precision:low:sin`, or `-fimf-precision=high:sqrtf` or `/Qimf-precision:high:sqrtf`.

If you do not specify any function names, then the setting applies to all functions (and to all precisions). However, as soon as you specify an individual function name, the setting applies only to the function of corresponding precision. So, for example, `sinf` applies only to the single-precision sine function, `sin` applies only to the double-precision sine function, `sinl` applies only to the extended-precision sine function, etc.

There are three options you can use to express the maximum relative error. They are as follows:

### Linux

- `-fimf-precision`
- `-fimf-max-error`
- `-fimf-accuracy-bits`

### Windows

- `/Qimf-precision`
- `/Qimf-max-error`
- `/Qimf-accuracy-bits`

If more than one of these options are specified, the default value for the maximum relative error is determined by the last one specified on the command line.

If none of the above options are specified, the default values for the maximum relative error are determined by the setting of the following options:

- `-fp-model` (Linux) or `/fp` (Windows)

---

### NOTE

Many routines in libraries LIBM (Math Library) and SVML (Short Vector Math Library) are more highly optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

**Product and Performance Information**

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

`fimf-absolute-error`, `Qimf-absolute-error` compiler option  
`fimf-accuracy-bits`, `Qimf-accuracy-bits` compiler option  
`fimf-arch-consistency`, `Qimf-arch-consistency` compiler option  
`fimf-domain-exclusion`, `Qimf-domain-exclusion` compiler option  
`fimf-max-error`, `Qimf-max-error` compiler option  
`fp-model`, `fp` compiler option  
`fimf-use-svml`, `Qimf-use-svml` compiler option

**fimf-use-svml, Qimf-use-svml**

*Instructs the compiler to use the Short Vector Math Library (SVML) rather than the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library (LIBM) to implement math library functions.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

```
-fimf-use-svml=value[:funclist]
```

**Windows OS:**

```
/Qimf-use-svml:value[:funclist]
```

**Arguments**

*funclist*

Is an optional list of one or more math library functions to which the attribute should be applied. If you specify more than one function, they must be separated with commas.

Precision-specific variants like `sin` and `sinf` are considered different functions, so you would need to use

```
-fimf-use-svmlt=true:sin,sinf
```

(or `/Qimf-use-svml:true:sin,sinf`) to specify that both the single-precision and double-precision sine functions should use SVML.

## Default

false Math library functions are implemented using the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library, though other compiler options may give the compiler the flexibility to implement math library functions with either LIBM or SVML.

## Description

This option instructs the compiler to implement math library functions using the Short Vector Math Library (SVML).

### Linux

When you specify option `-fimf-use-svml=true`, the specific SVML variant chosen is influenced by other compiler options such as `-fimf-precision` and `-fp-model`.

### Windows

When you specify option `/Qimf-use-svml:true`, the specific SVML variant chosen is influenced by other compiler options such as `/Qimf-precision` and `/fp`.

This option has no effect on math library functions that are implemented in LIBM but not in SVML.

In value-safe settings of option `-fp-model` (Linux) or option `/fp` (Windows) such as `precise`, this option causes a slight decrease in the accuracy of math library functions, because even the high accuracy SVML functions are slightly less accurate than the corresponding functions in LIBM. Additionally, the SVML functions might not accurately raise floating-point exceptions, do not maintain `errno`, and are designed to work correctly only in round-to-nearest-even rounding mode.

The benefit of using `-fimf-use-svml=true` or `/Qimf-use-svml:true` with value-safe settings of `-fp-model` (Linux) or `/fp` (Windows) is that it can significantly improve performance by enabling the compiler to efficiently vectorize loops containing calls to math library functions.

If you need to use SVML for a specific math function of a certain precision, specify the function name of the precision that you need. For example, if you want double precision, you can specify `:sin`; if you want single precision, you can specify `:sqrtf`, as in `-fimf-use-svml=true:sin` or `/Qimf-use-svml:true:sin`, or `-fimf-use-svml=false:sqrtf` or `/Qimf-use-svml:false:sqrtf`.

If you do not specify any function names, then the setting applies to all functions (and to all precisions). However, as soon as you specify an individual function name, the setting applies only to the function of corresponding precision. So, for example, `sinf` applies only to the single-precision sine function, `sin` applies only to the double-precision sine function, `sinl` applies only to the extended-precision sine function, etc.

### NOTE

Since SVML functions may raise unexpected floating-point exceptions, be cautious about using features that enable trapping on floating-point exceptions.

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

## Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

**Product and Performance Information**

Notice revision #20201201

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**`fp-model`, `fp` compiler option**fma, Qfma**

*Determines whether the compiler generates fused multiply-add (FMA) instructions if such instructions exist on the target processor.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**`-fma``-no-fma`**Windows OS:**`/Qfma``/Qfma-`**Arguments**

None

**Default**`-fma`or `/Qfma`

If the instructions exist on the target processor, the compiler generates fused multiply-add (FMA) instructions.

However, if you specify `-fp-model strict` (Linux\*) or `/fp:strict` (Windows\*), but do not explicitly specify `-fma` or `/Qfma`, the default is `-no-fma` or `/Qfma-`.

**Description**

This option determines whether the compiler generates fused multiply-add (FMA) instructions if such instructions exist on the target processor. When the `[Q]fma` option is specified, the compiler may generate FMA instructions for combining multiply and add operations. When the negative form of the `[Q]fma` option is specified, the compiler must generate separate multiply and add instructions with intermediate rounding.

This option has no effect unless setting `CORE-AVX2` or higher is specified for option `[Q]x,-march` (Linux), or `/arch` (Windows).

**IDE Equivalent**

None

## See Also

`fp-model`, `fp` compiler option

`x`, `Qx` compiler option

`ax`, `Qax` compiler option

`march` compiler option

`arch` compiler option

## fp-model, fp

*Controls the semantics of floating-point calculations.*

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fp-model=keyword`

#### Windows OS:

`/fp:keyword`

### Arguments

<i>keyword</i>	Specifies the semantics to be used. Possible values are:	
	<code>precise</code>	Disables optimizations that are not value-safe on floating-point data.
	<code>fast [=1 2]</code>	Enables more aggressive optimizations on floating-point data. There is currently no difference between <code>fast=1</code> and <code>fast=2</code> .
	<code>strict</code>	Enables <code>precise</code> , disables contractions, and enables pragma <code>stdc fenv_access</code> .

### Default

`-fp-model=fast`      The compiler uses more aggressive optimizations on floating-point calculations.  
or `/fp:fast`

### Description

This option controls the semantics of floating-point calculations.

The floating-point (FP) environment is a collection of registers that control the behavior of FP machine instructions and indicate the current FP status. The floating-point environment may include rounding-mode controls, exception masks, flush-to-zero controls, exception status flags, and other floating-point related features.

Option	Description
<code>-fp-model=precise</code> or <code>/fp:precise</code>	Tells the compiler to strictly adhere to value-safe optimizations when implementing floating-point calculations. It disables optimizations that can change the result of floating-point calculations, which is required for strict ANSI conformance.

Option	Description
	<p>These semantics ensure the reproducibility of floating-point computations for serial code, including code vectorized or auto-parallelized by the compiler, but they may slow performance. They do not ensure value safety or run-to-run reproducibility of other parallel code.</p> <p>Run-to-run reproducibility for floating-point reductions in OpenMP* code may be obtained for a fixed number of threads through the KMP_DETERMINISTIC_REDUCTION environment variable. For more information about this environment variable, see topic "Supported Environment Variables".</p> <p>The compiler assumes the default floating-point environment; you are not allowed to modify it.</p>
<code>-fp-model=fast[=1 2] or /fp:fast[=1 2]</code>	<p>Tells the compiler to use more aggressive optimizations when implementing floating-point calculations. These optimizations increase speed, but may affect the accuracy or reproducibility of floating-point computations.</p> <p>There is currently no difference between fast=1 and fast=2.</p>
<code>-fp-model=strict or /fp:strict</code>	<p>Tells the compiler to strictly adhere to value-safe optimizations when implementing floating-point calculations and enables floating-point exception semantics. This is the strictest floating-point model.</p> <p>The compiler does not assume the default floating-point environment; you are allowed to modify it.</p>
<p>The <code>-fp-model</code> and <code>/fp</code> options determine the setting for the maximum allowable relative error for math library function results (max-error) if none of the following options are specified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>-fimf-accuracy-bits</code> (Linux*) or <code>/Qimf-accuracy-bits</code> (Windows*)</li> <li>• <code>-fimf-max-error</code> (Linux) or <code>/Qimf-max-error</code> (Windows)</li> <li>• <code>-fimf-precision</code> (Linux) or <code>/Qimf-precision</code> (Windows)</li> </ul> <p>Option <code>-fp-model=fast</code> (and <code>/fp:fast</code>) sets option <code>-fimf-precision=medium</code> (<code>/Qimf-precision:medium</code>) and option <code>-fp-model=precise</code> (and <code>/fp:precise</code>); it implies <code>-fimf-precision=high</code> (and <code>/Qimf-precision:high</code>).</p> <p>Option <code>-fp-model=fast=2</code> (and <code>/fp:fast2</code>) sets option <code>-fimf-precision=medium</code> (and <code>/Qimf-precision:medium</code>) and option <code>-fimf-domain-exclusion=15</code> (and <code>/Qimf-domain-exclusion=15</code>).</p>	

**NOTE**

In Microsoft\* Visual Studio, when you create a Microsoft\* Visual C++ project, option `/fp:precise` is set by default. It sets the floating-point model to improve consistency for floating-point operations by disabling certain optimizations that may reduce performance. To set the option back to the general default `/fp:fast`, change the IDE project property for Floating Point Model to Fast.

**Product and Performance Information**

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

**IDE Equivalent****Visual Studio**

Visual Studio: **Code Generation>Floating Point Model**

**Code Generation>Enable Floating Point Exceptions**

**Code Generation> Floating Point Expression Evaluation**

**Eclipse**

Eclipse: **Floating Point > Floating Point Model**

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

o compiler option (specifically O0)

Od compiler option

`fimf-absolute-error`, `Qimf-absolute-error` compiler option

`fimf-accuracy-bits`, `Qimf-accuracy-bits` compiler option

`fimf-max-error`, `Qimf-max-error` compiler option

`fimf-precision`, `Qimf-precision` compiler option

`fimf-domain-exclusion`, `Qimf-domain-exclusion` compiler option

**Supported Environment Variables**

The article titled: [Consistency of Floating-Point Results using the Intel® Compiler](#)

**fp-speculation, Qfp-speculation**

*Tells the compiler the mode in which to speculate on floating-point operations.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-fp-speculation=mode`

**Windows OS:**

`/Qfp-speculation:mode`

## Arguments

<i>mode</i>	Is the mode for floating-point operations. Possible values are:	
	<code>fast</code>	Tells the compiler to speculate on floating-point operations.
	<code>safe</code>	Tells the compiler to disable speculation if there is a possibility that the speculation may cause a floating-point exception.
	<code>strict</code>	Tells the compiler to disable speculation on floating-point operations.
	<code>off</code>	This is the same as specifying <code>strict</code> .

## Default

`-fp-speculation=fast`  
or `/Qfp-speculation:fast`

The compiler speculates on floating-point operations. This is also the behavior when optimizations are enabled.

However, if you specify no optimizations (`-O0`), the default changes:

### Linux

In this case, the default is `-fp-speculation=safe`.

### Windows

In this case, the default is `/Qfp-speculation:safe`.

## Description

This option tells the compiler the mode in which to speculate on floating-point operations.

Disabling speculation may prevent the vectorization of some loops containing conditionals.

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Floating-Point Speculation**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Floating Point > Floating-Point Speculation**

## Alternate Options

None

## pc, Qpc

*Enables control of floating-point significand precision.*

---

## Syntax

**Linux OS:**

`-pcn`

**Windows OS:**

`/Qpcn`



## Arguments

<i>n</i>	Is the floating-point significand precision. Possible values are:	
	32	Rounds the significand to 24 bits (single precision).
	64	Rounds the significand to 53 bits (double precision).
	80	Rounds the significand to 64 bits (extended precision).

## Default

<code>-pc80</code>	On Linux* systems, the floating-point significand is rounded to 64 bits.
<code>or /Qpc64</code>	On Windows* systems, the floating-point significand is rounded to 53 bits.

## Description

This option enables control of floating-point significand precision.

Some floating-point algorithms are sensitive to the accuracy of the significand, or fractional part of the floating-point value. For example, iterative operations like division and finding the square root can run faster if you lower the precision with this option.

Note that a change of the default precision control or rounding mode, for example, by using the `[Q]pc32` option or by user intervention, may affect the results returned by some of the mathematical functions.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

# Inlining Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to inlining. They are listed in alphabetical order.

## **fgnu89-inline**

*Tells the compiler to use C89 semantics for inline functions when in C99 mode.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fgnu89-inline`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF

## Description

This option tells the compiler to use C89 semantics for inline functions when in C99 mode.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## **finline**

*Tells the compiler to inline functions declared with `__inline` and perform C++ inlining.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-finline`  
`-fno-inline`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-fno-inline`      The compiler does not inline functions declared with `__inline`.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to inline functions declared with `__inline` and perform C++ inlining.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## **finline-functions**

*Enables function inlining for single file compilation.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-finline-functions`  
`-fno-inline-functions`

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

`-finline-functions` Interprocedural optimizations occur. However, if you specify `-O0`, the default is OFF.

**Description**

This option enables function inlining for single file compilation.

It enables the compiler to perform inline function expansion for calls to functions defined within the current source file.

The compiler applies a heuristic to perform the function expansion.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

---

## Output, Debug, and Precompiled Header Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to output, debugging, or precompiled headers (PCH). They are listed in alphabetical order.

**C**

*Prevents linking.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**`-c`**Windows OS:**`/c`**Arguments**

None

**Default**

OFF      Linking is performed.

**Description**

This option prevents linking. Compilation stops after the object file is generated.

The compiler generates an object file for each C or C++ source file or preprocessed source file. It also takes an assembler file and invokes the assembler to generate an object file.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## debug (Linux\*)

*Enables or disables generation of debugging information.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-debug [keyword]`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<i>keyword</i>	Is the type of debugging information to be generated. Possible values are:	
<code>none</code>		Disables generation of debugging information.
<code>full or all</code>		Generates complete debugging information.
<code>minimal</code>		Generates line number information for debugging.
<code>[no]emit_column</code>		Determines whether the compiler generates column number information for debugging.
<code>[no]expr-source-pos</code>		Determines whether the compiler generates source position information at the expression level of granularity.
<code>[no]inline-debug-info</code>		Determines whether the compiler generates enhanced debug information for inlined code.
<code>[no]pubnames</code>		Determines whether the compiler generates a DWARF debug_pubnames section.
<code>[no]semantic-stepping</code>		Determines whether the compiler generates enhanced debug information useful for breakpoints and stepping.
<code>[no]variable-locations</code>		Determines whether the compiler generates enhanced debug information useful in finding scalar local variables.
<code>extended</code>		Generates complete debugging information and also sets keyword values <code>semantic-stepping</code> and <code>variable-locations</code> .
<code>[no]parallel (Linux only)</code>		Determines whether the compiler generates parallel debug code instrumentations useful for thread data sharing and reentrant call detection.

For information on the non-default settings for these keywords, see the Description section.

## Default

varies

Normally, the default is `-debug none` and no debugging information is generated. However, on Linux\*, the `-debug inline-debug-info` option will be enabled by default if you compile with optimizations (option `-O2` or higher) and debugging is enabled (option `-g`).

## Description

This option enables or disables generation of debugging information.

By default, enabling debugging, will disable optimization. To enable both debugging and optimization use the `-debug` option together with one of the optimization level options (`-O3`, `-O2` or `-O3`).

**Keywords** `semantic-stepping`, `inline-debug-info`, `variable-locations`, and `extended` can be used in combination with each other. If conflicting keywords are used in combination, the last one specified on the command line has precedence.

Option	Description
<code>-debug none</code>	Disables generation of debugging information.
<code>-debug full</code> or <code>-debug all</code>	Generates complete debugging information. It is the same as specifying <code>-debug</code> with no keyword.
<code>-debug minimal</code>	Generates line number information for debugging.
<code>-debug emit_column</code>	Generates column number information for debugging.
<code>-debug expr-source-pos</code>	Generates source position information at the statement level of granularity.
<code>-debug inline-debug-info</code>	Generates enhanced debug information for inlined code.  On inlined functions, symbols are (by default) associated with the caller. This option causes symbols for inlined functions to be associated with the source of the called function.
<code>-debug pubnames</code>	The compiler generates a DWARF <code>debug_pubnames</code> section. This provides a means to list the names of global objects and functions in a compilation unit.
<code>-debug semantic-stepping</code>	Generates enhanced debug information useful for breakpoints and stepping. It tells the debugger to stop only at machine instructions that achieve the final effect of a source statement.  For example, in the case of an assignment statement, this might be a store instruction that assigns a value to a program variable; for a function call, it might be the machine instruction that executes the call. Other instructions generated for those source statements are not displayed during stepping.  This option has no impact unless optimizations have also been enabled.
<code>-debug variable-locations</code>	Generates enhanced debug information useful in finding scalar local variables. It uses a feature of the Dwarf object module known as "location lists".

Option	Description
	This feature allows the run-time locations of local scalar variables to be specified more accurately; that is, whether, at a given position in the code, a variable value is found in memory or a machine register.
<code>-debug extended</code>	Sets keyword values <code>semantic-stepping</code> and <code>variable-locations</code> . It also tells the compiler to include column numbers in the line information.  Generates complete debugging information and also sets keyword values <code>semantic-stepping</code> and <code>variable-locations</code> . This is a more powerful setting than <code>-debug full</code> or <code>-debug all</code> .
<code>-debug parallel</code>	Generates parallel debug code instrumentations needed for the thread data sharing and reentrant call detection.  This content does not apply to SYCL.  For shared data and reentrancy detection, option <code>-qopenmp</code> must be set.

On Linux\* systems, debuggers read debug information from executable images. As a result, information is written to object files and then added to the executable by the linker.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: None

### Linux

Eclipse: **Advanced Debugging > Enable Parallel Debug Checks** (`-debug parallel`)

**Debug > Enable Expanded Line Number Information** (`-debug expr-source-pos`)

## Alternate Options

For <code>-debug full</code> , <code>-debug all</code> , or <code>-debug</code>	Linux: <code>-g</code> Windows: <code>/debug:full</code> , <code>/debug:all</code> , or <code>/debug</code>
---	--

## See Also

[debug \(Windows\\*\)](#) compiler option

[qopenmp](#), [Qopenmp](#) compiler option

## debug (Windows\*)

*Enables or disables generation of debugging information.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/debug[:keyword]`

## Arguments

<b>keyword</b>	Is the type of debugging information to be generated. Possible values are:	
<code>none</code>		Disables generation of debugging information.
<code>full</code> or <code>all</code>		Generates complete debugging information.
<code>minimal</code>		Generates line number information for debugging.
<code>partial</code>		Deprecated. Generates global symbol table information needed for linking.
<code>[no]expr-source-pos</code>		Determines whether the compiler generates source position information at the expression level of granularity.
<code>[no]inline-debug-info</code>		Determines whether the compiler generates enhanced debug information for inlined code.

For information on the non-default settings for these keywords, see the Description section.

## Default

<code>/debug:none</code>	This is the default on the command line and for a release configuration in the IDE.
<code>/debug:all</code>	This is the default for a debug configuration in the IDE.

## Description

This option enables or disables generation of debugging information. It is passed to the linker.

By default, enabling debugging, will disable optimization. To enable both debugging and optimization use the `/debug` option together with one of the optimization level options (`/O3`, `/O2` or `/O3`).

If conflicting keywords are used in combination, the last one specified on the command line has precedence.

Option	Description
<code>/debug:none</code>	Disables generation of debugging information.
<code>/debug:full</code> or <code>/debug:all</code>	Generates complete debugging information. It produces symbol table information needed for full symbolic debugging of unoptimized code and global symbol information needed for linking. It is the same as specifying <code>/debug</code> with no keyword.
<code>/debug:minimal</code>	Generates line number information for debugging.
<code>/debug:partial</code>	Generates global symbol table information needed for linking, but not local symbol table information needed for debugging. This option is deprecated and is not available in the IDE.
<code>/debug:expr-source-pos</code>	Generates source position information at the statement level of granularity.
<code>/debug:inline-debug-info</code>	Generates enhanced debug information for inlined code.  On inlined functions, symbols are (by default) associated with the caller. This option causes symbols for inlined functions to be associated with the source of the called function.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Debugging > Enable Expanded Line Number Information** (/debug:expr-source-pos)

### Linux

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

For /debug:all or  
/debug

Linux: None  
Windows: /Zi

### See Also

[debug \(Linux\\*\)](#) compiler option

## Fa

*Specifies that an assembly listing file should be generated.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-Fa[filename|dir]

#### Windows OS:

/Fa[filename|dir]

### Arguments

<i>filename</i>	Is the name of the assembly listing file.
<i>dir</i>	Is the directory where the file should be placed. It can include <i>filename</i> .

### Default

OFF      No assembly listing file is produced.

### Description

This option specifies that an assembly listing file should be generated (optionally named *filename*).

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Output Files > ASM List Location**



## Linux

Eclipse: **Output > Generate Assembler Source and Binary Files**

### Alternate Options

Linux: `-s`

Windows: `/s`

## fasm-blocks

*Enables the use of blocks and entire functions of assembly code within a C or C++ file.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fasm-blocks`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler allows a GNU\*-style inline assembly format.

### Description

This option enables the use of blocks and entire functions of assembly code within a C or C++ file.

It allows a Microsoft\* MASM-style inline assembly block not a GNU\*-style inline assembly block.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

`-use-msasm`

## FD

*Generates file dependencies related to the Microsoft\* C/C++ compiler.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

**Windows OS:**

/FD

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

OFF      The compiler does not generate Microsoft C/C++-related file dependencies.

**Description**

This option generates file dependencies related to the Microsoft\* C/C++ compiler. It invokes the Microsoft C/C++ compiler and passes the option to it.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**Fe**

*Specifies the name for a built program or dynamic-link library.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

None

**Windows OS:**

/Fe[[:] *filename* | *dir*]

**Arguments**

<i>filename</i>	Is the name for the built program or dynamic-link library.
<i>dir</i>	Is the directory where the built program or dynamic-link library should be placed. It can include <i>file</i> .

**Default**

OFF      The name of the file is the name of the first source file on the command line with file extension `.exe`, so `file.f` becomes `file.exe`.

**Description**

This option specifies the name for a built program (`.EXE`) or a dynamic-link library (`.DLL`).

You can use this option to specify an alternate name for an executable file. This is especially useful when compiling and linking a set of input files. You can use the option to give the resulting file a name other than that of the first input file (source or object) on the command line.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

Linux: `-o`

Windows: None

**Example**

In the following example, the command produces an executable file named `outfile.exe` as a result of compiling and linking three files: one object file and two C++ source files.

```
prompt> icx /Feoutfile.exe file1.obj file2.cpp file3.cpp
```

This command produces an executable file named `file1.exe` when the `/Fe` option is not used.

**See Also**

- o compiler option

**Fo**

*Specifies the name for an object file.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

See `option o`.

**Windows OS:**

`/Fo[[:]filename|dir]`

**Arguments**

*filename*

Is the name for the object file.

*dir*

Is the directory where the object file should be placed. It can include *filename*.

**Default**

OFF An object file has the same name as the name of the first source file and a file extension of `.obj`.

**Description**

This option specifies the name for an object file.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Output Files > Object File Name**

### Alternate Options

None

### See Also

- compiler option

## Fp

*Lets you specify an alternate path or file name for precompiled header files.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

#### Windows OS:

`/Fp{filename|dir}`

### Arguments

<i>filename</i>	Is the name for the precompiled header file.
<i>dir</i>	Is the directory where the precompiled header file should be placed. It can include <i>filename</i> .

### Default

OFF      The compiler does not create or use precompiled headers unless you tell it to do so.

### Description

This option lets you specify an alternate path or file name for precompiled header files.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Precompiled Headers > Precompiled Header Output File**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

None

## ftrapuv, Qtrapuv

*Initializes stack local variables to an unusual value to aid error detection.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-ftrapuv

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler does not initialize local variables.

### Description

This option initializes stack local variables to an unusual value to aid error detection. Normally, these local variables should be initialized in the application. It also unmask the floating-point invalid exception.

The option sets any uninitialized local variables that are allocated on the stack to a value that is typically interpreted as a very large integer or an invalid address. References to these variables are then likely to cause run-time errors that can help you detect coding errors.

This option sets option `-g` (Linux\*) and `/Zi` or `/Z7` (Windows\*), which changes the default optimization level from `O2` to `-O0` (Linux) or `/Od` (Windows). You can override this effect by explicitly specifying an `O` option setting.

For more details on using options `-ftrapuv` with compiler option `O`, see the article titled [Don't optimize when using -ftrapuv for uninitialized variable detection](#).

Another way to detect uninitialized local scalar variables is by specifying keyword `uninit` for option `check`.

### IDE Equivalent

#### Windows

Visual Studio: None

#### Linux

Eclipse: **Run-Time > Initialize Stack Variables to an Unusual Value**

### Alternate Options

None

### See Also

[g](#) compiler option

[Zi, Z7, ZI](#) compiler option

[O](#) compiler option

## fverbose-asm

*Produces an assembly listing with compiler comments, including options and version information.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-fverbose-asm  
-fno-verbose-asm

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

-fno-verbose-asm                      No source code annotations appear in the assembly listing file, if one is produced.

### Description

This option produces an assembly listing file with compiler comments, including options and version information.

To use this option, you must also specify -S, which sets -fverbose-asm.

If you do not want this default when you specify -S, specify -fno-verbose-asm.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

### See Also

[S](#) compiler option

## g

*Tells the compiler to generate a level of debugging information in the object file.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-g[n]

**Windows OS:**

See option Zi, Z7, ZI.

**Arguments**

<i>n</i>	Is the level of debugging information to be generated. Possible values are:	
0		Disables generation of symbolic debug information.
1		Produces minimal debug information for performing stack traces.
2		Produces complete debug information. This is the same as specifying <code>-g</code> with no <i>n</i> .
3		Produces extra information that may be useful for some tools.

**Default**

`-g` or `-g2`                      The compiler produces complete debug information.

**Description**

Option `-g` tells the compiler to generate symbolic debugging information in the object file, which increases the size of the object file.

The compiler does not support the generation of debugging information in assemblable files. If you specify this option, the resulting object file will contain debugging information, but the assemblable file will not.

This option turns off option `-O2` and makes option `-O0` the default unless option `-O2` (or higher) is explicitly specified in the same command line.

Specifying the `-g` or `-O0` option sets the `-fno-omit-frame-pointer` option.

**Linux**

For C++, the `-debug inline-debug-info` option will be enabled by default if you compile with optimizations (option `-O2` or higher) and debugging is enabled with option `-g`.

---

**NOTE**  
When option `-g` is specified, debugging information is generated in the DWARF Version 3 format. Older versions of some analysis tools may require applications to be built with the `-gdwarf-2` option to ensure correct operation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

**Visual Studio**

Visual Studio: None

**Eclipse**

Eclipse: **General > Include Debug Information**

## Alternate Options

Linux: None

Windows: /Zi, /Z7, /ZI

## See Also

[gdwarf](#) compiler option

[Zi, Z7, ZI](#) compiler option

[debug \(Linux\\*\)](#) compiler option

## gdwarf

*Lets you specify a DWARF Version format when generating debug information.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-gdwarf-n`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<i>n</i>	Is a value denoting the DWARF Version format to use. Possible values are:
2	Generates debug information using the DWARF Version 2 format.
3	Generates debug information using the DWARF Version 3 format.
4	Generates debug information using the DWARF Version 4 format. This setting is only available on Linux*.

## Default

OFF      No debug information is generated. However, if compiler option `-g` is specified, debugging information is generated in the DWARF Version 3 format.

## Description

This option lets you specify a DWARF Version format when generating debug information.

Note that older versions of some analysis tools may require applications to be built with the `-gdwarf-2` option to ensure correct operation.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None



## See Also

[g](#) compiler option

## grecord-gcc-switches

*Causes the command line options that were used to invoke the compiler to be appended to the DW\_AT\_producer attribute in DWARF debugging information.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-grecord-gcc-switches`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF

The command line options that were used to invoke the compiler are not appended to the DW\_AT\_producer attribute in DWARF debugging information.

### Description

This option causes the command line options that were used to invoke the compiler to be appended to the DW\_AT\_producer attribute in DWARF debugging information.

The options are concatenated with whitespace separating them from each other and from the compiler version.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## gsplit-dwarf

*Creates a separate object file containing DWARF debug information.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-gsplit-dwarf`

#### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF                      No separate object file containing DWARF debug information is created.

## Description

This option creates a separate object file containing DWARF debug information. It causes debug information to be split between the generated object (.o) file and the new DWARF object (.dwo) file.

The DWARF object file is not used by the linker, so this reduces the amount of debug information the linker must process and it results in a smaller executable file.

For this option to perform correctly, you must use binutils-2.24 or higher. To debug the resulting executable, you must use gdb-7.6.1 or higher.

---

### NOTE

If you use the split executable with a tool that does not support the split DWARF format, it will behave as though the DWARF debug information is absent.

---

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## O

*Specifies the name for an output file.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-o filename`

### Windows OS:

See option `Fo`.

## Arguments

*filename*                      Is the name for the output file. The space before *filename* is optional.

## Default

OFF                      The compiler uses the default file name for an output file.

## Description

This option specifies the name for an output file as follows:

- If `-c` is specified, it specifies the name of the generated object file.
- If `-s` is specified, it specifies the name of the generated assembly listing file.
- If `-p` is specified, it specifies the name of the generated preprocessor file.

Otherwise, it specifies the name of the executable file.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

Linux: None

Windows: `/Fe`

## See Also

`/Fo` compiler option

`/Fe` compiler option

## RTC

*Enables checking for certain run-time conditions.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/RTCoption`

## Arguments

*option* Specifies the condition to check. Possible values are 1, s, u, or c.

## Default

OFF No checking is performed for these run-time conditions.

## Description

This option enables checking for certain run-time conditions. Using the `/RTC` option sets `__MSVC_RUNTIME_CHECKS = 1`.

Option	Description
<code>/RTC1</code>	This is the same as specifying <code>/RTCsu</code> .
<code>/RTCs</code>	Enables run-time checks of the stack frame.
<code>/RTCu</code>	Enables run-time checks for uninitialized variables.
<code>/RTCc</code>	Enables checks for converting to smaller types.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Basic Runtime Checks / Smaller Type Check**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

None

## S

*Causes the compiler to compile to an assembly file only and not link.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-S

#### Windows OS:

/S

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      Normal compilation and linking occur.

### Description

This option causes the compiler to compile to an assembly file only and not link.

On Linux\* systems, the assembly file name has a .s suffix. On Windows\* systems, the assembly file name has an .asm suffix.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: None

### Linux

Eclipse: **Output Files > Generate Assembler Source File**

### Alternate Options

Linux: None

Windows: /Fa

### See Also

[Fa](#) compiler option

## use-msasm

*Enables the use of blocks and entire functions of assembly code within a C or C++ file.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-use-msasm`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler allows a GNU\*-style inline assembly format.

### Description

This option enables the use of blocks and entire functions of assembly code within a C or C++ file. It allows a Microsoft\* MASM-style inline assembly block not a GNU\*-style inline assembly block.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

`-fasm-blocks`

## Y-

*Tells the compiler to ignore all other precompiled header files.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

#### Windows OS:

`/Y-`

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler recognizes precompiled header files when certain compiler options are specified.

### Description

This option tells the compiler to ignore all other precompiled header files.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

[Yc](#) compiler option

[Yu](#) compiler option

**Yc**

*Tells the compiler to create a precompiled header file.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

None

**Windows OS:**

`/Yc[filename]`

**Arguments**

<i>filename</i>	Is the name of a C/C++ header file, which is included in the source file using an <code>#include</code> preprocessor directive.
-----------------	---

**Default**

OFF      The compiler does not create or use precompiled headers unless you tell it to do so.

**Description**

This option tells the compiler to create a precompiled header (PCH) file. It is supported only for single source file compilations.

When *filename* is specified, the compiler creates a precompiled header file from the headers in the C/C++ program up to and including the C/C++ header specified.

If you do not specify *filename*, the compiler compiles all code up to the end of the source file, or to the point in the source file where a `hdrstop` occurs. The default name for the resulting file is the name of the source file with extension `.pch`.

This option cannot be used in the same compilation as the `/Yu` option.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Precompiled Headers > Precompiled Header File**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

None

## Example

If option `/Fp` is used, it names the PCH file. Consider the following example command:

```
icx /c /Ycheader.h /Fpprecomp foo.cpp
icx /c /Yc /Fpprecomp foo.cpp
```

The name of the PCH file is `precomp.pch`.

If the header file name is specified, the file name is based on the header file name. For example:

```
icx /c /Ycheader.h foo.cpp
```

The name of the PCH file is `header.pch`.

If no header file name is specified, the file name is based on the source file name. For example:

```
icx /c /Yc foo.cpp
```

The name of the PCH file is `foo.pch`.

## See Also

[Yu](#) compiler option

[Fp](#) compiler option

## Yu

*Tells the compiler to use a precompiled header file.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/Yu[filename]`

## Arguments

<i>filename</i>	Is the name of a C/C++ header file, which is included in the source file using an <code>#include</code> preprocessor directive.
-----------------	---

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not use precompiled header files unless it is told to do so.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to use a precompiled header (PCH) file.

It is supported for multiple source files when all source files use the same .pch file.

The compiler treats all code occurring before the header file as precompiled. It skips to just beyond the `#include` directive associated with the header file, uses the code contained in the PCH file, and then compiles all code after *filename*.

If you do not specify *filename*, the compiler will use a PCH with a name based on the source file name. If you specify option `/Fp`, it will use the PCH specified by that option.

When this option is specified, the compiler ignores all text, including declarations preceding the `#include` statement of the specified file.

This option cannot be used in the same compilation as the `/Yc` option.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Precompiled Headers > Precompiled Header**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## Example

---

Consider the following example command:

```
icx /c /Yuheader.h bar.cpp
```

The name of the PCH file used is `header.pch`.

In the following command line, no filename is specified:

```
icx /Yu bar.cpp
```

The name of the PCH file used is `bar.pch`.

In the following command line, no filename is specified, but option `/Fp` is specified:

```
icx /Yu /Fpprecomp bar.cpp
```

The name of the PCH file used is `precomp.pch`.

## See Also

[Yc](#) compiler option



## Zi, Z7, ZI

*Tells the compiler to generate full debugging information in either an object (.obj) file or a project database (PDB) file.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

See option `g`.

#### Windows OS:

`/Zi`

`/Z7`

`/ZI`

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      No debugging information is produced.

### Description

Option `/Z7` tells the compiler to generate symbolic debugging information in the object (.obj) file for use with the debugger. No .pdb file is produced by the compiler.

Option `/ZI` is a synonym for option `/Zi`.

The `/Zi` option tells the compiler to generate symbolic debugging information in a program database (PDB) file for use with the debugger. Type information is placed in the .pdb file, and not in the .obj file, resulting in smaller object files in comparison to option `/Z7`.

When option `/Zi` is specified, two PDB files are created:

- The compiler creates the program database `project.pdb`. If you compile a file without a project, the compiler creates a database named `vcx0.pdb`, where `x` represents the major version of Visual C++, for example `vc140.pdb`.  
This file stores all debugging information for the individual object files and resides in the same directory as the project makefile. If you want to change this name, use option `/Fd`.
- The linker creates the program database `executablename.pdb`.  
This file stores all debug information for the .exe file and resides in the debug subdirectory. It contains full debug information, including function prototypes, not just the type information found in `vcx0.pdb`.

Both PDB files allow incremental updates. The linker also embeds the path to the .pdb file in the .exe or .dll file that it creates.

The compiler does not support the generation of debugging information in assemblable files. If you specify these options, the resulting object file will contain debugging information, but the assemblable file will not.

These options turn off option `/O2` and make option `/Od` the default unless option `/O2` (or higher) is explicitly specified in the same command line.

For more information about the `/Z7`, `/Zi`, and `/ZI` options, see the Microsoft documentation.

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **General > Generate Debug Information**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

Linux: -g

Windows: None

### See Also

[g](#) compiler option

[debug \(Windows\\*\)](#) compiler option

## Preprocessor Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to preprocessing. They are listed in alphabetical order.

### B

*Specifies a directory that can be used to find include files, libraries, and executables.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-Bdir`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

<i>dir</i>	Is the directory to be used. If necessary, the compiler adds a directory separator character at the end of <i>dir</i> .
------------	---

### Default

OFF      The compiler looks for files in the directories specified in your PATH environment variable.

### Description

This option specifies a directory that can be used to find include files, libraries, and executables.

The compiler uses *dir* as a prefix.

For include files, the *dir* is converted to `-I/dir/include`. This command is added to the front of the includes passed to the preprocessor.

For libraries, the *dir* is converted to `-L/dir`. This command is added to the front of the standard `-L` inclusions before system libraries are added.

For executables, if *dir* contains the name of a tool, such as `ld` or `as`, the compiler will use it instead of those found in the default directories.

The compiler looks for include files in *dir* /include while library files are looked for in *dir*.

On Linux\* systems, another way to get the behavior of this option is to use the environment variable `GCC_EXEC_PREFIX`.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## C

*Places comments in preprocessed source output.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-C`

#### Windows OS:

`/C`

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      No comments are placed in preprocessed source output.

### Description

This option places (or preserves) comments in preprocessed source output.

Comments following preprocessing directives, however, are not preserved.

### IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Preprocessor > Keep Comments**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

None

### Example

---

The following commands cause the compiler to preserve comments in the `prog1.i` preprocessed file.

#### Linux

```
icpx -C -P prog1.cpp prog2.cpp
```

## Windows

```
icx /C /P prog1.cpp prog2.cpp
```

## D

Defines a macro name that can be associated with an optional value.

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

```
-Dname[=value]
```

#### Windows OS:

```
/Dname[=value]
```

### Arguments

<i>name</i>	Is the name of the macro.
<i>value</i>	Is an optional integer or an optional character string delimited by double quotes; for example, <i>Dname=string</i> .

### Default

OFF      Only default symbols or macros are defined.

### Description

Defines a macro name that can be associated with an optional value. This option is equivalent to a `#define` preprocessor directive.

If a *value* is not specified, *name* is defined as "1".

### IDE Equivalent

#### Windows

Visual Studio: **Preprocessor > Preprocessor Definitions**

#### Linux

Eclipse: **Preprocessor > Preprocessor Definitions**

### Alternate Options

None

### Example

---

To define a macro called `SIZE` with the value 100, enter the following command:

#### Linux

```
icpx -DSIZE=100 prog1.cpp
```

#### Windows

```
icx /DSIZE=100 prog1.cpp
```

If you define a macro, but do not assign a value, the compiler defaults to 1 for the value of the macro.

## See Also

Additional Predefined Macros

## dD, QdD

*Same as option -dM, but outputs #define directives in preprocessed source.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-dD

#### Windows OS:

/QdD

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler does not output #define directives.

### Description

Same as -dM, but outputs #define directives in preprocessed source. To use this option, you must also specify the E option.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## dM, QdM

*Tells the compiler to output macro definitions in effect after preprocessing.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-dM

#### Windows OS:

/QdM

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler does not output macro definitions after preprocessing.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to output macro definitions in effect after preprocessing. To use this option, you must also specify option `E`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`E` compiler option

## E

*Causes the preprocessor to send output to stdout.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-E`

### Windows OS:

`/E`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Preprocessed source files are output to the compiler.

## Description

This option causes the preprocessor to send output to `stdout`. Compilation stops when the files have been preprocessed.

When you specify this option, the compiler's preprocessor expands your source module and writes the result to `stdout`. The preprocessed source contains `#line` directives, which the compiler uses to determine the source file and line number.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Example

---

To preprocess two source files and write them to `stdout`, enter the following command:

### Linux

```
icpx -E prog1.cpp prog2.cpp
```

## Windows

```
icx /E prog1.cpp prog2.cpp
```

## EP

*Causes the preprocessor to send output to stdout, omitting #line directives.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-EP

#### Windows OS:

/EP

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      Preprocessed source files are output to the compiler.

### Description

This option causes the preprocessor to send output to `stdout`, omitting `#line` directives.

If you also specify option `P` or Linux\* option `F`, the preprocessor will write the results (without `#line` directives) to a file instead of `stdout`.

### IDE Equivalent

#### Windows

Visual Studio: **Preprocessor > Preprocess Suppress Line Numbers**

#### Linux

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

None

### Example

---

To preprocess to `stdout` omitting `#line` directives, enter the following command:

#### Linux

```
icpx -EP prog1.cpp prog2.cpp
```

#### Windows

```
icx /EP prog1.cpp prog2.cpp
```

## FI

*Tells the preprocessor to include a specified file name as the header file.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/FI filename`

## Arguments

*filename* Is the file name to be included as the header file.

## Default

OFF The compiler uses default header files.

## Description

This option tells the preprocessor to include a specified file name as the header file.

The file specified with `/FI` is included in the compilation before the first line of the primary source file.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Advanced > Forced Include File**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## H, QH

*Tells the compiler to display the include file order and continue compilation.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-H`

### Windows OS:

`/QH`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF Compilation occurs as usual.



## Description

This option tells the compiler to display the include file order and continue compilation.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## I

*Specifies an additional directory to search for include files.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Idir`

### Windows OS:

`/Idir`

## Arguments

*dir* Is the additional directory for the search.

## Default

OFF The default directory is searched for include files.

## Description

This option specifies an additional directory to search for include files. To specify multiple directories on the command line, repeat the include option for each directory.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **General > Additional Include Directories**

### Linux

Eclipse: **Preprocessor > Additional Include Directories**

## Alternate Options

None

## I-

*Splits the include path.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-I-`

**Windows OS:**

/I-

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

OFF      The default directory is searched for include files.

**Description**

This option splits the include path. It prevents the use of the current directory as the first search directory for '#include "file"'.

If you specify directories using the `I` option *before* you specify option `I-`, the directories are searched only for the case of '#include "file"'; they are not searched for '#include <file>'.

If you specify directories using the `I` option *after* you specify option `I-`, these directories are searched for all '#include' directives.

This option has no effect on option `nostdinc++`, which searches the standard system directories for header files.

This option is provided for compatibility with gcc.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**

`I` compiler option

`nostdinc++` compiler option

**idirafter**

*Adds a directory to the second include file search path.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-idirafterdir`

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

*dir*      Is the name of the directory to add.

## Default

OFF      Include file search paths include certain default directories.

## Description

This option adds a directory to the second include file search path (after `-I`).

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## imacros

*Allows a header to be specified that is included in front of the other headers in the translation unit.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-imacros filename
```

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<i>filename</i>	Name of header file.
-----------------	----------------------

## Default

OFF

## Description

Allows a header to be specified that is included in front of the other headers in the translation unit.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## iprefix

*Lets you indicate the prefix for referencing directories that contain header files.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-iprefix prefix
```

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

*prefix* Is the prefix to use.

**Default**

OFF No prefix is included.

**Description**

Options for indicating the prefix for referencing directories containing header files. Use *prefix* with option `-iwithprefix` as a prefix.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**iquote**

*Adds a directory to the front of the include file search path for files included with quotes but not brackets.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**`-iquote dir`**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

*dir* Is the name of the directory to add.

**Default**

OFF The compiler does not add a directory to the front of the include file search path.

**Description**

Add directory to the front of the include file search path for files included with quotes but not brackets.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None



## Default

OFF

## Description

This option appends a directory to the prefix passed in by `-iprefix` and puts it on the include search path at the end of the include directories.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## `iwithprefixbefore`

*Similar to `-iwithprefix` except the include directory is placed in the same place as `-I` command-line include directories.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-iwithprefixbeforedir
```

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<code>dir</code>	Is the include directory.
------------------	---------------------------

## Default

OFF

## Description

Similar to `-iwithprefix` except the include directory is placed in the same place as `-I` command-line include directories.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Kc++, TP

*Tells the compiler to process all source or unrecognized file types as C++ source files. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Kc++`

### Windows OS:

`/TP`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler uses default rules for determining whether a file is a C++ source file.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to process all source or unrecognized file types as C++ source files.

This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release. The replacement option for `Kc++` is `-x c++`; the replacement option for `/TP` is `/Tp<file>`.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Advanced > Compile As**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

Linux: `-x c++`

Windows: `/Tp`

## M, QM

*Tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency lines for each source file.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-M`

### Windows OS:

`/QM`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not generate makefile dependency lines for each source file.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency lines for each source file, based on the #include lines found in the source file.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## MD, QMD

*Preprocess and compile, generating output file containing dependency information ending with extension .d.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

-MD

### Windows OS:

/QMD

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not generate dependency information.

## Description

Preprocess and compile, generating output file containing dependency information ending with extension .d.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## MF, QMF

*Tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency information in a file.*

---



## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-MFilename`

### Windows OS:

`/QMFilename`

## Arguments

<i>filename</i>	Is the name of the file where the makefile dependency information should be placed.
-----------------	---

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not generate makefile dependency information in files.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency information in a file. To use this option, you must also specify `/QM` or `/QMM`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`QM` compiler option

`QMM` compiler option

## MG, QMG

*Tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency lines for each source file.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-MG`

### Windows OS:

`/QMG`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not generate makefile dependency information in files.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency lines for each source file. It is similar to `/QM`, but it treats missing header files as generated files.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[QM](#) compiler option

## MM, QMM

*Tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency lines for each source file.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-MM`

### Windows OS:

`/QMM`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not generate makefile dependency information in files.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to generate makefile dependency lines for each source file. It is similar to `/QM`, but it does not include system header files.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[QM](#) compiler option

## MMD, QMMD

*Tells the compiler to generate an output file containing dependency information.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-MMD`

### Windows OS:

`/QMMD`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not generate an output file containing dependency information.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to preprocess and compile a file, then generate an output file (with extension `.d`) containing dependency information.

It is similar to `/QMD`, but it does not include system header files.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## MQ

*Changes the default target rule for dependency generation.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-MQtarget`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

*target*      Is the target rule to use.

## Default

OFF      The default target rule applies to dependency generation.

## Description

This option changes the default target rule for dependency generation. It is similar to `-MT`, but quotes special Make characters.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## MT, QMT

*Changes the default target rule for dependency generation.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-MTtarget`

### Windows OS:

`/QMTtarget`

## Arguments

`target` Is the target rule to use.

## Default

OFF The default target rule applies to dependency generation.

## Description

This option changes the default target rule for dependency generation.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## nostdinc++

*Do not search for header files in the standard directories for C++, but search the other standard directories.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-nostdinc++`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF

## Description

Do not search for header files in the standard directories for C++, but search the other standard directories.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## P

*Tells the compiler to stop the compilation process and write the results to a file.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-P`

### Windows OS:

`/P`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Normal compilation is performed.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to stop the compilation process after C or C++ source files have been preprocessed and write the results to files named according to the compiler's default file-naming conventions.

On Linux systems, this option causes the preprocessor to expand your source module and direct the output to a `.i` file instead of `stdout`. Unlike the `-E` option, the output from `-P` on Linux does not include `#line` number directives. By default, the preprocessor creates the name of the output file using the prefix of the source file name with a `.i` extension. You can change this by using the `-o` option.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Preprocessor > Generate Preprocessed File**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

Linux: `-P`

Windows: None

## pragma-optimization-level

*Specifies which interpretation of the optimization\_level pragma should be used if no prefix is specified.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-pragma-optimization-level=interpretation`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

<i>interpretation</i>	Compiler-specific interpretation of <code>optimization_level</code> pragma. Possible values are:	
	Intel	Specify the Intel interpretation.
	GCC	Specify the GCC interpretation.

### Default

<code>-pragma-optimization-level=Intel</code>	Use the Intel interpretation of the <code>optimization_level</code> pragma.
---	---

### Description

Specifies which interpretation of the `optimization_level` pragma should be used if no prefix is specified.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## U

*Undefines any definition currently in effect for the specified macro.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-Uname`

**Windows OS:**`/Uname`**Arguments**

*name* Is the name of the macro to be undefined.

**Default**

OFF Macro definitions are in effect until they are undefined.

**Description**

This option undefines any definition currently in effect for the specified macro. It is equivalent to an `#undef` preprocessing directive.

On Windows systems, use the `/u` option to undefine all previously defined preprocessor values.

**IDE Equivalent****Windows**

Visual Studio: **Preprocessor > Undefine Preprocessor Definitions**

**Linux**

Eclipse: **Preprocessor > Undefine Preprocessor Definitions**

**Alternate Options**

None

**Example**

---

To undefine a macro, enter the following command:

On Windows systems:

```
icx /Uia64 prog1.cpp
```

On Linux systems:

```
icpx -Uia64 prog1.cpp
```

If you attempt to undefine an ANSI C macro, the compiler will emit an error:

```
invalid macro undefinition: <name of macro>
```

**See Also****undef**

*Disables all predefined macros.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**`-undef`**Windows OS:**

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Defined macros are in effect until they are undefined.

## Description

This option disables all predefined macros.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## X

*Removes standard directories from the include file search path.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

-X

### Windows OS:

/X

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Standard directories are in the include file search path.

## Description

This option removes standard directories from the include file search path. It prevents the compiler from searching the default path specified by the INCLUDE environment variable.

On Linux\* systems, specifying -X (or `-noinclude`) prevents the compiler from searching in `/usr/include` for files specified in an INCLUDE statement.

You can use this option with the `/I` option to prevent the compiler from searching the default path for include files and direct it to use an alternate path.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Preprocessor > Ignore Standard Include Path**

### Linux

Eclipse: **Preprocessor > Ignore Standard Include Path**



## Alternate Options

Linux: `-nostdinc`

Windows: None

## See Also

[I compiler option](#)

# Component Control Options

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to component control. They are listed in alphabetical order.

## Qoption

*Passes options to a specified tool.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Qoption, string, options`

### Windows OS:

`/Qoption, string, options`

## Arguments

<i>string</i>	Is the name of the tool.
<i>options</i>	Are one or more comma-separated, valid options for the designated tool.  Note that certain tools may require that options appear within quotation marks (" ").

## Default

OFF      No options are passed to tools.

## Description

This option passes options to a specified tool.

If an argument contains a space or tab character, you must enclose the entire argument in quotation marks (" "). You must separate multiple arguments with commas.

*string* can be any of the following:

- `cpp` - Indicates the preprocessor for the compiler.
- `c` - Indicates the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.
- `asm` - Indicates the assembler.
- `link` - Indicates the linker.
- `prof` - Indicates the profiler.
- On Windows\* systems, the following is also available:
  - `masm` - Indicates the Microsoft assembler.
- On Linux\* systems, the following are also available:

- `as` - Indicates the assembler.
- `gas` - Indicates the GNU assembler.
- `ld` - Indicates the loader.
- `gld` - Indicates the GNU loader.
- `lib` - Indicates an additional library.
- `crt` - Indicates the `crt%.o` files linked into executables to contain the place to start execution.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

# Language Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to language compatibility, conformity, etc.. They are listed in alphabetical order.

## **ansi**

*Enables language compatibility with the gcc option `ansi`.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-ansi`

#### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      GNU C++ is more strongly supported than ANSI C.

## Description

This option enables language compatibility with the gcc option `-ansi` and provides the same level of ANSI standard conformance as that option.

This option sets option `fmath-errno`.

If you want strict ANSI conformance, use the `-strict-ansi` option.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: None

### Linux

Eclipse: **Language > ANSI Conformance**

### Alternate Options

None

## fno-gnu-keywords

*Tells the compiler to not recognize typeof as a keyword.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fno-gnu-keywords`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      Keyword `typeof` is recognized.

### Description

Tells the compiler to not recognize `typeof` as a keyword.

## IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## fno-operator-names

*Disables support for the operator names specified in the standard.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fno-operator-names`

#### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Operator names specified in the standard are supported.

## Description

This option disables support for the operator names specified in the standard.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## **fno-rtti**

Disables support for run-time type information (RTTI).

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fno-rtti`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Support for run-time type information (RTTI) is enabled.

## Description

This option disables support for run-time type information (RTTI).

## IDE Equivalent

## Windows

Visual Studio: None

## Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## **fpermissive**

Tells the compiler to allow for non-conformant code.

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fpermissive`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not allow for non-conformant code.

## Description

Tells the compiler to allow for non-conformant code.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## fshort-enums

*Tells the compiler to allocate as many bytes as needed for enumerated types.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fshort-enums`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler allocates a default number of bytes for enumerated types.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to allocate as many bytes as needed for enumerated types.

## IDE Equivalent

## Windows

Visual Studio: None

## Linux

Eclipse: **Data > Associate as Many Bytes as Needed for Enumerated Types**

## Alternate Options

None

## fsyntax-only

*Tells the compiler to check only for correct syntax.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fsyntax-only`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Normal compilation is performed.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to check only for correct syntax. No object file is produced.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

Linux: None

Windows: `/Zs`

## funsigned-char

*Tells the compiler to change default char type to unsigned.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-funsigned-char`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not change default char type to unsigned.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to change default char type to unsigned.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: None

### Linux

Eclipse: **Data > Change default char type to unsigned**

## Alternate Options

None

## J

*Sets the default character type to unsigned.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

/J

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The default character type is `signed`

## Description

This option sets the default character type to `unsigned`. This option has no effect on character values that are explicitly declared `signed`. This option sets `_CHAR_UNSIGNED = 1`.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Language > Default Char Unsigned**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## std, Qstd

*Tells the compiler to conform to a specific language standard.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-std=val`

#### Windows OS:

`/Qstd:val`

`/std:val` (For Microsoft\* compatibility)

### Arguments

**val** Specifies the specific language standard to conform to.

The following values apply to Linux\* `-std` and Windows\* `/Qstd`:

<code>c++2b</code>	Enables support for the Working Draft for ISO C++ 2023 DIS standard.
<code>c++20</code>	Enables support for the 2020 ISO C++ DIS standard.
<code>c++17</code>	Enables support for the 2017 ISO C++ standard with amendments.
<code>c++14</code>	Enables support for the 2014 ISO C++ standard with amendments.
<code>c++11</code>	Enables support for the 2011 ISO C++ standard with amendments.
<code>c++98</code> and <code>c++03</code>	Enables support for the 1998 ISO C++ standard with amendments.
<code>c2x</code>	Enables support for the Working Draft for ISO C2x standard.
<code>c18</code> and <code>c17</code>	Enables support for the 2017 ISO C standard. Support for <code>c17</code> can also be enabled by value <code>iso9899:2017</code> . Support for <code>c18</code> can also be enabled by value <code>iso9899:2018</code> .
<code>c11</code>	Enables support for the 2011 ISO C standard. Support for this standard can also be enabled by value <code>iso9899:2011</code> .
<code>c99</code>	Enables support for the 1999 ISO C standard. Support for this standard can also be enabled by value <code>iso9899:1999</code> .
<code>c90</code> and <code>c89</code>	Enables support for the 1990 ISO C standard. Support for this standard can also be enabled by value <code>iso9899:1990</code> .

The following values apply only to Linux `-std`:



<code>gnu++2b</code>	Enables support for the Working Draft for ISO C++ 2023 DIS standard plus GNU extensions.
<code>gnu++20</code>	Enables support for the 2020 ISO C++ DIS standard plus GNU extensions.
<code>gnu++17</code>	Enables support for the 2017 ISO C++ standard with amendments plus GNU extensions.
<code>gnu++14</code>	Enables support for the 2014 ISO C++ standard with amendments plus GNU extensions.
<code>gnu++11</code>	Enables support for the 2011 ISO C++ standard with amendments plus GNU extensions.
<code>gnu++98</code> and <code>gnu++03</code>	Enables support for the 1998 ISO C++ standard with amendments plus GNU extensions.
<code>gnu2x</code>	Enables support for the Working Draft for ISO C2x standard plus GNU extensions.
<code>gnu18</code> and <code>gnu17</code>	Enables support for the 2017 ISO C standard plus GNU extensions.
<code>gnu11</code>	Enables support for the 2011 ISO C standard plus GNU extensions.
<code>gnu99</code>	Enables support for the 1999 ISO C standard plus GNU extensions.
<code>gnu90</code> and <code>gnu89</code>	Enables support for the 1990 ISO C standard plus GNU extensions.

For possible values for Microsoft\*-compatible Windows\* /std, see the Microsoft\* documentation.

## Default

Default for Windows: <code>c++14</code> or <code>c++17</code> for SYCL programs	The compiler conforms to the 2014 ISO C++ standard. For SYCL programs, it conforms to the 2017 ISO C++ standard.
Default for Linux: <code>c++17</code>	The compiler conforms to the 2017 ISO C++ standard. This is true also for SYCL programs.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to conform to a specific language standard.

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Language > C/C++ Language Support**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Language > ANSI Conformance**

## Alternate Options

None

## strict-ansi

*Tells the compiler to implement strict ANSI conformance dialect.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-strict-ansi`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler conforms to default standards.

### Description

This option tells the compiler to implement strict ANSI conformance dialect. On Linux\* systems, if you need to be compatible with gcc, use the `-ansi` option.

This option sets option `fmath-errno`, which tells the compiler to assume that the program tests `errno` after calls to math library functions. This restricts optimization because it causes the compiler to treat most math functions as having side effects.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

### IDE Equivalent

#### Windows

Visual Studio: None

#### Linux

Eclipse: **Language > ANSI Conformance**

### Alternate Options

None

## vd

*Enables or suppresses hidden vtordisp members in C++ objects.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/vdn`

## Arguments

<i>n</i>	Possible values are:
0	Suppresses the creation of the hidden <code>vtordisp</code> members in C++ objects.
1	Enables the creation of hidden <code>vtordisp</code> members in C++ objects when they are necessary.
2	Enables the hidden <code>vtordisp</code> members for all virtual base classes with virtual functions. This setting is recommended in the following cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When the only virtual function in your virtual base class is a destructor</li><li>• When you want to ensure correct performance of the <code>dynamic_cast</code> operator on a partially-constructed object</li></ul>

## Default

`/vd1` The compiler enables the creation of hidden `vtordisp` members in C++ objects when they are necessary.

## Description

This option enables or suppresses hidden `vtordisp` members in C++ objects.

This is a compatibility option for the Microsoft Visual C++\* option `/vdn`. For full details about this compiler option, see the Microsoft\* documentation.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## vmg

*Selects the general representation that the compiler uses for pointers to members.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/vmg`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler uses default rules to represent pointers to members.

## Description

This option selects the general representation that the compiler uses for pointers to members. Use this option if you declare a pointer to a member before you define the corresponding class.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## x (type option)

*All source files found subsequent to -x type will be recognized as a particular type.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-x type`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<i>type</i>	is the type of source file. Possible values are:	
	c++	C++ source file
	c++-header	C++ header file
	c++-cpp-output	C++ pre-processed file
	c	C source file
	c-header	C header file
	cpp-output	C pre-processed file
	assembler	Assembly file
	assembler-with-cpp	Assembly file that needs to be preprocessed
	none	Disable recognition, and revert to file extension

## Default

none      Disable recognition and revert to file extension.

## Description

All source files found subsequent to `-xtype` will be recognized as a particular type.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Example

Suppose you want to compile the following C and C++ source files whose extensions are not recognized by the compiler:

File Name	Language
file1.c99	C
file2.cplusplus	C++

We will also include these files whose extensions are recognized:

File Name	Language
file3.c	C
file4.cpp	C++

The command-line invocation using the `-x` option follows:

```
icpx -x c file1.c99 -x c++ file2.cplusplus -x none file3.c file4.cpp
```

## Zc

*Lets you specify ANSI C standard conformance for certain language features.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/Zc:arg`

## Arguments

*arg*

Is the language feature for which you want standard conformance.

The settings are compatible with Microsoft\* settings for option `/Zc`. For a list of supported settings, see the table in the Description section of this topic.

## Default

varies      See the table in the Description section of this topic.

## Description

This option lets you specify ANSI C standard conformance for certain language features.

If you do not want the default behavior for one or more of the settings, you must specify the negative form of the setting. For example, if you do not want the `threadSafeInit` default behavior, you should specify `/Zc:threadSafeInit-`.

The following table shows the supported Microsoft settings for option `/Zc`.

/Zc setting name	Description
<code>alignedNew[-]</code>	Enables C++17 aligned allocation functions (default for C++17). Disabled by <code>/Zc:alignedNew-</code> .
<code>char8_t[-]</code>	Enables <code>char8_t</code> from C++2a. Disabled by <code>/Zc:char8_t-</code> (default).
<code>dllexportInlines[-]</code>	Enables <code>dllexport/dllimport</code> inline member functions of <code>dllexport/import</code> classes (default). Disabled by <code>/Zc:dllexportInlines-</code> .
<code>sizedDealloc[-]</code>	Enables C++14 sized global deallocation functions (default). Disabled by <code>/Zc:sizedDealloc-</code> .
<code>strictStrings[-]</code>	Enforces <code>const</code> qualification for string literals. Disabled by <code>/Zc:strictStrings-</code> (default).
<code>threadSafeInit[-]</code>	Enables thread-safe initialization of local statics (default). Disabled by <code>/Zc:threadSafeInit-</code> .
<code>trigraphs[-]</code>	Enables trigraph character sequences. Disabled by <code>/Zc:trigraphs-</code> (default).
<code>twoPhase[-]</code>	Enables two-phase name lookup in templates. Disabled by <code>/Zc:twoPhase-</code> (default).

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Language > Treat wchar\_t as Built-in Type / Force Conformance In For Loop Scope**  
**Language > Enforce type conversion rules (rvalueCast)**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

None

## Zg

*Tells the compiler to generate function prototypes.  
This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

**Windows OS:**`/Zg`**Arguments**

None

**Default**

OFF      The compiler does not create function prototypes.

**Description**

This option tells the compiler to generate function prototypes.

This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release. There is no replacement option.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**Zp**

*Specifies alignment for structures on byte boundaries.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**`-Zp[n]`**Windows OS:**`/Zp[n]`**Arguments**

*n*      Is the byte size boundary. Possible values are 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16.

**Default**

`Zp16`      Structures are aligned on either size boundary 16 or the boundary that will naturally align them.

**Description**

This option specifies alignment for structures on byte boundaries.

If you do not specify *n*, you get `Zp16`.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Struct Member Alignment**

### Linux

Eclipse: **Data > Structure Member Alignment**

## Alternate Options

None

## Zs

*Tells the compiler to check only for correct syntax.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

#### Windows OS:

/Zs

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Normal compilation is performed.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to check only for correct syntax.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

Linux: `-syntax, -fsyntax-only`

Windows: None

# Data Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to the treatment of data. They are listed in alphabetical order.

## fcommon

*Determines whether the compiler treats common symbols as global definitions.*

---



## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fcommon`  
`-fno-common`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-fcommon` The compiler does not treat common symbols as global definitions.

## Description

This option determines whether the compiler treats common symbols as global definitions and to allocate memory for each symbol at compile time.

Option `-fno-common` tells the compiler to treat common symbols as global definitions. When using this option, you can only have a common variable declared in one module; otherwise, a link time error will occur for multiple defined symbols.

Normally, a file-scope declaration with no initializer and without the `extern` or `static` keyword `"int i;"` is represented as a common symbol. Such a symbol is treated as an external reference. However, if no other compilation unit has a global definition for the name, the linker allocates memory for it.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: None

### Linux

Eclipse: **Data > Allow gprel Addressing of Common Data Variables**

## Alternate Options

None

## **fkeep-static-consts, Qkeep-static-consts**

*Tells the compiler to preserve allocation of variables that are not referenced in the source.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fkeep-static-consts`  
`-fno-keep-static-consts`

### Windows OS:

`/Qkeep-static-consts` (C++ only)  
`/Qkeep-static-consts-` (C++ only)

## Arguments

None

## Default

<code>-fno-keep-static-consts</code> C++: or <code>/Qkeep-static-consts-</code>	If a variable is never referenced in a routine, the variable is discarded unless optimizations are disabled by option <code>-O0</code> (Linux*) or <code>/Od</code> (Windows*).
--	---

## Description

This option tells the compiler to preserve allocation of variables that are not referenced in the source.

The negated form can be useful when optimizations are enabled to reduce the memory usage of static data.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## **fmath-errno**

*Tells the compiler that `errno` can be reliably tested after calls to standard math library functions.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fmath-errno`  
`-fno-math-errno`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

<code>-fno-math-errno</code>	The compiler assumes that the program does not test <code>errno</code> after calls to standard math library functions.
------------------------------	--

## Description

This option tells the compiler to assume that the program tests `errno` after calls to math library functions. This restricts optimization because it causes the compiler to treat most math functions as having side effects.

Option `-fno-math-errno` tells the compiler to assume that the program does not test `errno` after calls to math library functions. This frequently allows the compiler to generate faster code. Floating-point code that relies on IEEE exceptions instead of `errno` to detect errors can safely use this option to improve performance.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## **fpack-struct**

*Specifies that structure members should be packed together.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fpack-struct`

#### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF

## Description

Specifies that structure members should be packed together.

---

### NOTE

Using this option may result in code that is not usable with standard (system) c and C++ libraries.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

Linux: `-zpl`

Windows: None

## **fpic**

*Determines whether the compiler generates position-independent code.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-fpic`

`-fno-pic`

#### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-fno-pic`                      The compiler does not generate position-independent code.

## Description

This option determines whether the compiler generates position-independent code.

Option `-fpic` specifies full symbol preemption. Global symbol definitions as well as global symbol references get default (that is, preemptable) visibility unless explicitly specified otherwise.

Option `-fpic` must be used when building shared objects.

This option can also be specified as `-fPIC`.

## IDE Equivalent

## Windows

Visual Studio: None

## Linux

Eclipse: **Code Generation > Generate Position Independent Code**

## Alternate Options

None

## `fpie`

*Tells the compiler to generate position-independent code. The generated code can only be linked into executables.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fpie`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF                              The compiler does not generate position-independent code for an executable-only object.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to generate position-independent code. It is similar to `-fpic`, but code generated by `-fpie` can only be linked into an executable.

Because the object is linked into an executable, this option causes better optimization of some symbol references.

To ensure that run-time libraries are set up properly for the executable, you should also specify option `-pie` to the compiler driver on the link command line.

Option `-fpie` can also be specified as `-fPIE`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[fpic](#) compiler option

[pie](#) compiler option

## fstack-protector

*Enables or disables stack overflow security checks for certain (or all) routines.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fstack-protector[-keyword]`

`-fno-stack-protector[-keyword]`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<i>keyword</i>	Possible values are:	
	<code>strong</code>	When option <code>-fstack-protector-strong</code> is specified, it enables stack overflow security checks for routines with any type of buffer.
	<code>all</code>	When option <code>-fstack-protector-all</code> is specified, it enables stack overflow security checks for every routine.

If no `-keyword` is specified, option `-fstack-protector` enables stack overflow security checks for routines with a string buffer.

## Default

<code>-fno-stack-protector,</code> <code>-fno-stack-protector-strong</code>	No stack overflow security checks are enabled for the relevant routines.
<code>-fno-stack-protector-all</code>	No stack overflow security checks are enabled for any routines.

## Description

This option enables or disables stack overflow security checks for certain (or all) routines. A stack overflow occurs when a program stores more data in a variable on the execution stack than is allocated to the variable. Writing past the end of a string buffer or using an index for an array that is larger than the array bound could cause a stack overflow and security violations.

The `-fstack-protector` options are provided for compatibility with gcc. They use the gcc/glibc implementation when possible. If the gcc/glibc implementation is not available, they use the Intel implementation.

This content does not apply to SYCL.

For an Intel-specific version of this feature, see option `-fstack-security-check`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[fstack-security-check](#) compiler option

[GS](#) compiler option

## fstack-security-check

*Determines whether the compiler generates code that detects some buffer overruns.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-fstack-security-check`  
`-fno-stack-security-check`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-fno-stack-security-check`                      The compiler does not detect buffer overruns.

## Description

This option determines whether the compiler generates code that detects some buffer overruns that overwrite the return address. This is a common technique for exploiting code that does not enforce buffer size restrictions.

This option always uses an Intel implementation.

For a gcc-compliant version of this feature, see option `fstack-protector`.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

Linux: None

Windows: /GS

**See Also**

`fstack-protector` compiler option

`GS` compiler option

**fvisibility**

*Specifies the default visibility for global symbols or the visibility for symbols in declarations, functions, or variables.*

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

```
-fvisibility=arg
-fvisibility-global-new-delete-hidden
-fvisibility-inlines-hidden
-f[no]visibility-inlines-hidden-static-local-var
-fvisibility-ms-compat
```

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

<i>arg</i>	Specifies the visibility setting. Possible values are:
<code>default</code>	<p>Sets visibility to default. The symbol is visible outside this shared object.</p> <p>This means that other components can reference the symbols, and the symbol definitions can be overridden (preempted) by a definition of the same name in another component.</p>
<code>hidden</code>	<p>Sets visibility to hidden. The symbol is <i>not</i> visible outside this shared object.</p> <p>This means that other components cannot directly reference the symbol.</p>
<code>internal</code>	<p>This is the same as specifying hidden.</p>

`protected`

Sets visibility to protected. The symbol is seen by the dynamic linker but always dynamically resolves to an object within this shared object.

This means that other components can reference the symbol, but it cannot be overridden by a definition of the same name in another component.

This value is not supported on all targets.

## Default

`-fvisibility=default`

The compiler sets visibility of symbols to default.

## Description

This option specifies the default visibility for global symbols (syntax `-fvisibility=arg`) or the visibility for symbols in declarations, functions, or variables.

The following table shows supported `-fvisibility` options:

Option	Description
<code>-fvisibility=arg</code>	Sets visibility of symbols for all global declarations. As specified above in Arguments, <i>arg</i> can be one of the following: hidden internal default protected.
<code>-fvisibility-global-new-delete-hidden</code>	Sets hidden visibility for global C++ operator new and delete declarations.
<code>-fvisibility-inlines-hidden</code>	Sets hidden visibility by default for inline C++ member functions.
<code>-fvisibility-inlines-hidden-static-local-var</code> <code>-fno-visibility-inlines-hidden-static-local-var</code>	When <code>-fvisibility-inlines-hidden</code> is enabled, static variables in inline C++ member functions will also be given hidden visibility by default. To disable option <code>-fvisibility-inlines-hidden-static-local-var</code> , specify option <code>-fno-visibility-inlines-hidden-static-local-var</code> .
<code>-fvisibility-ms-compat</code>	Sets default visibility for global types and sets hidden visibility for global functions and variables.

If an `-fvisibility` option is specified more than once on the command line, the last specification takes precedence over any others.

The following shows the precedence of the visibility settings (from greatest to least visibility):

- default
- protected
- hidden

## IDE Equivalent

None



## Alternate Options

None

### fzero-initialized-in-bss, Qzero-initialized-in-bss

*Determines whether the compiler places in the DATA section any variables explicitly initialized with zeros.*

---

#### Syntax

##### Linux OS:

```
-fzero-initialized-in-bss  
-fno-zero-initialized-in-bss
```

##### Windows OS:

```
/Qzero-initialized-in-bss  
/Qzero-initialized-in-bss-
```

#### Arguments

None

#### Default

```
-fno-zero-initialized-in-bss  
or /Qzero-initialized-in-bss-
```

Variables explicitly initialized with zeros are placed in the BSS section. This can save space in the resulting code.

#### Description

This option determines whether the compiler places in the DATA section any variables explicitly initialized with zeros.

If option `-fno-zero-initialized-in-bss` (Linux\*) or `/Qzero-initialized-in-bss-` (Windows\*) is specified, the compiler places in the DATA section any variables that are initialized to zero.

#### IDE Equivalent

##### Windows

Visual Studio: None

##### Linux

Eclipse: **Data > Disable Placement of Zero-Initialized Variables in .bss - place in .data instead**

## Alternate Options

None

### GA

*Enables faster access to certain thread-local storage (TLS) variables.*

---

#### Syntax

##### Linux OS:

None

**Windows OS:**

/GA

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

OFF      Default access to TLS variables is in effect.

**Description**

This option enables faster access to certain thread-local storage (TLS) variables. When you compile your main executable (.EXE) program with this option, it allows faster access to TLS variables declared with the `__declspec(thread)` specification.

Note that if you use this option to compile .DLLs, you may get program errors.

**IDE Equivalent****Windows**

Visual Studio: **Optimization > Optimize for Windows Applications**

**Linux**

Eclipse: None

**Alternate Options**

None

**Gs**

*Lets you control the threshold at which the stack checking routine is called or not called.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

None

**Windows OS:**

/Gs[n]

**Arguments**

*n*

Is the number of bytes that local variables and compiler temporaries can occupy before stack checking is activated. This is called the *threshold*.

**Default**

/Gs

Stack checking occurs for routines that require more than 4KB (4096 bytes) of stack space. This is also the default if you do not specify *n*.

## Description

This option lets you control the threshold at which the stack checking routine is called or not called. If a routine's local stack allocation exceeds the threshold (*n*), the compiler inserts a `__chkstk()` call into the prologue of the routine.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## GS

*Determines whether the compiler generates code that detects some buffer overruns.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/GS[:keyword]`

`/GS-`

## Arguments

*keyword* Specifies the level of stack protection heuristics used by the compiler. Possible values are:

<code>off</code>	Tells the compiler to ignore buffer overruns. This is the same as specifying <code>/GS-</code> .
<code>partial</code>	Tells the compiler to provide a stack protection level that is compatible with Microsoft* Visual Studio 2008.
<code>strong</code>	Tells the compiler to provide full stack security level checking. This setting is compatible with more recent Microsoft* Visual Studio stack protection heuristics. This is the same as specifying <code>/GS</code> with no keyword.

## Default

`/GS-` The compiler does not detect buffer overruns.

## Description

This option determines whether the compiler generates code that detects some buffer overruns that overwrite a function's return address, exception handler address, or certain types of parameters.

This option has been added for Microsoft compatibility.

Following Visual Studio 2008, the Microsoft implementation of option `/GS` became more extensive (for example, more routines are protected). The performance of some programs may be impacted by the newer heuristics. In such cases, you may see better performance if you specify `/GS:partial`.

For more details about option `/GS`, see the Microsoft documentation.

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Security Check**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

SYCL: None

C++: Linux: `-fstack-security-check`

C++: Windows: None

## See Also

[fstack-security-check](#) compiler option

[fstack-protector](#) compiler option

## mcmodel

*Tells the compiler to use a specific memory model to generate code and store data.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-mcmodel=mem_model`

#### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<i>mem_model</i>	Is the memory model to use. Possible values are:
<code>small</code>	Tells the compiler to restrict code and data to the first 2GB of address space. All accesses of code and data can be done with Instruction Pointer (IP)-relative addressing.
<code>medium</code>	Tells the compiler to restrict code to the first 2GB; it places no memory restriction on data. Accesses of code can be done with IP-relative addressing, but accesses of data must be done with absolute addressing.

large

Places no memory restriction on code or data. All accesses of code and data must be done with absolute addressing.

## Default

`-mmodel=small` On systems using Intel® 64 architecture, the compiler restricts code and data to the first 2GB of address space. Instruction Pointer (IP)-relative addressing can be used to access code and data.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to use a specific memory model to generate code and store data. It can affect code size and performance. If your program has global and static data with a total size smaller than 2GB, `-mmodel=small` is sufficient. Global and static data larger than 2GB requires `-mmodel=medium` or `-mmodel=large`. Allocation of memory larger than 2GB can be done with any setting of `-mmodel`.

IP-relative addressing requires only 32 bits, whereas absolute addressing requires 64-bits. IP-relative addressing is somewhat faster. So, the `small` memory model has the least impact on performance.

### NOTE

This content does not apply to SYCL.

When you specify option `-mmodel=medium` or `-mmodel=large`, it sets option `-shared-intel`. This ensures that the correct dynamic versions of the Intel run-time libraries are used.

If you specify option `-static-intel` while `-mmodel=medium` or `-mmodel=large` is set, an error will be displayed.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Example

The following example shows how to compile using `-mmodel`:

This content does not apply to SYCL.

```
icx -shared-intel -mmodel=medium -o prog prog.c
```

## See Also

`shared-intel` compiler option

`fpic` compiler option

## Qlong-double

*Changes the default size of the long double data type.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

**Windows OS:**`/Qlong-double`**Arguments**

None

**Default**

OFF      The default size of the long double data type is 64 bits.

**Description**

This option changes the default size of the long double data type to 80 bits.

However, the alignment requirement of the data type is 16 bytes, and its size must be a multiple of its alignment, so the size of a long double on Windows\* is also 16 bytes. Only the lower 10 bytes (80 bits) of the 16 byte space will have valid data stored in it.

---

**NOTE**

Using the `Qlong-double` command-line option on Windows\* platforms requires that any source code using `double` `extended precision` floating-point types (FP80) be carefully segregated from source code that was not written in a way that considers or supports their use. When this option is used, source code that makes assumptions or has requirements on the size or layout of an FP80 value may experience a variety of failures at compile time, link time, or run time.

The Microsoft\* C Standard Library and Microsoft\* C++ Standard Template Library do *not* support FP80 datatypes. In all circumstances where you want to use this option, please check with your library vendor to determine whether they support FP80 datatype formats.

For example, the Microsoft\* compiler and Microsoft\*-provided library routines (such as `printf` or `long double` math functions) do *not* provide support for 80-bit floating-point values and should not be called from code compiled with the `Qlong-double` command-line option.

Starting with the Microsoft Visual Studio 2019 version 16.10 release, you may get compilation errors when using options `/std:c++latest` together with `/Qlong-double` in programs that directly or indirectly include the `<complex>` header, `<xutility>` header, or the `<cmath>` header. To see an example of this, see the Example section below.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**Example**

In the Note above, we mention an issue with using the options `/std:c++latest` together with `/Qlong-double` in programs that directly or indirectly include the `<complex>`, `<xutility>`, or the `<cmath>` headers. The following shows an example of this issue:

```
#include <iostream>
#include <complex>
```

```

int main()
{long double ld2 = 1256789.98765432106L;int iNan = isnan(ld2);std::cout << "Hello World!\n"; }

ksh-3.2$ icl -c -EHsc -GR      -std:c++latest /Qlong-double /MD test1.cpp
Intel(R) C++ Intel(R) 64 Compiler Classic for applications running on Intel(R) 64, Version xxx
Build xxxx
Copyright (C) 1985-2021 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

test1.cpp
c:/Program files/Microsoft Visual Studio/2022/Preview/VC/Tools/MSVC/14.29.30130/include/
xutility(5918): error: no instance of function template "std::_Bit_cast" matches the argument
list
    argument types are: (const long double)
    const auto _Bits = _Bit_cast<_Uint_type>(_Xx);
                        ^
c:/Program files/Microsoft Visual Studio/2022/Preview/VC/Tools/MSVC/14.29.30130/include/
xutility(67): note: this candidate was rejected because at least one template argument could not
be deduced
    _NODISCARD _CONSTEXPR_BIT_CAST _To _Bit_cast(const _From& _Val) noexcept {
        ^
    detected during:
        instantiation of "auto std::_Float_abs_bits(const _Ty &) [with _Ty=long double,
<unnamed>=0]" at line 5967
        instantiation of "bool std::_Is_finite(_Ty) [with _Ty=long double, <unnamed>=0]" at
line 1307 of "c:/Program files/Microsoft Visual Studio/2022/Preview/VC/Tools/MSVC/14.29.30130/
include/cmath"
        instantiation of "_Ty std::_Common_lerp(_Ty, _Ty, _Ty) noexcept [with _Ty=long
double]" at line 1392 of "c:/Program files/Microsoft Visual Studio/2022/Preview/VC/Tools/MSVC/
14.29.30130/include/cmath"

compilation aborted for test1.cpp (code 2)

```

## Compiler Diagnostic Options

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to compiler diagnostics. They are listed in alphabetical order.

### W

*Disables all warning messages.*

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-w

#### Windows OS:

/w

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      Default warning messages are enabled.

Description

This option disables all warning messages.

IDE Equivalent

Windows

Visual Studio: **General > Warning Level**

Linux

Eclipse: **General > Warning Level**

Alternate Options

Linux: `-w0`

Windows: `/W0`

w, W

*Specifies the level of diagnostic messages to be generated by the compiler.*

Syntax

Linux OS:

`-wn`

Windows OS:

`/Wn`

Arguments

<i>n</i>	Is the level of diagnostic messages to be generated. Possible values are:	
0		Enables diagnostics for errors. Disables diagnostics for warnings.
1		Enables diagnostics for warnings and errors.
2		Enables diagnostics for warnings and errors. On Linux* systems, additional warnings are enabled. On Windows* systems, this setting is equivalent to level 1 ( <i>n</i> = 1).
3		Enables diagnostics for remarks, warnings, and errors. Additional warnings are also enabled above level 2 ( <i>n</i> = 2). This level is recommended for production purposes.
4		Enables diagnostics for all level 3 ( <i>n</i> = 3) warnings plus informational warnings and remarks, which in most cases can be safely ignored. This value is only available on Windows* systems.



5

Enables diagnostics for all remarks, warnings, and errors. This setting produces the most diagnostic messages. This value is only available on Windows\* systems.

## Default

n=1

The compiler displays diagnostics for warnings and errors.

## Description

This option specifies the level of diagnostic messages to be generated by the compiler.

On Windows systems, option /W4 is equivalent to option /Wall.

The -wn, /Wn, and Wall options can override each other. The last option specified on the command line takes precedence.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **General > Warning Level**

### Linux

Eclipse: **General > Warning Level**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

Wall compiler option

## Wabi

*Determines whether a warning is issued if generated code is not C++ ABI compliant.*

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

-Wabi

-Wno-abi

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

-Wno-abi

No warning is issued when generated code is not C++ ABI compliant.

## Description

This option determines whether a warning is issued if generated code is not C++ ABI compliant.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wall

*Enables warning and error diagnostics.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wall`

### Windows OS:

`/Wall`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Only default warning diagnostics are enabled.

## Description

This option enables many warning and error diagnostics.

On Windows\* systems, this option is equivalent to the `/w4` option. It enables diagnostics for all level 3 warnings plus informational warnings and remarks.

However, on Linux\* systems, this option is similar to gcc option `-Wall`. It displays all errors and some of the warnings that are typically reported by gcc option `-Wall`. If you want to display all warnings, specify the `-w2` or `-w3` option.

The `wall`, `-wn`, and `/wn` options can override each other. The last option specified on the command line takes precedence.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[w, W](#) compiler option

## Wcheck-unicode-security

*Determines whether the compiler performs source code checking for Unicode vulnerabilities.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wcheck-unicode-security`  
`-Wno-check-unicode-security`

### Windows OS:

`/Wcheck-unicode-security`  
`/Wno-check-unicode-security`

## Arguments

None

## Default

`Wno-check-unicode-security`      The compiler does not perform source code checking for Unicode vulnerabilities.

## Description

This option determines whether the compiler performs source code checking for Unicode vulnerabilities.

Option `Wcheck-unicode-security` enables Unicode checking. The compiler will detect and warn about Unicode constructs that can be exploited by using bi-directional formatting codes, zero-width characters in strings, and use of zero-width characters and homoglyphs in identifiers.

Option `Wno-check-unicode-security` disables Unicode checking.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: DPC++: **DPC++ > Diagnostics > Check Unicode Security**

C/C++: **C/C++ > Diagnostics [Intel C++] > Check Unicode Security**

### Linux

Eclipse: DPC++: **Intel(R) oneAPI DPC++ Compiler > Diagnostics > Check Unicode Security**

C/C++: **Intel C++ Compiler > Compilation Diagnostics > Check Unicode Security**

## Alternate Options

None

## Wcomment

*Determines whether a warning is issued when `/*` appears in the middle of a `/* */` comment.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wcomment`

`-Wno-comment`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-Wno-comment` No warning is issued when `/*` appears in the middle of a `/* */` comment.

## Description

This option determines whether a warning is issued when `/*` appears in the middle of a `/* */` comment.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wdeprecated

*Determines whether warnings are issued for deprecated C++ headers.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wdeprecated`

`-Wno-deprecated`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-Wdeprecated` The compiler issues warnings for deprecated C++ headers.

## Description

This option determines whether warnings are issued for deprecated C++ headers. It has no effect in C compilation mode.

Option `-Wdeprecated` enables these warnings by defining the `__DEPRECATED` macro for preprocessor.

To disable warnings for deprecated C++ headers, specify `-Wno-deprecated`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Weffc++, Qeffc++

*Enables warnings based on certain C++ programming guidelines.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Weffc++`

### Windows OS:

`/Qeffc++`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Diagnostics are not enabled.

## Description

This option enables warnings based on certain programming guidelines developed by Scott Meyers in his books on effective C++ programming. With this option, the compiler emits warnings for these guidelines:

- Use `const` and `inline` rather than `#define`. Note that you will only get this in user code, not system header code.
- Use `<iostream>` rather than `<stdio.h>`.
- Use `new` and `delete` rather than `malloc` and `free`.
- Use C++ style comments in preference to C style comments. C comments in system headers are not diagnosed.
- Use `delete` on pointer members in destructors. The compiler diagnoses any pointer that does not have a `delete`.
- Make sure you have a user copy constructor and assignment operator in classes containing pointers.
- Use initialization rather than assignment to members in constructors.
- Make sure the initialization list ordering matches the declaration list ordering in constructors.
- Make sure base classes have virtual destructors.
- Make sure `operator=` returns `*this`.
- Make sure prefix forms of increment and decrement return a `const` object.
- Never overload operators `&&`, `||`, and `,`.

---

### NOTE

The warnings generated by this compiler option are based on the following books from Scott Meyers:

- Effective C++ Second Edition - 50 Specific Ways to Improve Your Programs and Designs
  - More Effective C++ - 35 New Ways to Improve Your Programs and Designs
-

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: None

### Linux

Eclipse: **Compilation Diagnostics > Enable Warnings for Style Guideline Violations**

### Alternate Options

None

## Werror, WX

*Changes all warnings to errors.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-Werror`

#### Windows OS:

`/WX`

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler returns diagnostics as usual.

### Description

This option changes all warnings to errors.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **General > Treat Warnings As Errors**

### Linux

Eclipse: **Compilation Diagnostics > Treat Warnings As Errors**

### Alternate Options

None

## Werror-all

*Causes all warnings and currently enabled remarks to be reported as errors.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-Werror-all`

**Windows OS:**

/Werror-all

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

OFF      The compiler returns diagnostics as usual.

**Description**

This option causes all warnings and currently enabled remarks to be reported as errors.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**Wextra-tokens**

*Determines whether warnings are issued about extra tokens at the end of preprocessor directives.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

-Wextra-tokens

-Wno-extra-tokens

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

-Wno-extra-tokens      The compiler does not warn about extra tokens at the end of preprocessor directives.

**Description**

This option determines whether warnings are issued about extra tokens at the end of preprocessor directives.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

## Wformat

*Determines whether argument checking is enabled for calls to `printf`, `scanf`, and so forth.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-Wformat`

`-Wno-format`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

`-Wno-format`

Argument checking is not enabled for calls to `printf`, `scanf`, and so forth.

### Description

This option determines whether argument checking is enabled for calls to `printf`, `scanf`, and so forth.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## Wformat-security

*Determines whether the compiler issues a warning when the use of format functions may cause security problems.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-Wformat-security`

`-Wno-format-security`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None



## Default

`-Wno-format-security`

No warning is issued when the use of format functions may cause security problems.

## Description

This option determines whether the compiler issues a warning when the use of format functions may cause security problems.

When `-Wformat-security` is specified, it warns about uses of format functions where the format string is not a string literal and there are no format arguments.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wmain

*Determines whether a warning is issued if the return type of `main` is not expected.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wmain`

`-Wno-main`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-Wno-main`

No warning is issued if the return type of `main` is not expected.

## Description

This option determines whether a warning is issued if the return type of `main` is not expected.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wmissing-declarations

*Determines whether warnings are issued for global functions and variables without prior declaration.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

-Wmissing-declarations  
-Wno-missing-declarations

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

-Wno-missing-declarations      No warnings are issued for global functions and variables without prior declaration.

## Description

This option determines whether warnings are issued for global functions and variables without prior declaration.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wmissing-prototypes

*Determines whether warnings are issued for missing prototypes.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

-Wmissing-prototypes  
-Wno-missing-prototypes

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

-Wno-missing-prototypes      No warnings are issued for missing prototypes.

## Description

Determines whether warnings are issued for missing prototypes.

If `-Wmissing-prototypes` is specified, it tells the compiler to detect global functions that are defined without a previous prototype declaration.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## Wpointer-arith

*Determines whether warnings are issued for questionable pointer arithmetic.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-Wpointer-arith`  
`-Wno-pointer-arith`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

`-Wno-pointer-arith`                      No warnings are issued for questionable pointer arithmetic.

### Description

Determines whether warnings are issued for questionable pointer arithmetic.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## Wreorder

*Tells the compiler to issue a warning when the order of member initializers does not match the order in which they must be executed.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-Wreorder`

#### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not issue a warning.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to issue a warning when the order of member initializers does not match the order in which they must be executed. This option is supported for C++ only.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wreturn-type

*Determines whether warnings are issued when a function is declared without a return type, when the definition of a function returning void contains a return statement with an expression, or when the closing brace of a function returning non-void is reached.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wreturn-type`

`-Wno-return-type`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

ON for one condition	A warning is issued when the closing brace of a function returning non-void is reached.
----------------------	---

## Description

This option determines whether warnings are issued for the following:

- When a function is declared without a return type
- When the definition of a function returning void contains a return statement with an expression
- When the closing brace of a function returning non-void is reached

Specify `-Wno-return-type` if you do not want to see warnings about the above diagnostics.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wshadow

*Determines whether a warning is issued when a variable declaration hides a previous declaration.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wshadow`

`-Wno-shadow`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-Wno-shadow`

No warning is issued when a variable declaration hides a previous declaration.

## Description

This option determines whether a warning is issued when a variable declaration hides a previous declaration. Same as `-ww1599`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wsign-compare

*Determines whether warnings are issued when a comparison between signed and unsigned values could produce an incorrect result when the signed value is converted to unsigned.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wsign-compare`

`-Wno-sign-compare`

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

`-Wno-sign-compare`                      The compiler does not issue these warnings

**Description**

This option determines whether warnings are issued when a comparison between signed and unsigned values could produce an incorrect result when the signed value is converted to unsigned.

On Linux\* systems, this option is provided for compatibility with gcc.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**Wstrict-aliasing**

*Determines whether warnings are issued for code that might violate the optimizer's strict aliasing rules.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-Wstrict-aliasing`  
`-Wno-strict-aliasing`

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

`-Wno-strict-aliasing`                      No warnings are issued for code that might violate the optimizer's strict aliasing rules.

**Description**

This option determines whether warnings are issued for code that might violate the optimizer's strict aliasing rules. These warnings will only be issued if you also specify option `-fstrict-aliasing`.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wstrict-prototypes

*Determines whether warnings are issued for functions declared or defined without specified argument types.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-Wstrict-prototypes`  
`-Wno-strict-prototypes`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

`-Wno-strict-prototypes`      No warnings are issued for functions declared or defined without specified argument types.

### Description

This option determines whether warnings are issued for functions declared or defined without specified argument types.

### IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wtrigraphs

*Determines whether warnings are issued if any trigraphs are encountered that might change the meaning of the program.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-Wtrigraphs`  
`-Wno-trigraphs`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

## Default

`-Wno-trigraphs` No warnings are issued if any trigraphs are encountered that might change the meaning of the program.

## Description

This option determines whether warnings are issued if any trigraphs are encountered that might change the meaning of the program.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wuninitialized

*Determines whether a warning is issued if a variable is used before being initialized.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wuninitialized`  
`-Wno-uninitialized`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-Wno-uninitialized` No warning is issued if a variable is used before being initialized.

## Description

This option determines whether a warning is issued if a variable is used before being initialized. Equivalent to `-ww592` and `-wd592`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

`-ww592` and `-wd592`

## Wunknown-pragmas

*Determines whether a warning is issued if an unknown `#pragma` directive is used.*

---



## Syntax

### Linux OS:

-Wunknown-pragmas  
-Wno-unknown-pragmas

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

-Wunknown-pragmas                      A warning is issued if an unknown #pragma directive is used.

## Description

This option determines whether a warning is issued if an unknown #pragma directive is used.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wunused-function

*Determines whether a warning is issued if a declared function is not used.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

-Wunused-function  
-Wno-unused-function

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

-Wno-unused-function                      No warning is issued if a declared function is not used.

## Description

This option determines whether a warning is issued if a declared function is not used.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wunused-variable

*Determines whether a warning is issued if a local or non-constant static variable is unused after being declared.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-Wunused-variable  
-Wno-unused-variable

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

-Wno-unused-variable	No warning is issued if a local or non-constant static variable is unused after being declared.
----------------------	---

### Description

This option determines whether a warning is issued if a local or non-constant static variable is unused after being declared.

### IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wwrite-strings

*Issues a diagnostic message if const char \* is converted to (non-const) char \*.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-Wwrite-strings

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      No diagnostic message is issued if `const char *` is converted to `(non-const) char *`.

## Description

This option issues a diagnostic message if `const char *` is converted to `(non-const) char *`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

# Compatibility Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to language compatibility.

## gcc-toolchain

*Lets you specify the location of the base toolchain.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
--gcc-toolchain=dir
```

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

*dir*      Is the location of the base toolchain.

## Default

OFF      The compiler uses heuristics to locate the base toolchain.

## Description

This option lets you specify the location of the base toolchain.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## vmv

*Enables pointers to members of any inheritance type.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

#### Windows OS:

/vmv

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler uses default rules to represent pointers to members.

### Description

This option enables pointers to members of any inheritance type. To use this option, you must also specify option /vmg.

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## Linking or Linker Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that pertain to linking or to the linker. They are listed in alphabetical order.

## Bdynamic

*Enables dynamic linking of libraries at run time.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-Bdynamic

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      Limited dynamic linking occurs.

## Description

This option enables dynamic linking of libraries at run time. Smaller executables are created than with static linking.

This option is placed in the linker command line corresponding to its location on the user command line. It controls the linking behavior of any library that is passed using the command line.

All libraries on the command line following option `-Bdynamic` are linked dynamically until the end of the command line or until a `-Bstatic` option is encountered. The `-Bstatic` option enables static linking of libraries.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`Bstatic` compiler option

## Bstatic

*Enables static linking of a user's library.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Bstatic`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      Default static linking occurs.

## Description

This option enables static linking of a user's library.

This option is placed in the linker command line corresponding to its location on the user command line. It controls the linking behavior of any library that is passed using the command line.

All libraries on the command line following option `-Bstatic` are linked statically until the end of the command line or until a `-Bdynamic` option is encountered. The `-Bdynamic` option enables dynamic linking of libraries.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[Bdynamic](#) compiler option

## Bsymbolic

*Binds references to all global symbols in a program to the definitions within a user's shared library.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Bsymbolic`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      When a program is linked to a shared library, it can override the definition within the shared library.

## Description

This option binds references to all global symbols in a program to the definitions within a user's shared library.

This option is only meaningful on Executable Linkage Format (ELF) platforms that support shared libraries.

---

**Caution**

This option can have unintended side-effects of disabling symbol preemption in the shared library.

---

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[Bsymbolic-functions](#) compiler option

## Bsymbolic-functions

*Binds references to all global function symbols in a program to the definitions within a user's shared library.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Bsymbolic-functions`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      When a program is linked to a shared library, it can override the definition within the shared library.

## Description

This option binds references to all global function symbols in a program to the definitions within a user's shared library.

This option is only meaningful on Executable Linkage Format (ELF) platforms that support shared libraries.

---

### Caution

This option can have unintended side-effects of disabling symbol preemption in the shared library.

---

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[Bsymbolic](#) compiler option

## dynamic-linker

*Specifies a dynamic linker other than the default.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-dynamic-linker file`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

*file* Is the name of the dynamic linker to be used.

### Default

OFF The default dynamic linker is used.

### Description

This option lets you specify a dynamic linker other than the default.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## F (Windows\*)

*Specifies the stack reserve amount for the program.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

#### Windows OS:

`/Fn`



## Arguments

*n* Is the stack reserve amount. It can be specified as a decimal integer or as a hexadecimal constant by using a C-style convention (for example, /F0x1000).

## Default

OFF The stack size default is chosen by the operating system.

## Description

This option specifies the stack reserve amount for the program. The amount (*n*) is passed to the linker.

Note that the linker property pages have their own option to do this.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## fixed

*Causes the linker to create a program that can be loaded only at its preferred base address.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

/fixed

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF The compiler uses default methods to load programs.

## Description

This option is passed to the linker, causing it to create a program that can be loaded only at its preferred base address.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**Fm**

*Tells the linker to generate a link map file. This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

None

**Windows OS:**

`/Fm[filename|dir]`

**Arguments**

<i>filename</i>	Is the name for the link map file.
<i>dir</i>	Is the directory where the link map file should be placed. It can include <i>file</i> .

**Default**

OFF      No link map is generated.

**Description**

This option tells the linker to generate a link map.

This is a deprecated option that may be removed in a future release. There is no replacement option.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

## **fuse-ld**

*Tells the compiler to use a different linker instead of the default linker, which is `ld` on Linux and `link` on Windows.*

---

### **Syntax**

#### **Linux OS:**

`-fuse-ld=keyword`

#### **Windows OS:**

`-fuse-ld=keyword`

### **Arguments**

<i>keyword</i>	Tells the compiler which non-default linker to use. Possible values are:	
<code>bfd</code>	Tells the compiler to use the <code>bfd</code> linker. This setting is only available for Linux.	
<code>gold</code>	Tells the compiler to use the <code>gold</code> linker. This setting is only available for Linux.	
<code>lld</code>	Tells the compiler to use the <code>lld</code> linker.	

### **Default**

Linux: <code>ld</code>	The compiler uses the <code>ld</code> linker by default.
Windows: <code>link</code>	The compiler uses the <code>link</code> linker by default.

### **Description**

This option tells the compiler to use a different linker instead of the default linker, which is `ld` on Linux and `link` on Windows.

On Linux, this option is provided for compatibility with `gcc`.

---

#### **NOTE**

On Windows, option `/Qipo` automatically sets option `-fuse-ld=lld`.

---

---

#### **NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

### **IDE Equivalent**

None

### **Alternate Options**

None

## See Also

[flto](#) compiler option

[ipo](#), [Qipo](#) compiler option

## **L**

*Tells the linker to search for a specified library when linking.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-lstring`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

*string* Specifies the library (*libstring*) that the linker should search.

## Default

OFF The linker searches for standard libraries in standard directories.

## Description

This option tells the linker to search for a specified library when linking.

When resolving references, the linker normally searches for libraries in several standard directories, in directories specified by the `L` option, then in the library specified by the `l` option.

The linker searches and processes libraries and object files in the order they are specified. So, you should specify this option following the last object file it applies to.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[L](#) compiler option

## **L**

*Tells the linker to search for libraries in a specified directory before searching the standard directories.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Ldir`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

*dir* Is the name of the directory to search for libraries.

## Default

OFF The linker searches the standard directories for libraries.

## Description

This option tells the linker to search for libraries in a specified directory before searching for them in the standard directories.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[1](#) compiler option

## LD

*Specifies that a program should be linked as a dynamic-link (DLL) library.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/LD`

`/LDd`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The program is not linked as a dynamic-link (DLL) library.

## Description

This option specifies that a program should be linked as a dynamic-link (DLL) library instead of an executable (.exe) file. You can also specify `/LDd`, where *d* indicates a debug version.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## link

*Passes user-specified options directly to the linker at compile time.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

`/link`

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      No user-specified options are passed directly to the linker.

## Description

This option passes user-specified options directly to the linker at compile time.

All options that appear following `/link` are passed directly to the linker.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[Xlinker](#) compiler option

## MD

*Tells the linker to search for unresolved references in a multithreaded, dynamic-link run-time library.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

/MD

/MDd

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The linker searches for unresolved references in a multi-threaded, static run-time library.

## Description

This option tells the linker to search for unresolved references in a multithreaded, dynamic-link (DLL) run-time library. You can also specify /MDd, where d indicates a debug version.

This option is processed by the compiler, which adds directives to the compiled object file that are processed by the linker.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Runtime Library**

### Eclipse

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## MT

*Tells the linker to search for unresolved references in a multithreaded, static run-time library.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

#### Windows OS:

/MT

/MTd

### Arguments

None

### Default

/MT

The linker searches for unresolved references in a multithreaded, static run-time library.

### Description

This option tells the linker to search for unresolved references in a multithreaded, static run-time library. You can also specify /MTd, where d indicates a debug version.

This option is processed by the compiler, which adds directives to the compiled object file that are processed by the linker.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

### IDE Equivalent

#### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: **Code Generation > Runtime Library**

#### Eclipse

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

None

### See Also

#### no-libgcc

*Prevents the linking of certain gcc-specific libraries.*

---



## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-no-libgcc`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF

## Description

This option prevents the linking of certain gcc-specific libraries.

This option is not recommended for general use.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## **nodefaultlibs**

*Prevents the compiler from using standard libraries when linking.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-nodefaultlibs`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The standard libraries are linked.

## Description

This option prevents the compiler from using standard libraries when linking.

On Linux\* systems, it is provided for GNU compatibility.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: None

### Linux

Eclipse: **Libraries > Use no system libraries**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[nostdlib](#) compiler option

## no-intel-lib, Qno-intel-lib

*Disables linking to specified Intel® libraries, or to all Intel® libraries.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-no-intel-lib[=library]
```

### Windows OS:

```
/Qno-intel-lib[:library]
```

## Arguments

<i>library</i>	Indicates which Intel® library should <i>not</i> be linked. Possible values are:	
<code>libirc</code>		Disables linking to the Intel® C/C++ library.
<code>libimf</code>		Disables linking to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math library.
<code>libm</code>		This setting is only available on Windows. It is equivalent to specifying <code>libimf</code> .
<code>libsvml</code>		Disables linking to the Intel® Short Vector Math library.
<code>libirng</code>		Disables linking to the Random Number Generator library.

If you specify more than one *library*, they must be separated by commas.

If *library* is omitted, the compiler will not link to any of the Intel® libraries shown above.

## Default

OFF                      If this option is not specified, the compiler uses default heuristics for linking to libraries.

## Description

This option disables linking to specified Intel® libraries, or to all Intel® libraries.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## nostartfiles

*Prevents the compiler from using standard startup files when linking.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-nostartfiles
```

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF                      The compiler uses standard startup files when linking.

## Description

This option prevents the compiler from using standard startup files when linking.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`nostdlib` compiler option

## `nostdlib`

*Prevents the compiler from using standard libraries and startup files when linking.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-nostdlib`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler uses standard startup files and standard libraries when linking.

## Description

This option prevents the compiler from using standard libraries and startup files when linking.

This option is provided for GNU compatibility.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`nodefaultlibs` compiler option

`nostartfiles` compiler option

## `pie`

*Determines whether the compiler generates position-independent code that will be linked into an executable.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-pie`  
`-no-pie`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

varies      On Linux\*, the default is `-no-pie`.

## Description

This option determines whether the compiler generates position-independent code that will be linked into an executable. To enable generation of position-independent code that will be linked into an executable, specify `-pie`.

To disable generation of position-independent code that will be linked into an executable, specify `-no-pie`.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`fpic` compiler option

## pthread

*Tells the compiler to use pthreads library for multithreading support.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-pthread`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not use pthreads library for multithreading support.

## Description

Tells the compiler to use pthreads library for multithreading support.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## shared

*Tells the compiler to produce a dynamic shared object instead of an executable.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-shared`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler produces an executable.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to produce a dynamic shared object (DSO) instead of an executable. This includes linking in all libraries dynamically and passing `-shared` to the linker.

You must specify option `fpic` for the compilation of each object file you want to include in the shared library.

---

### NOTE

When you specify option `shared`, the Intel® libraries are linked dynamically. If you want them to be linked statically, you must also specify option `static-intel`.

---

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`fpic` compiler option

`xlinker` compiler option

## shared-intel

*Causes Intel-provided libraries to be linked in dynamically.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-shared-intel`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF Intel® libraries are linked in statically, with the exception of Intel's OpenMP\* runtime support library, which is linked in dynamically unless you specify option `-qopenmp-link=static`.

## Description

This option causes Intel-provided libraries to be linked in dynamically. It is the opposite of `-static-intel`.

This option is processed by the compiler driver command that initiates linking, adding library names explicitly to the link command.

If you specify option `-mmodel=medium` or `-mmodel=large`, it sets option `-shared-intel`.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: None

### Eclipse

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[static-intel](#) compiler option

[qopenmp-link](#) compiler option

## shared-libgcc

*Links the GNU libgcc library dynamically.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-shared-libgcc`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

`-shared-libgcc`      The compiler links the `libgcc` library dynamically.

## Description

This option links the GNU `libgcc` library dynamically. It is the opposite of option `static-libgcc`.

This option is processed by the compiler driver command that initiates linking, adding library names explicitly to the link command.

This option is useful when you want to override the default behavior of the `static` option, which causes all libraries to be linked statically.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[static-libgcc](#) compiler option

## static

*Prevents linking with shared libraries.*

---



## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-static`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler links with shared libraries except as otherwise specified by `-static-intel` or its default.

## Description

This option prevents linking with shared libraries. It causes the executable to link all libraries statically.

---

### NOTE

This option does not cause static linking of libraries for which no static version is available. These libraries can only be linked dynamically.

---

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Visual Studio

Visual Studio: None

### Eclipse

Eclipse: **Libraries > Link with static libraries**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`static-intel` compiler option

## `static-intel`

*Causes Intel-provided libraries to be linked in statically.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-static-intel`

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

ON Intel® libraries are linked in statically with the following exceptions:

- The Intel OpenMP\* runtime support library is linked in dynamically. To prevent this, specify option `-qopenmp-link=static`.
- The Intel® libraries are linked in dynamically when you specify option `shared`. To prevent this, when you specify `shared`, you must also specify option `static-intel`.

**Description**

This option causes Intel-provided libraries to be linked in statically with certain exceptions (see the Default above). It is the opposite of `-shared-intel`.

This option is processed by the `icx` or `icpx` command that initiates linking, adding library names explicitly to the link command.

If you specify option `-static-intel` while option `-mmodel=medium` or `-mmodel=large` is set, an error will be displayed.

If you specify option `-static-intel` and any of the Intel-provided libraries have no static version, a diagnostic will be displayed.

---

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**See Also**`shared-intel` compiler option`qopenmp-link` compiler option**static-libgcc**

*Links the GNU libgcc library statically.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**`-static-libgcc`**Windows OS:**

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler links the GNU `libgcc` library dynamically.

## Description

This option links the GNU `libgcc` library statically. It is the opposite of option `-shared-libgcc`.

This option is processed by the compiler driver command that initiates linking, adding library names explicitly to the link command.

This option is useful when you want to override the default behavior, which causes the library to be linked dynamically.

---

### NOTE

If you want to use `traceback`, you must also link to the static version of the `libgcc` library. This library enables printing of backtrace information.

---

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`shared-libgcc` compiler option

`static-libstdc++` compiler option

## `static-libstdc++`

*Links the GNU `libstdc++` library statically.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-static-libstdc++`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler links the GNU `libstdc++` library dynamically.

## Description

This option links the GNU `libstdc++` library statically.

This option is processed by the compiler driver command that initiates linking, adding library names explicitly to the link command.

This option is useful when you want to override the default behavior, which causes the library to be linked dynamically.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

`static-libgcc` compiler option

## T

*Tells the linker to read link commands from a file.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Tfilename`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

*filename*      Is the name of the file.

## Default

OFF      The linker does not read link commands from a file.

## Description

This option tells the linker to read link commands from a file.

**NOTE**

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**u (Linux\*)**

*Tells the compiler the specified symbol is undefined.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-u symbol`

**Windows OS:**

None

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

OFF      Standard rules are in effect for variables.

**Description**

This option tells the compiler the specified *symbol* is undefined.

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**v**

*Specifies that driver tool commands should be displayed and executed.*

---

**Syntax****Linux OS:**

`-v [filename]`

**Windows OS:**

None

## Arguments

*filename* Is the name of a source file to be compiled. A space must appear before the file name.

## Default

OFF No tool commands are shown.

## Description

This option specifies that driver tool commands should be displayed and executed.

If you use this option without specifying a source file name, the compiler displays only the version of the compiler.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[dryrun](#) compiler option

## Wa

*Passes options to the assembler for processing.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wa,option1[,option2,...]`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

*option* Is an assembler option. This option is not processed by the driver and is directly passed to the assembler.

## Default

OFF No options are passed to the assembler.

## Description

This option passes one or more options to the assembler for processing. If the assembler is not invoked, these options are ignored.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## Wl

*Passes options to the linker for processing.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wl,option1[,option2,...]`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<i>option</i>	Is a linker option. This option is not processed by the driver and is directly passed to the linker.
---------------	--

## Default

OFF      No options are passed to the linker.

## Description

This option passes one or more options to the linker for processing. If the linker is not invoked, these options are ignored.

This option is equivalent to specifying option `-Qoption,link,options`.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[Qoption](#) compiler option

## Wp

*Passes options to the preprocessor.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Wp,option1[,option2,...]`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

*option* Is a preprocessor option. This option is not processed by the driver and is directly passed to the preprocessor.

## Default

OFF No options are passed to the preprocessor.

## Description

This option passes one or more options to the preprocessor. If the preprocessor is not invoked, these options are ignored.

This option is equivalent to specifying option `-Qoption,cpp,options`.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[Qoption](#) compiler option

## Xlinker

*Passes a linker option directly to the linker.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`-Xlinker option`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

*option* Is a linker option.



## Default

OFF No options are passed directly to the linker.

## Description

This option passes a linker option directly to the linker. If `-Xlinker -shared` is specified, only `-shared` is passed to the linker and no special work is done to ensure proper linkage for generating a shared object. `-Xlinker` just takes whatever arguments are supplied and passes them directly to the linker.

If you want to pass compound options to the linker, for example `"-L $HOME/lib"`, you must use the following method:

```
-Xlinker -L -Xlinker $HOME/lib
```

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: None

### Linux

Eclipse: **Linker > Miscellaneous > Other Options**

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[shared](#) compiler option

[link](#) compiler option

## Zl

*Causes library names to be omitted from the object file.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

/Zl

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF Default or specified library names are included in the object file.

## Description

This option causes library names to be omitted from the object file.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Advanced > Omit Default Library Names**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

### Alternate Options

None

## Miscellaneous Options

---

This section contains descriptions for compiler options that do not pertain to a specific category. They are listed in alphabetical order.

### dryrun

*Specifies that driver tool commands should be shown but not executed.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-dryrun`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      No tool commands are shown, but they are executed.

## Description

This option specifies that driver tool commands should be shown but not executed.

## IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[v](#) compiler option

## dumpmachine

*Displays the target machine and operating system configuration.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-dumpmachine`

#### Windows OS:

None

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF      The compiler does not display target machine or operating system information.

### Description

This option displays the target machine and operating system configuration. No compilation is performed.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

### IDE Equivalent

None

### Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[dumpversion](#) compiler option

## dumpversion

*Displays the version number of the compiler.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

`-dumpversion`

#### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not display the compiler version number.

## Description

This option displays the version number of the compiler. It does not compile your source files.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[dumpmachine](#) compiler option

## help

*Displays a list of supported compiler options in alphabetical order.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

-help

### Windows OS:

/help

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      No list is displayed unless this compiler option is specified.

## Description

This option displays a list of supported compiler options in alphabetical order.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## Alternate Options

None

### nologo

*Tells the compiler to not display compiler version information.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

None

#### Windows OS:

/nologo

### Arguments

None

### Default

OFF

### Description

Tells the compiler to not display compiler version information.

---

#### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **General > Suppress Startup Banner**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

### save-temps, Qsave-temps

*Tells the compiler to save intermediate files created during compilation.*

---

### Syntax

#### Linux OS:

-save-temps

-no-save-temps

**Windows OS:**

/Qsave-temps (C++ only)

/Qsave-temps- (C++ only)

**Windows OS:**

None (SYCL only)

**Arguments**

None

**Default**

SYCL: Linux systems: `-no-save-temps`

On Linux systems, the compiler deletes intermediate files after compilation is completed.

C++: Linux systems: `-no-save-temps`  
Windows systems: .obj files are saved

On Linux systems, the compiler deletes intermediate files after compilation is completed.

On Windows systems, the compiler saves only intermediate object files after compilation is completed.

**Description**

This option tells the compiler to save intermediate files created during compilation. The names of the files saved are based on the name of the source file; the files are saved in the current working directory.

If option `[Q]save-temps` (C++) or `save-temps` (SYCL) is specified, the following occurs:

- The object .o file (Linux) is saved.
- C++: The .obj file (Windows) object .o file is saved.

If `-no-save-temps` is specified on Linux systems, the following occurs:

- The .o file is put into `/tmp` and deleted after calling `ld`.
- The preprocessed file is not saved after it has been used by the compiler.

This content does not apply to SYCL.

If `/Qsave-temps-` is specified on Windows systems, the following occurs:

- The .obj file is not saved after the linker step.
- The preprocessed file is not saved after it has been used by the compiler.

---

**NOTE**

This option only saves intermediate files that are normally created during compilation.

---

**IDE Equivalent**

None

**Alternate Options**

None

**showIncludes**

*Tells the compiler to display a list of the include files.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

/showIncludes

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler does not display a list of the include files.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to display a list of the include files. Nested include files (files that are included from the files that you include) are also displayed.

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Advanced > Show Includes**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## sox, Qsox

*Tells the compiler to save the compilation options in the executable file.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

-sox

### Windows OS:

/Qsox

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler version number is saved in the object file.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to save the compilation options in the executable file. The information is embedded as a string in each object file or assembly output.

When you specify this option, the size of the executable on disk is increased slightly. When you link the object files into an executable file, the linker places each of the information strings into the header of the executable. It is then possible to use a tool, such as a strings utility, to determine what options were used to build the executable file.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## sysroot

*Specifies the root directory where headers and libraries are located.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
--sysroot=dir
```

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

<i>dir</i>	Specifies the local directory that contains copies of target libraries in the corresponding subdirectories.
------------	---

## Default

Off	The compiler uses default settings to search for headers and libraries.
-----	---

## Description

This option specifies the root directory where headers and libraries are located.

For example, if the headers and libraries are normally located in `/usr/include` and `/usr/lib` respectively, `--sysroot=/mydir` will cause the compiler to search in `/mydir/usr/include` and `/mydir/usr/lib` for the headers and libraries.

This option is provided for compatibility with gcc.

---

### NOTE

Even though this option is not supported for a Windows-to-Windows native compiler, it is supported for a Windows-host to Linux-target compiler.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None



## Syntax

## None

*/Tcfilename*

*filename*

Is the file name to be processed as a C source file.

OFF

The compiler uses default rules for determining whether a file is a C source file.

This option tells the compiler to process a file as a C source file.

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

## None

## None

TC compiler option

$T_p$  compiler option

## TC

*Tells the compiler to process all source or unrecognized file types as C source files.*

## Syntax

## None

## /TC

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF      The compiler uses default rules for determining whether a file is a C source file.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to process all source or unrecognized file types as C source files.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

### Windows

Visual Studio: **Advanced > Compile As**

### Linux

Eclipse: None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[Tp](#) compiler option

[Tc](#) compiler option

## Tp

*Tells the compiler to process a file as a C++ source file.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

None

### Windows OS:

*/Tpfilename*

## Arguments

*filename*      Is the file name to be processed as a C++ source file.

## Default

OFF      The compiler uses default rules for determining whether a file is a C++ source file.

## Description

This option tells the compiler to process a file as a C++ source file.

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## See Also

[TP](#) compiler option

[Tc](#) compiler option

## version

*Tells the compiler to display GCC-style version information.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

`--version`

### Windows OS:

None

## Arguments

None

## Default

OFF

## Description

Tells the compiler to display GCC-style version information.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

None

## watch

*Tells the compiler to display certain information to the console output window.*

---

## Syntax

### Linux OS:

```
-watch[=keyword[, keyword...]]  
-nowatch
```

### Windows OS:

```
/watch[:keyword[, keyword...]]  
/nowatch
```

## Arguments

<i>keyword</i>	Determines what information is displayed. Possible values are:	
<i>none</i>		Disables <code>cmd</code> and <code>source</code> .
<i>[no]cmd</i>		Determines whether driver tool commands are displayed and executed.
<i>[no]source</i>		Determines whether the name of the file being compiled is displayed.
<i>all</i>		Enables <code>cmd</code> and <code>source</code> .

## Default

`nowatch` Pass information and source file names are not displayed to the console output window.

## Description

Tells the compiler to display processing information (pass information and source file names) to the console output window.

Option <code>watch keyword</code>	Description
<code>none</code>	Tells the compiler to not display pass information and source file names to the console output window. This is the same as specifying <code>nowatch</code> .
<code>cmd</code>	Tells the compiler to display and execute driver tool commands.
<code>source</code>	Tells the compiler to display the name of the file being compiled.
<code>all</code>	Tells the compiler to display pass information and source file names to the console output window. This is the same as specifying <code>watch</code> with no <i>keyword</i> . For heterogeneous compilation, the tool commands for the host and the offload compilations will be displayed.

---

### NOTE

This option only applies to host compilation. When offloading is enabled, it does not impact device-specific compilation.

---

## IDE Equivalent

None

## Alternate Options

watch cmd

Linux: -v

Windows: None

## See Also

[v compiler option](#)

## Deprecated and Removed Compiler Options

This topic lists deprecated and removed compiler options and suggests replacement options, if any are available.

Deprecated and removed options for SYCL and C++ are listed in separate tables. There are currently no removed options for SYCL.

For more information on compiler options, see the detailed descriptions of the individual option descriptions in this section.

### Deprecated Options for SYCL

Occasionally, compiler options are marked as deprecated. Deprecated options are still supported in the current release, but they may be unsupported in future releases.

The following table lists options that are currently deprecated.

Note that deprecated options are not limited to this list.

Deprecated Linux and Windows Options	Suggested Replacement
foffload-static-lib	None
fsycl-add-targets	None
fsycl-explicit-simd	None
fsycl-link-targets	None

### Deprecated Options for C++

Occasionally, compiler options are marked as "deprecated." Deprecated options are still supported in the current release, but they may be unsupported in future releases.

The following two tables list options that are currently deprecated.

Note that deprecated options are not limited to these lists.

Deprecated Linux Options	Suggested Replacement
daal	qdaal
device-math-lib	None
fopenmp	None
ipp	qipp
Kc++	x c++

Deprecated Linux Options	Suggested Replacement
march=pentiumii	None
march=pentiumiii	march=pentium3
mkl	qmk1
msse	None
tbb	qtbb
xH	xSSE4.2
Deprecated Windows Options	Suggested Replacement
device-math-lib	None
GX	EHsc
GZ	RTC1
H	None
Qsalign	None
Quse-asm	None
QxH	QxSSE4.2
Ze	None
Zg	None

## Removed Options for C++

Some compiler options are no longer supported and have been removed. If you use one of these options, the compiler issues a warning, ignores the option, and then proceeds with compilation.

The following two tables list options that are no longer supported.

Note that removed options are not limited to these lists.

Removed Linux Options	Suggested Replacement
A-	undef
Of_check	None
c99	std=c99
check-uninit	check=uninit
export	None
export-dir	None
F	P
falign-stack=mode	None

Removed Linux Options	Suggested Replacement
<code>fdiv_check</code>	None
<code>fp</code>	<code>fno-omit-frame-pointer</code>
<code>fvisibility=internal</code>	<code>fvisibility=hidden</code>
<code>fwritable-strings</code>	None
<code>gcc-name</code> and <code>gxx-name</code>	No exact replacement; use <code>gcc-toolchain</code>
<code>guide-profile</code>	None
<code>i-dynamic</code>	<code>shared-intel</code>
<code>i-static</code>	<code>static-intel</code>
<code>inline-debug-info</code>	<code>debug inline-debug-info</code>
<code>ipo-obj</code> (and <code>-ipo_obj</code> )	None
<code>ipp-link=static-thread</code>	None
<code>Knopic, KNOPIC</code>	<code>fpic</code>
<code>Kpic, KPIC</code>	<code>fpic</code>
<code>m32</code>	None
<code>mia32</code>	None
<code>mp</code>	<code>fp-model</code>
<code>msse</code>	None
<code>no-alias-args</code>	<code>fargument-noalias</code>
<code>no-c99</code>	<code>std=c89</code>
<code>openmp</code>	<code>qopenmp</code>
<code>openmp-lib</code>	<code>qopenmp-lib</code>
<code>openmp-lib legacy</code>	None
<code>openmp-link</code> and <code>qopenmp-link</code>	None
<code>openmpP</code>	<code>qopenmp</code>
<code>openmp-profile</code>	None
<code>openmp-report</code>	<code>qopt-report-phase=openmp</code>
<code>openmpS</code>	<code>qopenmp-stubs</code>
<code>openmp-stubs</code>	<code>qopenmp-stubs</code>
<code>openmp-task</code>	<code>qopenmp-task</code>
<code>opt-gather-scatter-unroll</code>	None

Removed Linux Options	Suggested Replacement
<code>opt-report</code>	<code>qopt-report</code>
<code>opt-streaming-cache-evict</code>	None
<code>prefetch</code>	<code>qopt-prefetch</code>
<code>print-sysroot</code>	None
<code>prof-format-32</code>	None
<code>prof-genx</code>	<code>prof-gen=srcpos</code>
<code>profile-functions</code>	None
<code>profile-loops</code>	None
<code>profile-loops-report</code>	None
<code>qopenmp-report</code>	<code>qopt-report-phase=openmp</code>
<code>qopenmp-task</code>	None
<code>qp</code>	<code>p</code>
<code>rct</code>	None
<code>shared-libcxa</code>	<code>shared-libgcc</code>
<code>ssp</code>	None
<code>static-libcxa</code>	<code>static-libgcc</code>
<code>std=c9x</code>	<code>std=c99</code>
<code>syntax</code>	<code>fsyntax-only</code>
<code>tcheck</code>	None
<code>tpp1</code>	None
<code>tpp2</code>	None
<code>tpp5</code>	None
<code>tpp6</code>	None
<code>tpp7</code>	None
<code>tprofile</code>	None
<code>Wpragma-once</code>	None
Removed Windows Options	Suggested Replacement
<code>arch:IA32</code>	None
<code>arch:SSE</code>	None



Removed Windows Options	Suggested Replacement
debug:parallel	None
G5	None
G6 (or GB)	None
G7	None
Gf	GF
ML[d]	Upgrade to MT[d]
Og	O1, O2, or O3
Op	fp:precise
Oy	None
QA-	u
Qc99	Qstd=c99
Qguide-profile	None
Qgpu-arch:ivybridge	None
QI0f	None
QIfdiv	None
Qinline-debug-info	debug:inline-debug-info
Qipo-obj (and Qipo_obj)	None
Qipp-link:static-thread	None
Qm32	None
Qmspp	None
Qopenmp-lib:legacy	None
Qopenmp-link	None
Qopenmp-profile	None
Qopenmp-report	Qopt-report-phase:openmp
Qopenmp-task	None
Qopt-report-level	Qopt-report
Qprefetch	Qopt-prefetch
Qprof-format-32	None
Qprofile-functions	None
Qprofile-loops	None

Removed Windows Options	Suggested Replacement
Qprofile-loops-report	None
Qrct	None
Qssp	None
Qtprofile	None
Qtcheck	None
Qvc11	None
Qvc10	None
Qvc9 and earlier	None
YX	None
Zd	debug:minimal

#### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## Display Option Information

To display a list of all available compiler options, specify option `help` on the command line.

To display functional groupings of compiler options, specify a functional category for option `help`. For example, to display a list of options that affect diagnostic messages, enter one of the following commands:

#### Linux

```
-help diagnostics
```

#### Windows

```
/help diagnostics
```

For details on other categories you can specify, see [help](#).

## Alternate Compiler Options

These options are not valid for SYCL applications.

This topic lists alternate names for compiler options and show the primary option name. Some of the alternate option names are deprecated and may be removed in future releases.

For more information on compiler options, see the detailed descriptions of the individual, primary options.

Some of these options are deprecated. For more information, see [Deprecated and Removed Options](#).

#### Linux

Alternate Linux* Options	Primary Option Name
<u>Code Generation:</u>	

Alternate Linux* Options	Primary Option Name
-fp	-fomit-frame-pointer
<u>Advanced Optimizations:</u>	
-funroll-loops	-unroll
<u>OpenMP* and Parallel Processing Options:</u>	
-fopenmp	-qopenmp
<u>Linking or Linker:</u>	
-i-dynamic	-shared-intel
-i-static	-static-intel

## Windows

Alternate Windows* Options	Primary Option Name
<u>OpenMP* and Parallel Processing Options:</u>	
/openmp	/Qopenmp

## Portability and GCC-compatible Warning Options

This section discusses portability options and GCC-compatible warning options.

This content does not apply for SYCL.

### Portability Options

A challenge in porting applications from one compiler to another is making sure that there is support for the compiler options you use to build your application. The Intel® compiler supports many of the options that are valid on other compilers you may be using.

The first table lists compiler options that are supported by the Intel® compiler and the GCC Compiler. Following this table, you will see information about GCC-compatible warning options.

The second table lists compiler options that are supported by the Intel® compiler and the Microsoft C++ Compiler .

Options that are unique to either compiler are not listed in this topic.

### Linux

This table lists compiler options that are supported by both the Intel® compiler and the GCC Compiler.

-ansi
-B
-C
-c
-D
-dD
-dM

-E

-fargument-noalias

-fargument-noalias-global

-fcf-protection

-fdata-sections

-ffunction-sections

-f[no-]builtin

-f[no-]common

-f[no-]freestanding

-f[no-]gnu-keywords

-f[no-]inline

-f[no-]inline-functions

-f[no-]math-errno

-f[no-]operator-names

-f[no-]stack-protector

-f[no-]unsigned-bitfields

-fpack-struct

-fpermissive

-fPIC

-fpic

-fshort-enums

-fsyntax-only

-funroll-loops

-funsigned-char

-fverbose-asm

-H

-help

-I

-idirafter

-imacros

-iprefix

-iwithprefix

-iwithprefixbefore

-l  
-L  
-M  
-march  
-mcpu  
-MD  
-MF  
-MG  
-MM  
-MMD  
-m[no-]ieee-fp  
-MP  
-MQ  
-msse  
-msse2  
-msse3  
-MT  
-nodefaultlibs  
-nostartfiles  
-nostdinc  
-nostdinc++  
-nostdlib  
-o  
-O  
-O0  
-O1  
-O2  
-O3  
-Os  
-p  
-P  
-S  
-shared

```
-static
-std
-trigraphs
-U
-u
-v
-V
-Wall
-Werror
-W[no-]cast-qual
-W[no-]comment
-W[no-]comments
-W[no-]deprecated
-W[no-]fatal-errors
-W[no-]format-security
-W[no-]main
-W[no-]missing-declarations
-W[no-]missing-prototypes
-W[no-]overflow
-W[no-]overloaded-virtual
-W[no-]pointer-arith
-W[no-]return-type
-W[no-]strict-prototypes
-W[no-]trigraphs
-W[no-]uninitialized
-W[no-]unknown-pragmas
-W[no-]unused-function
-W[no-]unused-variable
-X
-x assembler-with-cpp
-x c
-x c++
```

---

```
-Xlinker
```

---

The Intel® compiler recognizes many GCC-compatible warning options, but many are not documented.

In general, if a GCC-compatible option is accepted by the compiler, but not documented, the implementation of the option is the same as described in the GCC documentation.

To find the GCC documentation about GCC warning options, you can do any of the following:

- Enter the command:

```
man gcc
```

- Check the [GCC website](#).
- Search the web for "gcc warning options".

## Windows

This table lists compiler options that are supported by both the Intel® compiler and the Microsoft C++ Compiler.

For complete details about these options, such as the possible values for <n> when it appears below, see the Microsoft Visual Studio C++ documentation.

```
/C
/c
/D<name>{=|#}<text>
/E
/EH{a|s|c|r}
/EP
/F<n>
/Fa[file]
/FA[{c|s|cs}]
/FC
/Fe<file>
/FI<file>
/Fm[<file>]
/Fo<file>
/fp:<model>
/Fp<file>
/FR[<file>]
/GA
/Gd
/GF
/GR[-]
/GS[-]
```

```
/Gs [<n>]
/Gy [-]
/GZ
/H<n>
/help
/I<dir>
/J
/LD
/LDd
/link
/MD
/MDd
/MT
/MTd
/nologo
/O1
/O2
/Od
/Oi [-]
/Os
/Ot
/Ox
/P
/QIfist [-]
/RTC{1|c|s|u}
/showIncludes
/TC
/Tc<source file>
/TP
/Tp<source file>
/u
/U<name>
/vd<n>
```



```
/vmg  
/vmv  
/W<n>  
/Wall  
/WX  
/X  
/Y-  
/Yc[<file>]  
/Yu[<file>]  
/Z7  
/Zc:<arg1>[, <arg2>]  
/Zg  
/Zi  
/ZI  
/Zl  
/Zp[<n>]  
/Zs
```

---

# Floating-Point Operations

---

This section contains information about floating-point operations, including IEEE floating-point operations, and it provides guidelines that can help you improve the performance of floating-point applications.

## Programming Tradeoffs in Floating-Point Applications

---

In general, the programming objectives for floating-point applications fall into the following categories:

- **Accuracy:** The application produces results that are close to the correct result.
- **Reproducibility and portability:** The application produces consistent results across different runs, different sets of build options, different compilers, different platforms, and different architectures.
- **Performance:** The application produces fast, efficient code.

Based on the goal of an application, you will need to make tradeoffs among these objectives. For example, if you are developing a 3D graphics engine, performance may be the most important factor to consider, with reproducibility and accuracy as secondary concerns.

The compiler provides several options that allow you to tune your applications based on specific objectives. Broadly speaking, there are the floating-point specific options, such as the `-fp-model` (Linux\*) or `/fp` (Windows\*) option, and the fast-but-low-accuracy options, such as the `[Q]imf-max-error` option. The compiler optimizes and generates code differently when you specify these different compiler options. Select appropriate compiler options by carefully balancing your programming objectives and making tradeoffs among these objectives. Some of these options may influence the choice of math routines that are invoked.

Many routines in the *libirc*, *libm*, and *svml* library are more highly optimized for Intel microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

## Use Floating-Point Options

Take the following code as an example:

```
float t0, t1, t2;
...
t0=t1+t2+4.0f+0.1f;
```

If you specify the `-fp-model fast` (Linux) or `/fp:fast` (Windows) option in favor of performance, the compiler generates the following assembly code:

```
movss    xmm0, DWORD PTR _Cnst4.1
addss    xmm0, DWORD PTR _t1
addss    xmm0, DWORD PTR _t2
movss    DWORD PTR _t0, xmm0
```

This code maximizes performance using Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) instructions and pre-computing  $4.0f + 0.1f$ . It is not as accurate as the first implementation, due to the greater intermediate rounding error. It does not provide reproducible results like the second implementation, because it must reorder the addition to pre-compute  $4.0f + 0.1f$ . All compilers, on all platforms, at all optimization levels do not reorder the addition in the same way.

For many other applications, the considerations may be more complicated.

## Use Fast-But-Low-Accuracy Options

The fast-but-low-accuracy options provide an easy way to control the accuracy of mathematical functions and utilize performance/accuracy tradeoffs offered by the Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library (oneMKL). You can specify accuracy, via a command line interface, for all math functions or a selected set of math functions at the level more precise than low, medium, or high.

You specify the accuracy requirements as a set of function attributes that the compiler uses for selecting an appropriate function implementation in the math libraries. Examples using the attribute, `max-error`, are presented here. For example, use the following option to specify the relative error of two ULPs for all single, double, long double, and quad precision functions:

```
-fimf-max-error=2
```

To specify twelve bits of accuracy for a `sin` function, use:

```
-fimf-accuracy-bits=12:sin
```

To specify relative error of ten ULPs for a `sin` function, and four ULPs for other math functions called in the source file you are compiling, use:

```
-fimf-max-error=10:sin-fimf-max-error=4
```

On Windows systems, the compiler defines the default value for the `max-error` attribute depending on the `/fp` option settings. In `/fp:fast` mode the compiler sets a `max-error=4.0` for the call. Otherwise, it sets a `max-error=0.6`.

## Use High-Accuracy Options

The compiler default is to optimize for speed. On Linux use the `-fno-approx-func` option for high-accuracy floating-point operations. Alternately, you can use the `-fno-fast-math` (though the `-fno-approx-func` is preferred).

On Windows use the `/fp:precise` option for more accurate floating-point SYCL operations.

Note that the OpenCL\* standard provides guidelines for each floating-point operation, such as `cos()`, that specify the maximum ULP variance that a conforming device must support. For example, for cosine, a conforming device cannot have an ULP variance higher than 4. However, with the default fast floating-point operations, the ULP variance will likely be higher than what the OpenCL standard requires.

## Dispatching of Math Routines

The compiler optimizes calls to routines from the *libm* and *svml* libraries into direct CPU-specific calls, when the compilation configuration specifies the target CPU where the code is tuned, and if the set of instructions available for the code compilation is not narrower than the set of instructions available in the tuning target CPU.

The dispatching optimization applies to the *exp()* routine, and to the other math routines with CPU specific implementations in the libraries. The dispatching optimization can be disabled using the `-fimf-force-dynamic-target` (or `Qimf-force-dynamic-target`) option. This option specifies a list of math routines that are improved with a dynamic dispatcher.

## See Also

Using `-fp-model(/fp)` Options

`fimf-max-error`, `Qimf-max-error` compiler option

## Use the `-fp-model, /fp` Option

The `-fp-model` (Linux) or `/fp` (Windows) option allows you to control the optimizations on floating-point data. You can use this option to tune the performance, level of accuracy, or result consistency for floating-point applications across platforms and optimization levels.

You can use keywords to specify the semantics to be used. The keywords specified for this option may influence the choice of math routines that are invoked. Many routines in the *libirc*, *libm*, and *libsvml* libraries are more highly optimized for Intel microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors. Possible values of the keywords are as follows:

Keyword	Description
<code>precise</code>	Enables value-safe optimizations on floating-point data.
<code>fast</code>	Enables more aggressive optimizations on floating-point data.
<code>strict</code>	Enables <code>precise</code> , disables contractions, and enables pragma <code>stdc fenv_access</code> .

### NOTE

Using the default option keyword `-fp-model fast` or `/fp:fast`, you may get significant differences in your result depending on whether the compiler uses x87 or Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE)/Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) instructions to implement floating-point operations. Results are more consistent when the other option keywords are used.

## See Also

`fp-model`, `fp` compiler option

## Denormal Numbers

---

A normalized number is a number for which both the exponent (including bias) and the most significant bit of the mantissa are non-zero. For such numbers, all the bits of the mantissa contribute to the precision of the representation.

The smallest normalized single-precision floating-point number greater than zero is about  $1.1754943^{-38}$ . Smaller numbers are possible, but those numbers must be represented with a zero exponent and a mantissa whose leading bit(s) are zero, which leads to a loss of precision. These numbers are called denormalized numbers or denormals (newer specifications refer to these as subnormal numbers).

Denormal computations use hardware and/or operating system resources to handle denormals; these can cost hundreds of clock cycles. Denormal computations take much longer to calculate than normal computations.

There are several ways to avoid denormals and increase the performance of your application:

- Scale the values into the normalized range.
- Use a higher precision data type with a larger range.
- Flush denormals to zero.

### See Also

[Reducing Impact of Denormal Exceptions](#)

[Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual, Volume 1: Basic Architecture](#)

## Set the FTZ and DAZ Flags

---

In Intel® processors, the flush-to-zero (FTZ) and denormals-are-zero (DAZ) flags in the MXCSR register are used to control floating-point calculations. Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) and Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) instructions, including scalar and vector instructions, benefit from enabling the FTZ and DAZ flags. Floating-point computations using the Intel® SSE and Intel® AVX instructions are accelerated when the FTZ and DAZ flags are enabled. This improves the application's performance.

Manually set the FTZ flags with the following macros:

```
_MM_SET_FLUSH_ZERO_MODE(_MM_FLUSH_ZERO_ON)
```

Manually set the DAZ flags with the following macros:

```
_MM_SET_DENORMALS_ZERO_MODE(_MM_DENORMALS_ZERO_ON)
```

The prototypes for these macros are in `xmmintrin.h` (FTZ) and `pmmintrin.h` (DAZ).

## Tuning Performance

---

This section describes several programming guidelines that can help you improve the performance of floating-point applications, including:

- [Handling Floating-point Array Operations in a Loop Body](#)
- [Reducing the Impact of Denormal Exceptions](#)
- [Avoiding Mixed Data Type Arithmetic Expressions](#)
- [Using Efficient Data Types](#)

### Floating-Point Array Operations in a Loop Body

Following the guidelines below will help auto-vectorization of the loop.

- Statements within the loop body may contain float or double operations (typically on arrays). The following arithmetic operations are supported: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, negation, square root, MAX, MIN, and mathematical functions such as SIN and COS.

- Writing to a single-precision scalar/array and a double scalar/array within the same loop decreases the chance of auto-vectorization due to the differences in the vector length (that is, the number of elements in the vector register) between float and double types. If auto-vectorization fails, try to avoid using mixed data types.

**NOTE**

The special `__m64`, `__m128`, and `__m256` datatypes are not vectorizable. The loop body cannot contain any function calls. Use of the Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) and Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) intrinsics (for example, `mm_add_ps`) is not allowed.

## Reduce the Impact of Denormal Exceptions

Denormalized floating-point values are those that are too small to be represented in the normal manner; that is, the mantissa cannot be left-justified. Denormal values require hardware or operating system interventions to handle the computation, so floating-point computations that result in denormal values may have an adverse impact on performance.

There are several ways to handle denormals to increase the performance of your application:

- Scale the values into the normalized range
- Use a higher precision data type with a larger range
- Flush denormals to zero

For example, you can translate them to normalized numbers by multiplying them using a large scalar number, doing the remaining computations in the normal space, then scaling back down to the denormal range. Consider using this method when the small denormal values benefit the program design.

Consider using a higher precision data type with a larger range; for example, by converting variables declared as `float` to be declared as `double`. Understand that making the change can potentially slow down your program. Storage requirements will increase, which will increase the amount of time for loading and storing data from memory. Higher precision data types can also decrease the potential throughput of Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) and Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) operations.

If you change the type declaration of a variable, you might also need to change associated library calls, unless these are generic; ; for example, `cos()` instead of `cosf()` .. You should verify that the gain in performance from eliminating denormals is greater than the overhead of using a data type with higher precision and greater dynamic range.

In many cases, denormal numbers can be treated safely as zero without adverse effects on program results. Depending on the target architecture, use flush-to-zero (FTZ) options.

## Avoid Mixed Data Type Arithmetic Expressions

Avoid mixing integer and floating-point (float, double, or long double) data in the same computation. Expressing all numbers in a floating-point arithmetic expression (assignment statement) as floating-point values eliminates the need to convert data between fixed and floating-point formats. Expressing all numbers in an integer arithmetic expression as integer values also achieves this. This improves runtime performance.

For example, assuming that `I` and `J` are both int variables, expressing a constant number (2.0) as an integer value (2) eliminates the need to convert the data. The following examples demonstrate inefficient and efficient code.

Inefficient code:

```
int I, J;
I = J / 2.0
;
```

Efficient code:

```
int I, J;  
I = J / 2;
```

## Use Efficient Data Types

In cases where more than one data type can be used for a variable, consider selecting the data types based on the following hierarchy, listed from most to least efficient:

- char
- short
- int
- long
- long long
- float
- double
- long double

---

### NOTE

In an arithmetic expression, you should avoid mixing integer and floating-point data.

---

You can use integer data types (*int*, *int long*, etc.) in loops to improve floating point performance. Convert the data type to integer data types, process the data, then convert the data to the old type.

## See Also

[Programming Guidelines for Vectorization](#)

[Setting the FTZ and DAZ Flags](#)

[Intel® 64 and IA-32 Architectures Software Developer's Manual, Volume 1: Basic Architecture](#)

# IEEE Floating-Point Operations

---

## Understand the IEEE Standard for Floating-Point Arithmetic, IEEE 754-2008

This version of the compiler uses a close approximation to the IEEE Standard for Floating-point Arithmetic, version IEEE 754-2008, unless otherwise stated. This standard is common to many microcomputer-based systems due to the availability of fast processors that implement the required characteristics.

This section outlines the characteristics of the IEEE 754-2008 standard and its implementation in the compiler. Except as noted, the description refers to both the IEEE 754-2008 standard and the compiler implementation.

## Special Values

The following list provides a brief description of the special values that the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supports.

- **Signed Zero:** The sign of zero is the same as the sign of a nonzero number. Comparisons consider +0 to be equal to -0. A signed zero is useful in certain numerical analysis algorithms, but in most applications the sign of zero is invisible.
- **Denormalized Numbers:** Denormalized numbers (denormals) fill the gap between the smallest positive and the smallest negative normalized number, otherwise only (+/-) 0 occurs in the interval. Denormalized numbers extend the range of computable results by allowing for gradual underflow.

The Underflow status flag is set when a number loses precision and becomes a denormal.

- **Signed Infinity:** Infinities are the result of arithmetic in the limiting case of operands with arbitrarily large magnitude. They provide a way to continue when an overflow occurs. The sign of an infinity is simply the sign you obtain for a finite number in the same operation as the finite number approaches an infinite value.

By retrieving the status flags, you can differentiate between an infinity that results from an overflow and one that results from division by zero. The compiler treats infinity as signed by default. The output value of infinity is +Infinity or -Infinity.

- **Not a Number:** Not a Number (NaN) may result from an invalid operation. For example, `0/0` and `SQRT(-1)` result in NaN. In general, an operation involving a NaN produces another NaN. Because the fraction of a NaN is unspecified, there are many possible NaNs

The compiler treats all NaNs identically, but there are two classes of NaNs:

- **Signaling NaNs:** Have an initial mantissa bit of 0. They usually raise an invalid exception when used in an operation.
- **Quiet NaNs:** Have an initial mantissa bit of 1.

The floating-point hardware usually converts a signaling NaN into a quiet NaN during computational operations. An invalid exception is raised and the resulting Floating-point value is a quiet NaN.

## Attributes

---

Attributes are a way to provide additional information about a declaration to the compiler. The C++11 attribute syntax is consistent with the C2x standard.

### Use Attributes

The compiler supports three ways to add attributes to your program:

- **Gnu Syntax**

```
__attribute__((attribute_name(arguments)))
```

- **Microsoft Syntax**

```
__declspec(attribute_name(argument))
```

- **C++11 Standardized Attribute Syntax** (part of the C++11 language standard)

```
[[attribute_name(arguments)]]
```

```
[[attribute-namespace :: attribute_name(arguments)]]
```

Some attributes are available for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors but they may perform additional optimizations for Intel® microprocessors than they perform for non-Intel microprocessors. Refer to the individual attribute name for a detailed description.

## align

---

*Directs the compiler to align the variable to a specified boundary and a specified offset.*

### Syntax

#### Windows:

```
__declspec(align(n))
```

#### Linux:

```
__attribute__((aligned(n)))
```

For portability on Linux OS, you should use the syntax form `__attribute__((aligned(n)))`. This form is compatible with the GNU compiler.

### Arguments

<i>n</i>	Specifies the alignment. The compiler will align the variable to an <i>n</i> -byte boundary.
----------	--

### Description

This keyword directs the compiler to align the variable to an *n*-byte boundary.

---

#### NOTE

If you require 8-byte alignment, we recommend you specify 16 for *n*, instead of 8. When 8 is used, the compiler interprets the value as a suggestion and you may not get the requested 8-byte alignment, depending on various heuristics.

---

## align\_value

---

*Provides the ability to add a pointer alignment value to a pointer typedef declaration.*

---

### Syntax

#### Windows:

```
__declspec(align_value(alignment))
```

#### Linux:

```
__attribute__((align_value(alignment)))
```

### Arguments

<i>alignment</i>	Specifies the alignment (8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256,...) for what the pointer points to.
------------------	---

### Description

This keyword can be added to a pointer typedef declaration to specify the alignment value of pointers declared for that pointer type.

It tells the compiler that the data referenced by the designated pointer is aligned by the indicated value, and the compiler can generate code based on that assumption. If this attribute is used incorrectly, and the data is not aligned to the designated value, the behavior is undefined.

## allow\_cpu\_features

---

*Provides the ability for a function to use intrinsic functions and architecture specific functionality.*

---

### Syntax

#### Windows:

```
__declspec(allow_cpu_features(feotp1[, feotp2]))
```

#### Linux:

```
__attribute__((allow_cpu_features(feotp1[, feotp2])))
```



## Arguments

*featp1*

Specifies features to allow for the function. Values are integral constant expressions that evaluate to the page one bitmask of permissible features from the libirc CUID information. The evaluated type is an unsigned 64-bit integer which permits use of template-dependent code. Possible values are:

- `_FEATURE_GENERIC_IA32`
- `_FEATURE_FPU`
- `_FEATURE_CMOV`
- `_FEATURE_MMX`
- `_FEATURE_FXSAVE`
- `_FEATURE_SSE`
- `_FEATURE_SSE2`
- `_FEATURE_SSE3`
- `_FEATURE_SSSE3`
- `_FEATURE_SSE4_1`
- `_FEATURE_SSE4_2`
- `_FEATURE_MOVBE`
- `_FEATURE_POPCNT`
- `_FEATURE_PCLMULQDQ`
- `_FEATURE_AES`
- `_FEATURE_F16C`
- `_FEATURE_AVX`
- `_FEATURE_RDRND`
- `_FEATURE_FMA`
- `_FEATURE_BMI`
- `_FEATURE_LZCNT`
- `_FEATURE_HLE`
- `_FEATURE_RTM`
- `_FEATURE_AVX2`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512DQ`
- `_FEATURE_PTWRITE`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512F`
- `_FEATURE_ADX`
- `_FEATURE_RDSEED`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512IFMA52`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512ER`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512PF`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512CD`
- `_FEATURE_SHA`
- `_FEATURE_MPX`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512BW`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512VL`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512VBMI`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512_4FMAPS`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512_4VNNIW`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512_VPOPCNTDQ`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512_BITALG`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512_VBMI2`

- `_FEATURE_GFNI`
- `_FEATURE_VAES`
- `_FEATURE_VPCLMULQDQ`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512_VNNI`
- `_FEATURE_CLWB`
- `_FEATURE_RDPID`
- `_FEATURE_IBT`
- `_FEATURE_SHSTK`
- `_FEATURE_SGX`
- `_FEATURE_WBNOINVD`
- `_FEATURE_PCONFIG`
- `_FEATURE_AXV512_VP2INTERSECT`

*featp2*

Optional. Specifies features to allow for the function. Values are integral constant expressions that evaluate to the page two bitmask of permissible features from the libirc CPUID information. The evaluated type is an unsigned 64-bit integer which permits use of template-dependent code. If only features from page two are desired, specify 0 for *featp1*. Possible values are:

- `_FEATURE_CLDEMOT`
- `_FEATURE_MOVDIRI`
- `_FEATURE_MOVDIR64B`
- `_FEATURE_WAITPKG`
- `_FEATURE_AVX512_Bf16`
- `_FEATURE_ENQCMD`
- `_FEATURE_AVX_VNNI`
- `_FEATURE_AMX_TILE`
- `_FEATURE_AMX_INT8`
- `_FEATURE_AMX_BF16`
- `_FEATURE_KL`
- `_FEATURE_WIDE_KL`

## Description

This keyword can be added to a function to specify intrinsic functions and architecture specific functionality that the function is allowed to use. The function is generated as if the specified features are available.

## concurrency\_safe

---

*Guides the compiler to parallelize more loops and straight-line code.*

---

### Syntax

#### Windows:

```
__declspec(concurrency_safe(clause))
```

#### Linux:

```
__attribute__((concurrency_safe(clause)))
```

### Arguments

*clause*

Is one of the following:

*cost(cycles)*: Specifies the execution cycles of the annotated function for the compiler to perform parallelization profitability analysis while compiling its enclosing loops or blocks. The value of `cycles` is a 2-byte unsigned integer (unsigned short); its maximal value is  $2^{16}-1$ . If the cycle count is greater than  $2^{16}-1$ , you should use *profitable*.

*profitable*: Specifies that the loops or blocks that contain calls to the annotated function are profitable to parallelize.

## Description

This keyword specifies that there are no incorrect side-effects and no illegal (or improperly synchronized) memory access interferences among multiple invocations of the annotated function or between an invocation of this annotated function and other statements in the program, if they are executed concurrently.

For every function that is marked with this keyword, you must ensure that its side effects (if any) are acceptable (or expected), and the memory access interferences are properly synchronized.

## const

---

*Indicates that a function has no effect other than returning a value and that it uses only its arguments to generate that return value.*

---

### Syntax

**Windows:**

```
__declspec(const)
```

**Linux:**

```
__attribute__((const))
```

### Arguments

None

## Description

This keyword is equivalent to the gcc\* attribute `const` and applies to function declarations.

## cpu\_dispatch, cpu\_specific

---

*Provides the ability to write one or more versions of a function that execute only on a list of targeted processors (`cpu_dispatch`). Provides the ability to declare that a version of a function is targeted at particular types of processors (`cpu_specific`).*

---

### Syntax

**Windows:**

```
__declspec(cpu_dispatch(cpuid, cpuid, ...))
```

```
__declspec(cpu_specific(cpuid))
```

**Linux:**

```
__attribute__((cpu_dispatch(cpuid, cpuid, ...)))
```

```
__attribute__((cpu_specific(cpuid)))
```

## Arguments

`cpuid`

Possible values are:

`atom`: Intel® Atom™ processors with Intel® Supplemental Streaming SIMD Extensions 3 (Intel® SSE3)

`atom_sse4_2`: Intel® Atom™ processors with Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 4.2 (Intel® SSE4.2)

`atom_sse4_2_movbe`: Intel® Atom™ processors with Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 4.2 (Intel® SSE4.2) with MOVBE instructions enabled

`broadwell`: This is a synonym for `core_5th_gen_avx`

`core_2nd_gen_avx`: 2nd generation Intel® Core™ processor family with support for Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX)

`core_3rd_gen_avx`: 3rd generation Intel® Core™ processor family with support for Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) including the RDRND instruction

`core_4th_gen_avx`: 4th generation Intel® Core™ processor family with support for Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2) including the RDRND instruction

`core_4th_gen_avx_tsx`: 4th generation Intel® Core™ processor family with support for Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2) including the RDRND instruction, and support for Intel® Transactional Synchronization Extensions (Intel® TSX)

`core_5th_gen_avx`: 5th generation Intel® Core™ processor family with support for Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2) including the RDSEED and Multi-Precision Add-Carry Instruction Extensions (ADX) instructions

`core_5th_gen_avx_tsx`: 5th generation Intel® Core™ processor family with support for Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2) including the RDSEED and Multi-Precision Add-Carry Instruction Extensions (ADX) instructions, and support for Intel® Transactional Synchronization Extensions (Intel® TSX)

`core_aes_pclmulqdq`: Intel® Core™ processors with support for Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) instructions and carry-less multiplication instruction

`core_i7_sse4_2`: Intel® Core™ i7 processors with Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 4.2 (Intel® SSE4.2) instructions

`generic`: Other Intel processors for Intel® 64 architecture or compatible processors not provided by Intel Corporation

`haswell`: This is a synonym for `core_4th_gen_avx`

`pentium`: Intel® Pentium® processor

`pentium_4`: Intel® Pentium® 4 processors

`pentium_4_sse3`: Intel® Pentium® 4 processor with Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 3 (Intel® SSE3) instructions, Intel® Core™ Duo processors, Intel® Core™ Solo processors

`pentium_ii`: Intel® Pentium® II processors

`pentium_iii`: Intel® Pentium® III processors  
`pentium_iii_no_xmm_regs`: Intel® Pentium® III processors with no XMM registers  
`pentium_m`: Intel® Pentium® M processors  
`pentium_mmx`: Intel® Pentium® processors with MMX™ technology  
`pentium_pro`: Intel® Pentium® Pro processors

## Description

Use the `cpu_dispatch` keyword to provide a list of targeted processors, along with an empty function body/function stub.

Use the `cpu_specific` keyword to declare each function version targeted at particular type of processor.

These features are available only for Intel processors based on Intel® 64 architecture. They are not available for non-Intel processors. Applications built using the manual processor dispatch feature may be more highly optimized for Intel processors than for non-Intel processors.

## See Also

# mpx

---

*Directs the compiler to pass Intel® Memory Protection Extensions (Intel® MPX) bounds information along with any pointer-typed parameters.*

---

## Syntax

### Windows:

```
__declspec(mpx)
```

### Linux:

```
__attribute__((mpx))
```

## Arguments

None

## Description

When a function declared with this keyword is called, any pointer-typed parameters passed to the function will also have Intel® MPX bounds information passed. If the called function returns a pointer-typed object, the compiler will expect the function to return Intel® MPX bounds information along with the pointer object. Similarly, if this keyword is applied to a function definition, the function will expect the caller to pass Intel® MPX bounds information along with any pointer-type parameters. If the function returns a pointer-typed object, Intel® MPX bounds information will be returned with the object.

---

### NOTE

The usage of this attribute is intended for Windows code that contains hand-written Intel® MPX enhancements based on Intel® MPX inline assembly or calls to Intel® MPX intrinsics, and where the user does not wish to enable automatic Intel® MPX code generation.

---

## target

---

*Specifies a target for called functions or variables.*

---

### Syntax

#### Windows:

```
__declspec(target(target-name))
```

#### Linux:

```
__attribute__((target(target-name)))
```

### Arguments

*target-name*

Specifies the target name. Possible values are:

- arch=skylake-avx512
- arch=corei7
- arch=core2
- arch=atom
- mmx
- sse
- sse2
- sse3
- ssse3
- sse4.1
- sse4.2
- popcnt
- aes
- pclmul
- avx
- avx2
- avx512f

### Description

This keyword specifies that the called function or variable is also available on the target. Only functions or variables marked with this attribute are available on the target, and only these functions can be called on the target.

## *Intrinsics*

---

A detailed introduction and information about Intel intrinsics is provided in the [Intel® C++ Compiler Classic Developer Guide and Reference](#). The [Intel® Intrinsics Guide](#) provides detailed information and a lookup tool for viewing the available Intel intrinsics.

The following is some general information:

- Intrinsics are assembly-coded functions that let you use C++ function calls and variables in place of assembly instructions.
- Intrinsics can be used only on the host.

- Intrinsic are expanded inline eliminating function call overhead. Providing the same benefit as using inline assembly, intrinsics improve code readability, assist instruction scheduling, and help reduce debugging.
- Intrinsic provide access to instructions that cannot be generated using the standard constructs of the C and C++ languages.

---

**NOTE**

To use intrinsic-based code with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, do the following:

- Specify compiler option `march` so that the compiler recognizes the processor-specific or architecture-specific intrinsic.
  - Include the `immintrin.h` header file that comes with the intrinsic declarations.
- 

## Availability of Intrinsics on Intel Processors

Not all Intel® processors support all intrinsics. For information on which intrinsics are supported on Intel® processors, visit the [Product Specification, Processors](#) page. The Processor Spec Finder tool links directly to all processor documentation and the datasheets list the features, including intrinsics, supported by each processor.

# Libraries

---

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler lets you use all the standard runtime libraries that are part of Microsoft\* Visual C++\*. The options described in this section can help you determine which libraries your application uses.

To create libraries, use the `lib.exe` tool or `xilib.exe` tool.

## Create Libraries

---

Libraries are simply an indexed collection of object files that are included as needed in a linked program. Combining object files into a library makes it easy to distribute your code without disclosing the source. It also reduces the number of command-line entries needed to compile your project.

### Static Libraries

Executables generated using static libraries are no different than executables generated from individual source or object files. Static libraries are not required at runtime, so you do not need to include them when you distribute your executable. At compile time, linking to a static library is generally faster than linking to individual source files.

These steps show how to build a static library on Linux .

1. Use the `c` option to generate object files from the source files:

```
icpx -c my_source1.cpp my_source2.cpp my_source3.cpp
```

2. Create the library file from the object files. With the GNU\* tool `ar`:

```
ar rc my_lib.a my_source1.o my_source2.o my_source3.o
```

If using the `flto` option during the compile step, you must use the LLVM tool `llvm-ar` to create the library file from the object files:

```
llvm-ar rc my_lib.a my_source1.o my_source2.o my_source3.o
```

### 3. Compile and link your project with your new library:

```
icpx main.cpp my_lib.a
```

If your library file and source files are in different directories, use the `Ldir` option to indicate where your library is located:

```
icpx -L/cpp/libs main.cpp my_lib.a
```

If your library file and source files are in different directories, use the `Ldirdir` option to indicate where your library is located:

```
icpx -L/cpp/libs main.cpp my_lib.a
```

If you are using Interprocedural Optimization, see the topic [Create a Library from IPO Objects](#), which discusses using `xiar`.

## Shared Libraries

Shared libraries, also referred to as dynamic libraries or Dynamic Shared Objects (DSO), are linked differently than static libraries. At compile time, the linker insures that all the necessary symbols are either linked into the executable, or can be linked at runtime from the shared library. Executables compiled from shared libraries are smaller, but the shared libraries must be included with the executable to function correctly. When multiple programs use the same shared library, only one copy of the library is required in memory.

### Linux

These steps show how to build a shared library on Linux .

#### 1. Use options `fPIC` and `c` to generate object files from the source files:

```
icpx -fPIC -c my_source1.cpp my_source2.cpp my_source3.cpp
```

#### 2. Use the `shared` option to create the library file from the object files:

```
icpx -shared -o my_lib.so my_source1.o my_source2.o my_source3.o
```

#### 3. Compile and link your project with your new library:

```
icpx main.cpp my_lib.so
```

### Windows

Use the following options to create libraries on Windows:

Option	Description
<code>/LD, /LDd</code>	Produces a DLL. <code>d</code> indicates debug version.
<code>/MD, /MDd</code>	Compiles and links with the dynamic, multi-thread C runtime library. <code>d</code> indicates debug version.
<code>/MT, /MTd</code>	Compiles and links with the static, multi-thread C runtime library. <code>d</code> indicates debug version.
<code>/Zl</code>	Disables embedding default libraries in object files.

## See Also

[Use Intel Shared Libraries](#)

[Create a Library from IPO Objects](#)



## See Also

[/LD](#) compiler option  
[/MD](#) compiler option  
[/MT](#) compiler option

## Use Intel Shared Libraries on Linux

This content does not apply for SYCL.

By default, the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler links Intel® C++ libraries dynamically. The GNU/Linux system libraries are also linked dynamically.

### Shared Library Options for Linux

Option	Description
<code>-shared-intel</code>	Use the <code>shared-intel</code> option to link Intel®-provided libraries dynamically. This has the advantage of reducing the size of the application binary, but it also requires the libraries to be on the application's target system.
<code>-shared</code>	The <code>shared</code> option instructs the compiler to build a Dynamic Shared Object (DSO) instead of an executable. For more details, refer to the <code>ld</code> man page documentation.
<code>-fpic</code>	Use the <code>fpic</code> option when building shared libraries. It is required for the compilation of each object file included in the shared library.

## Manage Libraries

### Manage Libraries on Linux

During compilation, the compiler reads the `LIBRARY_PATH` environment variable for static libraries it needs to link when building the executable. At runtime, the executable will link against dynamic libraries referenced in the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` environment variable. Add the location of your static libraries to the `LIBRARY_PATH` environment variable so that they are available for linking during compilation.

For example, to compile `file.cpp` and link it with the library `lib.a`, located in the `/libs` directory, using the `icpx` driver:

1. Add the directory `/libs` to `LIBRARY_PATH` from the command line with the export command:

```
export LIBRARY_PATH=/libs:$LIBRARY_PATH
```

Alternately, add the directory to `LIBRARY_PATH` by adding the export command to your startup file.

2. Compile `file.cpp` and link it with `lib.a`:

```
icpx file.cpp lib.a
```

To link your library during compilation without modifying the `LIBRARY_PATH` environment variable use the `-L` option. For example:

```
icpx file.cpp -L /libs lib.a
```

During compilation, the compiler passes object files to the linker in the following order:

1. Object files, from files specified on the command line, in the order they are specified (left to right)
2. Objects or libraries specified in default configuration files
3. Default Intel and system libraries

For example, the command

```
icpx lib1.a file.cpp lib2.a
```

would have the following link order:

1. lib1.a
2. file.o
3. lib2.a
4. Objects or libraries specified in default configuration files
5. Default Intel and system libraries

### Compile with SYCL and Link Other Compilers

When you use the compiler and source its entire environment, then linking works correctly with other compilers if the correct path to the compiler libraries is set. This allows programs to be compiled with SYCL and then linked with other compilers (example: `gcc`). If you try to do this without sourcing the compiler environment, the linking fails with undefined references in `libsycl.so` and other internal libraries.

To resolve this, add the following paths to `LD_LIBRARY_PATH`:

```
<install_dir>/compiler/latest/linux/compiler/lib/intel64  
  
<install_dir>/compiler/latest/linux/lib  
  
<install_dir>/compiler/latest/linux/lib/x64  
  
<install_dir>/tbb/latest/lib/intel64/gcc4.8
```

### Manage Libraries on Windows

The `LIB` environment variable contains a semicolon-separated list of directories in which the Microsoft linker will search for library (`.lib`) files. The compiler does not specify library names to the linker but includes directives in the object file to specify the libraries to be linked with each object.

For more information on adding library names to the response file and the configuration file, see [Using Response Files](#) and [Using Configuration Files](#).

To specify a library name on the command line, you must first add the library's path to the `LIB` environment variable. Then you can specify the library name on the command line. For example, to compile `file.cpp` and link it with the library `mylib.lib` with the Intel® C++ Compiler, enter the command:

```
icx file.cpp mylib.lib
```

### Other Considerations

The Intel Compiler Math Libraries contain performance-optimized implementations for various Intel platforms. By default, the best implementation for the underlying hardware is selected at runtime. The library dispatch of multi-threaded code may lead to apparent data races, which may be detected by certain software analysis tools. However, as long as the threads are running on cores with the same CPUID, these data races are harmless and are not a cause for concern.

## Redistribute Libraries When Deploying Applications

---

When you deploy your application to systems that do not have a compiler installed, you need to redistribute certain Intel® libraries which your application has dependency on. You can address this in one of the following ways:

- **Statically link your application:**

An application built with statically-linked libraries eliminates the need to distribute runtime libraries with the application executable. By linking the application to the static libraries, you are not dependent on the dynamic shared libraries.

- **Dynamically link your application:**

If you build your application with dynamically linked (or shared) compiler libraries, you should address the following requirements:

- Determine which shared or dynamic libraries your application needs.
- Build your application with shared or dynamic libraries that are redistributable.
- Pay attention to the directory where the redistributables are installed and how the OS finds them.

The redistributable library installation packages are available at the following locations:

- [Latest Intel® oneAPI versions](#)
- [Previous Intel® oneAPI and Intel® Parallel Studio XE versions](#)

## Shared Library Deployment

If your application relies on shared libraries distributed with Intel® oneAPI tools, you must make sure that your users have these shared libraries on their systems. You have two options for deploying the shared libraries from the Intel oneAPI toolkit that your application depends on:

Private Model	<p>Copy the shared libraries from the Intel oneAPI toolkit into your application environment, and then package and deploy them with your application. Review the license and third-party files associated with the Intel oneAPI toolkits and/or components you have installed to determine which files that you can redistribute.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The advantage to this model is that you have control over your library and version choice, so you only package and deploy the libraries that you have tested.</li> <li>• The disadvantage is that the end users may see multiple libraries installed on their system if multiple installed applications all use the private model. You are also responsible for updating these libraries whenever updates are required.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Resolve Shared Library Dependencies for Private Model</a> for details.</p>
Public Model	<p>You direct your users to download and install runtime library packages provided by Intel. Your users install these packages on their system when they install your application. The runtime packages install to a fixed, accessible location, so all applications built with Intel oneAPI tools can find the libraries on which they depend.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The advantage is that one copy of each library is shared by all applications. You can rely on updates to the runtime packages to resolve issues with libraries independently from when you update your application.</li> <li>• The disadvantage is that the footprint of the runtime package is larger than the selected subset of libraries used in the private model. Another disadvantage is that your tested versions of the runtime libraries may not be the same as your end user's versions.</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Resolve Shared Library Dependencies for Public Model</a> for details.</p>

Select the model that best fits your environment, your needs, and the needs of your users.

---

**NOTE** Intel ensures that newer compiler-support libraries work with older versions of generated compiler objects, but newer versioned objects require newer versioned compiler-support libraries. If an incompatibility is introduced that causes newer compiler-support libraries not to work with older compilers, you will have sufficient warning and the library will be versioned so that deployed applications continue to work.

---

## Resolve Shared Library Dependencies for Private Model

Use these general steps to resolve application references to shared libraries in preparation for deployment using the private model.

### 1. Determine runtime dependencies.

Use one of the following commands for each of your programs and components to list the shared libraries your application depends on:

#### Linux

```
ldd programOrComponentName
```

#### Windows

```
dumpbin /DEPENDENTS programOrComponentName
```

---

**NOTE** These commands are adequate to list dependencies for most programs.

For applications that use SYCL or OpenMP offload, additionally refer to the list of offload dependencies in Shared Library Dependencies for Device Offload to complete your list of application dependencies.

---

### 2. Locate the shared libraries for redistribution. The compiler runtime package installs the shared libraries at the following locations.

Runtime libraries for applications targeting CPU natively:

#### Linux

```
<oneAPI-install-dir>/compiler/<version>/linux/compiler/lib/intel64_lin/
```

#### Windows

```
<oneAPI-install-dir>\compiler\<version>\windows\redist\intel64_win\compiler
```

Runtime libraries for applications using SYCL or OpenMP offload:

#### Linux

```
<oneAPI-install-dir>/compiler/<version>/linux/lib/
```

#### Windows

```
<oneAPI-install-dir>\compiler\<version>\windows\lib\
```

### 3. Decide where to package your dependencies. The main requirement for this decision is to consider the ability to resolve the dependencies during the run of the application. This can be dependent on the OS and on any defined search paths that are embedded in the application or resolved with environment variables.

## Resolve Shared Library Dependencies for Public Model

The following information is useful to help your users install the runtime packages provided by Intel when using the public model of deployment.

- Runtime packages are available from the [oneAPI Standalone Components page](#)

- Runtime packages instal to a fixed location:

#### Linux

`/opt/intel/oneapi/lib`

#### Windows

`C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\intel\Shared Libraries`

- Set application environment variables.

#### Linux

Depending on the location determined by the installed package, the dependencies can be resolved by setting the `LD_LIBRARY_PATH` environment variable or embedding the search locations via `RPATH` related constructs.

On macOS, Intel compilers statically link all the Intel libraries except for the OpenMP runtime library. Therefore, the Intel runtime libraries are only required for OpenMP application support. For OpenMP applications, install the appropriate C++ and/or Fortran Compiler classic runtime for macOS and set `DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH=/opt/intel/oneapi/lib`.

#### Windows

Resolution of a given dll is typically done by setting the appropriate `PATH` or locating the dll in the executable location. System registration is also an option.

## Shared Library Dependencies for Device Offload

If your application uses offload, you need to:

1. Redistribute the shared libraries that your application depends on (listed as a result of step one in section [Resolve Shared Library Dependencies for Private Model](#)).
2. Redistribute the shared libraries for each target that you are programming for.

Use the following lists to identify which shared libraries are required for offload targets:

#### SYCL

#### OpenMP

## Compatibility in the Minor Releases of the Intel oneAPI Products

For Intel oneAPI products, each minor version of the product is compatible with the other minor version from the same release (for example, 2021). When there are breaking changes in API or ABI, the major version is increased. For example, if you tested your application with an Intel oneAPI product with a 2021.1 version, it will work with all 2021.x versions. It is not guaranteed that it will work with 2022.x or 19.x versions.

## Resolve References to Shared Libraries

*If you are relying on shared libraries distributed with Intel® oneAPI tools, you must make sure that your users have these shared libraries on their systems.*

If you are building an application that will be deployed to your user community and you are relying on shared libraries (`.so` shared objects on Linux, `.dll` dynamic libraries on Windows) distributed with Intel® oneAPI tools, you must make sure that your users have these shared libraries on their systems. To determine what shared libraries you depend on, use one of the following commands for each of your programs and components:

#### Linux

```
ldconfig
```

## Windows

```
dumpbin /DEPENDENTS programOrComponentName
```

Once you have done this, you must choose how your users will receive these libraries.

### Shared Library Deployment

Once you have built, run, and debugged your application, you must deploy it to your users. That deployment includes any shared libraries, including libraries that are components of the Intel® oneAPI toolkits.

### Deployment Models

You have two options for deploying the shared libraries from the Intel oneAPI toolkit that your application depends on:

Private Model	<p>Copy the shared libraries from the Intel oneAPI toolkit into your application environment, and then package and deploy them with your application. Review the license and third-party files associated with the Intel oneAPI toolkits and/or components you have installed to determine the files that you can redistribute.</p> <p>The advantage to this model is that you have control over your library and version choice, so you only package and deploy the libraries that you have tested. The disadvantage is that the end users may see multiple libraries installed on their system, if multiple installed applications all use the private model. You are also responsible for updating these libraries whenever updates are required.</p>
Public Model	<p>You direct your users to runtime packages provided by Intel. Your users install these packages on their system when they install your application. The runtime packages install onto a fixed location, so all applications built with Intel oneAPI tools can be used.</p> <p>The advantage is that one copy of each library is shared by all applications, which results in improved performance. You can rely on updates to the runtime packages to resolve issues with libraries independently from when you update your application. The disadvantage is that the footprint of the runtime package is larger than a package from the private model. Another disadvantage is that your tested versions of the runtime libraries may not be the same as your end user's versions.</p>

Select the model that best fits your environment, your needs, and the needs of your users.

---

**NOTE** Intel ensures that newer compiler-support libraries work with older versions of generated compiler objects, but newer versioned objects require newer versioned compiler-support libraries. If an incompatibility is introduced that causes newer compiler-support libraries not to work with older compilers, you will have sufficient warning and the library will be versioned so that deployed applications continue to work.

---

### Additional Steps

Under either model, you must manually configure certain environment variables that are normally handled by the `setvars/vars` scripts or module files.

For example, with the Intel® MPI Library, you must set the following environment variables during installation:

## Linux

```
I_MPI_ROOT=installPath FI_PROVIDER_PATH=installPath/intel64/libfabric:/usr/lib64/libfabric
```

## Windows

```
I_MPI_ROOT=installPath
```

## Compatibility in the Minor Releases of the Intel oneAPI Products

For Intel oneAPI products, each minor version of the product is compatible with the other minor version from the same release (for example, 2021). When there are breaking changes in API or ABI, the major version is increased. For example, if you tested your application with an Intel oneAPI product with a 2021.1 version, it will work with all 2021.x versions. It is not guaranteed that it will work with 2022.x or 19.x versions.

## Intel's Memory Allocator Library

Intel's `libqkmalloc` library for fast memory allocation provides a C-level interface for memory allocation that is optimized for performance.

You can link the `libqkmalloc` library as a shared library only on Linux platforms for Intel® 64 architecture. This library provides optimized implementation of standard allocation routines `malloc`, `calloc`, `realloc`, and `free`, and is C99 standard compliant.

**NOTE** This library is limited to work only on Intel® processors and will redirect to standard C routines at runtime if used on non-Intel® processors.

## Use Intel's Custom Memory Allocator Library

You can use the `libqkmalloc` library by linking directly to it or by using the `LD_PRELOAD` environment variable.

To ensure that the application overrides the standard library allocation routines with `libqkmalloc`, set the environment variable `LD_PRELOAD` in the command line before the application execution. This environment variable allows you to set a library path that loads before any other library (including the C runtime library). The application uses symbols from the specified library instead of symbols from the standard library.

## Restrictions

This library does not support threaded code such as OpenMP\* and is not thread-safe. It should not be used simultaneously from multiple threads. For the best results, this library should be used with large throughput workloads.

### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## SIMD Data Layout Templates

SIMD Data Layout Templates (SDLT) is a C++11 template library providing containers that represent arrays of "Plain Old Data" objects (a struct whose data members do not have any pointers/references and no virtual functions) using layouts that enable generation of efficient SIMD (single instruction multiple data) vector code. SDLT uses standard ISO C++11 code. It does not require a special language or compiler to be functional, but takes advantage of performance features (such as OpenMP\* SIMD extensions and `pragma`

ivdep) that may not be available to all compilers. It is designed to promote scalable SIMD vector programming. To use the library, specify SIMD loops and data layouts using explicit vector programming model and SDLT containers, and let the compiler generate efficient SIMD code in an efficient manner.

Many of the library interfaces employ generic programming, in which interfaces are defined by requirements on types and not specific types. The C++ Standard Template Library (STL) is an example of generic programming. Generic programming enables SDLT to be flexible yet efficient. The generic interfaces enable you to customize components to your specific needs.

The net result is that SDLT enables you to specify a preferred SIMD data layout far more conveniently than re-structuring your code completely with a new data structure for effective vectorization, and at the same time can improve performance.

## Motivation

C++ programs often represent an algorithm in terms of high level objects. For many algorithms there is a set of data that the algorithm will need to process. It is common for the data set to be represented as array of "plain old data" objects. It is also common for developers to represent that array with a container from the C++ Standard Template Library, like `std::vector`. For example:

```
struct Point3s
{
    float x;
    float y;
    float z;
    // helper methods
};

std::vector<Point3s> inputDataSet(count);
std::vector<Point3s> outputDataSet(count);

for(int i=0; i < count; ++i) {
    Point3s inputElement = inputDataSet[i];
    Point3s result = // transformation of inputElement that is independent of other iterations
                    // can keep algorithm high level using object helper methods
    outputDataSet[i] = result;
}
```

When possible a compiler may attempt to vectorize the loop above, however the overhead of loading the "Array of Structures" data set into vector registers may overcome any performance gain of vectorizing. Programs exhibiting the scenario above could be good candidates to use a SDLT container with a SIMD-friendly internal memory layout. SDLT containers provide *accessor* objects to import and export Primitives between the underlying memory layout and the objects original representation. For example:

```
SDLT_PRIMITIVE(Point3s, x, y, z)

sdl::soald_container<Point3s> inputDataSet(count);
sdl::soald_container<Point3s> outputDataSet(count);

auto inputData = inputDataSet.const_access();
auto outputData = outputDataSet.access();

#pragma forceinline recursive
#pragma omp simd
for(int i=0; i < count; ++i) {
    Point3s inputElement = inputData[i];
    Point3s result = // transformation of inputElement that is independent of other iterations
                    // can keep algorithm high level using object helper methods
    outputData[i] = result;
}
```



When a local variable inside the loop is imported from or exported to using that loop's index, the compiler's vectorizer can now access the underlying SIMD friendly data format and when possible perform unit stride loads. If the compiler can prove nothing outside the loop can access the loop's local object, then it can optimize its private representation of the loop object be "Structure of Arrays" (SOA). In our example, the container's underlying memory layout is also SOA and unit stride loads can be generated. The Container also allocates aligned memory and its accessor objects provide the compiler with the correct alignment information for it to optimize code generation accordingly.

## Version Information

This documentation is for SDLT version 2, which extends version 1 by introducing support for n-dimensional containers.

### Backwards Compatibility

Public interfaces of version 2 are fully backward compatible with interfaces of version 1.

The backwards compatibility includes:

- Existing source code compatibility.
  - Any source code using the SDLT v1 public API (non-internal interfaces) can be recompiled against SDLT v2 headers with no changes.
- Binary compatibility.
  - Because SDLT v2 API's exist in a new name space, `sdlt::v2`, all ABI linkage should not collide with any existing SDLT v1 ABI's that exist only in `sdlt` namespace.
  - A binary, dynamically-linked library that uses SDLT v1 internally, can be linked into a program using SDLT v2, and vice versa.
- Passing SDLT containers or accessors as part of a libraries public API (ABI). When SDLT is used as part of an ABI, that library and the calling code must use the same version of SDLT. They cannot be mixed or matched.

This compatibility doesn't cover internal implementation. Internal implementation for SDLT v1 was updated and unified with parts introduced in v2, so for codes dependent on internal interfaces backwards compatibility is not guaranteed.

## Deprecated

These interfaces do not apply for SYCL.

The interfaces below are deprecated; use the replacements provided in the table.

Deprecated Interface	Deprecated in Version	Replaced By
<code>sdlt::fixed_offset&lt;&gt;</code>	v2	<code>sdlt::fixed&lt;&gt;</code>
<code>sdlt::aligned_offset&lt;&gt;</code>	v2	<code>sdlt::aligned&lt;&gt;</code>

### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## Function Calls and Containers

### Function Calls

Function calls are a commonly used programming construct. Follow these simple guidelines when using SDLT containers:

- If an SDLT Primitive is passed to a function by value, by pointer, or by reference, be sure to inline them
- Any Non-inlined functions should be SIMD enabled (for example, denote them with `#pragma omp declare simd`).

If a loop variable is passed to a non-inlined function, the current C++ Application Binary Interface (ABI) requires the memory layout match object's original which could cause additional data transformations or inhibit vectorization. For that reason, the SDLT approach works best when all the methods or functions called are inlined or use `#pragma omp declare simd`. Marking a function "inline" explicitly or implicitly is only a hint. Compilers have several limits and heuristics that could cause a function to not be inlined. To avoid this issue, we recommend utilizing the `#pragma forceinline recursive` which instructs the compiler to ignore its limits and heuristics: causing all functions in the following code block that could be inlined to actually be inlined together with any functions called, and functions they call, and so on. Please also note that this can cause the loop body and/or the function body to become too big to optimize. Under such circumstances, carefully examine and restructure the function call boundaries and consider applying non-inlined, SIMD-enabled function calls.

### 1-Dimensional Containers Overview

What if that `std::vector<typename>` could store data SIMD-friendly format internally while exposing an AOS view to the programmer?

The 1-dimensional containers in SDLT aim to achieve that goal. They can abstract the in-memory data layout of an array of objects to:

1. AOS (Array of Structures)
2. SOA (Structure of Arrays) which is SIMD friendly

### Import/Export Only

As the memory layout is abstracted and may not match the original structure's layout, containers cannot provide memory references to the underlying data. Only import or export of the object to and from a particular element in the container. In use, an algorithm might require some minor code changes to follow import/export paradigm, however algorithm itself should read/flow the same.

The 1D containers in SDLT are dynamically resizable with an interface similar to `std::vector<T>`. To avoid accidental misuse of copying containers into C++11 lambda functions we chose to delete the container's copy constructor and instead provide explicit "clone" method instead.

Containers provide SDLT concepts of an accessor and `const_accessor` for use with SIMD loops, interfaces for `std::vector` compatibility are intended for ease of integration, not high performance.

Just like `std::vector`, the containers own the array data and its scope controls the life of that data.

### n-Dimensional Containers Overview

Multi-dimensional containers generalize ideas from 1-dimensional containers; they separate multi-dimensional access semantics from storage logic in an abstract way. A multi-dimensional SDLT container is a generic container that handles an arbitrary number of dimensions, and at the same time internally represents

data as needed. Unlike 1-dimensional containers, multi-dimensional containers are not resizable and don't have interfaces like that of `std::vector`. While 1-dimensional containers are like `std::vectors` with decoupled storage, multi-dimensional containers are more akin to arrays (statically sized or variable length).

Below is an example of an n-dimensional container parameterized by three concerns: the data item (primitive) type, the storage layout in memory, and the observed shape of the container.

```
n_container<PrimitiveT, LayoutT, ExtentsT>
```

Template Arguments	Description
<code>typename PrimitiveT</code>	The type of primitive that will be contained.
<code>typename LayoutT</code>	The type of data layout.
<code>typename ExtentsT</code>	Specifies the dimensions of the container

Product and Performance Information	
Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at <a href="http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex">www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex</a> .	
Notice revision #20201201	

## Construct an `n_container`

### Description

An N-dimensional (multi-dimensional) container must be constructed before it can be used. The data type to be contained must first be declared as a `SDLT_PRIMITIVE`, then a data layout is chosen, and finally the shape of the container is determined describing the extents of each dimension.

### Specify Data Layout

Rather than defining different containers for different data layouts, the data layout to use is specified as a template parameter to the container.

Available layouts are summarized in table below. Full details can found on the table in the topic `n_container`.

Layout	Description
<code>layout::soa&lt;&gt;</code>	Structure of Arrays (SOA). Each data member of the Primitive will have its own N-dimensional array.
<code>layout::soa_per_row&lt;&gt;</code>	Structure of Arrays Per Row. Each data member of the Primitive will have its own 1-dimensional array per row. Layout repeats for remaining N-1 dimensions.
<code>layout::aos_by_struct</code>	Array of Structures (AOS) Accessed by Struct. Native AOS layout and data access.
<code>layout::aos_by_stride</code>	Array of Structures Accessed by Stride. Native SOA data access through pointers to the built in types of members using a stride to account for the size of the Primitive.

### Numbers and Constants

In order to define shape, integer values can be provided in three different forms, each successively providing less information to compiler. It is advised to use as precise specification as possible. The compiler may optimize better with more information.

Integer Value Specification	Description
<code>fixed&lt;int NumberT&gt;</code>	Known at compile time.  <code>foo(fixed&lt;1080&gt;(), fixed&lt;1920&gt;());</code>  The suffix <code>_fixed</code> will declare an equivalent literal. For example, <code>(1080_fixed</code> is equivalent to <code>fixed&lt;1080&gt;</code> .  <code>foo(1080_fixed, 1920_fixed);</code> )
<code>aligned&lt;int AlignmentT&gt;(number)</code>	Programmer guarantees the number is a multiple of the <code>AlignmentT</code> .  <code>foo(aligned&lt;8&gt;(height), aligned&lt;128&gt;(width));</code>
<code>"int"</code>	Arbitrary integer value.  <code>foo(width, height);</code>

### Specify Container Shape

`n_extent_t<...>` is a variadic template that accepts any number of arguments defining dimensions. Because construction using this type may look unclear, a generator object, `n_extent`, is provided to construct extents for all dimensions using a familiar array-definition-like syntax. Extent values may be specified using the most precise representation possible, as described above, to allow the compiler to better prove any potential data alignments.

```
n_extent[height][width];           // OK
n_extent[height][aligned<128>(width)]; // Better
n_extent[1080_fixed][1920_fixed];   // Best
```

### Define an `n_container`

Using a previously declared primitive (same as SDLT v1),

```
struct RGBAs { float red, green, blue, alpha; };
SDLT_PRIMITIVE(RGBAs, red, green, blue, alpha)
```

A two-dimensional container of RGBAs with HD image size 1920x0180 can be declared and instantiated as in the below example.

```
typedef n_container<RGBAs, layout::soa,
                  n_extent_t<fixed<1080>, fixed<1920>>> HdImage;
HdImage image1;
```

If sizes are not known, a container may be defined with extents unknown to the compiler but known at runtime when an instance of the container is created.

```
typedef n_container<RGBAs, layout::soa, n_extent_t<int, int>> Image;
Image image2(n_extent[height][width]);
```

Additionally, the templated factory function `make_n_container<PrimitiveT, LayoutT>` may be used to create containers.

```
auto image1 = make_n_container<RGBAs,
                             layout::soa>(n_extent[1080_fixed][1920_fixed]);
auto image2 = make_n_container<RGBAs,
                             layout::soa>(n_extent[height][width]);
```

### Access Cells

Containers own data. To get to the data inside, use an "accessor."

```
auto ca = image1.const_access();
auto a = image2.access();
```

Specify the index for each dimension with a series of calls to the array subscript operator [], similar to a multi-dimensional array in C.

```
RGBAs pixel = ca[y][x];
float greyscale = (pixel.red + pixel.green + pixel.blue)/3;
a[y][x] = RGBAs(greyscale, greyscale, greyscale);
```

## Discover Extents

Accessors know their extents.

Use template function `extent_d<int DimensionT>(object)`.

```
for (int y = 0; y < extent_d<0>(ca); ++y)
    for (int x = 0; x < extent_d<1>(ca); ++x) {
        RGBAs pixel = ca[y][x];
        // ...
    }
```

For convenience, non-template methods are also provided.

```
for (int y = 0; y < ca.extent_d0(); ++y)
    for (int x = 0; x < ca.extent_d1(); ++x) {
        RGBAs pixel = ca[y][x];
        // ...
    }
```

## Lower Dimensions

The result of not specifying all the dimensions required by an accessor is a new accessor with a lower rank that can then be accessed.

```
auto cay = ca[y];
RGBAs pixel = cay[x];
```

## Bounds

### Description

`bounds_t<LowerT, UpperT>` holds the lower and upper bounds of a half-open interval. It is templated to allow the different integer representations for the lower and upper bounds. The intent is to model a valid iteration space over a single dimension.

Bounds can be used to iterate over an entire extent or to restrict iteration space within an extent

### Creating Bounds

Bounds can be created using full `bounds_t` type, but this may be tedious.

```
bounds_t<int, int>(start, finish)
bounds_t<int, aligned<16>>(start, aligned<16>(finish))
bounds_t<fixed<0>, fixed<1920>>()
```

It is simpler and clearer to use factory function `bounds` to build a `bounds_t<>`.

```
bounds(start, finish);
bounds(start, aligned<16>(finish));
bounds(0_fixed, 1920_fixed)
```

### Discovering Bounds

Accessors know their valid iteration space. Initial bounds for an accessor are set to set the lower bound to be fixed<0> and the upper bound set to the value and type of the dimension's extent as specified during construction of the `n_container(fixed<>,aligned<>, or int)`.

To query bounds for given dimension of the accessor use template function `bounds_d<int DimensionT>(object)`.

```
auto b0 = bounds_d<0>(ca);
auto b1 = bounds_d<1>(ca);
for (int y = b0.lower(); y < b0.upper(); ++y)
    for (int x = b1.lower(); x < b1.upper(); ++x) {
        RGBAs pixel = ca[y][x];
        // ...
    }
```

`bounds_t` can participate in C++11 range-based for loops.

```
for (auto y: bounds_d<0>(ca))
    for (auto x: bounds_d<1>(ca)) {
        RGBAs pixel = ca[y][x];
        // ...
    }
```

```
for (auto y: ca.bounds_d0())
    for (auto x: ca.bounds_d1()) {
        RGBAs pixel = ca[y][x];
        // ...
    }
```

## N-Dimensional Indexes and Bounds

To model index and bounds values over multiple dimensions, respectively the following template classes are provided: `n_index_t<...>` and `n_bounds_t<...>`. These are both variadic templates, accepting any number of arguments.

`n_index` is a generator to simplify creating instances of `n_index_t`.

```
n_index[540][960]
```

`n_bounds` is a generator to simplify creating instances of `n_bounds_t`.

```
n_bounds(bounds(540,1080))[bounds(960,1920)]
```

Alternatively, `n_bounds_t` can be defined in terms of a `n_index_t` and `n_extent_t`.

```
n_bounds(n_index[540][960], n_extent[540][960]);
```

## Accessing Subsections

From a container's accessors, a new accessor can be created over a subsection defined by a `n_bounds_t`.

```
auto ca = c.const_access();
auto subsect = ca.section(n_bounds(bounds(540, 1080))[bounds(960,1920)]);
```

The effect is to restrict the results of `bounds_d<int Dimension>` on the subsection accessor.

You can create a new accessor translated to a different index space.

```
auto offsetnewSpace = ca.translated_to(n_index[1000][2000]);
auto zeroSpace = ca.translated_to_zero();
```

Accesses will have a translation applied that maps the `n_index` back to the lower bounds of the accessor that created it. This allows a smaller container to be reused in a larger index space that is being walked over by blocks, or to move a subsection index space back to the origin.

## User-Level Interface

This section describes the user-level interface for the SIMD Data Layout Templates (SDLT). This API is defined in `sdl_t.h` and its associated header files.

## SDLT Primitives

Primitives represent the data we want to work over in SIMD. They can be more than just data structures. As a C++ object, it can have its own methods that modify its data.

### Rules

- Must be Plain Old Data (POD)
  - Has trivial copy constructor
  - Has trivial move constructor
  - Has trivial destructor
  - No virtual functions or virtual bases
- No reference data members
- No unions
- No bit fields
- No bool types
  - Comparison semantics not efficient in SIMD
  - Use 32-bit integer and compare against known values like 0 or 1 explicitly
- Data members need to be public or declare `SDLT_PRIMITIVE_FRIEND` in the object's definition

### Current Limitations

- No pointer data members
- No C++11 strongly typed enums—use integers instead.
- No array based data members.
- copy constructor and assignment operator (=) defined by individual member assignment—strongly encouraged to facilitate better code generation

They may seem like large restrictions, but often code can easily be re-factored to meet this requirement. For example:

```
class Point3d {
    // methods...
protected:
    double v[3];
};
```

can be re-factored to have a public data member for each element in the array and update methods to use the `x`, `y`, and `z` data members rather than the array `v`.

```
class Point3d {
public:
    // methods...
    double x;
    double y;
    double z;
};
```

For better code generation, explicitly define a copy constructor and assignment operator (=) by individual member assignment.

## SDLT\_PRIMITIVE Macro

Once an object meets the criteria above, we can consider it a Primitive type in SDLT. In order for Container's to import and export the Primitive, it has to understand its data layout. Unfortunately C++11 lacks compile time reflection, so the user must provide SDLT with a description of your structure's data layout. This is easily done with the `SDLT_PRIMITIVE` helper macro that accepts a struct type followed by a comma separated list of its data members.

```
SDLT_PRIMITIVE(STRUCT_NAME, DATA_MEMBER_1, ...)
```

### Example Usage:

```
struct UserObject
{
    float x;
    float y;
    double acceleration;
    int behavior;
};

SDLT_PRIMITIVE(UserObject, x, y, acceleration, behavior)
```

An object must be declared as a Primitive before it can be used in a Container. However, built-in types like float, double, int, etc. do not need to be declared as a Primitive before use with a Container. Built-in's are automatically considered Primitives by SDLT.

Nested Primitives are supported, but the nested Primitive must be declared before the outer Primitive is.

Example: Axis Aligned Bounding Box made up of two 3d points

```
struct Point3s
{
    float x;
    float y;
    float z;
};

struct AABB
{
    Point3s topLeft;
    Point3s bottomRight;
};

SDLT_PRIMITIVE(Point3s, x, y, z)
SDLT_PRIMITIVE(AABB, topLeft, bottomRight)
```

Notice the `struct` definitions themselves do not derive from SDLT or use any of its nomenclature. This independence allows classes to be used in code not using SDLT and only code that does use SDLT Containers needs to see the Primitive declarations.

## soa1d\_container

*Template class for "Structure of Arrays" memory layout of a one-dimensional container of Primitives.*

```
#include <sdl_t/soa1d_container.h>
```

### Syntax

```
template<typename PrimitiveT,
        int AlignD1OnIndexT = 0,
        class AllocatorT = allocator::default_alloc>
class soa1d_container;
```



## Arguments

<code>typename PrimitiveT</code>	The type that each element in the array will store
<code>int AlignD1OnIndexT = 0</code>	[Optional] The index on which the data access will be aligned (useful for stencils)
<code>class AllocatorT = allocator::default_alloc</code>	[Optional] Specify type of allocator to be used. <code>allocator::default_alloc</code> is currently the only allocator supported.

## Description

Dynamically sized container of Primitive elements with memory layout as a Structure of Arrays internally providing:

- Dynamic resizing with interface similar to `std::vector`
- Accessor objects suitable for efficient data access inside SIMD loops

Member	Description
<code>typedef size_t size_type;</code>	Type to use when specifying sizes to methods of the container.
<code>template &lt;typename OffsetT = no_offset&gt; using accessor;</code>	Template alias to an accessor for this container
<code>template &lt;typename OffsetT = no_offset &gt; using const_accessor;</code>	Template alias to an <code>const_accessor</code> for this container

Member Type	Description
<code>soald_container(     size_type size_d1 = 0u,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset         = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0),     const allocator_type &amp; an_allocator =     allocator_type());</code>	Constructs an uninitialized container of <code>size_d1</code> elements, using optionally specified allocator instance, using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing.
<code>soald_container(     size_type size_d1,     const PrimitiveT &amp;a_value,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset         = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0),     const allocator_type &amp; an_allocator         = allocator_type());</code>	Constructs a container of <code>size_d1</code> elements initializing each with <code>a_value</code> , using optionally specified allocator instance, using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing.
<code>template&lt;typename StlAllocatorT&gt; soald_container(     const std::vector&lt;PrimitiveT, StlAllocatorT&gt; &amp;other,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset         = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0),     const allocator_type &amp; an_allocator         = allocator_type());</code>	Constructs a container with a copy of each of the elements in <code>other</code> , in the same order, using optionally specified allocator instance, using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing.

Member Type	Description
<pre>soald_container(     const PrimitiveT *other_array,     size_type number_of_elements,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset         = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0),     const allocator_type &amp; an_allocator         = allocator_type());</pre>	Constructs a container with a copy of <code>number_of_elements</code> elements from the array <code>other_array</code> , in the same order, using optionally specified allocator instance, using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing.
<pre>template&lt; typename IteratorT &gt; soald_container(     IteratorT a_begin,     IteratorT an_end,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset         = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0),     const allocator_type &amp; an_allocator         = allocator_type());</pre>	Constructs a container with as many elements as the range <code>[a_begin - an_end)</code> , each with a copy of the value from its corresponding element in that range, in the same order, using optionally specified allocator instance, using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing.
<pre>soald_container clone() const;</pre>	Returns: a new <code>soald_container</code> instance with its own copy of the elements
<pre>void resize(size_type new_size_d1);</pre>	Resize the container so that it contains <code>new_size_d1</code> elements. If the new size is greater than the current container size, the new elements are uninitialized.
<pre>accessor&lt;&gt; access();</pre>	Returns: accessor with no embedded index offset.
<pre>accessor&lt;int&gt; access(int offset);</pre>	Returns: accessor with an integer based embedded index offset.
<pre>template&lt;int IndexAlignmentT&gt; accessor&lt;aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt; &gt;     access(aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt;);</pre>	Returns: accessor with an <code>aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt;</code> based embedded index offset.
<pre>template&lt;int OffsetT&gt; accessor&lt;fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt; &gt;     access(fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt;);</pre>	Returns: accessor with a <code>fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt;</code> based embedded index offset.
<pre>const_accessor&lt;&gt; const_access() const;</pre>	Returns: <code>const_accessor</code> with no embedded index offset.
<pre>const_accessor&lt;int&gt;     const_access(int offset) const;</pre>	Returns: <code>const_accessor</code> with an integer based embedded index offset.
<pre>const_accessor&lt;aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt; &gt; &gt; const_access(aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt; offset) const;</pre>	Returns: <code>const_accessor</code> with an <code>aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt;</code> based embedded index offset.
<pre>template&lt;int OffsetT&gt; const_accessor&lt;fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt; &gt;     const_access(fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt;) const;</pre>	Returns: <code>const_accessor</code> with a <code>fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt;</code> based embedded index offset.

## STL Compatibility

In addition to the performance oriented interface explained in the table above, `soa1d_container` implements a subset of the `std::vector` interface that is intended for ease of integration, not high performance. Due to the import/export only requirement we can't return a reference to the object, instead `iterators` and `operator[]` return a Proxy object while other "const" methods return a "value\_type const". Furthermore, iterators do not support the `->` operator. Despite that limitation the iterators can be passed to any STL algorithm. Also for performance reasons, `resize` does not initialize new elements. The following `std::vector` interface methods are implemented:

- `size`, `max_size`, `capacity`, `empty`, `reserve`, `shrink_to_fit`
- `assign`, `push_back`, `pop_back`, `clear`, `insert`, `emplace`, `erase`
- `cbegin`, `cend`, `begin`, `end`, `begin`, `end`, `cbegin`, `crend`, `rbegin`, `rend`, `rbegin`, `rend`
- `operator[]`, `front()` const, `back()` const, `at()` const
- `swap`, `==`, `!=`
- `swap`, `soa1d_container(soa1d_container&& donor)`, `soa1d_container & operator=(soa1d_container&& donor)`

## aos1d\_container

Template class for "Array of Structures" memory layout of a one-dimensional container of Primitives.

```
#include <sdlit/aos1d_container.h>
```

## Syntax

```
template<
    typename PrimitiveT,
    AccessBy AccessByT,
    class AllocatorT = allocator::default_alloc
>
class aos1d_container;
```

## Arguments

<code>typename PrimitiveT</code>	The type that each element in the array will store
<code>access_by AccessByT</code>	Enum to control how the memory layout will be accessed. Recommend <code>access_by_struct</code> unless you are having issues vectorizing.  See the documentation of <code>access_by</code> for more details
<code>class AllocatorT = allocator::default_alloc</code>	[Optional] Specify the type of allocator to be used. <code>allocator::default_alloc</code> is currently the only allocator supported.

## Description

Provide compatible interface with `soa1d_container` while keeping the memory layout as an Array of Structures internally. User can easily switch between data layouts by changing the type of container they use. The rest of the code written against accessors and proxy elements and members can stay the same.

- Dynamic resizing with interface similar to `std::vector`
- Accessor objects suitable for efficient data access inside SIMD loops

Member	Description
<code>typedef size_t size_type;</code>	Type to use when specifying sizes to methods of the container.

Member	Description
<pre>template &lt;typename OffsetT = no_offset&gt; using accessor;</pre>	Template alias to an <code>accessor</code> for this container
<pre>template &lt;typename OffsetT = no_offset&gt; using const_accessor;</pre>	Template alias to a <code>const_accessor</code> for this container
Member Type	Description
<pre>aos1d_container(     size_type size_d1 = 0u,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset         = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0),     const allocator_type &amp; an_allocator =         allocator_type());</pre>	Constructs an uninitialized container of <code>size_d1</code> elements, using optionally specified allocator instance, using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing.
<pre>aos1d_container (     size_type size_d1,     const PrimitiveT &amp;a_value,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset         = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0),     const allocator_type &amp; an_allocator         = allocator_type());</pre>	Constructs a container of <i>size_d1</i> elements initializing each with <i>a_value</i> , using optionally specified allocator instance, using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing.
<pre>template&lt;typename StlAllocatorT&gt; aos1d_container(     const std::vector&lt;PrimitiveT,     StlAllocatorT&gt; &amp;other,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset         = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0),     const allocator_type &amp; an_allocator         = allocator_type());</pre>	Constructs a container with a copy of each of the elements in <i>other</i> , in the same order, using optionally specified allocator instance, using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing.
<pre>aos1d_container(     const PrimitiveT *other_array,     size_type number_of_elements,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset         = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0),     const allocator_type &amp; an_allocator         = allocator_type());</pre>	Constructs a container with a copy of <i>number_of_elements</i> elements from the array <i>other_array</i> , in the same order, using optionally specified allocator instance, using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing.
<pre>template&lt; typename IteratorT &gt; aos1d_container(     IteratorT a_begin,     IteratorT an_end,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset         = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0),     const allocator_type &amp; an_allocator         = allocator_type());</pre>	Constructs a container with as many elements as the range [ <i>a_begin-an_end</i> ), each with a copy of the value from its corresponding element in that range, in the same order, using optionally specified allocator instance, using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing.
<pre>aos1d_container clone() const;</pre>	Returns: a new <i>aos1d_container</i> instance with its own copy of the elements

Member Type	Description
<code>void resize(size_type new_size_d1);</code>	Resize the container so that it contains <i>new_size_d1</i> elements. If the new size is greater than the current container size, the new elements are uninitialized
<code>accessor&lt;&gt; access();</code>	Returns: <i>accessor</i> with no embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>accessor&lt;int&gt; access(int offset);</code>	Returns: <i>accessor</i> with an integer based embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>template&lt;int IndexAlignmentT&gt; accessor&lt;aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt; &gt; access(aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt;);</code>	Returns: <i>accessor</i> with an <i>aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt;</i> based embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>template&lt;int OffsetT&gt; accessor&lt;fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt; &gt; access(fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt;);</code>	Returns: <i>accessor</i> with a <i>fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt;</i> based embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>const_accessor&lt;&gt; const_access() const;</code>	Returns: <i>const_accessor</i> with no embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>const_accessor&lt;int&gt; const_access(int offset) const;</code>	Returns: <i>const_accessor</i> with an integer based embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>const_accessor&lt;aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt; &gt; const_access(aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt; offset) const;</code>	Returns: <i>const_accessor</i> with an <i>aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt;</i> based embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>template&lt;int OffsetT&gt; const_accessor&lt;fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt; &gt; const_access(fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt;) const;</code>	Returns: <i>const_accessor</i> with a <i>fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt;</i> based embedded index <i>offset</i> .

## STL Compatibility

In addition to the performance oriented interface explained in the table above, `aos1d_container` implements a subset of the `std::vector` interface that is intended for ease of integration, not high performance. Due to the import/export only requirement we can't return a reference to the object, instead `iterators` and `operator[]` return a Proxy object while other "const" methods return a "value\_type const". Furthermore, iterators do not support the `->` operator. Despite that limitation the iterators can be passed to any STL algorithm. Also for performance reasons, `resize` does not initialize new elements. The following `std::vector` interface methods are implemented:

- `size`, `max_size`, `capacity`, `empty`, `reserve`, `shrink_to_fit`
- `assign`, `push_back`, `pop_back`, `clear`, `insert`, `emplace`, `erase`
- `cbegin`, `cend`, `begin`, `end`, `crbegin`, `crend`, `rbegin`, `rend`, `rbegin`, `rend`
- `operator[]`, `front()` const, `back()` const, `at()` const
- `swap`, `==`, `!=`
- `swap`, `aos1d_container(aos1d_container&& donor)`, `aos1d_container & operator=(aos1d_container&& donor)`

## access\_by

Enum to control how the memory layout will be accessed. `#include <sdlt/access_by.h>`

## Syntax

```
enum access_by
{
    access_by_struct,
    access_by_stride
};
```

## Description

The `access_by_struct` causes data access via structure member access. Nested structures will drill down through the structure members in a nested manner. For example an Axis Aligned Bounding Box (AABB) containing two Point3d objects (with x,y,z data members) will logically expand to something like:

```
AABB local;
local = accessor.mData[i];
```

`access_by_stride` will cause data access through pointers to built in types with a stride to account for the size of the primitive. For an Axis Aligned Bounding Box (AABB) containing two Point3d objects (with x,y,z data members) will logically expand to something like:

```
AABB local;
local.topLeft.x = *(accessor.mData + offsetof(AABB,topLeft) + offset(Point3d,x) +
    (sizeof(AABB)*i));
local.topLeft.y = *(accessor.mData + offsetof(AABB,topLeft) + offset(Point3d,y) +
    (sizeof(AABB)*i));
local.topLeft.z = *(accessor.mData + offsetof(AABB,topLeft) + offset(Point3d,z) +
    (sizeof(AABB)*i));
local.topRight.x = *(accessor.mData + offsetof(AABB,topRight) + offset(Point3d,x) +
    (sizeof(AABB)*i));
local.topRight.y = *(accessor.mData + offsetof(AABB,topRight) + offset(Point3d,y) +
    (sizeof(AABB)*i));
local.topRight.z = *(accessor.mData + offsetof(AABB,topRight) + offset(Point3d,z) +
    (sizeof(AABB)*i));
```

When vectorizing, `access_by_struct` can sometimes generate better code as the compiler could perform wide loads and use shuffle/insert instructions to move data into SIMD registers. However, depending on the complexity of the primitive, it can also fail to vectorize, especially when the primitive contains nested structures.

On the other hand `access_by_stride` has always vectorized successfully, because the data access is simplified to an array pointer with a stride. The compiler is able to handle any complexity of primitive, because it never sees the complexity and instead just sees the simple array pointer with strided access.

`access_by_struct` is probably the best choice as it offers a chance of better code generation especially when used outside of a SIMD loop. However if you run into issues when vectorizing, try `access_by_stride` to see if that alleviates the problem.

We leave this choice up to the developer and require they explicitly make a choice, so this is not hidden behavior.

## n\_container

*Template class for N-dimensional container. The contained primitive type, exact memory layout and container shape are defined via template arguments.*

## Syntax

```
template <typename PrimitiveT,
          typename LayoutT,
          typename ExtentsT,
          typename AllocatorT >
class n_container;
```

## Description

N-dimensional container of PrimitiveT elements with predefined memory layout and shape. Provides accessor interface suitable for flexible and efficient data access inside SIMD loops

The following table provides information on the template arguments for `n_container`

Template Argument	Description
<code>typename PrimitiveT</code>	The type that each cell in the multi-dimensional container will store.  Requirements: PrimitiveT must be previously declared with the <code>SDLT_PRIMITIVE</code> macro.
<code>typename LayoutT</code>	The in-memory data layout of cells in the container.  Requirements: LayoutT must be a class from <i>layout</i> namespace.
<code>typename ExtentsT</code>	The shape of the container.  Requirements: ExtentsT must be a concrete type of <i>n_extent_t</i> variadic template.
<code>class AllocatorT = allocator::default_alloc</code>	[Optional] Specify type of <i>allocator</i> to be used.  <code>allocator::default_alloc</code> is currently the only allocator supported.

The following table provides information on the types defined as members of `n_container`

Member Type	Description
<code>typedef PrimitiveT primitive_type;</code>	Type inside each cell of the container.
<code>typedef PrimitiveT allocator_type;</code>	Type of allocator used by the container.
<code>typedef implementation-defined accessor</code>	Type of an <i>accessor</i> that can write or read cells to and from this container.
<code>typedef implementation-defined const_accessor;</code>	Type of a <i>const_accessor</i> that can read cells from this container.

The following table provides information on the methods of `n_container`

Member	Description
<code>n_container (     const ExtentsT &amp;a_extents,     buffer_offset_in_cachelines     buffer_offset</code>	Constructs an uninitialized container of the shape defined as <i>a_extents</i> , using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the

Member	Description
<code>=buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0), const AllocatorT &amp;an_allocator=AllocatorT())</code>	buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing, using optionally specified allocator instance.
<code>n_container (buffer_offset_in_cachelines buffer_offset = buffer_offset_in_cachelines(0), const AllocatorT &amp;an_allocator=AllocatorT())</code>	Constructs an uninitialized container of the shape, defined via template parameter ExtentsT using optionally specified number of cache lines to offset the start of the buffer in memory to allow management of 4k cache aliasing, using optionally specified allocator instance.  ExtentsT must be default constructible. Only true when ExtentsT is made up entirely of fixed<NumberT> types.
<code>n_container(n_container&amp;&amp; donor)</code>	Transfers ownership of the donor's currently owned buffers and organization, if any. Any outstanding <i>accessors</i> on the donor are no longer valid.
<code>n_container &amp; operator = (n_container&amp;&amp; donor)</code>	Frees any existing buffers, then transfers ownership of the donor's currently owned buffers and organization, if any. Any outstanding <i>accessors</i> on the donor are no longer valid.  <b>Returns:</b> Reference to this instance.
<code>const ExtentsT&amp; n_extent () const</code>	Provides the shape of the container. Alternatively, the free template function <i>extent_d&lt;int DimensionT&gt;(const n_container &amp;)</i> could be used.  <b>Returns:</b> Constant reference to ExtentsT instance describing the shape of the container.
<code>const_accessor const_access();</code>	Constructs an <i>const_accessor</i> with knowledge of the underlying data organization to read cells inside the container.  <b>Returns:</b> <i>const_accessor</i> for the container
<code>accessor access();</code>	Constructs an <i>accessor</i> with knowledge of the underlying data organization to write or read cells inside the container.  <b>Returns:</b> <i>accessor</i> for the container

The following table provides information about the friend functions of `n_container`.

Friend Function	Description
<code>std::ostream&amp; operator &lt;&lt; (std::ostream&amp; output_stream, const n_container &amp; a_container)</code>	Append string representation of <code>a_container</code> 's extents values to <code>a_output_stream</code> .  <b>Returns:</b> Reference to <code>a_output_stream</code> for chained calls.



## Layouts

### sdl::layout namespace

Rather than having different container types for different data layouts, the library uses the types from the layout namespace as a template parameter to the `n_container`.

Available layouts are defined in the namespace layout and summarized in table below.

Layout	Description
<pre>template &lt;typename AlignOnColumnIndexT=0&gt; layout::soa</pre>	<p>Structure of Arrays: Each data member of the Primitive will have its own N-dimensional array. The arrays are placed back-to-back inside a contiguous buffer. Template parameter <code>AlignOnColumnIndexT</code> identifies which column of the row dimension should be cache line aligned. The <code>AlignOnColumnIndexT</code> of each row is cache line aligned.</p>
<pre>template &lt;typename AlignOnColumnIndexT&gt; layout::soa_per_row</pre>	<p>Structure of Arrays Per Row: Each data member of the Primitive will have its own 1-dimensional array for the row dimension (<code>Soa1d</code>) placed back to back. The <code>AlignOnColumnIndexT</code> of each row is cache line aligned. Multiple of these <code>Soa1d</code>'s are laid out sequentially to model the remaining dimensions, effectively becoming an Array of Structures of Arrays where the SOA where the size of the array is the row's extent. This can be particularly efficient when the extent of the row can be fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If the size of the row isn't known at compile time, consider adding an additional dimension that is fixed&lt;Number&gt; and dividing the row up by that fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;.</p>
<pre>layout::aos_by_struct</pre>	<p>Array of Structures Accessed by Struct: Primitives are laid out in native format back to back in memory and access happens via structure or member access. Nested structures will drill down through the structure members in a nested manner.</p>
<pre>layout::aos_by_stride</pre>	<p>Array of Structures Accessed by Stride: Primitives are laid out in native format back to back in memory and accessed through pointers to built in types with a stride to account for the size of the Primitive. Can be useful if <code>aos_by_struct</code> doesn't vectorize.</p>

## Description

The classes are empty and only for specialization of containers for denoted layouts.

### Shape

*Variadic template class `n_extent_t` describes the shape of the `n_dimensional` container. Specifically, the number of dimensions the size of each.*

## Syntax

```
template<typename... TypeListT>
class n_extent_t
```

## Description

`n_extent_t` represents the shape of a container as a sequence of sizes for each dimension. The size of each dimension can be represented by different types. This flexibility allows the same interface to be used to declare `n_extents_t` whose dimensions are fully known at compile time with `fixed<int NumberT>`, or to be only known at runtime with `int`, or only known at runtime but with a guarantee will be a multiple of an alignment with `aligned<int Alignment>`. For details, see the Number representation section.

The following table provides information on the template arguments for `n_extent_t`.

Template Argument	Description
<code>typename... TypeListT</code>	Comma separated list of types, where the number of types provided controls how many dimensions there are. Each type in the list identifies how the size of the corresponding dimension is to be represented. The order of the dimensions is the same order as C++ subscripts declaring a multi-dimensional array, from leftmost to rightmost.  Type must be <code>int</code> , <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> , or <code>aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;</code> for each value describing corresponding dimensions size (extent) in regular order of C++ subscripts - from outer to inner.

The following table provides information on the members of `n_extent_t`

Member	Description
<code>static constexpr int rank;</code>	Number of dimensions.
<code>static constexpr int row_dimension = rank-1;</code>	Index of last dimension, <i>row</i> .
<code>n_extent_t()</code>	<b>Requirements:</b> Every type in <code>TypeListT</code> is default constructible.  <b>Effects:</b> Construct <code>n_extent_t</code> , uses default values of each type in <code>TypeListT</code> for the dimesnion sizes. In general, only correctly initialized when every type is a <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code>
<code>n_extent_t(const n_extent_t &amp;a_other)</code>	<b>Effects:</b> Construct <code>n_exent_t</code> , copying size of each dimension from <i>a_other</i> .
<code>explicit n_extent_t(const TypeListT &amp; ... a_values)</code>	<b>Effects:</b> Construct <code>n_exent_t</code> , initializing each dimension with the corresponding value from the list of <i>a_values</i> passed as an argument. In use, <i>a_values</i> is a comma separate list of values whose length and types are defined by <code>TypeListT</code> .
<code>template&lt;int DimensionT&gt; auto get() const</code>	<b>Requirements:</b> <code>DimensionT &gt;=0</code> and <code>DimensionT &lt; rank</code> .  <b>Effects:</b> Determine the exent of <i>DimensionT</i> .  <b>Returns:</b> In the type declared by the <i>DimensionT</i> position of 0-based <code>TypeListT</code> , the extent of the specified <i>DimensionT</i>

Member	Description
<pre>template&lt;int DimensionT&gt; auto rightmost_dimensions() const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> DimensionT &gt;=0 and DimensionT &lt;= rank.</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Construct a <code>n_extent_t</code> with a lower rank by copying the rightmost DimensionT values from this instance.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> <code>n_extent[get&lt;rank - DimensionT&gt;()]</code>  <code>[get&lt;rank + 1 - DimensionT&gt;()]</code>  <code>[get&lt;...&gt;()]</code>  <code>[get&lt;row_dimension&gt;()]</code></p>
<pre>template&lt;class... OtherTypeListT&gt; bool operator == (const n_extent_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; a_other) const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> rank of <code>a_other</code> is the same as this instance's.</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Compare size of each dimension for equality. Only compares numeric values, not the types of each dimension.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> <i>true</i> if all dimensions are numerically equal, <i>false</i> otherwise.</p>
<pre>template&lt;class... OtherTypeListT&gt; bool operator != (const n_extent_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; a_other) const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> rank of <code>a_other</code> is the same as this instance's.</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Compare size of each dimension for inequality. Only compares numeric values, not the types of each dimension.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> <i>true</i> if any dimensions are numerically different, <i>false</i> otherwise.</p>
<pre>size_t size() const</pre>	<p><b>Returns:</b> Number of elements specified by extent</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Calculates the number of cells represented by the current extent values of each dimension by multiplying them all together.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> <code>get&lt;0&gt;()*get&lt;1&gt;()*get&lt;...&gt;()*get&lt;rank-1&gt;()</code></p>

The following table provides information on the friend functions of `n_extent_t`.

Friend function	Description
<pre>std::ostream&amp; operator &lt;&lt; (std::ostream&amp; output_stream, const n_extent_t &amp; a_extents)</pre>	<p><b>Effects:</b> Append string representation of <code>a_extents'</code> values to <code>a_output_stream</code></p> <p><b>Returns:</b> Reference to <code>a_output_stream</code> for chained calls.</p>

#### *n\_extent\_generator*

*To facilitate simpler and clearer creation of `n_extent_t` objects.*

## Syntax

```
template<typename... TypeListT>
class n_extent_generator;

namespace {
    // Instance of generator object
    n_extent_generator<> n_extent;
}
```

## Description

The generator object provides recursively constructing operators [] for `fixed<>`, `aligned<>`, and integer values allowing building of an `n_extent_t <...>` instance, one dimension at a time. The main purpose is to allow a usage syntax that is similar to C multi-dimensional array definition:

Compare the following examples, instantiating three `n_extent_t` instances. and using the generator object to instantiate equivalent instances.

```
n_extent_t<int, int> ext1(height, width);
n_extent_t<int, aligned<128>> ext2(height, width);
n_extent_t<fixed<1080>, fixed<1920>> ext3(1080_fixed, 1920_fixed);

auto ext1 = n_extent[height][width];
auto ext2 = n_extent[height][aligned<128>(width)];
auto ext3 = n_extent[1080_fixed][1920_fixed];
```

## Class Hierarchy

It is expected that `n_extent_generator < ... >` not be directly used as a data member or parameter, instead only `n_extent_t <...>` from which it is derived. The generator object `n_extent` can be automatically downcast any place expecting an `n_extent_t<...>`.

The following table provides the template arguments for `n_extent_generator`

Template Argument	Description
<code>typename... TypeListT</code>	Comma separated list of types, where the number of types provided controls how many dimensions the generator currently represent. Each type in the list identifies how the size of the corresponding dimension is to be represented. The order of the dimensions is the same order as C++ subscripts declaring a multi-dimensional array – from leftmost to rightmost.  <b>Requirements:</b> Type is <code>int</code> , <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> , or <code>aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;</code> .

The following table provides information on the types defined as members of `n_extent_generator` in addition to those inherited from `n_extent_t`.

Member Type	Description
<code>typedef n_extent_t&lt;TypeListT...&gt; value_type</code>	Type value that the any chained [] operator calls have produced.

The following table provides information on the members of `n_extent_generator` in addition to those inherited from `n_extent_t`

Member	Description
<code>n_extent_generator ()</code>	<b>Requirements:</b> TypeListT is empty

Member	Description
	<b>Effects:</b> Construct generator with no extents specified
<code>n_extent_generator (const n_extent_generator &amp;a_other)</code>	<b>Effects:</b> Construct generator copying any extent values from <code>a_other</code>
<code>n_extent_generator&lt;TypeListT..., int&gt; operator [] (int a_size) const</code>	<b>Requirements:</b> <code>a_size &gt;= 0</code> <b>Returns:</b> <code>n_extent_generator&lt;...&gt;</code> with additional rightmost integer based extent.
<code>n_extent_generator&lt;TypeListT..., fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;&gt; operator [] (fixed&lt;NumberT&gt; a_size) const</code>	<b>Requirements:</b> <code>a_size &gt;= 0</code> <b>Returns:</b> <code>n_extent_generator&lt;...&gt;</code> with additional rightmost <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> extent.
<code>n_extent_generator&lt;TypeListT..., aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;&gt; operator [] (aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt; a_size)</code>	<b>Requirements:</b> <code>a_size &gt;= 0</code> <b>Returns:</b> <code>n_extent_generator&lt;...&gt;</code> with additional rightmost <code>aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;</code> based extent.
<code>value_type value() const</code>	<b>Returns:</b> <code>n_extent_t&lt;...&gt;</code> with the correct types and values of the multi-dimensional extents aggregated by the generator.

### make\_n\_container template function

Factory function to construct an instance of a properly-typed `n_container<...>` based on `n_extent_t` passed to it.

### Syntax

```
template<
    typename PrimitiveT,
    typename LayoutT,
    typename AllocatorT = allocator::default_alloc,
    typename ExtentsT
>
auto make_n_container(const ExtentsT &_extents)
->n_container<PrimitiveT, LayoutT, ExtentsT, AllocatorT>
```

### Description

Use `make_n_container` to more easily create an n-dimensional container using template argument deduction, and avoid specifying the type of extents.

An example of the instantiation of a High Definition image object is below.

```
typedef n_container<RGBAs, layout::soa,
    n_extent_t<int, int>> HdImage;
HdImage image1(n_extent[1080][1920]);
```

Alternatively, it is possible to use factory function with the C++11 keyword `auto`, as shown below.

```
auto image1 = make_n_container<RGBAs,
    layout::soa>(n_extent[1080][1920]);
```

## extent\_d template function

### Syntax

```
template<int DimensionT, typename ObjT>
auto extent_d(const ObjT &a_obj)
```

### Description

The template function offers a consistent way to determine the extent of a dimension for a multi-dimensional object. It can avoid extracting an entire `n_extent_t<...>` when only the extent of a single dimension is needed.

Template Argument	Description
<code>int DimensionT</code>	0 based index starting at the leftmost dimension indicating which n-dimensions to query the extent of.  <b>Requirements:</b> <code>DimensionT &gt;= 0</code> and <code>DimensionT &lt; ObjT::rank</code>
<code>typename ObjT</code>	The type of n-dimensional object from which to retrieve the extent.  <b>Requirements:</b> <code>ObjT</code> is one of:  <code>n_container&lt;...&gt;</code> <code>n_extent_t&lt;...&gt;</code> <code>n_extent_generator&lt;...&gt;</code>

### Returns

The correctly typed extent corresponding to the requested `DimensionT` of `a_obj`.

### Example

```
template <typename VolumeT>
void foo(const VolumeT & a_volume)
{
    int extent_z = extent_d<0>(volume);
    int extent_y = extent_d<1>(volume);
    int extent_x = extent_d<2>(volume);
    /...
}
```

## Bounds

This section provides information related to bounds for the SIMD Data Layout Templates (SDLT).

### bounds\_t

*Class represents a half-open interval with lower and upper bounds.* `#include <sdl_t/bounds.h>`

### Syntax

```
template<typename LowerT = int, typename UpperT = int>
struct bounds_t
```

## Description

`bounds_t` holds the lower and upper bounds of a half open interval. It is templated to allow the different representations for the lower and upper bounds. Supported types include `fixed<NumberT>`, `aligned<AlignmentT>` and integer values. `bounds_t` models a valid iteration space over a single dimension.

`bounds_t` can be used to represent an iteration space over the entire extent of a dimension or to restrict iteration space within the extent. `n_bounds_t` aggregates a number of `bounds_t` objects to allow construction of multi-dimensional subsections restricting multiple extents.

The class interface is compatible with C++ range-based loops to simplify iteration.

Template Argument	Description
<code>typename LowerT = int</code>	Type of lower bound.  Requirements: type is <code>int</code> , or <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> , or <code>aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;</code>
<code>typename UpperT = int</code>	Type of upper bound.  Requirements: type is <code>int</code> , or <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> , or <code>aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;</code>
Member Types	Description
<code>typedef LowerT lower_type</code>	Type of the lower bound
<code>typedef UpperT upper_type</code>	Type of the upper bound
<code>typedef implementation-defined iterator</code>	Iterator type for C++ range-based loops support.
Member	Description
<code>bounds_t()</code>	Effects: Constructs <code>bounds_t</code> with uninitialized lower and upper bounds.
<code>bounds_t(lower_type l, upper_type u)</code>	Requirements: ( <code>u &gt;= l</code> )  Effects: Constructs <code>bounds_t</code> representing the half-open interval <code>[l, u)</code>
<code>bounds_t(const bounds_t &amp; a_other)</code>	Effects: Constructs <code>bounds_t</code> with lower and upper bounds initialized from those of <code>a_other</code> .
<code>template&lt;typename OtherLowerT,           typename OtherUpperT&gt; bounds_t(const bounds_t&lt;OtherLowerT,                           OtherUpperT&gt; &amp; a_other)</code>	Requirements: <code>OtherLowerT</code> and <code>OtherUpperT</code> can legally be converted to <code>lower_type</code> and <code>upper_type</code> . For example it would be illegal to convert an <code>int</code> to <code>fixed&lt;8&gt;()</code> .  Effects: Constructs <code>bounds_t</code> with lower and upper bounds initialized from those of <code>a_other</code> .
<code>void set(lower_type l, upper_type u)</code>	Effects: Set index of the inclusive lower bound and the index of the exclusive upper bound.
<code>void set_lower(lower_type a_lower)</code>	Effects: Set index of the inclusive lower bound
<code>void set_upper(upper_type a_upper)</code>	Effects: Set index of the exclusive upper bound

Member	Description
<code>lower_type lower() const</code>	Returns: index of the inclusive lower bound
<code>upper_type upper() const</code>	Returns: index of the exclusive upper bound
<code>iterator begin() const</code>	Returns: index iterator for the inclusive lower bound. NOTE: C++11 range-based loops require <code>begin()</code> & <code>end()</code>
<code>iterator end() const</code>	Returns: index iterator for the exclusive upper bound. NOTE: C++11 range-based loops require <code>begin()</code> & <code>end()</code>
<code>auto width() const</code>	Effects: Determine width of iteration space inside the half open interval between <code>lower()</code> and <code>upper()</code> bounds.  Returns: <code>upper() - lower()</code>  NOTE: the return type depends on resulting type of a subtraction between the types of <code>upper()</code> and <code>lower()</code> .
<code>template&lt;typename OtherLowerT,           typename OtherUpperT&gt; bool contains(const bounds_t&lt;OtherLowerT,                           OtherUpperT&gt; &amp;a_other) const</code>	Effects: Determine if interval of <code>a_other</code> is entirely contained inside this object's bounds  Returns: <code>(a_other.lower() &gt;= lower() &amp;&amp; a_other.upper() &lt;= upper())</code>
<code>template&lt;typename T&gt; auto operator + (const T &amp;offset) const</code>	Effects: create a new <code>bounds_t</code> instance with offset added to both lower and upper bounds.  Returns: <code>bounds(lower() + offset, upper()+offset)</code>  NOTE: The <code>lower_type</code> and <code>upper_type</code> of the returned <code>bound_t</code> maybe different as result of addition of the offset.
<code>template&lt;typename T&gt; auto operator - (const T &amp;offset) const</code>	Effects: create a new <code>bounds_t</code> instance with offset subtracted from both lower and upper bounds.  Returns: <code>bounds(lower() - offset, upper()-offset)</code>  NOTE: The <code>lower_type</code> and <code>upper_type</code> of the returned object maybe different as result of subtraction of T.
<code>bool operator == (const bounds_t &amp;a_other) const</code>	Effects: Equality comparison with same-typed <code>bounds_t</code> object  Returns: <code>(lower() == a_other.lower() &amp;&amp; upper() == a_other.upper())</code>
<code>template&lt;typename OtherLowerT,           typename OtherUpperT&gt; bool operator == (   const bounds_t&lt;OtherLowerT,                   OtherUpperT&gt; &amp;a_other) const</code>	Effects: Equality comparison with <code>bounds_t</code> object of different <code>lower_type</code> or <code>upper_type</code> .  Returns: <code>(lower() == a_other.lower() &amp;&amp; upper() == a_other.upper())</code>



Member	Description
<code>bool operator != (const bounds_t &amp;) const</code>	Effects: Inequality comparison with same-typed <code>bounds_t</code> object  Returns: <code>(lower() != a_other.lower()    upper() != a_other.upper())</code>
<code>template&lt;typename OtherLowerT,           typename OtherUpperT&gt; bool operator != (     const bounds_t&lt;OtherLowerT,                   OtherUpperT&gt; &amp;a_other) const</code>	Effects: Inequality comparison with with <code>bounds_t</code> object of different <code>lower_type</code> or <code>upper_type</code>  Returns: <code>(lower() != a_other.lower()    upper() != a_other.upper())</code>
Friend Function	Description
<code>std::ostream&amp; operator &lt;&lt; (std::ostream&amp; a_output_stream, const bounds_t &amp;a_bounds)</code>	Effects: append string representation of <code>bounds_t</code> lower and upper values to <code>a_output_stream</code>  Returns: reference to <code>a_output_stream</code> for chained calls

### Range-based loops support

The `bounds_t` provides `begin()` and `end()` methods returning iterators to enable C++11 range-based loops. The may save quite some typing and improve code clarity when iterating over bounds of a multidimensional container.

Compare:

```
auto ca = image_container.const_access();
auto b0 = bounds_d<0>(ca);
auto b1 = bounds_d<1>(ca);
for (auto y = b0.lower(); y < b0.upper(); ++y)
    for (auto x = b1.lower(); x < b1.upper(); ++x) {
        RGBAs pixel = ca[y][x];
        // ...
    }
```

and

```
auto ca = image_container.const_access();
for (auto y: bounds_d<0>(ca))
    for (auto x: bounds_d<1>(ca)) {
        RGBAs pixel = ca[y][x];
        // ...
    }
```

Note that iterator only gives an index value within the bounds, not an object value. It is expected to be used to index into accessors like in example above.

### **sdl\_t::bounds** Template Function

*Factory function provided for creation of `bounds_t` objects.* `#include <sdl_t/bounds.h>`

### Syntax

```
template<typename LowerT, typename UpperT>
auto bounds(LowerT a_lower, UpperT a_upper)
```

## Description

In order to make creation of objects of `bounds_t` cleaner the factory function `bounds` is provided. It basically enables `LowerT` and `UpperT` to be deduced from the arguments passed into it.

Template Argument	Description
<code>typename LowerT = int</code>	Type of lower bound. Requirements: type is <code>int</code> , or <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> , or <code>aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;</code>
<code>typename UpperT = int</code>	Type of upper bound. Requirements: type is <code>int</code> , or <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> , or <code>aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;</code>

### Returns:

The correctly typed `bounds_t<LowerT, UpperT>` corresponding to types of `a_lower` and `a_upper` passed to the factory function.

### Example:

Compare two ways of instantiating a `bounds`:

```
bounds_t<fixed<0>, aligned<16>> my_bounds1(0_fixed, aligned<16>(upper))
auto my_bounds2 = bounds_t<fixed<0>, aligned<16>>(0_fixed, aligned<16>(upper))
```

With the factory function:

```
auto my_bounds = bounds(0_fixed, aligned<16>(upper))
```

## `n_bounds_t`

*Variadic template class to describe the valid iteration space over an N-dimensional container.* `#include <sdlit/n_bounds.h>`

## Syntax

```
template<typename... TypeListT>
class n_bounds_t
```

## Description

`n_bound_t` represents the valid iteration space over a `n_container` or its accessor as a sequence of `bounds_t` for each dimension. The `bounds_t` of each dimension can be represented by different types. This flexibility allows the same interface to be used to declare `n_bounds_t` whose dimensions are fully known at compile time with `fixed<int NumberT>`, or to be only known at runtime with `int`, or only known at runtime but with a guarantee will be a multiple of an alignment with `aligned<int AlignmentT>`. For details see the [Number Representation](#) section).

When an `n_container` is created, its `n_bounds_t` always start at `fixed<0>` for the inclusive lower bounds of each dimension, and exclusive upper bounds match the extent of the dimension. Accessors can be translated to different index spaces as well as restrict their iteration space to subsections, which will change the `n_bounds_t` those accessors provide.

The following table provides information on the template arguments for `n_bounds_t`.

Template Argument	Description
<code>typename... TypeListT</code>	Comma separated list of types, where the number of types provided controls how many dimensions there are. Each type in the list identifies how the bounds of the corresponding dimension is to be represented. The order of the dimensions is the same order as C++ subscripts declaring a multi-dimensional array – from leftmost to rightmost.  Requirements: types in the list be <code>bounds_t&lt;LowerT, UpperT&gt;</code>

The following table provides information on the member types of `n_bounds_t`

Member Types	Description
<code>typedef implementation-defined lower_type</code>	Type of <code>n_index_t&lt;...&gt;</code> returned by method <code>lower()</code>
<code>typedef implementation-defined upper_type</code>	Type of <code>n_index_t&lt;...&gt;</code> returned by method <code>upper()</code>

The following table provides information on the members of `n_bounds_t`.

Member	Description
<code>static constexpr int rank;</code>	Number of dimensions
<code>static constexpr int row_dimension = rank-1;</code>	Index of last dimension considered to be the row
<code>n_bounds_t()</code>	Requirements: Every <code>bounds_t</code> in <code>TypeListT</code> is default constructible.  Effects: Construct <code>n_bounds_t</code> , uses default values of each <code>bounds_t</code> in <code>TypeListT</code> for the dimension sizes. In general only correctly initialized when every <code>bounds_t</code> has an <code>LowerT</code> and <code>UpperT</code> that is a <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> .
<code>n_bounds_t(const n_bounds_t &amp;a_other)</code>	Effects: Construct <code>n_bounds_t</code> , copying bounds of each dimension from <code>a_other</code> .
<code>template&lt;int DimensionT&gt; auto get() const</code>	Requirements: <code>DimensionT &gt;= 0</code> and <code>DimensionT &lt; rank</code> .  Effects: Determine the bounds of <code>DimensionT</code> .  Returns: In the type declared by the <code>DimensionT</code> position of 0-based <code>TypeListT</code> , the <code>bounds_t</code> of the specified <code>DimensionT</code>
<code>lower_type lower()</code>	Effects: build <code>n_index&lt;...&gt;</code> representing the inclusive lower bounds for all dimensions  Returns: <code>n_index[get&lt;0&gt;().lower()]</code> <code>[get&lt;1&gt;().lower()]</code> <code>[get&lt;...&gt;().lower()]</code> <code>[get&lt;row_dimension&gt;().lower()]</code>

Member	Description
<code>upper_type upper()</code>	<p>Effects: build <code>n_index&lt;...&gt;</code> representing the exclusive upper bounds for all dimensions</p> <p>Returns: <code>n_index[get&lt;0&gt;().upper()]</code></p> <p><code>[get&lt;1&gt;(). upper ()]</code></p> <p><code>[get&lt;...&gt;(). upper ()]</code></p> <p><code>[get&lt;row_dimension&gt;().upper()]</code></p>
<pre>template&lt;typename... OtherTypeListT&gt; bool contains(n_bounds_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt;               &amp;a_other) const</pre>	<p>Requirements: rank of <code>a_other</code> is the same as this instance's.</p> <p>Effects: Determine whether each dimension of the passed <code>n_bounds_t</code> is fully contained within bounds of each dimension of this object.</p> <p>Returns: <code>get&lt;0&gt;().contains(a_other.get&lt;0&gt;() ) &amp;&amp;</code></p> <p><code>get&lt;1&gt;().contains(a_other.get&lt;1&gt;() ) &amp;&amp;</code></p> <p><code>get&lt;...&gt;().contains(a_other.get&lt;...&gt;() ) &amp;&amp;</code></p> <p><code>get&lt;row_dimension&gt;().contains(a_other.get&lt;row_dimension&gt;() )</code></p>
<pre>template&lt;class... OtherTypeListT&gt; bool operator == (const n_bounds_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; a_other) const</pre>	<p>Requirements: rank of <code>a_other</code> is the same as this instance's.</p> <p>Effects: Compare bounds each of dimension for equality. Only compares numeric values, not the types of each dimension.</p> <p>Returns: true if all dimensions are numerically equal, false otherwise.</p>
<pre>template&lt;class... OtherTypeListT&gt; bool operator != (const n_bounds_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; a_other) const</pre>	<p>Requirements: rank of <code>a_other</code> is the same as this instance's.</p> <p>Effects: Compare bounds of each dimension for inequality. Only compares numeric values, not the types of each dimension.</p> <p>Returns: true if any dimensions are numerically different, false otherwise.</p>
<pre>template&lt;class ...OtherTypeListT&gt; auto operator+ (const n_index_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; a_offset) const</pre>	<p>Requirements: rank of <code>a_other</code> is the same as this instance's.</p> <p>Effects: construct a <code>n_bound_t</code> whose types and bounds value for each dimension are determined by taking the bounds for each dimension and adding the an offset for that dimension from <code>a_offset</code>.</p> <p>Returns: <code>n_bounds[get&lt;0&gt;() + a_offset.get&lt;0&gt;()]</code></p> <p><code>[get&lt;1&gt;() + a_offset.get&lt;1&gt;()]</code></p> <p><code>[get&lt;...&gt;() + a_offset.get&lt;...&gt;()]</code></p> <p><code>[get&lt;row_dimension&gt;() + a_offset.get&lt;row_dimension &gt;()]</code></p>

Member	Description
<pre>template&lt;int DimensionT&gt; auto rightmost_dimensions() const</pre>	<p>Requirements: DimensionT &gt;=0 and DimensionT &lt;= rank.</p> <p>Effects: Construct a n_bounds_t with a lower rank by copying the rightmost DimensionT values from this instance.</p> <p>Returns: n_bounds[get&lt;rank - DimensionT&gt;()] [get&lt;rank + 1 - DimensionT&gt;()] [get&lt;...&gt;()] [get&lt;row_dimension&gt;()]</p>
<pre>template&lt;class... OtherTypeListT&gt; auto overlay_rightmost(const n_bounds_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; &amp; a_other) const</pre>	<p>Requirements: rank of a_other is &lt;= rank</p> <p>Effects: Construct copy of n_bounds_t where the rightmost dimensions' values are copied from a_other, effectively overlaying a_other on top of rightmost dimensions of this instance.</p> <p>Returns: n_bounds[get&lt;0&gt;()] [get&lt;1&gt;()] [get&lt;...&gt;()] [get&lt;rank-a_other::rank&gt;()] [a_other.get&lt;0&gt;()] [a_other.get&lt;...&gt;()] [a_other.get&lt;a_other::row_dimension&gt;()]</p>

The following table provides information on the friend functions of n\_bounds\_t.

Friend Function	Description
<pre>std::ostream&amp; operator &lt;&lt; (std::ostream&amp; output_stream, const n_bounds_t &amp; a_bounds_list)</pre>	<p>Effects: append string representation of a_bounds_list values to a_output_stream</p> <p>Returns: reference to a_output_stream for chained calls.</p>

### n\_bounds\_generator

*Facilitates simple creation of n\_bounds\_t objects.*

```
#include <sdl_t/n_bounds.h>
```

### Syntax

```
template<typename... TypeListT>
class n_bounds_generator;

namespace {
    // Instance of generator object
    n_bounds_generator<> n_bounds;
}
```

## Description

The generator object provides recursively constructing operators [] for `bounds_t<LowerT, UpperT>` values allowing building of a `n_bounds_t<...>` instance one dimension at a time. Its main purpose is to allow a usage syntax that is similar to C multi-dimensional array definition:

Compare creating two `n_bounds_t` instances:

```
n_bounds_t<bounds_t<fixed<540>, fixed<1080>>,
    bounds_t<fixed<960>, fixed<1920>>> bounds1(bounds_t<540_fixed,1080_fixed>(),
    bounds_t<960_fixed, 1920_fixed>));

n_bounds_t<bounds_t<int, int>,
    bounds_t<int, int>> bounds2(bounds_t<int, int>(540,960),
    bounds_t<int, int>(960, 1920));
```

and the equivalent instances using the generator objects and factory functions

```
auto bounds1 = n_bounds[bounds(540_fixed, 1080_fixed)]
    [bounds(960_fixed, 1920_fixed)];
auto bounds2 = n_bounds[bounds(540, 1080)]
    [bounds(960, 1920)];
```

or alternatively using the operator() with `n_index_t` and `n_extent_t` generator objects

```
auto bounds1 = n_bounds(n_index[540_fixed][960_fixed],
    n_extent[540_fixed][960_fixed]);

auto bounds2 = n_bounds(n_index[540][960],
    n_extent[540][960]);
```

## Class Hierarchy

It is expected that `n_bounds_generator<...>` not be directly used as a data member or parameter, instead only `n_bounds_t<...>` from which it is derived. The generator object `n_bounds` can be automatically downcast any place expecting a `n_bounds_t<...>`.

The following table provides information on the template arguments for `n_bounds_generator`

Template Argument	Description
<code>typename... TypeListT</code>	Comma separated list of types, where the number of types provided controls how many dimensions there are. Each type in the list identifies how the bounds of the corresponding dimension is to be represented. The order of the dimensions is the same order as C++ subscripts declaring a multi-dimensional array – from leftmost to rightmost.  Requirements: types in the list be <code>bounds_t&lt;LowerT, UpperT&gt;</code>

The following table provides information on the types defined as members of `n_bounds_generator` in addition to those inherited from `n_bounds_t`

Member Types	Description
<code>typedef n_bounds_t&lt;TypeListT...&gt; value_type</code>	Type value that the any chained [] operator calls have produced.

The following table provides information on the members of `n_bounds_generator` in addition to those inherited from `n_bounds_t`

Member	Description
<code>n_bounds_generator()</code>	Requirements: <code>TypeListT</code> is empty Effects: Construct generator with no bounds specified
<code>n_bounds_generator(const n_bounds_generator &amp;a_other)</code>	Effects: Construct generator copying any bounds values from <code>a_other</code>
<pre>template&lt;typename LowerT, typename UpperT&gt; auto operator [] (const bounds_t&lt;LowerT, UpperT&gt; &amp; a_bounds) const</pre>	Effects: build a <code>n_bounds_generator&lt;...&gt;</code> with additional rightmost <code>bounds_t&lt;LowerT, UpperT&gt;</code> based dimension.  Returns: <code>n_bounds_generator&lt;TypeListT..., bounds_t&lt; LowerT, UpperT &gt;&gt;</code>
<pre>template&lt;class... IndexTypeListT, class... ExtentTypeListT&gt; auto operator () (     const n_index_t&lt;IndexTypeListT...&gt; &amp; a_indices,     const n_extent_t&lt;ExtentTypeListT...&gt; &amp; a_extents) const</pre>	Requirements: rank of <code>a_indices</code> is same as rank of <code>a_extents</code> and <code>TypeListT</code> be empty Effects: build a <code>n_bounds_generator&lt;...&gt;</code> where <code>n</code> -lower bounds are specified by <code>a_indices</code> , and <code>n</code> -upper bounds are calculated by adding <code>a_extents</code> to <code>a_indices</code>  Returns: <code>n_bounds[ bounds(a_indices.get&lt;0&gt;(), a_indices.get&lt;0&gt;() + a_extents.get&lt;0&gt;()) ]</code> <code>[ bounds(a_indices.get&lt;1&gt;(), a_indices.get&lt;1&gt;() + a_extents.get&lt;1&gt;()) ]</code> <code>[ bounds(a_indices.get&lt;...&gt;(), a_indices.get&lt;...&gt;() + a_extents.get&lt;...&gt;()) ]</code> <code>[ bounds( a_indices.get&lt;row_dimension&gt;(), a_indices.get&lt; row_dimension &gt;() + a_extents.get&lt; row_dimension &gt;()) ]</code>
<code>value_type value() const</code>	Returns: <code>n_bounds_t&lt;...&gt;</code> with the correct types and values of the multi-dimensional bounds aggregated by the generator.

### bounds\_d Template Function

*Provides a consistent way to determine the bounds of a dimension for a multi-dimensional object.* `#include <sdlit/n_extent.h>`

### Syntax

```
template<int DimensionT, typename ObjT>
auto bounds_d(const ObjT &a_obj)
```

### Description

Consistent way to determine the bounds of a dimension for a multi-dimensional object. Can avoid extracting an entire `n_bounds_t<...>` when only the extent of a single dimension is needed.

Template Argument	Description
<code>int DimensionT</code>	0 based index starting at the leftmost dimension indicating which n-dimensions to query the bounds of.  Requirements: <code>DimensionT &gt;=0</code> and <code>DimensionT &lt; ObjT::rank</code>
<code>typename ObjT</code>	The type of n-dimensional object from which to retrieve the extent.  Requirements: <code>ObjT</code> is one of:  <code>n_container&lt;...&gt;</code> <code>n_bounds_t&lt;...&gt;</code> <code>n_bounds_generator&lt;...&gt;</code> <code>n_container&lt;...&gt;::accessor</code> <code>n_container&lt;...&gt;::const_accessor</code> or any sectioned or translated accessor.

**Returns:**

The correctly typed `bounds_t<LowerT, UpperT>` corresponding to the requested `DimensionT` of `a_obj`.

**Example:**

```
template <typename VolumeT>
void foo(const VolumeT & a_volume)
{
    auto bounds_z = bounds_d<0>(volume);
    auto bounds_y = bounds_d<1>(volume);
    auto bounds_x = bounds_d<2>(volume);
    for(auto z : bounds_z)
        for(auto y : bounds_y)
            for(auto x : bounds_x) {
                // ...
            }
}
```

**Accessors**

This section provides information related to accessors for the SIMD Data Layout Templates (SDLT).

**`soa1d_container::accessor` and `aos1d_container::accessor`**

*Lightweight object provides efficient array subscript [] access to the read or write elements from inside a `soa1d_container` or `aos1d_container`. #include <sdlt/soa1d\_container.h> and #include <sdlt/aos1d\_container.h>*

**Syntax**

```
template <typename OffsetT> soa1d_container::accessor;
template <typename OffsetT> aos1d_container::accessor;
```



## Arguments

typename OffsetT      The type offset that will be applied to each operator[] call determined by the type of offset passed into  
 soald\_container::access(offset)/  
 aosld\_container::access(offset) which constructs an accessor.

## Description

accessor provides [] operator that returns a proxy object representing an Element inside the Container that can export or import the Primitive's data. Can re-access with an offset to create a new *accessor* that when accessed at [0] will really be accessing at index corresponding to the embedded offset. Lightweight and meant to be passed by value into functions or lambda closures. Use accessors in place of pointers to access the logical array data.

Member	Description
<code>accessor();</code>	Default Constructible
<code>accessor(const accessor &amp;);</code>	Copy Constructible
<code>accessor &amp; operator = (const accessor &amp;);</code>	Copy Assignable
<code>const int &amp; get_size_d1() const;</code>	Returns: Number of elements in the container.
<code>auto operator [] (int index_d1) const</code>	Returns: proxy Element representing element at <i>index_d1</i> in the container..
<code>template&lt;typename IndexT_D1&gt; auto operator [] (const IndexT_D1 index_d1);</code>	When: IndexT_D1 is one of the SDLT defined or generated Index types,  Returns: proxy Element representing element at <i>index_d1</i> in the container.
<code>auto reaccess(const int offset) const;</code>	Returns: <i>accessor</i> with an integer-based embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>template&lt;int IndexAlignmentT&gt; auto reaccess(aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt; offset) const;</code>	Returns: <i>accessor</i> with an <i>aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt;</i> based embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>template&lt;int fixed_offsetT&gt; auto reaccess(fixed_offset&lt;fixed_offsetT&gt;) const;</code>	Returns: <i>accessor</i> with a <i>fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt;</i> based embedded index <i>offset</i> .

### soald\_container::const\_accessor and aosld\_container::const\_accessor

*Lightweight object provides efficient array subscript [] access to the read elements from inside a soald\_container or aosld\_container. #include <sdl/soald\_container.h> and #include <sdl/aosld\_container.h>*

## Syntax

```
template <typename OffsetT> soald_container::const_accessor;
template <typename OffsetT> aosld_container::const_accessor;
```

## Arguments

typename OffsetT                      The type offset that embedded offset that will be applied to each operator[] call

## Description

const\_accessor provides [] operator that returns a proxy object representing a const Element inside the Container that can export the Primitive's data. Can re-access with an offset to create a new const\_accessor that when accessed at [0] will really be accessing at index corresponding to the embedded offset. Lightweight and meant to be passed by value into functions or lambda closures. Use const\_accessors in place of const pointers to access the logical array data.

Member	Description
<code>const_accessor();</code>	Default Constructible
<code>const_accessor(const const_accessor &amp;);</code>	Copy Constructible
<code>const_accessor &amp; operator = (const const_accessor &amp;);</code>	Copy Assignable
<code>const int &amp; get_size_d1() const;</code>	Returns: Number of elements in the container.
<code>auto operator [] (int index_d1) const</code>	Returns: proxy ConstElement representing element at <i>index_d1</i> in the container.
<code>template&lt;typename IndexT_D1&gt; auto operator [] (const IndexT_D1 index_d1);</code>	When: IndexT_D1 is one of the SDLT defined or generated Index types.  Returns: proxy ConstElement representing element at <i>index_d1</i> in the container.
<code>auto reaccess(const int offset) const;</code>	Returns: <i>const_accessor</i> with an integer-based embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>template&lt;int IndexAlignmentT&gt; auto reaccess(aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt; offset) const;</code>	Returns: <i>const_accessor</i> with an <i>aligned_offset&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt;</i> based embedded index <i>offset</i> .
<code>template&lt;int fixed_offsetT&gt; auto reaccess(fixed_offset&lt;fixed_offsetT&gt;) const;</code>	Returns: <i>const_accessor</i> with a <i>fixed_offset&lt;OffsetT&gt;</i> based embedded index <i>offset</i> .

## Accessor Concept

*Accessor and const\_accessor objects obtained via `n_container::access()` and `n_container::const_access()` provide access to read from or write to cells inside an `n_container`.*

## Syntax

The following methods return objects meeting the requirements of the accessor concept.

```
auto n_container::access();
auto n_container::const_access();
auto accessor_concept::section(n_bounds_t<...>);
auto accessor_concept::translated_to(n_index_t<...>);
auto accessor_concept::translated_to_zero();
```

## Description

Accessor objects provide read/write access to individual cells of an n-dimensional container. Index values passed to a sequence of array subscript operator calls will produce a proxy concept that can import to or export the primitive data the corresponding cell inside the container.

```
auto image = make_n_container<MyStruct, layout::soa>(n_extent[128][256]);
auto acc = image.access();
MyStruct in_value(100.0f, 200.0f, 300.0f);

acc[64][128] = in_value;
MyStruct out_value = acc[64][128];

assert(out_value == in_value);
```

Accessors also know their valid iteration space, which can be queried using the template function `bounds_d<int DimensionT>(accessor)`.

```
assert(bounds_d<0>(acc) == bounds(0_fixed,128));
assert(bounds_d<1>(acc) == bounds(0_fixed,256));
```

An accessor may have a non-zero index space if it has a translation embedded into it, `bounds_d` will reflect any such translation.

```
auto shifted_acc = acc.translated_to(n_index[1000][2000]);
assert(bounds_d<0>(shifted_acc) == bounds(1000,1128));
assert(bounds_d<1>(shifted_acc) == bounds(2000,2256));
```

This is useful to have a smaller sized container participate in a calculation over a portion of a larger index space, simplifying programming as the same index variable can be used, and the accessor takes care of applying the necessary translation. An accessor may represent a subsection over the original extents, `bounds_d` will identify the valid iteration space for that accessor.

```
auto subsection_acc = a.section(n_bounds[ bounds(64,96) ][ bounds(128,160) ] );
assert(bounds_d<0>(subsection_acc) == bounds(64, 96));
assert(bounds_d<1>(subsection_acc) == bounds(128, 160));
```

It can also be useful to have subsections be translated back to start their iteration space at 0. For efficiency, the `translated_to_zero()` method is provided to create an accessor shifted back to zero.

```
auto zb_sub_acc = a.section( n_bounds[ bounds(64, 96) ][ bounds(128, 160) ] ).translated_to_zero();
assert(bounds_d<0>(zb_sub_acc) == bounds(0, 32));
assert(bounds_d<1>(zb_sub_acc) == bounds(0, 32));
```

If fewer array subscript calls are applied to an accessor than its rank, the result is another accessor of a lower rank. This can be useful to obtain accessors suitable to pass to code expecting lower rank accessors. Such as obtaining a 3d accessor from a 4d container by specifying only a single index via array subscript. This has

the effect of embedding the index value of the dimension inside accessor. When the final dimension is sliced, the result is a proxy object to the cell inside the container corresponding to the embedded index values inside the sliced accessors

```
auto image4d = make_n_container<MyStruct, layout::soa>(n_extent[10][20][128][256]);

MyStruct in_value(100.0f, 200.0f, 300.0f);
auto acc4d = image4d.access();
auto acc3d = acc4d[5];
auto acc2d = acc3d[10];
auto acc1d = acc2d[64];
acc1d[128] = in_value;
MyStruct out_value = acc4d[5][10][64][128];
assert(out_value == in_value);
```

The following table provides information on the requirements of the accessor concept.

Pseudo-Signature	Description
<code>typedef PrimitiveT primitive_type;</code>	Data type inside the cells of the container.
<code>static constexpr int rank;</code>	Number of free dimensions of accessor
<code>accessor_concept(const accessor_concept &amp;a_other)</code>	Effects: constructs a copy of another accessor of the exact same type
<code>template&lt;typename IndexT&gt; element_concept operator[] (const IndexT a_index) const</code>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> rank == 1 and IndexT is one of: int, aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;, fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;, linear_index, or simd_index&lt;LaneCountT&gt;</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> When only 1 free dimension is left, the operator[] will construct an element_concept which is the proxy to the cell inside the container. If this accessor was obtained with const_access(), then the proxy will provide read only interface to the cell's data.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> The proxy object to cell inside the container corresponding to the position identified by the a_index along with any embedded index values for other dimensions</p>
<code>template&lt;typename IndexT&gt; accessor_concept operator[] (const IndexT a_index) const</code>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> rank &gt; 1 and IndexT is one of: int, aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;, fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;, linear_index, or simd_index&lt;LaneCountT&gt;</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> When 2 or more free dimensions are left, the operator[] will construct another accessor_concept of lower rank embedding a_index inside of it, effectively fixing that dimension's index value for any accesses made through the returned accessor_concept.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> The accessor_concept of lower rank ( one less free dimension).</p>
<code>template&lt;int DimensionT&gt; auto bounds_d() const</code>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> DimensionT &gt;=0 and DimensionT &lt; rank</p>

Pseudo-Signature	Description
<pre>auto bounds_dXX() const where XX is 0-19</pre>	<p><b>Effects:</b> Determine the bounds of a free dimension using DimensionT as a 0 based index starting at the leftmost dimension.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> bounds_t of the DimensionT</p> <p><b>Requirements:</b> XX &gt;=0 and XX &lt; rank and XX &lt; 20</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Non templated methods to determine the bounds of a free dimension using XX as a 0 based index starting at the leftmost dimension.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> bounds_t of the XX dimension</p>
<pre>template&lt;int DimensionT&gt; auto extent_d() const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> DimensionT &gt;=0 and DimensionT &lt; rank</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Determine the extent of a free dimension using DimensionT as a 0 based index starting at the leftmost dimension.</p> <p>Returns: extent of the DimensionT</p>
<pre>auto extent_dXX() const where XX is 0-19</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> XX &gt;=0 and XX &lt; rank and XX &lt; 20</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Non templated methods to determine the extent of a free dimension using XX as a 0 based index starting at the leftmost dimension.</p> <p>Returns: extent of the XX dimension</p>
<pre>template&lt;typename ...IndexListT&gt; accessor_concept translated_to(     n_index_t&lt;IndexListT...&gt; a_n_index) const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> a_n_index has same rank as the accessor</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> construct an accessor_concept with an embedded translation such that accessing a_n_index will corresponds back to the current lower bounds. Easy way to think of it is that current iteration space is translated to a_n_index space.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> accessor_concept whose bounds have the same extents, but whose lower bounds start at the supplied a_n_index</p>
<pre>template&lt;typename ...IndexListT&gt; accessor_concept translated_to_zero() const</pre>	<p><b>Effects:</b> construct an accessor_concept with an embedded translation such that accessing [0] index for all dimensions will corresponds back to the current lower bounds. Easy way to think of it is that current iteration space is translated to [0] for all free dimensions.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> accessor_concept whose bounds have the same extents, but whose lower bounds start [0]... [0]</p>

**Pseudo-Signature**

```
template<typename ...BoundsTypeListT>
    auto
    section(const
n_bounds_t<BoundsTypeListT...> &a_n_bounds)
const
```

**Description**

**Requirements:** a\_n\_bounds has same rank as the accessor and a\_n\_bounds is contained by the accessors current bounds.

**Effects:** construct an accessor\_concept with using the supplied a\_n\_bounds to represent its valid iteration space. Because a\_n\_bounds must be contained within the existing bounds, we are effectively creating an accessor over a section of the container. Easy way to think of it is that current bounds are being restricted to a\_n\_bounds. Note: can be useful to chain a call translated\_to\_zero() on to the return value.

**Returns:** accessor\_concept whose bounds are set to the supplied a\_n\_bounds

**Proxy Objects**

accessors can't return a reference to the Primitive because its memory layout is abstracted. Instead a Proxy object is returned. That Proxy supports importing or exporting data to and from the Container. The actual type of Proxy objects is an implementation detail, but they all support the same public interface which we will document.

Each *accessor* [index] operator returns a Proxy object.

Each *const\_accessor* [index] operator returns a ConstProxy object.

The Proxy objects provide a Data Member Interface where for each data member of *value\_type* they are representing, a member access method is defined which returns a new Proxy or ConstProxy representing just that data member. Users can drill down through a complex data structure to get a Proxy representing the exact data member they need versus importing and exporting the entire Primitive value.

Proxy objects also overload the following operators if the underlying *value\_type* supports the operator:

==, !=, <, >, <=, >=, +, -, \*, /, %, &&, ||, &, |, ^, ~, \*, +, -, !, +=, -=, \*=, /=, %=, >>=, <<=, &=, |=, ^=, ++, --

**Proxy**

*Proxy object provides access to a specific Primitive, Primitive data member, or nested data member within a Primitive for an element in a container.*

**Description**

accessor [index] or a Proxy object's Data Member Interfaces return Proxy objects. That Proxy object represents the Primitive, Primitive data member, or nested data member within a Primitive for an element in a container. The Proxy object has the following features:

- A *value\_type* can be exported or imported from the Proxy.
  - Conversion operator is used to export the *value\_type*
  - Alternatively the Proxy can be passed to the function `unproxy` to export a *value\_type*
  - Assignment operator `=` is used to import *value\_type* into the Proxy
- Overloads the following operators if the underlying *value\_type* supports the operator
  - ==, !=, <, >, <=, >=, +, -, \*, /, %, &&, ||, &, |, ^, ~, \*, +, -, !, +=, -=, \*=, /=, %=, >>=, <<=, &=, |=, ^=, ++, --
  - When an operator is called the following occurs:

- `value_type` is exported
- The operator applied to the exported value
- If the operator was an assignment, the result is imported back into the Member and returns the proxy
- Otherwise a result is returned.
- Data Member Interface.
  - For each data member of `value_type`
    - A member access method is defined which returns a Member proxy representing just that member.

Member Type	Description
<code>typedef implementation-defined value_type</code>	The type of the data the Proxy is representing
Member	Description
<code>operator value_type const () const;</code>	<p>Returns: exports a copy of the Proxy's value.</p> <p>NOTE: constant return value prevents rvalue assignment for structs offering some protection against code that expected a modifiable reference.</p>
<code>const value_type &amp; operator = (const value_type &amp;a_value);</code>	<p>Imports <code>a_value</code> into container at the position the Proxy is representing.</p> <p>Returns: the same constant <code>value_type</code> it was passed.</p> <p>NOTE: This behavior is different from traditional assignment operators that return <code>*this</code>. Choice was to enable efficient chaining of assignment operators versus returning a Proxy which would have to export the value it had just imported.</p>
<code>Proxy &amp; operator = (const Proxy &amp;other);</code>	<p>Exports value from the other Proxy and imports it.</p> <p>Returns: A reference to this Proxy object.</p>
<code>auto name_of_values_data_member_1()const;</code>	<p>Returns: Proxy instance representing the 1st data member of the <code>value_type</code></p> <p>NOTE: actual method name is the name of the <code>value_type</code>'s 1st data member</p>
<code>auto name_of_values_data_member_2()const;</code>	<p>Returns: Proxy instance representing the 2nd data member of the <code>value_type</code>.</p> <p>NOTE: actual method name is the name of the <code>value_type</code>'s 2nd data member.</p>
<code>auto name_of_values_data_member_...()const;</code>	<p>Returns: Proxy instance representing the ...th data member of the <code>value_type</code>.</p> <p>NOTE: actual method name is the name of the <code>value_type</code>'s ...th data member.</p>
<code>auto name_of_values_data_member_N()const;</code>	<p>Returns: Proxy instance representing the Nth data member of the <code>value_type</code>.</p> <p>NOTE: actual method name is the name of the <code>value_type</code>'s Nth data member</p>

## ConstProxy

*ConstProxy object provides access to a specific constant primitive, primitive data member, or nested data member within a primitive for an element in a container.*

## Description

`const_accessor` [index] or a `ConstProxy` object's Data Member Interfaces return `ConstProxy` objects. That `ConstProxy` object represents the constant primitive, primitive data member, or nested data member within a primitive for an element in a container. The `ConstProxy` object has the following features:

- A `value_type` can be exported or imported from the `ConstProxy`.
  - Conversion operator is used to export the `value_type`
  - Alternatively the `ConstProxy` can be passed to the function `unproxy` to export a `value_type`
- Overloads the following operators if the underlying `value_type` supports the operator
  - `==, !=, <, >, <=, >=, +, -, *, /, %, &&, ||, &, |, ^, ~, *, +, -, !`
  - When an operator is called the following occurs:
    - `value_type` is exported
    - The operator applied to the exported value
    - returns the result.
- Data Member Interface.
  - For each data member of `value_type`
    - A member access method is defined which returns a Member `ConstProxy` representing just that member.

Member Type	Description
<code>typedef implementation-defined value_type</code>	The type of the data the <code>ConstProxy</code> is representing
Member	Description
<code>operator value_type const () const;</code>	Returns: exports a copy of the <code>ConstProxy</code> 's value. NOTE: constant return value prevents rvalue assignment for structs offering some protection against code that expected a modifiable reference.
<code>auto name_of_values_data_member_1()const;</code>	Returns: <code>ConstProxy</code> instance representing the 1st data member of the <code>value_type</code> NOTE: actual method name is the name of the <code>value_type</code> 's 1st data member
<code>auto name_of_values_data_member_2()const;</code>	Returns: <code>ConstProxy</code> instance representing the 2nd data member of the <code>value_type</code> . NOTE: actual method name is the name of the <code>value_type</code> 's 2nd data member.
<code>auto name_of_values_data_member_...()const;</code>	Returns: <code>ConstProxy</code> instance representing the ...th data member of the <code>value_type</code> . NOTE: actual method name is the name of the <code>value_type</code> 's ...th data member.



Member	Description
<code>auto name_of_values_data_member_N() const;</code>	Returns: ConstProxy instance representing the Nth data member of the <code>value_type</code> .  NOTE: actual method name is the name of the <code>value_type</code> 's Nth data member

## Number Representation

When specifying extents, positions inside of, or bounds of a container, numeric values can be represented three different ways: `fixed`, `aligned`, and `int`. `Fixed` is most precise and `int` is least precise. It is advised to use as precise specification as possible. The compiler may optimize better with more information.

### Fixed

Represent a numerical constant whose value specified at compile time.

```
template <int NumberT> class fixed;
```

If offsets applied to index values inside a SIMD loop are known at compile time, then the compiler can use that information. For example, to maintain aligned access, if boundary is fixed and known to be aligned when accessing underlying data layout. When multiple accesses are happening near each other, the compiler will have the opportunity to detect which accesses occur in the same cache lines and potentially avoid prefetching the same cache line repeatedly. Additionally, if the start of an iteration space is known at compile time, if it's a multiple of the SIMD lane count, the compiler could skip generating a peel loop. Whenever possible, `fixed` values should be used over `aligned` or arbitrary integer values.

Although `std::integral_constant<int>` provides the same functionality, the library defines own type to provide overloaded operators and avoid collisions with any other code's interactions with `std::integral_constant<int>`.

The following table provides information about the template arguments for `fixed`.

Template Argument	Description
<code>int Number T</code>	The numerical value the <code>fixed</code> will represent.

The following table provides information about the members of `fixed`.

Member	Description
<code>static constexpr int value = NumberT</code>	The numerical value known at compile-time.
<code>constexpr operator value_type() const</code>	<b>Returns:</b> The numerical value
<code>constexpr value_type operator() () const;</code>	<b>Returns:</b> The numerical value

Constant expression arithmetic operators `+`, `-` (both unary and binary), `*` and `/` are defined for type `sdl::fixed<>` and will be evaluated at compile-time.

The suffix `_fixed` is a C++11 user-defined equivalent literal. For example, `1080_fixed` is equivalent to `fixed<1080>`. Consider the readability of the two samples below.

```
foo3d(fixed<1080>(), fixed<1920>());
```

versus

```
foo3d(1080_fixed, 1920_fixed);
```

**NOTE**This note does not apply to SYCL. The `sdl::fixed<NumberT>` type supersedes the deprecated `sdl::fixed_offset<OffsetT>` type found in SDLT v1. It is strongly advised to use `sdl::fixed<NumberT>`. However, in this release, a template alias is provided mapping `sdl::fixed_offset<OffsetT>` onto `sdl::fixed<NumberT>`.

## Aligned

Represent integer value known at compile time to be a multiple of an `IndexAlignment`.

```
template <int IndexAlignmentT> class aligned;
```

If you can tell the compiler that you know that an integer will be a multiple of known value, then, when combined with a loop index inside a SIMD loop, the compiler can use that information to maintain aligned access when accessing underlying data layout.

Internally, the integer value is converted to a block count, where:

```
block_count = value/IndexAlignmentT;
```

Overloaded math operations can then use that aligned block count as needed. The `value()` is represented by `AlignmentT*block_count` allowing the compiler to prove that the `value()` is a multiple of `AlignmentT`, which can utilize alignment optimizations.

The following table provides information about the template arguments for `aligned`.

Template Argument	Description
<code>int IndexAlignmentT</code>	The alignment the user is stating that the number is a multiple of. <code>IndexAlignmentT</code> must be a power of two.

The following table provides information about the types defined as members of `aligned`.

Member Type	Description
<code>typedef int value_type</code>	The type of the numerical value.
<code>typedef int block_type</code>	The type of the <code>block_count</code> .

The following table provides information about the members of `aligned`.

Member	Description
<code>static const int index_alignment</code>	The <code>IndexAlignmentT</code> value.
<code>aligned()</code>	Constructs empty (uninitialized) object
<code>explicit aligned(value_type)</code>	Constructs computing <code>block_count=a_value/IndexAlignmentT</code> .
<code>aligned(const aligned&amp; a_other)</code>	Constructs copying <code>block_count</code> from <code>a_other</code> . <code>a_other</code> must have same <code>IndexAlignmentT</code> .
<code>template&lt;int OtherAlignment&gt; explicit aligned(const aligned&amp; other)</code>	Constructs computing <code>block_count</code> optimized by avoiding computing <code>other.value()</code> . Must have <code>IndexAlignmentT</code> of <code>a_other</code> < <code>IndexAlignmentT</code> and <code>other.value()</code> be multiple of <code>IndexAlignmentT</code> .
<code>template&lt;int OtherAlignment&gt; aligned(const aligned&amp; other)</code>	Constructs computing <code>block_count</code> with a multiply instead of divide. Must have <code>IndexAlignmentT</code> of <code>a_other</code> > <code>IndexAlignmentT</code>

Member	Description
<code>static aligned from_block_count(block_type block_count)</code>	Creates an instance of <code>aligned</code> avoiding any math by directly using supplied <code>block_count</code>
<code>value_type value() const</code>	Computes the value represented by the aligned. <b>Returns:</b> <code>aligned_block_count() * IndexAlignmentT</code>
<code>operator value_type()</code>	Conversion to <code>int</code> . <b>Returns:</b> <code>value()</code>
<code>block_type aligned_block_count() const</code>	Conversion to <code>int</code> . <b>Returns:</b> The block count

The following operations are supported for the `aligned` type.

Operation	Description
<code>operator *(int), commutative</code>	Scale value. <b>Returns:</b> <code>aligned&lt;IndexAlignmentT &gt;</code>
<code>operator *(fixed&lt;V&gt;), commutative</code>	Scales <code>IndexAlignment</code> by $2^M$ and <code>value</code> by <code>K</code> . Must have $V=2^M*K$ ( $V$ is a multiple of a power of 2). <b>Returns:</b> <code>aligned&lt;IndexAlignmentT*(2^M)&gt;</code>
<code>operator *(aligned&lt;OtherAl&gt;)</code>	Scales <code>IndexAlignment</code> by <code>OtherAl</code> and <code>block_count</code> by argument. <b>Returns:</b> <code>aligned&lt;IndexAlignmentT*OtherAl&gt;</code>
<code>int operator/(fixed&lt;IndexAlignmentT&gt;)</code>	<b>Returns:</b> <code>aligned_block_count()</code>
<code>int operator/(fixed&lt;-IndexAlignmentT&gt;)</code>	<b>Returns:</b> <code>-aligned_block_count();</code>
<code>int operator/(fixed&lt;V&gt;)</code>	Must have <code>abs(V) &gt; IndexAlignmentT</code> && <code>IndexAlignmentT%V==0</code> . <b>Returns:</b> <code>aligned_block_count() / (V / IndexAlignmentT)</code>
<code>int operator/(fixed&lt;V&gt;)</code>	Must have <code>abs(V) &lt; IndexAlignmentT</code> && <code>V % IndexAlignmentT==0</code> <b>Returns:</b> <code>aligned_block_count() * (IndexAlignmentT/V)</code>
<code>aligned operator -()</code>	<b>Returns:</b> Same type aligned for negated value.
<code>aligned operator -(const aligned &amp;) const</code>	<b>Returns:</b> Same type aligned for value of difference.
<code>template&lt;int OtherAl&gt; aligned&lt;?&gt; operator -(const aligned&lt;OtherAl&gt;&amp;) const</code>	Difference with other alignment. Behavior and returned alignment type depend on relation between alignments of operands.

Operation	Description
<pre>template&lt;int V&gt; aligned&lt;?&gt; operator -(const fixed&lt;V&gt; &amp;) const</pre>	<p><b>Returns:</b> Value for difference as lower of incoming alignments</p> <p>Difference with fixed value. Behavior and returned alignment type depend on relation between alignments of aligned&lt;&gt; operand and the value of V.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> Adjusted aligned value of a difference</p>
<pre>aligned operator +(const aligned &amp;)const</pre>	<p><b>Returns:</b> Same type aligned for value of sum</p>
<pre>template&lt;int OtherAl&gt; aligned&lt;?&gt; operator +(const aligned&lt;OtherAl&gt;&amp;) const</pre>	<p>Sum with other alignment. Behavior and returned alignment type depend on relation between alignments of operands.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> Value for sum as lower of incoming alignments</p>
<pre>template&lt;int V&gt; aligned&lt;?&gt; operator +(const fixed&lt;V&gt; &amp;) const</pre>	<p>Sum with fixed value. Behavior and returned alignment type depend on relation between alignments of aligned&lt;&gt; operand and the value of V.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> Adjusted aligned value of a sum.</p>
<pre>template&lt;int OtherAl&gt; aligned operator +=(const aligned&lt;OtherAl&gt; &amp;) const</pre>	<p>Increments value for the aligned object if IndexAlignmentT is compatible with OtherAl</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> Aligned with incremented value.</p>
<pre>template&lt;int OtherAl&gt; aligned operator -=(const aligned&lt;OtherAl&gt; &amp;) const</pre>	<p>Decrements value for the aligned object if IndexAlignmentT is compatible with OtherAl</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> Same type aligned with decremented value.</p>
<pre>template&lt;int OtherAl&gt; aligned operator *=(const aligned&lt;OtherAl&gt; &amp;) const</pre>	<p>Multiplies value for the aligned object if IndexAlignmentT is compatible with OtherAl.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> Same type aligned with multiplied value.</p>
<pre>template&lt;int OtherAl&gt; aligned operator /=(const aligned&lt;OtherAl&gt; &amp;) const</pre>	<p>Divides value for the aligned object if IndexAlignmentT is compatible with OtherAl</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> Same type aligned with divided value.</p>

**NOTE**This note does not apply to SYCL. The `sdl::aligned<>` type supersedes the deprecated `sdl::aligned_offset<>` type found in SDLT v1. It is strongly advised to use `sdl::aligned<>`, however in this release a template alias is provided mapping `sdl::aligned_offset<>` onto `sdl::aligned<>`.

## int

Represents an arbitrary integer value. In interfaces where `fixed<>` and `aligned<>` values supported you may also use plain old integer value. It provides least information among these three and so least facilitates compiler optimizations.

### aligned\_offset

*Represent an integer based offset whose value is a multiple of an `IndexAlignment` specified at compile time. `#include <sdlit/aligned_offset.h>`*

### Syntax

```
template<int IndexAlignmentT>
class aligned_offset;
```

### Arguments

`int IndexAlignmentT`                      The index alignment the user is stating that the offset have.

### Description

#### **aligned\_offset is a deprecated feature.**

If we can tell the compiler that we know an offset will be a multiple of known value, then when combined with a loop index inside a SIMD loop, the compiler can use that information to maintain aligned access when accessing underlying data layout.

Internally, the offset value is converted to a block count.

```
Block Count = offsetValue/IndexAlignmentT;
```

Indices can then use that aligned block count as needed.

Member	Description
<code>static const int IndexAlignment = IndexAlignmentT;</code>	The alignment the offset is a multiple of
<code>explicit aligned_offset(const int offset)</code>	Construct instance based on offset
<code>static aligned_offset from_block_count(int aligned_block_count);</code>	Returns: Instance based on <code>aligned_block_count</code> , where the offset value = <code>IndexAlignment*aligned_block_count</code>
<code>int aligned_block_count() const;</code>	Returns: number of blocks of <code>IndexAlignment</code> it takes to represent the offset value.
<code>int value() const;</code>	Returns: offset value

### fixed\_offset

*Represent an integer based offset whose value specified at compile time. `#include <sdlit/fixed_offset.h>`*

### Syntax

```
template <int OffsetT> fixed_offset;
```

## Arguments

`int OffsetT`                      The value the `fixed_offset` will represent

## Description

### **`fixed_offset` is a deprecated feature.**

If we can tell the compiler that we know an offset at compile time, then when combined with a loop index inside a SIMD loop, the compiler can use that information to maintain aligned access (should the offset be aligned) when accessing underlying data layout. When multiple accesses are happening near each other, the compiler will have the opportunity to detect which accesses occur in the same cache lines and potentially avoid prefetching the same cache line repeatedly. Whenever possible, a `fixed_offset` should be used over an `aligned_offset` or integer based offset.

Member	Description
<code>static constexpr int value = OffsetT</code>	The offset value known at compile

## Indexes

`soa1d_container's` and `aos1d_container's` accessors `[]` operator can accept an integer based loop index. However if any modifications were applied to that loop index, the fact that it's a loop index may be lost by the compiler as it is handled before being passed to the `[]` operator.

To avoid this situation, SDLT provides classes to wrap loop indexes that capture multiple additions or subtractions of offsets (see the Offsets section). The resulting index can be passed to `[]` and preserve the original loop index and track any arithmetic with Offsets to be applied to underlying data layout.

It is common for stencil based algorithms to need to apply offsets during data access.

For a regular linear loop, use `linear_index` to wrap your loop index.

### **`linear_index`**

*Wraps an integer-based loop index that is iterating linearly through an iteration space. `#include <sdl_t/linear_index.h>`*

## Syntax

```
class linear_index;
```

## Description

Inside of a linear loop, wrap the loop index with a `linear_index` to allow addition or subtraction of offsets.

Member	Description
<code>explicit linear_index(int an_index);</code>	Construct instance from a loop index
<code>int value() const;</code>	Returns the original loop index

### **`n_index_t`**

*Variadic template class `n_index_t` describes a position inside of the N-dimensional container. Specifically, the number of dimensions and the of index value of each.*

## Syntax

```
template<typename... TypeListT>
class n_index_t
```

## Description

`n_index_t` represents a position inside an n-dimensional space as a sequence of index value for each dimension. The index of each dimension can be represented by different types. This flexibility allows the same interface to be used to declare `n_index_t` with indices that are fully known at compile time with `fixed<int NumberT>`, or to be only known at runtime with `int`, or only known at runtime but with a guarantee will be a multiple of an alignment with `aligned<int Alignment>`. For more details, see the Number representation section.

Objects of this class may be used to identify a cell in a container, describe the inclusive lower bounds for `n_bounds()`, n-dimensional position for accessor's `translated_to()`.

The following table provides information about the template arguments for `n_index_t`.

Template Argument	Description
<code>typename... TypeListT</code>	Comma separated list of types, where the number of types provided controls how many dimensions there are. Each type in the list identifies how the index of the corresponding dimension is to be represented. The order of the dimensions is the same order as C++ subscripts declaring a multi-dimensional array, from leftmost to rightmost.  <b>Requirements:</b> Type must be <code>int</code> , or <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> , or <code>aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;</code> .

The following table provides information about the members of `n_index_t`

Member	Description
<code>static constexpr int rank;</code>	Number of dimensions.
<code>static constexpr int row_dimension = rank-1;</code>	Index of last dimension, <i>row</i> .
<code>n_index_t()</code>	Default constructor. Uses default values for extent types.  <b>Requirements:</b> Every type in <code>TypeListT</code> is default constructible.  <b>Effects:</b> Construct <code>n_index_t</code> , uses default values of each type in <code>TypeListT</code> for the dimesnion sizes. In general only correctly initialized when every type is a <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> .
<code>n_index_t(const n_extnt_t &amp;a_other)</code>	Copy constructor.  <b>Effects:</b> Construct <code>n_index_t</code> , copying index value of each dimension from <code>a_other</code> .
<code>explicit n_index_t(const TypeListT &amp; ... a_values)</code>	<b>Returns:</b> The last extent in its native type  <b>Effects:</b> Construct <code>n_index_t</code> , initializing each dimension with the corresponding value from the list of <i>a_values</i> passed as an argument. In use, <i>a_values</i> is a comma separate list of values whose length and types are defined by <code>TypeListT</code> .

Member	Description
<pre>template&lt;int DimensionT&gt; auto get() const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> DimensionT &gt;=0 and DimensionT &lt; rank.</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Determine the index value of DimensionT.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> In the type declared by the DimensionT position of 0-based TypeListT, the index value of the specified <i>DimensionT</i></p>
<pre>n_index_t operator +() const</pre>	<p><b>Effects:</b> Determine the positive unary value of each dimension's index, effectively no operation is performed</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> Copy of the current instance.</p>
<pre>auto operator -() const</pre>	<p><b>Effects:</b> Determine the negative unary value of each dimension's index</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> n_index[-get&lt;0&gt;()]</p> <p>[-get&lt;1&gt;()]</p> <p>[-get&lt;...&gt;()]</p> <p>[-get&lt;row_dimension&gt;()]</p>
<pre>template&lt;class... OtherTypeListT&gt; auto operator +(     const n_index_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; &amp;     a_other) const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> Rank of a_other is the same as this instance's.</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Build n_index_t whose values are the result of adding the index value for each dimension with those of a_other</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> n_index[get&lt;0&gt;() + a_other.get&lt;0&gt;()]</p> <p>[get&lt;1&gt;() + a_other.get&lt;1&gt;()]</p> <p>[get&lt;...&gt;() + a_other.get&lt;...&gt;()]</p> <p>[get&lt;row_dimension&gt;() + a_other.get&lt;row_dimension&gt;()]</p>
<pre>template&lt;class... OtherTypeListT&gt; auto operator -(     const n_index_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; &amp;     a_other) const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> Rank of a_other is the same as this instance's.</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Build n_index_t whose values are the result of subtracting the index value for each dimension of a_other with this instance's.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> n_index[get&lt;0&gt;() - a_other.get&lt;0&gt;()]</p> <p>[get&lt;1&gt;() - a_other.get&lt;1&gt;()]</p> <p>[get&lt;...&gt;() - a_other.get&lt;...&gt;()]</p> <p>[get&lt;row_dimension&gt;() - a_other.get&lt;row_dimension&gt;()]</p>
<pre>template&lt;class... OtherTypeListT&gt; bool operator == (const n_index_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; a_other) const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> Rank of a_other is the same as this instance's.</p>



Member	Description
<pre>template&lt;class... OtherTypeListT&gt; bool operator != (const n_index_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; a_other) const</pre>	<p><b>Effects:</b> Compare index of each dimension for equality. Only compares numeric values, not the types of each dimension.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> <i>true</i> if all dimensions are numerically equal, <i>false</i> otherwise.</p>
<pre>template&lt;int DimensionT&gt; auto rightmost_dimensions() const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> Rank of <i>a_other</i> is the same as this instance's.</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Compare index of each dimension for inequality. Only compares numeric values, not the types of each dimension.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> <i>true</i> if any dimensions are numerically different, <i>false</i> otherwise.</p>
<pre>template&lt;class... OtherTypeListT&gt; auto overlay_rightmost(const n_index_t&lt;OtherTypeListT...&gt; &amp; a_other) const</pre>	<p><b>Requirements:</b> <i>DimensionT</i> <math>\geq 0</math> and <i>DimensionT</i> <math>\leq</math> rank.</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Construct a <i>n_index_t</i> with a lower rank by copying the rightmost <i>DimensionT</i> values from this instance.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> <i>n_index</i>[<i>get</i>&lt;rank - <i>DimensionT</i>&gt;()]  <i>[get</i>&lt;rank + 1 - <i>DimensionT</i>&gt;()]  <i>[get</i>&lt;...&gt;()]  <i>[get</i>&lt;row_dimension&gt;()]</p> <p><b>Requirements:</b> rank of <i>a_other</i> is <math>\leq</math> rank</p> <p><b>Effects:</b> Construct copy of <i>n_index_t</i> where the rightmost dimensions' values are copied from <i>a_other</i>, effectively overlaying <i>a_other</i> on top of rightmost dimensions of this instance.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> <i>n_index</i>[<i>get</i>&lt;0&gt;()]  <i>[get</i>&lt;1 &gt;()]  <i>[get</i>&lt;...&gt;()]  <i>[get</i>&lt;rank-<i>a_other</i>::rank&gt;()]  <i>[a_other.get</i>&lt;0&gt;()]  <i>[a_other.get</i>&lt;...&gt;()]  <i>[a_other.get</i>&lt;<i>a_other</i>::row_dimension&gt;()]</p>

The following table provides information about the friend functions of *n\_index\_t*

Friend Function	Description
<pre>std::ostream&amp; operator &lt;&lt; (std::ostream&amp; output_stream, const n_index_t &amp; a_indices)</pre>	<p><b>Effects:</b> Append string representation of <i>a_indices</i>' values to <i>a_output_stream</i>.</p> <p><b>Returns:</b> Reference to <i>a_output_stream</i> for chained calls.</p>

## n\_index\_generator

To facilitate simpler creation of `n_index_t` objects, the generator object `n_index` is provided.

### Syntax

```
template<typename... TypeListT>
class n_index_generator;

namespace {
    // Instance of generator object
    n_index_generator<> n_index;
}
```

### Description

The generator object provides recursively constructing operators `[]` for `fixed<>`, `aligned<>`, and integer values allowing building of a `n_index_t<...>` instance one dimension at a time. Its main purpose is to allow a usage syntax that is similar to C multi-dimensional array definition.

Compare the following examples, instantiating three `n_index_t` instances, and using the generator object to instantiate equivalent instances.

```
n_index_t<int, int> idx1(row, col);
n_index_t<int, aligned<16>> idx2(row, aligned<16>(col));
n_index_t<fixed<540>, fixed<960>> idx3(540_fixed, 960_fixed);
```

```
auto idx1 = n_index[row][col];
auto idx2 = n_index[row][aligned<16>(col)];
auto idx3 = n_index[540_fixed][960_fixed];
```

### Class Hierarchy

It is expected that `n_index_generator < ... >` not be directly used as a data member or parameter, instead only `n_index_t <...>` from which it is derived. The generator object `n_index` can be automatically downcast any place expecting an `n_index_t<...>`.

The following table provides the template arguments for `n_index_generator`

Template Argument	Description
<code>typename... TypeListT</code>	Comma separated list of types, where the number of types provided controls how many dimensions the generator currently represents. Each type in the list identifies how the size of the corresponding dimension is to be represented. The order of the dimensions is the same order as C++ subscripts declaring a multi-dimensional array – from leftmost to rightmost.  <b>Requirements:</b> Type is <code>int</code> , <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> , or <code>aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;</code> .

The following table provides information on the types defined as members of `n_index_generator` in addition to those inherited from `n_index_t`.

Member Type	Description
<code>typedef n_index_t&lt;TypeListT...&gt; value_type</code>	Type value that the any chained <code>[]</code> operator calls have produced.

The following table provides information on the members of `n_index_generator` in addition to those inherited from `n_index_t`

Member	Description
<code>n_index_generator ()</code>	<b>Requirements:</b> <code>TypeListT</code> is empty. <b>Effects:</b> Construct generator with no indices specified.
<code>n_index_generator (const n_index_generator &amp;a_other)</code>	<b>Effects:</b> Construct generator copying any index values from <code>a_other</code>
<code>n_index_generator&lt;TypeListT..., int&gt; operator [] (int a_index) const</code>	<b>Requirements:</b> <code>a_size</code> $\geq$ 0. <b>Returns:</b> <code>n_index_generator&lt;...&gt;</code> with additional rightmost integer based index.
<code>n_index_generator&lt;TypeListT..., fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;&gt; operator [] (fixed&lt;NumberT&gt; a_index) const</code>	<b>Requirements:</b> <code>a_size</code> $\geq$ 0. <b>Returns:</b> <code>n_index_generator&lt;...&gt;</code> with additional rightmost <code>fixed&lt;NumberT&gt;</code> index.
<code>n_index_generator&lt;TypeListT..., aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;&gt; operator [] (aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt; a_index)</code>	<b>Requirements:</b> <code>a_size</code> $\geq$ 0 <b>Returns:</b> <code>n_index_generator&lt;...&gt;</code> with additional rightmost <code>aligned&lt;AlignmentT&gt;</code> based index.
<code>value_type value() const</code>	<b>Returns:</b> <code>n_extent_t&lt;...&gt;</code> with the correct types and values of the multi-dimensional extents aggregated by the generator.

## index\_d template function

### Syntax

```
template<int DimensionT, typename ObjT>
auto index_d(const ObjT &a_obj)
```

### Description

The template function offers a consistent way to determine the index of a dimension for a multi-dimensional object. It can avoid extracting an entire `n_index_t<...>` when only the extent of a single dimension is needed.

Template Argument	Description
<code>int DimensionT</code>	0 based index starting at the leftmost dimension indicating which n-dimensions to query the index of.  <b>Requirements:</b> <code>DimensionT</code> $\geq$ 0 and <code>DimensionT</code> $<$ <code>ObjT::rank</code>
<code>typename ObjT</code>	The type of n-dimensional object from which to retrieve the extent.  <b>Requirements:</b> <code>ObjT</code> is one of: <code>n_index_t&lt;...&gt;</code> <code>n_index_generator&lt;...&gt;</code>

### Returns

The correctly typed index corresponding to the requested DimensionT of a\_obj.

### Example

```
template <typename IndicesT>
void foo(const IndicesT & a_pos)
{
    int z = index_d<0>(a_pos);
    int y = index_d<1>(a_pos);
    int x = index_d<2>(a_pos);
    /...
}
```

### Convenience and Correctness

Users can include a single header file `sdl_t.h` that includes all the supported public features, or users can include the individual headers of features they will be using (which might build faster). In other words,

```
#include <sdl_t/sdl_t.h>
```

instead of

```
#include <sdl_t/primitive.h>
#include <sdl_t/soald_container.h>
```

For convenience, SDLT provides a macro to encapsulate `#pragma forceinline recursive`.

```
SDLT_INLINE_BLOCK
```

SDLT reduces overhead by trusting the programmer to pass it valid values for template and function parameters. Adding conditional checks inside of a SIMD loop can cause unnecessary code generation and inhibit vectorization by creating multiple exit points in a loop. To assist in verifying that a program is indeed passing valid values to SDLT, the programmer can add a compilation flag to their build to define

```
SDLT_DEBUG=1.
```

```
-DSDLT_DEBUG=1
```

If `_DEBUG` is defined and `SDLT_DEBUG` has not been defined to 0 or 1, then `SDLT_DEBUG` is automatically set to 1. When set to 1, every operator[] is bounds checked and all addresses are validated for correct alignment. It is very useful for tracking down any usage bugs.

The macro `__SDLT_VERSION` is predefined to be 2001. Programs could use it for conditional compilation if incompatibilities arise in future updates.

C++ implementations of `std::min` and `std::max` sometimes have a negative impact on performance. SDLT defines `min_val` and `max_val` that help avoid such performance penalties.

### max\_val

*Return the right value if the right value is greater than left, otherwise returns the left value.* `#include <sdl_t/min_max_val.h>`

### Syntax

```
template<typename T>
T max_val(const T left, const T right);
```

### Arguments

typename T	The type of the left and right values
------------	---------------------------------------

## Description

C++ implementations of `std::min` and `std::max` create a conditional control flow that returns references to its parameters, which may cause inefficient vector code generation. `max_val` is a really simple template that returns by value instead of reference, allowing more efficient vector code to be generated. For most cases the algorithm didn't need a reference to the inputs and a copy by value should suffice. It should inline, adding no overhead. Inside of SIMD loops, we suggest using `sdl::max_val` in place of `std::max`.

Requires `<` operator be defined for the type `T`.

### min\_val

*Return the left value if the right value is greater than left, otherwise returns the right value. #include*

*<sdl/min\_max\_val.h>*

## Syntax

```
template<typename T>
T min_val(const T left, const T right);
```

## Arguments

typename T	The type of the left and right values
------------	---------------------------------------

## Description

C++ implementations of `std::min` and `std::max` create a conditional control flow that returns references to its parameters, which may cause inefficient vector code generation. `min_val` is a really simple template that returns by value instead of reference, allowing more efficient vector code to be generated. For most cases the algorithm didn't need a reference to the inputs and a copy by value should suffice. It should inline, adding no overhead. Inside of SIMD loops, we suggest using `sdl::min_val` in place of `std::min`.

Requires `<` operator be defined for the type `T`.

## Examples

The example programs in this section demonstrate the following:

- The efficiency of using SDLT and its Structure of Arrays approach rather than a typical Array of Structures
- Construction of more complex SDLT primitives
- Performance improvement in case of a forward-dependency
- Use of offsets and calling methods on the SDLT primitive
- RGB to YUV conversion

### Efficiency with Structure of Arrays Example

This example demonstrates the efficiency of using a Structure of Arrays (SoA) approach by comparing the assembly generated from a simple SIMD loop using an Array of Structures (AoS) approach with the assembly generated using the SoA approach of SDLT.

### Array of Structures: Non-unit stride access version

Source:

```
#include <stdio.h>

#define N 1024

typedef struct RGBs {
    float r;
    float g;
```

```

    float b;
} RGBTy;

void main()
{
    RGBTy a[N];
    #pragma omp simd
    for (int k = 0; k<N; ++k) {
        a[k].r = k*1.5; // non-unit stride access
        a[k].g = k*2.5; // non-unit stride access
        a[k].b = k*3.5; // non-unit stride access
    }
    std::cout << "k =" << 10 <<
        ", a[k].r =" << a[10].r <<
        ", a[k].g =" << a[10].g <<
        ", a[k].b =" << a[10].b << std::endl;
}

```

AVX2 assembly generated (69 instructions):

```

..TOP_OF_LOOP:
    vcvt dq2ps %ymm7, %ymm1
    lea      (%rax), %rcx
    vcvt dq2ps %ymm5, %ymm2
    vpaddq   %ymm3, %ymm7, %ymm7
    vpaddq   %ymm3, %ymm5, %ymm5
    vmulps   %ymm1, %ymm4, %ymm8
    vmulps   %ymm1, %ymm6, %ymm12
    vmulps   %ymm2, %ymm6, %ymm14
    vmulps   %ymm1, %ymm0, %ymm1
    vmulps   %ymm2, %ymm4, %ymm10
    addl     $16, %edx
    vextractf128 $1, %ymm8, %xmm9
    vmovss   %xmm8, (%rsp,%rcx)
    vmovss   %xmm9, 48(%rsp,%rcx)
    vextractps $1, %xmm8, 12(%rsp,%rcx)
    vextractps $2, %xmm8, 24(%rsp,%rcx)
    vextractps $3, %xmm8, 36(%rsp,%rcx)
    vmulps   %ymm2, %ymm0, %ymm8
    vextractps $1, %xmm9, 60(%rsp,%rcx)
    vextractps $2, %xmm9, 72(%rsp,%rcx)
    vextractps $3, %xmm9, 84(%rsp,%rcx)
    vextractf128 $1, %ymm12, %xmm13
    vextractf128 $1, %ymm14, %xmm15
    vextractf128 $1, %ymm1, %xmm2
    vextractf128 $1, %ymm8, %xmm9
    vmovss   %xmm12, 4(%rsp,%rax)
    vmovss   %xmm13, 52(%rsp,%rax)
    vextractps $1, %xmm12, 16(%rsp,%rax)
    vextractps $2, %xmm12, 28(%rsp,%rax)
    vextractps $3, %xmm12, 40(%rsp,%rax)
    vextractps $1, %xmm13, 64(%rsp,%rax)
    vextractps $2, %xmm13, 76(%rsp,%rax)
    vextractps $3, %xmm13, 88(%rsp,%rax)
    vmovss   %xmm14, 100(%rsp,%rax)
    vextractps $1, %xmm14, 112(%rsp,%rax)
    vextractps $2, %xmm14, 124(%rsp,%rax)
    vextractps $3, %xmm14, 136(%rsp,%rax)

```

```

vmovss    %xmm15, 148(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $1, %xmm15, 160(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $2, %xmm15, 172(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $3, %xmm15, 184(%rsp,%rax)
vmovss    %xmm1, 8(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $1, %xmm1, 20(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $2, %xmm1, 32(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $3, %xmm1, 44(%rsp,%rax)
vmovss    %xmm2, 56(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $1, %xmm2, 68(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $2, %xmm2, 80(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $3, %xmm2, 92(%rsp,%rax)
vmovss    %xmm8, 104(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $1, %xmm8, 116(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $2, %xmm8, 128(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $3, %xmm8, 140(%rsp,%rax)
vmovss    %xmm9, 152(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $1, %xmm9, 164(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $2, %xmm9, 176(%rsp,%rax)
vextractps $3, %xmm9, 188(%rsp,%rax)
addq      $192, %rax
vextractf128 $1, %ymm10, %xmm11
vmovss    %xmm10, 96(%rsp,%rcx)
vmovss    %xmm11, 144(%rsp,%rcx)
vextractps $1, %xmm10, 108(%rsp,%rcx)
vextractps $2, %xmm10, 120(%rsp,%rcx)
vextractps $3, %xmm10, 132(%rsp,%rcx)
vextractps $1, %xmm11, 156(%rsp,%rcx)
vextractps $2, %xmm11, 168(%rsp,%rcx)
vextractps $3, %xmm11, 180(%rsp,%rcx)
cmpl      $1024, %edx
jb        ..TOP_OF_LOOP

```

## Structure of Arrays: Using SDLT for unit stride access

To introduce the use of SDLT, the code below will:

- declare a primitive,
- use an `soald_container` instead of an array
- use an accessor inside a SIMD loop to generate efficient code
- use a proxy object's data member interface to access individual data members of an element inside the container

Source:

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <sdlc/sdlc.h>

#define N 1024

typedef struct RGBs {
    float r;
    float g;
    float b;
} RGBTy;

SDLT_PRIMITIVE(RGBTy, r, g, b)

void main()

```

```

{
    // Use SDLT to get SOA data layout
    sdl::soald_container<RGBTy> aContainer(N);
    auto a = aContainer.access();

    // use SDLT Data Member Interface to access struct members r, g, and b.
    // achieve unit-stride access after vectorization
    #pragma omp simd
    for (int k = 0; k<N; k++) {
        a[k].r() = k*1.5;
        a[k].g() = k*2.5;
        a[k].b() = k*3.5;
    }
    std::cout << "k =" << 10 <<
        ", a[k].r =" << a[10].r() <<
        ", a[k].g =" << a[10].g() <<
        ", a[k].b =" << a[10].b() << std::endl;
}

```

AVX2 assembly generated (19 instructions):

```

..TOP_OF_LOOP:
    vpaddd    %ymm4, %ymm3, %ymm12
    vcvt dq2ps %ymm3, %ymm7
    vcvt dq2ps %ymm12, %ymm10
    vmulps    %ymm7, %ymm2, %ymm5
    vmulps    %ymm7, %ymm1, %ymm6
    vmulps    %ymm7, %ymm0, %ymm8
    vmulps    %ymm10, %ymm2, %ymm3
    vmulps    %ymm10, %ymm1, %ymm9
    vmulps    %ymm10, %ymm0, %ymm11
    vmovups    %ymm5, (%r13,%rax,4)
    vmovups    %ymm6, (%r15,%rax,4)
    vmovups    %ymm8, (%rbx,%rax,4)
    vmovups    %ymm3, 32(%r13,%rax,4)
    vmovups    %ymm9, 32(%r15,%rax,4)
    vmovups    %ymm11, 32(%rbx,%rax,4)
    vpaddd    %ymm4, %ymm12, %ymm3
    addq      $16, %rax
    cmpq      $1024, %rax
    jnb       ..TOP_OF_LOOP

```

Both versions appear to have unrolled the loop twice. When examining the assembly generated for AVX2 instruction set, we can see a measurable reduction in the number of instructions (19 vs. 69) when we are able to perform unit stride access using SDLT. Also, at runtime, the `soald_container` aligned its data allocation and will gain any of the architectural advantages that come with using aligned instead of unaligned SIMD stores.

### Complex SDLT Primitive Construction Example

This example demonstrates use of nested primitives and the use of an accessor inside a SIMD loop to generate efficient code.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <sdl/sdl.h>

#define N 1024

typedef struct XYZs {
    float x;

```



```

    float y;
    float z;
} XYZTy;

SDLT_PRIMITIVE(XYZTy, x, y, z)

typedef struct RGBs {
    float r;
    float g;
    float b;
    XYZTy w;
} RGBTy;

SDLT_PRIMITIVE(RGBs, r, g, b, w)

void main()
{
    sdl::soald_container<RGBTy> aContainer(N);
    auto a = aContainer.access();

    #pragma omp simd
    for (int k = 0; k<N; k++) {
        RGBTy c;
        c.r = k*1.5f;
        c.g = k*2.5f;
        c.b = k*3.5f;
        c.w.x = k*4.5f;
        c.w.y = k*5.5f;
        c.w.z = k*6.5f;
        a[k] = c;
    }
    const RGBTy c = a[10];
    printf("k = %d, a[k].r = %f, a[k].g = %f, a[k].b = %f \n",
        10, c.r, c.g, c.b);

    printf("k = %d, a[k].w.x = %f, a[k].w.y = %f, a[k].w.z = %f \n",
        10, c.w.x, c.w.y, c.w.z);
}

```

## Forward Dependency Example

This example demonstrates the declaration of a Structure of Arrays (SoA) interacting with a forward dependency.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <sdl/primitive.h>
#include <sdl/soald_container.h>

#define N 1024

typedef struct RGBs {
    float r;
    float g;
    float b;
} RGBTy;

SDLT_PRIMITIVE(RGBTy, r, g, b)

void main()
{

```

```

// RGBTy a[N]; // AOS data layout

sdlt::soald_container<RGBTy> aContainer(N);
auto a = aContainer.access(); // SOA data layout

// use SDLT access method to access struct members r, g, and b.
// with unit-stride access after vectorization
#pragma omp simd
for (int k = 0; k<N; k++) {
    a[k].r() = k*1.5;
    a[k].g() = k*2.5;
    a[k].b() = k*3.5;
}

// Test forward-dependency on SOA memory access
#pragma omp simd
for (int i = 0; i<N - 1; i++) {
    sdlt::linear_index k(i);
    a[k].r() = a[k + 1].r() + k*1.5;
    a[k].g() = a[k + 1].g() + k*2.5;
    a[k].b() = a[k + 1].b() + k*3.5;
}
std::cout << "k =" << 10 <<
    ", a[k].r =" << a[10].r() <<
    ", a[k].g =" << a[10].g() <<
    ", a[k].b =" << a[10].b() << std::endl;
}

```

### Use of Offsets and Methods on a SDLT Primitive Example

This example demonstrates a linearized 2d stencil using embedded offsets and calling methods on the primitive.

```

#include <sdlt/sdlt.h>

// Typical C++ object to represent a pixel in an image
struct RGBs
{
    float red;
    float green;
    float blue;

    RGBs() {}
    RGBs(const RGBs &iOther)
        : red(iOther.red)
        , green(iOther.green)
        , blue(iOther.blue)
    {
    }

    RGBs & operator =(const RGBs &iOther)
    {
        red = iOther.red;
        green = iOther.green;
        blue = iOther.blue;
        return *this;
    }

    RGBs operator + (const RGBs &iOther) const

```

```

{
    RGBs sum;
    sum.red = red + iOther.red;
    sum.green = green + iOther.green;
    sum.blue = blue + iOther.blue;
    return sum;
}

RGBs operator * (float iScalar) const
{
    RGBs scaledColor;
    scaledColor.red = red * iScalar;
    scaledColor.green = green * iScalar;
    scaledColor.blue = blue * iScalar;
    return scaledColor;
}
};

SDLT_PRIMITIVE(RGBs, red, green, blue)

const int StencilHaloSize = 1;
const int width = 1920;
const int height = 1080;

template<typename AccessorT> void loadImageStub(AccessorT) {}
template<typename AccessorT> void saveImageStub(AccessorT) {}

// performs average color filtering with neighbors left,right,above,below
void main(void)
{
    // We are padding +-1 so we can avoid boundary conditions
    const int paddedWidth = width + 2 * StencilHaloSize;
    const int paddedHeight = height + 2 * StencilHaloSize;
    int elementCount = paddedWidth*paddedHeight;
    sdl::soald_container<RGBs> inputImage(elementCount);
    sdl::soald_container<RGBs> outputImage(elementCount);

    loadImageStub(inputImage.access());

    SDLT_INLINE_BLOCK
    {
        const int endOfY = StencilHaloSize + height;
        const int endOfX = StencilHaloSize + width;
        for (int y = StencilHaloSize; y < endOfY; ++y)
        {
            // Embed offsets into Accessors to get the to correct row
            auto prevRow = inputImage.const_access((y - 1)*paddedWidth);
            auto curRow = inputImage.const_access(y*paddedWidth);
            auto nextRow = inputImage.const_access((y + 1)*paddedWidth);

            auto outputRow = outputImage.access(y*paddedWidth);

            #pragma omp simd
            for (int ix = StencilHaloSize; ix < endOfX; ++ix)
            {
                sdl::linear_index x(ix);

```

```

        const RGBs color1 = curRow[x - 1];
        const RGBs color2 = curRow[x];
        const RGBs color3 = curRow[x + 1];
        const RGBs color4 = prevRow[x];
        const RGBs color5 = nextRow[x];
        // Despite looking like AOS code, compiler is able to create
        // privatized instances and call inlinable methods on the objects
        // keeping the algorithm at very high level
        const RGBs sumOfColors = color1 + color2 + color3 + color4 + color5;
        const RGBs averageColor = sumOfColors*(1.0f / 5.0f);
        outputRow[x] = averageColor;
    }
}
}
saveImageStub(outputImage.access());
}

```

## RGB to YUV Conversion Example

This example converts a 2D image from the RGB format to the YUV format. It demonstrates how storing both images in 2D SoA `n_containers` can improve performance.

```

#include <iostream>
#include <sdl_t/sdl_t.h>
using namespace sdl_t;
#define WIDTH 1024
#define HEIGHT 1024

struct RGBs {
    float r;
    float g;
    float b;
};

struct YUVs {
    float y;
    float u;
    float v;

    YUVs() { };

    YUVs& operator=(const RGBs &tmp){
        y = 0.229f * tmp.r + 0.587f * tmp.g + 0.114f * tmp.b;
        u = -0.147f * tmp.r - 0.289f * tmp.g + 0.436f * tmp.b;
        v = 0.615 * tmp.r - 0.515f * tmp.g - 0.100 * tmp.b;
        return *this;
    }
    YUVs(const RGBs &tmp){
        y = 0.229f * tmp.r + 0.587f * tmp.g + 0.114f * tmp.b;
        u = -0.147f * tmp.r - 0.289f * tmp.g + 0.436f * tmp.b;
        v = 0.615 * tmp.r - 0.515f * tmp.g - 0.100 * tmp.b;
    }
};

SDLT_PRIMITIVE(RGBs, r, g, b)
SDLT_PRIMITIVE(YUVs, y, u, v)

int main(){
    typedef layout::soa<> LayoutT;

```

```

n_extent_t<int, int> extents(HEIGHT, WIDTH);

/* Creating a typedef for SoA N-dimensional container.
   RGBTy and YUVTy are user defined structures whose collection needs to be stored in SoA
   format in memory.
   Layout in memory specified as layout::soa.
   In the below case N-dimensional SoA container is used in 2-D context
*/
typedef sdlt::n_container< RGBs, LayoutT, decltype(extents) > ContainerRGB;
typedef sdlt::n_container< YUVs, LayoutT, decltype(extents) > ContainerYUV;

//Instantiate Input and Output Containers
ContainerRGB inputRGB(extents);
ContainerYUV outputYUV(extents);

auto input = inputRGB.const_access(); //Get Constant Accessor object for inputRGB
auto output = outputYUV.access(); //Get Accessor object for outputYUV

//Select the iteration range in each dimension
const auto iRGB1 = bounds_d<1>(input); //bound_d<1>(input);
const auto iRGB0 = bounds_d<0>(input); //bound_d<0>(input);

for(int y = iRGB0.lower(); y < iRGB0.upper(); y++)
{
    #pragma simd
    for (int x = iRGB1.lower(); x < iRGB1.upper(); x++){
        const RGBs temp1 = input[y][x];
        YUVs temp2 = temp1;
        output[y][x] = temp2;
    }
}
return 0;
}

```

## Intel® C++ Class Libraries

The Intel® C++ Class Libraries enable Single-Instruction, Multiple-Data (SIMD) operations. The principle of SIMD operations is to exploit microprocessor architecture through parallel processing. The effect of parallel processing is increased data throughput using fewer clock cycles. The objective is to improve application performance of complex and computation-intensive audio, video, and graphical data bit streams.

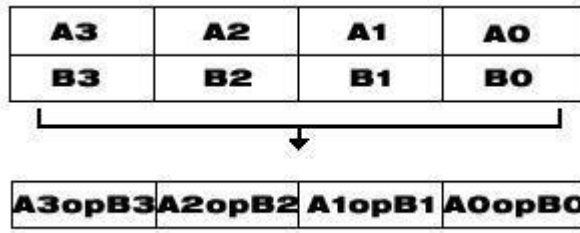
### Hardware and Software Requirements

The Intel® C++ Class Libraries are functions abstracted from the instruction extensions available on Intel® processors.

### Details About the Libraries

The Intel® C++ Class Libraries for SIMD Operations provide a convenient interface to access the underlying instructions for processors as specified above. These processor-instruction extensions enable parallel processing using the single instruction-multiple data (SIMD) technique as illustrated in the following figure.

## SIMD Data Flow



Performing four operations with a single instruction improves efficiency by a factor of four for that particular instruction.

These new processor instructions can be implemented using assembly inlining, intrinsics, or the C++ SIMD classes. Compare the coding required to add four 32-bit floating-point values, using each of the available interfaces:

## Comparison Between Inlining, Intrinsics, and Class Libraries

The table below shows an addition of four single-precision floating-point values using assembly inlining, intrinsics, and the libraries. You can see how much easier it is to code with the Intel C++ SIMD Class Libraries. Besides using fewer keystrokes and fewer lines of code, the notation is like the standard notation in C++, making it much easier to implement over other methods.

Assembly Inlining	Intrinsics	SIMD Class Libraries
<pre>... __m128 a,b,c; __asm{ movaps xmm0,b movaps xmm1,c addps xmm0,xmm1 movaps a, xmm0 } ...</pre>	<pre>#include &lt;xmmintrin.h&gt; ... __m128 a,b,c; a = _mm_add_ps(b,c); ...</pre>	<pre>#include &lt;fvec.h&gt; ... F32vec4 a,b,c; a = b +c; ...</pre>

## C++ Classes and SIMD Operations

Use of C++ classes for SIMD operations allows for operating on arrays or vectors of data in a single operation. Consider the addition of two vectors, A and B, where each vector contains four elements. Using an integer vector class, the elements A[i] and B[i] from each array are summed in the typical method of adding elements using a loop example snippet below.

```
int a[4], b[4], c[4];
for (i=0; i<4; i++) /* needs four iterations */
c[i] = a[i] + b[i]; /* computes c[0], c[1], c[2], c[3] */
```

The following example shows the same results using one operation with an integer class, showing the SIMD method of adding elements using `Ivec` classes.

```
Is16vec4 ivecA, ivecB, ivec C; /*needs one iteration*/
ivecC = ivecA + ivecB; /*computes ivecC0, ivecC1, ivecC2, ivecC3 */
```

## Available Classes

The C++ SIMD classes provide parallelism, which is not easily implemented using typical mechanisms of C++. The following table shows how the C++ classes use the SIMD classes and libraries.

### SIMD Vector Classes

Instruction Set	Class	Signedness	Data Type	Size	Elements	Header File
MMX™ Technology	I64vec1	unspecified	__m64	64	1	ivec.h
	I32vec2	unspecified	int	32	2	ivec.h
	Is32vec2	signed	int	32	2	ivec.h
	Iu32vec2	unsigned	int	32	2	ivec.h
	I16vec4	unspecified	short	16	4	ivec.h
	Is16vec4	signed	short	16	4	ivec.h
	Iu16vec4	unsigned	short	16	4	ivec.h
	I8vec8	unspecified	char	8	8	ivec.h
	Is8vec8	signed	char	8	8	ivec.h
	Iu8vec8	unsigned	char	8	8	ivec.h
Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE)	F32vec4	unspecified	float	32	4	fvec.h
	F32vec1	unspecified	float	32	1	fvec.h
Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 2 (Intel® SSE2)	F64vec2	unspecified	double	64	2	dvec.h
	I128vec1	unspecified	__m128i	128	1	dvec.h
	I64vec2	unspecified	long int	64	2	dvec.h
	I32vec4	unspecified	int	32	4	dvec.h
	Is32vec4	signed	int	32	4	dvec.h
	Iu32vec4	unsigned	int	32	4	dvec.h
	I16vec8	unspecified	int	16	8	dvec.h
	Is16vec8	signed	int	16	8	dvec.h
	Iu16vec8	unsigned	int	16	8	dvec.h
	I8vec16	unspecified	char	8	16	dvec.h
	Is8vec16	signed	char	8	16	dvec.h
	Iu8vec16	unsigned	char	8	16	dvec.h
Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX)	F32vec8	unspecified	float	32	8	dvec.h
	F64vec4	unspecified	double	64	4	dvec.h

Instruction Set	Class	Signedness	Data Type	Size	Elements	Header File
Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Foundation	F32vec16	unspecified	float	32	16	dvec.h
	F64vec8	unspecified	double	64	8	dvec.h
	M512vec	unspecified	__m512i	512	1	dvec.h
	I32vec16	unspecified	int	32	16	dvec.h
	Is32vec16	signed	int	32	16	dvec.h
	Iu32vec16	unsigned	int	32	16	dvec.h
	I64vec8	unspecified	long int	64	8	dvec.h
	Is64vec8	signed	long int	64	8	dvec.h
	Iu64vec8	unsigned	long int	64	8	dvec.h
Intel® AVX-512 Byte and Word Instructions (BWI)	I16vec32	unspecified	int	16	32	dvec.h
	Is16vec32	signed	int	16	32	dvec.h
	Iu16vec32	unsigned	int	16	32	dvec.h
	I8vec64	unspecified	int	8	64	dvec.h
	Is8vec64	signed	int	8	64	dvec.h
	Iu8vec64	unsigned	int	8	64	dvec.h

Most classes contain similar functionality for all data types and are represented by all available intrinsics. However, some capabilities do not translate from one data type to another without suffering from poor performance, and are therefore excluded from individual classes.

**NOTE** Intrinsics that take immediate values and cannot be expressed easily in classes are not implemented. For example:

- `_mm_shuffle_ps`
- `_mm_shuffle_pi16`
- `_mm_shuffle_ps`
- `_mm_extract_pi16`
- `_mm_insert_pi16`

## Access to Classes Using Header Files

The required class header files are installed in the include directory with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. To enable the classes, use the `#include` directive in your program file as shown in the table that follows.

### Include Directives for Enabling Classes

Instruction Set Extension	Include Directive
MMX™ Technology	<code>#include &lt;ivec.h&gt;</code>



Instruction Set Extension	Include Directive
Intel® SSE	<code>#include &lt;fvec.h&gt;</code>
Intel® SSE2	<code>#include &lt;dvec.h&gt;</code>
Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 3 (Intel® SSE3)	<code>#include &lt;dvec.h&gt;</code>
Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 4 (Intel® SSE4)	<code>#include &lt;dvec.h&gt;</code>
Intel® AVX	<code>#include &lt;dvec.h&gt;</code>

Each succeeding file from the top down includes the preceding class. You only need to include `fvec.h` if you want to use both the `Ivec` and `Fvec` classes. Similarly, to use all the classes including those for Intel® SSE2, you only need to include the `dvec.h` file.

## Usage Precautions

When using the C++ classes, you should follow some general guidelines. More detailed usage rules for each class are listed in [Integer Vector Classes](#), and [Floating-point Vector Classes](#).

### Clear MMX™ Technology Registers

If you use both the `Ivec` and `Fvec` classes at the same time, your program could mix MMX™ Technology instructions, called by `Ivec` classes, with Intel® architecture floating-point instructions, called by `Fvec` classes. x87 floating-point instructions exist in the following `Fvec` functions:

- `fvec` constructors
- debug functions (`cout` and element access)
- `rsqrt_nr`

**NOTE** MMX™ Technology registers are aliased on the floating-point registers, so you should clear the MMX™ Technology state with the EMMS instruction intrinsic before issuing an x87 floating-point instruction.

Example	Usage
<code>ivecA = ivecA &amp; ivecB;</code>	An <code>Ivec</code> logical operation that uses MMX™ Technology instructions.
<code>empty ();</code>	Creates a clear state.
<code>cout &lt;&lt; f32vec4a;</code>	A <code>F32vec4</code> operation that uses x87 floating-point instructions.

**Caution** Failure to clear the MMX™ Technology registers can result in incorrect execution or poor performance due to an incorrect register state.

## Capabilities of C++ SIMD Classes

The fundamental capabilities of each C++ SIMD class include:

- Computation

- Horizontal data support
- Branch compression/elimination
- Caching hints

Understanding each of these capabilities and how they interact is crucial to achieving desired results.

## Computation

The SIMD C++ classes contain vertical operator support for most arithmetic operations, including shifting and saturation.

Computation operations include: `+`, `-`, `*`, `/`, reciprocal ( `rcp` and `rcp_nr` ), square root ( `sqr` ), and reciprocal square root ( `rsqr` and `rsqr_nr` ).

Operations `rcp` and `rsqr` are approximating instructions with very short latencies that produce results with at least 12 bits of accuracy. You may get a different answer if used on non-Intel processors. Operations `rcp_nr` and `rsqr_nr` use software refining techniques to enhance the accuracy of the approximations, with a minimal impact on performance. (The `nr` stands for Newton-Raphson, a mathematical technique for improving performance using an approximate result.)

## Horizontal Data Support

The C++ SIMD classes provide horizontal support for some arithmetic operations. The term *horizontal* indicates computation across the elements of one vector, as opposed to the vertical, element-by-element operations on two different vectors.

The `add_horizontal`, `unpack_low` and `pack_sat` functions are examples of horizontal data support. This support enables certain algorithms that cannot exploit the full potential of SIMD instructions.

Shuffle intrinsics are another example of horizontal data flow. Shuffle intrinsics are not expressed in the C++ classes due to their immediate arguments. However, the C++ class implementation enables you to mix shuffle intrinsics with the other C++ functions. For example:

```
F32vec4 fveca, fvecb, fvecd;  
fveca += fvecb;  
fvecd = _mm_shuffle_ps(fveca, fvecb, 0);
```

## Branch Compression and Elimination

Branching in SIMD architectures can be complicated and expensive. The SIMD C++ classes provide functions to eliminate branches, using logical operations, max and min functions, conditional selects, and compares. Consider the following example:

```
short a[4], b[4], c[4];  
for (i=0; i<4; i++)  
c[i] = a[i] > b[i] ? a[i] : b[i];
```

This operation is independent of the value of `i`. For each `i`, the result could be either `A` or `B` depending on the actual values. A simple way of removing the branch altogether is to use the `select_gt` function, as follows:

```
Is16vec4 a, b, c  
c = select_gt(a, b, a, b)
```

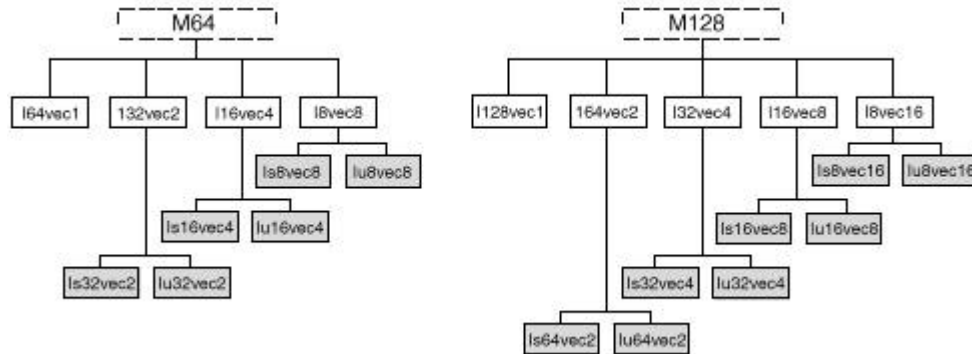
## Caching Hints

Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions provide prefetching and streaming hints. Prefetching data can minimize the effects of memory latency. Streaming hints allow you to indicate that certain data should not be cached.

## Integer Vector Classes

The `Ivec` classes provide an interface to single instruction, multiple data (SIMD) processing using integer vectors of various sizes. The class hierarchy is represented in the following figure.

### Ivec Class Hierarchy



OM00034

The `M64` and `M128` classes define the `__m64` and `__m128i` data types from which the rest of the `Ivec` classes are derived. The first generation of child classes (the intermediate classes) are derived on element sizes of 128, 64, 32, 16, and 8 bits:

`I128vec1`, `I64vec1`, `I64vec2`, `I32vec2`, `I32vec4`, `I16vec4`, `I16vec8`, `I8vec8`, `I8vec16`

The second generation specify the signedness:

`Is64vec2`, `Iu64vec2`, `Is32vec2`, `Iu32vec2`, `Is32vec4`, `Iu32vec4`, `Is16vec4`, `Iu16vec4`, `Is16vec8`, `Iu16vec8`, `Is8vec8`, `Iu8vec8`, `Is8vec16`, `Iu8vec16`

### Caution

Intermixing the `M64` and `M128` data types will result in unexpected behavior.

## Terms and Syntax

The following are special terms and syntax used in this chapter to describe functionality of the classes with respect to their associated operations.

### Ivec Class Syntax Conventions

The name of each class denotes the data type, signedness, bit size, and number of elements using the following generic format:

`<type><signedness><bits>vec<elements>`

`{ F | I } { s | u } { 128 | 64 | 32 | 16 | 8 } vec { 16 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 }`

where

- `type` indicates floating point ( `F` ) or integer ( `I` ).
- `signedness` indicates signed ( `s` ) or unsigned ( `u` ). For the `Ivec` class, leaving this field blank indicates an intermediate class. For the `Fvec` classes, this field is blank because there are no unsigned `Fvec` classes.
- `bits` specifies the number of bits per element.
- `elements` specifies the number of elements.

## Special Terms and Conventions

The following terms are used to define the functionality and characteristics of the classes and operations defined in this manual.

- **Nearest Common Ancestor:** This is the intermediate or parent class of two classes of the same size. For example, the nearest common ancestor of `Iu8vec8` and `Is8vec8` is `I8vec8`, and the nearest common ancestor between `Iu8vec8` and `I16vec4` is `M64`.
- **Casting:** Changes the data type from one class to another. When an operation uses different data types as operands, the return value of the operation must be assigned to a single data type, and one or more of the data types must be converted to a required data type. This conversion is known as a typecast. While typecasting is occasionally automatic, in cases where it is not automatic you must use special syntax to explicitly typecast it yourself.
- **Operator Overloading:** This is the ability to use various operators on the user-defined data type of a given class. In the case of the `Ivec` and `Fvec` classes, once you declare a variable, you can add, subtract, multiply, and perform a range of operations. Each family of classes accepts a specified range of operators, and must comply by rules and restrictions regarding typecasting and operator overloading as defined in the header files.

## Rules for Operators

To use operators with the `Ivec` classes you must use one of the following three syntax conventions, where

- `[ operator ]` represents an operator (for example, `&`, `|`, or `^` )
- `[ Ivec_Class ]` represents an `Ivec` class
- `R`, `A`, `B` variables are declared using the pertinent `Ivec` classes

### Convention One

Syntax:

```
[ Ivec_Class ] R = [ Ivec_Class ] A [ operator ] [ Ivec_Class ] B
```

Example:

```
I64vec1 R = I64vec1 A & I64vec1 B;
```

### Convention Two

Syntax:

```
[ Ivec_Class ] R = [ operator ] ([ Ivec_Class ] A, [ Ivec_Class ] B)
```

Example:

```
I64vec1 R = andnot(I64vec1 A, I64vec1 B);
```

### Convention Three

Syntax:

```
[ Ivec_Class ] R [ operator ] = [ Ivec_Class ] A
```

Example:

```
I64vec1 R &= I64vec1 A;
```

## Summary of Rules for Major Operators

The following table lists automatic and explicit sign and size typecasting. *Explicit* means that it is illegal to mix different types without an explicit typecasting. *Automatic* means that you can mix types freely and the compiler will do the typecasting for you.

Operators	Sign Typecasting	Size Typecasting	Other Typecasting Requirements
Assignment	N/A	N/A	N/A
Logical	Automatic	Automatic (to left)	Explicit typecasting is required for different types used in non-logical expressions on the right side of the assignment.
Addition and Subtraction	Automatic	Explicit	N/A
Multiplication	Automatic	Explicit	N/A
Shift	Automatic	Explicit	Casting Required to ensure arithmetic shift.
Compare	Automatic	Explicit	Explicit casting is required for signed classes for the less-than or greater-than operations.
Conditional Select	Automatic	Explicit	Explicit casting is required for signed classes for less-than or greater-than operations.

### Data Declaration and Initialization

The following table lists literal examples of constructor declarations and data type initialization for all class sizes. All values are initialized with the most significant element on the left and the least significant to the right.

Operation	Class	Syntax
Declaration	M128	<code>I128vec1 A; Iu8vec16 A;</code>
Declaration	M64	<code>I64vec1 A; Iu8vec8 A;</code>
<code>__m128</code> Initialization	M128	<code>I128vec1 A(__m128 m); Iu16vec8(__m128 m);</code>
<code>__m64</code> Initialization	M64	<code>I64vec1 A(__m64 m); Iu8vec8 A(__m64 m);</code>
<code>__int64</code> Initialization	M64	<code>I64vec1 A = __int64 m; Iu8vec8 A = __int64 m;</code>
<code>int i</code> Initialization	M64	<code>I64vec1 A = int i; Iu8vec8 A = int i;</code>
<code>int</code> Initialization	I32vec2	<code>I32vec2 A(int A1, int A0); Is32vec2 A(signed int A1, signed int A0); Iu32vec2 A(unsigned int A1, unsigned int A0);</code>

Operation	Class	Syntax
int Initialization	I32vec4	<pre> I32vec4 A(int A3, int A2, int A1, int A0); Is32vec4 A(signed int A3, ..., signed int A0); Iu32vec4 A(unsigned int A3, ..., unsigned int A0); </pre>
short int Initialization	I16vec4	<pre> I16vec4 A(short A3, short A2, short A1, short A0); Is16vec4 A(signed short A3, ..., signed short A0); Iu16vec4 A(unsigned short A3, ..., unsigned short A0); </pre>
short int Initialization	I16vec8	<pre> I16vec8 A(short A7, short A6, ..., short A1, short A0); Is16vec8 A(signed A7, ..., signed short A0); Iu16vec8 A(unsigned short A7, ..., unsigned short A0); </pre>
char Initialization	I8vec8	<pre> I8vec8 A(char A7, char A6, ..., char A1, char A0); Is8vec8 A(signed char A7, ..., signed char A0); Iu8vec8 A(unsigned char A7, ..., unsigned char A0); </pre>
char Initialization	I8vec16	<pre> I8vec16 A(char A15, ..., char A0); Is8vec16 A(signed char A15, ..., signed char A0); Iu8vec16 A(unsigned char A15, ..., unsigned char A0); </pre>

## Assignment Operator

Any `Ivec` object can be assigned to any other `Ivec` object; conversion on assignment from one `Ivec` object to another is automatic. For example:

```

Is16vec4 A;
Is8vec8 B;
I64vec1 C;

A = B; /* assign Is8vec8 to Is16vec4 */
B = C; /* assign I64vec1 to Is8vec8 */
B = A & C; /* assign M64 result of '&' to Is8vec8 */

```

## Logical Operators

The logical operators use the symbols and intrinsics listed in the following table.

Bitwise Operation	Standard Operator Symbols	Operator Symbols with Assign	Standard Syntax Usage	Syntax Usage with Assign	Corresponding Intrinsic
AND	&	&=	R = A & B	R &= A	<code>_mm_and_si64</code> <code>_mm_and_si128</code>
OR		=	R = A   B	R  = A	<code>_mm_and_si64</code> <code>_mm_and_si128</code>
XOR	^	^=	R = A^B	R ^= A	<code>_mm_and_si64</code> <code>_mm_and_si128</code>
ANDNOT	<code>andnot</code>	N/A	R = A <code>andnot</code> B	N/A	<code>_mm_and_si64</code> <code>_mm_and_si128</code>

## Examples and Miscellaneous Exceptions

- A and B converted to M64. Result assigned to `Iu8vec8`:

```
I64vec1 A;
Is8vec8 B;
Iu8vec8 C;

C = A & B;
```

- Same size and signedness operators return the nearest common ancestor:

```
I32vec2 R = Is32vec2 A ^ Iu32vec2 B;
```

- A&B returns M64, which is cast to `Iu8vec8`:

```
C = Iu8vec8(A&B) + C;
```

- When A and B are of the same class, they return the same type. When A and B are of different classes, the return value is the return type of the nearest common ancestor.

## Ivec Logical Operator Overloading

The logical operator returns values for combinations of classes, listed in the following table, apply when A and B are of different classes.

Return Value	AND	OR	XOR	NAND	Operand A	Operand B
I64vec1 R	&		^	<code>andnot</code>	I[s  u]64vec2 A	I[s  u]64vec2 B
I64vec2 R	&		^	<code>andnot</code>	I[s  u]64vec2 A	I[s  u]64vec2 B
I32vec2 R	&		^	<code>andnot</code>	I[s  u]32vec2 A	I[s  u]32vec2 B
I32vec4 R	&		^	<code>andnot</code>	I[s  u]32vec4 A	I[s  u]32vec4 B

Return Value	AND	OR	XOR	NAND	Operand A	Operand B
I16vec4 R	&		^	andnot	I[s u]16vec4 A	I[s u]16vec4 B
I16vec8 R	&		^	andnot	I[s u]16vec8 A	I[s u]16vec8 B
I8vec8 R	&		^	andnot	I[s u]8vec8 A	I[s u]8vec8 B
I8vec16 R	&		^	andnot	I[s u]8vec16 A	I[s u]8vec16 B

### Ivec Logical Operator Overloading with Assignment

For logical operators with assignment, the return value of `R` is always the same data type as the pre-declared value of `R` as listed in the following table:

Return Type	Left Side	AND	OR	XOR	Right Side (Any Ivec Type)
I128vec1	I128vec1 R	&=	=	^=	I[s u][N]vec[N] A;
I64vec1	I64vec1 R	&=	=	^=	I[s u][N]vec[N] A;
I64vec2	I64vec2 R	&=	=	^=	I[s u][N]vec[N] A;
I[x]32vec4	I[x]32vec4 R	&=	=	^=	I[s u][N]vec[N] A;
I[x]32vec2	I[x]32vec2 R	&=	=	^=	I[s u][N]vec[N] A;
I[x]16vec8	I[x]16vec8 R	&=	=	^=	I[s u][N]vec[N] A;
I[x]16vec4	I[x]16vec4 R	&=	=	^=	I[s u][N]vec[N] A;
I[x]8vec16	I[x]8vec16 R	&=	=	^=	I[s u][N]vec[N] A;
I[x]8vec8	I[x]8vec8 R	&=	=	^=	I[s u][N]vec[N] A;

### Addition and Subtraction Operators

The addition and subtraction operators return the class of the nearest common ancestor when the right-side operands are of different signs. The following code snippets show examples of usage and miscellaneous exceptions.

- Return nearest common ancestor type, `I16vec4`:

```
Is16vec4 A;
Iu16vec4 B;
```



```
I16vec4 C;
```

```
C = A + B;
```

- Returns type left-hand operand type:

```
Is16vec4 A;
```

```
Iu16vec4 B;
```

```
A += B;
```

```
B -= A;
```

- Explicitly convert B to Is16vec4:

```
Is16vec4 A,C;
```

```
Iu32vec24 B;
```

```
C = A + C;
```

```
C = A + (Is16vec4)B;
```

The following table lists addition and subtraction operators with their corresponding intrinsics:

Operation	Symbols	Syntax	Corresponding Intrinsics
Addition	+	R = A + B	_mm_add_epi64
	+=	R += A	_mm_add_epi32
			_mm_add_epi16
			_mm_add_epi8
			_mm_add_pi32
			_mm_add_pi16
			_mm_add_pi8
Subtraction	-	R = A - B	_mm_sub_epi64
	-=	R -= A	_mm_sub_epi32
			_mm_sub_epi16
			_mm_sub_epi8
			_mm_sub_pi32
			_mm_sub_pi16
			_mm_sub_pi8

## Addition and Subtraction Operator Overloading

The following table lists addition and subtraction return values for combinations of classes when the right side operands are of different signedness. The two operands must be the same size, otherwise you must explicitly indicate the typecasting.

Return Value	Add	Sub	Right Side Operand (A)	Right Side Operand (B)
I64vec2 R	+	-	I[s u]64vec2 A	I[s u]64vec2 B
I32vec4 R	+	-	I[s u]32vec4 A	I[s u]32vec4 B
I32vec2 R	+	-	I[s u]32vec2 A	I[s u]32vec2 B
I16vec8 R	+	-	I[s u]16vec8 A	I[s u]16vec8 B
I16vec4 R	+	-	I[s u]16vec4 A	I[s u]16vec4 B

Return Value	Add	Sub	Right Side Operand (A)	Right Side Operand (B)
I8vec8 R	+	-	I[s u]8vec8 A	I[s u]8vec8 B
I8vec16 R	+	-	I[s u]8vec2 A	I[s u]8vec16 B

### Addition and Subtraction with Assignment

The following table lists the return data type values for operands of the addition and subtraction operators with assignment. The left side operand determines the size and signedness of the return value. The right side operand must be the same size as the left operand; otherwise, you must use an explicit typecast.

Return Value	Left Side Operand	Add	Sub	Right Side Operand
I[x]32vec4	I[x]32vec2 R	+=	-=	I[s u]32vec4 A;
I[x]32vec2 R	I[x]32vec2 R	+=	-=	I[s u]32vec2 A;
I[x]16vec8	I[x]16vec8	+=	-=	I[s u]16vec8 A;
I[x]16vec4	I[x]16vec4	+=	-=	I[s u]16vec4 A;
I[x]8vec16	I[x]8vec16	+=	-=	I[s u]8vec16 A;
I[x]8vec8	I[x]8vec8	+=	-=	I[s u]8vec8 A;

### Multiplication Operators

The multiplication operators can only accept and return data types from the I[s|u]16vec4 or I[s|u]16vec8 classes, as shown in the following examples:

- Explicitly convert B to Is16vec4:

```
Is16vec4 A,C;
Iu32vec2 B;

C = A * C;
C = A * (Is16vec4)B;
```

- Return nearest common ancestor type, I16vec4:

```
Is16vec4 A;
Iu16vec4 B;
I16vec4 C;

C = A + B;
```

- The mul\_high and mul\_add functions take Is16vec4 data only:

```
Is16vec4 A,B,C,D;

C = mul_high(A,B);
D = mul_add(A,B);
```

## Multiplication Operators with Corresponding Intrinsics

Symbols		Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
*	*=	R = A * B R *= A	_mm_mullo_pi16 _mm_mullo_epi16
mul_high	N/A	R = mul_high(A, B)	_mm_mulhi_pi16 _mm_mulhi_epi16
mul_add	N/A	R = mul_high(A, B)	_mm_madd_pi16 _mm_madd_epi16

## Multiplication Operator Overloading

The multiplication return operators always return the nearest common ancestor as listed in the following table. The two operands must be 16 bits in size, otherwise you must explicitly indicate typecasting.

R	Mul	Operand A	Operand B
I16vec4 R	*	I[s u]16vec4 A	I[s u]16vec4 B
I16vec8 R	*	I[s u]16vec8 A	I[s u]16vec8 B
Is16vec4 R	mul_add	Is16vec4 A	Is16vec4 B
Is16vec8	mul_add	Is16vec8 A	Is16vec8 B
Is32vec2 R	mul_high	Is16vec4 A	Is16vec4 B
Is32vec4 R	mul_high	s16vec8 A	Is16vec8 B

## Multiplication with Assignment

The following table lists the return values and data type assignments for operands of the multiplication operators with assignment. All operands must be 16 bytes in size. If the operands are not the right size, you must use an explicit typecast.

Return Value	Left Side Operand	Mul	Right Side Operand
I[x]16vec8	I[x]16vec8	*=	I[s u]16vec8 A;
I[x]16vec4	I[x]16vec4	*=	I[s u]16vec4 A;

## Shift Operators

The right shift argument can be any integer or Ivec value, and is implicitly converted to a M64 data type. The first or left operand of a << can be of any type except I[s|u]8vec[8|16]. For example:

- Automatic size and sign conversion:

```
Is16vec4 A,C;
Iu32vec2 B;

C = A;
```

- A&B returns `I16vec4`, which must be cast to `Iu16vec4` to ensure logical shift, not arithmetic shift:

```
Is16vec4 A, C;
Iu16vec4 B, R;

R = (Iu16vec4) (A & B) C;
```

- A&B returns `I16vec4`, which must be cast to `Is16vec4` to ensure arithmetic shift, not logical shift:

```
R = (Is16vec4) (A & B) C;
```

## Shift Operators with Corresponding Intrinsics

Operation	Symbols	Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Shift Left	<<	R = A << B	<code>_mm_sll_si64</code>
	&=	R &= A	<code>_mm_slli_si64</code>
			<code>_mm_sll_pi32</code>
			<code>_mm_slli_pi32</code>
			<code>_mm_sll_pi16</code>
			<code>_mm_slli_pi16</code>
Shift Right	>>	R = A >> B	<code>_mm_srl_si64</code>
		R >>= A	<code>_mm_srli_si64</code>
			<code>_mm_srl_pi32</code>
			<code>_mm_srli_pi32</code>
			<code>_mm_srl_pi16</code>
			<code>_mm_srli_pi16</code>
			<code>_mm_sra_pi32</code>
			<code>_mm_srai_pi32</code>
			<code>_mm_sra_pi16</code>
			<code>_mm_srai_pi16</code>

## Shift Operator Overloading

Right shift operations with signed data types use arithmetic shifts. All unsigned and intermediate classes correspond to logical shifts. The following table lists how the return type is determined by the first argument type:

Option	R	Right Shift		Left Shift		A	B
Logical	<code>I64vec1</code>	>>	>>=	<<	<<=	<code>I64vec1</code> A;	<code>I64vec1</code> B;
Logical	<code>I32vec2</code>	>>	>>=	<<	<<=	<code>I32vec2</code> A	<code>I32vec2</code> B;
Arithmetic	<code>Is32vec2</code>	>>	>>=	<<	<<=	<code>Is32vec2</code> A	<code>I[s u]</code> [N]vec[N] ] B;
Logical	<code>Iu32vec2</code>	>>	>>=	<<	<<=	<code>Iu32vec2</code> A	<code>I[s u]</code> [N]vec[N] ] B;

Option	R	Right Shift		Left Shift		A	B
Logical	I16vec4	>>	>>=	<<	<<=	I16vec4 A	I16vec4 B
Arithmetic	Is16vec4	>>	>>=	<<	<<=	Is16vec4 A	I[s u] [N]vec[N] ] B;
Logical	Iu16vec4	>>	>>=	<<	<<=	Iu16vec4 A	I[s u] [N]vec[N] ] B;

## Comparison Operators

The equality and inequality comparison operands can have mixed signedness, but they must be of the same size. The comparison operators for less-than and greater-than must be of the same sign and size. For example:

- The nearest common ancestor is returned for compare for equal/not-equal operations:

```
Iu8vec8 A;
Is8vec8 B;
I8vec8 C;

C = cmpneq(A,B);
```

- Type cast needed for different-sized elements for equal/not-equal comparisons:

```
Iu8vec8 A, C;
Is16vec4 B;

C = cmpeq(A, (Iu8vec8)B);
```

- Type cast needed for sign or size differences for less-than and greater-than comparisons:

```
Iu16vec4 A;
Is16vec4 B, C;

C = cmpge((Is16vec4)A,B);
C = cmpgt(B,C);
```

## Inequality Comparison Symbols and Corresponding Intrinsics

Comparison	Operators	Syntax	Intrinsic
Equality	cmpeq	R = cmpeq(A, B)	_mm_cmpeq_pi32 _mm_cmpeq_pi16 _mm_cmpeq_pi8
Inequality	cmpneq	R = cmpneq(A, B)	_mm_cmpeq_pi32 _mm_cmpeq_pi16 _mm_cmpeq_pi8 _mm_andnot_si64
Greater Than	cmpgt	R = cmpgt(A, B)	_mm_cmpgt_pi32

Comparison	Operators	Syntax	Intrinsic
Greater Than or Equal To	cmpge	R = cmpge(A, B)	_mm_cmpgt_pi16 _mm_cmpgt_pi8
			_mm_cmpgt_pi32 _mm_cmpgt_pi16 _mm_cmpgt_pi8 _mm_andnot_si64
Less Than	cmplt	R = cmplt(A, B)	_mm_cmpgt_pi32 _mm_cmpgt_pi16 _mm_cmpgt_pi8
Less Than or Equal To	cmple	R = cmple(A, B)	_mm_cmpgt_pi32 _mm_cmpgt_pi16 _mm_cmpgt_pi8 _mm_andnot_si64

### Compare Operator Overloading

Comparison operators have the restriction that the operands must be the size and sign as listed in the following table.

R	Comparison	Operand A	Operand B
I32vec2 R	cmpeq cmpne	I[s u]32vec2 B	I[s u]32vec2 B
I16vec4 R		I[s u]16vec4 B	I[s u]16vec4 B
I8vec8 R		I[s u]8vec8 B	I[s u]8vec8 B
I32vec2 R	cmpgt cmpge cmplt cmple	Is32vec2 B	Is32vec2 B
I16vec4 R		Is16vec4 B	Is16vec4 B
I8vec8 R		Is8vec8 B	Is8vec8 B

### Conditional Select Operators

For conditional select operands, the third and fourth operands determine the type returned. Third and fourth operands with same size, but different signedness, return the nearest common ancestor data type. For example:

- Return the nearest common ancestor data type if third and fourth operands are of the same size, but different signs:

```
I16vec4 R = select_neq(Is16vec4, Is16vec4, Is16vec4, Iu16vec4);
```

- Conditional select for equality:

```
R0 := (A0 == B0) ? C0 : D0;
R1 := (A1 == B1) ? C1 : D1;
R2 := (A2 == B2) ? C2 : D2;
R3 := (A3 == B3) ? C3 : D3;
```

- Conditional select for inequality:

```
R0 := (A0 != B0) ? C0 : D0;
R1 := (A1 != B1) ? C1 : D1;
R2 := (A2 != B2) ? C2 : D2;
R3 := (A3 != B3) ? C3 : D3;
```

## Conditional Select Symbols and Corresponding Intrinsics

The following table lists the conditional select symbols and their corresponding intrinsics:

Conditional Select	Operators	Syntax	Corresponding Intrinsic	Additional Intrinsic (Applies to All)
Equality	<code>select_eq</code>	<code>R = select_eq(A, B, C, D)</code>	<code>_mm_cmpeq_pi32</code> <code>_mm_cmpeq_pi16</code> <code>_mm_cmpeq_pi8</code>	<code>_mm_and_si64</code> <code>_mm_or_si64</code> <code>_mm_andnot_si64</code>
Inequality	<code>select_neq</code>	<code>R = select_neq(A, B, C, D)</code>	<code>_mm_cmpeq_pi32</code> <code>_mm_cmpeq_pi16</code> <code>_mm_cmpeq_pi8</code>	
Greater Than	<code>select_gt</code>	<code>R = select_gt(A, B, C, D)</code>	<code>_mm_cmpgt_pi32</code> <code>_mm_cmpgt_pi16</code> <code>_mm_cmpgt_pi8</code>	
Greater Than or Equal To	<code>select_ge</code>	<code>R = select_gt(A, B, C, D)</code>	<code>_mm_cmpge_pi32</code> <code>_mm_cmpge_pi16</code> <code>_mm_cmpge_pi8</code>	
Less Than	<code>select_lt</code>	<code>R = select_lt(A, B, C, D)</code>	<code>_mm_cmplt_pi32</code> <code>_mm_cmplt_pi16</code> <code>_mm_cmplt_pi8</code>	
Less Than or Equal To	<code>select_le</code>	<code>R = select_le(A, B, C, D)</code>	<code>_mm_cmple_pi32</code> <code>_mm_cmple_pi16</code> <code>_mm_cmple_pi8</code>	

## Conditional Select Operator Overloading

All conditional select operands must be of the same size. The return data type is the nearest common ancestor of operands C and D. For conditional select operations using greater-than or less-than operations, the first and second operands must be signed as listed in the following table:

R	Comparison	A and B	C	D
I32vec2 R	<code>select_eq</code>	I[s u]32vec2	I[s u]32vec2	I[s u]32vec2
I16vec4 R	<code>select_ne</code>		I[s u]16vec4	I[s u]16vec4

<b>R</b>	<b>Comparison</b>	<b>A and B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>
I8vec8 R			I[s u]8vec8	I[s u]8vec8
I32vec2 R	select_gt	Is32vec2	Is32vec2	Is32vec2
	select_ge			
I16vec4 R	select_lt		Is16vec4	Is16vec4
	select_le			
I8vec8 R			Is8vec8	Is8vec8

### Conditional Select Operator Return Value Mapping

The following table lists the mapping of return values from R0 to R7 for any number of elements. The same return value mappings also apply when there are fewer than four return values.

<b>Return Value</b>	<b>A Operands</b>	<b>Available Operators</b>				<b>B Operands</b>		<b>C and D Operands</b>	
R0:=	A0	==	!=	>	>=	<	<=	B0	C0 : D0;
R1:=	A0	==	!=	>	>=	<	<=	B0	C1 : D1;
R2:=	A0	==	!=	>	>=	<	<=	B0	C2 : D2;
R3:=	A0	==	!=	>	>=	<	<=	B0	C3 : D3;
R4:=	A0	==	!=	>	>=	<	<=	B0	C4 : D4;
R5:=	A0	==	!=	>	>=	<	<=	B0	C5 : D5;
R6:=	A0	==	!=	>	>=	<	<=	B0	C6 : D6;
R7:=	A0	==	!=	>	>=	<	<=	B0	C7 : D7;

### Debug Operations

The debug operations do not map to any compiler intrinsics for MMX™ instructions. They are provided for debugging programs only. Use of these operations may result in loss of performance, so you should not use them outside of debugging.



## Output Examples

- The four 32-bit values of `A` are placed in the output buffer and printed in the following format (default in decimal):

```
cout << Is32vec4 A;
cout << Iu32vec4 A;
cout << hex << Iu32vec4 A; /* print in hex format */
"[3]:A3 [2]:A2 [1]:A1 [0]:A0"
```

Corresponding intrinsics: none

- The two 32-bit values of `A` are placed in the output buffer and printed in the following format (default in decimal):

```
cout << Is32vec2 A;
cout << Iu32vec2 A;
cout << hex << Iu32vec2 A; /* print in hex format */
"[1]:A1 [0]:A0"
```

Corresponding intrinsics: none

- The eight 16-bit values of `A` are placed in the output buffer and printed in the following format (default in decimal):

```
cout << Is16vec8 A;
cout << Iu16vec8 A;
cout << hex << Iu16vec8 A; /* print in hex format */
"[7]:A7 [6]:A6 [5]:A5 [4]:A4 [3]:A3 [2]:A2 [1]:A1 [0]:A0"
```

Corresponding intrinsics: none

- The four 16-bit values of `A` are placed in the output buffer and printed in the following format (default in decimal):

```
cout << Is16vec4 A;
cout << Iu16vec4 A;
cout << hex << Iu16vec4 A; /* print in hex format */
"[3]:A3 [2]:A2 [1]:A1 [0]:A0"
```

Corresponding intrinsics: none

- The sixteen 8-bit values of `A` are placed in the output buffer and printed in the following format (default is decimal):

```
cout << Is8vec16 A; cout << Iu8vec16 A; cout << hex << Iu8vec8 A;
/* print in hex format instead of decimal*/
"[15]:A15 [14]:A14 [13]:A13 [12]:A12 [11]:A11 [10]:A10 [9]:A9 [8]:A8 [7]:A7 [6]:A6 [5]:A5 [4]:A4 [3]:A3 [2]:A2 [1]:A1 [0]:A0"
```

Corresponding intrinsics: none

- The eight 8-bit values of `A` are placed in the output buffer and printed in the following format (default is decimal):

```
cout << Is8vec8 A; cout << Iu8vec8 A; cout << hex << Iu8vec8 A;
/* print in hex format instead of decimal*/
"[7]:A7 [6]:A6 [5]:A5 [4]:A4 [3]:A3 [2]:A2 [1]:A1 [0]:A0"
```

Corresponding intrinsics: none

## Element Access Operators

Access and read element *i* of *A*. If **DEBUG** is enabled and the user tries to access an element outside of *A*, a diagnostic message is printed and the program aborts.

Corresponding intrinsics: none

Examples:

```
int R = Is64vec2 A[i];
unsigned int R = Iu64vec2 A[i];
int R = Is32vec4 A[i];
unsigned int R = Iu32vec4 A[i];
int R = Is32vec2 A[i];
unsigned int R = Iu32vec2 A[i];
short R = Is16vec8 A[i];
unsigned short R = Iu16vec8 A[i];
short R = Is16vec4 A[i];
unsigned short R = Iu16vec4 A[i];
signed char R = Is8vec16 A[i];
unsigned char R = Iu8vec16 A[i];
signed char R = Is8vec8 A[i];
unsigned char R = Iu8vec8 A[i];
```

## Element Assignment Operators

Assign *R* to element *i* of *A*. If **DEBUG** is enabled and the user tries to assign a value to an element outside of *A*, a diagnostic message is printed and the program aborts.

Corresponding intrinsics: none

Examples:

```
Is64vec2 A[i] = int R;
Is32vec4 A[i] = int R;
Iu32vec4 A[i] = unsigned int R;
Is32vec2 A[i] = int R;
Iu32vec2 A[i] = unsigned int R;
Is16vec8 A[i] = short R;
Iu16vec8 A[i] = unsigned short R;
Is16vec4 A[i] = short R;
Iu16vec4 A[i] = unsigned short R;
Is8vec16 A[i] = signed char R;
Iu8vec16 A[i] = unsigned char R;
Is8vec8 A[i] = signed char R;
Iu8vec8 A[i] = unsigned char R;
```

## Unpack Operators

- Interleave the 64-bit value from the high half of *A* with the 64-bit value from the high half of *B*:

```
I64vec2 unpack_high(I64vec2 A, I64vec2 B);
Is64vec2 unpack_high(Is64vec2 A, Is64vec2 B);
Iu64vec2 unpack_high(Iu64vec2 A, Iu64vec2 B);
R0 = A1;
R1 = B1;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpackhi_epi64`

- Interleave the two 32-bit values from the high half of **A** with the two 32-bit values from the high half of **B**:

```
I32vec4 unpack_high(I32vec4 A, I32vec4 B);
Is32vec4 unpack_high(Is32vec4 A, Is32vec4 B);
Iu32vec4 unpack_high(Iu32vec4 A, Iu32vec4 B);
R0 = A1;
R1 = B1;
R2 = A2;
R3 = B2;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpackhi_epi32`

- Interleave the 32-bit value from the high half of **A** with the 32-bit value from the high half of **B**:

```
I32vec2 unpack_high(I32vec2 A, I32vec2 B);
Is32vec2 unpack_high(Is32vec2 A, Is32vec2 B);
Iu32vec2 unpack_high(Iu32vec2 A, Iu32vec2 B);
R0 = A1;
R1 = B1;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpackhi_pi32`

- Interleave the four 16-bit values from the high half of **A** with the two 16-bit values from the high half of **B**:

```
I16vec8 unpack_high(I16vec8 A, I16vec8 B);
Is16vec8 unpack_high(Is16vec8 A, Is16vec8 B);
Iu16vec8 unpack_high(Iu16vec8 A, Iu16vec8 B);
R0 = A2;
R1 = B2;
R2 = A3;
R3 = B3;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpackhi_epi16`

- Interleave the two 16-bit values from the high half of **A** with the two 16-bit values from the high half of **B**:

```
I16vec4 unpack_high(I16vec4 A, I16vec4 B);
Is16vec4 unpack_high(Is16vec4 A, Is16vec4 B);
Iu16vec4 unpack_high(Iu16vec4 A, Iu16vec4 B);
R0 = A2; R1 = B2;
R2 = A3; R3 = B3;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpackhi_pi16`

- Interleave the four 8-bit values from the high half of **A** with the four 8-bit values from the high half of **B**:

```
I8vec8 unpack_high(I8vec8 A, I8vec8 B);
Is8vec8 unpack_high(Is8vec8 A, I8vec8 B);
Iu8vec8 unpack_high(Iu8vec8 A, I8vec8 B);
R0 = A4;
R1 = B4;
R2 = A5;
R3 = B5;
R4 = A6;
R5 = B6;
R6 = A7;
R7 = B7;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpackhi_pi8`

- Interleave the sixteen 8-bit values from the high half of **A** with the four 8-bit values from the high half of **B**:

```
I8vec16 unpack_high(I8vec16 A, I8vec16 B);
Is8vec16 unpack_high(Is8vec16 A, I8vec16 B);
Iu8vec16 unpack_high(Iu8vec16 A, I8vec16 B);
R0 = A8;
R1 = B8;
R2 = A9;
R3 = B9;
R4 = A10;
R5 = B10;
R6 = A11;
R7 = B11;
R8 = A12;
R8 = B12;
R2 = A13;
R3 = B13;
R4 = A14;
R5 = B14;
R6 = A15;
R7 = B15;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpackhi_epi16`

- Interleave the 32-bit value from the low half of **A** with the 32-bit value from the low half of **B**:

```
R0 = A0;
R1 = B0;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpacklo_epi32`

- Interleave the 64-bit value from the low half of **A** with the 64-bit values from the low half of **B**:

```
I64vec2 unpack_low(I64vec2 A, I64vec2 B);
Is64vec2 unpack_low(Is64vec2 A, Is64vec2 B);
Iu64vec2 unpack_low(Iu64vec2 A, Iu64vec2 B);
R0 = A0;
R1 = B0;
R2 = A1;
R3 = B1;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpacklo_epi32`

- Interleave the two 32-bit values from the low half of **A** with the two 32-bit values from the low half of **B**:

```
I32vec4 unpack_low(I32vec4 A, I32vec4 B);
Is32vec4 unpack_low(Is32vec4 A, Is32vec4 B);
Iu32vec4 unpack_low(Iu32vec4 A, Iu32vec4 B);
R0 = A0;
R1 = B0;
R2 = A1;
R3 = B1;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpacklo_epi32`

- Interleave the 32-bit value from the low half of **A** with the 32-bit value from the low half of **B**:

```
I32vec2 unpack_low(I32vec2 A, I32vec2 B);
Is32vec2 unpack_low(Is32vec2 A, Is32vec2 B);
```

```
Iu32vec2 unpack_low(Iu32vec2 A, Iu32vec2 B);
R0 = A0;
R1 = B0;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpacklo_pi32`

- Interleave the two 16-bit values from the low half of A with the two 16-bit values from the low half of B:

```
I16vec8 unpack_low(I16vec8 A, I16vec8 B);
Is16vec8 unpack_low(Is16vec8 A, Is16vec8 B);
Iu16vec8 unpack_low(Iu16vec8 A, Iu16vec8 B);
R0 = A0;
R1 = B0;
R2 = A1;
R3 = B1;
R4 = A2;
R5 = B2;
R6 = A3;
R7 = B3;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpacklo_epi16`

- Interleave the two 16-bit values from the low half of A with the two 16-bit values from the low half of B:

```
I16vec4 unpack_low(I16vec4 A, I16vec4 B);
Is16vec4 unpack_low(Is16vec4 A, Is16vec4 B);
Iu16vec4 unpack_low(Iu16vec4 A, Iu16vec4 B);
R0 = A0;
R1 = B0;
R2 = A1;
R3 = B1;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpacklo_pi16`

- Interleave the four 8-bit values from the high low of A with the four 8-bit values from the low half of B:

```
I8vec16 unpack_low(I8vec16 A, I8vec16 B);
Is8vec16 unpack_low(Is8vec16 A, Is8vec16 B);
Iu8vec16 unpack_low(Iu8vec16 A, Iu8vec16 B);
R0 = A0;
R1 = B0;
R2 = A1;
R3 = B1;
R4 = A2;
R5 = B2;
R6 = A3;
R7 = B3;
R8 = A4;
R9 = B4;
R10 = A5;
R11 = B5;
R12 = A6;
R13 = B6;
R14 = A7;
R15 = B7;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpacklo_epi8`

- Interleave the four 8-bit values from the high low of A with the four 8-bit values from the low half of B:

```
I8vec8 unpack_low(I8vec8 A, I8vec8 B);
Is8vec8 unpack_low(Is8vec8 A, Is8vec8 B);
Iu8vec8 unpack_low(Iu8vec8 A, Iu8vec8 B);
R0 = A0;
R1 = B0;
R2 = A1;
R3 = B1;
R4 = A2;
R5 = B2;
R6 = A3;
R7 = B3;
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpacklo_pi8`

## Pack Operators

- Pack the eight 32-bit values found in A and B into eight 16-bit values with signed saturation:

```
Is16vec8 pack_sat(Is32vec2 A, Is32vec2 B);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_packs_epi32`

- Pack the four 32-bit values found in A and B into eight 16-bit values with signed saturation:

```
Is16vec4 pack_sat(Is32vec2 A, Is32vec2 B);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_packs_pi32`

- Pack the sixteen 16-bit values found in A and B into sixteen 8-bit values with signed saturation:

```
Is8vec16 pack_sat(Is16vec4 A, Is16vec4 B);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_packs_epi16`

- Pack the eight 16-bit values found in A and B into eight 8-bit values with signed saturation:

```
Is8vec8 pack_sat(Is16vec4 A, Is16vec4 B);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_packs_pi16`

- Pack the sixteen 16-bit values found in A and B into sixteen 8-bit values with unsigned saturation:

```
Iu8vec16 packu_sat(Is16vec4 A, Is16vec4 B);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_packus_epi16`

- Pack the eight 16-bit values found in A and B into eight 8-bit values with unsigned saturation:

```
Iu8vec8 packu_sat(Is16vec4 A, Is16vec4 B);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_packs_pu16`

## Clear MMX™ State Operator

Empty the MMX™ registers and clear the MMX state. Read the guidelines for using the EMMS instruction intrinsic.

```
void empty(void);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_empty`

## Integer Functions for Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions

This topic contains information about Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) integer functions.

---

**NOTE** You must include the `fvec.h` header file.

---

- Compute the element-wise maximum of the respective signed integer words in A and B:

```
Is16vec4 simd_max(Is16vec4 A, Is16vec4 B);
```

The corresponding intrinsic is: `_mm_max_pi16`

- Compute the element-wise minimum of the respective signed integer words in A and B:

```
Is16vec4 simd_min(Is16vec4 A, Is16vec4 B);
```

The corresponding intrinsic is: `_mm_min_pi16`

- Compute the element-wise maximum of the respective unsigned bytes in A and B:

```
Iu8vec8 simd_max(Iu8vec8 A, Iu8vec8 B);
```

The corresponding intrinsic is: `_mm_max_pu8`

- Compute the element-wise minimum of the respective unsigned bytes in A and B:

```
Iu8vec8 simd_min(Iu8vec8 A, Iu8vec8 B);
```

The corresponding intrinsic is: `_mm_min_pu8`

- Create an 8-bit mask from the most significant bits of the bytes in A:

```
int move_mask(I8vec8 A);
```

The corresponding intrinsic is: `_mm_movemask_pi8`

- Conditionally store byte elements of A to address p. The high bit of each byte in the selector B determines whether the corresponding byte in A will be stored:

```
void mask_move(I8vec8 A, I8vec8 B, signed char *p);
```

The corresponding intrinsic is: `_mm_maskmove_si64`

- Store the data in A to the address p without polluting the caches. A can be any Ivec type:

```
void store_nta(__m64 *p, M64 A);
```

The corresponding intrinsic is: `_mm_stream_pi`

- Compute the element-wise average of the respective unsigned 8-bit integers in A and B:

```
Iu8vec8 simd_avg(Iu8vec8 A, Iu8vec8 B);
```

The corresponding intrinsic is: `_mm_avg_pu8`

- Compute the element-wise average of the respective unsigned 16-bit integers in A and B:

```
Iu16vec4 simd_avg(Iu16vec4 A, Iu16vec4 B);
```

The corresponding intrinsic is: `_mm_avg_pu16`

## Conversions between Fvec and Ivec

- Convert the lower double-precision floating-point value of A to a 32-bit integer with truncation:

```
int F64vec2ToInt(F64vec42 A);
r := (int)A0;
```

- Convert the four floating-point values of **A** to two the two least significant double-precision floating-point values:

```
F64vec2 F32vec4ToF64vec2(F32vec4 A);
r0 := (double)A0;
r1 := (double)A1;
```

- Convert the two double-precision floating-point values of **A** to two single-precision floating-point values:

```
F32vec4 F64vec2ToF32vec4(F64vec2 A);
r0 := (float)A0;
r1 := (float)A1;
```

- Convert the signed `int` in **B** to a double-precision floating-point value and pass the upper double-precision value from **A** through to the result:

```
F64vec2 InttoF64vec2(F64vec2 A, int B);
r0 := (double)B;
r1 := A1;
```

- Convert the lower floating-point value of **A** to a 32-bit integer with truncation:

```
int F32vec4ToInt(F32vec4 A);
r := (int)A0;
```

- Convert the two lower floating-point values of **A** to two 32-bit integer with truncation, returning the integers in packed form:

```
Is32vec2 F32vec4ToIs32vec2 (F32vec4 A);
r0 := (int)A0;
r1 := (int)A1;
```

- Convert the 32-bit integer value **B** to a floating-point value; the upper three floating-point values are passed through from **A**:

```
F32vec4 IntToF32vec4(F32vec4 A, int B);
r0 := (float)B;
r1 := A1;
r2 := A2;
r3 := A3;
```

- Convert the two 32-bit integer values in packed form in **B** to two floating-point values; the upper two floating-point values are passed through from **A**:

```
F32vec4 Is32vec2ToF32vec4(F32vec4 A, Is32vec2 B);
r0 := (float)B0;
r1 := (float)B1;
r2 := A2;
r3 := A3;
```

## Floating-Point Vector Classes

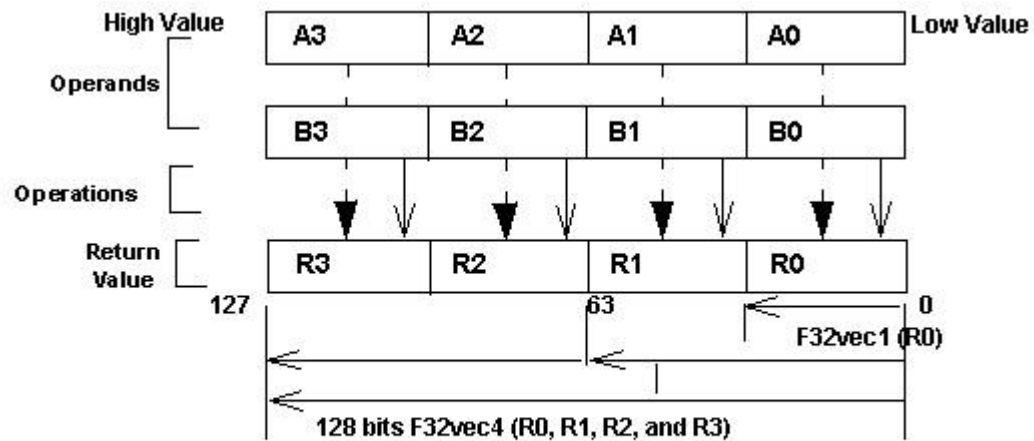
The floating-point vector classes, `F64vec2`, `F32vec4`, and `F32vec1`, provide an interface to SIMD operations. The class specifications are as follows:

- `F64vec2 A(double x, double y);`
- `F32vec4 A(float z, float y, float x, float w);`
- `F32vec1 B(float w);`



The packed floating-point input values are represented with the right-most value lowest as shown in the following table.

### Single-Precision Floating-point Elements



**F32vec4** returns **four** packed **single-precision floating point** values (R0, R1, R2, and R3).  
**F32vec2** returns **one** **single-precision floating point** value (R0).

## Fvec Syntax and Notation

This reference uses the following conventions for syntax and return values.

### Fvec Classes Syntax Notation

Fvec classes use one of the following the syntax conventions, where

- [operator] is an operator (for example, &, |, or ^ )
- [Fvec\_Class] is any Fvec class ( F64vec2, F32vec4, or F32vec1 )
- R, A, B are declared Fvec variables of the type indicated

#### Syntax Convention One

Syntax:

```
[Fvec_Class] R = [Fvec_Class] A [operator][Ivec_Class] B;
```

Example:

```
F64vec2 R = F64vec2 A & F64vec2 B;
```

#### Syntax Convention Two

Syntax:

```
[Fvec_Class] R = [operator]([Fvec_Class] A,[Fvec_Class] B);
```

Example:

```
F64vec2 R = andnot(F64vec2 A, F64vec2 B);
```

#### Syntax Convention Three

Syntax:

```
[Fvec_Class] R [operator]= [Fvec_Class] A;
```

Example:

```
F64vec2 R &= F64vec2 A;
```

## Return Value Notation

Because the `Fvec` classes have packed elements, the return values typically follow the conventions presented in the following table. `F32vec4` returns four single-precision, floating-point values (R0, R1, R2, and R3); `F64vec2` returns two double-precision, floating-point values, and `F32vec1` returns the lowest single-precision floating-point value (R0).

Syntax Convention One Example	Syntax Convention Two Example	Syntax Convention Three Example	F32vec 4	F64vec 2	F32vec 1
R0 := A0 & B0;	R0 := A0 andnot B0;	R0 &= A0;	x	x	x
R1 := A1 & B1;	R1 := A1 andnot B1;	R1 &= A1;	x	x	N/A
R2 := A2 & B2;	R2 := A2 andnot B2;	R2 &= A2;	x	N/A	N/A
R3 := A3 & B3	R3 := A3 andhot B3;	R3 &= A3;	x	N/A	N/A

## Data Alignment

Memory operations using the Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions should be performed on 16-byte-aligned data whenever possible. Memory operations using the Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions should be performed on 32-byte-aligned data whenever possible.

`F32vec4` and `F64vec2` object variables are properly aligned by default. Note that floating point arrays are not automatically aligned. To get 16-byte alignment, you can use the alignment `__declspec:`

```
__declspec( align(16) ) float A[4];
```

## Conversions

All `Fvec` object variables can be implicitly converted to `__m128` data types. For example, the results of computations performed on `F32vec4` or `F32vec1` object variables can be assigned to `__m128` data types:

```
__m128d mm = A & B; /* where A,B are F64vec2 object variables */
__m128 mm = A & B; /* where A,B are F32vec4 object variables */
__m128 mm = A & B; /* where A,B are F32vec1 object variables */
```

## Constructors and Initialization

The following tables show how to create and initialize `F32vec` objects with the `Fvec` classes.

### Constructor Declaration

Example	Intrinsic	Returns
F64vec2 A; F32vec4 B; F32vec1 C;	N/A	N/A

### \_\_m128 Object Initialization

Example	Intrinsic	Returns
F64vec2 A(__m128d mm); F32vec4 B(__m128 mm); F32vec1 C(__m128 mm);	N/A	N/A

### Double Initialization

Example	Intrinsic	Returns
<pre>/* Initializes two doubles. */ F64vec2 A(double d0, double d1); F64vec2 A = F64vec2(double d0, double d1);</pre>	<code>_mm_set_pd</code>	<pre>A0 := d0; A1 := d1;</pre>
<pre>F64vec2 A(double d0); /* Initializes both return values with the same double precision value */.</pre>	<code>_mm_set1_pd</code>	<pre>A0 := d0; A1 := d0;</pre>

### Float Initialization

Example	Intrinsic	Returns
<pre>F32vec4 A(float f3, float f2, float f1, float f0); F32vec4 A = F32vec4(float f3, float f2, float f1, float f0);</pre>	<code>_mm_set_ps</code>	<pre>A0 := f0; A1 := f1; A2 := f2; A3 := f3;</pre>
<pre>F32vec4 A(float f0); /* Initializes all return values with the same floating point value. */</pre>	<code>_mm_set1_ps</code>	<pre>A0 := f0; A1 := f0; A2 := f0; A3 := f0;</pre>
<pre>F32vec4 A(double d0); /* Initialize all return values with the same double-precision value. */</pre>	<code>_mm_set1_ps(d)</code>	<pre>A0 := d0; A1 := d0; A2 := d0; A3 := d0;</pre>
<pre>F32vec1 A(double d0); /* Initializes the lowest value of A with d0 and the other values with 0.*/</pre>	<code>_mm_set_ss(d)</code>	<pre>A0 := d0; A1 := 0; A2 := 0; A3 := 0;</pre>
<pre>F32vec1 B(float f0); /* Initializes the lowest value of B with f0 and the other values with 0.*/</pre>	<code>_mm_set_ss</code>	<pre>B0 := f0; B1 := 0; B2 := 0; B3 := 0;</pre>
<pre>F32vec1 B(int I); /* Initializes the lowest value of B with f0, other values are undefined.*/</pre>	<code>_mm_cvtsi32_ss</code>	<pre>B0 := f0; B1 := {} B2 := {} B3 := {}</pre>

## Arithmetic Operators

The following table lists the arithmetic operators of the `Fvec` classes and generic syntax. The operators have been divided into standard and advanced operations, which are described in more detail later in this section.

### Standard Arithmetic Operators

Operation	Operators	Generic Syntax
Addition	+	<code>R = A + B;</code>
	<code>+=</code>	<code>R += A;</code>
Subtraction	-	<code>R = A - B;</code>
	<code>-=</code>	<code>R -= A;</code>
Multiplication	*	<code>R = A * B;</code>
	<code>*=</code>	<code>R *= A;</code>
Division	/	<code>R = A / B;</code>
	<code>/=</code>	<code>R /= A;</code>

### Advanced Arithmetic Operators

Operation	Operators	Generic Syntax
Square Root	<code>sqrt</code>	<code>R = sqrt(A);</code>
Reciprocal (Newton-Raphson)	<code>rcp</code>	<code>R = rcp(A);</code>
	<code>rcp_nr</code>	<code>R = rcp_nr(A);</code>
Reciprocal Square Root (Newton-Raphson)	<code>rsqrt</code>	<code>R = rsqrt(A);</code>
	<code>rsqrt_nr</code>	<code>R = rsqrt_nr(A);</code>

## Standard Arithmetic Operator Usage

The following two tables show the return values for each class of the standard arithmetic operators, which use the syntax styles described earlier in the [Return Value Notation](#) section.

### Standard Arithmetic Return Value Mapping

R	A	Operators				B	F32vec 4	F64vec 2	F32vec 1
<code>R0:=</code>	A0	+	-	*	/	B0	X	X	X
<code>R1:=</code>	A1	+	-	*	/	B1	X	X	N/A
<code>R2:=</code>	A2	+	-	*	/	B2	X	N/A	N/A
<code>R3:=</code>	A3	+	-	*	/	B3	X	N/A	N/A

### Arithmetic with Assignment Return Value Mapping

R	Operators				A	F32vec4	F64vec2	F32vec1
<code>R0:=</code>	<code>+=</code>	<code>-=</code>	<code>*=</code>	<code>/=</code>	A0	X	X	X
<code>R1:=</code>	<code>+=</code>	<code>-=</code>	<code>*=</code>	<code>/=</code>	A1	X	X	N/A

R	Operators				A	F32vec4	F64vec2	F32vec1
R2 :=	+=	-=	*=	/=	A2	X	N/A	N/A
R3 :=	+=	-=	*=	/=	A3	X	N/A	N/A

### Standard Arithmetic Operations for Fvec Classes

This table lists standard arithmetic operator syntax and intrinsics.

Operation	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Addition	4 floats	F32vec4 R = F32vec4 A + F32vec4 B; F32vec4 R += F32vec4 A;	_mm_add_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = F64vec2 A + F32vec2 B; F64vec2 R += F64vec2 A;	_mm_add_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = F32vec1 A + F32vec1 B; F32vec1 R += F32vec1 A;	_mm_add_ss
Subtraction	4 floats	F32vec4 R = F32vec4 A - F32vec4 B; F32vec4 R -= F32vec4 A;	_mm_sub_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = F64vec2 A - F32vec2 B; F64vec2 R -= F64vec2 A;	_mm_sub_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = F32vec1 A - F32vec1 B; F32vec1 R -= F32vec1 A;	_mm_sub_ss
Multiplication	4 floats	F32vec4 R = F32vec4 A * F32vec4 B; F32vec4 R *= F32vec4 A;	_mm_mul_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = F64vec2 A * F364vec2 B; F64vec2 R *= F64vec2 A;	_mm_mul_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = F32vec1 A * F32vec1 B;	_mm_mul_ss

Operation	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Division	4 floats	<pre>F32vec1 R *= F32vec1 A;  F32vec4 R = F32vec4 A / F32vec4 B; F32vec4 R /= F32vec4 A;</pre>	<code>_mm_div_ps</code>
	2 doubles	<pre>F64vec2 R = F64vec2 A / F64vec2 B; F64vec2 R /= F64vec2 A;</pre>	<code>_mm_div_pd</code>
	1 float	<pre>F32vec1 R = F32vec1 A / F32vec1 B; F32vec1 R /= F32vec1 A;</pre>	<code>_mm_div_ss</code>

## Advanced Arithmetic Operator Usage

### Advanced Arithmetic Return Value Mapping

The following table shows the return values classes of the advanced arithmetic operators, which use the syntax styles described earlier in the [Return Value Notation](#) section.

R	Operators					A	F32vec 4	F64vec 2	F32vec 1
R0:=	<code>sqrt</code>	<code>rcp</code>	<code>rsqrt</code>	<code>rcp_nr</code>	<code>rsqrt_nr</code>	A0	X	X	X
R1:=	<code>sqrt</code>	<code>rcp</code>	<code>rsqrt</code>	<code>rcp_nr</code>	<code>rsqrt_nr</code>	A1	X	X	N/A
R2:=	<code>sqrt</code>	<code>rcp</code>	<code>rsqrt</code>	<code>rcp_nr</code>	<code>rsqrt_nr</code>	A2	X	N/A	N/A
R3:=	<code>sqrt</code>	<code>rcp</code>	<code>rsqrt</code>	<code>rcp_nr</code>	<code>rsqrt_nr</code>	A3	X	N/A	N/A
<code>f :=</code>	<code>add_hori- zontal</code>				(A0 + A1 + A2 + A3)		X	N/A	N/A
<code>d :=</code>	<code>add_hori- zontal</code>				(A0 + A1)		N/A	X	N/A

### Advanced Arithmetic Operations for Fvec Classes

The following table show examples for advanced arithmetic operators.

Operation	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Square Root	4 floats	F32vec4 R = sqrt(F32vec4 A);	_mm_sqrt_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = sqrt(F64vec2 A);	_mm_sqrt_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = sqrt(F32vec1 A);	_mm_sqrt_ss
Reciprocal	4 floats	F32vec4 R = rcp(F32vec4 A);	_mm_rcp_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = rcp(F64vec2 A);	_mm_rcp_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = rcp(F32vec1 A);	_mm_rcp_ss
Reciprocal Square Root	4 floats	F32vec4 R = rsqrt(F32vec4 A);	_mm_rsqrt_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = rsqrt(F64vec2 A);	_mm_rsqrt_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = rsqrt(F32vec1 A);	_mm_rsqrt_ss
Reciprocal Newton Raphson	4 floats	F32vec4 R = rcp_nr(F32vec4 A);	_mm_sub_ps _mm_add_ps _mm_mul_ps _mm_rcp_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = rcp_nr(F64vec2 A);	_mm_sub_pd _mm_add_pd _mm_mul_pd _mm_rcp_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = rcp_nr(F32vec1 A);	_mm_sub_ss _mm_add_ss _mm_mul_ss _mm_rcp_ss
Reciprocal Square Root Newton Raphson	4 float	F32vec4 R = rsqrt_nr(F32vec4 A);	_mm_sub_pd _mm_mul_pd _mm_rsqrt_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = rsqrt_nr(F64vec2 A);	_mm_sub_pd _mm_mul_pd _mm_rsqrt_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = rsqrt_nr(F32vec1 A);	_mm_sub_ss _mm_mul_ss _mm_rsqrt_ss

Operation	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Horizontal Add	1 float	float f = add_horizontal(F32vec4 A);	_mm_add_ss _mm_shuffle_ss
	1 double	double d = add_horizontal(F64vec2 A);	_mm_add_sd _mm_shuffle_sd

## Minimum and Maximum Operators

- Compute the minimums of the two double precision floating-point values of A and B.

```
F64vec2 R = simd_min(F64vec2 A, F64vec2 B)
R0 := min(A0,B0);
R1 := min(A1,B1);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_min_pd`

- Compute the minimums of the four single precision floating-point values of A and B.

```
F32vec4 R = simd_min(F32vec4 A, F32vec4 B)
R0 := min(A0,B0);
R1 := min(A1,B1);
R2 := min(A2,B2);
R3 := min(A3,B3);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_min_ps`

- Compute the minimum of the lowest single precision floating-point values of A and B.

```
F32vec1 R = simd_min(F32vec1 A, F32vec1 B)
R0 := min(A0,B0);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_min_ss`

- Compute the maximums of the two double precision floating-point values of A and B.

```
F64vec2 simd_max(F64vec2 A, F64vec2 B)
R0 := max(A0,B0);
R1 := max(A1,B1);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_max_pd`

- Compute the maximums of the four single precision floating-point values of A and B.

```
F32vec4 R = simd_max(F32vec4 A, F32vec4 B)
R0 := max(A0,B0);
R1 := max(A1,B1);
R2 := max(A2,B2);
R3 := max(A3,B3);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_max_ps`

- Compute the maximum of the lowest single precision floating-point values of A and B.

```
F32vec1 simd_max(F32vec1 A, F32vec1 B)
R0 := max(A0,B0);
```



Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_max_ss`

## Logical Operators

The following table lists the logical operators of the Fvec classes and generic syntax. The logical operators for `F32vec1` classes use only the lower 32 bits.

Bitwise Operation	Operators	Generic Syntax
AND	<code>&amp;</code> <code>&amp;=</code>	<code>R = A &amp; B;</code> <code>R &amp;= A;</code>
OR	<code> </code> <code> =</code>	<code>R = A   B;</code> <code>R  = A;</code>
XOR	<code>^</code> <code>^=</code>	<code>R = A ^ B;</code> <code>R ^= A;</code>
andnot	andnot	<code>R = andnot(A);</code>

The following table lists standard logical operators syntax and corresponding intrinsics. Note that there is no corresponding scalar intrinsic for the `F32vec1` classes, which accesses the lower 32 bits of the packed vector intrinsics.

Operation	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
AND	4 floats	<code>F32vec4 &amp; = F32vec4</code> <code>A &amp; F32vec4 B;</code> <code>F32vec4 &amp; &amp;=</code> <code>F32vec4 A;</code>	<code>_mm_and_ps</code>
	2 doubles	<code>F64vec2 R = F64vec2</code> <code>A &amp; F64vec2 B;</code> <code>F64vec2 R &amp;=</code> <code>F64vec2 A;</code>	<code>_mm_and_pd</code>
	1 float	<code>F32vec1 R = F32vec1</code> <code>A &amp; F32vec1 B;</code> <code>F32vec1 R &amp;=</code> <code>F32vec1 A;</code>	<code>_mm_and_ps</code>
OR	4 floats	<code>F32vec4 R = F32vec4</code> <code>A   F32vec4 B;</code> <code>F32vec4 R  =</code> <code>F32vec4 A;</code>	<code>_mm_or_ps</code>
	2 doubles	<code>F64vec2 R = F64vec2</code> <code>A   F64vec2 B;</code> <code>F64vec2 R  =</code> <code>F64vec2 A;</code>	<code>_mm_or_pd</code>
	1 float	<code>F32vec1 R = F32vec1</code> <code>A   F32vec1 B;</code> <code>F32vec1 R  =</code> <code>F32vec1 A;</code>	<code>_mm_or_ps</code>
XOR	4 floats	<code>F32vec4 R = F32vec4</code> <code>A ^ F32vec4 B;</code> <code>F32vec4 R ^=</code> <code>F32vec4 A;</code>	<code>_mm_xor_ps</code>

Operation	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
ANDNOT	2 doubles	<pre>F64vec2 R = F64vec2 A ^ F64vec2 B; F64vec2 R ^= F64vec2 A;</pre>	<code>_mm_xor_pd</code>
	1 float	<pre>F32vec1 R = F32vec1 A ^ F32vec1 B; F32vec1 R ^= F32vec1 A;</pre>	<code>_mm_xor_ps</code>
	2 doubles	<pre>F64vec2 R = andnot(F64vec2 A, F64vec2 B);</pre>	<code>_mm_andnot_pd</code>

## Compare Operators

The operators described in this section compare the single precision floating-point values of A and B. Comparison between objects of any `Fvec` class return the same class being compared.

The following table lists the compare operators for the `Fvec` classes:

Comparison	Operators	Syntax
Equality	<code>cmpeq</code>	<code>R = cmpeq(A, B)</code>
Inequality	<code>cmpneq</code>	<code>R = cmpneq(A, B)</code>
Greater Than	<code>cmpgt</code>	<code>R = cmpgt(A, B)</code>
Greater Than or Equal To	<code>cmpge</code>	<code>R = cmpge(A, B)</code>
Not Greater Than	<code>cmpngt</code>	<code>R = cmpngt(A, B)</code>
Not Greater Than or Equal To	<code>cmpnge</code>	<code>R = cmpnge(A, B)</code>
Less Than	<code>cmplt</code>	<code>R = cmplt(A, B)</code>
Less Than or Equal To	<code>cmple</code>	<code>R = cmple(A, B)</code>
Not Less Than	<code>cmpnlt</code>	<code>R = cmpnlt(A, B)</code>
Not Less Than or Equal To	<code>cmpnle</code>	<code>R = cmpnle(A, B)</code>

## Compare Operators

The mask is set to `0xffffffff` for each floating-point value where the comparison is true and `0x00000000` where the comparison is false. The following table shows the return values for each class of the compare operators, which use the syntax described earlier in the [Return Value Notation](#) section:

R	A0	For Any Operators	B	If True	If False	F32vec 4	F64vec 2	F32vec 1
R0 := 1 ! (A 1	(A 1 ! (A 1	<pre>cmp[eq   lt   le   gt   ge] cmp[ne   nlt   nle   ng   nge]</pre>	B1 ) B1 )	0xffffffff	0x0000 000	X	X	X

R	A0	For Any Operators	B	If True	If False	F32vec 4	F64vec 2	F32vec 1
R1 :=	(A 1 ! (A 1	cmp[eq   lt   le   gt   ge] cmp[ne   nlt   nle   ng   nge]	B2 ) B2 )	0xffffffff	0x0000 000	X	X	N/A
R2 :=	(A 1 ! (A 1	cmp[eq   lt   le   gt   ge] cmp[ne   nlt   nle   ng   nge]	B3 ) B3 )	0xffffffff	0x0000 000	X	N/A	N/A
R3 :=	A3	cmp[eq   lt   le   gt   ge] cmp[ne   nlt   nle   ng   nge]	B3 ) B3 )	0xffffffff	0x0000 000	X	N/A	N/A

The following table shows examples for comparison operators and intrinsics:

Comparison	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Equality	4 floats	F32vec4 R = cmpeq(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpeq_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = cmpeq(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpeq_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = cmpeq(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpeq_ss
Inequality	4 floats	F32vec4 R = cmpneq(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpneq_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = cmpneq(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpneq_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = cmpneq(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpneq_ss
Greater Than	4 floats	F32vec4 R = cmpgt(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpgt_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = cmpgt(F32vec42 A);	_mm_cmpgt_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = cmpgt(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpgt_ss
Greater Than or Equal To	4 floats	F32vec4 R = cmpge(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpge_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = cmpge(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpge_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = cmpge(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpge_ss
Not Greater Than	4 floats	F32vec4 R = cmpngt(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpngt_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = cmpngt(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpngt_pd

Comparison	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Not Greater Than or Equal To	1 float	<code>F32vec1 R = cmpngt(F32vec1 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpngt_ss</code>
	4 floats	<code>F32vec4 R = cmpnge(F32vec4 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpnge_ps</code>
	2 doubles	<code>F64vec2 R = cmpnge(F64vec2 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpnge_pd</code>
Less Than	1 float	<code>F32vec1 R = cmpnge(F32vec1 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpnge_ss</code>
	4 floats	<code>F32vec4 R = cmplt(F32vec4 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmplt_ps</code>
	2 doubles	<code>F64vec2 R = cmplt(F64vec2 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmplt_pd</code>
Less Than or Equal To	1 float	<code>F32vec1 R = cmplt(F32vec1 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmplt_ss</code>
	4 floats	<code>F32vec4 R = cmple(F32vec4 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmple_ps</code>
	2 doubles	<code>F64vec2 R = cmple(F64vec2 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmple_pd</code>
Not Less Than	1 float	<code>F32vec1 R = cmple(F32vec1 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmple_pd</code>
	4 floats	<code>F32vec4 R = cmpnlt(F32vec4 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpnlt_ps</code>
	2 doubles	<code>F64vec2 R = cmpnlt(F64vec2 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpnlt_pd</code>
Not Less Than or Equal To	1 float	<code>F32vec1 R = cmpnlt(F32vec1 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpnlt_ss</code>
	4 floats	<code>F32vec4 R = cmpnle(F32vec4 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpnle_ps</code>
	2 doubles	<code>F64vec2 R = cmpnle(F64vec2 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpnle_pd</code>
	1 float	<code>F32vec1 R = cmpnle(F32vec1 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpnle_ss</code>

### Conditional Select Operators for Fvec Classes

Each conditional function compares single-precision floating-point values of A and B. The C and D parameters are used for return value. Comparison between objects of any Fvec class returns the same class.

### Conditional Select Operators for Fvec Classes

Conditional Select	Operators	Syntax
Equality	<code>select_eq</code>	<code>R = select_eq(A, B)</code>
Inequality	<code>select_neq</code>	<code>R = select_neq(A, B)</code>

Conditional Select	Operators	Syntax
Greater Than	<code>select_gt</code>	<code>R = select_gt(A, B)</code>
Greater Than or Equal To	<code>select_ge</code>	<code>R = select_ge(A, B)</code>
Not Greater Than	<code>select_gt</code>	<code>R = select_gt(A, B)</code>
Not Greater Than or Equal To	<code>select_ge</code>	<code>R = select_ge(A, B)</code>
Less Than	<code>select_lt</code>	<code>R = select_lt(A, B)</code>
Less Than or Equal To	<code>select_le</code>	<code>R = select_le(A, B)</code>
Not Less Than	<code>select_nlt</code>	<code>R = select_nlt(A, B)</code>
Not Less Than or Equal To	<code>select_nle</code>	<code>R = select_nle(A, B)</code>

### Conditional Select Operator Usage

For conditional select operators, the return value is stored in C if the comparison is true or in D if false. The following table shows the return value mapping for each class of the conditional select operators, using the [Return Value Notation](#).

R	A0	Operators	B	C	D	F32vec4	F64vec2	F32vec1
R0:=	(A1 !(A1	<code>select_[eq   lt   le   gt   ge]</code> <code>select_[ne   nlt   nle   ng   nge]</code>	B0) B0)	C0 C0	D0 D0	X	X	X
R1:=	(A2 !(A2	<code>select_[eq   lt   le   gt   ge]</code> <code>select_[ne   nlt   nle   ng   nge]</code>	B1) B1)	C1 C1	D1 D1	X	X	N/A
R2:=	(A2 !(A2	<code>select_[eq   lt   le   gt   ge]</code> <code>select_[ne   nlt   nle   ng   nge]</code>	B2) B2)	C2 C2	D2 D2	X	N/A	N/A
R3:=	(A3 !(A3	<code>select_[eq   lt   le   gt   ge]</code> <code>select_[ne   nlt   nle   ng   nge]</code>	B3) B3)	C3 C3	D3 D3	X	N/A	N/A

The following table shows examples for conditional select operations and corresponding intrinsics:

Comparison	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Equality	4 floats	<code>F32vec4 R = select_eq(F32vec4 A);</code>	<code>_mm_cmpeq_ps</code>

Comparison	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Inequality	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = select_eq(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpeq_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = select_eq(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpeq_ss
	4 floats	F32vec4 R = select_neq(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpneq_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = select_neq(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpneq_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = select_neq(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpneq_ss
Greater Than	4 floats	F32vec4 R = select_gt(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpgt_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = select_gt(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpgt_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = select_gt(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpgt_ss
Greater Than or Equal To	4 floats	F32vec1 R = select_ge(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpge_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = select_ge(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpge_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = select_ge(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpge_ss
	4 floats	F32vec1 R = select_ngt(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpngt_ps
Not Greater Than	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = select_ngt(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpngt_pd

Comparison	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Not Greater Than or Equal To	1 float	F32vec1 R = select_ngt(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpngt_ss
	4 floats	F32vec1 R = select_nge(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpnge_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = select_nge(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpnge_pd
Less Than	1 float	F32vec1 R = select_nge(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpnge_ss
	4 floats	F32vec4 R = select_lt(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmplt_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = select_lt(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmplt_pd
Less Than or Equal To	1 float	F32vec1 R = select_lt(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmplt_ss
	4 floats	F32vec4 R = select_le(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmple_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = select_le(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmple_pd
Not Less Than	1 float	F32vec1 R = select_le(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmple_ps
	4 floats	F32vec1 R = select_nlt(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpnlt_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = select_nlt(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpnlt_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = select_nlt(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpnlt_ss

Comparison	Returns	Example Syntax Usage	Intrinsic
Not Less Than or Equal To	4 floats	F32vec1 R = select_nle(F32vec4 A);	_mm_cmpnle_ps
	2 doubles	F64vec2 R = select_nle(F64vec2 A);	_mm_cmpnle_pd
	1 float	F32vec1 R = select_nle(F32vec1 A);	_mm_cmpnle_ss

## Cacheability Support Operators

- Stores (non-temporal) the two double-precision, floating-point values of A. Requires a 16-byte aligned address.

```
void store_nta(double *p, F64vec2 A);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_stream_pd`

- Stores (non-temporal) the four single-precision, floating-point values of A. Requires a 16-byte aligned address.

```
void store_nta(float *p, F32vec4 A);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_stream_ps`

## Debug Operations

The debug operations do not map to any compiler intrinsics for MMX™ technology or Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions . They are provided for debugging programs only. Use of these operations may result in loss of performance, so you should not use them outside of debugging.

## Output Operations

- The two single, double-precision floating-point values of A are placed in the output buffer and printed in decimal format as follows:

```
cout << F64vec2 A;  
"[1]:A1 [0]:A0"
```

Corresponding intrinsics: none

- The four, single-precision floating-point values of A are placed in the output buffer and printed in decimal format as follows:

```
cout << F32vec4 A;  
"[3]:A3 [2]:A2 [1]:A1 [0]:A0"
```

Corresponding intrinsics: none

- The lowest, single-precision floating-point value of A is placed in the output buffer and printed.

```
cout << F32vec1 A;
```

Corresponding intrinsics: none



## Element Access Operations

- `double d = F64vec2 A[int i]`

Read one of the two, double-precision floating-point values of `A` without modifying the corresponding floating-point value. Permitted values of `i` are 0 and 1. For example:

```
double d = F64vec2 A[1];
```

If `DEBUG` is enabled and `i` is not one of the permitted values (0 or 1), a diagnostic message is printed and the program aborts. Corresponding intrinsics: none

- `float f = F32vec4 A[int i]`

Read one of the four, single-precision floating-point values of `A` without modifying the corresponding floating point value. Permitted values of `i` are 0, 1, 2, and 3. For example:

```
float f = F32vec4 A[2];
```

If `DEBUG` is enabled and `i` is not one of the permitted values (0-3), a diagnostic message is printed and the program aborts.

Corresponding intrinsics: none

## Element Assignment Operations

- `F64vec4 A[int i] = double d;`

Modify one of the two, double-precision floating-point values of `A`. Permitted values of `int i` are 0 and 1. For example:

```
F32vec4 A[1] = double d;
F32vec4 A[int i] = float f;
```

- Modify one of the four, single-precision floating-point values of `A`. Permitted values of `int i` are 0, 1, 2, and 3. For example:

```
F32vec4 A[3] = float f;
```

If `DEBUG` is enabled and `int i` is not one of the permitted values (0-3), a diagnostic message is printed and the program aborts.

Corresponding intrinsics: none.

## Load and Store Operators

- Loads two, double-precision floating-point values, copying them into the two, floating-point values of `A`. No assumption is made for alignment.

```
void loadu(F64vec2 A, double *p)
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_loadu_pd`

- Stores the two, double-precision floating-point values of `A`. No assumption is made for alignment.

```
void storeu(float *p, F64vec2 A);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_storeu_pd`

- Loads four, single-precision floating-point values, copying them into the four floating-point values of `A`. No assumption is made for alignment.

```
void loadu(F32vec4 A, double *p)
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_loadu_ps`

- Stores the four, single-precision floating-point values of `A`. No assumption is made for alignment.

```
void storeu(float *p, F32vec4 A);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_storeu_ps`

## Unpack Operators

- Selects and interleaves the lower, double-precision floating-point values from A and B.

```
F64vec2 R = unpack_low(F64vec2 A, F64vec2 B);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpacklo_pd(a, b)`

- Selects and interleaves the higher, double-precision floating-point values from A and B.

```
F64vec2 R = unpack_high(F64vec2 A, F64vec2 B);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpackhi_pd(a, b)`

- Selects and interleaves the lower two, single-precision floating-point values from A and B.

```
F32vec4 R = unpack_low(F32vec4 A, F32vec4 B);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpacklo_ps(a, b)`

- Selects and interleaves the higher two, single-precision floating-point values from A and B.

```
F32vec4 R = unpack_high(F32vec4 A, F32vec4 B);
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_unpackhi_ps(a, b)`

## Move Mask Operators

- Creates a 2-bit mask from the most significant bits of the two, double-precision floating-point values of A, as follows:

```
int i = move_mask(F64vec2 A)
i := sign(a1)<<1 | sign(a0)<<0
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_movemask_pd`

- Creates a 4-bit mask from the most significant bits of the four, single-precision floating-point values of A, as follows:

```
int i = move_mask(F32vec4 A)
i := sign(a3)<<3 | sign(a2)<<2 | sign(a1)<<1 | sign(a0)<<0
```

Corresponding intrinsic: `_mm_movemask_ps`

## Classes Quick Reference

This appendix contains tables listing operators to perform various SIMD operations, corresponding intrinsics to perform those operations, and the classes that implement those operations. The classes listed here belong to the Intel® C++ Class Libraries for SIMD Operations.

In the following tables,

- N/A indicates that the operator is not implemented in that particular class. For example, in the Logical Operations table, the `Andnot` operator is not implemented in the `F32vec4` and `F32vec1` classes.
- All other entries under Classes indicate that those operators are implemented in those particular classes, and the entries under the Classes columns provide the suffix for the corresponding intrinsic. For example, consider the Arithmetic Operations: Part1 table, where the corresponding intrinsic is `_mm_add_[x]` and the entry `epi16` is under the `I16vec8` column. It means that the `I16vec8` class implements the addition operators and the corresponding intrinsic is `_mm_add_epi16`.

## Logical Operations

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes				
		I128vec1, I64vec2, I32vec4, I16vec8, I8vec16	I64vec1, I32vec2, I16vec4, I8vec8	F64vec 2	F32vec 4	F32vec 1
&, &=	_mm_and_[x]	si128	si64	pd	ps	ps
,  =	_mm_or_[x]	si128	si64	pd	ps	ps
^, ^=	_mm_xor_[x]	si128	si64	pd	ps	ps
Andnot	_mm_andnot_[x]	si128	si64	pd	N/A	N/A

## Arithmetic Operations

### Part 1

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes			
		I64vec 2	I32vec 4	I16vec 8	I8vec1 6
+, +=	_mm_add_[x]	epi64	epi32	epi16	epi8
-, -=	_mm_sub_[x]	epi64	epi32	epi16	epi8
*, *=	_mm_mullo_[x]	N/A	N/A	epi16	N/A
/, /=	_mm_div_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
mul_high	_mm_mulhi_[x]	N/A	N/A	epi16	N/A
mul_add	_mm_madd_[x]	N/A	N/A	epi16	N/A
sqrtd	_mm_sqrtd_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
rcp	_mm_rcp_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
rcp_nr	_mm_rcp_[x] _mm_add_[x] _mm_sub_[x] _mm_mul_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
rsqrtd	_mm_rsqrtd_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
rsqrtd_nr	_mm_rsqrtd_[x] _mm_sub_[x] _mm_mul_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

### Part 2

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes					
		I32vec 2	I16vec 4	I8vec8	F64vec 2	F32vec 4	F32vec 1
+, +=	_mm_add_[x]	pi32	pi16	pi8	pd	ps	ss
-, -=	_mm_sub_[x]	pi32	pi16	pi8	pd	ps	ss
*, *=	_mm_mullo_[x]	N/A	pi16	N/A	pd	ps	ss
/, /=	_mm_div_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	pd	ps	ss
mul_high	_mm_mulhi_[x]	N/A	pi16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
mul_add	_mm_madd_[x]	N/A	pi16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
sqrtd	_mm_sqrt_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	pd	ps	ss
rcp	_mm_rcp_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	pd	ps	ss
rcp_nr	_mm_rcp_[x] _mm_add_[x] _mm_sub_[x] _mm_mul_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	pd	ps	ss
rsqrtd	_mm_rsqrtd_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	pd	ps	ss
rsqrtd_nr	_mm_rsqrtd_[x] _mm_sub_[x] _mm_mul_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	pd	ps	ss

## Shift Operations

### Part 1

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes				
		I128vec c1	I64vec 2	I32vec 4	I16vec 8	I8vec1 6
>>, >>=	_mm_srl_[x]	N/A	epi64	epi32	epi16	N/A
	_mm_srli_[x]	N/A	epi64	epi32	epi16	N/A
	_mm_sra_[x]	N/A	N/A	epi32	epi16	N/A
	_mm_srai_[x]	N/A	N/A	epi32	epi16	N/A
<<, <<=	_mm_sll_[x]	N/A	epi64	epi32	epi16	N/A
	_mm_slli_[x]	N/A	epi64	epi32	epi16	N/A

### Part 2

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes			
		I64vec 1	I32vec 2	I16vec 4	I8vec8
>>, >>=	_mm_srl_[x]	si64	pi32	pi16	N/A

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes			
		I64vec 1	I32vec 2	I16vec 4	I8vec8
<<, <<=	_mm_srli_[x]	si64	pi32	pi16	N/A
	_mm_sra_[x]	N/A	pi32	pi16	N/A
	_mm_srai_[x]	N/A	pi32	pi16	N/A
	_mm_sll_[x]	si64	pi32	pi16	N/A
	_mm_slli_[x]	si64	pi32	pi16	N/A

## Comparison Operations

### Part 1

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes					
		I32vec 4	I16vec 8	I8vec1 6	I32vec 2	I16vec 4	I8vec8
cmpeq	_mm_cmpeq_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
cmpneq	_mm_cmpeq_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
	_mm_andnot_[y]*	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
cmpgt	_mm_cmpgt_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
cmpge	_mm_cmpge_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
	_mm_andnot_[y]*	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
cmplt	_mm_cmplt_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
cmple	_mm_cmple_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
	_mm_andnot_[y]*	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
cmpngt	_mm_cmpngt_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
cmpnge	_mm_cmpnge_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
cmpnlt	_mm_cmpnlt_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
cmpnle	_mm_cmpnle_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

\* Note that \_mm\_andnot\_[y] intrinsics do not apply to the fvec classes.

### Part 2

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes		
		F64vec2	F32vec4	F32vec1
cmpeq	_mm_cmpeq_[x]	pd	ps	ss
cmpneq	_mm_cmpeq_[x]	pd	ps	ss
	_mm_andnot_[y]*			
cmpgt	_mm_cmpgt_[x]	pd	ps	ss

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes		
		F64vec2	F32vec4	F32vec1
cmpge	_mm_cmpge_[x] _mm_andnot_[y]*	pd	ps	ss
cmplt	_mm_cmplt_[x]	pd	ps	ss
cmple	_mm_cmple_[x] _mm_andnot_[y]*	pd	ps	ss
cmpngt	_mm_cmpngt_[x]	pd	ps	ss
cmpnge	_mm_cmpnge_[x]	pd	ps	ss
cmpnlt	_mm_cmpnlt_[x]	pd	ps	ss
cmpnle	_mm_cmpnle_[x]	pd	ps	ss

\* Note that \_mm\_andnot\_[y] intrinsics do not apply to the fvec classes.

## Conditional Select Operations

### Part 1

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes					
		I32vec4	I16vec8	I8vec16	I32vec2	I16vec4	I8vec8
select_eq	_mm_cmpeq_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
	_mm_and_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_andnot_[y]*	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_or_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
select_neq	_mm_cmpeq_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
	_mm_and_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_andnot_[y]*	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_or_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
select_gt	_mm_cmpgt_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
	_mm_and_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_andnot_[y]*	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_or_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
select_ge	_mm_cmpge_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
	_mm_and_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_andnot_[y]*	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_or_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
select_lt	_mm_cmplt_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
	_mm_and_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_andnot_[y]*	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_or_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes					
		I32vec 4	I16vec 8	I8vec1 6	I32vec 2	I16vec 4	I8vec8
select_le	_mm_cmple_[x]	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32	pi16	pi8
	_mm_and_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_andnot_[y]*	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
	_mm_or_[y]	si128	si128	si128	si64	si64	si64
select_ngt	_mm_cmpgt_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
select_nge	_mm_cmpge_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
select_nlt	_mm_cmplt_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
select_nle	_mm_cmple_[x]	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

\* Note that `_mm_andnot_[y]` intrinsics do not apply to the `fvec` classes.

## Part 2

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes		
		F64vec2	F32vec4	F32vec1
select_eq	_mm_cmpeq_[x]	pd	ps	ss
	_mm_and_[y]			
	_mm_andnot_[y]*			
	_mm_or_[y]			
select_neq	_mm_cmpeq_[x]	pd	ps	ss
	_mm_and_[y]			
	_mm_andnot_[y]*			
	_mm_or_[y]			
select_gt	_mm_cmpgt_[x]	pd	ps	ss
	_mm_and_[y]			
	_mm_andnot_[y]*			
	_mm_or_[y]			
select_ge	_mm_cmpge_[x]	pd	ps	ss
	_mm_and_[y]			
	_mm_andnot_[y]*			
	_mm_or_[y]			
select_lt	_mm_cmplt_[x]	pd	ps	ss
	_mm_and_[y]			
	_mm_andnot_[y]*			
	_mm_or_[y]			
select_le	_mm_cmple_[x]	pd	ps	ss
	_mm_and_[y]			
	_mm_andnot_[y]*			
	_mm_or_[y]			

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes		
		F64vec2	F32vec4	F32vec1
select_ngt	_mm_cmpgt_[x]	pd	ps	ss
select_nge	_mm_cmpge_[x]	pd	ps	ss
select_nlt	_mm_cmplt_[x]	pd	ps	ss
select_nle	_mm_cmple_[x]	pd	ps	ss

\* Note that `_mm_andnot_[y]` intrinsics do not apply to the `fvec` classes.

## Packing and Unpacking Operations

### Part 1

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes				
		I64vec 2	I32vec 4	I16vec 8	I8vec1 6	I32vec 2
unpack_high	_mm_unpackhi_[x]	epi64	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32
unpack_low	_mm_unpacklo_[x]	epi64	epi32	epi16	epi8	pi32
pack_sat	_mm_packs_[x]	N/A	epi32	epi16	N/A	pi32
packu_sat	_mm_packus_[x]	N/A	N/A	epi16	N/A	N/A
sat_add	_mm_adds_[x]	N/A	N/A	epi16	epi8	N/A
sat_sub	_mm_subs_[x]	N/A	N/A	epi16	epi8	N/A

### Part 2

Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic	Classes				
		I16vec 4	I8vec8	F64vec 2	F32vec 4	F32vec 1
unpack_high	_mm_unpackhi_[x]	pi16	pi8	pd	ps	N/A
unpack_low	_mm_unpacklo_[x]	pi16	pi8	pd	ps	N/A
pack_sat	_mm_packs_[x]	pi16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
packu_sat	_mm_packus_[x]	pu16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
sat_add	_mm_adds_[x]	pi16	pi8	pd	ps	ss
sat_sub	_mm_subs_[x]	pi16	pi8	pi16	pi8	pd

## Conversions Operations

Conversion operations can be performed using intrinsics only. There are no classes implemented to correspond to these intrinsics.



Operators	Corresponding Intrinsic
F64vec2ToInt	<code>_mm_cvttssd_si32</code>
F32vec4ToF64vec2	<code>_mm_cvtps_pd</code>
F64vec2ToF32vec4	<code>_mm_cvtpd_ps</code>
IntToF64vec2	<code>_mm_cvtsi32_sd</code>
F32vec4ToInt	<code>_mm_cvtt_ss2si</code>
F32vec4ToIs32vec2	<code>_mm_cvttps_pi32</code>
IntToF32vec4	<code>_mm_cvtsi32_ss</code>
Is32vec2ToF32vec4	<code>_mm_cvtpi32_ps</code>

## Programming Example

This sample program uses the `F32vec4` class to average the elements of a twenty element floating point array.

```
//Include Intel® Streaming SIMD Extension (Intel® SSE) Class Definitions
#include <fvec.h>

//Shuffle any two single precision floating point from a
//into low two SP FP and shuffle any two SP FP from b
//into high two SP FP of destination

#define SHUFFLE(a,b,i) (F32vec4)_mm_shuffle_ps(a,b,i)
#include <stdio.h>
#define SIZE 20

//Global variables
float result;
_MM_ALIGN16 float array[SIZE];

//*****
// Function: Add20ArrayElements
// Add all the elements of a twenty element array
//*****
void Add20ArrayElements (F32vec4 *array, float *result) {
    F32vec4 vec0, vec1;
    vec0 = _mm_load_ps ((float *) array); // Load array's first four floats

    //*****
    // Add all elements of the array, four elements at a time
    //*****
    vec0 += array[1]; // Add elements 5-8
    vec0 += array[2]; // Add elements 9-12
    vec0 += array[3]; // Add elements 13-16
    vec0 += array[4]; // Add elements 17-20

    //*****
    // There are now four partial sums.
    // Add the two lowers to the two raises,
```

```

// then add those two results together
//*****
vec1 = SHUFFLE(vec1, vec0, 0x40);
vec0 += vec1;
vec1 = SHUFFLE(vec1, vec0, 0x30);
vec0 += vec1;
vec0 = SHUFFLE(vec0, vec0, 2);
_mm_store_ss (result, vec0); // Store the final sum
}

void main(int argc, char *argv[]) {
    int i;

    //Initialize the array
    for (i=0; i < SIZE; i++) { array[i] = (float) i; }

    //Call function to add all array elements
    Add20ArrayElements (array, &result);

    //Print average array element value
    printf ("Average of all array values = %f\n", result/20.);
    printf ("The correct answer is %f\n\n", 9.5);
}

```

## Intel's valarray Implementation

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler provides a high performance implementation of specialized one-dimensional valarray operations for the C++ standard STL valarray container.

The standard C++ valarray template consists of array/vector operations for high performance computing. These operations are designed to exploit high performance hardware features such as parallelism and achieve performance benefits.

Intel's valarray implementation uses the Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP), which is part of the product. Select Intel® IPP when you install the product.

The valarray implementation consists of a replacement header, `<valarray>`, that provides a specialized, high-performance implementation for the following operators and types:

Operator	Type
abs, acos, acosh, asin, asinh, atan, atan2, atanh, cbrt, cdfnorm, ceil, cos, cosh, erf, erfc, erfinv, exp, expm1, floor, hypot, inv, invcbrt, invsqrt, ln, log, log10, log1p, nearbyint, pow, pow2o3, pow3o2, powx, rint, round, sin, sinh, sqrt, tan, tanh, trunk	float, double
add, conj, div, mul, mulbyconj, mul, sub	Ipp32fc, Ipp64fc
addition, subtraction, division, multiplication	float, double
bitwise or, and, xor	(all unsigned) char, short, int
min, max, sum	signed or short/signed int, float, double

## Use valarray in Source Code

valarray is not available for SYCL.

Intel's valarray implementation allows you to declare large arrays for parallel processing. Improved implementation of valarray is tied up with calling the Intel® IPP libraries that are part of Intel® IPP.

To use valarrays in your source code, include the valarray header file, `<valarray>`. The `<valarray>` header file is located in the path `<installdir>/perf_header`.

The following example shows a valarray addition operation (+) specialized through use of Intel's implementation of valarray:

```
#include <valarray>
void test( )
{
    std::valarray<float> vi(N), va(N);
    ...
    vi = vi + va; //array addition
    ...
}
```

#### NOTE

To use the static merged library containing all CPU-specific optimized versions of the library code, you need to call the `ippStaticInit` function first, before any Intel® IPP calls. This ensures automatic dispatch to the appropriate version of the library code for Intel® processor and the generic version of the library code for non-Intel processors at runtime. If you do not call `ippStaticInit` first, the merged library will use the generic instance of the code. If you are using the dynamic version of the libraries, you do not need to call `ippStaticInit`.

## Compiling valarray Source Code

To compile your valarray source code, the compiler option, `/Quse-intel-optimized-headers` (for Windows) or `-use-intel-optimized-headers` (for Linux), is used to include the required valarray header file and all the necessary Intel® IPP library files.

The following examples illustrate how to compile and link a program to include the Intel valarray replacement header file and link with the Intel® IPP libraries. Refer to the Intel® IPP documentation for details.

In the following examples, the merged libraries use a static library that contains all the CPU-specific variants of the library code.

## Linux Examples

The following command line performs a one-step compilation for a system based on Intel® 64 architecture, running Linux OS:

```
icpx -use-intel-optimized-headers source.cpp
```

The following command lines perform separate compile and link steps for a system based on Intel® 64 architecture, running Linux OS:

### so (dynamic):

```
icpx -use-intel-optimized-headers -c source.cpp
```

```
icpx source.o -use-intel-optimized-headers -shared-intel
```

### Merged (static):

```
icpx -use-intel-optimized-headers -c source.cpp
```

```
icpx source.o -use-intel-optimized-headers
```

## Windows Examples

The following command example performs a one-step compilation for a system running Windows OS:

```
icx /Quse-intel-optimized-headers source.cpp
```

The following command examples perform separate compile and link steps for a system running Windows OS:

### DLL (dynamic):

```
icx /Quse-intel-optimized-headers /c source.cpp
```

```
icx source.obj /Quse-intel-optimized-headers
```

### Merged (static):

```
icx /Quse-intel-optimized-headers /Qipp-link:static /c source.cpp
```

```
icx source.obj /Quse-intel-optimized-headers /Qipp-link:static
```

### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## Intel's C++ Asynchronous I/O Extensions for Windows

Intel's C/C++ asynchronous input/output (Intel's C/C++ AIO) extensions, like library functions or classes, can be used to improve the performance of C/C++ applications by executing I/O operations in asynchronous mode. The extensions initiate I/O operation and immediately resume normal tasks while the I/O operations are executed in parallel.

Intel's C/C++ AIO library functions and template class are implemented in the `libicaio.lib` library. This library is supplied as part of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler package and is installed into the common directory: `<install-dir>/lib`.

### Types of Intel's C/C++ Asynchronous I/O Extensions

Intel's C/C++ asynchronous I/O extensions comprise the following:

- **Asynchronous I/O Library:** A set of POSIX-based asynchronous I/O library functions, supported on Windows operating systems, for applications written in C/C++ language. The interface file is `aio.h`.
- **Asynchronous I/O Template Class:** An `asynch_class` template class, supported on Windows operating systems, for applications written in C++ language. This template class can be used to introduce asynchronous execution of I/O operations with the Standard Template Library's (STL's) streams classes. The interface file is `aiostream.h`.

### See Also

[Intel's C++ Asynchronous I/O Library for Windows](#)

[Intel's C++ Asynchronous I/O Class for Windows](#)

### Intel's C++ Asynchronous I/O Library for Windows

Intel's C/C++ asynchronous I/O (AIO) library implementation for Windows is similar to the POSIX AIO library implementation for Linux.

The differences between Intel's C/C++ AIO Windows OS implementation and the standard POSIX AIO implementation are listed below:

- In `struct aiocb`,

- The Windows OS compatible type `HANDLE` replaces the POSIX AIO type `unsigned int` for the file descriptor `aio_fildes`.
- The type `intptr_t` replaces the POSIX AIO types `ssize_t` and `__off_t`.
- The structure specifying the signal event descriptor, `struct sigevent` is similar to the Linux operating system implementation of the POSIX AIO library. It differs from the Linux implementation in the following ways:
  - Signal notification and non-notification for thread call-back is supported
  - Signal notification on completion of the AIO operation is *not* supported

This is true for programs that were already written for Linux/Unix and ported to Windows OS that wish to setup an AIO completion handler without the name of the handler set in the `aio_cb` struct.

Because of the way that signals are supported in Windows, this is impossible to implement. For new applications, or to port existing applications, the programmer should set the name of the handler before calling the `aio_read` or `aio_write` routines. For example:

```
static void aio_CompletionRoutine(sigval_t sigval)
{
    // ... code ...
}

... code ...

my_aio.aio_sigevent.sigev_notify          = SIGEV_THREAD;
my_aio.aio_sigevent.sigev_notify_function = aio_CompletionRoutine;
```

#### NOTE

The POSIX AIO library and the Microsoft SDK provide similar AIO functions. The main difference between the POSIX AIO functions and the Windows operating system-based AIO functions is that while POSIX allows you to execute AIO operations with any file, the Windows operating system executes AIO operations only with files flagged with `FILE_FLAG_OVERLAPPED`.

Intel's asynchronous I/O library functions listed below are all based on POSIX AIO functions. They are defined in the `aio.h` file.

- `aio_read()`
- `aio_write()`
- `aio_suspend()`
- `aio_error()`
- `aio_return()`
- `aio_fsync()`
- `aio_cancel()`
- `lio_listio()`

### **aio\_read**

*Performs an asynchronous read operation.*

#### **Syntax**

```
int aio_read(struct aiocb *aiocbp);
```

#### **Description**

The `aio_read()` function requests an asynchronous read operation, calling the function,

```
"ReadFile(hFile, lpBuffer, nNumberOfBytesToRead, lpNumberOfBytesRead, NULL);"
```

where,

- `hFile` is given by `aiocbp->aio_fildes`

- `lpBuffer` is given by `aiocbp->aiobuf`
- `nNumberOfBytesToRead` is given by `aiocbp->aionbytes`

Use the function `aio_return()` to retrieve the actual bytes read in `lpNumberOfBytesRead`.

Use the extension `aiocb->aio_offset == (intptr_t)-1` to start the read operation after the last read record. This extension avoids extra file positioning and enhances performance.

## Returns

**0**: On success

**-1**: On error

To get the correct error code, use `errno`. To get the error that occurred during asynchronous read operation, use `aio_error()` function.

## See Also

[Example Code for `aio\_read\(\)`](#)

## `aio_write`

*Performs an asynchronous write operation.*

---

## Syntax

```
int aio_write(struct aiocb *aiocbp);
```

## Description

The `aio_write()` function requests an asynchronous write operation, calling the function,

```
"WriteFile(hFile, lpBuffer, nNumberOfBytesToWrite, lpNumberOfBytesWritten, NULL);
```

where,

- `hFile` is given by `aiocbp->aio_fildes`
- `lpBuffer` is given by `aiocbp->aiobuf`
- `nNumberOfBytesToWrite` is given by `aiocbp->aionbytes`

Use the function `aio_return()` to retrieve the actual bytes written in `lpNumberOfBytesWritten`.

Use the extension `aiocb->aio_offset == (intptr_t)-1` to start the write operation after the last written record. This extension avoids extra file positioning and enhances performance.

## Returns

**0**: On success

**-1**: On error

To get the correct error code, use `errno`. To get the error that occurred during asynchronous write operation, use `aio_error()` function.

## See Also

[Example Code for `aio\_write\(\)`](#)

## Example for `aio_read` and `aio_write` Functions

The example illustrates the performance gain of the asynchronous I/O usage in comparison with synchronous I/O usage. In the example, 5.6 MB of data is asynchronously written with the main program computation, which is the scalar multiplication of two vectors with some normalization.

**C-source File Executing a Scalar Multiplication**

```

#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

double do_compute(double A, double B, int arr_len)
{
    int i;
    double res = 0;
    double *xA = malloc(arr_len * sizeof(double));
    double *xB = malloc(arr_len * sizeof(double));
    if ( !xA || !xB )
        abort();
    for (i = 0; i < arr_len; i++) {
        xA[i] = sin(A);
        xB[i] = cos(B);
        res = res + xA[i]*xB[i];
    }
    free(xA);
    free(xB);
    return res;
}

```

**C-main-source File Using Asynchronous I/O Implementation (Example One)**

```

#define DIM_X 123/*123*/
#define DIM_Y 70000
double aio_dat[DIM_Y /*12MB*/] = {0};
double aio_dat_tmp[DIM_Y /*12MB*/];

#include <stdio.h>
#include <aio.h>

typedef struct aiocb aiocb_t;
aiocb_t my_aio;
aiocb_t *my_aio_list[1] = {&my_aio};

int main()
{
    double do_compute(double A, double B, int arr_len);
    int i, j;
    HANDLE fd = CreateFile("aio.dat",
        GENERIC_READ | GENERIC_WRITE,
        FILE_SHARE_READ,
        NULL,
        OPEN_ALWAYS,
        FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NORMAL,
        NULL);
    /* Do some complex computation */
    for (i = 0; i < DIM_X; i++) {
        for (j = 0; j < DIM_Y; j++)
            aio_dat[j] = do_compute(i, j, DIM_X);

        if (i) aio_suspend(my_aio_list, 1, 0);
        my_aio.aio_fildes = fd;
        my_aio.aio_buf = memcpy(aio_dat_tmp, aio_dat, sizeof(aio_dat_tmp));
        my_aio.aio_nbytes = sizeof(aio_dat_tmp);
        my_aio.aio_offset = (intptr_t)-1;
        my_aio.aio_sigevent.sigev_notify = SIGEV_NONE;
    }
}

```

```

    if ( aio_write((void*)&my_aio) == -1 ) {
        printf("ERROR!!! %s\n", "aio_write()==-1");
        abort();
    }
    aio_suspend(my_aio_list, 1, 0);
    return 0;
}

```

### C-main-source File Using Asynchronous I/O Implementation (Example Two)

```

// icx -c do_compute.c
// icx aio_sample2.c do_compute.obj
// aio_sample2.exe

#define DIM_X    123
#define DIM_Y    70
double  aio_dat[DIM_Y] = {0};
double  aio_dat_tmp[DIM_Y];
static volatile int aio_flg = 1;

#include <aio.h>
typedef struct aiocb  aiocb_t;
aiocb_t              my_aio;
#define WAIT { while (!aio_flg); aio_flg = 0; }
#define aio_OPEN(_fname )\
CreateFile( _fname,\
            GENERIC_READ | GENERIC_WRITE,\
            FILE_SHARE_READ,\
            NULL,\
            OPEN_ALWAYS,\
            FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NORMAL,\
            NULL)

static void aio_CompletionRoutine(sigval_t sigval)
{
    aio_flg = 1;
}

int main()
{
    double do_compute(double A, double B, int arr_len);
    int     i, j, res;
    char    *fname = "aio_sample2.dat";
    HANDLE  aio_fildes = aio_OPEN(fname);

    my_aio.aio_fildes = aio_fildes;
    my_aio.aio_nbytes = sizeof(aio_dat_tmp);
    my_aio.aio_sigevent.sigev_notify      = SIGEV_THREAD;
    my_aio.aio_sigevent.sigev_notify_function = aio_CompletionRoutine;

    /*
    ** writing
    */
    my_aio.aio_offset = -1;
    printf("Writing\n");
    for (i = 0; i < DIM_X; i++) {
        for (j = 0; j < DIM_Y; j++)
            aio_dat[j] = do_compute(i, j, DIM_X);
    }
}

```



```

        WAIT;
        my_aio.aio_buf = memcpy(aio_dat_tmp, aio_dat, sizeof(aio_dat_tmp));
        res = aio_write(&my_aio);
        if (res) {printf("res!=0\n");abort();}
    }

    //
    // flushing
    //
    printf("Flushing\n");
    WAIT;
    res = aio_fsync(O_SYNC, &my_aio);
    if (res) {printf("res!=0\n");abort();}
    WAIT;

    //
    // reading
    //
    printf("Reading\n");
    my_aio.aio_offset = 0;
    my_aio.aio_buf = (volatile char*)aio_dat_tmp;
    for (i = 0; i < DIM_X; i++) {
        aio_read(&my_aio);
        for (j = 0; j < DIM_Y; j++)
            aio_dat[j] = do_compute(i, j, DIM_X);
        WAIT;
        res = aio_return(&my_aio);
        if (res != sizeof(aio_dat)) {
            printf("aio_read() did read %d bytes, expecting %d bytes\n", res, sizeof(aio_dat));
        }

        for (j = 0; j < DIM_Y; j++)
            if ( aio_dat[j] != aio_dat_tmp[j] )
                {printf("ERROR: aio_dat[j] != aio_dat_tmp[j]\n I=%d J=%d\n", i, j); abort();}
        my_aio.aio_offset += my_aio.aio_nbytes;
    }

    CloseHandle(aio_fildes);

    printf("\nDone\n");

return 0;
}

```

## See Also

[aio\\_read\(\)](#)

[aio\\_write\(\)](#)

## aio\_suspend

*Suspends the calling process until one of the asynchronous I/O operations completes.*

## Syntax

```
int aio_suspend(const struct aiocb * const cblst[], int n, const struct timespec *timeout);
```

## Arguments

<i>cblist</i> []	Pointer to a control block on which I/O is initiated
<i>n</i>	Length of <i>cblist</i> list
<i>*timeout</i>	Time interval to suspend the calling process

## Description

The `aio_suspend()` function is like a wait operation. It suspends the calling process until,

- At least one of the asynchronous I/O requests in the list *cblist* of length *n* has completed
- A signal is delivered
- The time interval indicated in *timeout* is not `NULL` and has passed.

Each item in the *cblist* list must either be `NULL` (when it is ignored), or a pointer to a control block on which I/O was initiated using `aio_read()`, `aio_write()`, or `lio_listio()` functions.

## Returns

**0**: On success

**-1**: On error

To get the correct error code, use `errno`.

## See Also

[Example Code for `aio\_suspend\(\)`](#)

## Example for `aio_suspend` Function

The following example illustrates a wait operation execution using the `aio_suspend()` function.

```
int aio_ex_2(HANDLE fd)
{
    static struct aiocb    aio[2];
    static struct aiocb    *aio_list[2] = {&aio[0], &aio[1]};
    int i, ret;

    /* Data initialization */
    IC_AIO_DATA_INIT(aio[0], fd, "rec#1\n", strlen("rec#1\n"), 0)
    IC_AIO_DATA_INIT(aio[1], fd, "rec#2\n", strlen("rec#2\n"), aio[0].aio_nbytes)

    /* Asynch-write */
    if (aio_write(&aio[0]) == -1) return errno;
    if (aio_write(&aio[1]) == -1) return errno;

    /* Do some complex computation */
    printf("do_compute(1000, 1.123)=%f", do_compute(1000, 1.123));

    /* do the wait operation using sleep() */
    ret = aio_suspend(aio_list, 2, 0);
    if (ret == -1) return errno;

    return 0;
} /* aio_ex_2 */
```

**Result upon execution:**

```
-bash-3.00$ ./a.out
-bash-3.00$ cat dat
rec#1
rec#2
```

**Remarks:**

1. In the example, the `IC_AIO_DATA_INIT` is defined as follows:

```
#define IC_AIO_DATA_INIT(_aio, _fd, _dat, _len, _off)\
{memset(&_aio, 0, sizeof(_aio)); \
 _aio.aio_fildes = _fd; \
 _aio.aio_buf = _dat; \
 _aio.aio_nbytes = _len; \
 _aio.aio_offset = _off;}
```

2. The file descriptor `fd` is obtained as:

```
HANDLE fd = CreateFile("dat",
    GENERIC_READ | GENERIC_WRITE,
    FILE_SHARE_READ,
    NULL,
    OPEN_ALWAYS,
    FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NORMAL/*|FILE_FLAG_OVERLAPPED*/,
    NULL);
```

**See Also**

[aio\\_suspend\(\)](#)

**aio\_error**

*Returns error status for asynchronous I/O requests.*

**Syntax**

```
int aio_error(const struct aiocb *aiocbp);
```

**Arguments**

<i>*aiocbp</i>	Pointer to control block from where asynchronous I/O request is generated
----------------	---

**Description**

The `aio_error()` function returns the error status for the asynchronous I/O request in the control block, which is pointed to by *aiocbp*.

**Returns**

**EINPROGRESS:** When asynchronous I/O request is not completed

**ECANCELED:** When asynchronous I/O request is cancelled

**0:** On success

**Error value:** On error

To get the correct error value/code, use `errno`. This is the same error value returned when an error occurs during a `ReadFile()`, `WriteFile()`, or a `FlushFileBuffers()` operation.

**See Also**

[Example Code for aio\\_error\(\)](#)

## aio\_return

Returns the final return status for the asynchronous I/O request.

---

### Syntax

```
ssize_t aio_return(struct aiocb *aiocbp);
```

### Arguments

<i>*aiocbp</i>	Pointer to control block from where asynchronous I/O request is generated
----------------	---

### Description

The `aio_return` function returns the final return status for the asynchronous I/O request with control block pointed to by *aiocbp*.

Call this function only once for any given request, after `aio_error()` returns a value other than `EINPROGRESS`.

### Returns

**Return value for synchronous `ReadFile()/WriteFile()/FlushFileBuffer()` requests:** When asynchronous I/O operation is completed

**Undefined return value:** When asynchronous I/O operation is not completed

**Error value:** When an error occurs

To get the correct error code/value, use `errno`.

### See Also

[Example Code for `aio\_return\(\)`](#)

### Example for `aio_error` and `aio_return` Functions

The following example illustrates how the `aio_error()` and `aio_return()` functions can be used.

```
int aio_ex_3(HANDLE fd)
{
    static struct aiocb aio;
    static struct aiocb *aio_list[] = {&aio};
    int    ret;
    char   *dat = "Hello from Ex-3\n";

    /* Data initialization and asynchronously writing */

    IC_AIO_DATA_INIT(aio, fd, dat, strlen(dat), 0);
    if (aio_write(&aio) == -1) return errno;

    ret = aio_error(&aio);
    if ( ret == EINPROGRESS ) {
        fprintf(stderr, "ERRNO=%d STR=%s\n", ret, strerror(ret));

        ret = aio_suspend(aio_list, 1, NULL);
        if (ret == -1) return errno;}
    else if (ret)
        return ret;

    ret = aio_error(&aio);
```

```

if (ret) return ret;

ret = aio_return(&aio);
printf("ret=%d\n", ret);

return 0;
}/* aio_ex_3 */

```

**Result upon execution:**

```

-bash-3.00$ ./a.out
ERRNO=115 STR=Operation now in progress
ret=16
-bash-3.00$ cat dat
Hello from Ex-3

```

**Remarks:**

1. In the example, the `IC_AIO_DATA_INIT` is defined as follows:

```

#define IC_AIO_DATA_INIT(_aio, _fd, _dat, _len, _off)\
{memset(&_aio, 0, sizeof(_aio)); \
 _aio.aio_fildes = _fd; \
 _aio.aio_buf = _dat; \
 _aio.aio_nbytes = _len; \
 _aio.aio_offset = _off;}

```

2. The file descriptor `fd` is obtained as:

```

HANDLE fd = CreateFile("dat",
    GENERIC_READ | GENERIC_WRITE,
    FILE_SHARE_READ,
    NULL,
    OPEN_ALWAYS,
    FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NORMAL/*|FILE_FLAG_OVERLAPPED*/,
    NULL);

```

**See Also**[aio\\_error\(\)](#)[aio\\_return\(\)](#)**aio\_fsync**

*Synchronizes all outstanding asynchronous I/O operations.*

**Syntax**

```
int aio_fsync(int op, struct aiocb *aiocbp);
```

**Arguments**

<i>op</i>	Type of synchronization request operation
<i>*aiocbp</i>	Pointer to control block from where asynchronous I/O request is generated

**Description**

The `aio_fsync()` function performs a synchronization request operation on all outstanding asynchronous I/O operations associated with `aiocbp->aio_fildes`.

## Returns

**0**: On successfully performing a synchronization request.

**-1**: On error; to get the correct error code, use `errno`.

## aio\_cancel

*Cancels outstanding asynchronous I/O requests for the file descriptor `fd`.*

---

## Syntax

```
int aio_cancel(HANDLE fd, struct aiocb *aiocbp);
```

## Arguments

<code>fd</code>	File descriptor
<code>*aiocbp</code>	Pointer to control block from where asynchronous I/O request is generated

## Description

The `aio_cancel()` function cancels outstanding asynchronous I/O requests for the file descriptor `fd`. If `aiocbp` is NULL, all outstanding asynchronous I/O requests are cancelled. If `aiocbp` is not NULL, only the requests described by the control block pointed to by `aiocbp` are cancelled.

Normal asynchronous notification occurs for cancelled requests. The request return status is set to -1, and the request error status is set to ECANCELED. The control block of requests that cannot be cancelled is not changed.

Unspecified results occur if `aiocbp` is not NULL and the `fd` differs from the file descriptor with which the asynchronous operation was initiated.

## Returns

**AIO\_CANCELLED**: When all specified requests are cancelled successfully.

**AIO\_NOTCANCELLED**: When at least one of the specified requests is still in process of being cancelled; check the status of request using `aio_error`.

**AIO\_ALLDONE**: When all specified requests were completed before cancel call was placed.

**-1**: When some error occurs. To get the correct error code, use `errno`.

## See Also

[Example Code for `aio\_cancel\(\)`](#)

## Example for `aio_cancel` Function

The following example illustrates how `aio_cancel()` function can be used.

```
int aio_ex_4(HANDLE fd)
{
    static struct aiocb aio;
    static struct aiocb *aio_list[] = {&aio};
    int ret;
    char *dat = "Hello from Ex-4\n";

    printf("AIO_CANCELLED=%d AIO_NOTCANCELLED=%d\n",
        AIO_CANCELLED, AIO_NOTCANCELLED);
```

```

/* Data initialization and asynchronously writing */

IC_AIO_DATA_INIT(aio, fd, dat, strlen(dat), 0);
if (aio_write(&aio) == -1) return errno;

ret = aio_cancel(fd, &aio);
if ( ret == AIO_NOTCANCELED ) {
    fprintf(stderr, "ERRNO=%d STR=%s\n", ret, strerror(ret));
    ret = aio_suspend(aio_list, 1, NULL);
    if (ret == -1) return errno;}

ret = aio_cancel(fd, &aio);
if ( ret == AIO_CANCELED )
    fprintf(stderr, "ERRNO=%d STR=%s\n", ret, strerror(ret));
else if (ret) return ret;

return 0;
}/* aio_ex_4 */

```

**Result upon execution:**

```

-bash-3.00$ ./a.out
AIO_CANCELED=0 AIO_NOTCANCELED=1
ERRNO=1 STR=Operation not permitted
-bash-3.00$ cat dat
Hello from Ex-4
-bash-3.00$

```

**Remarks:**

1. In the example, the `IC_AIO_DATA_INIT` is defined as follows:

```

#define IC_AIO_DATA_INIT(_aio, _fd, _dat, _len, _off)\
{memset(&_aio, 0, sizeof(_aio)); \
 _aio.aio_fildes = _fd; \
 _aio.aio_buf = _dat; \
 _aio.aio_nbytes = _len; \
 _aio.aio_offset = _off;}

```

2. The file descriptor `fd` is obtained as:

```

HANDLE fd = CreateFile("dat",
    GENERIC_READ | GENERIC_WRITE,
    FILE_SHARE_READ,
    NULL,
    OPEN_ALWAYS,
    FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NORMAL/*|FILE_FLAG_OVERLAPPED*/,
    NULL);

```

**See Also**

[aio\\_cancel\(\)](#)

**lio\_listio**

*Performs an asynchronous read operation.*

**Syntax**

```
int lio_listio(int mode, struct aiocb *list[], int nent, struct sigevent *sig);
```

## Arguments

<i>mode</i>	Takes following values declared in <code>&lt;aio.h&gt;</code> file: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>LIO_WAIT</code>: Use when you want the function to return only after completing I/O operations (synchronous I/O operations)</li><li>• <code>LIO_NOWAIT</code>: Use when you want the function to return as soon as I/O operations are queued (asynchronous I/O requests)</li></ul>
<i>*list[]</i>	Array of the <code>aioctx</code> pointers specifying the submitted I/O requests; NULL elements in the array are ignored
<i>nent</i>	Number of elements in the array
<i>*sig</i>	Determines if asynchronous notification is sent after all I/O operations completes; takes following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0: Asynchronous notification occurs; a queued signal, with an application-defined value, is generated when an asynchronous I/O request occurs</li><li>• 1: Asynchronous notification does not occur even when asynchronous I/O requests are processed</li><li>• 2: Asynchronous notification occurs; a notification function is called to perform notification</li></ul>

## Description

The `lio_listio()` function initiates a list of I/O requests with a single function call.

The *mode* argument determines whether the function returns when all the I/O operations are completed, or as soon as the operations are queued.

If the *mode* argument is `LIO_WAIT`, the function waits until all I/O operations are complete. The *sig* argument is ignored in this case.

If the *mode* argument is `LIO_NOWAIT`, the function returns immediately. Asynchronous notification occurs according to the *sig* argument after all the I/O operations complete.

## Returns

When *mode*=`LIO_NOWAIT` the `lio_listio()` function returns:

- **0**: I/O operations are successfully queued
- **-1**: Error; I/O operations not queued; to get the proper error code, use `errno`.

When *mode*=`LIO_WAIT` the `lio_listio()` function returns:

- **0**: I/O operations specified completed successfully
- **-1**: Error; I/O operations not completed; to get the proper error code, use `errno`.

## See Also

[Example Code for `lio\_listio\(\)`](#)



## Example for lio\_listio Function

The following example illustrates how the `lio_listio()` function can be used.

```
int aio_ex_5(HANDLE fd)
{
    static struct aiocb    aio[2];
    static struct aiocb    *aio_list[2] = {&aio[0], &aio[1]};
    int                    i, ret;

    /*
     ** Data initialization and Synchronously writing
     */
    IC_AIO_DATA_INIT(aio[0], fd, "rec#1\n", strlen("rec#1\n"), 0)
    IC_AIO_DATA_INIT(aio[1], fd, "rec#2\n", strlen("rec#2\n"),
        aio[0].aio_nbytes)
    aio[0].aio_lio_opcode = aio[1].aio_lio_opcode = LIO_WRITE;
    ret = lio_listio(LIO_WAIT, aio_list, 2, 0);
    if (ret) return ret;

    return 0;
} /* aio_ex_5 */
```

### Result upon execution:

```
-bash-3.00$ ./a.out
-bash-3.00$ cat dat
rec#1
rec#2
-bash-3.00$
```

### Remarks:

1. In the example, the `IC_AIO_DATA_INIT` is defined as follows:

```
#define IC_AIO_DATA_INIT(_aio, _fd, _dat, _len, _off)\
{memset(&_aio, 0, sizeof(_aio)); \
 _aio.aio_fildes = _fd; \
 _aio.aio_buf = _dat; \
 _aio.aio_nbytes = _len; \
 _aio.aio_offset = _off;}
```

2. The file descriptor `fd` is obtained as:

```
HANDLE fd = CreateFile("dat",
    GENERIC_READ | GENERIC_WRITE,
    FILE_SHARE_READ,
    NULL,
    OPEN_ALWAYS,
    FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NORMAL/*|FILE_FLAG_OVERLAPPED*/,
    NULL);
```

3. The `aio_lio_opcode` refers to the field of each `aiocb` structure that specifies the operation to be performed. The supported operations are `LIO_READ` (do a 'read' operation), `LIO_WRITE` (do a 'write' operation), and `LIO_NOP` (do no operation); these symbols are defined in `<aio.h>`.

## See Also

[lio\\_listio\(\)](#)

## Asynchronous I/O Function Errors

This topic only applies to Windows\* OS.

The `errno` macro is used to obtain the errors that occur during asynchronous request functions such as `aio_read()`, `aio_write()`, `aio_fsync()`, and `lio_listio()` or asynchronous control functions, such as `aio_cancel()`, `aio_error()`, `aio_return()`, and `aio_suspend()`.

The following example illustrates how `errno` can be used.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <aio.h>

struct aiocb    my_aio;
struct aiocb    *my_aio_list[1] = {&my_aio};

int main()
{
    int    res;
    double arr[123456];
    timespec_t    my_t = {1, 0};

    /* Data initialization */
    my_aio.aio_fildes = CreateFile("dat",
        GENERIC_READ | GENERIC_WRITE,
        FILE_SHARE_READ,
        NULL,
        OPEN_ALWAYS,
        FILE_ATTRIBUTE_NORMAL,
        NULL);
    my_aio.aio_buf      = (volatile char *)arr;
    my_aio.aio_nbytes = sizeof(arr);

    /* Do asynchronous writing with computation overlapping */
    aio_write(&my_aio);
    do_compute(arr, 123456);

    /* Suspend the asynchronous writing for 1 sec */
    res = aio_suspend(my_aio_list, 1, &my_t);
    if ( res ) {

    /* The call was ended by timeout, before the indicated operations had completed. */
        if ( errno == EAGAIN ) {
            res = aio_suspend(my_aio_list, 1, 0);
            if ( res ) {
                printf("aio_suspend returned non-0\n"); return errno;
            }
        }
        else
            if ( res ) {
                printf("aio_suspend returned neither 0 nor EAGAIN\n");
                return errno;
            }
    }

    CloseHandle(my_aio.aio_fildes);
    printf("\nPass\n");

    return 0;
}
```

In the example, the program executes an asynchronous write operation, using `aio_write()`, overlapping with some computation, the `do_compute()` function execution. The pending write operation is suspended for one second using `aio_suspend()`.

On successful execution of the asynchronous write operation, zero is returned. `EAGAIN` or any other error value is returned when the call is ended by timeout before the indicated operation has completed.

You can check `EAGAIN` using the `errno` macro.

## Intel's C++ Asynchronous I/O Class for Windows

The `async_class` template class allows users to perform I/O operations asynchronously to the main program thread. In particular, the `async_class` template class can be used to introduce asynchronous execution of I/O operations with the STL streams classes. Users can quickly switch any of the I/O operations of the STL streams to asynchronous mode with minimal changes to the application code.

The template class `async_class` is defined in the `aiostream.h` file.

### See Also

[Details of template class `async\_class`](#)

### Template Class `async_class`

This topic only applies to Windows\* OS.

Intel's C++ asynchronous I/O class implementation contains two main classes within the `async` namespace: the `async_class` template class and the `thread_control` base class.

The header/typedef definitions are as follows:

```
namespace async {
    template<class A>
    class async_class:
    public thread_control, public A
    {
    }
```

The template class `async_class` inherits support for asynchronous execution of I/O operations that are integrated within the base `thread_control` class.

All functionality to control asynchronous execution of a queue of STL stream operations is encapsulated in the base class `thread_control` and is inherited by template class `async_class`.

In most cases it is enough to add the header file `aiostream.h` to the source file and declare the file object as an instance of the new template class `async:async_class`. The initial stream class must be the parameter for the template class. Consequently, the defined output operator `<<` and input operator `>>` are executed asynchronously.

#### NOTE

The header file `aiostream.h` includes all necessary declarations for the STL stream I/O operations to add asynchronous functionality of the `thread_control` class. It also contains the necessary declarations of extensions for the standard C++ STL streams I/O operations: output operator `>>` and input operator `<<`.

You can call synchronization method `wait()` to wait for completion of any I/O operations with the file object. If the `wait()` method is not called explicitly, it is called implicitly in the object destructor.

### Public Interface of Template Class `async_class`

The following methods define the public interface of the template class `async_class`:

- `get_last_operation_id()`
- `wait()`
- `get_status()`

- `get_last_error()`
- `get_error_operation_id()`
- `stop_queue()`
- `resume_queue()`
- `clear_queue()`

## Library Restrictions

Intel's C++ asynchronous I/O template class does not control the integrity or validity of the objects during asynchronous operation. Such control should be done by the user.

For application stability in the Visual Studio 2003 environment, link the C++ part of `libacaio.lib` library with multi-threaded `msvcrt` runtime library. Use `/MT` or `/MTd` compiler option.

## See Also

[Example of Using `async\_class` Template Class](#)

### **`get_last_operation_id`**

*Returns ID of the last added operation.*

---

#### Syntax

```
void get_last_operation_id(void)
```

#### Description

This method returns the ID of the last added operation. Use this ID to get the status of operation or to wait for the operation to complete.

#### Return Values

Nothing

### **`wait`**

*Stops execution of current thread.*

---

#### Syntax

```
int wait(void)
```

```
int wait(unsigned int operation_id)
```

#### Description

Method `wait(void)` stops execution of the current thread until all the asynchronous operations are completed.

Method `wait(operation_id)` stops execution of the current thread until the operation identified by `operation_id` is completed.

#### Return Values

**-1** : On error during queue execution

Call the `get_last_error()` method to check the error code.

### **`get_status`**

*Returns status of specified operation.*

---

## Syntax

```
void get_status(unsigned int operation_id)
```

## Description

This method returns the status of an operation, specified by *operation\_id*, without stopping current thread execution.

## Return Values

**STATUS\_WAIT:** Operation is waiting for execution.

**STATUS\_COMPLETED:** Operation finished execution.

**STATUS\_ERROR:** An error occurred during operation execution.

**STATUS\_EXECUTE:** Operation is executing.

**STATUS\_BLOCKED:** Execution of the queue was blocked after some earlier errors.

## get\_last\_error

*Returns the error code of the last failed operation.*

---

## Syntax

```
unsigned int get_last_error()
```

## Description

This method returns the error code of the last failed operation. If the error occurs during the execution of an asynchronous operation, the asynchronous thread stops executing the queue of asynchronous operations and waits for new user requests.

To obtain the error status, use the `wait()` and `get_status()` methods.

## Return Values

Error code of last failed operation.

This error code is equal to the value returned by `GetLastError()` function on the Windows\* platform. If the error occurs during the execution of an asynchronous operation, the asynchronous thread stops executing the queue of asynchronous operations and waits for new user requests.

## get\_error\_operation\_id

*Returns the ID of the last failed operation.*

---

## Syntax

```
unsigned int get_error_operation_id()
```

## Description

This method returns the ID of the last failed operation. If the error occurs during the execution of an asynchronous operation, the asynchronous thread stops executing the queue of the asynchronous operations and waits for new user requests.

To obtain the error status of the failed operation, use the `wait()` and `get_status()` methods.

## Return Values

ID of last failed operation.

### stop\_queue

*Stops queue execution.*

---

#### Syntax

```
int stop_queue()
```

#### Description

This method allows you to control the asynchronous operations queue by stopping queue execution.

#### Return Values

**0**: On success

**-1**: On error

### resume\_queue

*Resumes queue execution.*

---

#### Syntax

```
int resume_queue()
```

#### Description

This method allows you to control the asynchronous operations queue by resuming queue execution.

#### Return Values

**0**: On success

**-1**: On error

### clear\_queue

*Clears stopped or error-interrupted queues.*

---

#### Syntax

```
void push_back_operation(class base_operation*)
```

#### Description

This method clears the content of stopped queues or queues interrupted by errors.

#### Return Values

**0**: On success

**-1**: On error

### Example for Using async\_class Template Class

The following example illustrates how Intel's C++ asynchronous I/O template class can be used. Consider the following code that writes arrays of floats to an external file.

```
// Data is array of floats
std::vector<float> v(10000);

// User defines new operator << for std::vector<float> type
std::ofstream& operator << (std::ofstream & str, std::vector<float> & vec)
```

```

{
// User's output actions
...
}
...
// Output file declaration - object of standard ofstream STL class
std::ofstream external_file("output.txt");
...
// Output operations
external_file << v;

```

The following code illustrates the changes to be made to the above code to execute the output operation asynchronously.

```

// Add new header to support STL asynchronous IO operations

#include <aiostream.h>
...

std::vector<float> v(10000);

std::ofstream& operator << (std::ofstream & str, std::vector<float> & vec)
{... }
...
// Declare output file as the instance of new async::async_class template
// class.
// New inherited from STL ofstream type is declared
async::async_class<std::ofstream> external_file("output.txt");
...
external_file << v;
...
// Add stop operation, to wait the completion of all asynchronous IO //operations
external_file.wait();
...

```

### Performance Recommendations

It is recommended not to use asynchronous mode for small objects. For example, do not use asynchronous mode when the output standard type value in a loop where execution of other loop operations takes less time than output of the same value to the STL stream.

However, if you can find the balance between output of small data and its previous calculation inside the loop, you still have some stable performance improvement.

For example, in the following code, the program reads two matrices from external files, calculates the elements of a third matrix, and prints out the elements inside the loop.

```

#define ARR_LEN 900
{
    std::ifstream fA("A.txt");
    fA >> A;
    std::ifstream fB("B.txt");
    fB >> B;
    std::ofstream fC(f);

    for(int i=0; i< ARR_LEN; i++)
    {
        for(int j=0; j< ARR_LEN; j++)
        {
            C[i][j] = 0;
            for(int k=0; k < ARR_LEN; k++)

```

```

    C[i][j] += A[i][k]*B[k][j]*sin((float)(k))*cos((float)(-k))*sin((float)(k+1))
    )*cos((float)(-k-1));
    fC << C[i][j] << std::endl;
  }
}
}

```

By increasing matrix size, you can also achieve performance improvement during parallel data reading from two files.

## IEEE 754-2008 Binary Floating-Point Conformance Library

The Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Floating-Point Conformance Library provides all operations mandated by the IEEE 754-2008 standard for binary32 and binary64 binary floating-point interchange formats.

Many routines in the *libbfp754* Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Floating-Point Conformance Library and Usage

The Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Floating-Point Conformance Library provides all operations mandated by the IEEE 754-2008 standard for binary32 and binary64 binary floating-point interchange formats. The minimum requirements for correct operation of the library are an Intel® Pentium® 4 processor and an operating system supporting Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 2 (Intel® SSE2) instructions.

The library supports all four rounding-direction attributes mandated by the IEEE 754-2008 standard for binary floating-point arithmetic: `roundTiesToEven`, `roundTowardPositive`, `roundTowardNegative`, `roundTowardZero`. The additional rounding-direction attribute, `roundTiesToAway`, is not required by the standard, hence, not fully supported in this library. The default rounding-direction attribute is set as `roundTiesToEven`.

The library also supports all mandated exceptions (invalid operation, division by zero, overflow, underflow, and inexact) and sets flags accordingly under default exception handling. Alternate exception handling, which is optional in the standard, is not supported.

The `bfp754.h` header file includes prototypes for the library functions. For a complete list of the functions available, refer to the [Function List](#). The user also needs to specify linker option `-lbfp754` and floating-point semantics control option `-fp-model strict` in order to use the library.

**Note:** The *libbfp754* library is not available for SYCL.

Many routines in the *libbfp754* Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

## Operations

The IEEE standard 754-2008 defines four types of operations.

1. General-computational operations that produce correctly rounded floating-point or integer results. These operations might signal the floating-point exceptions.
2. Quiet-computational operations that produce floating-point results. These operations do not signal any floating-point exceptions.



3. Signaling-computational operations that produce no floating-point results. These operations might signal floating-point exceptions.
4. Non-computational operations that produce no floating-point results. These operations do not signal floating-point exceptions.

	Produce result	Produce no result
<b>Might signal FP exception</b>	General-computational	Signaling-computational
<b>Do not signal FP exception</b>	Quiet-computational	Non-computational

The standard also distinguishes among operations by their floating-point operand formats and result format for general-computational operations:

1. Homogenous general-computational operations whose floating-point operands and floating-point result are in the same format.
2. *formatOf* general-computational operations whose floating-point operands and floating-point result have different formats.

#### NOTE

The IEEE 754-2008 standard requires that all *formatOf* general-computational operations be computed without any loss of precision before converting to the destination format. This may differ from how these operations are implemented on most hardware and software.

For example, when all operands are in binary64 format and the destination format is binary32, most hardware and software implementations would first compute an intermediate result rounded in binary64 and then convert the intermediate result to binary32. This double rounding procedure may produce a result different from what is defined in the standard under certain rounding mode. For example:  $x = 0x3ff0000010000000 = 1.000000000000000000000001_2$ ,  $y = 0x3ca0000000000000 = 1.0_2 \times 2^{(-53)}$   $x+y = 1.0000000000000000000000010000000000000000000000001_2$

When the rounding-direction attribute is set to `roundTiesToEven`, using double rounding procedure, the addition result rounds to  $1.000000000000000000000001_2$  ( $0x3ff0000010000000$ ) in binary64, which would then round to  $1$  ( $0x3f800000$ ) in binary32. On the other hand, according to the standard, the addition result should round to  $1.000000000000000000000001_2$  ( $0x3f800001$ ) in binary32.

## Data Types

The following table correlates the names of the formats used in defining operations in the standard with their C99 types used in this library.

Format Name	Definition	C99 Type
binary32	IEEE 754-2008 binary32 interchange format	float
binary64	IEEE 754-2008 binary64 interchange format	double
int	Integer operand formats	int, unsigned int, long long int, unsigned long long int
int32	Signed 32-bit integer	int

Format Name	Definition	C99 Type
uint32	Unsigned 32-bit integer	unsigned int
int64	Signed 64-bit integer	long long int
uint64	Unsigned 64-bit integer	unsigned long long int
boolean	Boolean value represented by generic integer type	int
enum	Enumerated values of floating-point class	int
	Enumerated values of floating-point radix	int
logBFormat	Type for the destination of the <code>logB</code> operation and the scale exponent operand of the <code>scaleB</code> operation	int
decimalCharacterSequence	Decimal character sequence	char*
hexCharacterSequence	Hexadecimal-significand character sequence	
exceptionGroup	Set of exceptions as a set of booleans	int
flags	Set of status flags	int
binaryRoundingDirection	Rounding direction for binary	int
modeGroup	Dynamically-specifiable modes	int
void	No explicit operand or result	void

## Use the Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Floating-Point Conformance Library

Many routines in the *libbfp754* Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

To use the library, include the header file, `bfp754.h`, in your program.

Here is an example program illustrating the use of the library on Linux\* OS.

You cannot use these libraries with SYCL kernels.

```
//binary.c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <bfp754.h>
int main(){
    double a64, b64;
    float c32;
    a64 = 1.000000059604644775390625;
    b64 = 1.1102230246251565404236316680908203125e-16;
    c32 = __binary32_add_binary64_binary64(a64, b64);
    printf("The addition result using the library: %8.8f\n", c32);
    c32 = a64 + b64;
```

```
printf("The addition result without the library: %8.8f\n", c32);
return 0;
}
```

To compile `binary.c`, use the command:

```
icx -fp-model source -fp-model except binary.c -lbfp754
```

The output of `a.out` will look similar to the following:

```
The addition result using the library: 1.00000012
The addition result without the library: 1.00000000
```

## See Also

[Function List](#)

## Function List

Many routines in the *libbfp754* Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Conformance Library supports the following functions for homogeneous general-computational operations:

Function Group	Function	IEEE standard equivalent
Homogeneous General-Computational Operations Functions	<code>ilogb</code>	<code>logB</code>
	<code>maxnum</code>	<code>maxNum</code>
	<code>maxnum_mag</code>	<code>maxNumMag</code>
	<code>minnum</code>	<code>minNum</code>
	<code>minnum_mag</code>	<code>minNumMag</code>
	<code>next_down</code>	<code>nextDown</code>
	<code>next_up</code>	<code>nextUp</code>
	<code>rem</code>	<code>remainder</code>
	<code>round_integral_exact</code>	<code>roundToIntegralExact</code>
	<code>round_integral_nearest_away</code>	<code>roundToIntegralTiesToAway</code>
	<code>round_integral_nearest_even</code>	<code>roundToIntegralTiesToEven</code>
	<code>round_integral_negative</code>	<code>roundToIntegralTowardNegative</code>
	<code>round_integral_positive</code>	<code>roundToIntegralTowardPositive</code>
	<code>round_integral_zero</code>	<code>roundToIntegralTowardZero</code>
	<code>scalbn</code>	<code>scaleB</code>
General-Computational Operations Functions	<code>add</code>	<code>addition</code>
	<code>binary32_to_binary64</code>	<code>convertFormat</code>
	<code>binary64_to_binary32</code>	
	<code>div</code>	<code>division</code>
	<code>fma</code>	<code>fusedMultiplyAdd</code>
	<code>from_int32</code>	<code>convert</code>

Function Group	Function	IEEE standard equivalent
	from_uint32	
	from_int64	
	from_uint64	
	from_hexstring	convertFromHexCharacter
	from_string	convertFromDecimalCharacter
	mul	multiplication
	sqrt	squareRoot
	sub	subtraction
	to_hexstring	convertToHexCharacter
	to_int32_ceil	convertToIntegerTowardPositive
	to_uint32_ceil	
	to_int64_ceil	
	to_uint64_ceil	
	to_int32_floor	convertToIntegerTowardNegative
	to_uint32_floor	
	to_int64_floor	
	to_uint64_floor	
	to_int32_int	convertToIntegerTowardZero
	to_uint32_int	
	to_int64_int	
	to_uint64_int	
	to_int32_rnint	convertToIntegerTiesToEven
	to_uint32_rnint	
	to_int64_rnint	
	to_uint64_rnint	
	to_int32_xrnint	convertToIntegerExactTiesToEven
	to_uint32_xrnint	
	to_int64_xrnint	
	to_uint64_xrnint	
	to_int32_rninta	convertToIntegerTiesToAway
	to_uint32_rninta	
	to_int64_rninta	
	to_uint64_rninta	
	to_int32_xceil	convertToIntegerExactTowardPositive
	to_uint32_xceil	

Function Group	Function	IEEE standard equivalent
Quiet-Computational Operations Functions	<code>to_int64_xceil</code>	<code>convertToIntegerExactTowardNegative</code>
	<code>to_uint64_xceil</code>	
	<code>to_int32_xfloor</code>	
	<code>to_uint32_xfloor</code>	
	<code>to_int64_xfloor</code>	
	<code>to_uint64_xfloor</code>	
	<code>to_int32_xint</code>	<code>convertToIntegerExactTowardZero</code>
	<code>to_uint32_xint</code>	
	<code>to_int64_xint</code>	
	<code>to_uint64_xint</code>	
	<code>to_int32_xrninta</code>	<code>convertToIntegerExactTiesToAway</code>
	<code>to_uint32_xrninta</code>	
	<code>to_int64_xrninta</code>	
	<code>to_uint64_xrninta</code>	
	<code>to_string</code>	<code>convertToDecimalCharacter</code>
	<code>abs</code>	<code>abs</code>
	<code>copy</code>	<code>copy</code>
Signaling-Computational Operations Functions	<code>copysign</code>	<code>copySign</code>
	<code>negate</code>	<code>negate</code>
	<code>quiet_equal</code>	<code>compareQuietEqual</code>
	<code>quiet_greater</code>	<code>compareQuietGreater</code>
	<code>quiet_greater_equal</code>	<code>compareQuietGreaterEqual</code>
	<code>quiet_greater_unordered</code>	<code>compareQuietGreaterUnordered</code>
	<code>quiet_less</code>	<code>compareQuietLess</code>
	<code>quiet_less_equal</code>	<code>compareQuietLessEqual</code>
	<code>quiet_less_unordered</code>	<code>compareQuietLessUnordered</code>
	<code>quiet_not_equal</code>	<code>compareQuietNotEqual</code>
	<code>quiet_not_greater</code>	<code>compareQuietNotGreater</code>
	<code>quiet_not_less</code>	<code>compareQuietNotLess</code>
	<code>quiet_ordered</code>	<code>compareQuietOrdered</code>
	<code>quiet_unordered</code>	<code>compareQuietUnordered</code>
	<code>signaling_equal</code>	<code>compareSignalingEqual</code>
	<code>signaling_greater</code>	<code>compareSignalingGreater</code>
	<code>signaling_greater_equal</code>	<code>compareSignalingGreaterEqual</code>
	<code>signaling_greater_unordered</code>	<code>compareSignalingGreaterUnordered</code>
	<code>signaling_less</code>	<code>compareSignalingLess</code>
	<code>signaling_less_equal</code>	<code>compareSignalingLessEqual</code>
	<code>signaling_less_unordered</code>	<code>compareSignalingLessUnordered</code>

Function Group	Function	IEEE standard equivalent
Non-Computational Operations Functions	<code>signaling_not_equal</code>	<code>compareSignalingNotEqual</code>
	<code>signaling_not_greater</code>	<code>compareSignalingNotGreater</code>
	<code>signaling_not_less</code>	<code>compareSignalingNotLess</code>
	<code>class</code>	<code>class</code>
	<code>defaultMode</code>	<code>defaultModes</code>
	<code>getBinaryRoundingDirection</code>	<code>getBinaryRoundingDirection</code>
	<code>is754version1985</code>	<code>is754version1985</code>
	<code>is754version2008</code>	<code>is754version2008</code>
	<code>isCanonical</code>	<code>isCanonical</code>
	<code>isFinite</code>	<code>isFinite</code>
	<code>isInfinite</code>	<code>isInfinite</code>
	<code>isNaN</code>	<code>isNaN</code>
	<code>isNormal</code>	<code>isNormal</code>
	<code>isSignaling</code>	<code>isSignaling</code>
	<code>isSignMinus</code>	<code>isSignMinus</code>
	<code>isSubnormal</code>	<code>isSubnormal</code>
	<code>isZero</code>	<code>isZero</code>
	<code>lowerFlags</code>	<code>lowerFlags</code>
	<code>radix</code>	<code>radix</code>
	<code>raiseFlags</code>	<code>raiseFlags</code>
	<code>restoreFlags</code>	<code>restoreFlags</code>
	<code>restoreModes</code>	<code>restoreModes</code>
	<code>saveFlags</code>	<code>saveAllFlags</code>
	<code>saveModes</code>	<code>saveModes</code>
	<code>setBinaryRoundingDirection</code>	<code>setBinaryRoundingDirection</code>
	<code>testFlags</code>	<code>testFlags</code>
	<code>testSavedFlags</code>	<code>testSavedFlags</code>
	<code>totalOrder</code>	<code>totalOrder</code>
	<code>totalOrderMag</code>	<code>totalOrderMag</code>

## Homogeneous General-Computational Operations Functions

Many routines in the *libbfp754* Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Conformance Library supports the following functions for homogeneous general-computational operations:

### `round_integral_nearest_even`

**Description:** The function rounds floating-point number *x* to its nearest integral value, with the halfway (tied) case rounding to even.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_round_integral_nearest_even(float x);
double __binary64_round_integral_nearest_even(double x);
```

### round\_integral\_nearest\_away

**Description:** The function rounds floating-point number  $x$  to its nearest integral value, with the halfway (tied) case rounding away from zero.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_round_integral_nearest_away(float x);
double __binary64_round_integral_nearest_away(double x);
```

### round\_integral\_zero

**Description:** The function rounds floating-point number  $x$  to the closest integral value toward zero.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_round_integral_zero(float x);
double __binary64_round_integral_zero(double x);
```

### round\_integral\_positive

**Description:** The function rounds floating-point number  $x$  to the closest integral value toward positive infinity.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_round_integral_positive(float x);
double __binary64_round_integral_positive(double x);
```

### round\_integral\_negative

**Description:** The function rounds floating-point number  $x$  to the closest integral value toward negative infinity.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_round_integral_negative(float x);
double __binary64_round_integral_negative(double x);
```

### round\_integral\_exact

**Description:** The function rounds floating-point number  $x$  to the closest integral value according to the rounding-direction applicable.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_round_integral_exact(float x);
double __binary64_round_integral_exact(double x);
```

### next\_up

**Description:** The function returns the least floating-point number in the same format as  $x$  that is greater than  $x$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_next_up(float x);
double __binary64_next_up(double x);
```

### next\_down

**Description:** The function returns the largest floating-point number in the same format as  $x$  that is less than  $x$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_next_down(float x);
```

```
double __binary64_next_down(double x);
```

### rem

**Description:** The function returns the remainder of  $x$  and  $y$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_rem(float x, float y);  
double __binary64_rem(double x, double y);
```

### minnum

**Description:** The function returns the minimal value of  $x$  and  $y$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_minnum(float x, float y);  
double __binary64_minnum(double x, double y);
```

### maxnum

**Description:** The function returns the maximal value of  $x$  and  $y$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_maxnum(float x, float y);  
double __binary64_maxnum(double x, double y);
```

### minnum\_mag

**Description:** The function returns the minimal absolute value of  $x$  and  $y$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_minnum_mag(float x, float y);  
double __binary64_minnum_mag(double x, double y);
```

### maxnum\_mag

**Description:** The function returns the maximal absolute value of  $x$  and  $y$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_maxnum_mag(float x, float y);  
double __binary64_maxnum_mag(double x, double y);
```

### scalbn

**Description:** The function computes  $x \times 2^n$  for integer value  $n$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_scalbn(float x, int n);  
double __binary64_scalbn(double x, int n);
```

### ilogb

**Description:** The function returns the exponent part of  $x$  as integer.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_ilogb(float x);  
int __binary64_ilogb(double x);
```



## General-Computational Operations Functions

Many routines in the *libbfp754* Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Conformance Library supports the following functions for *formatOf* general-computational operations:

### add

**Description:** The function computes the addition of two floating-point numbers; the result is then converted to the destination format.

#### Calling interface:

```
float __binary32_add_binary32_binary32(float x, float y);
float __binary32_add_binary32_binary64(float x, double y);
float __binary32_add_binary64_binary32(double x, float y);
float __binary32_add_binary64_binary64(double x, double y);
double __binary64_add_binary32_binary32(float x, float y);
double __binary64_add_binary32_binary64(float x, double y);
double __binary64_add_binary64_binary32(double x, float y);
double __binary64_add_binary64_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### sub

**Description:** The function computes the subtraction of two floating-point numbers; the result is then converted to the destination format.

#### Calling interface:

```
float __binary32_sub_binary32_binary32(float x, float y);
float __binary32_sub_binary32_binary64(float x, double y);
float __binary32_sub_binary64_binary32(double x, float y);
float __binary32_sub_binary64_binary64(double x, double y);
double __binary64_sub_binary32_binary32(float x, float y);
double __binary64_sub_binary32_binary64(float x, double y);
double __binary64_sub_binary64_binary32(double x, float y);
double __binary64_sub_binary64_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### mul

**Description:** The function computes the multiplication of two floating-point numbers; the result is then converted to the destination format.

#### Calling interface:

```
float __binary32_mul_binary32_binary32(float x, float y);
float __binary32_mul_binary32_binary64(float x, double y);
float __binary32_mul_binary64_binary32(double x, float y);
float __binary32_mul_binary64_binary64(double x, double y);
double __binary64_mul_binary32_binary32(float x, float y);
double __binary64_mul_binary32_binary64(float x, double y);
double __binary64_mul_binary64_binary32(double x, float y);
double __binary64_mul_binary64_binary64(double x, double y);
```

## div

**Description:** The function computes the division of two floating-point numbers; the result is then converted to the destination format.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_div_binary32_binary32(float x, float y);
float __binary32_div_binary32_binary64(float x, double y);
float __binary32_div_binary64_binary32(double x, float y);
float __binary32_div_binary64_binary64(double x, double y);
double __binary64_div_binary32_binary32(float x, float y);
double __binary64_div_binary32_binary64(float x, double y);
double __binary64_div_binary64_binary32(double x, float y);
double __binary64_div_binary64_binary64(double x, double y);
```

## sqr

**Description:** The function computes the square root of floating-point number; the result is then converted to the destination format.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_sqrt_binary32(float x);
float __binary32_sqrt_binary64(double x);
double __binary32_sqrt_binary32(float x);
double __binary32_sqrt_binary64(double x);
```

## fma

**Description:** The function computes the fused multiply and add of three floating-point numbers  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$  as  $(x \times y) + z$ ; the result is then converted to the destination format.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_fma_binary32_binary32_binary32(float x, float y, float z);
float __binary32_fma_binary32_binary32_binary64(float x, float y, double z);
float __binary32_fma_binary32_binary64_binary32(float x, double y, float z);
float __binary32_fma_binary32_binary64_binary64(float x, double y, double z);
float __binary32_fma_binary64_binary32_binary32(double x, float y, float z);
float __binary32_fma_binary64_binary32_binary64(double x, float y, double z);
float __binary32_fma_binary64_binary64_binary32(double x, double y, float z);
float __binary32_fma_binary64_binary64_binary64(double x, double y, double z);
double __binary64_fma_binary32_binary32_binary32(float x, float y, float z);
double __binary64_fma_binary32_binary32_binary64(float x, float y, double z);
double __binary64_fma_binary32_binary64_binary32(float x, double y, float z);
double __binary64_fma_binary32_binary64_binary64(float x, double y, double z);
double __binary64_fma_binary64_binary32_binary32(double x, float y, float z);
double __binary64_fma_binary64_binary32_binary64(double x, float y, double z);
double __binary64_fma_binary64_binary64_binary32(double x, double y, float z);
double __binary64_fma_binary64_binary64_binary64(double x, double y, double z);
```

## from\_int32 / from\_uint32 / from\_int64 / from\_uint64

**Description:** This function converts integral values in the specified integer format to floating-point number.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_from_int32(int n);
double __binary64_from_int32(int n);
```

```
float __binary32_from_uint32(unsigned int n);
double __binary64_from_uint32(unsigned int n);
float __binary32_from_int64(long long int n);
double __binary64_from_int64(long long int n);
float __binary32_from_uint64(unsigned long long int n);
double __binary64_from_uint64(unsigned long long int n);
```

### **to\_int32\_rnint / to\_uint32\_rnint / to\_int64\_rnint / to\_uint64\_rnint**

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number to the nearest integral value in the specified integer format, with halfway cases rounded to even, without signaling the inexact exception.

#### **Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_to_int32_rnint(float x);
int __binary64_to_int32_rnint(double x);
unsigned int __binary32_to_uint32_rnint(float x);
unsigned int __binary64_to_uint32_rnint(double x);
long long int __binary32_to_int64_rnint(float x);
long long int __binary64_to_int64_rnint(double x);
unsigned long long int __binary32_to_uint64_rnint(float x);
unsigned long long int __binary64_to_uint64_rnint(double x);
```

### **to\_int32\_int / to\_uint32\_int / to\_int64\_int / to\_uint64\_int**

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number to the nearest integral value in the specified integer format toward zero, without signaling the inexact exception.

#### **Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_to_int32_int(float x);
int __binary64_to_int32_int(double x);
unsigned int __binary32_to_uint32_int(float x);
unsigned int __binary64_to_uint32_int(double x);
long long int __binary32_to_int64_int(float x);
long long int __binary64_to_int64_int(double x);
unsigned long long int __binary32_to_uint64_int(float x);
unsigned long long int __binary64_to_uint64_int(double x);
```

### **to\_int32\_ceil / to\_uint32\_ceil / to\_int64\_ceil / to\_uint64\_ceil**

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number to the nearest integral value in the specified integer format toward positive infinity, without signaling the inexact exception.

#### **Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_to_int32_ceil(float x);
int __binary64_to_int32_ceil(double x);
unsigned int __binary32_to_uint32_ceil(float x);
unsigned int __binary64_to_uint32_ceil(double x);
long long int __binary32_to_int64_ceil(float x);
long long int __binary64_to_int64_ceil(double x);
unsigned long long int __binary32_to_uint64_ceil(float x);
unsigned long long int __binary64_to_uint64_ceil(double x);
```

### **to\_int32\_floor / to\_uint32\_floor / to\_int64\_floor / to\_uint64\_floor**

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number to the nearest integral value in the specified integer format toward negative infinity, without signaling the inexact exception.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_to_int32_floor(float x);
int __binary64_to_int32_floor(double x);
unsigned int __binary32_to_uint32_floor(float x);
unsigned int __binary64_to_uint32_floor(double x);
long long int __binary32_to_int64_floor(float x);
long long int __binary64_to_int64_floor(double x);
unsigned long long int __binary32_to_uint64_floor(float x);
unsigned long long int __binary64_to_uint64_floor(double x);
```

### **to\_int32\_rninta / to\_uint32\_rninta / to\_int64\_rninta / to\_uint64\_rninta**

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number to the nearest integral value in the specified integer format, with halfway cases rounded away from zero, without signaling the inexact exception.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_to_int32_rninta(float x);
int __binary64_to_int32_rninta(double x);
unsigned int __binary32_to_uint32_rninta(float x);
unsigned int __binary64_to_uint32_rninta(double x);
long long int __binary32_to_int64_rninta(float x);
long long int __binary64_to_int64_rninta(double x);
unsigned long long int __binary32_to_uint64_rninta(float x);
unsigned long long int __binary64_to_uint64_rninta(double x);
```

### **to\_int32\_xrntint / to\_uint32\_xrntint / to\_int64\_xrntint / to\_uint64\_xrntint**

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number to the nearest integral value in the specified integer format, with halfway cases rounded to even, signaling if inexact.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_to_int32_xrntint(float x);
int __binary64_to_int32_xrntint(double x);
unsigned int __binary32_to_uint32_xrntint(float x);
unsigned int __binary64_to_uint32_xrntint(double x);
long long int __binary32_to_int64_xrntint(float x);
long long int __binary64_to_int64_xrntint(double x);
unsigned long long int __binary32_to_uint64_xrntint(float x);
unsigned long long int __binary64_to_uint64_xrntint(double x);
```

### **to\_int32\_xint / to\_uint32\_xint / to\_int64\_xint / to\_uint64\_xint**

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number to the nearest integral value in the specified integer format toward zero, signaling if inexact.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_to_int32_xint(float x);
int __binary64_to_int32_xint(double x);
unsigned int __binary32_to_uint32_xint(float x);
unsigned int __binary64_to_uint32_xint(double x);
long long int __binary32_to_int64_xint(float x);
```

```
long long int __binary64_to_int64_xint(double x);
unsigned long long int __binary32_to_uint64_xint(float x);
unsigned long long int __binary64_to_uint64_xint(double x);
```

### **to\_int32\_xceil / to\_uint32\_xceil / to\_int64\_xceil / to\_uint64\_xceil**

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number to the nearest integral value in the specified integer format toward positive infinity, signaling if inexact.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_to_int32_xceil(float x);
int __binary64_to_int32_xceil(double x);
unsigned int __binary32_to_uint32_xceil(float x);
unsigned int __binary64_to_uint32_xceil(double x);
long long int __binary32_to_int64_xceil(float x);
long long int __binary64_to_int64_xceil(double x);
unsigned long long int __binary32_to_uint64_xceil(float x);
unsigned long long int __binary64_to_uint64_xceil(double x);
```

### **to\_int32\_xfloor / to\_uint32\_xfloor / to\_int64\_xfloor / to\_uint64\_xfloor**

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number to the nearest integral value in the specified integer format toward negative infinity, signaling if inexact.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_to_int32_xfloor(float x);
int __binary64_to_int32_xfloor(double x);
unsigned int __binary32_to_uint32_xfloor(float x);
unsigned int __binary64_to_uint32_xfloor(double x);
long long int __binary32_to_int64_xfloor(float x);
long long int __binary64_to_int64_xfloor(double x);
unsigned long long int __binary32_to_uint64_xfloor(float x);
unsigned long long int __binary64_to_uint64_xfloor(double x);
```

### **to\_int32\_xrnta / to\_uint32\_xrnta / to\_int64\_xrnta / to\_uint64\_xrnta**

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number to the nearest integral value in the specified integer format, with halfway cases rounded away from zero, signaling if inexact.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_to_int32_xrnta(float x);
int __binary64_to_int32_xrnta(double x);
unsigned int __binary32_to_uint32_xrnta(float x);
unsigned int __binary64_to_uint32_xrnta(double x);
long long int __binary32_to_int64_xrnta(float x);
long long int __binary64_to_int64_xrnta(double x);
unsigned long long int __binary32_to_uint64_xrnta(float x);
unsigned long long int __binary64_to_uint64_xrnta(double x);
```

### **binary32\_to\_binary64**

**Description:** This function converts floating-point number in binary32 format to binary64 format.

**Calling interface:**

```
double __binary32_to_binary64(float x);
```

## binary64\_to\_binary32

**Description:** This function rounds floating-point number in binary64 format to binary32 format.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary64_to_binary32(double x);
```

## from\_string

**Description:** This function converts decimal character sequence to floating-point number.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_from_string(char * s);  
double __binary64_from_string(char * s);
```

## to\_string

**Description:** This function converts floating-point number to decimal character sequence.

**Calling interface:**

```
void __binary32_to_string(char * s, float x);  
void __binary64_to_string(char * s, double x);
```

## from\_hexstring

**Description:** This function converts hexadecimal character sequence to floating-point number.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_from_hexstring(char * s);  
double __binary64_from_hexstring(char * s);
```

## to\_hexstring

**Description:** This function converts floating-point number to hexadecimal character sequence.

**Calling interface:**

```
void __binary32_to_hexstring(char * s, float x);  
void __binary64_to_hexstring(char * s, double x);
```

## Quiet-Computational Operations Functions

Many routines in the *libbfp754* Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Conformance Library supports the following functions for quiet-computational operations:

### copy

**Description:** The function copies input floating-point number *x* to output in the same floating-point format, without any change to the sign.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_copy(float x);  
double __binary64_copy(double x);
```

### negate

**Description:** The function copies input floating-point number *x* to output in the same floating-point format, reversing the sign.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_negate(float x);
double __binary64_negate(double x);
```

**abs**

**Description:** The function copies input floating-point number *x* to output in the same floating-point format, setting the sign to positive.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_abs(float x);
double __binary64_abs(double x);
```

**copysign**

**Description:** The function copies input floating-point number *x* to output in the same floating-point format, with the same sign as *y*.

**Calling interface:**

```
float __binary32_copysign(float x, float y);
double __binary64_copysign(double x, double y);
```

---

**NOTE**

For the listed quiet-computational operations functions, when the first input is a signaling NaN, two different outcomes are allowed by the standard. The operation could either signal invalid exception with quieted signaling NaN as output, or deliver signaling NaN as output without signaling any exception.

---

**Signaling-Computational Operations Functions**

Many routines in the *libbf754* Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Conformance Library supports the following functions for signaling-computational operations:

**quiet\_equal**

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is equal, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_equal_binary32 (float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_equal_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_equal_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_equal_ binary64(double x, double y);
```

**quiet\_not\_equal**

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is not equal, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_not_equal_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_not_equal_binary64(float x, double y);
```

```
int __binary64_quiet_not_equal_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_not_equal_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### signaling\_equal

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is equal, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_signaling_equal_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_signaling_equal_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_signaling_equal_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_signaling_equal_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### signaling\_greater

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is greater, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_signaling_greater_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_signaling_greater_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_signaling_greater_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_signaling_greater_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### signaling\_greater\_equal

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is greater or equal, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_signaling_greater_equal_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_signaling_greater_equal_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_signaling_greater_equal_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_signaling_greater_equal_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### signaling\_less

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is less, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_signaling_less_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_signaling_less_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_signaling_less_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_signaling_less_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### signaling\_less\_equal

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is less or equal, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_signaling_less_equal_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_signaling_less_equal_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_signaling_less_equal_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_signaling_less_equal_binary64(double x, double y);
```



### signaling\_not\_equal

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is not equal, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_signaling_not_equal_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_signaling_not_equal_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_signaling_not_equal_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_signaling_not_equal_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### signaling\_not\_greater

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is not greater, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_signaling_not_greater_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_signaling_not_greater_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_signaling_not_greater_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_signaling_not_greater_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### signaling\_less\_unordered

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is less or unordered, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_signaling_less_unordered_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_signaling_less_unordered_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_signaling_less_unordered_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_signaling_less_unordered_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### signaling\_not\_less

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is not less, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_signaling_not_less_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_signaling_not_less_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_signaling_not_less_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_signaling_not_less_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### signaling\_greater\_unordered

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is greater or unordered, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when NaN is in the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_signaling_greater_unordered_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_signaling_greater_unordered_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_signaling_greater_unordered_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_signaling_greater_unordered_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### quiet\_greater

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is greater, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_greater_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_greater_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_greater_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_greater_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### quiet\_greater\_equal

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is greater or equal, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_greater_equal_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_greater_equal_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_greater_equal_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_greater_equal_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### quiet\_less

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is less, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_less_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_less_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_less_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_less_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### quiet\_less\_equal

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is less or equal, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_less_equal_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_less_equal_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_less_equal_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_less_equal_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### quiet\_unordered

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is unordered, returns zero (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_unordered_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_unordered_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_unordered_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_unordered_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### quiet\_not\_greater

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is not greater, returns zero (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_not_greater_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_not_greater_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_not_greater_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_not_greater_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### quiet\_less\_unordered

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is less or unordered, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_less_unordered_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_less_unordered_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_less_unordered_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_less_unordered_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### quiet\_not\_less

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is not less, returns zero (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_not_less_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_not_less_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_not_less_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_not_less_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### quiet\_greater\_unordered

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is greater or unordered, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_greater_unordered_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_greater_unordered_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_greater_unordered_binary32(double x, float y);
int __binary64_quiet_greater_unordered_binary64(double x, double y);
```

### quiet\_ordered

**Description:** The function returns 1 (true) if the relation between the two inputs *x* and *y* is ordered, returns 0 (false) otherwise. The function signals invalid operation exception when signaling NaN is one of the inputs.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_quiet_ordered_binary32(float x, float y);
int __binary32_quiet_ordered_binary64(float x, double y);
int __binary64_quiet_ordered_binary32(double x, float y);
```

```
int __binary64_quiet_ordered_binary64(double x, double y);
```

## Non-Computational Operations Functions

Many routines in the *libbfp754* Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Conformance Library supports the following functions for non-computational operations:

### is754version1985

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if this programming environment conforms to IEEE Std. 754-1985, otherwise returns 0.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary_is754version1985(void);
```

---

**NOTE**

This function in this library always returns 0.

---

### is754version2008

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if this programming environment conforms to IEEE Std. 754-2008, otherwise returns 0.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary_is754version2008(void);
```

---

**NOTE**

This function in this library always returns 1.

---

## class

**Description:** The function returns which class of the ten classes (`signalingNaN`, `quietNaN`, `negativeInfinity`, `negativeNormal`, `negativeSubnormal`, `negativeZero`, `positiveZero`, `positiveSubnormal`, `positiveNormal`, `positiveInfinity`) the input floating-point number `x` belongs.

Return value	Class
0	<code>signalingNaN</code>
1	<code>quietNaN</code>
2	<code>negativeInfinity</code>
3	<code>negativeNormal</code>
4	<code>negativeSubnormal</code>
5	<code>negativeZero</code>
6	<code>positiveZero</code>
7	<code>positiveSubnormal</code>

Return value	Class
8	positiveNormal
9	positiveInfinity

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_class(float x);
int __binary64_class(double x);
```

**isSignMinus**

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if its argument has negative sign.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_isSignMinus(float x);
int __binary64_isSignMinus(double x);
```

**isNormal**

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if its argument is normal (not zero, subnormal, infinite, or NaN).

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_isNormal(float x);
int __binary64_isNormal(double x);
```

**isFinite**

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if its argument is finite (not infinite or NaN).

**Calling interface:****isZero**

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if its argument is  $\pm 0$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_isZero(float x);
int __binary64_isZero(double x);
```

**isSubnormal**

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if its argument is subnormal.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_isSubnormal(float x);
int __binary64_isSubnormal(double x);
```

**isInfinite**

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if its argument is infinite

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_isInfinite(float x);
int __binary64_isInfinite(double x);
```

## isNaN

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if its argument is a NaN.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_isNaN(float x);  
int __binary64_isNaN(double x);
```

## isSignaling

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if its argument is a signaling NaN.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_isSignaling(float x);  
int __binary64_isSignaling(double x);
```

## isCanonical

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if its argument is a finite number, infinity, or NaN that is canonical.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_isCanonical(float x);  
int __binary64_isCanonical(double x);
```

---

**NOTE**

This function in this library always returns 1, as only canonical floating-point numbers are expected.

---

## radix

**Description:** The function returns the radix of the format of the input floating-point number.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_radix(float x);  
int __binary64_radix(double x);
```

---

**NOTE**

This function in this library always returns 2, as the library is intended for binary floating-point numbers.

---

## totalOrder

**Description:** The function returns 1 if and only if two floating-point inputs *x* and *y* is total ordered and 0 otherwise.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_totalOrder(float x, float y);  
int __binary64_totalOrder(double x, double y);
```

## totalOrderMag

**Description:** `totalOrderMag(x, y)` is the same as `totalOrder(abs(x), abs(y))`.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary32_totalOrderMag(float x, float y);  
int __binary64_totalOrderMag(double x, double y);
```

## lowerFlags

**Description:** The function lowers the flags of the exception group specified by the input.

Value	Exception name
1	__BFP754_INVALID
2	__BFP754_DIVBYZERO
4	__BFP754_OVERFLOW
8	__BFP754_UNDERFLOW
16	__BFP754_INEXACT

**Calling interface:**

```
void __binary_lowerFlags(int x);
```

## raiseFlags

**Description:** The function raises the flags of the exception group specified by the input.

**Calling interface:**

```
void __binary_raiseFlags(int x);
```

## testFlags

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if any flag of the exception group specified by the input is raised, and 0 otherwise.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary_testFlags(int x);
```

## testSavedFlags

**Description:** The function returns 1, if and only if any flag of the exception group specified by the input *y* is raised in *x*, and 0 otherwise.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary_testSavedFlags(int x, int y);
```

## restoreFlags

**Description:** The function restores the flags to their states represented in *x*.

**Calling interface:**

```
void __binary_restoreFlags(int x);
```

## saveFlags

**Description:** The function returns a representation of the state of all status flags.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary_saveFlags(void);
```

## getBinaryRoundingDirection

**Description:** The function returns an integer representing the rounding direction in use.

Value	Exception name
0	__BFP754_ROUND_TO_NEAREST_EVEN
1	__BFP754_ROUND_TOWARD_POSITIVE
2	__BFP754_ROUND_TOWARD_NEGATIVE
3	__BFP754_ROUND_TOWARD_ZERO

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary_getBinaryRoundingDirection(void);
```

**setBinaryRoundingDirection**

**Description:** The function sets the rounding direction based on input integer.

**Calling interface:**

```
void __binary_setBinaryRoundingDirection(int x);
```

**saveModes**

**Description:** The function saves the values of all dynamic-specifiable modes.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary_saveModes(void);
```

**NOTE**

`saveModes` behaves in the same way as `getBinaryRoundingDirection` does, as the rounding mode is the only dynamic-specifiable mode supported.

**restoreModes**

**Description:** The function restores the values of all dynamic-specifiable modes to the input.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __binary_restoreModes(void);
```

**NOTE**

`restoreModes` behaves in the same way as `setBinaryRoundingDirection` does, as the rounding mode is the only dynamic-specifiable mode supported.

**defaultMode**

**Description:** The function sets the values of all dynamic-specifiable modes to default.

**Calling interface:**

```
void __binary_defaultMode(void);
```

**NOTE**

`defaultMode` sets the rounding-direction attribute to `roundTiesToEven`, as the rounding mode is the only dynamic-specifiable mode supported.



## Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library

Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library, `libistrconv`, provides a collection of routines for converting between ASCII strings and C data types, which are optimized for performance.

### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

### Use Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library

Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library, `libistrconv`, provides a collection of routines for converting between ASCII strings and C data types, which are optimized for performance. The `istrconv.h` header file declares prototypes for the library functions.

You can link the `libistrconv` library as a static or shared library on Linux\* platforms. On Windows\* platforms, you must link `libistrconv` as a static library only.

### Use Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library

To use the `libistrconv` library, include the header file, `istrconv.h`, in your program.

Consider the following example `conv.c` file that illustrates how to use the library to convert between string and floating-point data type.

```
// conv.c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <istrconv.h>
#define LENGTH 20

int main() {
    const char pi[] = "3.14159265358979323";
    char s[LENGTH];
    int prec;
    float fx;
    double dx;
    printf("PI: %s\n", pi);
    printf("single-precision\n");
    fx = __IML_string_to_float(pi, NULL);
    prec = 6;
    __IML_float_to_string(s, LENGTH, prec, fx);
    printf("prec: %2d, val: %s\n", prec, s);
    printf("double-precision\n");
    dx = __IML_string_to_double(pi, NULL);
    prec = 15;
    __IML_double_to_string(s, LENGTH, prec, dx);
    printf("prec: %2d, val: %s\n", prec, s);
    return 0;
}
```

To compile the `conv.c` file with Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library (`libistrconv`) use one of the following commands. See [Invoke the Compiler](#) for information about all available compilers and drivers.

#### Linux

```
icpx conv.c -libistrconv
```

## Windows

```
icx conv.c libistrconv.lib
```

After you compile this example and run the program, you should get the following results:

```
PI: 3.14159265358979323

single-precision
prec: 6, val: 3.14159

double-precision
prec: 15, val: 3.14159265358979
```

## Integer Conversion Functions Optimized with SSE4.2 Instructions

The following integer conversion functions are optimized for better performance with SSE4.2 string processing instructions:

- `__IML_int_to_string`
- `__IML_uint_to_string`
- `__IML_int64_to_string`
- `__IML_uint64_to_string`
- `__IML_i_to_str`
- `__IML_u_to_str`
- `__IML_ll_to_str`
- `__IML_ull_to_str`
- `__IML_string_to_int`
- `__IML_string_to_uint`
- `__IML_string_to_int64`
- `__IML_string_to_uint64`
- `__IML_str_to_i`
- `__IML_str_to_u`
- `__IML_str_to_ll`
- `__IML_str_to_ull`

The SSE4.2 optimized versions of these functions can be deployed in the following situations:

- Used automatically on post-SSE4.2 processors through Intel runtime processor dispatching
- Called directly by defining the "`__SSE4_2__`" macro to the C preprocessor where `<istrconv.h>` is included.

The generic versions of these functions can be deployed in the following situations:

- Used automatically on pre-SSE4.2 processors through Intel runtime processor dispatching
- Called directly by adding `_generic` suffix to the function names

The SSE4.2 optimized versions of these functions moves strings from memory to XMM registers and vice versa directly to maximize performance. The functions would not overwrite the memory beyond the boundary; however, this may introduce memory access violation when the memory location immediately trailing the strings is not allocated or accessible. Users with concerns about potential memory access violation should use the generic versions instead.

## Function List

Intel's Numeric String Conversion library (`libistrconv`) functions are listed in this topic.

## Routines to Convert Floating-point Numbers to ASCII Strings

Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library supports the following functions to convert floating-point number  $x$  to string  $s$  in various formats, where  $l$  represents the length of the formatted string allowing for full conversion (not including the null terminator).

`__IML_float_to_string, __IML_double_to_string`

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "%.g", p, x)` in `stdio.h`, where  $p$  specifies the maximum number of significant digits in either fixed-point or exponential notation format. If  $n$  is zero, nothing is written and  $s$  may be a null pointer. Output characters beyond the  $(n-1)^{th}$  character are discarded and a null character is appended at the end.  $l$  is returned on success; otherwise the result is undefined.

### Calling interface:

```
int __IML_float_to_string(char * s, size_t n, int p, float x);
int __IML_double_to_string(char * s, size_t n, int p, double x);
```

`__IML_float_to_string_f, __IML_double_to_string_f`

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "%.f", p, x)` in `stdio.h`, where  $p$  specifies the number of digits after the decimal point in the fixed-point notation format. If  $n$  is zero, nothing is written and  $s$  may be a null pointer. Output characters beyond the  $(n-1)^{th}$  character are discarded and a null character is appended at the end.  $l$  is returned on success; otherwise the result is undefined.

### Calling interface:

```
int __IML_float_to_string_f(char * s, size_t n, int p, float x);
int __IML_double_to_string_f(char * s, size_t n, int p, double x);
```

`__IML_float_to_string_e, __IML_double_to_string_e`

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "%.e", p, x)` in `stdio.h`, where  $p$  specifies the number of digits after the decimal point in the exponential notation format. If  $n$  is zero, nothing is written and  $s$  may be a null pointer. Output characters beyond the  $(n-1)^{th}$  character are discarded and a null character is appended at the end.  $l$  is returned on success; otherwise, the result is undefined.

### Calling interface:

```
int __IML_float_to_string_e(char * s, size_t n, int p, float x);
int __IML_double_to_string_e(char * s, size_t n, int p, double x);
```

`__IML_f_to_str, __IML_d_to_str`

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "%.g", p, x)` in `stdio.h`, where  $p$  specifies the maximum number of significant digits in either fixed-point or exponential notation format. If  $l < n$ , all output characters are stored in  $s$  with a null terminator at the end. Otherwise, output characters beyond the  $n^{th}$  character are discarded and no null character is appended at the end. If  $n$  is zero, nothing is written and  $s$  may be a null pointer.  $l$  is returned on success; otherwise the result is undefined.

### Calling interface:

```
int __IML_f_to_str(char * s, size_t n, int p, float x);
int __IML_d_to_str(char * s, size_t n, int p, double x);
```

`__IML_f_to_str_f, __IML_d_to_str_f`

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "%.*f", p, x)` in `stdio.h`, where `p` specifies the number of digits after the decimal point in the fixed-point notation format. If `l < n`, all output characters are stored in `s` with a null terminator at the end. Otherwise, output characters beyond the  $n^{th}$  character are discarded and no null character is appended at the end. If `n` is zero, nothing is written and `s` may be a null pointer. `l` is returned on success; otherwise the result is undefined.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_f_to_str_f(char * s, size_t n, int p, float x);
int __IML_d_to_str_f(char * s, size_t n, int p, double x);

__IML_f_to_str_e, __IML_d_to_str_e
```

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "%.*e", p, x)` in `stdio.h`, where `p` specifies the number of digits after the decimal point in the exponential notation format. If `l < n`, all output characters are stored in `s` with a null terminator at the end. Otherwise, output characters beyond the  $n^{th}$  character are discarded and no null character is appended at the end. If `n` is zero, nothing is written and `s` may be a null pointer. `l` is returned on success; otherwise the result is undefined.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_f_to_str_e(char * s, size_t n, int p, float x);
int __IML_d_to_str_e(char * s, size_t n, int p, double x);
```

## Routines to Convert Integers to ASCII Strings

Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library supports the following functions to convert integer `x` to string `s`, where `l` represents the length of the formatted string allowing for full conversion (not including the null terminator).

```
__IML_int_to_string, __IML_uint_to_string, __IML_int64_to_string, __IML_uint64_to_string
```

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "%[d|u|lld|llu]", x)` in `stdio.h`. If `n` is zero, nothing is written and `s` may be a null pointer. Output characters beyond the  $(n-1)^{th}$  character are discarded and a null character is appended at the end. `l` is returned on success; otherwise the result is undefined.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_int_to_string(char * s, size_t n, int x);
int __IML_uint_to_string(char * s, size_t n, unsigned int x);
int __IML_int64_to_string(char * s, size_t n, long long x);
int __IML_uint64_to_string(char * s, size_t n, unsigned long long x);
```

```
__IML_int_to_oct_string, __IML_uint_to_oct_string, __IML_int64_to_oct_string,
__IML_uint64_to_oct_string
```

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "%[o|llo]", x)` in `stdio.h`. If `n` is zero, nothing is written and `s` may be a null pointer. Output characters beyond the  $(n-1)^{th}$  character are discarded and a null character is appended at the end. `l` is returned on success; otherwise the result is undefined.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_int_to_oct_string(char * s, size_t n, int x);
int __IML_uint_to_oct_string(char * s, size_t n, unsigned int x);
int __IML_int64_to_oct_string(char * s, size_t n, long long x);
int __IML_uint64_to_oct_string(char * s, size_t n, unsigned long long x);
```

```
__IML_int_to_hex_string, __IML_uint_to_hex_string, __IML_int64_to_hex_string,
__IML_uint64_to_hex_string
```

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "[%x|llx]", x)` in `stdio.h`. If  $n$  is zero, nothing is written and  $s$  may be a null pointer. Output characters beyond the  $(n-1)^{th}$  character are discarded and a null character is appended at the end.  $l$  is returned on success; otherwise the result is undefined.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_int_to_hex_string(char * s, size_t n, int x);
int __IML_uint_to_hex_string(char * s, size_t n, unsigned int x);
int __IML_int64_to_hex_string(char * s, size_t n, long long x);
int __IML_uint64_to_hex_string(char * s, size_t n, unsigned long long x);

__IML_i_to_str, __IML_u_to_str, __IML_ll_to_str, __IML_ull_to_str
```

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "[%d|u|lld|llu]", x)` in `stdio.h`. If  $l < n$ , all output characters are stored in  $s$  with a null terminator at the end. Otherwise, output characters beyond the  $n^{th}$  character are discarded and no null character is appended at the end. If  $n$  is zero, nothing is written, and  $s$  may be a null pointer.  $l$  is returned on success, otherwise the result is undefined.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_i_to_str(char * s, size_t n, int x);
int __IML_u_to_str(char * s, size_t n, unsigned int x);
int __IML_ll_to_str(char * s, size_t n, long long x);
int __IML_ull_to_str(char * s, size_t n, unsigned long long x);

__IML_i_to_oct_str, __IML_u_to_oct_str, __IML_ll_to_oct_str, __IML_ull_to_oct_str
```

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "[%o|llo]", x)` in `stdio.h`. If  $l < n$ , all output characters are stored in  $s$  with a null terminator at the end. Otherwise, output characters beyond the  $n^{th}$  character are discarded and no null character is appended at the end. If  $n$  is zero, nothing is written, and  $s$  may be a null pointer.  $l$  is returned on success, otherwise the result is undefined.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_i_to_oct_str(char * s, size_t n, int x);
int __IML_u_to_oct_str(char * s, size_t n, unsigned int x);
int __IML_ll_to_oct_str(char * s, size_t n, long long x);
int __IML_ull_to_oct_str(char * s, size_t n, unsigned long long x);

__IML_i_to_hex_str, __IML_u_to_hex_str, __IML_ll_to_hex_str, __IML_ull_to_hex_str
```

**Description:** These functions are similar to `snprintf(s, n, "[%x|llx]", x)` in `stdio.h`. If  $l < n$ , all output characters are stored in  $s$  with a null terminator at the end. Otherwise, output characters beyond the  $n^{th}$  character are discarded and no null character is appended at the end. If  $n$  is zero, nothing is written, and  $s$  may be a null pointer.  $l$  is returned on success, otherwise the result is undefined.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_i_to_hex_str(char * s, size_t n, int x);
int __IML_u_to_hex_str(char * s, size_t n, unsigned int x);
int __IML_ll_to_hex_str(char * s, size_t n, long long x);
int __IML_ull_to_hex_str(char * s, size_t n, unsigned long long x);
```

## Routines to Convert ASCII Strings to Floating-point Numbers

Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library supports the following functions to convert the initial portion of decimal string *s* to floating-point number *x*. If no conversion could be performed, zero is returned. If the correct value is outside the range of the return type, plus (+) or minus (-) HUGE\_VALF, HUGE\_VAL, or HUGE\_VALL is returned, and the value of macro ERANGE is stored in *errno*.

`__IML_string_to_float, __IML_string_to_double, __IML_string_to_long_double`

**Description:** These functions are similar to `strtod(nptr, endptr)`, `strtod(nptr, endptr)`, and `strtold(nptr, endptr)` in `stdlib.h`, where *endptr* points to the object that stores the final part of *nptr* when *endptr* is not a null pointer.

### Calling interface:

```
float __IML_string_to_float(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
double __IML_string_to_double(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
long double __IML_string_to_long_double(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);

__IML_str_to_f, __IML_str_to_d, __IML_str_to_ld
```

**Description:** These functions convert the initial *n* decimal digits of the *significand* string multiplied by 10 raised to power of *exponent* to floating-point number as return. *endptr* points to the object that stores the final part of *significand*, provided that *endptr* is not a null pointer.

### Calling interface:

```
float __IML_str_to_f(const char * significand, size_t n, int exponent, char ** endptr);
double __IML_str_to_d(const char * significand, size_t n, int exponent, char ** endptr);
long double __IML_str_to_ld(const char * significand, size_t n, int exponent, char ** endptr);
```

## Routines to Convert ASCII Strings to Integers

Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library supports the following functions to convert the initial portion of string *s* to integer *x*. If no conversion could be performed, zero is returned. If the correct value is outside the range of the return type, INT\_MIN, INT\_MAX, UINT\_MAX, LLONG\_MIN, LLONG\_MAX, ULLONG\_MAX is returned, and the value of macro ERANGE is stored in *errno*.

`__IML_string_to_int, __IML_string_to_uint, __IML_string_to_int64, __IML_string_to_uint64`

**Description:** These functions are similar to `([unsigned] int)strto[u]l(nptr, endptr, 10)` and `strto[u]ll(nptr, endptr, 10)` functions in `stdlib.h`, where *endptr* points to the object that stores the final part of *nptr* when *endptr* is not a null pointer.

### Calling interface:

```
int __IML_string_to_int(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
unsigned int __IML_string_to_uint(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
long long __IML_string_to_int64(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
unsigned long long __IML_string_to_uint64(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);

__IML_oct_string_to_int, __IML_oct_string_to_uint, __IML_oct_string_to_int64,
__IML_oct_string_to_uint64
```

**Description:** These functions are similar to ([unsigned] int)strto[u]l(nptr, endptr, 8) and strto[u]ll(nptr, endptr, 8) functions in stdlib.h, where *endptr* points to the object that stores the final part of *nptr* when *endptr* is not a null pointer.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_oct_string_to_int(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
unsigned int __IML_oct_string_to_uint(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
long long __IML_oct_string_to_int64(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
unsigned long long __IML_oct_string_to_uint64(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);

__IML_hex_string_to_int, __IML_hex_string_to_uint, __IML_hex_string_to_int64,
__IML_hex_string_to_uint64
```

**Description:** These functions are similar to ([unsigned] int)strto[u]l(nptr, endptr, 16) and strto[u]ll(nptr, endptr, 16) functions in stdlib.h, where *endptr* points to the object that stores the final part of *nptr* when *endptr* is not a null pointer.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_hex_string_to_int(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
unsigned int __IML_hex_string_to_uint(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
long long __IML_hex_string_to_int64(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);
unsigned long long __IML_hex_string_to_uint64(const char * nptr, char ** endptr);

__IML_str_to_i, __IML_str_to_u, __IML_str_to_ll, __IML_str_to_ull
```

**Description:** These functions convert the initial *n* decimal digits (including an optional + or - sign) pointed to by *nptr* to integral values. When *endptr* is not a null pointer it points to the object that stores the final part of *nptr*. These functions treat any leading whitespace as invalid.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_str_to_i(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);
unsigned int __IML_str_to_u(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);
long long __IML_str_to_ll(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);
unsigned long long __IML_str_to_ull(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);

__IML_oct_str_to_i, __IML_oct_str_to_u, __IML_oct_str_to_ll, __IML_oct_str_to_ull
```

**Description:** These functions convert the initial *n* octal digits (including an optional + or - sign) pointed to by *nptr* to integral values. When *endptr* is not a null pointer it points to the object that stores the final part of *nptr*. These functions treat any leading whitespace as invalid.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_oct_str_to_i(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);
unsigned int __IML_oct_str_to_u(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);
long long __IML_oct_str_to_ll(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);
unsigned long long __IML_oct_str_to_ull(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);

__IML_hex_str_to_i, __IML_hex_str_to_u, __IML_hex_str_to_ll, __IML_hex_str_to_ull
```

**Description:** These functions convert the initial *n* hexadecimal digits (including an optional + or - sign) pointed to by *nptr* to integral values. When *endptr* is not a null pointer it points to the object that stores the final part of *nptr*. These functions treat any leading whitespace as invalid.

**Calling interface:**

```
int __IML_hex_str_to_i(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);
unsigned int __IML_hex_str_to_u(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);
long long __IML_hex_str_to_ll(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);
unsigned long long __IML_hex_str_to_ull(const char * nptr, size_t n, char ** endptr);
```

## Macros

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supports the ISO Standard predefined macros and additional predefined macros.

### ISO Standard Predefined Macros

The ISO/ANSI standard for the C language requires that certain predefined macros be supplied with conforming compilers.

The compiler includes predefined macros in addition to those required by the standard. The default predefined macros differ among Windows\*, Linux\* operating systems. Differences also exist on Linux as a result of the `-std` compiler option.

The following table lists the macros that the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supplies in accordance with this standard:

Macro	Value
<code>__DATE__</code>	The date of compilation as an 11-character string literal in the form <code>mm dd yyyy</code> . If the day is less than 10 characters, a space is added before the day value.
<code>__FILE__</code>	A string literal representing the name of the file being compiled.
<code>__LINE__</code>	The current line number as a decimal constant.
<code>__STDC_HOSTED__</code>	Defined and value is 1 only when compiling a C translation unit with <code>/Qstd=c99</code> .
<code>__STDC_VERSION__</code>	Defined and value is 199901L only when compiling a C translation unit with <code>/Qstd=c99</code> .
<code>__TIME__</code>	The time of compilation as a string literal in the form <code>hh:mm:ss</code> .

**See Also**

[Additional Predefined Macros](#)

### Additional Predefined Macros

The compiler includes predefined macros specified by the ISO/ANSI standard and it also supports the predefined macros listed in the table below.



Macro	Description
<code>__AVX__</code>	<p>On Linux, defined as '1' when option <code>-march=corei7-avx</code>, or higher processor targeting options are specified.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> Available only for compilations targeting Intel® 64 architecture.</p> <hr/>
<code>__AVX2__</code> (Linux)	<p>On Linux, defined as '1' when option <code>-march=core-avx2</code>, or higher processor targeting options are specified.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> Available only for compilations targeting Intel® 64 architecture.</p> <hr/>
<code>__AVX512BW__</code> (Windows, Linux)	Defined as '1' for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Byte and Word Instructions (BWI).
<code>__AVX512CD__</code> (Windows, Linux)	Defined as '1' for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Conflict Detection Instructions (CDI).
<code>__AVX512DQ__</code> (Windows, Linux)	Defined as '1' for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Doubleword and Quadword Instructions (DQI).
<code>__AVX512ER__</code> (Windows, Linux)	Defined as '1' for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Exponential and Reciprocal Instructions.
<code>__AVX512F__</code> (Windows, Linux)	Defined as '1' for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Foundation instructions.
<code>__AVX512PF__</code> (Windows, Linux)	Defined as '1' for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) PreFetch Instructions (PFI).
<code>__AVX512VL__</code> (Windows, Linux)	Defined as '1' for processors that support Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) Vector Length Extensions (VLE).
<code>__BASE_FILE__</code> (Linux)	Name of source file
<code>__COUNTER__</code> (Windows)	Defined as '0'.
<code>__cplusplus</code> (Linux)	Defined as '1' (for the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler).
<code>__ELF__</code> (Linux)	Defined as '1' at the start of compilation.

Macro	Description
<code>__EXCEPTIONS</code> (Linux)	Defined as '1' when option <code>fno-exceptions</code> is <i>not</i> used.
<code>__gnu_linux__</code> (Linux)	Defined as '1' at the start of compilation.
<code>__GNUC__</code> (Linux)	The major version number of GCC installed on the system.
<code>__GNUC_MINOR__</code> (Linux)	The minor version number of GCC or G++ installed on the system.
<code>__GNUC_PATCHLEVEL__</code> (Linux)	The patch level version number of GCC or G++ installed on the system.
<code>__GNUG__</code> (Linux)	The major version number of G++ installed on the system.
<code>_INTEGRAL_MAX_BITS</code> (Windows)	64
<code>__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER</code> (Windows, Linux)	<p>The version of the compiler in the form VVVVMMUU , where VVVV is the major release version, MM is the minor release version, and UU is the update number. For example, the base release of 2021.1 is represented by the value 20210100.</p> <p>This symbol is also recognized by CMake.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> To identify the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, you must check for the existence of both <code>__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER</code> and <code>SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION</code>, where <code>SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION</code> is part of the SYCL spec.</p> <hr/>
<code>__INTEL_MS_COMPAT_LEVEL</code> (Windows)	Defined as '1'.
<code>__LIBSYCL_MAJOR_VERSION</code>	Used to set the SYCL runtime library major version.
<code>__LIBSYCL_MINOR_VERSION</code>	Used to set the SYCL runtime library minor version.
<code>__LIBSYCL_PATCH_VERSION</code>	Used to set the SYCL runtime library patch version.
<code>__linux__</code> <code>__linux</code> <code>linux</code> (Linux)	Defined as '1' at the start of compilation.
<code>__LONG_DOUBLE_SIZE__</code> (Windows, Linux)	<p>On Linux, defined as 80.</p> <p>On Windows, defined as 64; defined as 80 when option <code>/Qlong-double</code> is specified.</p>
<code>__LONG_MAX__</code>	9223372036854775807L

Macro	Description
(Linux)	<b>NOTE</b> Available only for compilations targeting Intel® 64 architecture.
__LP64__ (Linux)	Defined as '1'.
__LP64 (Linux)	<b>NOTE</b> Available only for compilations targeting Intel® 64 architecture.
__M_IX86 (Windows)	700
__M_X64 (Windows)	Defined as '1' while building code targeting Intel® 64 architecture.
__MMX__ (Linux)	Defined as '1'. On Linux, it is available only on systems based on Intel® 64 architecture.
__MSC_EXTENSIONS (Windows)	This macro is defined when Microsoft extensions are enabled.
__MSC_FULL_VER (Windows)	The Visual C++ version being used.
__MSC_VER (Windows)	The Visual C++ version being used.
__MT (Windows)	On Windows, defined as '1' when a multithreaded delay-locked loop (DLL) or library is used (when option /MD[d] or /MT[d] is specified).
__NO_MATH_INLINES	Defined as '1'.
__NO_STRING_INLINES	
(Linux)	
__OPENMP (Windows, Linux)	201611 when you specify option [Q] openmp.
__OPTIMIZE__ (Linux)	Defined as '1'.
__pentium4 __pentium4__ (Linux)	Defined as '1'.
__PIC__ __pic__ (Linux)	On Linux, defined as '1' when option fPIC is specified.

Macro	Description
<code>__PTRDIFF_TYPE__</code> (Linux)	On Linux, defined as long on Intel® 64 architecture.
<code>__QMSPP__</code> (Windows)	Defined as '1'.
<code>__REGISTER_PREFIX__</code> (Linux)	
<code>RESTRICT_WRITE_ACCESS_TO_CONSTANT_PTR</code>	<p>The specification assumes that the SYCL implementation addresses space deduction. However, the deduction is performed in the middle end, where it is hard to provide user friendly diagnostics. When you write to raw pointers obtained from <code>constant_ptr</code>, there are no available diagnostics. You can enable diagnostics by enabling the</p> <p><code>RESTRICT_WRITE_ACCESS_TO_CONSTANT_PTR</code> macro, which allows <code>constant_ptr</code> to use constant pointers as underlying pointer types. After enabling the macro, conversions from <code>constant_ptr</code> to raw pointers return constant pointers, and writing to const pointers is diagnosed by the front-end. This behavior does not follow the SYCL specification, since <code>constant_ptr</code> conversions to the underlying pointer type will return pointers without any additional qualifiers. The macro is disabled by default.</p>
<code>__SIGNED_CHARS__</code> (Windows, Linux)	Defined as '1'.
<code>__SIZE_T_DEFINED</code> (Windows)	Defined, no value.
<code>__SIZE_TYPE__</code> (Linux)	On Linux, defined as unsigned long on Intel® 64 architecture.
<code>__SSE__</code> (Windows, Linux)	<p>On Linux, defined as '1' for processors that support SSE instructions.</p> <p>On Windows, defined as '1'.</p>
<code>__SSE2__</code> (Windows, Linux)	On Linux, defined as '1' for processors that support Intel® SSE2 instructions.
<code>__SSE3__</code> (Windows, Linux)	On Linux, defined as '1' for processors that support Intel® SSE3 instructions.
<code>__SSE4_1__</code> (Windows, Linux)	On Linux, defined as '1' for processors that support Intel® SSE4 instructions.
<code>__SSE4_2__</code> (Windows, Linux)	On Linux, defined as '1' for processors that support SSSE4 instructions.

Macro	Description
<code>__SSSE3__</code> (Windows, Linux)	On Linux, defined as '1' for processors that support SSSE3 instructions.
<code>__SYCL_COMPILER_VERSION</code> (Windows, Linux)	The build date of the SYCL library, presented in the format YYYYMMDD.  <hr/> <b>NOTE</b> This is only available after the SYCL library headers are included in the source code.
<code>SYCL_DISABLE_CPP_VERSION_CHECK_WARNING</code> (Windows, Linux)	Disables the warning displayed if the user tries to compile using an unsupported version of C++.
<code>SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION</code>	The <code>SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION</code> is defined only when compiling SYCL code.
<code>SYCL_USE_NATIVE_FP_ATOMICS</code>	Enable functions to generate built-in floating-point atomics on the target device by enabling the <code>SYCL_USE_NATIVE_FP_ATOMICS</code> macro. If the target device does not support floating-point atomics, emulated atomics are used instead. The macro is disabled by default.
<code>SYCL2020_CONFORMANT_APIS</code>	Enable compliance with the <a href="#">SYCL 2020 specification</a> for non-compliant functions.  Some current SYCL function implementations do not conform to the SYCL 2020 specification and may result in an API break with a direct change.  The following non-compliant functions are deprecated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>sycl::get_native&lt;backend::opencl, event&gt;()</code> with return type <code>cl_event</code>.</li> </ul> If a nonconforming function is used, the user is notified of the deprecated function and the compiler will suggest that the <code>SYCL2020_CONFORMANT_APIS</code> macro be enabled to enforce compliance. The user should re-write the non-compliant code to be compliant and re-compile with the <code>SYCL2020_CONFORMANT_APIS</code> macro enabled.
<code>unix</code> <code>__unix</code> <code>__unix__</code> (Linux)	Defined as '1'.
<code>__USER_LABEL_PREFIX__</code> (Linux)	
<code>_VA_LIST_DEFINED</code> (Windows)	Defined, no value.
<code>__VERSION__</code> (Linux)	The compiler version string

Macro	Description
<code>__w64</code> (Windows)	Defined, no value.
<code>__WCHAR_T</code> (Linux)	Defined as '1'.
<code>_WCHAR_T_DEFINED</code> (Windows)	Defined when option <code>/Zc:wchar_t</code> is specified or <code>"wchar_t"</code> is defined in the header file.
<code>__WCHAR_TYPE__</code> (Linux)	On Linux, defined as <code>int</code> on Intel® 64 architecture.
<code>_WCTYPE_T_DEFINED</code> (Windows)	Defined when <code>"wchar_t"</code> is defined in the header file.
<code>_WIN64</code> (Windows)	Defined as '1' while building code targeting Intel® 64 architecture.
<code>__WINT_TYPE__</code> (Linux)	Defined as unsigned <code>int</code> .
<code>__x86_64</code> <code>__x86_64__</code> (Linux)	Defined as '1' while building code targeting Intel® 64 architecture.

**See Also**[arch](#) compiler option[march](#) compiler option[m](#) compiler option[D](#) compiler option[U](#) compiler option[qopenmp, Qopenmp](#) compiler option[x, Qx](#) compiler option[ISO Standard Predefined Macros](#)

## Use Predefined Macros to Specify Intel® Compilers

This topic shows how to use predefined macros to specify an Intel® compiler or version of an Intel compiler.

### Predefined Macros to Specify Compiler and Version

When you install both the Intel® oneAPI Base Toolkit (Base Kit) and the Intel® oneAPI HPC Toolkit (HPC Kit), you will notice that there are three compilers installed:

- Intel® DPC++ Compiler
- Intel® C++ Compiler
- Intel® C++ Compiler Classic

You can use the following predefined macros to invoke a specific compiler or version of a compiler:

Compiler	Predefined Macros to Differentiate from Other Compiler	Notes
Intel® DPC++ Compiler	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION</li> <li>__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER</li> <li>__VERSION</li> </ul>	SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION is defined in SYCL specification and should be defined by all SYCL compilers. __INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER is used to select the compiler. __VERSION is used to select the compiler version.
Intel® C++ Compiler	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER</li> <li>__VERSION</li> </ul>	__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER is used to select the compiler. __VERSION is used to select the compiler version.

### Predefined Macros for Intel® DPC++ Compiler

The following example uses `#if defined(SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION) && defined (__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER)` to define a code block specific to the Intel® DPC++ Compiler:

```
#if defined(SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION) && defined (__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER)
// code specific for Intel DPC++ Compiler below
// ...

// example only
std::cout << "SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION: " << SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION << std::endl;
std::cout << "__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER: " << __INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER << std::endl;
std::cout << "__VERSION__ : " << __VERSION__ << std::endl;
#endif
```

Example output using the Intel® oneAPI Toolkit Gold release with an Intel DPC++ Compiler patch release of 2021.1.2:

#### Linux

```
SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION: 202001
__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER: 202110
__VERSION__ : Intel(R) Clang Based C++, gcc 4.2.1 mode
```

#### Windows

```
SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION: 202001
__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER: 202110
__VERSION__ : Intel(R) Clang Based C++, clang 12.0.0
```

## Predefined Macros for Intel® C++ Compiler

The following example uses `#if !defined(SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION) && defined (__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER)` to define a code block specific to the Intel® C++ Compiler:

```
#if !defined(SYCL_LANGUAGE_VERSION) && defined (__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER)
// code specific for Intel C++ Compiler below
// ... ...

// example only
std::cout << "__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER: " << __INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER << std::endl;
std::cout << "__VERSION__: " << __VERSION__ << std::endl;
#endif
```

Example output using the Intel® oneAPI Toolkit Gold release with an Intel C++ Compiler patch release of 2021.1.2:

### Linux

```
__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER: 202110
__VERSION__: Intel(R) Clang Based C++, gcc 4.2.1 mode
```

### Windows

```
__INTEL_LLVM_COMPILER: 202110
__VERSION__: Intel(R) Clang Based C++, clang 12.0.0
```

# Pragmas

---

Pragmas are directives that provide instructions to the compiler for use in specific cases. For example, you can use the `novector` pragma to specify that a loop should never be vectorized. The keyword `#pragma` is standard in the C++ language, but individual pragmas are machine-specific or operating system-specific, and vary by compiler.

Some pragmas provide the same functionality as compiler options. Pragmas override behavior specified by compiler options.

Some pragmas are available for both Intel® and non-Intel microprocessors but they may perform additional optimizations for Intel® microprocessors than they perform for non-Intel microprocessors. Refer to the individual pragma name for detailed description.

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler pragmas are categorized as follows:

- [Intel-specific Pragmas](#) - pragmas developed or modified by Intel to work specifically with the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler
- [Intel Supported Pragmas](#) - pragmas developed by external sources that are supported by the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler for compatibility reasons

## Use Pragmas

Enter pragmas into your C++ source code using the following syntax:

```
#pragma <pragma name>
```

## Individual Pragma Descriptions

Each pragma description has the following details:



Section	Description
<b>Short Description</b>	Contains a brief description of what the pragma does.
<b>Syntax</b>	Contains the pragma syntax.
<b>Arguments</b>	Contains a list of the arguments (parameters).
<b>Description</b>	Contains a detailed description of what the pragma does.
<b>Example</b>	Contains typical usage example/s.
<b>See Also</b>	Contains links or paths to other pragmas or related topics.

## Intel-Specific Pragma Reference

Pragmas specific to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler are listed in the following table.

Most Intel-specific pragmas support host code only unless otherwise noted.

Some pragmas are available for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors, but may perform additional optimizations for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

Pragma	Description
<a href="#">block_loop/</a> <a href="#">noblock_loop</a>	Enables or disables loop blocking for the immediately following nested loops. <code>block_loop</code> enables loop blocking for the nested loops. <code>noblock_loop</code> disables loop blocking for the nested loops.
<a href="#">distribute_point</a>	Instructs the compiler to prefer loop distribution at the location indicated.
<a href="#">inline/noinline/</a> <a href="#">forceinline</a>	Specifies inlining of all calls in a statement. This also describes pragmas <code>forceinline</code> and <code>noinline</code> .
<a href="#">ivdep</a>	Instructs the compiler to ignore assumed vector dependencies.
<a href="#">loop_count</a>	Specifies the iterations for a for loop.
<a href="#">nofusion</a>	Prevents a loop from fusing with adjacent loops.
<a href="#">novector</a>	Specifies that a particular loop should never be vectorized.
<a href="#">omp target variant</a> <a href="#">dispatch</a>	Conditionally calls a procedure offload variant if the specified device is available; otherwise, executes the procedure on the host.
<a href="#">prefetch/noprefetch</a>	Invites the compiler to issue or disable requests to prefetch data from memory. This pragma applies only to Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512).
<a href="#">unroll/nounroll</a>	Tells the compiler to unroll or not to unroll a counted loop.
<a href="#">unroll_and_jam/</a> <a href="#">nounroll_and_jam</a>	Enables or disables loop unrolling and jamming. These pragmas can only be applied to iterative for loops.
<a href="#">vector</a>	Tells the compiler that the loop should be vectorized according to the argument keywords.

### [block\\_loop/noblock\\_loop](#)

*Enables or disables loop blocking for the immediately following nested loops. `block_loop` enables loop blocking for the nested loops. `noblock_loop` disables loop blocking for the nested loops.*

## Syntax

```
#pragma block_loop [clause[,clause]...]
```

```
#pragma noblock_loop
```

## Arguments

*clause*

Can be any of the following:

*factor* (*expr*)

*expr* is a positive scalar constant integer expression representing the blocking factor for the specified loops. This clause is optional. If the *factor* clause is not present, the blocking factor will be determined based on processor type and memory access patterns and will be applied to the specified levels in the nested loop following the pragma.

At most only one *factor* clause can appear in a *block\_loop* pragma.

*level* (*level\_expr*[,  
*level\_expr*]... )

*level\_expr* is specified in the form *const1* or *const1:const2* where *const1* is a positive integer constant  $m \leq 8$  representing the loop at level  $m$ , where the immediate following loop is level 1. The *const2* is a positive integer constant  $n \leq 8$  representing the loop at level  $n$ , where  $n > m$ . *const1:const2* represents the nested loops from level *const1* through *const2*.

The clauses can be specified in any order. If you do not specify any clause, the compiler chooses the best blocking factor to apply to all levels of the immediately following nested loop.

## Description

The *block\_loop* pragma lets you exert greater control over optimizations on a specific loop inside a nested loop.

Using a technique called loop blocking, the *block\_loop* pragma separates large iteration counted loops into smaller iteration groups. Execution of these smaller groups can increase the efficiency of cache space use and augment performance.

If there is no *level* and *factor* clause, the blocking factor will be determined based on the processor's type and memory access patterns and it will apply to all the levels in the nested loops following this pragma.

You can use the *noblock\_loop* pragma to tune the performance by disabling loop blocking for nested loops.

The loop-carried dependence is ignored during the processing of *block\_loop* pragmas.

The *block\_loop* pragma is supported in host code only.

```
#pragma block_loop factor(256) level(1) /* applies blocking factor 256 to */
#pragma block_loop factor(512) level(2) /* the top level loop in the following
                                         nested loop and blocking factor 512 to
                                         the 2nd level (1st nested) loop */
```

```
#pragma block_loop factor(256) level(2)
#pragma block_loop factor(512) level(1)      /* levels can be specified in any order */

#pragma block_loop factor(256) level(1:2)    /* adjacent loops can be specified as a range */

#pragma block_loop factor(256)              /* the blocking factor applies to all levels
                                           of loop nest */

#pragma block_loop                          /* the blocking factor will be determined based on
                                           processor type and memory access patterns and will
                                           be applied to all the levels in the nested loop
                                           following the directive */

#pragma noblock_loop                       /* None of the levels in the nested loop following this
                                           directive will have a blocking factor applied */
```

Consider the following:

```
#pragma block_loop factor(256) level(1:2)
for (j = 1 ; j<n ; j++){
    f = 0 ;
    for (i = 1 ; i<n ; i++){
        f = f + a[i] * b [i] ;
    }
    c [j] = c[j] + f ;
}
```

The above code produces the following result after loop blocking:

```
for ( jj=1 ; jj<n/256+1 ; jj++){
    for ( ii = 1 ; ii<n/256+1 ; ii++){
        for ( j = (jj-1)*256+1 ; min(jj*256, n) ; j++){
            f = 0 ;
            for ( i = (ii-1)*256+1 ; i<min(ii*256,n) ; i++){
                f = f + a[i] * b [i];
            }
            c[j] = c[j] + f ;
        }
    }
}
```

## distribute\_point

*Instructs the compiler to prefer loop distribution at the location indicated.*

### Syntax

```
#pragma distribute_point
```

### Arguments

None

### Description

The `distribute_point` pragma is used to suggest to the compiler to split large loops into smaller ones; this is particularly useful in cases where optimizations like vectorization cannot take place due to excessive register usage.

The following rules apply to this pragma:

- When the pragma is placed inside a loop, the compiler distributes the loop at that point. All loop-carried dependencies are ignored.
- When inside the loop, pragmas cannot be placed within an `if` statement.
- When the pragma is placed outside the loop, the compiler distributes the loop based on an internal heuristic. The compiler determines where to distribute the loops and observes data dependency. If the pragmas are placed inside the loop, the compiler supports multiple instances of the pragma.

The `distribute_point` pragma is supported in host code only.

## Examples

Use the `distribute_point` pragma outside the loop:

```
#define NUM 1024
void loop_distribution_pragma1(
    double a[NUM], double b[NUM], double c[NUM],
    double x[NUM], double y[NUM], double z[NUM] ) {
    int i;

    // Before distribution or splitting the loop
    #pragma distribute_point
    for (i=0; i< NUM; i++) {
        a[i] = a[i] + i;
        b[i] = b[i] + i;
        c[i] = c[i] + i;
        x[i] = x[i] + i;
        y[i] = y[i] + i;
        z[i] = z[i] + i;
    }
}
```

Use the `distribute_point` pragma inside the loop:

```
#define NUM 1024
void loop_distribution_pragma2(
    double a[NUM], double b[NUM], double c[NUM],
    double x[NUM], double y[NUM], double z[NUM] ) {
    int i;

    // After distribution or splitting the loop.
    for (i=0; i< NUM; i++) {
        a[i] = a[i] +i;
        b[i] = b[i] +i;
        c[i] = c[i] +i;
        #pragma distribute_point
        x[i] = x[i] +i;
        y[i] = y[i] +i;
        z[i] = z[i] +i;
    }
}
```

Use the `distribute_point` pragma inside and outside the loop:

```
void dist1(int a[], int b[], int c[], int d[]) {
    #pragma distribute_point
    // Compiler will automatically decide where to
    // distribute. Data dependency is observed.
    for (int i=1; i<1000; i++) {
        b[i] = a[i] + 1;
        c[i] = a[i] + b[i];
    }
}
```

```

    d[i] = c[i] + 1;
}
}

void dist2(int a[], int b[], int c[], int d[]) {
    for (int i=1; i<1000; i++) {
        b[i] = a[i] + 1;

        #pragma distribute_point
        // Distribution will start here,
        // ignoring all loop-carried dependency.
        c[i] = a[i] + b[i];
        d[i] = c[i] + 1;
    }
}

```

## inline, noinline, forceinline

*Specifies inlining of all calls in a statement. This also describes pragmas forceinline and noinline.*

### Syntax

```

#pragma inline [recursive]
#pragma forceinline [recursive]
#pragma noinline

```

### Arguments

recursive	Indicates that the pragma applies to all of the calls that are called by these calls, recursively, down the call chain.
-----------	---

### Description

`inline`, `forceinline`, and `noinline` are statement-specific inlining pragmas. Each can be placed before a C/C++ statement, and it will then apply to all of the calls within a statement and all calls within statements nested within that statement.

The `forceinline` pragma indicates that the calls in question should be inlined whenever the compiler is capable of doing so.

The `inline` pragma is a hint to the compiler that the user prefers that the calls in question be inlined, but expects the compiler not to inline them if its heuristics determine that the inlining would be overly aggressive and might slow down the compilation of the source code excessively, create too large of an executable, or degrade performance.

The `noinline` pragma indicates that the calls in question should not be inlined.

These statement-specific pragmas take precedence over the corresponding function-specific pragmas.

The `inline`, `forceinline`, and `noinline` pragmas are supported in host code only.

## Examples

Use the `forceinline recursive` pragma:

```
#include <stdio.h>

static void fun(float a[100][100], float b[100][100]) {
    int i, j;
    for (i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
        for (j = 0; j < 100; j++) {
            a[i][j] = 2 * i;
            b[i][j] = 4 * j;
        }
    }
}

static void sun(float a[100][100], float b[100][100]) {
    int i, j;

    for (i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
        for (j = 0; j < 100; j++) {
            a[i][j] = 2 * i;
            b[i][j] = 4 * j;
        }
        fun(a, b);
    }
}

static float a[100][100];
static float b[100][100];

extern int main() {
    int i, j;

    for (i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
        for (j = 0; j < 100; j++) {
            a[i][j] = i + j;
            b[i][j] = i - j;
        }
    }
    for (i = 0; i < 99; i++) {
        fun(a, b);
    }
    #pragma forceinline recursive
    for (j = 0; j < 99; j++) {
        sun(a, b);
    }
    fprintf(stderr, "%d %d\n", a[99][9], b[99][99]);
}
```

The `forceinline recursive` pragma applies to the call 'sun(a,b)' as well as the call 'fun(a,b)' called inside 'sun(a,b)'.

## ivdep

*Instructs the compiler to ignore assumed vector dependencies.*

### Syntax

```
#pragma ivdep
```

## Arguments

None

## Description

The `ivdep` pragma instructs the compiler to ignore assumed vector dependencies. To ensure correct code, the compiler treats an assumed dependence as a proven dependence, which prevents vectorization. This pragma overrides that decision. Use this pragma only when you know that the assumed loop dependencies are safe to ignore.

The `ivdep` pragma is supported in host code only.

In addition to the `ivdep` pragma, the `vector` pragma can be used to override the efficiency heuristics of the vectorizer.

### NOTE

The proven dependencies that prevent vectorization are not ignored, only assumed dependencies are ignored.

## Examples

The loop in this example will not vectorize without the `ivdep` pragma, since the value of  $k$  is not known; vectorization would be illegal if  $k < 0$ :

```
void ignore_vec_dep(int *a, int k, int c, int m) {
    #pragma ivdep
    for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
        a[i] = a[i + k] * c;
}
```

The pragma binds only the `for` loop contained in current function. This includes a `for` loop contained in a sub-function called by the current function:

```
#pragma ivdep
for (i=1; i<n; i++) {
    e[ix[2][i]] = e[ix[2][i]]+1.0;
    e[ix[3][i]] = e[ix[3][i]]+2.0;
}
```

This loop requires the `parallel` option in addition to the `ivdep` pragma to indicate there is no loop-carried dependencies:

```
#pragma ivdep
for (j=0; j<n; j++) { a[b[j]] = a[b[j]] + 1; }
```

This loop requires the `parallel` option in addition to the `ivdep` pragma to ensure there is no loop-carried dependency for the store into `a()`.

## See Also

[Function Annotations and the SIMD Directive for Vectorization](#)

[novector pragma](#)

[vector pragma](#)

## loop\_count

*Specifies the iterations for a for loop.*

## Syntax

```
#pragma loop_count(n)
#pragma loop_count=n
or
#pragma loop_count(n1[, n2]...)
#pragma loop_count=n1[, n2]...
or
#pragma loop_count min(n),max(n),avg(n)
#pragma loop_count min=n, max=n, avg=n
```

## Arguments

*(n) or =n*

A non-negative integer value. The compiler will attempt to iterate the next loop the number of times specified in *n*; however, the number of iterations is not guaranteed.

*(n1[,n2]...) or = n1[,n2]...*

Non-negative integer values. The compiler will attempt to iterate the next loop the number of time specified by *n1* or *n2*, or some other unspecified number of times. This behavior allows the compiler some flexibility in attempting to unroll the loop. The number of iterations is not guaranteed.

*min(n), max(n), avg(n) or min=n, max=n, avg=n*

Non-negative integer values. Specify one or more in any order without duplication. The compiler insures the next loop iterates for the specified maximum, minimum, or average number (*n1*) of times. The specified number of iterations is guaranteed for min and max.

## Description

The `loop_count` pragma specifies the minimum, maximum, or average number of iterations for a `for` loop. In addition, a list of commonly occurring values can be specified to help the compiler generate multiple versions and perform complete unrolling.

You can specify more than one pragma for a single loop; however, do not duplicate the pragma.

The `loop_count` pragma is supported in host code only.

## Examples

Use the `loop_count` pragma to iterate through the loop a minimum of three, a maximum of ten, and average of five times:

```
#include <stdio.h>
int i;
int mysum(int start, int end, int a) {
    int iret=0;
    #pragma loop_count min(3), max(10), avg(5)
    for (i=start;i<=end;i++)
        iret += a;
    return iret;
}
```



```

}

int main() {
    int t;
    t = mysum(1, 10, 3);
    printf("t1=%d\r\n",t);
    t = mysum(2, 6, 2);
    printf("t2=%d\r\n",t);
    t = mysum(5, 12, 1);
    printf("t3=%d\r\n",t);
}

```

## nofusion

*Prevents a loop from fusing with adjacent loops.*

---

### Syntax

```
#pragma nofusion
```

### Arguments

None

### Description

The `nofusion` pragma lets you fine tune your program on a loop-by-loop basis. This pragma should be placed immediately before the loop that should not be fused.

The `nofusion` pragma is supported in host code only.

## Examples

---

```

#define SIZE 1024

int sub () {
    int B[SIZE], A[SIZE];
    int i, j, k=0;
    for(j=0; j<SIZE; j++)
        A[j] = A[j] + B[j];

    #pragma nofusion
    for (i=0; i<SIZE; i++)
        k += A[i] + 1;
    return k;
}

```

## novector

*Specifies that a particular loop should never be vectorized.*

---

### Syntax

```
#pragma novector
```

### Arguments

None

## Description

The `novector` pragma specifies that a particular loop should never be vectorized, even if it is legal to do so. When avoiding vectorization of a loop is desirable (when vectorization results in a performance regression rather than improvement), the `novector` pragma can be used in the source text to disable vectorization of a loop. This behavior is in contrast to the `vector always` pragma.

The `novector` pragma is supported in host code only.

## Examples

---

Use the `novector` pragma:

```
void foo(int lb, int ub) {  
    #pragma novector  
    for(j=lb; j<ub; j++) { a[j]=a[j]+b[j]; }  
}
```

When the trip count (`ub - lb`) is too low to make vectorization worthwhile, you can use the `novector` pragma to tell the compiler not to vectorize, even if the loop is considered vectorizable.

## See Also

[Function Annotations and the SIMD Directive for Vectorization](#)  
[vector pragma](#)

## omp target variant dispatch

*Conditionally calls a procedure offload variant if the specified device is available; otherwise, executes the procedure on the host.*

---

## Syntax

```
#pragma omp target variant dispatch {device(integer-expression) | nowait |  
subdevice([integer-constant ,] integer-expression [ : integer-expression [ : integer-  
expression] ] ) | use_device_pointer (ptr-list)}
```

## Arguments

<code>device</code>	Tells the compiler to call the variant only if device <i>n</i> is available.
<code>subdevice</code>	Tells the compiler to call the variant only if the specified tiles or compute slices are available.
<code>nowait</code>	Tells the compiler that calls to the procedure can occur asynchronously. If <code>nowait</code> is not specified, calls occur synchronously.
<code>use_device_ptr</code>	Tells the compiler to use the corresponding device pointer instead of the host pointer when the variant procedure is called.

If both `device` and `subdevice` are specified, the variant is called only if the specified tiles or compute slices are available on device *n*. Otherwise, the base version of the procedure is called on the host.

## Description

The `omp target variant dispatch` pragma causes the compiler to emit conditional dispatch code around the associated procedure call that follows the pragma. If the specified device is available, the variant version is called.

The name of the procedure associated with the `omp target variant dispatch` pragma must have appeared in an `omp declare variant` pragma in the specification part of the calling scope. The interface of the variant procedure must be accessible in the base procedure where `omp target variant dispatch` appears.

The `omp target variant dispatch` pragma is supported in host code only.

---

### NOTE

Use pragma `omp target variant dispatch` when calling Intel® oneAPI Math Kernel Library (oneMKL).

In other cases, we recommend you use the OpenMP\* pragma `omp dispatch`. For more information about pragma `omp dispatch`, see the OpenMP\* documentation.

---

## ompx prefetch data

*Issues a prefetch to pre-load the data in the array sections specified.*

---

### Syntax

```
#pragma ompx prefetch data( [prefetch-hint-modifier:] arrsect [, arrsect] ) [if (condition)]
```

### Arguments

<code>arrsect</code>	A contiguous array section, where contiguous means stride is either not specified, or is constant 1, as defined in OpenMP 5.1.
<code>prefetch-hint-modifier</code>	<p>An optional, implementation defined, positive constant literal integer between 0 and 7, inclusive. When not specified, it is assumed to be 0. Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: No operation</li> <li>• 1 : Perform L1 uncached and L3 uncached memory load</li> <li>• 2 : Perform L1 uncached and L3 cached memory load</li> <li>• 3 : Perform L1 cached and L3 uncached memory load</li> <li>• 4 : Perform L1 cached and L3 cached memory load</li> <li>• 5 : Perform L1 streaming load and L3 uncached memory load</li> <li>• 6 : Perform L1 streaming load and L3 cached load</li> <li>• 7 : Perform L1 and L3 cached memory load, and invalidate L1 cache</li> </ul>

`if`

An optional condition for the prefetch. The same as the existing `if` clause for the parallel construct specified in OpenMP 5.1.

## Description

The `ompx prefetch data` pragma issues a prefetch to pre-load the data specified in the array sections. If the `if` clause is specified, then the prefetch is done only if `condition` is true.

The `ompx prefetch data` pragma is supported for Intel® Iris® Xe MAX GPU only.

## Example

---

Use the `ompx prefetch data` pragma:

```
int    x[1024];
float  y[1024];
float  z[1024];
...
for (m = 0; m < 1024; m++) {
    // 4: Prefetch to L1 cache and L3 cache
    #pragma ompx prefetch data(4: y[m+16], z[m+16]) if(m%16==0 && (m+16) < 1024)
    x[m] = y[m] + z[m];
}
...
```

## prefetch/noprefetch

*Invites the compiler to issue or disable requests to prefetch data from memory. This pragma applies only to Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512).*

---

## Syntax

```
#pragma prefetch
#pragma prefetch *:hint[:distance]
#pragma prefetch [var1 [: hint1 [: distance1]] [, var2 [: hint2 [: distance2]]]...]
#pragma noprefetch [var1 [, var2]...]
```

## Arguments

*var*

An optional memory reference (data to be prefetched)

*hint*

An optional hint to the compiler to specify the type of prefetch. Possible values:

- 1: For integer data that will be reused
- 2: For integer and floating point data that will be reused from L2 cache
- 3: For data that will be reused from L3 cache
- 4: For data that will not be reused

To use this argument, you must also specify *var*.

*distance*

An optional integer argument with a value greater than 0. It indicates the number of loop iterations ahead of which a prefetch is issued, before the corresponding load or store instruction. To use this argument, you must also specify *var* and *hint*.

## Description

The `prefetch` pragma hints to the compiler to generate data prefetches for some memory references. These hints affect the heuristics used in the compiler. Prefetching data can minimize the effects of memory latency.

If you specify the `prefetch` pragma with no arguments, all arrays accessed in the immediately following loop are prefetched.

If the loop includes the expression `A(j)`, placing `#pragma prefetch A` in front of the loop instructs the compiler to insert prefetches for `A(j + d)` within the loop. Here, *d* is the number of iterations ahead of which to prefetch the data, and is determined by the compiler.

If you specify `#pragma prefetch *`, then *hint* and *distance* prefetches all array accesses in the loop.

To use these pragmas, the compiler general optimization level must be set at option `O2` or higher.

The `noprefetch` pragma hints to the compiler not to generate data prefetches for some memory references. This affects the heuristics used in the compiler.

The `prefetch` and `noprefetch` pragmas are supported in host code only.

## Examples

Use the `prefetch` pragma:

```
#pragma prefetch htab_p:1:30
#pragma prefetch htab_p:0:6

// Issue vprefetch1 for htab_p with a distance of 30 vectorized iterations ahead
// Issue vprefetch0 for htab_p with a distance of 6 vectorized iterations ahead
// If pragmas are not present, compiler chooses both distance values

for (j=0; j<2*N; j++) { htab_p[i*m1 + j] = -1; }
```

Use `noprefetch` and `prefetch` pragmas together:

```
#pragma noprefetch b
#pragma prefetch a
for(i=0; i<m; i++) { a[i]=b[i]+1; }
```

Use `noprefetch` and `prefetch` pragmas together:

```
for (i=i0; i!=i1; i+=is) {

float sum = b[i];
int ip = srow[i];
int c = col[ip];

#pragma noprefetch col
#pragma prefetch value:1:80
#pragma prefetch x:1:40

for(; ip<srow[i+1]; c=col[++ip])
    sum -= value[ip] * x[c];
    y[i] = sum;
}
```

## unroll/nounroll

*Tells the compiler to unroll or not to unroll a counted loop.*

---

### Syntax

```
#pragma unroll  
#pragma unroll(n)  
#pragma nounroll
```

### Arguments

<i>n</i>	The unrolling factor representing the number of times to unroll a loop; it must be an integer constant from 0 through 255.
----------	--

### Description

The `unroll[n]` pragma tells the compiler how many times to unroll a counted loop.

The `unroll` pragma must precede the `for` statement for each `for` loop it affects. If *n* is specified, the optimizer unrolls the loop *n* times. If *n* is omitted or if it is outside the allowed range, the optimizer assigns the number of times to unroll the loop.

This pragma is supported only when option `O3` is set. The `unroll` pragma overrides any setting of loop unrolling from the command line.

The pragma can be applied for the innermost loop nest as well as for the outer loop nest. If applied to outer loop nests, the current implementation supports complete outer loop unrolling. The loops inside the loop nest are either not unrolled at all or completely unrolled. The compiler generates correct code by comparing *n* and the loop count.

When unrolling a loop increases register pressure and code size it may be necessary to prevent unrolling of a loop. In such cases, use the `nounroll` pragma. The `nounroll` pragma instructs the compiler not to unroll a specified loop.

The `unroll` and `nounroll` pragmas are supported in both host and device code.

Target device support: CPU, GPU, FPGA.

### Examples

---

Use the `unroll` pragma for innermost loop unrolling:

```
void unroll(int a[], int b[], int c[], int d[]) {  
    #pragma unroll(4)  
    for (int i = 1; i < 100; i++) {  
        b[i] = a[i] + 1;  
        d[i] = c[i] + 1;  
    }  
}
```

Use the `unroll` pragma for outer loop unrolling:

```
int m = 0;  
int dir[4] = {1, 2, 3, 4};  
int data[10];  
#pragma unroll (4) // outer loop unrolling  
for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++) {
```

```

    for (int j = dir[i]; data[j]==N ; j+=dir[i])
        m++;
}

```

When you place the `unroll` pragma before the first `for` loop, it causes the compiler to unroll the outer loop completely. If an `unroll` pragma is placed before the inner `for` loop as well as before the outer `for` loop, the compiler ignores the inner `for` loop `unroll` pragma. If the `unroll` pragma is placed only for the innermost loop, the compiler unrolls the innermost loop according to some factor.

## unroll\_and\_jam/nounroll\_and\_jam

*Enables or disables loop unrolling and jamming. These pragmas can only be applied to iterative for loops.*

### Syntax

```

#pragma unroll_and_jam
#pragma unroll_and_jam (n)
#pragma nounroll_and_jam

```

### Arguments

<i>n</i>	The unrolling factor representing the number of times to unroll a loop; it must be an integer constant from 0 through 255
----------	---

### Description

The `unroll_and_jam` pragma partially unrolls one or more loops higher in the nest than the innermost loop and fuses/jams the resulting loops back together. This transformation allows more reuses in the loop.

This pragma is not effective on innermost loops. Ensure that the immediately following loop is not the innermost loop after compiler-initiated interchanges are completed.

Specifying this pragma is a hint to the compiler that the unroll and jam sequence is legal and profitable. The compiler enables this transformation whenever possible.

The `unroll_and_jam` pragma must precede the `for` statement for each `for` loop it affects. If *n* is specified, the optimizer unrolls the loop *n* times. If *n* is omitted or if it is outside the allowed range, the optimizer assigns the number of times to unroll the loop. The compiler generates correct code by comparing *n* and the loop count.

This pragma is supported only when compiler option `O3` is set. The `unroll_and_jam` pragma overrides any setting of loop unrolling from the command line.

When unrolling a loop increases register pressure and code size it may be necessary to prevent unrolling of a nested loop or an imperfect nested loop. In such cases, use the `nounroll_and_jam` pragma. The `nounroll_and_jam` pragma hints to the compiler not to unroll a specified loop.

The `unroll_and_jam` and `nounroll_and_jam` pragmas are supported in host code only.

### Examples

Use the `unroll_and_jam` pragma:

```

int a[10][10];
int b[10][10];
int c[10][10];
int d[10][10];

```

```
void unroll(int n) {  
    int i,j,k;  
    #pragma unroll_and_jam (6)  
    for (i = 1; i < n; i++) {  
        #pragma unroll_and_jam (6)  
        for (j = 1; j < n; j++) {  
            for (k = 1; k < n; k++){  
                a[i][j] += b[i][k]*c[k][j];  
            }  
        }  
    }  
}
```

## vector

*Tells the compiler that the loop should be vectorized according to the argument keywords.*

---

### Syntax

```
#pragma vector {always[assert]|dynamic_align|nodynamic_align|temporal|nontemporal|  
[no]vecremainder|vectorlength(n1[, n2]...)}  
  
#pragma vector nontemporal[(var1[, var2, ...])]
```

### Arguments

always	Instructs the compiler to override any efficiency heuristic during the decision to vectorize or not, and vectorize non-unit strides or very unaligned memory accesses; controls the vectorization of the subsequent loop in the program; optionally takes the keyword assert.
dynamic_align	Instructs the compiler to perform dynamic alignment optimization for the loop.
nodynamic_align	Disables dynamic alignment optimization for the loop.
nontemporal	<p>Instructs the compiler to use non-temporal (that is, streaming) stores on systems based on all supported architectures, unless otherwise specified; optionally takes a comma-separated list of variables.</p> <p>When this pragma is specified, it is your responsibility to also insert any fences as required to ensure correct memory ordering within a thread or across threads. One typical way to do this is to insert a <code>_mm_sfence</code> intrinsic call just after the loops (such as the initialization loop) where the compiler may insert streaming store instructions.</p>
temporal	Instructs the compiler to use temporal (that is, non-streaming) stores on systems based on all supported architectures, unless otherwise specified.
vecremainder	Instructs the compiler to vectorize the remainder loop when the original loop is vectorized.



<code>novecremainder</code>	Instructs the compiler not to vectorize the remainder loop when the original loop is vectorized.
<code>vectorlength (n1[, n2]...)</code>	Instructs the vectorizer which vector length/factor to use when generating the main vector loop.

## Description

The `vector` pragma indicates that the loop should be vectorized, if it is legal to do so, ignoring normal heuristic decisions about profitability. The `vector` pragma takes several argument keywords to specify the kind of loop vectorization required. The compiler does not apply the `vector` pragma to nested loops, each nested loop needs a preceding pragma statement. Place the pragma before the loop control statement.

The `vector` pragma is supported in host code only.

### Using the `always` keyword

When the `always` argument keyword is used, the pragma will ignore compiler efficiency heuristics for the subsequent loop. When `assert` is added, the compiler will generate a diagnostic message if the loop cannot be vectorized for any reason.

### Using the `dynamic_align` and `nodynamic_align` keywords

Dynamic alignment is an optimization the compiler can perform to improve alignment of memory references inside the loop. It involves peeling iterations from the vector loop into a scalar loop (which may, in turn, also be vectorized) before the vector loop so that the vector loop aligns with a particular memory reference. Specifying `dynamic_align` enables the optimization to be performed, but the compiler will still use efficiency heuristics to determine whether the optimization will be applied to the loop. Specifying `nodynamic_align` disables the optimization. By default, the compiler does not perform optimization.

### Using the `nontemporal` and `temporal` keywords

The `nontemporal` and `temporal` argument keywords are used to control how the "stores" of register contents to storage are performed (streaming versus non-streaming) on systems based on Intel® 64 architectures.

By default, the compiler automatically determines whether a streaming store should be used for each variable.

Streaming stores may cause significant performance improvements over non-streaming stores for large numbers on certain processors. However, the misuse of streaming stores can significantly degrade performance.

### Using the `[no]vecremainder` keyword

If keyword `vecremainder` is specified, the compiler tries to vectorize the remainder loop when the main loop is vectorized. Even if the `always` keyword is specified, the remainder loop vectorization is still a subject of compiler efficiency heuristics.

If keyword `novecremainder` is specified, the compiler vectorizes the main loop, but it does not vectorize the remainder loop.

### Using the `vectorlength` keyword

*n* is an integer power of 2; the value must be 2, 4, 6, 8, 16, 32, or 64. If more than one value is specified, the vectorizer will choose one of the specified vector lengths based on a cost model decision.

**NOTE**

The pragma `vector` should be used with care.

Overriding the efficiency heuristics of the compiler should only be done if the programmer is absolutely sure that vectorization will improve performance.

**See Also**

Function Annotations and the SIMD Directive for Vectorization

## Intel-Supported Pragma Reference

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supports the following pragmas to ensure compatibility with other compilers.

### Pragmas Compatible with the Microsoft\* Compiler

The following pragmas are compatible with the Microsoft Compiler. For more information about these pragmas, go to the Microsoft Developer Network (<http://msdn.microsoft.com>).

Pragma	Description
<code>alloc_text</code>	Names the code section where the specified function definitions are to reside.
<code>auto_inline</code>	Excludes any function defined within the range where <code>off</code> is specified from being considered as candidates for automatic inline expansion.
<code>bss_seg</code>	Indicates to the compiler the segment where uninitialized variables are stored in the <code>.obj</code> file.
<code>check_stack</code>	The <code>on</code> argument indicates that stack checking should be enabled for functions that follow and the <code>off</code> argument indicates that stack checking should be disabled for functions that follow.
<code>code_seg</code>	Specifies a code section where functions are to be allocated.
<code>comment</code>	Places a comment record into an object file or executable file.
<code>component</code>	Controls collecting of browse information or dependency information from within source files.
<code>conform</code>	Specifies the runtime behavior of the <code>/Zc:forScope</code> compiler option.
<code>const_seg</code>	Specifies the segment where functions are stored in the <code>.obj</code> file.
<code>data_seg</code>	Specifies the default section for initialized data.
<code>deprecated</code>	Indicates that a function, type, or any other identifier may not be supported in a future release or indicates that a function, type, or any other identifier should not be used any more.
<code>fenv_access</code>	Informs an implementation that a program may test status flags or run under a non-default control mode.
<code>float_control</code>	Specifies floating-point behavior for a function.
<code>fp_contract</code>	Allows or disallows the implementation to contract expressions.

Pragma	Description
<code>loop</code>	Controls how the loop code will be considered or excluded from consideration by the auto-vectorizer.
<code>init_seg</code>	Specifies the section to contain C++ initialization code for the translation unit.
<code>message</code>	Displays the specified string literal to the standard output device ( <code>stdout</code> ).
<code>optimize</code>	Specifies optimizations to be performed on functions below the pragma or until the next optimize pragma; implemented to partly support the Microsoft implementation of same pragma; for the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler implementation, see the <code>optimize</code> reference page.
<code>pointers_to_members</code>	Specifies whether a pointer to a class member can be declared before its associated class definition and is used to control the pointer size and the code required to interpret the pointer.
<code>pop_macro</code>	Sets the value of the specified macro to the value on the top of the stack.
<code>push_macro</code>	Saves the value of the specified macro on the top of the stack.
<code>region/endregion</code>	Specifies a code segment in the Microsoft Visual Studio* Code Editor that expands and contracts by using the outlining feature.
<code>section</code>	Creates a section in an <code>.obj</code> file. Once a section is defined, it remains valid for the remainder of the compilation.
<code>vtordisp</code>	<p>The <code>on</code> argument enables the generation of hidden <code>vtordisp</code> members and the <code>off</code> disables them.</p> <p><code>push</code> argument pushes the current <code>vtordisp</code> setting to the internal compiler stack. <code>pop</code> argument removes the top record from the compiler stack and restores the removed value of <code>vtordisp</code>.</p>
<code>warning</code>	Allows selective modification of the behavior of compiler warning messages.
<code>weak</code>	Declares symbol you enter to be weak.

## OpenMP\* Standard Pragas

The Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler currently supports OpenMP\* 5.0 Version TR4, and some OpenMP Version 5.1 pragmas. Supported pragmas are listed below. For more information about these pragmas, reference the OpenMP\* Version 5.1 specification.

Intel-specific clauses are noted in the affected pragma description.

Pragma	Description
<code>omp allocate</code>	Specifies memory allocators to use for object allocation and deallocation
<code>omp atomic</code>	Specifies a computation that must be executed atomically.
<code>omp barrier</code>	Specifies a point in the code where each thread must wait until all threads in the team arrive.

Pragma	Description
omp cancel	Requests cancellation of the innermost enclosing region of the type specified, and causes the encountering task to proceed to the end of the cancelled construct.
omp cancellation point	Defines a point at which implicit or explicit tasks check to see if cancellation has been requested for the innermost enclosing region of the type specified. This construct does not implement a synchronization between threads or tasks.
omp critical	Specifies a code block that is restricted to access by only one thread at a time.
omp declare reduction	Declares User-Defined Reduction (UDR) functions (reduction identifiers) that can be used as reduction operators in a reduction clause.
omp declare simd	Creates a version of a function that can process multiple arguments using Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instructions from a single invocation from a SIMD loop.
omp declare target	Specifies functions and variables that are created or mapped to a device.
omp declare variant	Identifies a variant of a base procedure and specifies the context in which this variant is used.
omp dispatch	Determines if a procedure variant is called for a given procedure.
omp distribute	Specifies that the iterations of one or more loops should be distributed among the initial threads of all thread teams in a league.
omp distribute parallel for	Specifies a loop that can be executed in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams.
omp distribute parallel for simd	Specifies a loop that will be executed in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams. It will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp distribute simd	Specifies a loop that will be distributed across the primary threads of the teams region. It will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp flush	Identifies a point at which a thread's temporary view of memory becomes consistent with the memory.
omp for	Specifies a work-sharing loop. Iterations of the loop are executed in parallel by the threads in the team.
omp for simd	Specifies that the iterations of the loop will be distributed across threads in the team. Iterations executed by each thread can also be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp interop	Identifies a foreign runtime context and identifies runtime characteristics of that context, enabling interoperability with it.
omp loop	Specifies that the iterations of the associated loops can execute in any order or concurrently.
omp masked	Specifies a structured block that is executed by a subset of the threads of the current team.
omp master (deprecated; see omp masked)	Specifies a code block that must be executed only once by the primary thread of the team.

Pragma	Description
omp ordered	Specifies a block of code that the threads in a team must execute in the natural order of the loop iterations, or as a stand-alone directive, specifies cross-iteration dependences in a doacross loop-nest.
omp parallel	Specifies that a structured block should be run in parallel by a team of threads.
omp parallel for	Provides an abbreviated way to specify a parallel region containing only a FOR construct.
omp parallel for simd	Specifies a parallel construct that contains one for simd construct and no other statement.
omp parallel sections	Specifies a parallel construct that contains only a sections construct.
omp requires	Lists the features that an implementation must support so that the program compiles and runs correctly.
omp scan	Specifies a scan computation that updates each list item in each iteration of the loop.
omp scope	Defines a structured block that is executed by all threads in a team but where additional OpenMP* operations can be specified.
omp sections	Defines a set of structured blocks that will be distributed among the threads in the team.
omp simd	Transforms the loop into a loop that will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp single	Specifies that a block of code is to be executed by only one thread in the team.
omp target	Creates a device data environment and executes the construct on that device.
omp target data	Specifies that variables are mapped to a device data environment for the extent of the region.
omp target enter data	Specifies that variables are mapped to a device data environment.
omp target exit data	Specifies that variables are unmapped from a device data environment.
omp target parallel loop	Provides an abbreviated way to specify a target region that contains only a parallel loop construct.
omp target teams	Creates a device data environment and executes the construct on the same device. It also creates a league of thread teams with the primary thread in each team executing the structured block.
omp target teams distribute	Creates a device data environment and then executes the construct on that device. It also specifies that loop iterations will be distributed among the primary threads of all thread teams in a league created by a teams construct.
omp target teams distribute parallel for	Creates a device data environment and then executes the construct on that device. It also specifies a loop that can be executed in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams created by a teams construct.

Pragma	Description
omp target teams distribute parallel for simd	Creates a device data environment and then executes the construct on that device. It also specifies a loop that can be executed in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams created by a teams construct. The loop will be distributed across the teams, which will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp target teams distribute simd	Creates a device data environment and then executes the construct on that device. It also specifies that loop iterations will be distributed among the primary threads of all thread teams in a league created by a teams construct. It will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp target teams loop	Provides an abbreviated way to specify a target region that contains only a teams loop construct.
omp target update	Makes the items listed in the device data environment consistent between the device and host, in accordance with the motion clauses on the pragma.
omp task	Specifies a code block whose execution may be deferred.
omp taskgroup	Causes the program to wait until the completion of all enclosed and descendant tasks.
omp taskwait	Specifies a wait on the completion of child tasks generated since the beginning of the current task.
omp taskyield	Specifies that the current task can be suspended at this point in favor of execution of a different task.
omp teams	Creates a league of thread teams inside a target region to execute a structured block in the initial thread of each team.
omp teams distribute	Creates a league of thread teams and specifies that loop iterations will be distributed among the primary threads of all thread teams in the league.
omp teams distribute parallel for	Creates a league of thread teams and specifies that the associated loop can be executed in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams.
omp teams distribute parallel for simd	Creates a league of thread teams and specifies that the associated loop can be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams.
omp teams distribute simd	Creates a league of thread teams and specifies that the associated loop will be distributed across the primary threads of the teams and executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp teams loop	Provides an abbreviated way to specify a teams construct that contains only a loop construct.
omp threadprivate	Specifies a list of globally-visible variables that will be allocated private to each thread.

### Pragmas Compatible with Other Compilers

The following pragmas are compatible with other compilers. For more information about these pragmas, see the documentation for the specified compiler.

Pragma	Description
<code>include_directory</code>	HP-compatible pragma. It appends the string argument to the list of places to search for <code>#include</code> files.
<code>poison</code>	GCC-compatible pragma. It labels the identifiers you want removed from your program; an error results when compiling a "poisoned" identifier; <code>#pragma POISON</code> is also supported.
<code>options</code>	GCC-compatible pragma; It sets the alignment of fields in structures.
<code>weak</code>	GCC-compatible pragma, it declares the symbol you enter to be weak.

### See Also

[Intel-specific Pragmas](#)

[Zc compiler option](#)

## Error Handling

This topic describes compiler warnings and errors. The compiler sends these messages, along with the erroneous source line, to `stderr`.

### Warnings

Warning messages report legal but questionable use of C or C++. The compiler displays warnings by default. You can suppress warning messages by specifying an appropriate compiler option. Warnings do not stop translation or linking. Warnings do not interfere with any output files.

The following is a representative warning message:

```
unknown pragma ignored [-Wunknown-pragmas]
```

Some warnings that start with `-W` can be disabled using the negative form of the option `-Wno-`. For example, option `-Wno-unknown-pragmas` disables option `-Wunknown-pragmas`.

### Errors

Error messages report syntactic or semantic misuse of C or C++. The compiler always displays error messages. Errors suppress object code for the module containing the error and prevent linking, but they allow parsing to continue to detect other possible errors.

The following are some representative error messages:

```
expected ';' at end of declaration
```

```
unexpected type name 'b': expected expression
```

For a summary of warning and error options, see the [Clang documentation](#).

---

# Compilation

---

This section contains information about features that can affect compilation, such as environment variables, and using configuration files.

---

## Compilation Overview

---

### Compilation Environment

You can customize the environment used during compilation using a combination of

- [Configuration Files](#)
- [Environment variables](#)
- [Response Files](#)

You can also modify the compilation by adding additional include directories for the compiler to search during compilation. See [Specify Compiler Files](#) for more information.

### Default Compiler Behavior

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler processes C/C++ and SYCL source files. Compilation can be divided into these major phases: :

- Preprocessing
- Semantic parsing
- Optimization
- Code generation
- Linking

By default, the compiler performs the first four phases of compilation and then invokes the linker to perform the linking phase. The default linkers are `ld` for Linux and `link` for Windows.

Default settings for the compiler include:

- Optimization level O2 (`-O2`)
- Floating point model = fast (`-fp-model=fast`)
- C language standard: C17
- C++ language standard: C++17
- C++ runtime:
  - Linux: libstdc++, using headers and libraries installed on the system
  - Windows: Microsoft Visual C++ (MSVC) provided headers and libraries
- SVML and specific interfaces enabled to call into the Intel libirc library



## Customize the Compilation Process

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler provides multiple options to customize compilation.

### Preprocessing

Several options are available to customize preprocessing. For example, you can:

- Specify the location of system and user header files
- Specify macros
- Stop the compilation process after preprocessing
- Send preprocessed output to stdout

You can optionally use your own preprocessor to generate a preprocessed file which can then be passed to the compiler.

For a detailed list of preprocessing options, see [Preprocessor Options](#).

### Compiling

Compiler options are not required to compile your program, but can be used to control different aspects of your application, such as:

- Code generation
- Optimization
- Output file (type, name, location)
- Linking properties
- Size of the executable
- Speed of the executable

For a detailed list of all compiler options, see [Compiler Options](#).

### Linking

You can perform the linking phase using the Intel compiler to invoke the linker (default) or by calling the linker directly.

---

**NOTE** On Linux, calling the linker directly requires explicit understanding of which specific system and Intel libraries need to be linked in, as they will need to be passed directly to the linker.

---

To prevent default linking at compilation time, use the `-c` option. You must then explicitly pass along the generated object on the compilation command line and the compiler will create the final binary.

You can pass options to the linker for additional control of the linking phase. See [Pass Options to the Linker](#) for additional information.

### See Also

[Compiler Options](#)

[Specify Compiler Files](#)

[Preprocessor Options](#)

[Pass Options to the Linker](#)

---

# Supported Environment Variables

---

You can customize your system environment by specifying paths where the compiler searches for certain files such as libraries, include files, configuration files, and certain settings.

## Compiler Compile-Time Environment Variables

The following table shows the compile-time environment variables that affect the compiler:

Compile-Time Environment Variable	Description
CL (Windows) _CL_ (Windows)	Define the files and options you use most often with the CL variable. Note: You cannot set the CL environment variable to a string that contains an equal sign. You can use the pound sign instead. In the following example, the pound sign (#) is used as a substitute for an equal sign in the assigned string: SET CL=/Dtest#100
ICXCFG	Specifies the configuration file for customizing compilations when invoking the compiler using <code>icx</code> . Used instead of the default configuration file.
ICPXCFG	Specifies the configuration file for customizing compilations when invoking the compiler using <code>icpx</code> . Used instead of the default configuration file.
__INTEL_PRE_CFL AGS	Specifies a set of compiler options to add to the compile line.
__INTEL_POST_CF LAGS	This is an extension to the facility already provided in the compiler configuration file <code>icx.cfg</code> .
	<hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> By default, a configuration file named <code>icx.cfg</code> (Windows, Linux), or <code>icpx.cfg</code> (Linux) is used. This file is in the same directory as the compiler executable. To use another configuration file in another location, you can use the <code>ICXCFG</code> (Windows, Linux), <code>ICPXCFG</code> (Linux) environment variable to assign the directory and file name for the configuration file.</p> <hr/> <p>You can insert command line options in the prefix position using <code>__INTEL_PRE_CFLAGS</code>, or in the suffix position using <code>__INTEL_POST_CFLAGS</code>. The command line is built as follows:</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> <code>icx &lt;PRE flags&gt; &lt;flags from configuration file&gt; &lt;flags from the compiler invocation&gt; &lt;POST flags&gt;</code></p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> The driver issues a warning that the compiler is overriding an option because of an environment variable, but only when you include the option <code>/W5</code> (Windows) or <code>-w3</code> (Linux).</p> <hr/>
PATH	Specifies the directories the system searches for binary executable files.
	<hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> On Windows, this also affects the search for Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs).</p> <hr/>
TMP TMPDIR TEMP	Specifies the location for temporary files. If none of these are specified, or writeable, or found, the compiler stores temporary files in <code>/tmp</code> (Linux) or the current directory (Windows).
	The compiler searches for these variables in the following order: <code>TMP</code> , <code>TMPDIR</code> , and <code>TEMP</code> .

Compile-Time Environment Variable	Description
<b>NOTE</b> On Windows, these environment variables cannot be set from Visual Studio.	
LD_LIBRARY_PATH (Linux)	Specifies the location for shared objects (.so files).
INCLUDE (Windows)	Specifies the directories for the source header files (include files).
LIB (Windows)	Specifies the directories for all libraries used by the compiler and linker.
<b>GNU Environment Variables and Extensions</b>	
C_PATH (Linux)	Specifies the path to include directory for C/C++ compilations.
C_INCLUDE_PATH (Linux)	Specifies path to include directory for C compilations.
CPLUS_INCLUDE_PATH (Linux)	Specifies path to include directory for C++ compilations.
DEPENDENCIES_OUTPUT (Linux)	Specifies how to output dependencies for make based on the non-system header files processed by the compiler. System header files are ignored in the dependency output.
GCC_EXEC_PREFIX (Linux)	Specifies alternative names for the linker (ld) and assembler (as).
LIBRARY_PATH (Linux)	Specifies the path for libraries to be used during the link phase.
SUNPRO_DEPENDENCIES (Linux)	This variable is the same as <code>DEPENDENCIES_OUTPUT</code> , except that system header files are not ignored.

**NOTE** INTEL\_ROOT is an environment variable that is reserved for the Intel® Compiler. Its use is not supported.

## Compiler Runtime Environment Variables

The following table summarizes compiler environment variables that are recognized at runtime.

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
<b>GNU extensions (recognized by the Intel OpenMP* compatibility library)</b>	
GOMP_CPU_AFFINITY (Linux)	GNU extension recognized by the Intel OpenMP compatibility library. Specifies a list of OS processor IDs.

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
	<p>You must set this environment variable before the first parallel region or before certain API calls including <code>omp_get_max_threads()</code>, <code>omp_get_num_procs()</code> and any affinity API calls. For detailed information on this environment variable, see <i>Thread Affinity Interface</i>.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> Affinity is disabled</p>
GOMP_STACKSIZE (Linux)	<p>GNU extension recognized by the Intel OpenMP compatibility library. Same as <code>OMP_STACKSIZE</code>. <code>KMP_STACKSIZE</code> overrides <code>GOMP_STACKSIZE</code>, which overrides <code>OMP_STACKSIZE</code>.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> See the description for <code>OMP_STACKSIZE</code>.</p>
<b>OpenMP Environment Variables (OMP_) and Extensions (KMP_)</b>	
OMP_CANCELLATION	<p>Activates cancellation of the innermost enclosing region of the type specified. If set to <code>TRUE</code>, the effects of the cancel construct and of cancellation points are enabled and cancellation is activated. If set to <code>FALSE</code>, cancellation is disabled and the cancel construct and cancellation points are effectively ignored.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Internal barrier code will work differently depending on whether the cancellation is enabled. Barrier code should repeatedly check the global flag to figure out if the cancellation had been triggered. If a thread observes the cancellation it should leave the barrier prematurely with the return value 1 (may wake up other threads). Otherwise, it should leave the barrier with the return value 0.</p> <hr/> <p>Enables (<code>TRUE</code>) or disables (<code>FALSE</code>) cancellation of the innermost enclosing region of the type specified.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> <code>FALSE</code></p> <p><b>Example:</b> <code>OMP_CANCELLATION=TRUE</code></p>
OMP_DISPLAY_ENV	<p>Enables (<code>TRUE</code>) or disables (<code>FALSE</code>) the printing to stderr of the OpenMP version number and the values associated with the OpenMP environment variable.</p> <p>Possible values are: <code>TRUE</code>, <code>FALSE</code>, or <code>VERBOSE</code>.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> <code>FALSE</code></p> <p><b>Example:</b> <code>OMP_DISPLAY_ENV=TRUE</code></p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
OMP_DEFAULT_DEVICE	<p>Sets the device that will be used in a target region. The OpenMP routine <code>omp_set_default_device</code> or a <code>device</code> clause in a target pragma can override this variable.</p> <p>If no device with the specified device number exists, the code is executed on the host. If this environment variable is not set, device number 0 is used.</p>
OMP_DYNAMIC	<p>Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the dynamic adjustment of the number of threads.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> FALSE</p> <p><b>Example:</b> <code>OMP_DYNAMIC=TRUE</code></p>
OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS	<p>The maximum number of levels of parallel nesting for the program.</p> <p>Possible values: Non-negative integer.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1</p>
OMP_NESTED	<p>Deprecated; use <code>OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS</code> instead.</p>
OMP_NUM_THREADS	<p>Sets the maximum number of threads to use for OpenMP parallel regions if no other value is specified in the application.</p> <p>The value can be a single integer, in which case it specifies the number of threads for all parallel regions. The value can also be a comma-separated list of integers, in which case each integer specifies the number of threads for a parallel region at a nesting level.</p> <p>The first position in the list represents the outer-most parallel nesting level, the second position represents the next-inner parallel nesting level, and so on. At any level, the integer can be left out of the list. If the first integer in a list is left out, it implies the normal default value for threads is used at the outer-most level. If the integer is left out of any other level, the number of threads for that level is inherited from the previous level.</p> <p>This environment variable applies to the options <a href="#">Qopenmp (Windows)</a> or <a href="#">qopenmp (Linux)</a>.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> The number of processors visible to the operating system on which the program is executed.</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> <code>OMP_NUM_THREADS=value[,value]*</code></p>
OMP_PLACES	<p>Specifies an explicit ordered list of places, either as an abstract name describing a set of places or as an explicit list of places described by nonnegative</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
	<p>numbers. An exclusion operator "!" can also be used to exclude the number or place immediately following the operator.</p> <p>For <b>explicit lists</b>, the meaning of the numbers and how the numbering is done for a list of nonnegative numbers are implementation defined. Generally, the numbers represent the smallest unit of execution exposed by the execution environment, typically a hardware thread.</p> <p>Intervals can be specified using the <code>&lt;lower-bound&gt; : &lt;length&gt; : &lt;stride&gt;</code> notation to represent the following list of numbers:</p> <pre>"&lt;lower-bound&gt;, &lt;lower-bound&gt; + &lt;stride&gt;, ..., &lt;lower-bound&gt; +(&lt;length&gt;-1)*&lt;stride&gt;."</pre> <p>When <code>&lt;stride&gt;</code> is omitted, a unit stride is assumed. Intervals can specify numbers within a place as well as sequences of places.</p> <pre># EXPLICIT LIST EXAMPLE setenv OMP_PLACES "{0,1,2,3},{4,5,6,7}, {8,9,10,11},{12,13,14,15}" setenv OMP_PLACES "{0:4},{4:4},{8:4},{12:4}" setenv OMP_PLACES "{0:4}:4:4"</pre> <p>The <b>abstract names</b> listed below should be understood by the execution and runtime environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>threads</code>: Each place corresponds to a single hardware thread on the target machine.</li> <li>• <code>cores</code>: Each place corresponds to a single core (having one or more hardware threads) on the target machine.</li> <li>• <code>ll_caches</code>: Each place corresponds to a set of cores that share the last level cache on the device.</li> <li>• <code>numa_domains</code>: Each place corresponds to a set of cores for which their closest memory on the device is 1) the same memory and 2) at a similar distance from the cores.</li> <li>• <code>sockets</code>: Each place corresponds to a single socket (consisting of one or more cores) on the target machine.</li> </ul> <p>When requesting fewer places or more resources than available on the system, the determination of which resources of type <code>abstract_name</code> are to be included in the place list is implementation-defined. The precise definitions of the abstract names are implementation defined. An implementation may also add abstract names as appropriate for the</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
<p>OMP_PROC_BIND (Windows, Linux)</p>	<p>target platform. The abstract name may be appended by a positive number in parentheses to denote the length of the place list to be created, that is <code>abstract_name(num-places)</code>.</p> <pre># ABSTRACT NAMES EXAMPLE setenv OMP_PLACES threads setenv OMP_PLACES threads(4)</pre> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>If any numerical values cannot be mapped to a processor on the target platform the behavior is implementation-defined. The behavior is also implementation-defined when the <code>OMP_PLACES</code> environment variable is defined using an abstract name.</p> <hr/> <p>Sets the thread affinity policy to be used for parallel regions at the corresponding nested level. Enables (<code>TRUE</code>) or disables (<code>FALSE</code>) the binding of threads to processor contexts. If enabled, this is the same as specifying <code>KMP_AFFINITY=scatter</code>. If disabled, this is the same as specifying <code>KMP_AFFINITY=none</code>.</p> <p><b>Acceptable values:</b> <code>TRUE</code>, <code>FALSE</code>, or a comma separated list, each element of which is one of the following values: <code>PRIMARY</code>, <code>MASTER</code> (deprecated), <code>CLOSE</code>, <code>SPREAD</code>.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> <code>FALSE</code></p> <p>If set to <code>FALSE</code>, the execution environment may move OpenMP threads between OpenMP places, thread affinity is disabled, and <code>proc_bind</code> clauses on parallel constructs are ignored. Otherwise, the execution environment should not move OpenMP threads between OpenMP places, thread affinity is enabled, and the initial thread is bound to the first place in the OpenMP place list.</p> <p>If set to <code>PRIMARY</code>, all threads are bound to the same place as the primary thread. If set to <code>CLOSE</code>, threads are bound to successive places, close to where the primary thread is bound. If set to <code>SPREAD</code>, the primary thread's partition is subdivided and threads are bound to single place successive sub-partitions.</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
	<hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>KMP_AFFINITY takes precedence over GOMP_CPU_AFFINITY and OMP_PROC_BIND. GOMP_CPU_AFFINITY takes precedence over OMP_PROC_BIND.</p> <hr/>
OMP_SCHEDULE	<p>Sets the runtime schedule type and an optional chunk size.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> <code>static</code>, no chunk size specified</p> <p><b>Example syntax:</b></p> <p>OMP_SCHEDULE="[modifier:]kind[,chunk_size]" where</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>modifier</code> is one of <code>monotonic</code> or <code>nonmonotonic</code></li> <li>• <code>kind</code> is one of <code>static</code>, <code>dynamic</code>, <code>guided</code>, or <code>auto</code></li> <li>• <code>chunk_size</code> is a positive integer</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Some environment variables are available for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors, but may perform additional optimizations for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.</p> <hr/>
OMP_STACKSIZE	<p>Sets the number of bytes to allocate for each OpenMP thread to use as the private stack for the thread. Recommended size is 16M.</p> <p>Use the optional suffixes to specify byte units: <code>B</code> (bytes), <code>K</code> (Kilobytes), <code>M</code> (Megabytes), <code>G</code> (Gigabytes), or <code>T</code> (Terabytes) to specify the units. If you specify a value without a suffix, the byte unit is assumed to be <code>K</code> (Kilobytes).</p> <p>This variable does not affect the native operating system threads created by the user program, or the thread executing the sequential part of an OpenMP program.</p> <p>The <code>kmp_{set,get}_stacksize_s()</code> routines set/retrieve the value. The <code>kmp_set_stacksize_s()</code> routine must be called from sequential part, before first parallel region is created. Otherwise, calling <code>kmp_set_stacksize_s()</code> has no effect.</p> <p><b>Default (Intel® 64 architecture):</b> 4M</p>



Runtime Environment Variable	Description
OMP_THREAD_LIMIT	<p><b>Related environment variables:</b> KMP_STACKSIZE (overrides OMP_STACKSIZE).</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> OMP_STACKSIZE=value</p> <p>Limits the number of simultaneously-executing threads in an OpenMP program.</p> <p>If this limit is reached and another native operating system thread encounters OpenMP API calls or constructs, the program can abort with an error message. If this limit is reached when an OpenMP parallel region begins, a one-time warning message might be generated indicating that the number of threads in the team was reduced, but the program will continue.</p> <p>This environment variable is only used for programs compiled with the following option: <a href="#">Qopenmp (Windows)</a> or <a href="#">qopenmp (Linux)</a>.</p> <p>The <code>omp_get_thread_limit()</code> routine returns the value of the limit.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> No enforced limit</p> <p><b>Related environment variable:</b> KMP_ALL_THREADS (overrides OMP_THREAD_LIMIT).</p> <p><b>Example syntax:</b> OMP_THREAD_LIMIT=value</p>
OMP_WAIT_POLICY	<p>Decides whether threads spin (active) or yield (passive) while they are waiting.</p> <p>OMP_WAIT_POLICY=ACTIVE is an alias for KMP_LIBRARY=turnaround, and OMP_WAIT_POLICY=PASSIVE is an alias for KMP_LIBRARY=throughput.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> Passive</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> OMP_WAIT_POLICY=value</p>
OMP_DISPLAY_AFFINITY	<p>Instructs the runtime to display formatted affinity information for all OpenMP threads in the parallel region upon entering the first parallel region and when any change occurs in the information accessible by the format specifiers listed in the OMP_AFFINITY_FORMAT entry.</p> <p>Possible values: TRUE or FALSE</p> <p><b>Default:</b> FALSE</p>
OMP_AFFINITY_FORMAT	<p>Defines the format when displaying OpenMP thread affinity information. Possible values are any string with the following format field available:</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>%t</code> or <code>%{team_num}</code>: Value returned by <code>omp_get_team_num()</code></li> <li>• <code>%T</code> or <code>%{num_teams}</code>: Value returned by <code>omp_get_num_teams()</code></li> <li>• <code>%L</code> or <code>%{nesting_level}</code>: Value returned by <code>omp_get_level()</code></li> <li>• <code>%n</code> or <code>%{thread_num}</code>: Value returned by <code>omp_get_thread_num()</code></li> <li>• <code>%a</code> or <code>%{ancestor_tnum}</code>: Value returned by <code>omp_get_ancestor_thread_num(omp_get_level() - 1)</code></li> <li>• <code>%H</code> or <code>%{host}</code>: Name of host device</li> <li>• <code>%P</code> or <code>%{process_id}</code>: Process ID</li> <li>• <code>%i</code> or <code>%{native_thread_id}</code>: Native thread ID on the platform</li> <li>• <code>%A</code> or <code>%{thread_affinity}</code>: List of processor ID on which a thread may execute</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> 'OMP: pid %P tid %i thread %n bound to OS proc set {%A}'</p>
OMP_MAX_TASK_PRIORITY	<p>Controls the use of task priorities by setting the initial value.</p> <p>Possible values: Non-negative integer.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p>
OMP_TOOL	<p>Controls whether the OpenMP runtime will try to register a first party tool that uses OMPT interface.</p> <p>Possible values: <code>ENABLED</code> or <code>DISABLED</code>.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> <code>ENABLED</code></p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> Only the host OpenMP runtime is supported.</p>
OMP_TOOL_LIBRARIES	<p>Sets a list of first-party tool locations that use the OMPT interface. The list enumerates names of dynamically-loadable libraries with OS-specific path separator.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> Empty</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> Only the host OpenMP runtime is supported.</p>
OMP_TOOL_VERBOSE_INIT	<p>Controls whether the OpenMP runtime will verbosely log the registration of a tool that uses the OMPT interface.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>DISABLED</code>: Do not log the registration.</li> </ul>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>STDOUT:</b> Log the registration to stdout.</li> <li>• <b>STDERR:</b> Log the registration to stderr.</li> <li>• <b>File_Name:</b> Log the registration to the location specified by File_Name.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> DISABLED</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> Only the host OpenMP runtime is supported.</p>
OMP_DEBUG	<p>Controls whether the OpenMP runtime collects information that an OMPD library may need to support a tool.</p> <p>Possible values: ENABLED or DISABLED.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> DISABLED</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> Only the host OpenMP runtime is supported.</p>
OMP_ALLOCATOR	<p>Specifies the default allocator for allocation calls, directives, and clauses that do not specify an allocator.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> omp_default_mem_alloc</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> &lt;PredefinedMemAllocator&gt;   &lt;PredefinedMemSpace&gt;   &lt;PredefinedMemSpace&gt;:&lt;Traits&gt;</p> <p>Currently supported values for &lt;PredefinedMemAllocator&gt; and &lt;PredefinedMemSpace&gt; :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• omp_default_mem_alloc and omp_default_mem_space</li> </ul> <p>Additional values are supported if libmemkind is available and there is system support for it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• omp_high_bw_mem_alloc and omp_high_bw_mem_space</li> <li>• omp_large_cap_mem_alloc and omp_large_cap_mem_space</li> </ul> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">OpenMP specification</a> for more information.</p>
OMP_NUM_TEAMS	<p>Sets the maximum number of teams created by a teams construct by setting nteams-var ICV.</p> <p>Possible values: Positive integer.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1</p>
OMP_TEAMS_THREAD_LIMIT	<p>Sets the maximum number of OpenMP threads to use in each team created by a teams construct.</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
KMP_AFFINITY (Linux, Windows)	<p>Possible values: Positive integer.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> &lt;NumberOfProcessors&gt; / &lt;ntteams-var ICV&gt;</p> <p>Enables runtime library to bind threads to physical processing units.</p> <p>You must set this environment variable before the first parallel region, or certain API calls including <code>omp_get_max_threads()</code>, <code>omp_get_num_procs()</code> and any affinity API calls. For detailed information on this environment variable, see <i>Thread Affinity Interface</i>.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> noverbose,warnings,noreset,respect,granularity=core,none</p> <p>Default (Windows with multiple processor groups): noverbose,warnings,noreset,norespect,granularity=group,compact,0,0</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> On Windows with multiple processor groups, the norespect affinity modifier is assumed when the process affinity mask equals a single processor group (which is default on Windows). Otherwise, the respect affinity modifier is used.</p>
KMP_ALL_THREADS	<p>Limits the number of simultaneously-executing threads in an OpenMP program. If this limit is reached and another native operating system thread encounters OpenMP API calls or constructs, then the program may abort with an error message. If this limit is reached at the time an OpenMP parallel region begins, a one-time warning message may be generated indicating that the number of threads in the team was reduced, but the program will continue execution.</p> <p>This environment variable is only used for programs compiled with the <a href="#">Qopenmp(Windows)</a> or <a href="#">qopenmp(Linux)</a> option.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> No enforced limit.</p>
KMP_BLOCKTIME	<p>Sets the time, in milliseconds, that a thread should wait, after completing the execution of a parallel region, before sleeping.</p> <p>Use the optional character suffixes: <code>s</code> (seconds), <code>m</code> (minutes), <code>h</code> (hours), or <code>d</code> (days) to specify the units.</p> <p>Specify <code>infinite</code> for an unlimited wait time.</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
KMP_CPUINFO_FILE	<p><b>Default:</b> 200 milliseconds</p> <p><b>Related Environment Variable:</b> KMP_LIBRARY environment variable.</p> <p>Specifies an alternate file name for a file containing the machine topology description. The file must be in the same format as /proc/cpuinfo.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> None</p>
KMP_DETERMINISTIC_REDUCTION	<p>Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the use of a specific ordering of the reduction operations for implementing the reduction clause for an OpenMP parallel region. This has the effect that, for a given number of threads, in a given parallel region, for a given data set and reduction operation, a floating point reduction done for an OpenMP reduction clause has a consistent floating point result from run to run, since round-off errors are identical.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> When compiling, you must set the following flag to ensure correct behavior:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -fp-model precise (Linux)</li> <li>• -fp:precise (Windows)</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>Default:</b> FALSE</p>
KMP_DYNAMIC_MODE	<p>Selects the method used to determine the number of threads to use for a parallel region when OMP_DYNAMIC=TRUE. Possible values: (asat   load_balance   thread_limit), where,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• asat: estimates number of threads based on parallel start time;</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> Support for asat (automatic self-allocating threads) is now deprecated and will be removed in a future release.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• load_balance: tries to avoid using more threads than available execution units on the machine;</li> <li>• thread_limit: tries to avoid using more threads than total execution units on the machine.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default (Intel® 64 architecture):</b> load_balance (on all supported OSes)</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
KMP_HOT_TEAMS_MAX_LEVEL	<p>Sets the maximum nested level to which teams of threads will be hot.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>A <i>hot</i> team is a team of threads optimized for faster reuse by subsequent parallel regions. In a hot team, threads are kept ready for execution of the next parallel region, in contrast to the cold team, which is freed after each parallel region, with its threads going into a common pool of threads.</p> <hr/> <p>For values of 2 and above, nested parallelism should be enabled.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1</p>
KMP_HOT_TEAMS_MODE	<p>Specifies the runtime behavior when the number of threads in a hot team is reduced.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: Extra threads are freed and put into a common pool of threads.</li> <li>1: Extra threads are kept in the team in reserve, for faster reuse in subsequent parallel regions.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p>
KMP_HW_SUBSET	<p>Specifies the subset of available hardware resources for the hardware topology hierarchy. The subset is specified in terms of number of units per upper layer unit starting from top layer downwards. For example, it can specify the number of sockets (top layer units), cores per socket, and the threads per core, to use with an OpenMP application. It is a convenient alternative to writing complicated explicit affinity settings or a limiting process affinity mask. You can also specify an offset value to set which resources to use. When available, you can specify attributes to select different subsets of resources.</p> <p>An extended syntax is available when <code>KMP_TOPOLOGY_METHOD=hwloc</code>. Depending on what resources are detected, you may be able to specify additional resources, such as NUMA nodes and groups of hardware resources that share certain cache levels.</p> <p><b>Basic syntax:</b></p> <pre>[num_units]ID[@offset][:attribute] [, [num_units]ID[@offset][:attribute] ...]</pre> <p>where</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>num_units</code> is either a positive integer, which requests an exact number of resources, or an asterisk (*), which means using all available resources at that layer (for example, using all cores per socket). If <code>num_units</code> is not specified, the asterisk (*) semantics are assumed.</li> <li>ID is a supported ID: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>S - socket</i> <code>num_units</code> specifies the requested number of sockets.</li> <li><i>D - die</i> <code>num_units</code> specifies the requested number of dies per socket.</li> <li><i>C - core</i> <code>num_units</code> specifies the requested number of cores per die - if any - otherwise, per socket.</li> <li><i>T - thread</i> <code>num_units</code> specifies the requested number of HW threads per core.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Supported unit IDs are not case-sensitive.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>offset</code> is the number of units to skip (optional).</li> <li><code>attribute</code> is an attribute differentiating resources at a particular layer (optional).</li> </ul> <p>This is only available for the core layer on machines with Intel® Hybrid Technology. The attributes available to users are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Core type: Either <i>intel_atom</i> or <i>intel_core</i></li> <li>Core efficiency: Specified as <i>effnum</i> where <i>num</i> is a number from 0 to the number of core efficiencies detected in the machine topology minus one. For example: <i>eff0</i>. The greater the efficiency number, the more performant the core. There may be more core efficiencies than core types, which can be viewed by setting <code>KMP_AFFINITY=verbose</code>.</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> The hardware cache can be specified as a unit, for example L2 for L2 cache, or LL for last level cache.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Extended syntax when</b>  <b>KMP_TOPOLOGY_METHOD=hwloc:</b></p> <p>Additional IDs can be specified if detected. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>N - numa</i> <code>num_units</code> specifies the requested number of NUMA nodes per upper layer unit, e.g. per socket.</li> </ul>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
	<p><code>TI - tile</code>      <code>num_units</code> specifies the requested number of tiles to use per upper layer unit, e.g. per NUMA node.</p> <p>When any <code>numa</code> or <code>tile</code> units are specified in <code>KMP_HW_SUBSET</code>, the <code>KMP_TOPOLOGY_METHOD</code> will be automatically set to <code>hwloc</code>, so there is no need to set it explicitly.</p> <p>If you don't specify one or more types of resource, such as socket or thread, all available resources of that type are used.</p> <p>The runtime library prints a warning, and the setting of <code>KMP_HW_SUBSET</code> is ignored if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a resource is specified, but detection of that resource is not supported by the chosen topology detection method and/or</li> <li>• a resource is specified twice. An exception to this condition is if attributes differentiate the resource.</li> <li>• attributes are used when unavailable, not detected in the machine topology, or conflict with each other.</li> </ul> <p>This variable does not work if the OpenMP affinity is set to <code>disabled</code>.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> If omitted, the default value is to use all the available hardware resources.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>2s, 4c, 2t</code>: Use the first 2 sockets (<code>s0</code> and <code>s1</code>), the first 4 cores on each socket (<code>c0 - c3</code>), and 2 threads per core.</li> <li>• <code>2s@2, 4c@8, 2t</code>: Skip the first 2 sockets (<code>s0</code> and <code>s1</code>) and use 2 sockets (<code>s2-s3</code>), skip the first 8 cores (<code>c0-c7</code>) and use 4 cores on each socket (<code>c8-c11</code>), and use 2 threads per core.</li> <li>• <code>5C@1, 3T</code>: Use all available sockets, skip the first core and use 5 cores, and use 3 threads per core.</li> <li>• <code>1T</code>: Use all cores on all sockets, 1 thread per core.</li> <li>• <code>1s, 1d, 1n, 1c, 1t</code>: Use 1 socket, 1 die, 1 NUMA node, 1 core, 1 thread - use HW thread as a result.</li> <li>• <code>4c:intel_atom, 5c:intel_core</code>: Use all available sockets and use 4 Intel Atom® processor cores and 5 Intel® Core™ processor cores per socket.</li> </ul>



Runtime Environment Variable	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2c:eff0,3c:eff1: Use all available sockets and use 2 cores with efficiency 0 and 3 cores with efficiency 1 per socket.</li> <li>1s, 1c, 1t: Use 1 socket, 1 core, 1 thread. This may result in using single thread on a 3-layer topology architecture, or multiple threads on 4-layer or 5-layer architecture. Result may even be different on the same architecture, depending on <code>KMP_TOPOLOGY_METHOD</code> specified, as <code>hwloc</code> can often detect more topology layers than default method used by the OpenMP runtime library.</li> </ul> <p>To see the result of the setting, you can specify the <code>verbose</code> modifier in for the <code>KMP_AFFINITY</code> environment variable. The OpenMP runtime library will output to <code>stderr</code> stream the information about discovered HW topology before and after the <code>KMP_HW_SUBSET</code> setting was applied. For example, on Intel® Xeon Phi™ 7210 CPU in SNC-4 Clustering Mode, the setting <code>KMP_AFFINITY=verbose KMP_HW_SUBSET=1N,1L2,1L1,1T</code> outputs various verbose information to <code>stderr</code>, including the following lines about discovered HW topology before and after <code>KMP_HW_SUBSET</code> was applied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Info #191: <code>KMP_AFFINITY</code>: 1 socket x 4 NUMA domains/socket x 8 tiles/NUMA domain x 2 cores/tile x 4 threads/core. (64 total cores)</li> <li>Info #191: <code>KMP_HW_SUBSET</code> 1 socket x 1 NUMA domain/socket x 1 tile/NUMA domain x 1 core/tile x 1 thread/core (1 total cores)</li> </ul>
<code>KMP_INHERIT_FP_CONTROL</code>	<p>Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the copying of the floating-point control settings of the primary thread to the floating-point control settings of the OpenMP worker threads at the start of each parallel region.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> TRUE</p>
<code>KMP_LIBRARY</code>	<p>Selects the OpenMP runtime library execution mode. The values for this variable are <code>serial</code>, <code>turnaround</code>, or <code>throughput</code>.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> <code>throughput</code></p>
<code>KMP_PLACE_THREADS</code>	<p>Deprecated; use <code>KMP_HW_SUBSET</code> instead.</p>
<code>KMP_SETTINGS</code>	<p>Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the printing of OpenMP runtime library environment variables during program execution. Two lists of variables are</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
KMP_STACKSIZE	<p>printed: user-defined environment variables settings and effective values of variables used by OpenMP runtime library.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> FALSE</p> <p>Sets the number of bytes to allocate for each OpenMP thread to use as its private stack.</p> <p>Recommended size is 16m.</p> <p>Use the optional suffixes to specify byte units: <b>B</b> (bytes), <b>K</b> (Kilobytes), <b>M</b> (Megabytes), <b>G</b> (Gigabytes), or <b>T</b> (Terabytes) to specify the units. If you specify a value without a suffix, the byte unit is assumed to be <b>K</b> (Kilobytes).</p> <p>KMP_STACKSIZE overrides GOMP_STACKSIZE, which overrides OMP_STACKSIZE.</p> <p><b>Default (Intel® 64 architecture):</b> 4m</p>
KMP_TOPOLOGY_METHOD	<p>Forces OpenMP to use a particular machine topology modeling method.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>all:</b> Lets OpenMP choose which topology method is most appropriate based on the platform and possibly other environment variable settings.</li> <li><b>cpuid_leaf11:</b> Decodes the APIC identifiers as specified by leaf 11 of the <i>cpuid</i> instruction.</li> <li><b>cpuid_leaf4:</b> Decodes the APIC identifiers as specified in leaf 4 of the <i>cpuid</i> instruction.</li> <li><b>cpuinfo:</b> If KMP_CPUINFO_FILE is not specified, forces OpenMP to parse <code>/proc/cpuinfo</code> to determine the topology (Linux only). If KMP_CPUINFO_FILE is specified as described above, uses it (Windows or Linux).</li> <li><b>group:</b> Models the machine as a 2-level map, with level 0 specifying the different processors in a group, and level 1 specifying the different groups (Windows 64-bit only) .</li> </ul> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> Support for <code>group</code> is now deprecated and will be removed in a future release. Use <code>all</code> instead.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>flat:</b> Models the machine as a flat (linear) list of processors.</li> <li><b>hwloc:</b> Models the machine as the Portable Hardware Locality* (hwloc) library does. This model is the most detailed and includes, but is</li> </ul>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
	<p>not limited to: numa nodes, packages, cores, hardware threads, caches, and Windows processor groups.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> all</p>
KMP_USER_LEVEL_MWAIT	<p>Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the use of user-level mwait as alternative to putting waiting threads to sleep, if available, either from ring3 or WAITPKG.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> FALSE</p>
KMP_VERSION	<p>Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) the printing of OpenMP runtime library version information during program execution.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> FALSE</p>
KMP_WARNINGS	<p>Enables (TRUE) or disables (FALSE) displaying warnings from the OpenMP runtime library during program execution.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> TRUE</p>
<b>OpenMP Offload Environment Variables (OMP_, LIBOMPTARGET)</b>	
OMP_TARGET_OFFLOAD	<p>Controls the program behavior when offloading a target region.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MANDATORY: Program execution is terminated if a device construct or device memory routine is encountered and the device is not available or is not supported.</li> <li>DISABLED: Disables target offloading to devices and execution occurs on the host.</li> <li>DEFAULT: Target offloading is enabled if the device is available and supported.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> DEFAULT</p>
LIBOMPTARGET_DEBUG	<p>Controls whether debugging information will be displayed from the offload runtime.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: Disabled.</li> <li>1: Displays basic debug information from the plugin actions such as device detection, kernel compilation, memory copy operations, kernel invocations, and other plugin-dependent actions.</li> <li>2: Displays which GPU runtime API functions are invoked with which arguments and parameters in addition to the information displayed with value 1.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
LIBOMPTARGET_INFO	<p>Controls whether basic offloading information will be displayed from the offload runtime.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: Disabled.</li> <li>1: Prints all data arguments upon entering an OpenMP device kernel.</li> <li>2: Indicates when a mapped address already exists in the device mapping table.</li> <li>4: Dump the contents of the device pointer map if target offloading fails.</li> <li>8: Indicates when an entry is changed in the device mapping table.</li> <li>32: Indicates when data is copied to and from the device.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p>
LIBOMPTARGET_PLUGIN	<p>Specifies which offload plugin is used when offloading a target region.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LEVEL_ZERO   LEVEL0   level_zero   level0: Uses Intel® oneAPI Level Zero (Level Zero) offload plugin.</li> <li>OPENCL   opencl: Uses OpenCL offload plugin.</li> <li>X86_64   x86_64: Uses X86_64 plugin.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> LEVEL_ZERO</p>
LIBOMPTARGET_DEVICE_TYPE	<p>Selects device type to which a target region is offloaded.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>GPU   gpu: GPU device is used.</li> <li>CPU   cpu: CPU device is used.</li> </ul> <p>Offload plugin support for device type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Level Zero offload plugin only supports GPU type.</li> <li>OpenCL offload plugin supports both GPU and CPU types.</li> <li>X86_64 offload plugin ignores this variable.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> GPU</p>
LIBOMPTARGET_PLUGIN_PROFILE	<p>Enables basic plugin profiling and displays the result when program finishes.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> Disabled</p> <p><b>Syntax:</b> &lt;Value&gt;[,usec], where &lt;Value&gt;=1   T   t</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
LIBOMPTARGET_DYNAMIC_MEMORY_SIZE	<p>The unit of reported time is microsecond if „usec” is appended, millisecond otherwise.</p> <p>Sets the size of preallocated memory in MB to service malloc calls on the device.</p> <p>Currently, calls to free memory on the device do not release memory. All the allocated memory is released only when the program exits.</p> <p>Possible values: Non-negative integer.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p>
<b>OpenMP Offload Environment Variables for Level Zero Offload Plugin</b>	
LIBOMPTARGET_LEVEL0_COMPILATION_OPTIONS	<p>Passes extra build options when building native target program binaries.</p> <p>Possible values: Valid <a href="#">Level Zero build options</a>.</p>
LIBOMPTARGET_DEVICES	<p>Controls how subdevices or sub-subdevices are exposed to users if device supports subdevices.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>DEVICE</code>   <code>device</code>: Only top-level devices are reported as OpenMP devices and <code>subdevice</code> clause is supported.</li> <li>• <code>SUBDEVICE</code>   <code>subdevice</code>: Only first-level subdevices are reported as OpenMP devices and <code>subdevice</code> clause is ignored.</li> <li>• <code>SUBSUBDEVICE</code>   <code>subsubdevice</code>: Only second-level subdevices are reported as OpenMP devices and <code>subdevice</code> clause is ignored.</li> <li>• <code>ALL</code>   <code>all</code>: All devices and subdevices are reported as OpenMP devices and <code>subdevice</code> clause is ignored.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> <code>DEVICE</code></p>
LIBOMPTARGET_LEVEL0_MEMORY_POOL	<p>Controls memory pool configuration.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 : Disables using memory pool.</li> <li>• <code>&lt;PoolInfoList&gt;=&lt;PoolInfo&gt;[,&lt;PoolInfoList&gt;]</code> <p><code>&lt;PoolInfo&gt;=&lt;MemType&gt;[,&lt;AllocMax&gt;[,&lt;Capacity&gt;[,&lt;PoolSize&gt;]]]</code></p> <p><code>&lt;MemType&gt;=all   device   host   shared</code></p> <p><code>&lt;AllocMax&gt;</code> is a positive integer or empty</p> <p><code>&lt;Capacity&gt;</code> is a positive integer or empty</p> <p><code>&lt;PoolSize&gt;</code> is a positive integer or empty</p> </li> </ul>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
	<p>&lt;AllocMax&gt; means maximum allocation size in MB supported by the pool, &lt;Capacity&gt; means number of allocations supported by a single memory block allocated from the Level Zero runtime, and &lt;PoolSize&gt; means maximum size of the total pool size in MB.</p> <p><b>Examples:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>all,2,8,1024: Enables memory pool for all memory types which can allocate up to eight 2MB blocks from a single block allocated from Level Zero with 1GB total pool size allowed.</li> <li>device,1,4,512: Enables memory pool only for device memory type which can allocate up to four 1MB blocks from a single block allocated from Level Zero with 512MB total pool size allowed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> all,1,4,256</p>
LIBOMPTARGET_LEVEL0_USE_COPY_ENGINE	<p>Disables use of copy engine for memory transfers.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0   F   f: Disables use of copy engine.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> Enabled</p>
LIBOMPTARGET_LEVEL0_DEFAULT_TARGET_MEM	<p>Selects memory type returned by the <code>omp_target_alloc</code> routine.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DEVICE   device: Returned memory type is device type. Device owns the memory and data movement is explicit.</li> <li>SHARED   shared: Returned memory type is shared type. Ownership of the memory is shared between host and device, and data movement is implicit.</li> <li>HOST   host: Returned memory type is host type. Host owns the memory and data movement is implicit.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> DEVICE</p>
LIBOMPTARGET_LEVEL0_STAGING_BUFFER_SIZE	<p>Sets the staging buffer size in KB that is used in data transfer between host and device.</p> <p>Possible values: Non-negative integers where 0 disables use of staging buffer.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 4</p>
<b>OpenMP Offload Environment Variables for OpenCL Offload Plugin</b>	
LIBOMPTARGET_OPENCL_COMPILATION_OPTIONS	<p>Passes extra compilation options when compiling target programs from SPIRV target images.</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
LIBOMPTARGET_OPENCL_LINKING_OPTIONS	<p>Possible values: Valid <a href="#">OpenCL compilation options</a>.</p> <p>Passes extra linking options when linking target programs.</p> <p>Possible values: Valid <a href="#">OpenCL linking options</a>.</p>
LIBOMPTARGET_OPENCL_USE_SVM	<p>Enables or disables using OpenCL SVM memory for default target memory type.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1   T   t: Enables using OpenCL SVM memory.</li> <li>0   F   f: Disables using OpenCL SVM memory.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> Disabled</p>
LIBOMPTARGET_OPENCL_DATA_TRANSFER_METHOD	<p>Selects memory transfer method to use. This is only effective when OpenCL SVM memory is enabled by setting LIBOMPTARGET_OPENCL_USE_SVM.</p> <p>Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0: Uses clEnqueueRead and WriteBuffer API on a temporary OpenCL buffer.</li> <li>1: Uses clEnqueueSVMMMap and Unmap API.</li> <li>2: Uses clEnqueueSVMMemcpy API.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> 1</p>
<b>DPC++ Environment Variables</b>	
DPCPP_CPU_CU_AFFINITY	<p>Set thread affinity to CPU. The value and meaning is the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>close - threads are pinned to CPU cores successively through available cores.</li> <li>spread - threads are spread to available cores.</li> <li>master - threads are put in the same cores as master. If DPCPP_CPU_CU_AFFINITY is set, master thread is pinned as well, otherwise master thread is not pinned</li> </ul> <p>This environment variable is similar to the OMP_PROC_BIND variable used by OpenMP.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> Not set</p>
DPCPP_CPU_NUM_CUS	<p>Set the numbers threads used for kernel execution.</p> <p>To avoid over subscription, maximum value of DPCPP_CPU_NUM_CUS should be the number of hardware threads. If DPCPP_CPU_NUM_CUS is 1, all the workgroups are executed sequentially by a single thread and this is useful for debugging.</p> <p>This environment variable is similar to OMP_NUM_THREADS variable used by OpenMP.</p>

Runtime Environment Variable	Description
DPCPP_CPU_PLACES	<p><b>Default:</b> Not set. Determined by Intel® oneAPI Threading Building Blocks (oneTBB).</p> <p>Specify the places that affinities are set. The value is { sockets   numa_domains   cores   threads }.</p> <p>This environment variable is similar to the OMP_PLACES variable used by OpenMP.</p> <p>If value is numa_domains, oneTBB NUMA API will be used. This is analogous to OMP_PLACES=numa_domains in the OpenMP 5.1 Specification. oneTBB task arena is bound to numa node and SYCL nd range is uniformly distributed to task arenas.</p> <p>DPCPP_CPU_PLACES is suggested to be used together with DPCPP_CPU_CU_AFFINITY.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> cores</p>
DPCPP_CPU_SCHEDULE	<p>Specify the algorithm for scheduling work-groups by the scheduler. Currently, DPC++ uses oneTBB for scheduling when using the OpenCL CPU driver. The value selects the partitioner used by the oneTBB scheduler. The value and meaning is the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>dynamic - oneTBB auto_partitioner. It performs sufficient splitting to balance load.</li> <li>affinity - oneTBB affinity_partitioner. It improves auto_partitioner's cache affinity by its choice of mapping subranges to worker threads compared to</li> <li>static - oneTBB static_partitioner. It distributes range iterations among worker threads as uniformly as possible. oneTBB partitioner relies grain-size to control chunking. Grain-size is 1 by default, indicating every work-group can be executed independently.</li> </ul> <p><b>Default:</b> dynamic</p>

The following table summarizes CPU environment variables that are recognized at runtime.

Runtime configuration	Default value	Description
CL_CONFIG_CPU_FORCE_PRIVATE_MEM_SIZE	32KB	Forces CL_DEVICE_PRIVATE_MEM_SIZE for the CPU device to be the given value. The value must include the unit; for example: 8MB, 8192KB, 8388608B.



Runtime configuration	Default value	Description
		<hr/> <b>NOTE</b> You must compile your host application with sufficient stack size. <hr/>
CL_CONFIG_CPU_FORCE_LOCAL_MEM_SIZE	32KB	<p>Forces CL_DEVICE_LOCAL_MEM_SIZE for CPU device to be the given value. The value needs to be set with size including units, examples: 8MB, 8192KB, 8388608B.</p> <hr/> <b>NOTE</b> You must compile your host application with sufficient stack size. Our recommendation is to set the stack size equal to twice the local memory size to cover possible application and OpenCL Runtime overheads. <hr/>
CL_CONFIG_CPU_EXPENSIVE_MEMORY_OPT	0	<p>A bitmap indicating enabled expensive memory optimizations. These optimizations may lead to more JIT compilation time, but give some performance benefit.</p> <hr/> <b>NOTE</b> Currently, only the least significant bit is available. <hr/> <p>Available bits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0: OpenCL address space alias analysis</li> </ul>
CL_CONFIG_CPU_STREAMING_ALIASES	False	<p>Controls whether non-temporal instructions are used.</p>

### See Also

[Qopenmp](#) compiler option  
[Thread Affinity Interface](#)

# Pass Options to the Linker

## Specify Linker Options

This topic describes the options that let you control and customize linking with tools and libraries and define the output of the linker.

### Linux

This section describes options specified at compile-time that take effect at link-time to define the output of the `ld` linker. See the `ld` man page for more information on the linker.

Option	Description
<code>-Ldirectory</code>	Instruct the linker to search <i>directory</i> for libraries.
<code>-Qoption,tool,list</code>	Passes an argument list to another program in the compilation sequence, such as the assembler or linker.
<code>-shared</code>	Instructs the compiler to build a Dynamic Shared Object (DSO) instead of an executable.
<code>-shared-libgcc</code>	<code>-shared-libgcc</code> has the opposite effect of <code>-static-libgcc</code> . When it is used, the GNU standard libraries are linked in dynamically, allowing the user to override the static linking behavior when the <code>-static</code> option is used.
	<b>NOTE</b> Note: By default, all C++ standard and support libraries are linked dynamically.
<code>-shared-intel</code>	Specifies that all Intel-provided libraries should be linked dynamically.
<code>-static</code>	Causes the executable to link all libraries statically, as opposed to dynamically.  When <code>-static</code> is not used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>/lib/ld-linux.so.2</code> is linked in</li> <li>• all other libs are linked dynamically</li> </ul> When <code>-static</code> is used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>/lib/ld-linux.so.2</code> is not linked in</li> <li>• all other libs are linked statically</li> </ul>
<code>-static-libgcc</code>	This option causes the GNU standard libraries to be linked in statically.
<code>-Bstatic</code>	Either option is placed in the linker command line corresponding to its location on the user command line to control the linking behavior of any library being passed in via the command line.
<code>-Bdynamic</code>	
<code>-static-intel</code>	This option causes Intel-provided libraries to be linked in statically. It is the opposite of <code>-shared-intel</code> .

Option	Description
<code>-Wl, <i>optlist</i></code>	This option passes a comma-separated list ( <i>optlist</i> ) of options to the linker.
<code>-Xlinker <i>val</i></code>	This option passes a value ( <i>val</i> ), such as a linker option, an object, or a library, directly to the linker.

## Windows

This section describes options specified at compile-time that take effect at link-time.

You can use the `link` option to pass options specifically to the linker at compile time. For example:

```
icx a.cpp libfoo.lib /link -delayload:comctl32.dll
```

In this example, the compiler recognizes that `libfoo.lib` is a library that should be linked with `a.cpp`, so it does not need to follow the `link` option on the command line. The compiler does not recognize `-delayload:comctl32.dll`, so the `link` option is used to direct the option to the linking phase. On C++, you can use the `Qoption` option to pass options to various tools, including the linker. You can also use `#pragma comment` on C++ to pass options to the linker. Linker options do not work for SYCL kernels, but they do work for host code (including pragmas for linker options). For example:

```
#pragma comment(linker, "/defaultlib:mylib.lib")
```

## OR

```
#pragma comment(lib, "mylib.lib")
```

Both examples instruct the compiler to link `mylib.lib` at link time.

# Specify Alternate Tools and Paths

This content does not apply to SYCL.

Use the `Qlocation` option to specify an alternate path for a tool. This option accepts two arguments using the following syntax:

## Linux

```
-Qlocation,tool,path
```

## Windows

```
/Qlocation,tool,path
```

where *tool* designates which compilation tool is associated with the alternate *path*.

<i>tool</i>	Description
<code>cpp</code>	Specifies the preprocessor for the compiler.
<code>c</code>	Specifies the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler .
<code>asm</code>	Specifies the assembler.
<code>link</code>	Specifies the linker.

Use the `Qoption` option to pass an option specified by *optlist* to a *tool*, where *optlist* is a comma-separated list of options. The syntax for this command is:

**Linux**

```
-Qoption, tool, optlist
```

**Windows**

```
/Qoption, tool, optlist
```

where

- *tool* designates which compilation tool receives the *optlist*
- *optlist* indicates one or more valid argument strings for the designated program. If the argument is a command-line option, you must include the hyphen. If the argument contains a space or tab character, the entire argument must be enclosed in quotation characters ("). Separate multiple arguments with commas.

---

## Use Configuration Files

---

You can decrease the time you spend entering command-line options by using the configuration file to automate command-line entries. Configuration files are automatically processed every time you run the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. You can insert any valid command-line options into the configuration file. The compiler processes options in the configuration file in the order in which they appear, followed by the specified command-line options when the compiler is invoked.

---

**NOTE**

Options in the configuration file are executed every time you run the compiler. If you have varying option requirements for different projects, use [Using Response Files](#) .

---

### Sample Configuration Files

---

**NOTE**

Anytime you instruct the compiler to use a different configuration file, the default configuration file(s) are ignored.

---

The following examples illustrate basic configuration files.

**Linux**

```
## Sample icpx.cfg file  
-I/my_headers
```

**Windows**

```
## Sample icx.cfg file  
/Ic:\my_headers
```

In the Windows examples, the compiler reads the configuration file and invokes the `/I` option every time you run the compiler, along with any options specified on the command line.

**See Also**

[Supported Environment Variables](#)

[Using Response Files](#)

# Use Response Files

You can use response files to:

- Specify options used during particular compilations or projects.
- Save this information in individual files.

Response files are invoked as options on the command line. Options in response files are inserted in the command line at the point where the response file is invoked. Unlike configuration files, which are automatically processed every time you run the compiler, response files must be invoked as an option on the command line. If you create a response file without specifying it on the command line, it will not be invoked.

## Sample Response Files

### Linux

```
# response file: responsel.txt
# compile with these options
-w0
# end of responsel file
```

```
# response file: response2.txt
# compile with these options
-O0
# end of response2 file
```

### Windows

```
# response file: responsel.txt
# compile with these options
/W0
# end of responsel file
```

```
# response file: response2.txt
# compile with these options
/Od
# end of response2 file
```

Use response files to decrease the time spent entering command-line options and to ensure consistency by automating command-line entries. Use individual response files to maintain options for specific projects.

Any number of options or file names can be placed on a line in a response file. Several response files can be referenced in the same command line. The following example shows how to specify a response file on the command line:

### Linux

```
icpx @responsel.txt prog1.cpp @response2.txt prog2.cpp
```

### Windows

```
icx @responsel.txt prog1.cpp @response2.txt prog2.cpp
```

**NOTE**

An "at" sign (@) must precede the name of the response file on the command line.

---

**See Also**

[Using Configuration Files](#)

---

## Global Symbols and Visibility Attributes for Linux\*

---

A global symbol is one that is visible outside the compilation unit (single source file and its include files) in which it is declared. In C/C++, this means anything declared at file level without the `static` keyword. For example:

```
int x = 5;           // global data definition
extern int y;        // global data reference
int five()           // global function definition
{ return 5; }
extern int four();    // global function reference
```

A complete program consists of a main program file and possibly one or more shareable object (`.so`) files that contain the definitions for data or functions referenced by the main program. Similarly, shareable objects might reference data or functions defined in other shareable objects. Shareable objects are so called because if more than one simultaneously executing process has the shareable object mapped into its virtual memory, there is only one copy of the read-only portion of the object resident in physical memory. The main program file and any shareable objects that it references are collectively called the components of the program.

Each global symbol definition or reference in a compilation unit has a `visibility` attribute that controls how (or if) it may be referenced from outside the component in which it is defined. The `visibility` attribute accepts one of five keywords values:

- **external:** The compiler must treat the symbol as though it is defined in another component. For a definition, this means that the compiler must assume that the symbol will be overridden (preempted) by a definition of the same name in another component. See Symbol Preemption. If a function symbol has external visibility, the compiler knows that it must be called indirectly and can inline the indirect call stub.
- **default:** Other components can reference the symbol. Furthermore, the symbol definition may be overridden (preempted) by a definition of the same name in another component.
- **protected:** Other components can reference the symbol, but it cannot be preempted by a definition of the same name in another component.
- **hidden:** Other components cannot directly reference the symbol. However, its address might be passed to other components indirectly (for example, as an argument to a call to a function in another component, or by having its address stored in a data item reference by a function in another component).
- **internal:** The symbol cannot be referenced outside its defining component, either directly or indirectly.

Static local symbols (in C/C++, declared at file scope or elsewhere with the keyword `static`) usually have `hidden` visibility—they cannot be referenced directly by other components (or, for that matter, other compilation units within the same component), but they might be referenced indirectly.

---

**NOTE**

Visibility applies to references as well as definitions. A symbol reference's visibility attribute is an assertion that the corresponding definition will have that visibility.

---

## Specify Symbol Visibility Explicitly

You can explicitly set the visibility of an individual symbol using the `visibility` attribute on a data or function declaration. For example:

```
int i __attribute__((visibility("default")));
void __attribute__((visibility("hidden"))) x () {...}
extern void y() __attribute__((visibility("protected")));
```

The value of the `visibility` declaration attribute overrides the default set by the options `-fpic` or `-fno-common`.

# Save Compiler Information in Your Executable

---

## Linux

To view the information stored in the object file, use the `objdump` command. For example:

```
objdump -sj comment a.out
strings -a a.out | grep comment:
```

## Windows

To view the linker directives stored in string format in the object file, use the `link` command. For example:

```
link /dump /directives filename.obj
```

In the output, the `?-comment` linker directive displays the compiler version information. To search your executable for compiler information, use the `findstr` command. For example, to search for any strings that contain the substring "Compiler":

```
findstr "Compiler" filename.exe
```

# Link Debug Information

---

## Linux

Use option `g` at compile time to tell the compiler to generate symbolic debugging information in the object file.

Use option `gsplit-dwarf` to create a separate object file containing DWARF debug information. Because the DWARF object file is not used by the linker, this reduces the amount of debug information the linker must process and it results in a smaller executable file. See [gsplit-dwarf](#) for detailed information.

## Windows

Use option `Z7` at compile time or option `debug` at link time to tell the compiler to generate symbolic debugging information in the object file. Alternately, use option `Zi` at link time to generate executables with debug information in the `.pdb` file.

# Ahead of Time Compilation

---

Ahead of Time (AOT) Compilation is a helpful feature for your development lifecycle or distribution time. It benefits you when you know beforehand what your target device is going to be at application execution time. The AOT feature provides the following benefits:

- No additional compilation time is done when running your application.
- No just-in-time (JIT) bugs encountered due to compilation for the target device, because this step is skipped with AOT compilation.
- Your final code, executing on the target device, can be tested as-is before you deliver it to end-users.

A program built with AOT compilation for a specific target device will not run on a non-specific device. You must detect the proper target device at runtime and report an error if the targeted device is not present. The use of exception handling with an asynchronous exception handler is recommended.

SYCL supports AOT compilation for the following targets: Intel® CPUs, Intel® Processor Graphics (Gen9 or above), and Intel® FPGA.

## Prerequisites

To target a GPU with the AOT feature, you must have the OpenCL™ Offline Compiler (OCLOC) tool installed. OCLOC can generate binaries that use OpenCL™ or the Intel® oneAPI Level Zero (Level Zero) backend.

### Linux

OCLOC is not packaged with the Linux version of Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and must be installed separately. Refer to [Install OpenCL™ Offline Compiler \(OCLOC\)](#) for details.

### Windows

OCLOC is packaged with the Windows version of Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.

To manually update your version of OCLOC, refer to [Upgrade OpenCL™ Offline Compiler \(OCLOC\)](#).

## AOT Compilation Supported Options

Use the following options to target a specific device for AOT compilation:

- `-fsycl-targets`, to specify the device target
- `-Xs`, to pass options to the backend tool

`-Xs` is a general device target option. If there are multiple targets desired (example: `-fsycl-targets=spir64_gen,spir64_x86_64`) the options specified with `-Xs` apply to all targets. This is not desired for multiple targets. You can use `-Xsycl-target-backend=spir64_gen <option>` and `-Xsycl-target-backend=spir64_x86_64 <option>` to add specificity.

When using Ahead of Time (AOT) compilation, the options passed with `-Xs` are not compiler options.

To see a list of the options you can pass with `-Xs` when using AOT, specify `-fsycl-help=gen`, `-fsycl-help=x86_64`, or `-fsycl-help=fpga` on the command line.

## Use AOT for the Target Device (Intel® CPUs)

Use the following option arguments to specify Intel® CPUs as the target device for AOT compilation:

- `-fsycl-targets=spir64_x86_64`
- `-Xs "-march=<arch>"`, where `<arch>` is one of the following:



Switch	Display Name
avx	Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX)
avx2	Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 2 (Intel® AVX2)
avx512	Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512)
sse4.2	Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 4.2 (Intel® SSE4.2)

The following examples tell the compiler to generate code that uses Intel® AVX2 instructions:

#### Linux

```
icpx -fsycl -fsycl-targets=spir64_x86_64 -Xs "-march=avx2" main.cpp
```

#### Windows

```
icx -fsycl /EHsc -fsycl-targets=spir64_x86_64 -Xs "-march=avx2" main.cpp
```

### Build an Application with Multiple Source Files for CPU Targeting

**Method 1:** Compile your normal files (with no SYCL kernels) to create host objects. Then compile the file with the kernel code and link it with the rest of the application.

#### Linux

```
1icpx -fsycl -c main.cpp
```

```
2icpx -fsycl -fsycl-targets=spir64_x86_64 -Xs "-march=avx2" mandel.cpp main.o
```

#### Windows

```
1icx -fsycl -c /EHsc main.cpp
```

```
2icx -fsycl /EHsc -fsycl-targets=spir64_x86_64 -Xs "-march=avx2" mandel.cpp main.obj
```

**Method 2:** Compile the file with the kernel code and create a fat object. Then compile the rest of the files and linking to create a fat executable:

---

**NOTE** Currently, Method 2 only works on a HOST selector.

---

#### Linux

```
1icpx -fsycl -c -fsycl-targets=spir64_x86_64 -Xs "-march=avx2" mandel.cpp
```

```
2icpx -fsycl main.cpp mandel.o -fsycl-targets=spir64_x86_64 -Xs "-march=avx2"
```

#### Windows

```
1icx -fsycl -c /EHsc -fsycl-targets=spir64_x86_64 -Xs "-march=avx2" mandel.cpp
```

```
2icx -fsycl /EHsc main.cpp mandel.obj -fsycl-targets=spir64_x86_64 -Xs "-march=avx2"
```

### Use AOT for Integrated Graphics (Intel® GPU)

Use the following option arguments to specify Intel® GPU as the target device for AOT compilation:

- `-fsycl-targets=spir64_gen`
- `-Xs "-device <arch>"` option, where `<arch>` is the target device. Possible values:

Switch	Display Name
skl	6th generation Intel® Core™ processor (Skylake with Intel® Processor Graphics Gen9)

Switch	Display Name
kbl	7th generation Intel® Core™ processor (Kaby Lake with Intel® Processor Graphics Gen9)
cfl	8th generation Intel® Core™ processor (Coffee Lake with Intel® Processor Graphics Gen9)
glk	Gemini Lake with Intel® Processor Graphics Gen9
icllp	10th generation Intel® Core™ processor (Ice Lake with Intel® Processor Graphics Gen11)
tgllp	11th generation Intel® Core™ processor (Tiger Lake with Intel® Processor Graphics Gen12)
dg1	Intel® Iris® Xe MAX graphics
Gen9	Intel® Processor Graphics Gen9
Gen11	Intel® Processor Graphics Gen11
Gen12LP	Intel® Processor Graphics Gen12 (Lower Power)
adls	12th generation Intel® Core™ processor (Alder Lake S with Intel® Processor Graphics Gen12.2)
aldp	12th generation Intel® Core™ processor (Alder Lake P with Intel® Processor Graphics Gen12.2)

To see the complete list of supported target device types for your installed version of OCLOC, run:

```
ocloc compile --help
```

If multiple target devices are listed in the compile command, the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler compiles for each of these targets and creates a fat-binary that contains all the device binaries produced this way.

Examples of supported `-device` patterns:

### Linux

- To compile for a single target, using `skl` as an example, use:

```
icpx -fsycl -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -Xs "-device skl" vector-add.cpp
```

- To compile for two targets, using `skl` and `icllp` as examples, use:

```
icpx -fsycl -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -Xs "-device skl,icllp" vector-add.cpp
```

- To compile for all the targets known to OCLOC, use:

```
icpx -fsycl -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -Xs "-device *" vector-add.cpp
```

### Windows

- To compile for a single target, using `skl` as an example, use:

```
icx -fsycl /EHsc -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -Xs "-device skl" vector-add.cpp
```

- To compile for two targets, using `skl` and `icllp` as examples, use:

```
icx -fsycl /EHsc -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -Xs "-device skl,icllp" vector-add.cpp
```

- To compile for all the targets known to OCLOC, use:

```
icx -fsycl /EHsc -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -Xs "-device *" vector-add.cpp
```

## Build an Application with Multiple Source Files for GPU Targeting

**Method 1:** Compile your normal files (with no SYCL kernels) to create host objects. Then compile the file with the kernel code and link it with the rest of the application.

### Linux

```
1icpx -fsycl -c main.cpp
2icpx -fsycl -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -Xs "-device *" mandel.cpp main.o
```

### Windows

```
1icx -fsycl -c /EHsc main.cpp
2icx -fsycl /EHsc -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -Xs "-device *" mandel.cpp main.obj
```

**Method 2:** Compile the file with the kernel code and create a fat object. Then compile the rest of the files and linking to create a fat executable:

---

**NOTE** Currently, Method 2 only works on a HOST selector.

---

### Linux

```
1icpx -fsycl -c -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen mandel.cpp
2icpx -fsycl main.cpp mandel.o -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -Xs "-device *"
```

### Windows

```
1icx -fsycl -c /EHsc -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen mandel.cpp
2icx -fsycl /EHsc main.cpp mandel.obj -fsycl-targets=spir64_gen -Xs "-device *"
```

## Use AOT in Microsoft Visual Studio

You can use Microsoft Visual Studio for compiling and linking. Set the following flags to use AOT compilation for CPU or GPU:

### CPU:

- To compile, in the dialog box, select: **Configuration Properties > DPC++ > General > Specify SYCL offloading targets for AOT compilation**
- To link, in the dialog box, select: **Configuration Properties > Linker > General > Specify CPU Target Device for AOT compilation**

### GPU:

- To compile, in the dialog box, select: **Configuration Properties > DPC++ > General > Specify SYCL offloading targets for AOT compilation**
- To link, in the dialog box, select: **Configuration Properties > Linker > General > Specify GPU Target Device for AOT compilation**

## See Also

[-fsycl-targets](#) compiler option  
[-Xs](#) compiler option

# Device Offload Compilation Considerations

---

SYCL compilation performs a compile that generates both host and target binaries for a single source file. The SYCL compilation flow generates file dependencies from the device compilation to the host compilation. These dependent files are considered to be integration files that are included in the host side compilation.

A file, called an integration footer, is added to the end of the original source file before being compiled. To accomplish this process, a new temporary source file is generated and is considered the host source file for the compilation. The file is a new source dependency and could break your build environments that track the generated files during a compilation. These build environments need to be configured in the SYCL space for the additional intermediate file to be part of the compilation flow.

The location of the additional file is generated in the common temporary file location, specified by the `TMP` then `TEMP` environment variables.

## Use a Third-Party Compiler as a Host Compiler for SYCL Code

---

*This content describes the steps needed to use an external host compiler (G++) along with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.*

---

In this example, you will use a host compiler to generate the host objects and perform the final link. The host compiler needs to know where to find the required headers and libraries. Follow the example instructions to build a SYCL program using a G++ Compiler (`g++`) for host code and an Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler (`icpx -fsycl`) for SYCL code.

### Linux

This example includes the following:

- `a.cpp`: SYCL code
- `b.cpp`: SYCL code
- `main.cpp`: C++ code

1. Follow the [Get Started with the Intel® oneAPI Base Toolkit for Linux](#) guide to set up the build environment:

---

**NOTE** The build environment requires GCC version 5.1 or above to be installed and accessible.

---

```
source /opt/intel/oneapi/setvars.sh
```

2. Set up the headers and library locations:

```
export LIBDIR=<Location of libsycl.so>
export INCLUDEDIR=<Location of SYCL headers>
```

3. Build the objects for your device:

```
icpx -fsycl -c a.cpp -fPIC -o a.o
icpx -fsycl -c b.cpp -fPIC -o b.o
```

**4. Create the integration header files (used by the host compiler):**

```
icpx -fsycl -fsycl-device-only -Xclang -fsycl-int-header=a_host.h a.cpp
icpx -fsycl -fsycl-device-only -Xclang -fsycl-int-header=b_host.h b.cpp
```

**5. Create the host objects:**

```
g++ -std=c++17 -c a.cpp -o a_host.o -include a_host.h -fPIC -I$INCLUDEDIR
g++ -std=c++17 -c b.cpp -o b_host.o -include b_host.h -fPIC -I$INCLUDEDIR
```

**6. Compile other C++ code (or non-SYCL code) using G++:**

```
g++ -std=c++17 main.cpp -c -fPIC -I$INCLUDEDIR
```

**7. Create a device object:**

```
icpx -fPIC -fsycl -fsycl-link a.o b.o -o device.o
```

**8. Optional step. Create an archive libuser.a that contains the necessary host and device objects:**

```
ar -rcs libuser.a a_host.o b_host.o device.o
```

**9. Perform the final link to create a final.exe executable:**

```
g++ main.o a_host.o b_host.o device.o -L$LIBDIR -lOpenCL -lsycl -o finalexe.exe
```

**10. Optional step. Build the final.exe with an archive:**

```
g++ main.o -Wl,--whole-archive libuser.a -Wl,--no-whole-archive -L$LIBDIR -lOpenCL -lsycl -o finalexe.exe
```

**Windows**

Windows is not supported in this release.

**Options**

The compiler has two options that let you use an external compiler to perform host side compilation. The options are:

- `fsycl-host-compiler`: Tells the compiler to use the specified compiler for host compilation of the performed offloading compilation.
- `fsycl-host-compiler-options`: Passes options to the compiler specified by the option `fsycl-host-compiler`.

**See Also**

[fsycl-host-compiler](#)

[fsycl-host-compiler-options](#)

# Optimization and Programming

---

This section contains information about features related to code optimization and program performance improvement.

## Extensions

---

For the latest information about extensions, see the [oneAPI Specification](#) and the [SYCL Reference](#).

## OpenMP\* Support

---

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supports most of the OpenMP\* Application Programming Interface versions 5.0 and 5.1. For the complete OpenMP specification, read the specifications available from the OpenMP web site (<http://www.openmp.org>; see OpenMP Specifications on that site). The descriptions of OpenMP language characteristics in this documentation often use terms defined in that specification.

The OpenMP API provides symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) with the following major features:

- Relieves you from implementing the low-level details of iteration space partitioning, data sharing, thread creation, scheduling, or synchronization.
- Provides the benefit of performance available from shared memory multiprocessor and multi-core processor systems on all supported Intel architectures, including those processors with Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology).

The compiler performs transformations to generate multithreaded code based on your placement of OpenMP pragmas in the source program, making it simple to add threading to existing software. The compiler compiles parallel programs and supports the industry-standard OpenMP pragmas.

The compiler provides Intel®-specific extensions to the OpenMP specification including [runtime library routines](#) and [environment variables](#). A summary of the compiler options appear in the [OpenMP Options Quick Reference](#).

### Parallel Processing with OpenMP

To compile with the OpenMP API, add the pragmas to your code. The compiler processes the code and internally produces a multithreaded version which is then compiled into an executable with the parallelism implemented by threads that execute parallel regions or constructs.

### Using Other Compilers

The OpenMP specification does not define interoperability of multiple implementations, so the OpenMP implementation supported by other compilers and OpenMP support in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler might not be interoperable. Even if you compile and build the entire application with one compiler, be aware that different compilers might not provide OpenMP source compatibility that enable you to compile and link the same set of application sources with a different compiler and get the expected parallel execution results.

## Add OpenMP\* Support

To add OpenMP\* support to your application, do the following:

1. Add the appropriate OpenMP pragmas to your source code.
2. Compile the application with the `/Qopenmp` (Windows\*) or `-qopenmp` (Linux\*) option.
3. For applications with large local or temporary arrays, you may need to increase the stack space available at runtime. In addition, you may need to increase the stack allocated to individual threads by using the `OMP_STACKSIZE` environment variable or by setting the corresponding [library routines](#).

You can set other environment variables to control multi-threaded code execution.

### OpenMP Pragma Syntax

To add OpenMP support to your application, first declare the OpenMP header and then add appropriate OpenMP pragmas to your source code.

To declare the OpenMP header, add the following in your code:

```
#include <omp.h>
```

OpenMP pragmas use a specific format and syntax. [Intel Extension Routines to OpenMP](#) describes the OpenMP extensions to the specification that have been added to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.

To use pragmas in your source, use this syntax:

```
<prefix> <pragma> [<clause>, ...] <newline>
```

where:

- **<prefix>** - Required for all OpenMP pragmas. The prefix must be `#pragma omp`.
- **<pragma>** - A valid OpenMP pragma. Must immediately follow the prefix.
- **[<clause>]** - Optional. Clauses can be in any order and repeated as necessary, unless otherwise restricted.
- **<newline>** - A required component of pragma syntax. It precedes the structured block that is enclosed by this pragma.

The pragmas are interpreted as comments if you omit the `/Qopenmp` (Windows) or `-qopenmp` (Linux) option.

The following example demonstrates one way of using an OpenMP pragma to parallelize a loop:

```
#include <omp.h>
void simple_omp(int *a){
    int i;
    #pragma omp parallel for
    for (i=0; i<1024; i++)
        a[i] = i*2;
}
```

### Compile the Application

The `/Qopenmp` (Windows) or `-qopenmp` (Linux) option enables the parallelizer to generate multi-threaded code based on the OpenMP pragmas in the source. The code can be executed in parallel on single processor, multi-processor, or multi-core processor systems.

The `/Qopenmp` (Windows) or `-qopenmp` (Linux) option works with both `-O0` (Linux) and `/Od` (Windows\*) and with any optimization level of `O1`, `O2` and `O3`.

Specifying `-O0` (Linux) or `/Od` (Windows) with the `/Qopenmp` (Windows) or `-qopenmp` (Linux) option helps to debug OpenMP applications.

Compile your application using a command similar to one of the following:

## Linux

```
icpx -qopenmp source_file
```

## Windows

```
icx /Qopenmp source_file
```

For example, to compile the previous code example without generating an executable, use the `c` option:

## Linux

```
icpx -qopenmp -c parallel.cpp
```

## Windows

```
icx /Qopenmp /c parallel.c
```

To build your application with target offload support (introduced since OpenMP 4.0) use compiler options to specify the target for which the regions marked with OpenMP "target" pragmas must be compiled. For example:

## Linux

```
icpx -qopenmp -fopenmp-targets=spir64 offload.cpp
```

## Windows

```
icx /Qopenmp /Qopenmp-targets=spir64 offload.c
```

Refer to [Get Started with OpenMP\\* Offload to GPU for the Intel® oneAPI DPC/C++ Compiler and Intel® Fortran Compiler](#) for more information.

## Configure the OpenMP Environment

Before you run the multi-threaded code, you can set the number of desired threads using the OpenMP environment variable, `OMP_NUM_THREADS`.

## See Also

[c](#) compiler option

[O](#) compiler option

[OpenMP\\* Examples](#)

[qopenmp, Qopenmp](#) compiler option

[Supported Environment Variables](#)

---

# Parallel Processing Model

A program containing OpenMP\* pragmas begins execution as a single thread, called the initial thread of execution. The initial thread executes sequentially until the first parallel construct is encountered.

The `omp parallel` pragma defines the extent of the parallel construct. When the initial thread encounters a parallel construct, it creates a team of threads, with the initial thread becoming the primary thread of the team. All program statements enclosed by the parallel construct are executed in parallel by each thread in the team, including all routines called from within the enclosed statements.

The statements enclosed lexically within a construct define the static extent of the construct. The dynamic extent includes all statements encountered during the execution of a construct by a thread, including all called routines.

When a thread encounters the end of a structured block enclosed by a parallel construct, the thread waits until all threads in the team have arrived. When that happens the team is dissolved, and only the primary thread continues execution of the code following the parallel construct. The other threads in the team enter a wait state until they are needed to form another team. You can specify any number of parallel constructs in a single program. As a result, thread teams can be created and dissolved many times during program execution.



The following example illustrates, from a high level, the execution model for the OpenMP constructs. The comments in the code explain the structure of each construct or section.

```
main() {
    ...                // Begin serial execution.
    #pragma omp parallel // Only the initial thread executes
    {                  // Begin a parallel construct and form a team.
        #pragma omp sections // Begin a worksharing construct.
        {
            #pragma omp section // One unit of work.
            {...}
            #pragma omp section // Another unit of work.
            {...}
        }
        ...                // Wait until both units of work complete.
        ...                // This code is executed by each team member.
        #pragma omp for nowait // Begin a worksharing Construct
        for(...) {         // Each iteration chunk is unit of work.
            ...             // Work is distributed among the team members.
        }                  // End of worksharing construct.
        ...                // nowait was specified so threads proceed.
        #pragma omp critical // Begin a critical section.
        {...}              // Only one thread executes at a time.
        ...                // This code is executed by each team member.
        #pragma omp barrier // Wait for all team members to arrive.
        ...                // This code is executed by each team member.
    }                    // End of Parallel Construct
    ...                // Disband team and continue serial execution.
    ...                // Possibly more parallel constructs.
}                      // End serial execution.
```

## Use Orphaned Pragmas

In routines called from within parallel constructs, you can also use pragmas. Pragmas that are not in the static extent of the parallel construct, but are in the dynamic extent, are called orphaned pragmas. Orphaned pragmas allow you to execute portions of your program in parallel with only minimal changes to the sequential version of the program. Using this functionality, you can code parallel constructs at the top levels of your program call tree and use directives to control execution in any of the called routines. For example:

```
int main(void) {
    #pragma omp parallel {
        phasel();
    }
}

void phasel(void) {
    #pragma omp for // This is an orphaned pragma.
    for(i=0; i < n; i++) { some_work(i); }
}
```

This is an orphaned `omp for` loop pragma since the parallel region is not lexically present in routine `phasel`.

## Data Environment

You can control the data environment of OpenMP constructs by using data environment clauses supported by the construct. You can also privatize named global-lifetime objects by using the `threadprivate` pragma.

Refer to the OpenMP specification for the full list of data environment clauses. Some commonly used ones include:

- `default`
- `shared`
- `private`
- `firstprivate`
- `lastprivate`
- `reduction`
- `linear`
- `map`

You can use several pragma clauses to control the data scope attributes of variables for the duration of the construct in which you specify them; however, if you do not specify a data scope attribute clause on a pragma, the behavior for the variable is determined by the default scoping rules, which are described in the OpenMP specification, for the variables affected by the directive.

## Determine How Many Threads to Use

For applications where the workload depends on application input that can vary widely, delay the decision about the number of threads to employ until runtime when the input sizes can be examined. Examples of workload input parameters that affect the thread count include things like matrix size, database size, image/video size and resolution, depth/breadth/bushiness of tree-based structures, and size of list-based structures. Similarly, for applications designed to run on systems where the processor count can vary widely, defer choosing the number of threads to employ until application runtime when the machine size can be examined.

For applications where the amount of work is unpredictable from the input data, consider using a calibration step to understand the workload and system characteristics to aid in choosing an appropriate number of threads. If the calibration step is expensive, the calibration results can be made persistent by storing the results in a permanent place like the file system.

Avoid simultaneously using more threads than the number of processing units on the system. This situation causes the operating system to multiplex threads on the processors and typically yields sub-optimal performance.

When developing a library as opposed to an entire application, provide a mechanism whereby the user of the library can conveniently select the number of threads used by the library, because it is possible that the user has outer-level parallelism that renders the parallelism in the library unnecessary or even disruptive.

Use the `num_threads` clause on parallel regions to control the number of threads employed and use the `if` clause on parallel regions to decide whether to employ multiple threads at all. The `omp_set_num_threads()` routine can also be used, but it also affects parallel regions created by the calling thread. The `num_threads` clause is local in its effect, so it does not impact other parallel regions. The disadvantages of explicitly setting the number of threads are:

1. In a system with a large number of processors, your application will use some but not all of the processors.
2. In a system with a small number of processors, your application may force over subscription that results in poor performance.

The Intel OpenMP runtime will create the same number of threads as the available number of logical processors unless you use the `omp_set_num_threads()` routine. To determine the actual limits, use `omp_get_thread_limit()` and `omp_get_max_active_levels()`. Developers should carefully consider their thread usage and nesting of parallelism to avoid overloading the system. The `OMP_THREAD_LIMIT` environment variable limits the number of OpenMP threads to use for the whole OpenMP program. The `OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS` environment variable limits the number of active nested parallel regions.

## Binding Sets and Binding Regions

The binding task set for an OpenMP construct is the set of tasks that are affected by, or provide the context for, the execution of its region. It can be all tasks, the current team tasks, all tasks of the current team that are generated in the region, the binding implicit task, or the generating task.

The binding thread set for an OpenMP construct is the set of threads that are affected by, or provide the context for, the execution of its region. It can be all threads on a device, all threads in a contention group, all primary threads executing an enclosing teams region, the current team, or the encountering thread.

The binding region for an OpenMP construct is the enclosing region that determines the execution context and the scope of the effects of the directive:

- The binding region for an omp ordered construct is the innermost enclosing omp for loop region.
- The binding region for a omp taskwait construct is the innermost enclosing omp task region.
- For all other constructs for which the binding thread set is the current team or the binding task set is the current team tasks, the binding region is the innermost enclosing region.
- For constructs for which the binding task set is the generating task, the binding region is the region of the generating task.
- A omp parallel construct need not be active to be a binding region.
- A construct need not be explicit to be a binding region.
- A region never binds to any region outside of the innermost enclosing parallel region.

## Worksharing Using OpenMP\*

To get the maximum performance benefit from a processor with multi-core and Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology), an application needs to be executed in parallel. Parallel execution requires threads, and threading an application is not a simple thing to do; using OpenMP\* can make the process a lot easier. Using the OpenMP pragmas, most loops with no loop-carried dependencies can be threaded with one simple statement. This topic explains how to start using OpenMP to parallelize loops, which is also called worksharing.

Options that use OpenMP are available for both Intel® and non-Intel microprocessors, but these options may perform additional optimizations on Intel® microprocessors than they perform on non-Intel microprocessors. The list of major, user-visible OpenMP constructs and features that may perform differently on Intel® microprocessors than on non-Intel microprocessors includes: locks (internal and user visible), the SINGLE construct, barriers (explicit and implicit), parallel loop scheduling, reductions, memory allocation, and thread affinity and binding.

Most loops can be threaded by inserting one pragma immediately prior to the loop. Further, by leaving the details to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and OpenMP, you can spend more time determining which loops should be threaded and how to best restructure the algorithms for maximum performance. The maximum performance of OpenMP is realized when it is used to thread hotspots, the most time-consuming loops in your application.

The power and simplicity of OpenMP is demonstrated by looking at an example. The following loop converts a 32-bit RGB (red, green, blue) pixel to an 8-bit gray-scale pixel. One pragma, which has been inserted immediately before the loop, is all that is needed for parallel execution.

```
#pragma omp parallel for
for (i=0; i < numPixels; i++) {
    pGrayScaleBitmap[i] = (unsigned BYTE)
        (pRGBBitmap[i].red * 0.299 +
         pRGBBitmap[i].green * 0.587 +
         pRGBBitmap[i].blue * 0.114);
}
```

First, the example uses worksharing, which is the general term used in OpenMP to describe distribution of work across threads. When worksharing is used with the `for` construct, as shown in the example, the iterations of the loop are distributed among multiple threads so that each loop iteration is executed exactly once with different iterations executing if there is more than one available threads. The `for` construct on its own only distributes the loop iterations among existing threads. The example uses a `parallel for`

construct, which combines `parallel` and `for` constructs to first create a team of threads and then distribute the loop iterations among the threads. Since there is no explicit `num_threads` clause, OpenMP determines the number of threads to create and how to best create, synchronize, and destroy them. OpenMP places the following five restrictions on which loops can be threaded:

- The loop variable must be of type signed or unsigned integer, random access iterator, or pointer.
- The comparison operation must be in the form `loop_variable <, <=, >, >=, or != loop_invariant_expression` of a compatible type.
- The third expression or increment portion of the `for` loop must be either addition or subtraction by a loop invariant value.
- If the comparison operation is `<` or `<=`, the loop variable must increment on every iteration; conversely, if the comparison operation is `>` or `>=`, the loop variable must decrement on every iteration.
- The loop body must be single-entry-single-exit, meaning no jumps are permitted from inside to outside the loop, with the exception of the `exit` statement that terminates the whole application. If the statements `goto` or `break` are used, the statements must jump within the loop, not outside it. Similarly, for exception handling, exceptions must be caught within the loop.

Although these restrictions might sound somewhat limiting, non-conforming loops can frequently be rewritten to follow these restrictions.

## Basics of Compilation

Using the OpenMP pragmas requires an OpenMP-compatible compiler and thread-safe libraries. Adding the `/Qopenmp` (Windows\*) or `-qopenmp` (Linux\*) option to the compiler instructs the compiler to pay attention to the OpenMP pragmas and to generate multi-threaded code. If you omit the `/Qopenmp` (Windows) or `-qopenmp` (Linux) option, the compiler will ignore OpenMP pragmas, which provides a very simple way to generate a single-threaded version without changing any source code. To compile programs containing target and related constructs for offloading to a GPU, the `-fopenmp-targets=spir64` and `/Qopenmp-targets:spir64` flags are needed on Linux and Windows respectively.

For conditional compilation, the compiler defines the `_OPENMP` macro. If needed, the macro can be tested as shown in the following example.

```
#ifdef _OPENMP
    fn();
#endif
```

## A Few Simple Examples

The following examples illustrate how simple OpenMP is to use. In common practice, additional issues need to be addressed, but these examples illustrate a good starting point.

In the first example, the loop clips an array to the range from 0 to 255.

```
// clip an array to 0 <= x <= 255
for (i=0; i < numElements; i++) {
    if (array[i] < 0)
        array[i] = 0;
    else if (array[i] > 255)
        array[i] = 255;
}
```

You can thread it using a single OpenMP pragma; insert the pragma immediately prior to the loop:

```
#pragma omp parallel for
for (i=0; i < numElements; i++) {
    if (array[i] < 0)
        array[i] = 0;
    else if (array[i] > 255)
        array[i] = 255;
}
```

In the second example, the loop generates a table of square roots for the numbers from 0 to 100.

```
double value;
double roots[100];
for (value = 0.0; value < 100.0; value++) { roots[(int)value] = sqrt(value); }
```

Thread the loop by changing the loop variable to a signed integer or unsigned integer and inserting a `#pragma omp parallel for pragma`.

```
int value;
double roots[100];
#pragma omp parallel for
for (value = 0; value < 100; value++) { roots[value] = sqrt((double)value); }
```

## Avoid Data Dependencies and Race Conditions

When a loop meets all five loop restrictions (listed above) and the compiler threads the loop, the loop still might not work correctly due to the existence of data dependencies.

Data dependencies exist when different iterations of a loop (more specifically a loop iteration that is executed on a different thread) read or write the same location in shared memory. Consider the following example that calculates factorials.

```
// Each loop iteration writes a value that a different iteration reads.
#pragma omp parallel for
for (i=2; i < 10; i++) { factorial[i] = i * factorial[i-1]; }
```

The compiler will thread this loop, but the threading will fail because at least one of the loop iterations is data-dependent upon a different iteration. This situation is referred to as a race condition. Race conditions can only occur when using shared resources (like memory) and parallel execution. To address this problem either rewrite the loop or pick a different algorithm, one that does not contain the race condition.

Race conditions are difficult to detect because, for a given case or system, the threads might win the race in the order that happens to make the program function correctly. Because a program works once does not mean that the program will work under all conditions. Testing your program on various machines, some with Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology and some with multiple physical processors, is a good starting point to help identify race conditions.

Traditional debuggers are useless for detecting race conditions because they cause one thread to stop the race while the other threads continue to significantly change the runtime behavior; however, thread checking tools can help.

## Manage Shared and Private Data

Nearly every loop (in real applications) reads from or writes to memory; it's your responsibility, as the developer, to instruct the compiler what memory should be shared among the threads and what memory should be kept private. When memory is identified as shared, all threads access the same memory location. When memory is identified as private, however, a separate copy of the variable is made for each thread to access in private. When the loop ends, the private copies are destroyed. By default, all variables are shared except for the loop variable, which is private.

Memory can be declared as private in two ways:

- Declare the variable inside the loop—really inside the parallel OpenMP pragma—without the static keyword.
- Specify the private clause on an OpenMP pragma.

The following loop fails to function correctly because the variable *temp* is shared. It should be private.

```
// Variable temp is shared among all threads, so while one thread
// is reading variable temp another thread might be writing to it
#pragma omp parallel for
for (i=0; i < 100; i++) {
```

```
temp = array[i];
array[i] = do_something(temp);
}
```

The following two examples both declare the variable *temp* as private memory, which solves the problem.

```
#pragma omp parallel for
for (i=0; i < 100; i++) {
    int temp; // variables declared within a parallel construct
              // are, by definition, private
    temp = array[i];
    array[i] = do_something(temp);
}
```

The *temp* variable can also be made private in the following way:

```
#pragma omp parallel for private(temp)
for (i=0; i < 100; i++) {
    temp = array[i];
    array[i] = do_something(temp);
}
```

Every time you use OpenMP to parallelize a loop, you should carefully examine all memory references, including the references made by called functions. Variables declared within a parallel construct are defined as private except when they are declared with the `static` declarator, because static variables are not allocated on the stack.

## Reductions

Loops that accumulate a value are fairly common, and OpenMP has a specific clause to accommodate them. Consider the following loop that calculates the sum of an array of integers.

```
sum = 0;
for (i=0; i < 100; i++) {
    sum += array[i]; // this variable needs to be shared to generate
                    // the correct results, but private to avoid
                    // race conditions from parallel execution
}
```

The variable *sum* in the previous loop must be shared to generate the correct result, but it also must be private to permit access by multiple threads. OpenMP provides the `reduction` clause that is used to efficiently combine the mathematical reduction of one or more variables in a loop. The following example demonstrates how the loop can use the `reduction` clause to generate the correct results.

```
sum = 0;
#pragma omp parallel for reduction(+:sum)
for (i=0; i < 100; i++) { sum += array[i]; }
```

In the case of the example listed above, the reduction provides private copies of the variable *sum* for each thread, and when the threads exit, it adds the values together and places the result in the one global copy of the variable.

The following table lists the possible reduction operations, along with their initial values (mathematical identity values).

Operation	<i>private</i> Variable Initialization Value
+ (addition)	0
- (subtraction)	0

Operation	<i>private</i> Variable Initialization Value
* (multiplication)	1
& (bitwise and)	~0
(bitwise or)	0
^ (bitwise exclusive or)	0
&& (conditional and)	1
(conditional or)	0

Multiple reductions in a loop are possible by specifying comma-separated variables and operations on a given `parallel` construct. Reduction variables must meet the following requirements:

- can be listed in just one reduction.
- cannot be declared constant.
- cannot be declared `private` in the `parallel` construct.

## Load Balancing and Loop Scheduling

Load balancing, the equal division of work among threads, is among the most important attributes for parallel application performance. Load balancing is extremely important, because it ensures that the processors are busy most, if not all, of the time. Without a balanced load, some threads may finish significantly before others, leaving processor resources idle and wasting performance opportunities.

Within loop constructs, poor load balancing is often caused by variations in compute time among loop iterations. It is usually easy to determine the variability of loop iteration compute time by examining the source code. In most cases, you will see that loop iterations consume a uniform amount of time. When that is not true, it may be possible to find a set of iterations that consume similar amounts of time. For example, sometimes the set of all even iterations consumes about as much time as the set of all odd iterations. Similarly, it might be the case that the set of the first half of the loop consumes about as much time as the second half. In contrast, it might be impossible to find sets of loop iterations that have a uniform execution time. Regardless of the case, you should provide this extra loop scheduling information to OpenMP so it can better distribute the iterations of the loop across the threads (and therefore processors) for optimum load balancing.

If you know that all loop iterations consume roughly the same amount of time, the OpenMP `schedule` clause should be used to distribute the iterations of the loop among the threads in roughly equal amounts via the scheduling policy. In addition, you need to minimize the chances of memory conflicts that may arise because of false sharing due to using large chunks. This behavior is possible because loops generally touch memory sequentially, so splitting up the loop in large chunks— like the first half and second half when using two threads— will result in the least chance for overlapping memory. While this may be the best choice for memory issues, it may be bad for load balancing. Unfortunately, the reverse is also true; what might be best for load balancing may be bad for memory performance. You must strike a balance between optimal memory usage and optimal load balancing by measuring the performance to see what method produces the best results.

Use the following general form on the `parallel` construct to schedule an OpenMP loop:

```
#pragma omp parallel for schedule(kind [, chunk size])
```

Four different loop scheduling types (kinds) can be provided to OpenMP, as shown in the following table. The optional parameter (chunk), when specified, must be a positive integer.

Kind	Description
<b>static</b>	<p>Divide the loop into equal-sized chunks or as equal as possible in the case where the number of loop iterations is not evenly divisible by the number of threads multiplied by the chunk size. By default, chunk size is <i>loop_count/number_of_threads</i>.</p> <p>Set chunk to 1 to interleave the iterations.</p>
<b>dynamic</b>	<p>Use the internal work queue to give a chunk-sized block of loop iterations to each thread. When a thread is finished, it retrieves the next block of loop iterations from the top of the work queue.</p> <p>By default, the chunk size is 1. Be careful when using this scheduling type because of the extra overhead involved.</p>
<b>guided</b>	<p>Similar to dynamic scheduling, but the chunk size starts off large and decreases to better handle load imbalance between iterations. The optional chunk parameter specifies them minimum size chunk to use.</p> <p>By default the chunk size is approximately <i>loop_count/number_of_threads</i>.</p>
<b>auto</b>	<p>When schedule (auto) is specified, the decision regarding scheduling is delegated to the compiler. The programmer gives the compiler the freedom to choose any possible mapping of iterations to threads in the team.</p>
<b>runtime</b>	<p>Uses the <code>OMP_SCHEDULE</code> environment variable to specify which one of the three loop-scheduling types should be used.</p> <p><code>OMP_SCHEDULE</code> is a string formatted exactly the same as would appear on the parallel construct.</p>

Assume that you want to parallelize the following loop.

```
for (i=0; i < NumElements; i++) {
    array[i] = StartVal;
    StartVal++;
}
```

As written, the loop contains a data dependency, making it impossible to parallelize without a change. The new loop, shown below, fills the array in the same manner, but without data dependencies. The new loop benefits from using the SIMD instructions generated by the compiler.

```
#pragma omp parallel for
for (i=0; i < NumElements; i++)
{
    array[i] = StartVal + i;
}
```

Observe that the code is not 100% identical because the value of variable *StartVal* is not incremented. As a result, when the parallel loop is finished, the variable will have a value different from the one produced by the serial version. If the value of *StartVal* is needed after the loop, the additional statement, shown below, is needed.

```
// This works and is identical to the serial version.
#pragma omp parallel for
for (i=0; i < NumElements; i++)
{
    array[i] = StartVal + i;
}
StartVal += NumElements;
```



## OpenMP Tasking Model

The OpenMP tasking model enables parallelization of a large range of applications. A task is an instance of executable code and its data environment that can be scheduled for execution by threads.

### The task Construct

The `task` construct defines an explicit `task` region as shown in the following example:

```
void test1(LIST *head) {
    #pragma omp parallel shared(head)
    {
        #pragma omp single
        {
            LIST *p = head;
            while (p != NULL) {
                #pragma omp task firstprivate(p)
                {
                    do_work1(p);
                }
                p = p->next;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

The binding thread set of the `task` region is the current parallel team. A `task` region binds to the innermost enclosing `parallel` region. When a thread encounters a `task` construct, a task is generated from the structured block enclosed in the construct. The encountering thread may immediately execute the task, or defer its execution. A `task` construct may be nested inside an outer task, but the `task` region of the inner task is not a part of the `task` region of the outer task.

### Use Clauses with the task Construct

The `task` construct can take optional clauses. The data environment of the task is created according to the data-sharing attribute clauses on the `task` construct and any defaults that apply. The example below shows a way to generate `N` tasks with one thread and execute the generated tasks with the threads in the parallel team:

```
double data[N];
int i;
#pragma omp parallel shared(data)
{
    #pragma omp single private(i)
    {
        for (i=0, i<N; i++)
        {
            #pragma omp task firstprivate(i) shared(data)
            {
                do_work(data, i);
            }
        }
    }
}
```

### Task Scheduling

When a thread reaches a task scheduling point, it may perform a task switch, suspending the current task and beginning or resuming execution of a different task bound to the current team. Refer to the OpenMP 5.1 specifications for the full list of task scheduling point locations. Some examples include:

- the point where a task is explicitly generated.

- the point immediately following the generation of an explicit task.
- after the last instruction of a `task` region.
- in a `taskwait` region.
- in a `taskyield` region.
- in implicit and explicit barrier regions.

---

**NOTE**

Task scheduling points dynamically divide `task` regions into parts. Each part is executed from start to finish without interruption. Different parts of the same `task` region are executed in the order in which they are encountered. In the absence of task synchronization constructs, the order in which a thread executes parts of different schedulable tasks is unspecified. A correct program must behave correctly and consistently with all conceivable scheduling sequences.

---

**The `taskwait` Construct**

The `taskwait` construct specifies a wait on the completion of child tasks generated since the beginning of the current task. A `taskwait` region binds to the current `task` region. The binding thread set of the `taskwait` region is the current team.

The `taskwait` region includes an implicit task scheduling point in the current `task` region. The current `task` region is suspended at the task scheduling point until execution of all its child tasks generated before the `taskwait` region is completed.

```
#pragma omp task // TASK1
{
    ...
    #pragma omp task // TASK 2 (child of TASK1)
    {
        do_work1();
    }
    #pragma omp task // TASK3 (child of TASK 1)
    {
        ...
        #pragma omp task // TASK4 (child of TASK3, not TASK1)
        {
            do_work2();
        }
        ...
    }
    #pragma omp taskwait // suspend TASK1; wait for TASK2 and TASK3 to complete
    ...
}
```

**The `taskyield` Construct**

The `taskyield` construct specifies that the current task can be suspended at that point and the thread may switch to the execution of a different task. You can use this construct to provide an explicit task scheduling point at a particular point in the task.

**See Also**

[OMP\\_SCHEDULE](#)

[qopenmp, Qopenmp](#)

[Supported Environment Variables](#)

## Control Thread Allocation

The `KMP_HW_SUBSET` and `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variables allow you to control how the OpenMP\* runtime uses the hardware threads on the processors. These environment variables allow you to try different thread distributions on the cores of the processors and determine how these threads are bound to the cores. You can use the environment variables to work out what is optimal for your application.

The `KMP_HW_SUBSET` variable controls the allocation of hardware resources and the `KMP_AFFINITY` variable controls how the OpenMP threads are bound to those resources.

### Control Thread Distribution

The `KMP_HW_SUBSET` variable controls the hardware resources that will be used by the program. This variable often specifies three layers of machine topology: the number of sockets to use, how many cores to use per socket, and how many threads to use per core. For example, `KMP_HW_SUBSET=2s,12c,2t` means to use two sockets, 12 cores per socket, and two threads per core, giving a total of 48 available hardware threads.

When more layers exist (NUMA domain, tile, etc.) in the machine topology, you can specify those layers as well. For example, `KMP_HW_SUBSET=2s,2n,8c,2t` means to use two sockets, two NUMA domains per socket, eight cores per NUMA domain, and two threads per core, giving a total of 64 available hardware threads. For historical reasons, when a layer is not explicitly specified in `KMP_HW_SUBSET`, it is assumed you want all the resources in that unspecified layer. You can use `KMP_AFFINITY=verbose` to see all the different detected layers in the machine. For example, `KMP_HW_SUBSET=2s,2t` is interpreted to mean use two sockets, all cores per socket (and possibly all resources of other detected layers as well), and two threads per layer.

When available, you can specify core attributes to choose different sets of cores. The core attributes are appended to the regular core layer specification with a colon (:) and attribute. There are two attributes to help filter types of cores:

1. Core type, specified as `intel_core`, or `intel_atom`.
2. Core efficiency, specified as `effnum` where *num* is a non-negative integer from zero to the number of core efficiencies detected minus one. The larger the efficiency the more performant the core. For example, `KMP_HW_SUBSET=4c:eff0,5c:eff1` will select all sockets, four cores of efficiency 0, five cores of efficiency 1, and all threads per those cores.

There is also a special syntax to explicitly request all resources at a specific layer. Instead of specifying a positive integer, you can use an optional asterisk (\*). For example, `KMP_HW_SUBSET='*c:eff0'` or `KMP_HW_SUBSET=c:eff0` will request all the cores of efficiency 0.

Consider a system with 24 cores and four hardware threads per core. While specifying two threads per core often yields better performance than one thread per core, specifying three or four threads per core may or may not improve the performance. This variable enables you to conveniently measure the performance of up to four threads per core.

For example, you can determine the effects of assigning 24, 48, 72, or the maximum 96 OpenMP threads in a system with 24 cores by specifying the following variable settings:

To Assign This Number of Threads ...	... Use This Setting
24	<code>KMP_HW_SUBSET=24c,1t</code>
48	<code>KMP_HW_SUBSET=24c,2t</code>
72	<code>KMP_HW_SUBSET=24c,3t</code>
96	<code>KMP_HW_SUBSET=24c,4t</code>

**Caution**

Take care when using the `OMP_NUM_THREADS` variable along with this variable. Using the `OMP_NUM_THREADS` variable can result in over or under subscription.

**NOTE**

If you use `KMP_HW_SUBSET` to specify more resources than the system has, the runtime will issue a warning and ignore the setting. For example, setting `KMP_HW_SUBSET=24c, 5t` will be ignored on a system where each core has four hardware threads.

## Control Thread Bindings

The `KMP_AFFINITY` variable controls how the OpenMP threads are bound to the hardware resources allocated by the `KMP_HW_SUBSET` variable. While this variable can be set to several binding or affinity types, the following are the recommended affinity types to use to run your OpenMP threads on the processor:

- *compact*: Distribute the threads sequentially among the cores.
- *scatter*: Distribute the threads among the cores in a round robin manner. Distribution is one thread per core initially, followed by repeat distribution among the cores.

The following table shows how the threads are bound to the cores when you want to use three threads per core on two cores by specifying `KMP_HW_SUBSET=2c, 3t`:

Affinity	OpenMP Threads on Core 0	OpenMP Threads on Core 1
<code>KMP_AFFINITY=compact</code>	0, 1, 2	3, 4, 5
<code>KMP_AFFINITY=scatter</code>	0, 2, 4	1, 3, 5

## Determine the Best Setting

To determine the best thread distribution and bindings using these variables, use the following:

1. Ensure that your OpenMP code is working properly before using these environment variables.
2. Establish a baseline with your current OpenMP code to compare to the performance when you allocate the threads to a processor.
3. Measure the performance of distributing one, two, three, or four threads per core by use the `KMP_HW_SUBSET` variable.
4. Measure the performance of binding the threads to the cores by using the `KMP_AFFINITY` variable.

## See Also

[Thread Affinity Interface](#)

[Supported Environment Variables](#)

## OpenMP\* Pragmas

This is a summary of the OpenMP\* pragmas supported in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. For detailed information about the OpenMP API, see the *OpenMP Application Program Interface Version 5.1* specification, which is available from the OpenMP web site.

### PARALLEL Pragma

Use this pragma to form a team of threads and execute those threads in parallel.

Pragma	Description
omp parallel	Specifies that a structured block should be run in parallel by a team of threads.

### TASKING Pragma

Use these pragmas for deferring execution.

Pragma	Description
omp task	Specifies a code block whose execution may be deferred.
omp taskloop	Specifies that the iterations of one or more associated for loops should be executed using OpenMP tasks. The iterations are distributed across tasks that are created by the construct and scheduled to be executed in parallel by the current team.

### WORKSHARING Pragmas

Use these pragmas to share work among a team of threads.

Pragma	Description
omp for	Specifies a work-sharing loop. Iterations of the loop are executed in parallel by the threads in the team.
omp loop	Specifies that the iterations of the associated loops can execute in any order or concurrently.
omp sections	Defines a set of structured blocks that will be distributed among the threads in the team.
omp single	Specifies that a block of code is to be executed by only one thread in the team.

### SYNCHRONIZATION Pragmas

Use these pragmas to synchronize between threads.

Pragma	Description
omp atomic	Specifies a computation that must be executed atomically.
omp barrier	Specifies a point in the code where each thread must wait until all threads in the team arrive.
omp critical	Specifies a code block that is restricted to access by only one thread at a time.
omp flush	Identifies a point at which a thread's temporary view of memory becomes consistent with the memory.
omp masked	Specifies a structured block that is executed by a subset of the threads of the current team.
omp master (deprecated, see omp masked)	Specifies a code block that must be executed only once by the primary thread of the team.

Pragma	Description
omp ordered	<p>Specifies a block of code that the threads in a team must execute in the natural order of the loop iterations, or as a stand-alone directive, specifies cross-iteration dependences in a doacross loop-nest.</p> <p>The following clauses are available as Intel-specific extensions of the OpenMP* specification:</p> <p><code>omp_x_monotonic</code></p> <p>Specifies a block of code in which the value of the new list item on each iteration of the associated SIMD loop(s) corresponds to the value of the original list item before entering the associated loop, plus the number of the iterations for which the conditional update happens prior to the current iteration, times linear-step. The value corresponding to the sequentially last iteration of the associated loop(s) is assigned to the original list item. Use with the <code>simd</code> clause.</p> <p><code>omp_x_overlap</code></p> <p>Specifies a block of code that has to be executed scalar for overlapping <code>inx</code> values and parallel for different <code>inx</code> values within SIMD loop. Use with the <code>simd</code> clause.</p>
omp taskgroup	Causes the program to wait until the completion of all enclosed and descendant tasks.
omp taskwait	Specifies a wait on the completion of child tasks generated since the beginning of the current task.
omp taskyield	Specifies that the current task can be suspended at this point in favor of execution of a different task.

### Data Environment Pragas

Use these pragmas to affect the data environment.

Pragma	Description
omp threadprivate	Specifies a list of globally-visible variables that will be allocated private to each thread.

### Offload Target Control Pragas

Use these pragmas to control execution on one or more offload targets.

Pragma	Description
omp declare target	Specifies functions and variables that are created or mapped to a device.
omp declare variant	Identifies a variant of a base procedure and specifies the context in which this variant is used.
omp dispatch	Determines if a procedure variant is called for a given procedure.
omp distribute	Specifies that the iterations of one or more loops should be distributed among the initial threads of all thread teams in a league.

Pragma	Description
omp interop	Identifies a foreign runtime context and identifies runtime characteristics of that context, enabling interoperability with it.
omp requires	Lists the features that an implementation must support so that the program compiles and runs correctly.
omp target enter data	Specifies that variables are mapped to a device data environment.
omp target exit data	Specifies that variables are unmapped from a device data environment.
omp teams	Creates a league of thread teams inside a target region to execute a structured block in the initial thread of each team.

### Vectorization Pragmas

Use these pragmas to control execution on vector hardware.

Pragma	Description
omp simd	<p>Transforms the loop into a loop that will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.</p> <p>The following clauses are available as Intel-specific extensions of the OpenMP* specification:</p> <p><code>ompx_assert</code></p> <p>Specifies that the compiler generates an error message if the loop is not vectorized by whatever reason.</p>
omp declare simd	Creates a version of a function that can process multiple arguments using Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instructions from a single invocation from a SIMD loop.

### Cancellation Constructs

Pragma	Description
omp cancel	Requests cancellation of the innermost enclosing region of the type specified, and causes the encountering task to proceed to the end of the cancelled construct.
omp cancellation point	Defines a point at which implicit or explicit tasks check to see if cancellation has been requested for the innermost enclosing region of the type specified. This construct does not implement a synchronization between threads or tasks.

### User-Defined Reduction Pragma

Use this pragma to define reduction identifiers that can be used as reduction operators in a reduction clause.

Pragma	Description
omp declare reduction	Declares User-Defined Reduction (UDR) functions (reduction identifiers) that can be used as reduction operators in a reduction clause.

## Memory Space Allocation Pragma

Use this declarative directive to allocate memory space.

Pragma	Description
omp allocate	Specifies memory allocators to use for object allocation and deallocation

## Combined and Composite Pragmas

Use these pragmas as shortcuts for multiple pragmas in sequence. A combined construct is a shortcut for specifying one construct immediately nested inside another construct. A combined construct is semantically identical to that of explicitly specifying the first construct containing one instance of the second construct and no other statements.

A composite construct is composed of two constructs but does not have identical semantics to specifying one of the constructs immediately nested inside the other. A composite construct either adds semantics not included in the constructs from which it is composed or the nesting of the one construct inside the other is not conforming.

Pragma	Description
omp distribute parallel for <sup>1</sup>	Specifies a loop that can be executed in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams.
omp distribute parallel for simd <sup>1</sup>	Specifies a loop that will be executed in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams. It will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp distribute simd <sup>1</sup>	Specifies a loop that will be distributed across the primary threads of the teams region. It will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp for simd <sup>1</sup>	Specifies that the iterations of the loop will be distributed across threads in the team. Iterations executed by each thread can also be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp parallel for	Provides an abbreviated way to specify a parallel region containing only a FOR construct.
omp parallel for simd	Specifies a parallel construct that contains one for simd construct and no other statement.
omp parallel sections	Specifies a parallel construct that contains only a sections construct.
omp target parallel	Creates a device data environment and executes the parallel region on that device.
omp target parallel for	Provides an abbreviated way to specify a target construct that contains an omp target parallel for construct and no other statement between them.



Pragma	Description
omp target parallel for simd	Specifies a target construct that contains an omp target parallel for simd construct and no other statement between them.
omp target parallel loop	Provides an abbreviated way to specify a target region that contains only a parallel loop construct.
omp target simd	Specifies a target construct that contains an omp simd construct and no other statement between them.
omp target teams	Creates a device data environment and executes the construct on the same device. It also creates a league of thread teams with the primary thread in each team executing the structured block.
omp target teams distribute	Creates a device data environment and then executes the construct on that device. It also specifies that loop iterations will be distributed among the primary threads of all thread teams in a league created by a teams construct.
omp target teams distribute parallel for	Creates a device data environment and then executes the construct on that device. It also specifies a loop that can be executed in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams created by a teams construct.
omp target teams distribute parallel for simd	Creates a device data environment and then executes the construct on that device. It also specifies a loop that can be executed in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams created by a teams construct. The loop will be distributed across the teams, which will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp target teams distribute simd	Creates a device data environment and then executes the construct on that device. It also specifies that loop iterations will be distributed among the primary threads of all thread teams in a league created by a teams construct. It will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp target teams loop	Provides an abbreviated way to specify a target region that contains only a teams loop construct.
omp taskloop simd <sup>1</sup>	Specifies a loop that can be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions and that those iterations will also be executed in parallel using OpenMP* tasks.
omp teams distribute	Creates a league of thread teams and specifies that loop iterations will be distributed among the primary threads of all thread teams in the league.
omp teams distribute parallel for	Creates a league of thread teams and specifies that the associated loop can be executed in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams.
omp teams distribute parallel for simd	Creates a league of thread teams and specifies that the associated loop can be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions in parallel by multiple threads that are members of multiple teams.

Pragma	Description
omp teams distribute simd	Creates a league of thread teams and specifies that the associated loop will be distributed across the primary threads of the teams and executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.
omp teams loop	Provides an abbreviated way to specify a teams construct that contains only a loop construct.

**Footnotes:**

<sup>1</sup> This directive specifies a composite construct.

## OpenMP\* Library Support

This section provides information about OpenMP\* runtime library routines, Intel® compiler extension routines to OpenMP, OpenMP support libraries and how to use them, and the thread affinity interface.

### OpenMP\* Runtime Library Routines

OpenMP\* provides runtime library routines to help you manage your program in parallel mode. Many of these runtime library routines have corresponding environment variables that can be set as defaults. The runtime library routines let you dynamically change these factors to assist in controlling your program. In all cases, a call to a runtime library routine overrides any corresponding environment variable.

**Caution**

Running OpenMP runtime library routines may initialize the OpenMP runtime environment, which might cause a situation where subsequent programmatic setting of OpenMP environment variables has no effect. To avoid this situation, you can use the Intel extension routine `kmp_set_defaults()` to set OpenMP environment variables.

The compiler supports all the OpenMP runtime library routines. Refer to the OpenMP API specification for detailed information about using these routines.

Include the appropriate declarations of the routines in your source code by adding a statement similar to the following:

```
#include <omp.h>
```

The header files are provided in the `../include` (Linux\*) or `..\include` (Windows\*) directory of your compiler installation.

### Thread Team Routines

Routines that affect and monitor thread teams in the current contention group.

Routine	Description
<code>void omp_set_num_threads(int nthreads)</code>	Sets the number of threads to use for subsequent parallel regions created by the calling thread.
<code>int omp_get_num_threads(void)</code>	Returns the number of threads that are being used in the current parallel region.

Routine	Description
	This function does not necessarily return the value inherited by the calling thread from the <code>omp_set_num_threads()</code> function.
<code>int omp_get_max_threads(void)</code>	Returns the number of threads available to subsequent parallel regions created by the calling thread.
<code>int omp_get_thread_num(void)</code>	Returns the thread number of the calling thread, within the context of the current parallel region.
<code>int omp_in_parallel(void)</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if called within the dynamic extent of a parallel region executing in parallel; otherwise returns <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>void omp_set_dynamic(int dynamic_threads)</code>	Enables or disables dynamic adjustment of the number of threads used to execute a parallel region. If <code>dynamic_threads</code> is <code>TRUE</code> , dynamic threads are enabled. If <code>dynamic_threads</code> is <code>FALSE</code> , dynamic threads are disabled. Dynamic threads are disabled by default.
<code>int omp_get_dynamic(void)</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if dynamic thread adjustment is enabled, otherwise returns <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>int omp_get_cancellation(void)</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if cancellation is enabled, otherwise returns <code>FALSE</code> .  This routine can be affected by the setting for environment variable <code>OMP_CANCELLATION</code> .
<code>void omp_set_nested(int nested)</code>	Enables or disables nested parallelism. If <code>nested</code> is <code>TRUE</code> , nested parallelism is enabled. If <code>nested</code> is <code>FALSE</code> , nested parallelism is disabled. Nested parallelism is disabled by default.
<b>NOTE</b> This has been deprecated.	
<code>int omp_get_nested(void)</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if nested parallelism is enabled, otherwise returns <code>FALSE</code> .
<b>NOTE</b> This has been deprecated.	
<code>void omp_set_schedule(omp_sched_t kind, int chunk_size)</code>	Determines the schedule of a worksharing loop that is applied when 'runtime' is used as the schedule kind.

Routine	Description
<code>void omp_get_schedule(omp_sched_kind *kind, int *chunk_size)</code>	Returns the schedule of a worksharing loop that is applied when the 'runtime' schedule is used.
<code>int omp_get_thread_limit(void)</code>	Returns the maximum number of simultaneously executing threads in an OpenMP program.
<code>int omp_get_supported_active_levels(void)</code>	Returns the number of active levels of parallelism supported by the implementation.
<code>void omp_set_max_active_levels(int max_active_levels)</code>	Limits the number of nested active parallel regions. The value of <code>max_active_levels</code> must evaluate to a non-negative integer.
<code>int omp_get_max_active_levels(void)</code>	Returns the maximum number of nested active parallel regions.
<code>int omp_get_level(void)</code>	Returns the number of nested parallel regions (whether active or inactive) enclosing the task that contains the call, not including the implicit parallel region.
<code>int omp_get_ancestor_thread_num(int level)</code>	Returns the thread number of the ancestor at a given nest level of the current thread.
<code>int omp_get_team_size(int level)</code>	Returns the size of the thread team to which the ancestor or the current thread belongs for a given nested level.
<code>int omp_get_active_level(void)</code>	Returns the number of nested, active parallel regions enclosing the task that contains the call.

## Thread Affinity Routines

Routines that affect and access thread affinity policies that are in effect.

Function	Description
<code>omp_proc_bind_t omp_get_proc_bind(void)</code>	<p>Returns the currently active thread affinity policy, which can be initialized by the environment variable <code>OMP_PROC_BIND</code>.</p> <p>This policy is used for subsequent nested parallel regions.</p>
<code>int omp_get_num_places(void)</code>	Returns the number of places available to the execution environment in the place list of the initial task, usually threads, cores, or sockets.

Function	Description
<code>int omp_get_place_num_procs(int place_num)</code>	Returns the number of processors associated with the place numbered <code>place_num</code> . The routine returns zero when <code>place_num</code> is negative or is greater than or equal to <code>omp_get_num_places()</code> .
<code>void omp_get_place_proc_ids(int place_num, int *ids)</code>	Returns the numerical identifiers of each processor associated with the place numbered <code>place_num</code> . The numerical identifiers are non-negative and their meaning is implementation defined. The numerical identifiers are returned in the array <code>ids</code> and their order in the array is implementation defined. The array <code>ids</code> must be sufficiently large to contain <code>omp_get_place_num_procs(place_num)</code> elements. The routine has no effect when <code>place_num</code> is negative or greater than or equal to <code>omp_get_num_places()</code> .
<code>int omp_get_place_num(void)</code>	Returns the place number of the place to which the encountering thread is bound. The returned value is between 0 and <code>omp_get_num_places() - 1</code> , inclusive. When the encountering thread is not bound to a place, the routine returns -1.
<code>int omp_get_partition_num_places(void)</code>	Returns the number of places in the place partition of the innermost implicit task.
<code>void omp_get_partition_place_nums(int *place_nums)</code>	Returns the list of place numbers corresponding to the places in the place-partition-var ICV of the innermost implicit task. The array <code>place_nums</code> must be sufficiently large to contain <code>omp_get_partition_num_places()</code> elements.
<code>void omp_set_affinity_format(const char *format)</code>	Sets the affinity format to be used on the device by setting the value of the affinity-format-var ICV.
<code>size_t omp_get_affinity_format(char *buffer, size_t size)</code>	Returns the value of the affinity-format-var ICV on the device.
<code>void omp_display_affinity(const char *format)</code>	Prints the OpenMP thread affinity information using the format specification provided.
<code>size_t omp_capture_affinity(char *buffer, size_t size, const char *format)</code>	Prints the OpenMP thread affinity information into a buffer using the format specification provided.

## Teams Region Routines

Routines that affect and monitor the league of teams that may execute a teams region.

Function	Description
<code>int omp_get_num_teams(void)</code>	Returns the number of initial teams in the current teams region.

Function	Description
<code>int omp_get_team_num(void)</code>	Returns the initial team number of the calling thread.
<code>void omp_set_num_teams(int num_teams)</code>	Affects the number of threads to be used for subsequent teams regions that do not specify a <code>num_teams</code> clause.
<code>int omp_get_max_teams(void)</code>	Returns an upper bound on the number of teams that could be created by a teams construct without a <code>num_teams</code> clause that is encountered after execution returns from this routine.
<code>void omp_set_teams_thread_limit(int thread_limit)</code>	Defines the maximum number of OpenMP threads that can participate in each contention group created by a teams construct.
<code>int omp_get_teams_thread_limit(void)</code>	Returns the maximum number of OpenMP threads available to participate in each contention group created by a teams construct.

## Tasking Routines

Routines that pertain to OpenMP explicit tasks.

Function	Description
<code>int omp_get_max_task_priority(void)</code>	Returns the maximum value that can be specified in the <code>priority</code> clause.
<code>int omp_in_explicit_task(void)</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if called within an explicit task region; otherwise returns <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>int omp_in_final(void)</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if called within a final task region; otherwise returns <code>FALSE</code> .

## Resource Relinquishing Routines

Routines that relinquish resources used by the OpenMP runtime. These routines are only effective on the host device.

Function	Description
<code>int omp_pause_resource(omp_pause_resource_t kind, int device_num)</code>	Allows the runtime to relinquish resources used by OpenMP on the specified device. The routine returns zero in case of success, and non-zero otherwise.
<code>int omp_pause_resource_all(omp_pause_resource _t kind)</code>	Allows the runtime to relinquish resources used by OpenMP on all devices. The routine returns zero in case of success, and non-zero otherwise.

## Device Information Routines

Routines that pertain to the set of devices that are accessible to an OpenMP program.

Function	Description
<code>int omp_get_num_procs(void)</code>	Returns the number of processors available to the program.
<code>void omp_set_default_device(int device_number)</code>	Sets the default device number.
<code>int omp_get_default_device(void)</code>	Returns the default device number.
<code>int omp_get_num_devices(void)</code>	Returns the number of target devices.
<code>int omp_get_device_num(void)</code>	Returns the device number of the device on which the calling thread is executing.
<code>int omp_is_initial_device(void)</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the current task is running on the host device; otherwise, <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>int omp_get_initial_device(void)</code>	Returns the device number of the host device. The value of the device number is implementation defined. If it is between 0 and <code>omp_get_num_devices()-1</code> , then it is valid in all device constructs and routines; if it is outside that range, then it is only valid in the device memory routines and not in the <code>device</code> clause.

## Device Memory Routines

Routines that support allocation of memory and management of pointers in the data environments of target devices.

Routine	Description
<code>void *omp_target_alloc(size_t size, int device_num)</code>	Allocates memory in a device data environment and returns a device pointer to that memory.
<code>void omp_target_free(void *device_ptr, int device_num)</code>	Frees device memory that was allocated by the <code>omp_target_alloc</code> .
<code>int omp_target_is_present(const void *ptr, int device_num)</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if <code>device_num</code> refers to the host device or if <code>ptr</code> refers to storage that has corresponding storage in the device data environment of <code>device_num</code> . Otherwise, it returns <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>int omp_target_is_accessible(const void *ptr, size_t size, int device_num)</code>	Returns <code>TRUE</code> if the storage of size bytes starting at the address given by <code>ptr</code> is accessible from device <code>device_num</code> . Otherwise, it returns <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>int omp_target_memcpy(void *dst, const void *src, size_t length, size_t dst_offset, size_t src_offset, int dst_device_num, int src_device_num)</code>	This routine copies <code>length</code> bytes of memory at offset <code>src_offset</code> from <code>src</code> in the device data environment of device <code>src_device_num</code> to <code>dst</code> , starting at offset <code>dst_offset</code> in the device data environment of the device specified by <code>dst_device_num</code> . Returns zero on success and a non-zero value on failure. Use <code>omp_get_initial_device</code> to return the device

Routine	Description
<pre>int omp_target_memcpy_rect(void *dst, const void *src, size_t element_size, int num_dims, const size_t *volume, const size_t *dst_offsets, const size_t *src_offsets, const size_t *dst_dimensions, const size_t *src_dimensions, int dst_device_num, int src_device_num)</pre>	<p>number you can use to reference the host device and host device data environment. This routine includes a task scheduling point.</p> <p>The effect of this routine is unspecified when it is called from within a target region.</p> <p>This routine copies a rectangular subvolume of <code>src</code>, in the device data environment of the device specified by <code>src_device_num</code>, to <code>dst</code>, in the device data environment of the device specified by <code>dst_device_num</code>. Specify the volume in terms of the size of an element, the number of its dimensions, and constant arrays of length <code>num_dims</code>. The maximum number of dimensions supported is three or more. The volume array specifies the length, in number of elements, to copy in each dimension from <code>src</code> to <code>dst</code>. The <code>dst_offsets</code> and <code>src_offsets</code> parameters specify the number of elements from the origin of <code>dst</code> and <code>src</code>, in elements. The <code>dst_dimensions</code> and <code>src_dimensions</code> parameters specify the length of each dimension of <code>dst</code> and <code>src</code>. The routine returns zero if successful. Otherwise, it returns a non-zero value. If both <code>dst</code> and <code>src</code> are NULL pointers, the routine returns the number of dimensions supported by the implementation for the specified device numbers. You can use the device number returned by <code>omp_get_initial_device</code> to reference the host device and host device data environment. This routine contains a task scheduling point.</p> <p>The effect of this routine is unspecified when called from within a target region.</p>
<pre>int omp_target_associate_ptr(const void *host_ptr, const void *device_ptr, size_t size, size_t device_offset, int device_num)</pre>	<p>Maps a device pointer, which might be returned by <code>omp_target_alloc</code>, to a host pointer.</p>
<pre>int omp_target_disassociate_ptr(const void *ptr, int device_num)</pre>	<p>Removes the associated pointer for a given device from a host pointer.</p>
<pre>void *omp_get_mapped_ptr(const void *ptr, int device_num)</pre>	<p>Returns the device pointer that is associated with a host pointer for a given device.</p>

## Lock Routines

Use these routines to affect OpenMP locks.

Function	Description
<code>void omp_init_lock(omp_lock_t *lock)</code>	Initializes the lock to the unlocked state.



Function	Description
<code>void omp_init_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock)</code>	Initializes the nested lock to the unlocked state. The nesting count for the nested lock is set to zero.
<code>void omp_init_lock_with_hint(omp_lock_t *lock, omp_sync_hint_t hint)</code>	Initializes the lock to the unlocked state, optionally choosing a specific lock implementation based on <code>hint</code> . See the OpenMP specification for the available hints.
<code>void omp_init_nest_lock_with_hint(omp_nest_lock_t *lock, omp_sync_hint_t hint)</code>	Initializes the nested lock to the unlocked state, optionally choosing a specific lock implementation based on <code>hint</code> . The nesting count for the nested lock is set to zero. See the OpenMP specification for the available hints.
<code>void omp_destroy_lock(omp_lock_t *lock)</code>	Changes the state of the lock to uninitialized.
<code>void omp_destroy_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock)</code>	Changes the state of the nested lock to uninitialized.
<code>void omp_set_lock(omp_lock_t *lock)</code>	Forces the executing thread to wait until the lock is available. The thread is granted ownership of the lock when it becomes available.
<code>void omp_set_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock)</code>	Forces the executing thread to wait until the nested lock is available. If the thread already owns the lock, then the lock nesting count is incremented.
<code>void omp_unset_lock(omp_lock_t *lock)</code>	Releases the executing thread from ownership of the lock. The behavior is undefined if the executing thread does not own the lock.
<code>void omp_unset_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock)</code>	Decrements the nesting count for the nested lock and releases the executing thread from ownership of the nested lock if the resulting nesting count is zero. Behavior is undefined if the executing thread does not own the nested lock.
<code>int omp_test_lock(omp_lock_t *lock)</code>	Attempts to set the lock. If successful, returns <code>TRUE</code> , otherwise returns <code>FALSE</code> .
<code>int omp_test_nest_lock(omp_nest_lock_t *lock)</code>	Attempts to set the nested lock. If successful, returns the nesting count, otherwise returns zero.

## Timing Routines

Function	Description
<code>double omp_get_wtime(void)</code>	Returns a double precision value equal to the elapsed wall clock time (in seconds) relative to an arbitrary reference time. The reference time does not change during program execution.

Function	Description
<code>double omp_get_wtick(void)</code>	Returns a double precision value equal to the number of seconds between successive clock ticks.

## Event Routines

Function	Description
<code>void omp_fulfill_event(omp_event_handle_t event)</code>	Fulfills the event associated with the event handle <code>event</code> and destroys the event.

## Interoperability Routines

Function	Description
<code>int omp_get_num_interop_properties(const omp_interop_t interop)</code>	Returns the number of implementation-defined properties available for interop. The total number of properties available for interop is the returned value minus <code>omp_ipr_first</code> .
<code>omp_intptr_t omp_get_interop_int(const omp_interop_t interop, omp_interop_property_t property_id, int *ret_code)</code>	Returns the requested integer property, if available, and zero if an error occurs or no value is available.
<code>void *omp_get_interop_ptr(const omp_interop_t interop, omp_interop_property_t property_id, int *ret_code)</code>	Returns the requested pointer property, if available, and NULL if an error occurs or no value is available.
<code>const char *omp_get_interop_str(const omp_interop_t interop, omp_interop_property_t property_id, int *ret_code)</code>	Returns the requested string property as a C string, if available, and NULL if an error occurs or no value is available.
<code>const char *omp_get_interop_name(const omp_interop_t interop, omp_interop_property_t property_id)</code>	Returns the name of the property identified by <code>property_id</code> as a C string.
<code>const char *omp_get_interop_type_desc(const omp_interop_t interop, omp_interop_property_t property_id)</code>	Returns a C string that describes the type of the property identified by <code>property_id</code> in human-readable form.
<code>const char *omp_get_interop_rc_desc(const omp_interop_t interop, omp_interop_rc_t ret_code)</code>	Returns a C string that describes the return code <code>ret_code</code> in human-readable form.

## Memory Management Routines

Function	Description
<pre>omp_allocator_handle_t omp_init_allocator(omp_memspace_handle_t memspace, int ntraits, const omp_alloctrail_t traits[])</pre>	Creates a new allocator that is associated with the <code>memspace</code> memory space and returns a handle to it.
<pre>void omp_destroy_allocator(omp_allocator_handle_t allocator)</pre>	Releases all resources used to implement the allocator handle.
<pre>void omp_set_default_allocator(omp_allocator_handle_t allocator)</pre>	Sets the default memory allocator to be used by allocation calls, allocate directives and allocate clauses that do not specify an allocator.
<pre>omp_allocator_handle_t omp_get_default_allocator(void)</pre>	Returns a handle to the memory allocator to be used by allocation calls, allocate directives and allocate clauses that do not specify an allocator.
<pre>void *omp_alloc(size_t size, omp_allocator_handle_t allocator)</pre>	Requests a memory allocation of <code>size</code> bytes from the specified memory allocator.
<pre>void *omp_aligned_alloc(size_t alignment, size_t size, omp_allocator_handle_t allocator)</pre>	Requests a memory allocation of <code>size</code> bytes from the specified memory allocator. Memory allocated by <code>omp_aligned_alloc</code> will be byte-aligned to at least the maximum of the alignment required by <code>malloc</code> , the alignment trait of the allocator and the alignment argument value.
<pre>void omp_free(void *ptr, omp_allocator_handle_t allocator)</pre>	Deallocates the memory to which <code>ptr</code> points. The <code>ptr</code> argument must have been returned by an OpenMP allocation routine.
<pre>void *omp_calloc(size_t nmemb, size_t size, omp_allocator_handle_t allocator)</pre>	Requests a memory allocation from the specified memory allocator for an array of <code>nmemb</code> elements each of which has a size of <code>size</code> bytes.
<pre>void *omp_aligned_calloc(size_t alignment, size_t nmemb, size_t size, omp_allocator_handle_t allocator)</pre>	Requests a memory allocation from the specified memory allocator for an array of <code>nmemb</code> elements each of which has a size of <code>size</code> bytes. Memory allocated by <code>omp_aligned_calloc</code> will be byte-aligned to at least the maximum of the alignment required by <code>malloc</code> , the alignment trait of the allocator and the alignment argument value.
<pre>void *omp_realloc(void *ptr, size_t size, omp_allocator_handle_t allocator, omp_allocator_handle_t free_allocator)</pre>	Deallocates the memory to which <code>ptr</code> points and requests a new memory allocation of <code>size</code> bytes from the specified memory allocator. Upon success it returns a pointer to the allocated memory and the contents of the new object shall be the same as that of the old object prior to deallocation up to the minimum size of old allocated size and <code>size</code> argument.

## Tool Control Routines

Function	Description
<code>int omp_control_tool(int command, int modifier, void *arg)</code>	Enables a program to pass commands to an active tool.

## Environment Display Routines

Function	Description
<code>void omp_display_env(int verbose)</code>	Displays the OpenMP version number and the initial values of ICVs associated with the environment variables.

## See Also

Intel Extension Routines to OpenMP\*

## Intel® Compiler Extension Routines to OpenMP\*

The Intel® compiler implements the following group of routines as extensions to the OpenMP\* runtime library:

- Get and set the execution environment
- Get and set the stack size for parallel threads
- Memory allocation
- Get and set the thread sleep time for the throughput execution mode
- Target memory allocation

The Intel® extension routines described in this section can be used for low-level tuning to verify that the library code and application are functioning as intended. These routines are generally not recognized by other OpenMP-compliant compilers, which may cause the link stage to fail in the other compiler. To execute these OpenMP routines, use the `/Qopenmp-stubs` (Windows\*) or `-qopenmp-stubs` (Linux\*) option.

In most cases, environment variables can be used in place of the extension library routines. For example, the stack size of the parallel threads may be set using the `OMP_STACKSIZE` environment variable rather than the `kmp_set_stacksize_s()` library routine.

### NOTE

A runtime call to an Intel extension routine takes precedence over the corresponding environment variable setting.

## Execution Environment

Function	Description
<code>void kmp_set_defaults(char const *)</code>	Sets OpenMP environment variables defined as a list of variables separated by " " in the argument.
<code>void kmp_set_library_throughput(void)</code>	Sets execution mode to throughput, which is the default. Allows the application to determine the runtime environment. Use in multi-user environments.
<code>void kmp_set_library_turnaround(void)</code>	Sets execution mode to turnaround. Use in dedicated parallel (single user) environments.

Function	Description
<code>void kmp_set_library_serial(void)</code>	Sets execution mode to serial.
<code>void kmp_set_library(int)</code>	<p>Sets execution mode indicated by the value passed to the function. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1</b> - serial mode</li> <li>• <b>2</b> - turnaround mode</li> <li>• <b>3</b> - throughput mode</li> </ul> <p>Call this routine before the first parallel region is executed.</p>
<code>int kmp_get_library(void)</code>	<p>Returns a value corresponding to the current execution mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>1</b> - serial</li> <li>• <b>2</b> - turnaround</li> <li>• <b>3</b> - throughput</li> </ul>

## Stack Size

Function	Description
<code>size_t kmp_get_stacksize_s(void)</code>	Returns the number of bytes that will be allocated for each parallel thread to use as its private stack. This value can be changed with <code>kmp_set_stacksize_s()</code> routine, prior to the first parallel region or via the <code>KMP_STACKSIZE</code> environment variable.
<code>int kmp_get_stacksize(void)</code>	Provided for backwards compatibility only. Use <code>kmp_get_stacksize_s()</code> routine for compatibility across different families of Intel processors.
<code>void kmp_set_stacksize_s(size_t size)</code>	Sets to <i>size</i> the number of bytes that will be allocated for each parallel thread to use as its private stack. This value can also be set via the <code>KMP_STACKSIZE</code> environment variable. In order for <code>kmp_set_stacksize_s()</code> to have an effect, it must be called before the beginning of the first (dynamically executed) parallel region in the program.
<code>void kmp_set_stacksize(int size)</code>	Provided for backward compatibility only. Use <code>kmp_set_stacksize_s()</code> for compatibility across different families of Intel® processors.

## Memory Allocation

The Intel® compiler implements a group of memory allocation routines as an extension to the OpenMP runtime library to enable threads to allocate memory from a heap local to each thread. These routines are: `kmp_malloc()`, `kmp_calloc()`, and `kmp_realloc()`.

The memory allocated by these routines must also be freed by the `kmp_free()` routine. While you can allocate memory in one thread and then free that memory in a different thread, this mode of operation incurs a slight performance penalty.

Function	Description
<code>void* kmp_malloc(size_t size)</code>	Allocate memory block of <i>size</i> bytes from thread-local heap.
<code>void* kmp_calloc(size_t nelem, size_t elsize)</code>	Allocate array of <i>nelem</i> elements of size <i>elsize</i> from thread-local heap.
<code>void* kmp_realloc(void* ptr, size_t size)</code>	Reallocate memory block at address <i>ptr</i> and <i>size</i> bytes from thread-local heap.
<code>void* kmp_free(void* ptr)</code>	Free memory block at address <i>ptr</i> from thread-local heap.  Memory must have been previously allocated with <code>kmp_malloc()</code> , <code>kmp_calloc()</code> , or <code>kmp_realloc()</code> .

## Thread Sleep Time

In the throughput [OpenMP\\* Support Libraries](#), threads wait for new parallel work at the ends of parallel regions, and then sleep, after a specified period of time. This time interval can be set by the `KMP_BLOCKTIME` environment variable or by the `kmp_set_blocktime()` function.

Function	Description
<code>int kmp_get_blocktime(void)</code>	Returns the number of milliseconds that a thread should wait, after completing the execution of a parallel region, before sleeping, as set either by the <code>KMP_BLOCKTIME</code> environment variable or by <code>kmp_set_blocktime()</code> .
<code>void kmp_set_blocktime(int msec)</code>	Sets the number of milliseconds that a thread should wait, after completing the execution of a parallel region, before sleeping. This routine affects the block time setting for the calling thread and any OpenMP team threads formed by the calling thread. The routine does not affect the block time for any other threads.

## Target Memory Allocation

Function	Description
<code>void *omp_target_alloc_host(size_t size, int device_num)</code>	Returns the address of a storage location that is <i>size</i> bytes in length allocated in host memory. The same pointer may be used to access the memory on the host and all supported devices. If the allocation request fails, a null pointer is returned.
<code>void *omp_target_alloc_device(size_t size, int device_num)</code>	Returns the address of a storage allocation that is <i>size</i> bytes in length. Device allocations are owned by the device specified by <i>device_num</i> in device

```
void *omp_target_alloc_shared(size_t
size, int device_num)
```

```
void *ompx_target_realloc(void *ptr,
size_t size, int device_num)
```

```
void *ompx_target_realloc_host(void *ptr,
size_t size, int device_num)
```

```
void *ompx_target_realloc_device(void
*ptr, size_t size, int device_num)
```

```
void *ompx_target_realloc_shared(void
*ptr, size_t size, int device_num)
```

memory if present. Generally, the allocation can be accessed only by the device, but may be copied to other device or host allocated memory. A null pointer return value indicates the allocation was not successful.

Returns the address of a storage allocation that is `size` bytes in length. The same pointer may be used to access the memory on the host and the specified device. Shared allocations are shared by the host and the specified device, and are intended to migrate between the host and the device. A null pointer is returned if the allocation is unsuccessful.

Deallocates the device memory specified with `ptr` and allocates a new device memory with the specified size in bytes for the given device `device_num`. The returned memory can be accessed only by the specified device. The contents of the new memory object are the same as that of the old object prior to deallocation up to the minimum size of old allocated size and `size` argument.

Deallocates the device memory specified with `ptr` and allocates a new device memory with the specified size in bytes for the given device `device_num`. The returned memory can be accessed by the host and all supported devices. The contents of the new memory object are the same as that of the old object prior to deallocation up to the minimum size of old allocated size and `size` argument.

Deallocates the device memory specified with `ptr` and allocates a new device memory with the specified size in bytes for the given device `device_num`. The returned memory can be accessed only by the specified device. The contents of the new memory object are the same as that of the old object prior to deallocation up to the minimum size of old allocated size and `size` argument.

Deallocates the device memory specified with `ptr` and allocates a new device memory with the specified size in bytes for the given device `device_num`. The returned memory can be accessed by the host and the specified device. The contents of the new memory object are the same as that of the old object prior to deallocation up to the minimum size of old allocated size and `size` argument.

```
void *ompx_target_aligned_alloc(size_t
alignment, size_t size, int device_num)
```

Allocates device memory that is aligned to the specified alignment argument `align` for the specified device `device_num`. The returned memory can be accessed only by the specified device.

```
void
*ompx_target_aligned_alloc_host(size_t
alignment, size_t size, int device_num)
```

Allocates device memory that is aligned to the specified alignment argument `align` for the specified device `device_num`. The returned memory can be accessed by the host and all supported devices.

```
void
*ompx_target_aligned_alloc_device(size_t
alignment, size_t size, int device_num)
```

Allocates device memory that is aligned to the specified alignment argument `align` for the specified device `device_num`. The returned memory can be accessed only by the specified device.

```
void
*ompx_target_aligned_alloc_shared(size_t
alignment, size_t size, int device_num)
```

Allocates device memory that is aligned to the specified alignment argument `align` for the specified device `device_num`. The returned memory can be accessed by the host and the specified device.

## See Also

[openmp-stubs, Qopenmp-stubs](#) compiler option

[OpenMP\\* Runtime Library Routines](#)

[OpenMP\\* Support Libraries](#)

## OpenMP\* Support Libraries

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler provides support libraries for OpenMP\*. There are several kinds of libraries:

- **Performance:** supports parallel OpenMP execution.
- **Stubs:** supports serial execution of OpenMP applications.

Each kind of library is available for both dynamic and static linking on Linux\* operating systems. Only dynamic linking is supported on Windows\* operating systems.

## Performance Libraries

To use these libraries, specify the `/Qopenmp` (Windows\*) or `-qopenmp` (Linux\*) option.

Options that use OpenMP are available for both Intel® and non-Intel microprocessors, but these options may perform additional optimizations on Intel® microprocessors than they perform on non-Intel microprocessors. The list of major, user-visible OpenMP constructs and features that may perform differently on Intel® microprocessors than on non-Intel microprocessors includes: locks (internal and user visible), the SINGLE construct, barriers (explicit and implicit), parallel loop scheduling, reductions, memory allocation, and thread affinity and binding.

Operating System	Dynamic Link	Static Link
Linux	libiomp5.so	libiomp5.a
Windows	libiomp5md.lib	None



Operating System	Dynamic Link	Static Link
	libiomp5md.dll	

Many routines in the OpenMP support libraries are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

## Stubs Libraries

To use these libraries, specify `/Qopenmp-stubs` (Windows\*) or `-qopenmp-stubs` (Linux\*) option. These allow you to compile OpenMP applications in serial mode and provide stubs for OpenMP routines and extended Intel-specific routines.

Operating System	Dynamic Link	Static Link
Linux	libiompstubs5.so	libiompstubs5.a
Windows	libiompstubs5md.lib libiompstubs5md.dll	None

## Execution Modes

The compiler enables you to run an application under different execution modes specified at runtime; the libraries support the turnaround, throughput, and serial modes. Use the `KMP_LIBRARY` environment variable to select the modes at runtime.

Mode	Description
<b>throughput</b> (default)	<p>The throughput mode allows the program to yield to other running programs and adjust resource usage to produce efficient execution in a dynamic environment.</p> <p>In a multi-user environment where the load on the parallel machine is not constant or where the job stream is not predictable, it may be better to design and tune for throughput. This minimizes the total time to run multiple jobs simultaneously. In this mode, the worker threads yield to other threads while waiting for more parallel work.</p> <p>After completing the execution of a parallel region, threads wait for new parallel work to become available. After a certain period of time has elapsed, they stop waiting and sleep. Until more parallel work becomes available, sleeping allows processor and resources to be used for other work by non-OpenMP threaded code that may execute between parallel regions, or by other applications.</p> <p>The amount of time to wait before sleeping is set either by the <code>KMP_BLOCKTIME</code> environment variable or by the <code>kmp_set_blocktime()</code> function. A small blocktime value may offer better overall performance if your application contains non-OpenMP threaded code that executes between parallel regions. A larger blocktime value may be more appropriate if threads are to be reserved solely for use for OpenMP execution, but may penalize other concurrently-running OpenMP or threaded applications.</p>
<b>turnaround</b>	<p>The turnaround mode is designed to keep active all processors involved in the parallel computation, which minimizes execution time of a single job. In this mode, the worker threads actively wait for more parallel work, without yielding to other threads (although they are still subject to <code>KMP_BLOCKTIME</code> control). In</p>

Mode	Description
	<p>a dedicated (batch or single user) parallel environment where all processors are exclusively allocated to the program for its entire run, it is most important to effectively use all processors all of the time.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b>            Avoid over-allocating system resources. The condition can occur if either too many threads have been specified, or if too few processors are available at runtime. If system resources are over-allocated, this mode will cause poor performance. The throughput mode should be used instead if this occurs.</p> <hr/>
<b>serial</b>	The serial mode forces parallel applications to run as a single thread.

### See Also

[qopenmp](#), [Qopenmp](#) compiler option

[qopenmp-stubs](#), [Qopenmp-stubs](#) compiler option

## Use the OpenMP Libraries

This section describes the steps needed to set up and use the OpenMP Libraries from the command line. On Windows systems, you can also build applications compiled with the OpenMP libraries in the Microsoft Visual Studio development environment.

For a list of the options and libraries used by the OpenMP libraries, see [OpenMP Support Libraries](#).

### Set Up Environment

Set up your environment for access to the compiler to ensure that the appropriate OpenMP library is available during linking.

#### Linux

On Linux systems you can source the appropriate script file (`setvars` file).

#### Windows

On Windows systems you can either execute the appropriate batch (`.bat`) file or use the command-line window supplied in the compiler program folder that already has the environment set up.

During compilation, ensure that the version of `omp.h` used when compiling is the version provided by that compiler. For example, use the `omp.h` provided with GCC when you compile with GCC.

---

**Caution**

Be aware that when using the GCC or Microsoft Compiler, you may inadvertently use inappropriate header or module files. To avoid this, copy the header or module file(s) to a separate directory and put it in the appropriate `include` path using the `-I` option.

---

If a program uses data structures or classes that contain members with data types defined in the `omp.h` file, then source files that use those data structures should all be compiled with the same `omp.h` file.

### Linux Examples

This section shows several examples of using OpenMP with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler from the command line on Linux.

## Compile and Link OpenMP Libraries

You can compile an application and link the Intel OpenMP libraries with a single command using the `-qopenmp` option. For example:

```
icpx -qopenmp hello.cpp
```

By default, the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler performs a dynamic link of the OpenMP libraries. To perform a static link (not recommended), add the option `-qopenmp-link=static`. The option `-qopenmp-link` controls whether the linker uses static or dynamic OpenMP libraries on Linux systems (default is `-qopenmp-link=dynamic`). See [OpenMP Support Libraries](#) for more information about dynamic and static OpenMP libraries.

### Link OpenMP Object Files Compiled with GCC or Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler

You can use the `icx/icpx` compilers with the `gcc/g++` compilers to compile parts of an application and create object files that can then be linked (object-level interoperability).

When using `gcc` or the `g++` compiler to link the application with the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler OpenMP compatibility library, you need to specify the following:

- The Intel OpenMP library name using the `-l` option
- The Linux `pthread` library using the `-l` option
- The path to the Intel libraries where the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is installed using the `-L` option

For example:

1. Compile `foo.c` and `bar.c` with `gcc`, using the `-fopenmp` option to enable OpenMP support:

```
gcc -fopenmp -c foo.c bar.c
```

The `-c` prevents linking at this step.

2. Use the `gcc` compiler to link the application object code with the Intel OpenMP library:

```
gcc foo.o bar.o -liomp5 -lpthread -L<install_dir>/lib
```

where `<install_dir>` is the location of the installed Intel OpenMP library.

Alternately, you can use the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler to link the application so that you don't need to specify the `gcc-l` option, `-L` option, and the `-lpthread` options.

For example:

1. Compile `foo.c` with `gcc`, using the `gcc -fopenmp` option to enable OpenMP:

```
gcc -fopenmp -c foo.c
```

2. Compile `bar.c` with `icx`, using the `-qopenmp` option to enable OpenMP:

```
icx -qopenmp -c bar.c
```

3. Use the `icx` compiler to link the resulting application object code with the Intel OpenMP library:

```
icx -qopenmp foo.o bar.o
```

### Link Mixed C/C++ and Fortran Object Files

You can mix C/C++ and Fortran object files and link the Intel OpenMP libraries using GNU, GCC, or Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler compilers.

This example shows mixed C and Fortran sources, linked using the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. Consider the mixed source files `ibar.c`, `gbar.c`, and `foo.f`, where the main program is contained in `ibar.c`:

1. Compile `ibar.c` using the `icx` compiler:

```
icx -qopenmp -c ibar.c
```

**2. Compile gbar.c using the gcc compiler:**

```
gcc -fopenmp -c gbar.c
```

**3. Compile foo.f using the ifort compiler:**

```
ifort -qopenmp -c foo.f
```

**4. Use the icx compiler to link the resulting object files:**

```
icx -qopenmp foo.o ibar.o gbar.o
```

If the main program were contained in the Fortran file foo.f, the linking step must be performed by the ifort compiler.

---

**NOTE**

Do not mix objects created by the Intel Fortran Compiler Classic and Intel Fortran Compiler with the GNU Fortran Compiler (gfortran); instead, recompile all Fortran sources with either ifort or ifx, or recompile all Fortran sources with the GNU Fortran Compiler. The GNU Fortran Compiler is only available on Linux operating systems.

---

When using the GNU gfortran Compiler to link the application with the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler OpenMP compatibility library, you need to specify the following:

- The Intel® OpenMP compatibility library name and the Intel®irc libraries using the -l option
- The Linux pthread library using the -l option
- The path to the Intel® libraries where the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is installed using the -L option

You do not need to specify the -fopenmp option on the link line.

For example, consider the mixed source files ibar.c, gbar.c, and foo.f:

**1. Compile ibar.c using the icx compiler:**

```
icx -qopenmp -c ibar.c
```

**2. Compile gbar.c using the GCC compiler:**

```
gcc -fopenmp -c gbar.c
```

**3. Compile foo.f using the gfortran compiler:**

```
gfortran -fopenmp -c foo.f
```

**4. Use the gfortran compiler to link the application object code with the Intel OpenMP library. You do not need to specify the -fopenmp option in the link command:**

```
gfortran foo.o ibar.o gbar.o -lirc -liomp5 -lpthread -lc -L<install_dir>/lib
```

where <install\_dir> is the location of the installed Intel OpenMP library.

Alternately, you can use the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. to link the application object code but need to pass multiple gfortran libraries using the -l options at the link step.

This example shows mixed C and GNU Fortran sources linked using the icx compiler. Consider the mixed source files ibar.c and foo.f:

**1. Compile the C source with the icx compiler:**

```
icx -qopenmp -c ibar.c
```

**2. Compile the GNU Fortran source with gfortran:**

```
gfortran -fopenmp -c foo.f
```

3. Use `icx` to link the resulting object files with the `-l` option to pass the needed `gfortran` libraries:

```
icx -qopenmp foo.o ibar.o -lgfortran
```

## Windows Examples

This section shows several examples of using OpenMP with the Intel® C++ Compiler from the command line on Windows.

### Compile and Link OpenMP Libraries

You can compile an application and link the Compatibility libraries with a single command using the `/Qopenmp` option. By default, the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler performs a dynamic link of the OpenMP libraries.

For example, to compile source file `hello.cpp` and link Compatibility libraries using the Intel® C++ Compiler:

```
icx /MD /Qopenmp hello.cpp
```

When using the Microsoft Visual C++ Compiler, you should link with the Intel® OpenMP compatibility library. You need to avoid linking the Microsoft OpenMP runtime library (`vcomp`) and explicitly pass the name of the Intel® OpenMP compatibility library as linker options using the `/link` option. For example:

```
cl /MD /openmp hello.cpp /link /nodefaultlib:vcomp libiomp5md.lib
```

### Mix OpenMP Object Files Compiled with Visual C++ Compiler or Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler

You can use the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler with the Visual C++ Compiler to compile parts of an application and create object files that can then be linked (object-level interoperability).

For example:

1. Compile `f1.c` and `f2.c` with the Visual C++ Compiler, using the `/openmp` option to enable OpenMP support:

```
cl /MD /openmp /c f1.c f2.c
```

The `/c` prevents linking at this step.

2. Compile `f3.c` and `f4.c` with the `icx` compiler, using the `/Qopenmp` option to enable OpenMP support:

```
icx /MD /Qopenmp /c f3.c f4.c
```

3. Use the `icx` compiler to link the resulting application object code with the Intel C++ Compiler OpenMP library:

```
icx /MD /Qopenmp f1.obj f2.obj f3.obj f4.obj /Feapp /link /nodefaultlib:vcomp
```

The `/Fe` specifies the generated executable file name.

Alternatively, use the Visual C++ linker to link the application object code with the Compatibility library `libiomp5md.lib`:

```
link f1.obj f2.obj f3.obj f4.obj /out:app.exe /nodefaultlib:vcomp libiomp5md.lib
```

## Use Intel OpenMP Libraries from Visual Studio

When running Windows, you can make certain changes in the Visual C++ Visual Studio development environment to use the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and Visual C++ to create applications that use the Intel OpenMP libraries.

Set the project **Property Pages** to indicate the Intel OpenMP runtime library location:

1. Open the project's property pages in from the main menu: **Project > Properties** (or right-click the Project name and select **Properties**) .

2. Select **Configuration Properties > Linker > General > Additional Library Directories**.
3. Enter the path to the Intel®-provided compiler libraries. For example:

```
<Intel_compiler_installation_path>\windows\compiler\lib\intel64_win
```

Make the Intel OpenMP dynamic runtime library accessible at runtime; you must specify the corresponding path:

1. Open the project's property pages in from the main menu: **Project > Properties** (or right-click the Project name and select **Properties**).
2. Select **Configuration Properties > Debugging > Environment**.
3. Enter the path to the Intel®-provided compiler libraries. For example:

```
PATH=%PATH%;<Intel_compiler_installation_path>\windows\redist\intel64_win\compiler
```

Add the Intel OpenMP runtime library name to the linker options and exclude the default Microsoft OpenMP runtime library:

1. Open the project's property pages in from the main menu: **Project > Properties** (or right-click the Project name and select **Properties**).
2. Select **Configuration Properties > Linker > Command Line > Additional Options**.
3. Enter the OpenMP library name and the Visual C++ linker option, `/nodefaultlib:vcomp libiomp5md.lib`.

## See Also

[qopenmp, Qopenmp](#) compiler option

[Using IPO](#)

[OpenMP Support Libraries](#)

[qopenmp-link, Qopenmp-link](#) compiler option

## Thread Affinity Interface

The Intel® runtime library has the ability to bind OpenMP\* threads to physical processing units. The interface is controlled using the `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variable. Depending on the system (machine) topology, application, and operating system, thread affinity can have a dramatic effect on the application speed.

*Thread affinity* restricts execution of certain threads (virtual execution units) to a subset of the physical processing units in a multiprocessor computer. Depending upon the topology of the machine, thread affinity can have a dramatic effect on the execution speed of a program.

Thread affinity is supported on Windows\* systems and versions of Linux\* systems that have kernel support for thread affinity.

The Intel OpenMP runtime library has the ability to bind OpenMP threads to physical processing units. There are three types of interfaces you can use to specify this binding, which are collectively referred to as the Intel OpenMP Thread Affinity Interface:

- The high-level affinity interface uses an environment variable to determine the machine topology and assigns OpenMP threads to the processors based upon their physical location in the machine. This interface is controlled entirely by [the `KMP\_AFFINITY` environment variable](#).
- The [mid-level affinity interface](#) uses an environment variable to explicitly specifies which processors (labeled with integer IDs) are bound to OpenMP threads. This interface provides compatibility with the GCC\* `GOMP_AFFINITY` environment variable, but you can also invoke it by using the `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variable. The `GOMP_AFFINITY` environment variable is supported on Linux systems only, but users on Windows or Linux systems can use the similar functionality provided by the `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variable.
- The [low-level affinity interface](#) uses APIs to enable OpenMP threads to make calls into the OpenMP runtime library to explicitly specify the set of processors on which they are to be run. This interface is similar in nature to `sched_setaffinity` and related functions on Linux systems or to `SetThreadAffinityMask` and related functions on Windows systems. In addition, you can specify certain options of the `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variable to affect the behavior of the low-level API interface.

For example, you can set the affinity type `KMP_AFFINITY` to disabled, which disables the low-level affinity interface, or you could use the `KMP_AFFINITY` or `GOMP_AFFINITY` environment variables to set the initial affinity mask, and then retrieve the mask with the low-level API interface.

The following terms are used in this section:

- The total number of processing elements on the machine is referred to as the number of *OS thread contexts*.
- Each processing element is referred to as an Operating System processor, or *OS proc*.
- Each OS processor has a unique integer identifier associated with it, called an *OS proc ID*.
- The term *package* refers to a single or multi-core processor chip.
- The term *OpenMP Global Thread ID* (GTID) refers to an integer which uniquely identifies all threads known to the Intel OpenMP runtime library. The thread that first initializes the library is given GTID 0. In the normal case where all other threads are created by the library and when there is no nested parallelism, then *n-threads-var* - 1 new threads are created with GTIDs ranging from 1 to *nthreads-var* - 1, and each thread's GTID is equal to the OpenMP thread number returned by function `omp_get_thread_num()`. The high-level and mid-level interfaces rely heavily on this concept. Hence, their usefulness is limited in programs containing nested parallelism. The low-level interface does not make use of the concept of a GTID and can be used by programs containing arbitrarily many levels of parallelism.

Some environment variables are available for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors, but may perform additional optimizations for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

## The KMP\_AFFINITY Environment Variable

### NOTE

You must set the `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variable before the first parallel region, or certain API calls including `omp_get_max_threads()`, `omp_get_num_procs()` and any affinity API calls, as described in [Low Level Affinity API](#), below.

The `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variable uses the following general syntax:

#### Syntax

```
KMP_AFFINITY=[<modifier>,...]<type>[,<permute>][,<offset>]
```

For example, to list a machine topology map, specify `KMP_AFFINITY=verbose,none` to use a *modifier* of `verbose` and a *type* of `none`.

The following table describes the supported specific arguments.

Argument	Default	Description
<code>modifier</code>	noverbose respect granularity=core	Optional. String consisting of keyword and specifier. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>granularity=&lt;specifier&gt;</code> takes the following specifiers: fine, thread, core, tile, die, node, group, and socket</li> <li>• <code>norespect</code></li> <li>• <code>noverbose</code></li> <li>• <code>nowarnings</code></li> <li>• <code>noreset</code></li> <li>• <code>proclist={&lt;proc-list&gt;}</code></li> <li>• <code>respect</code></li> <li>• <code>verbose</code></li> </ul>

Argument	Default	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>warnings</li> <li>reset</li> </ul> <p>The syntax for <code>&lt;proc-list&gt;</code> is explained in <a href="#">mid-level affinity interface</a>.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> On Windows with multiple processor groups, the <code>norespect</code> affinity modifier is assumed when the process affinity mask equals a single processor group (which is default on Windows). Otherwise, the <code>respect</code> affinity modifier is used.</p> <hr/>
<code>type</code>	<code>none</code>	<p>Required string. Indicates the thread affinity to use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>balanced</code></li> <li><code>compact</code></li> <li><code>disabled</code></li> <li><code>explicit</code></li> <li><code>none</code></li> <li><code>scatter</code></li> <li><code>logical</code> (deprecated; instead use <code>compact</code>, but omit any <code>permute</code> value)</li> <li><code>physical</code> (deprecated; instead use <code>scatter</code>, possibly with an <code>offset</code> value)</li> </ul> <p>The <code>logical</code> and <code>physical</code> types are <a href="#">deprecated</a> but supported for backward compatibility.</p>
<code>permute</code>	0	Optional. Positive integer value. Not valid with type values of <code>explicit</code> , <code>none</code> , or <code>disabled</code> .
<code>offset</code>	0	Optional. Positive integer value. Not valid with type values of <code>explicit</code> , <code>none</code> , or <code>disabled</code> .

## Affinity Types

Type is the only required argument.

**type = none (default)**



Does not bind OpenMP threads to particular thread contexts; however, if the operating system supports affinity, the compiler still uses the OpenMP thread affinity interface to determine machine topology. Specify `KMP_AFFINITY=verbose,none` to list a machine topology map.

**type = balanced**

Places threads on separate cores until all cores have at least one thread, similar to the `scatter` type. However, when the runtime must use multiple hardware thread contexts on the same core, the `balanced` type ensures that the OpenMP thread numbers are close to each other, which `scatter` does not do. This affinity type is supported on the CPU only for single socket systems.

---

**NOTE**

The OpenMP\* environment variable `OMP_PROC_BIND=spread` is similar to `KMP_AFFINITY=balanced` and is available on all platforms, including multi-socket CPU systems.

---

**type = compact**

Specifying `compact` assigns the OpenMP thread `<n>+1` to a free thread context as close as possible to the thread context where the `<n>` OpenMP thread was placed. For example, in a topology map, the nearer a node is to the root, the more significance the node has when sorting the threads.

**type = disabled**

Specifying `disabled` completely disables the thread affinity interfaces. This forces the OpenMP runtime library to behave as if the affinity interface was not supported by the operating system. This includes the low-level API interfaces such as `kmp_set_affinity` and `kmp_get_affinity`, which have no effect and will return a nonzero error code.

**type = explicit**

Specifying `explicit` assigns OpenMP threads to a list of OS proc IDs that have been explicitly specified by using the `proclist=` modifier, which is required for this affinity type. See [Explicitly Specifying OS Proc IDs \(GOMP\\_CPU\\_AFFINITY\)](#).

**type = scatter**

Specifying `scatter` distributes the threads as evenly as possible across the entire system. `scatter` is the opposite of `compact`; so the leaves of the node are most significant when sorting through the machine topology map.

**Deprecated Types: logical and physical**

Types `logical` and `physical` are deprecated and may become unsupported in a future release. Both are supported for backward compatibility.

For `logical` and `physical` affinity types, a single trailing integer is interpreted as an `offset` specifier instead of a `permute` specifier. In contrast, with `compact` and `scatter` types, a single trailing integer is interpreted as a `permute` specifier.

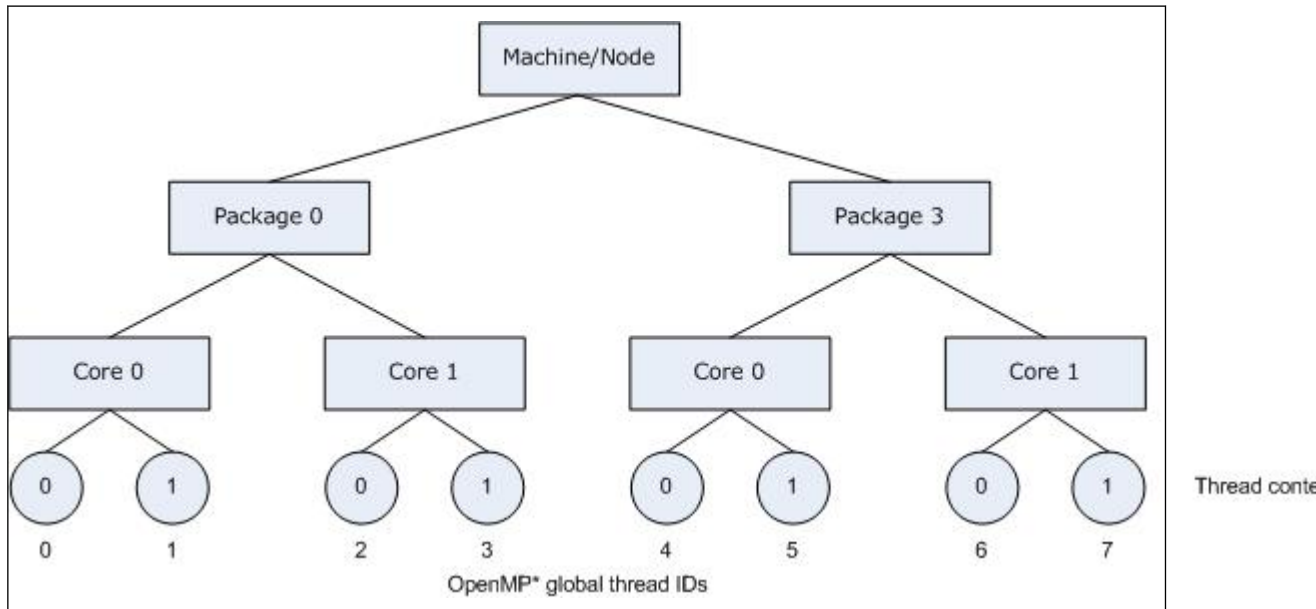
- Specifying `logical` assigns OpenMP threads to consecutive logical processors, which are also called hardware thread contexts. The type is equivalent to `compact`, except that the `permute` specifier is not allowed. Thus, `KMP_AFFINITY=logical,n` is equivalent to `KMP_AFFINITY=compact,0,n` (this equivalence is true regardless of the whether or not a `granularity=fine` modifier is present).
- Specifying `physical` assigns threads to consecutive physical processors (cores). For systems where there is only a single thread context per core, the type is equivalent to `logical`. For systems where multiple thread contexts exist per core, `physical` is equivalent to `compact` with a `permute` specifier of 1; that is, `KMP_AFFINITY=physical,n` is equivalent to `KMP_AFFINITY=compact,1,n` (regardless of the whether or

not a `granularity=fine` modifier is present). This equivalence means that when the compiler sorts the map it should permute the innermost level of the machine topology map to the outermost, presumably the thread context level. This type does not support the `permute` specifier.

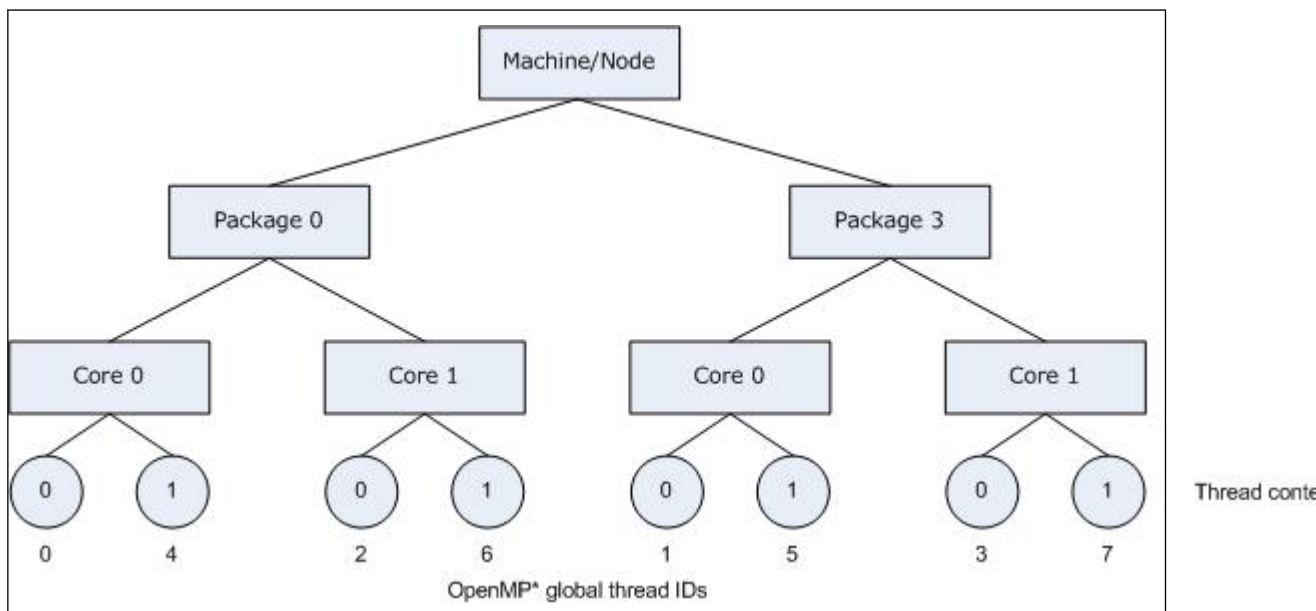
### Examples of Types `compact` and `scatter`

The following figure illustrates the topology for a machine with two processors, and each processor has two cores; further, each core has Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology) enabled.

The following figure also illustrates the binding of OpenMP thread to hardware thread contexts when specifying `KMP_AFFINITY=granularity=fine,compact`.



Specifying `scatter` on the same system as shown in the figure above, the OpenMP threads would be assigned the thread contexts as shown in the following figure, which shows the result of specifying `KMP_AFFINITY=granularity=fine,scatter`.



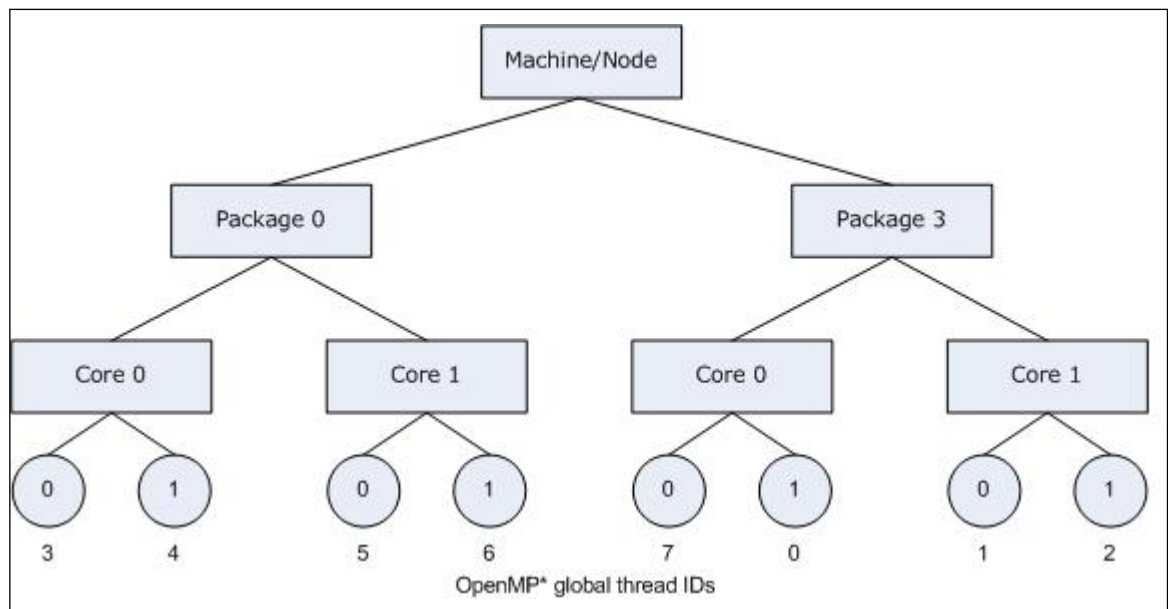
## permute and offset combinations

For both `compact` and `scatter`, `permute` and `offset` are allowed; however, if you specify only one integer, the compiler interprets the value as a `permute` specifier. Both `permute` and `offset` default to 0.

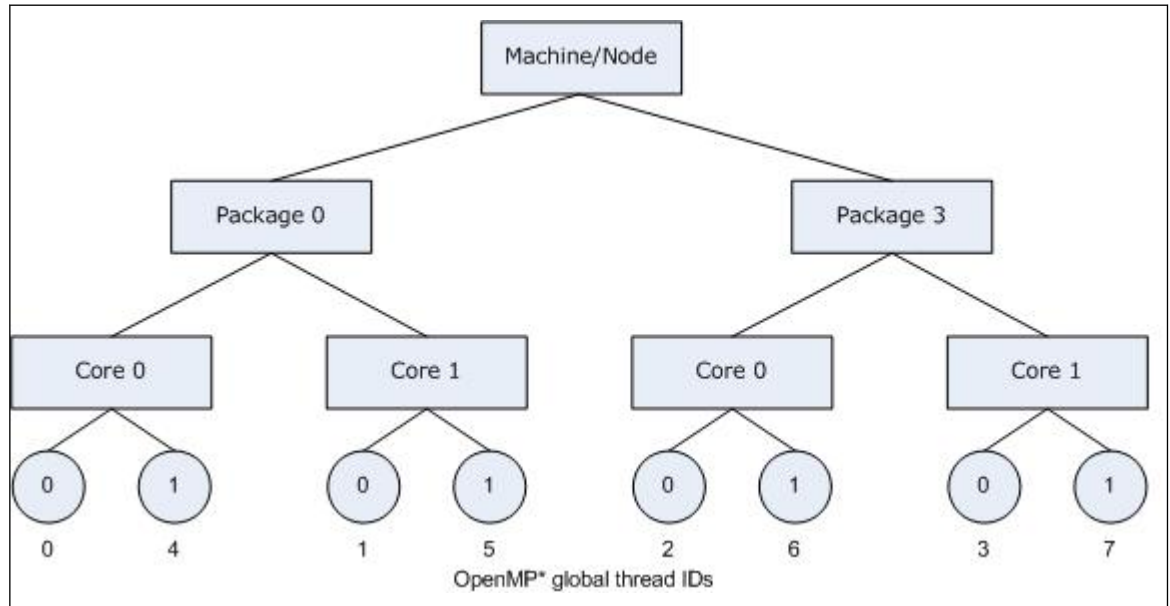
The `permute` specifier controls which levels are most significant when sorting the machine topology map. A value for `permute` forces the mappings to make the specified number of most significant levels of the sort the least significant, and it inverts the order of significance. The root node of the tree is not considered a separate level for the sort operations.

The `offset` specifier indicates the starting position for thread assignment.

The following figure illustrates the result of specifying `KMP_AFFINITY=granularity=fine,compact,0,5`.



Consider the hardware configuration from the previous example, running an OpenMP application which exhibits data sharing between consecutive iterations of loops. We would therefore like consecutive threads to be bound close together, as is done with `KMP_AFFINITY=compact`, so that communication overhead, cache line invalidation overhead, and page thrashing are minimized. Now, suppose the application also had a number of parallel regions which did not utilize all of the available OpenMP threads. It is desirable to avoid binding multiple threads to the same core and leaving other cores not utilized, since a thread normally executes faster on a core where it is not competing for resources with another active thread on the same core. Since a thread normally executes faster on a core where it is not competing for resources with another active thread on the same core, you might want to avoid binding multiple threads to the same core while leaving other cores unused. The following figure illustrates this strategy of using `KMP_AFFINITY=granularity=fine,compact,1,0` as a setting.



The OpenMP thread  $n+1$  is bound to a thread context as close as possible to OpenMP thread  $n$ , but on a different core. Once each core has been assigned one OpenMP thread, the subsequent OpenMP threads are assigned to the available cores in the same order, but they are assigned on different thread contexts.

### Modifier Values for Affinity Types

Modifiers are optional arguments that precede type. If you do not specify a modifier, the `noverbose`, `respect`, and `granularity=core` modifiers are used automatically.

Modifiers are interpreted in order from left to right, and they may conflict. Following conflicting modifier is ignored. For example, specifying `KMP_AFFINITY=verbose,noverbose,scatter` is therefore equivalent to setting `KMP_AFFINITY=verbose,scatter`.

#### **modifier = noverbose (default)**

Does not print verbose messages.

#### **modifier = verbose**

Prints messages concerning the supported affinity. The messages include information about the number of packages, number of cores in each package, number of thread contexts for each core, and OpenMP thread bindings to physical thread contexts.

Information about binding OpenMP threads to physical thread contexts is indirectly shown in the form of the mappings between hardware thread contexts and the operating system (OS) processor (proc) IDs. The affinity mask for each OpenMP thread is printed as a set of OS processor IDs.

For example, specifying `KMP_AFFINITY=verbose,scatter` on a dual core system with two processors, with Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology) disabled, results in a message listing similar to the following when the program is executed:

#### **Verbose, scatter message**

```

...
KMP_AFFINITY: Initial OS proc set respected: 0,1,2,3
KMP_AFFINITY: affinity capable, using hwloc.
KMP_AFFINITY: 4 available OS procs
KMP_AFFINITY: Uniform topology
KMP_AFFINITY: 2 sockets x 2 cores/socket x 1 threads/core (4 total cores)

```

**Verbose, scatter message**

```

KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc to physical thread map:
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 0 maps to socket 0 core 0 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 2 maps to socket 0 core 1 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 1 maps to socket 3 core 0 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 3 maps to socket 3 core 1 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 79739 tid 79739 thread 0 bound to OS proc set 0
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 79739 tid 79740 thread 2 bound to OS proc set 2
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 79739 tid 79741 thread 3 bound to OS proc set 3
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 79739 tid 79742 thread 1 bound to OS proc set 1

```

The verbose modifier generates several standard, general messages. The following table summarizes how to read the messages.

Message String	Description
"affinity capable"	Indicates that all components (compiler, operating system, and hardware) support affinity, so thread binding is possible.
"decoding x2APIC ids"	Indicates that the machine topology was discovered by binding a thread to each operating system processor and decoding the output of the <code>cpuid</code> instruction.
"using hwloc"	Indicates that the Portable Hardware Locality* ( <code>hwloc</code> ) library used to determine machine topology.
"using /proc/cpuinfo"	Linux only. Indicates that <code>cpuinfo</code> is being used to determine machine topology.
"using flat"	Operating system processor ID is assumed to be equivalent to physical package ID. This method of determining machine topology is used if none of the other methods will work, but may not accurately detect the actual machine topology.
"uniform topology"	The machine topology map is a full tree with no missing leaves at any level.

The mapping from the operating system processors to thread context ID is printed next. The binding of OpenMP thread context ID is printed next unless the affinity type is none. For more information, see [Determining Machine Topology](#).

**modifier = granularity**

Binding OpenMP threads to particular packages and cores will often result in a performance gain on systems with Intel processors with Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology) enabled; however, it is usually not beneficial to bind each OpenMP thread to a particular thread context on a specific core. Granularity describes the lowest levels that OpenMP threads are allowed to float within a topology map.

This modifier supports the following additional specifiers.

Specifier	Description
core	Default. Allows all the OpenMP threads bound to a core to float between the different thread contexts.
fine or thread	The finest granularity level. Causes each OpenMP thread to be bound to a single thread context. The two specifiers are functionally equivalent.

Specifier	Description
tile, or die, or node, or group, or socket	Allows all the OpenMP threads bound to a tile, or die, or NUMA node, or group, or socket to float between the different thread contexts of cores the tile, or die, or NUMA node, or group, or socket consists of.

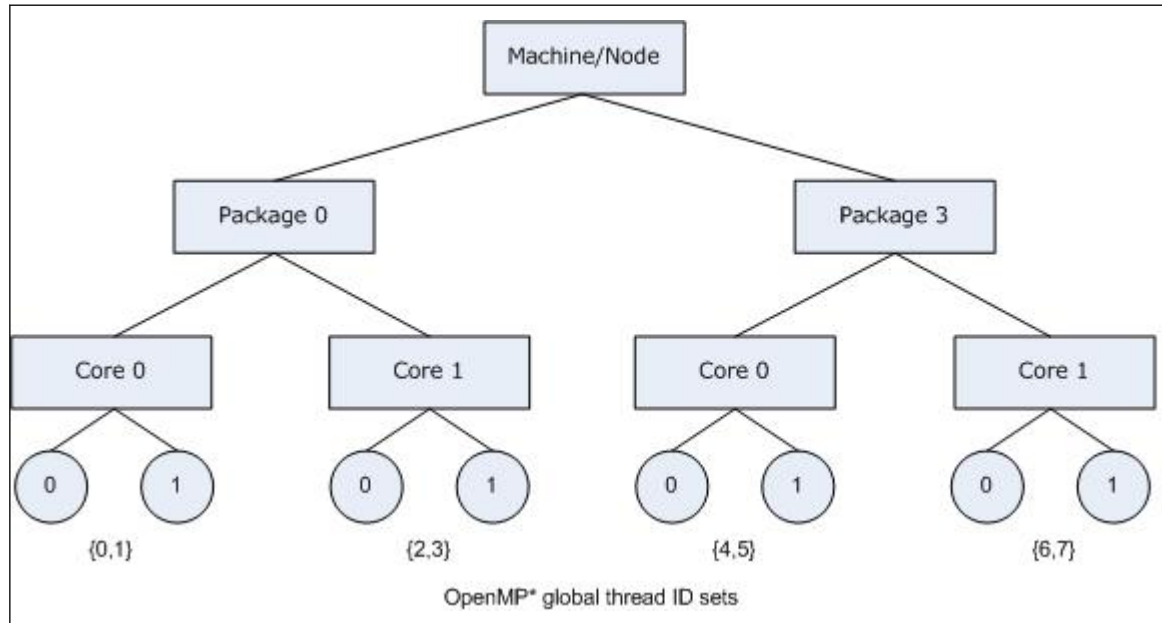
Specifying `KMP_AFFINITY=verbose,granularity=core,compact` on the same dual core system with two processors as in the previous section, but with Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology) enabled, results in a message listing similar to the following when the program is executed:

#### Verbose, granularity=core,compact message

```
KMP_AFFINITY: Initial OS proc set respected: 0-7
KMP_AFFINITY: decoding x2APIC ids.
KMP_AFFINITY: 8 available OS procs
KMP_AFFINITY: Uniform topology
KMP_AFFINITY: 2 sockets x 2 cores/socket x 2 threads/core (4 total cores)
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc to physical thread map:
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 0 maps to socket 0 core 0 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 4 maps to socket 0 core 0 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 2 maps to socket 0 core 1 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 6 maps to socket 0 core 1 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 1 maps to socket 3 core 0 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 5 maps to socket 3 core 0 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 3 maps to socket 3 core 1 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 7 maps to socket 3 core 1 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40880 tid 40880 thread 0 bound to OS proc set 0,4
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40880 tid 40881 thread 1 bound to OS proc set 0,4
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40880 tid 40882 thread 2 bound to OS proc set 2,6
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40880 tid 40883 thread 3 bound to OS proc set 2,6
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40880 tid 40884 thread 4 bound to OS proc set 1,5
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40880 tid 40885 thread 5 bound to OS proc set 1,5
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40880 tid 40886 thread 6 bound to OS proc set 3,7
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40880 tid 40887 thread 7 bound to OS proc set 3,7
```

The affinity mask for each OpenMP thread is shown in the listing (above) as the set of operating system processor to which the OpenMP thread is bound.

The following figure illustrates the machine topology map, for the above listing, with OpenMP thread bindings.



In contrast, specifying `KMP_AFFINITY=verbose,granularity=fine,compact` or `KMP_AFFINITY=verbose,granularity=thread,compact` binds each OpenMP thread to a single hardware thread context when the program is executed:

#### Verbose, granularity=fine,compact message

```
KMP_AFFINITY: Initial OS proc set respected: 0-7
KMP_AFFINITY: decoding x2APIC ids.
KMP_AFFINITY: 8 available OS procs
KMP_AFFINITY: Uniform topology
KMP_AFFINITY: 2 sockets x 2 cores/socket x 2 threads/core (4 total cores)
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc to physical thread map:
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 0 maps to socket 0 core 0 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 4 maps to socket 0 core 0 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 2 maps to socket 0 core 1 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 6 maps to socket 0 core 1 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 1 maps to socket 3 core 0 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 5 maps to socket 3 core 0 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 3 maps to socket 3 core 1 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 7 maps to socket 3 core 1 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40895 tid 40895 thread 0 bound to OS proc set 0
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40895 tid 40896 thread 1 bound to OS proc set 4
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40895 tid 40897 thread 2 bound to OS proc set 2
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40895 tid 40898 thread 3 bound to OS proc set 6
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40895 tid 40899 thread 4 bound to OS proc set 1
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40895 tid 40900 thread 5 bound to OS proc set 5
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40895 tid 40901 thread 6 bound to OS proc set 3
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 40895 tid 40902 thread 7 bound to OS proc set 7
```

The OpenMP to hardware context binding for this example was illustrated in the [first example](#).

Specifying `granularity=fine` will always cause each OpenMP thread to be bound to a single OS processor. This is equivalent to `granularity=thread`, currently the finest granularity level.

#### modifier = respect (default)

Respect the process' original affinity mask, or more specifically, the affinity mask in place for the thread that initializes the OpenMP runtime library. The behavior differs between Linux and Windows:



- On Windows: Respect original affinity mask for the process.
- On Linux: Respect the affinity mask for the thread that initializes the OpenMP runtime library.

**NOTE** On Windows with multiple processor groups, the `norespect` affinity modifier is the default when the process affinity mask equals a single processor group (which is default on Windows). Otherwise, the `respect` affinity modifier is the default.

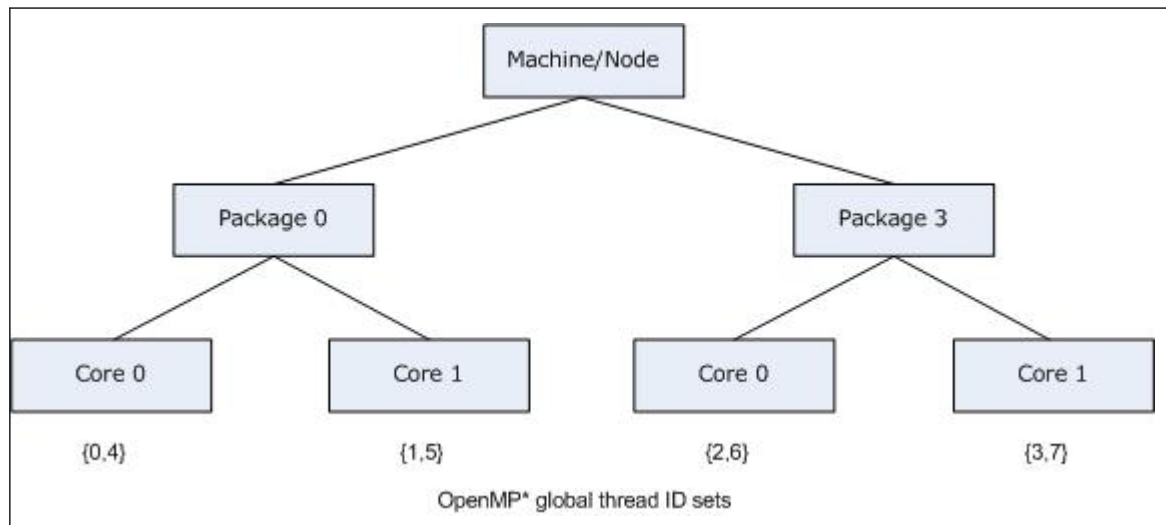
Specifying `KMP_AFFINITY=verbose,compact` for the same system used in the previous example, with Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology) enabled, and invoking the library with an initial affinity mask of `{4,5,6,7}` (thread context 1 on every core) causes the compiler to model the machine as a dual core, two-processor system with Intel® HT Technology disabled.

#### Verbose,compact message

```
KMP_AFFINITY: Initial OS proc set respected: 4-7
KMP_AFFINITY: decoding x2APIC ids.
KMP_AFFINITY: 4 available OS procs
KMP_AFFINITY: Uniform topology
KMP_AFFINITY: 2 sockets x 2 cores/socket x 1 threads/core (4 total cores)
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc to physical thread map:
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 4 maps to socket 0 core 0 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 6 maps to socket 0 core 1 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 5 maps to socket 3 core 0 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 7 maps to socket 3 core 1 thread 1
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 41032 tid 41032 thread 0 bound to OS proc set 4
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 41032 tid 41033 thread 1 bound to OS proc set 6
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 41032 tid 41034 thread 2 bound to OS proc set 5
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 41032 tid 41035 thread 3 bound to OS proc set 7
```

Because there are four thread contexts accessible on the machine, by default the compiler created four threads for an OpenMP `parallel` construct.

The following figure illustrates the corresponding machine topology map and threads placement in case eight OpenMP threads requested via `OMP_NUM_THREADS=8`



When using the local `cpuid` information to determine the machine topology, it is not always possible to distinguish between a machine that does not support Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology) and a machine that supports it, but has it disabled. Therefore, the compiler does not include a



level in the map if the elements (nodes) at that level had no siblings, with the exception that the package level is always modeled. As mentioned earlier, the package level will always appear in the topology map, even if there only a single package in the machine.

#### **modifier = norespect**

Do not respect original affinity mask for the process. Binds OpenMP threads to all operating system processors.

In early versions of the OpenMP runtime library that supported only the `physical` and `logical` affinity types, `norespect` was the default and was not recognized as a modifier.

The default was changed to respect when types `compact` and `scatter` were added; therefore, thread bindings may have changed with the newer compilers in situations where the application specified a partial initial thread affinity mask.

#### **modifier = nowarnings**

Do not print warning messages from the affinity interface.

#### **modifier = warnings (default)**

Print warning messages from the affinity interface (default).

#### **modifier = noreset (default)**

Do not reset the primary thread's affinity after each outermost parallel region is complete. This setting preserves the primary thread's OpenMP affinity setting between parallel regions. For example, if `KMP_AFFINITY=compact,granularity=core`, then the primary thread's affinity is set to the first core for the first parallel region and kept that way for the thread's lifetime, even during serial regions.

#### **modifier = reset**

Reset the primary thread's affinity after each outermost parallel region is complete. This setting will reset the primary thread's affinity back to the initial affinity before OpenMP was initialized after each outermost parallel region is complete.

### **Determining Machine Topology**

If the package has an APIC (Advanced Programmable Interrupt Controller), the compiler will use the `cpuid` instruction to obtain the `package id`, `core id`, and `thread context id`. Under normal conditions, each thread context on the system is assigned a unique APIC ID at boot time. The compiler obtains other pieces of information obtained by using the `cpuid` instruction, which together with the number of OS thread contexts (total number of processing elements on the machine), determine how to break the APIC ID down into the `package ID`, `core ID`, and `thread context ID`.

There are several ways to specify the APIC ID in the `cpuid` instruction - the legacy method in leaf 4, and the more modern method in leaf 11 and leaf 31. Only 256 unique APIC IDs are available in leaf 4. Leaf 11 and leaf 31 have no such limitation.

Normally, all `core ids` on a package and all `thread context ids` on a core are contiguous; however, numbering assignment gaps are common for `package ids`, as shown in the figure above.

If the compiler cannot determine the machine topology using any other method, but the operating system supports affinity, a warning message is printed, and the topology is assumed to be `flat`. For example, a flat topology assumes the operating system process *N* maps to package *N*, and there exists only one thread context per core and only one core for each package.

If the machine topology cannot be accurately determined as described above, the user can manually copy `/proc/cpuinfo` to a temporary file, correct any errors, and specify the machine topology to the OpenMP runtime library via the environment variable `KMP_CPUINFO_FILE=<temp_filename>`, as described in the section `KMP_CPUINFO_FILE` and `/proc/cpuinfo`.

Regardless of the method used in determining the machine topology, if there is only one thread context per core for every core on the machine, the thread context level will not appear in the topology map. If there is only one core per package for every package in the machine, the core level will not appear in the machine topology map. The topology map need not be a full tree, because different packages may contain a different number of cores, and different cores may support a different number of thread contexts.

The package level will always appear in the topology map, even if there only a single package in the machine.

### KMP\_CPUINFO\_FILE and /proc/cpuinfo

One of the methods the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler OpenMP runtime library can use to detect the machine topology on Linux systems is to parse the contents of `/proc/cpuinfo`. If the contents of this file (or a device mapped into the Linux file system) are insufficient or erroneous, you can consider copying its contents to a writable temporary file `<temp_file>`, correct it or extend it with the necessary information, and set `KMP_CPUINFO_FILE=<temp_file>`.

If you do this, the OpenMP runtime library will read the `<temp_file>` location pointed to by `KMP_CPUINFO_FILE` instead of the information contained in `/proc/cpuinfo` or attempting to detect the machine topology by decoding the APIC IDs. That is, the information contained in the `<temp_file>` overrides these other methods. You can use the `KMP_CPUINFO_FILE` interface on Windows systems, where `/proc/cpuinfo` does not exist.

The content of `/proc/cpuinfo` or `<temp_file>` should contain a list of entries for each processing element on the machine. Each processor element contains a list of entries (descriptive name and value on each line). A blank line separates the entries for each processor element. Only the following fields are used to determine the machine topology from each entry, either in `<temp_file>` or `/proc/cpuinfo`:

Field	Description
processor :	Specifies the OS ID for the processing element. The OS ID must be unique. The <code>processor</code> and <code>physical id</code> fields are the only ones that are required to use the interface.
physical id :	Specifies the package ID, which is a physical chip ID. Each package may contain multiple cores. The package level always exists in the compiler's OpenMP runtime library model of the machine topology.
core id :	Specifies the core ID. If it does not exist, it defaults to 0. If every package on the machine contains only a single core, the core level will not exist in the machine topology map (even if some of the core ID fields are non-zero).
apicid :	Specifies the thread ID. If it does not exist, it defaults to 0. If every core on the machine contains only a single thread, the thread level will not exist in the machine topology map (even if some thread ID fields are non-zero).
node_n id :	This is a extension to the normal contents of <code>/proc/cpuinfo</code> that can be used to specify the nodes at different levels of the memory interconnect on Non-Uniform Memory Access

Field	Description
	(NUMA) systems. Arbitrarily many levels $n$ are supported. The <code>node_0</code> level is closest to the package level; multiple packages comprise a node at level 0. Multiple nodes at level 0 comprise a node at level 1, and so on.

Each entry must be spelled exactly as shown, in lowercase, followed by optional whitespace, a colon (:), more optional whitespace, then the integer ID. Fields other than those listed are simply ignored.

#### NOTE

It is common for the `thread id` field to be missing from `/proc/cpuinfo` on many Linux variants, and for a field labeled `siblings` to specify the number of threads per node or number of nodes per package. However, the Intel OpenMP runtime library ignores fields labeled `siblings` so it can distinguish between the `thread id` and `siblings` fields. When this situation arises, the warning message `Physical node/pkg/core/thread ids not unique appears (unless the type specified is nowarnings)`.

## Windows Processor Groups

On a 64-bit Windows operating system, it is possible for multiple processor groups to accommodate more than 64 processors. Each group is limited in size, up to a maximum value of sixty-four (64) processors.

If multiple processor groups are detected, the default is to model the machine as a 2-level tree, where level 0 are for the processors in a group, and level 1 are for the different groups. Threads are assigned to a group until there are as many OpenMP threads bound to the groups as there are processors in the group. Subsequent threads are assigned to the next group, and so on.

By default, threads are allowed to float among all processors in a group, that is to say, granularity equals the group [`granularity=group`]. You can override this binding and explicitly use another affinity type like `compact`, `scatter`, and so on. If you do so, the granularity must be sufficiently fine to prevent a thread from being bound to multiple processors in different groups.

## Using a Specific Machine Topology Modeling Method (KMP\_TOPOLOGY\_METHOD)

You can set the `KMP_TOPOLOGY_METHOD` environment variable to force OpenMP to use a particular machine topology modeling method.

Value	Description
<code>cpuid_leaf11</code>	Decodes the APIC identifiers as specified by leaf 11 of the <code>cpuid</code> instruction.
<code>cpuid_leaf4</code>	Decodes the APIC identifiers as specified in leaf 4 of the <code>cpuid</code> instruction.
<code>cpuinfo</code>	<p>If <code>KMP_CPUINFO_FILE</code> is not specified, forces OpenMP to parse <code>/proc/cpuinfo</code> to determine the topology (Linux only).</p> <p>If <code>KMP_CPUINFO_FILE</code> is specified as described above, uses it (Windows or Linux).</p>

Value	Description
group	Models the machine as a 2-level map, with level 0 specifying the different processors in a group, and level 1 specifying the different groups (Windows 64-bit only) .
flat	Models the machine as a flat (linear) list of processors.
hwloc	Models the machine as the Portable Hardware Locality* (hwloc) library does. This model is the most detailed and includes, but is not limited to: numa nodes, packages, cores, hardware threads, caches, and Windows processor groups.

## Explicitly Specifying OS Processor IDs (GOMP\_CPU\_AFFINITY)

### NOTE

You must set the `GOMP_CPU_AFFINITY` environment variable before the first parallel region, or certain API calls including `omp_get_max_threads()`, `omp_get_num_procs()` and any affinity API calls, as described in [Low Level Affinity API](#), below.

Instead of allowing the library to detect the hardware topology and automatically assign OpenMP threads to processing elements, the user may explicitly specify the assignment by using a list of operating system (OS) processor (proc) IDs. However, this requires knowledge of which processing elements the OS proc IDs represent.

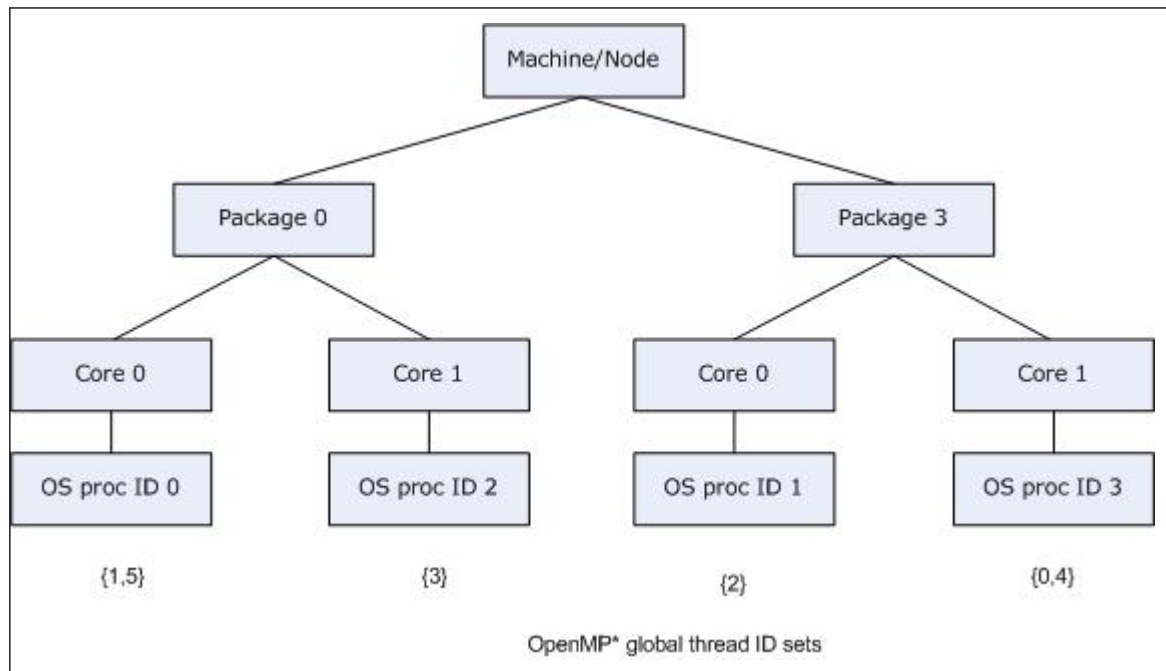
On Linux systems, when using the Intel OpenMP compatibility libraries enabled by the compiler option `-qopenmp-lib compat`, you can use the `GOMP_AFFINITY` environment variable to specify a list of OS processor IDs. Its syntax is identical to that accepted by `libgomp` (assume that `<proc_list>` produces the entire `GOMP_AFFINITY` environment string):

Value	Description
<code>&lt;proc_list&gt; :=</code>	<code>&lt;entry&gt;   &lt;elem&gt; , &lt;list&gt;   &lt;elem&gt;</code> <code>&lt;whitespace&gt; &lt;list&gt;</code>
<code>&lt;elem&gt; :=</code>	<code>&lt;proc_spec&gt;   &lt;range&gt;</code>
<code>&lt;proc_spec&gt; :=</code>	<code>&lt;proc_id&gt;</code>
<code>&lt;range&gt; :=</code>	<code>&lt;proc_id&gt; - &lt;proc_id&gt;   &lt;proc_id&gt; - &lt;proc_id&gt; :</code> <code>&lt;int&gt;</code>
<code>&lt;proc_id&gt; :=</code>	<code>&lt;positive_int&gt;</code>

OS processors specified in this list are then assigned to OpenMP threads, in order of OpenMP Global Thread IDs. If more OpenMP threads are created than there are elements in the list, then the assignment occurs modulo the size of the list. That is, OpenMP Global Thread ID  $n$  is bound to list element  $n \bmod \text{<list\_size>}$ .

Consider the machine previously mentioned: a dual core, dual-package machine without Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT Technology) enabled, where the OS proc IDs are assigned in the same manner as the example in a previous figure. Suppose that the application creates six OpenMP threads

instead of 4 (the default), oversubscribing the machine. If `GOMP_AFFINITY=3,0-2`, then OpenMP threads are bound as shown in the figure below, just as should happen when compiling with `gcc` and linking with `libgomp`:

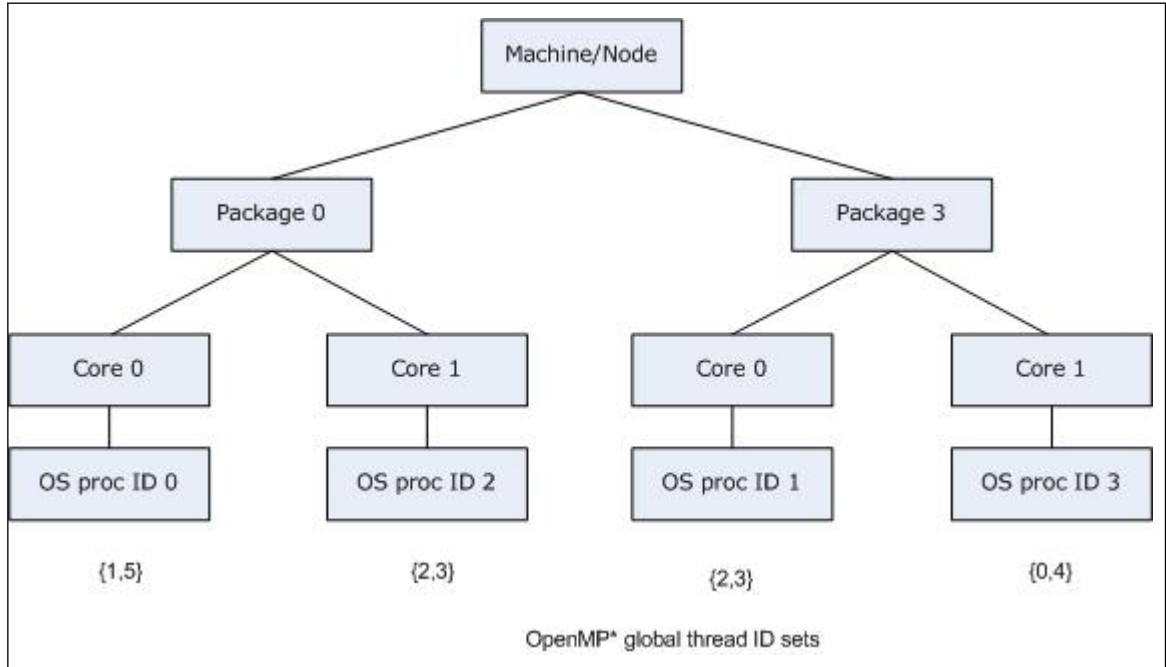


The same syntax can be used to specify the OS proc ID list in the `proclist=[<proc_list>]` modifier in the `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variable string. There is a slight difference: in order to have strictly the same semantics as in the `gcc` OpenMP runtime library `libgomp`: the `GOMP_AFFINITY` environment variable implies `granularity=fine`. If you specify the OS proc list in the `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variable without a `granularity=` specifier, then the default `granularity` is not changed. That is, OpenMP threads are allowed to float between the different thread contexts on a single core. Thus `GOMP_AFFINITY=<proc_list>` is an alias for `KMP_AFFINITY="granularity=fine,proclist=[<proc_list>],explicit"`.

In the `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variable string, the syntax is extended to handle operating system processor ID sets. The user may specify a set of operating system processor IDs among which an OpenMP thread may execute ("float") enclosed in brackets:

Value	Description
<code>&lt;proc_list&gt; :=</code>	<code>&lt;proc_id&gt;   { &lt;float_list&gt; }</code>
<code>&lt;float_list&gt; :=</code>	<code>&lt;proc_id&gt;   &lt;proc_id&gt; , &lt;float_list&gt;</code>

This allows functionality similar to the `granularity= specifier`, but it is more flexible. The OS processors on which an OpenMP thread executes may exclude other OS processors nearby in the machine topology, but include other distant OS processors. Building upon the previous example, we may allow OpenMP threads 2 and 3 to "float" between OS processor 1 and OS processor 2 by using `KMP_AFFINITY="granularity=verbose,fine,proclist=[3,0,{1,2},{1,2}],explicit"`, as shown in the figure below:



If `verbose` were also specified, the output when the application is executed would include:

**KMP\_AFFINITY="granularity=verbose,fine,proclist=[3,0,{1,2},{1,2}],explicit"**

```

KMP_AFFINITY: Initial OS proc set respected: 0,1,2,3
KMP_AFFINITY: decoding x2APIC ids.
KMP_AFFINITY: 4 available OS procs
KMP_AFFINITY: Uniform topology
KMP_AFFINITY: 2 sockets x 2 cores/socket x 1 threads/core (4 total cores)
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc to physical thread map:
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 0 maps to socket 0 core 0 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 2 maps to socket 0 core 1 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 1 maps to socket 3 core 0 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: OS proc 3 maps to socket 3 core 1 thread 0
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 41464 tid 41464 thread 0 bound to OS proc set 3
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 41464 tid 41465 thread 1 bound to OS proc set 0
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 41464 tid 41466 thread 2 bound to OS proc set 1,2
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 41464 tid 41467 thread 3 bound to OS proc set 1,2
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 41464 tid 41468 thread 4 bound to OS proc set 3
KMP_AFFINITY: pid 41464 tid 41469 thread 5 bound to OS proc set 0
  
```

## Low Level Affinity API

Instead of relying on the user to specify the OpenMP thread to OS proc binding by setting an environment variable before program execution starts (or by using the `kmp_settings` interface before the first parallel region is reached), each OpenMP thread can determine the desired set of OS procs on which it is to execute and bind to them with the `kmp_set_affinity` API call.

**Caution**

When you use this affinity interface you take complete control of the hardware resources on which your threads run. To do that sensibly you need to understand in detail how the logical CPUs, the enumeration of hardware threads controlled by the OS, map to the physical hardware of the specific machine on which you are running. That mapping can be, and likely is, different on different machines, so you risk binding machine-specific information into your code, which can result in explicitly forcing bad affinities when your code runs on a different machine. And if you are concerned with optimization at this level of detail, your code is probably valuable, and therefore will probably move to another machine.

This interface may also allow you to ignore the resource limitations that were set by the program startup mechanism, such as Message Passing Interface (MPI), specifically to prevent multiple OpenMP processes on the same node from using the same hardware threads. Again, this can result in explicitly forcing affinities that cause bad performance, and the OpenMP runtime will neither prevent this from happening, nor warn you when it does. These are expert interfaces and you must use them with caution.

It is recommended, therefore, to use the higher level affinity settings if you possibly can, because they are more portable and do not require this low level knowledge.

The C/C++ API interfaces follow, where the type name `kmp_affinity_mask_t` is defined in `omp.h`:

Syntax	Description
<code>int kmp_set_affinity (kmp_affinity_mask_t *mask)</code>	Sets the affinity mask for the current OpenMP thread to <code>*mask</code> , where <code>*mask</code> is a set of OS proc IDs that has been created using the API calls listed below, and the thread will only execute on OS procs in the set. Returns either a zero (0) upon success or a nonzero error code.
<code>int kmp_get_affinity (kmp_affinity_mask_t *mask)</code>	Retrieves the affinity mask for the current OpenMP thread, and stores it in <code>*mask</code> , which must have previously been initialized with a call to <code>kmp_create_affinity_mask()</code> . Returns either a zero (0) upon success or a nonzero error code.
<code>int kmp_get_affinity_max_proc (void)</code>	Returns the maximum OS proc ID that is on the machine, plus 1. All OS proc IDs are guaranteed to be between 0 (inclusive) and <code>kmp_get_affinity_max_proc()</code> (exclusive).
<code>void kmp_create_affinity_mask (kmp_affinity_mask_t *mask)</code>	Allocates a new OpenMP thread affinity mask, and initializes <code>*mask</code> to the empty set of OS procs. The implementation is free to use an object of <code>kmp_affinity_mask_t</code> either as the set itself, a pointer to the actual set, or an index into a table describing the set. Do not make any assumption as to what the actual representation is.
<code>void kmp_destroy_affinity_mask (kmp_affinity_mask_t *mask)</code>	Deallocates the OpenMP thread affinity mask. For each call to <code>kmp_create_affinity_mask()</code> , there should be a corresponding call to <code>kmp_destroy_affinity_mask()</code> .

Syntax	Description
<code>int kmp_set_affinity_mask_proc (int proc, kmp_affinity_mask_t *mask)</code>	Adds the OS proc ID <code>proc</code> to the set <code>*mask</code> , if it is not already. Returns either a zero (0) upon success or a nonzero error code.
<code>int kmp_unset_affinity_mask_proc (int proc, kmp_affinity_mask_t *mask)</code>	If the OS proc ID <code>proc</code> is in the set <code>*mask</code> , it removes it. Returns either a zero (0) upon success or a nonzero error code.
<code>int kmp_get_affinity_mask_proc (int proc, kmp_affinity_mask_t *mask)</code>	Returns 1 if the OS proc ID <code>proc</code> is in the set <code>*mask</code> ; if not, it returns 0.

Once an OpenMP thread has set its own affinity mask via a successful call to `kmp_set_affinity()`, then that thread remains bound to the corresponding OS proc set until at least the end of the parallel region, unless reset via a subsequent call to `kmp_set_affinity()`.

Between parallel regions, the affinity mask (and the corresponding OpenMP thread to OS proc bindings) can be considered thread private data objects, and have the same persistence as described in the OpenMP Application Program Interface. For more information, see the OpenMP API specification (<http://www.openmp.org>), some relevant parts of which are provided below:

In order for the affinity mask and thread binding to persist between two consecutive active parallel regions, all three of the following conditions must hold:

- Neither parallel region is nested inside another explicit parallel region.
- The number of threads used to execute both parallel regions is the same.
- The value of the dyn-var internal control variable in the enclosing task region is false at entry to both parallel regions."

Therefore, by creating a parallel region at the start of the program whose sole purpose is to set the affinity mask for each thread, you can mimic the behavior of the `KMP_AFFINITY` environment variable with low-level affinity API calls, if program execution obeys the three aforementioned rules from the OpenMP specification.

The following example shows how these low-level interfaces can be used. This code binds the executing thread to the specified logical CPU:

#### Example

```
// Force the executing thread to execute on logical CPU i
// Returns 1 on success, 0 on failure.
int forceAffinity(int i)
{
    kmp_affinity_mask_t mask;

    kmp_create_affinity_mask(&mask);
    kmp_set_affinity_mask_proc(i, &mask);

    return (kmp_set_affinity(&mask) == 0);
}
```

This program fragment was written with knowledge about the mapping of the OS proc IDs to the physical processing elements of the target machine. On another machine, or on the same machine with a different OS installed, the program would still run, but the OpenMP thread to physical processing element bindings could differ and you might be explicitly force a bad distribution.



## OpenMP\* Memory Spaces and Allocators

For storage and retrieval variables, OpenMP\* provides memory known as memory spaces. Different memory spaces have different traits. Depending on how a variable is to be used and accessed determines which memory space is appropriate for allocation of the variable.

Each memory space has a unique allocator that is used to allocate and deallocate memory in that space. The allocators allocate variables in contiguous space that does not overlap any other allocation in the memory space. Multiple memory spaces with different traits may map to a single memory resource.

The behavior of the allocator is affected by the allocator traits that you specify. The allocator traits, their possible values, and their default values are shown in the following table:

Allocator Trait	Values That Can Be Specified	Default Value
<code>access</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>all</code></li> <li>• <code>cgroup</code></li> <li>• <code>pteam</code></li> <li>• <code>thread</code></li> </ul>	All
<code>alignment</code>	A positive integer value that is a power of 2 specifying number of bytes	1 byte
<code>fallback</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>abort_fb</code></li> <li>• <code>allocator_fb</code></li> <li>• <code>default_mem_fb</code></li> <li>• <code>null_fb</code></li> </ul>	<code>default_mem_fb</code>
<code>fb_data</code>	An allocator handle	None
<code>partition</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>blocked</code></li> <li>• <code>environment</code></li> <li>• <code>interleaved</code></li> <li>• <code>nearest</code></li> </ul>	<code>environment</code>
<code>pinned</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>true</code></li> <li>• <code>false</code></li> </ul>	<code>false</code>
<code>pool_size</code>	a positive integer value	Implementation defined
<code>sync_hint</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>contended</code></li> <li>• <code>uncontended</code></li> <li>• <code>private</code></li> <li>• <code>serialized</code></li> </ul>	<code>contended</code>

The `access` trait specifies the accessibility of the allocated memory. The following are values you can specify for `access`:

- `all`

This value indicates that the allocated memory must be accessible by all threads in the device where the memory allocation occurs.

This is the default setting.

- `cgroup`

This value indicates that the allocated memory must be accessible by all threads of the same contention group as the thread that requested the allocation. Accessing the allocated memory thread that is not part of the same contention group results in undefined behavior.

- `pteam`

This value indicates that the allocated memory is accessible by all threads that bind to the same parallel region as the thread that requests the allocations. Access to the memory by a thread that does not bind to the same parallel region as the thread that allocated the memory results in undefined behavior.

- `thread`

This value indicates that the memory allocated is accessible only by the thread that allocated it. Attempts to allocate the memory by another thread result in undefined behavior.

The `alignment` trait specifies how allocated variables will be aligned. Variables will be byte-aligned to at least the value specified for this trait. The default setting is 1 byte. Alignment can also be affected by directives and OpenMP runtime allocator routines that specify alignment requirements.

The `fallback` trait indicates how an allocator behaves if it is unable to satisfy an allocation request. The following are values you can specify for `fallback`:

- `abort_fb`

This value indicates that the program terminates if the allocation request fails.

- `allocator_fb`

If this value is specified and the allocation request fails, the allocation will be tried by the allocator specified by the `fb_data` trait.

- `default_mem_fb`

This value indicates that a failed allocation request will be retried in the `omp_default_mem_space` memory space. All traits for the `omp_default_mem_space` allocator should be set to the default trait values, except the `fallback` trait should be set to `null_fb`. This is the default setting.

- `null_fb`

This value indicates the allocator returns a zero value when an allocation request fails.

The `fb_data` trait lets you specify a fall back allocator to be used if the requested allocator fails to satisfy the allocation request. The `fallback` trait of the failing allocator must be set to `allocator_fb` in order for the allocator specified by the `fb_data` trait to be used.

The `partition` trait describes the partitioning of allocated memory over the storage resources represented by the memory space of the allocator. The following are values you can specify for `partition`:

- `blocked`

This value indicates the allocated memory is partitioned into blocks of memory of approximately equal size with one block per storage resource.

- `environment`

This value indicates the allocated memory placement is determined by the runtime execution environment. This is the default setting.

- `interleaved`

This value indicates the allocated memory is distributed in a round-robin fashion across the storage resources.

- `nearest`

This value indicates that the allocated memory will be placed in the storage resource nearest to the thread that requested the allocation.

If the `pinned` trait has the value `true`, the allocator ensures each allocation made by the allocator will remain in the storage resource at the same location where it was allocated until it is deallocated. The default setting is `false`.

The value of `pool_size` is the total number of bytes of storage available to an allocator when there have been no allocations. The following affect `pool_size`:

- If the `access` trait has the value `all`, the value of `pool_size` is the limit for all allocations for all threads having access to the allocator.
- If the `access` trait of the allocator has the value `cgroup`, the value of `pool_size` is the limit for allocations made from the threads within the same contention group.

- For allocators with the `access` trait value of `pteam`, the value of `pool_size` is the limit for allocations made within the same parallel team.
- If the `access` trait has the value `thread`, the value of `pool_size` is the limit for allocations made from each thread using the allocator.
- An allocation request for more space than the value of `pool_size` results in the allocator not fulfilling the allocation request.

The `sync_hint` trait describes the way that multiple threads can access an allocator. The following are values you can specify for `sync_hint`:

- `contended` or `uncontended`

Value `contended` indicates that many threads are anticipated to make simultaneous allocation requests while the value `uncontended` indicates that few threads are anticipated to make simultaneous allocation. The default setting is `contended`.

- `private`

This value indicates that all allocation requests will come from the same thread. Specifying `private` when this is not the case and two or more threads make allocation requests by the same allocator results in undefined behavior.

- `serialized`

This value indicates that only one thread will request an allocation at a given time. The behavior is undefined if two threads request an allocation simultaneously by an allocator whose `sync_hint` value is `serialized`.

There are five predefined memory spaces in OpenMP:

- The system default memory is referred to as `omp_default_mem_space`.
- Large capacity memory is referred to as `omp_large_cap_mem_space`.
- High bandwidth memory is referred to as `omp_high_bw_mem_space`.
- Low latency memory is referred to as `omp_low_lat_mem_space`.
- Memory designed for optimal storage of constant values is referred to as `omp_const_mem_space`.

It can be initialized with compile-time constant expressions or by using a `firstprivate` clause.

Writing to variables in `omp_const_mem_space` results in undefined behavior.

There are three additional predefined memory spaces that are extensions to the OpenMP standard:

- `omp_target_host_mem_space` is host memory that is accessible by the device.
- `omp_target_shared_mem_space` is memory that can migrate between the host and the device.
- `omp_target_device_mem_space` is memory that is accessible to the device.

The following table shows the predefined memory allocators, the memory space they are associated with, and the non-default memory trait values they possess.

Allocator Name	Associated Memory Space	Non-Default Trait Values
<code>omp_default_mem_alloc</code>	<code>omp_default_mem_space</code>	<code>fallback=null_fb</code>
<code>omp_large_cap_mem_alloc</code>	<code>omp_large_cap_mem_space</code>	<code>none</code>
<code>omp_low_lat_mem_alloc</code>	<code>omp_low_lat_mem_space</code>	<code>none</code>
<code>omp_high_bw_mem_alloc</code>	<code>omp_high_bw_mem_space</code>	<code>none</code>
<code>omp_const_mem_alloc</code>	<code>omp_const_mem_space</code>	<code>none</code>
<code>omp_cgroup_mem_alloc</code>	implementation/system defined	<code>access=cgroup</code>
<code>omp_pteam_mem_alloc</code>	implementation/system defined	<code>access=pteam</code>

Allocator Name	Associated Memory Space	Non-Default Trait Values
<code>omp_thread_mem_alloc</code>	implementation/system defined	<code>access=thread</code>
<code>omp_target_host_mem_alloc</code>	<code>omp_target_host_mem_space</code>	<code>none</code>
<code>omp_target_shared_mem_alloc</code>	<code>omp_target_shared_mem_space</code>	<code>none</code>
<code>omp_target_device_mem_alloc</code>	<code>omp_target_device_mem_space</code>	<code>none</code>

**See Also**

[OpenMP\\* Runtime Library Routines](#)

## OpenMP\* Advanced Issues

This topic discusses how to use the OpenMP\* library functions and environment variables and discusses some guidelines for enhancing performance with OpenMP.

OpenMP provides specific function calls, and environment variables. See the following topics to refresh your memory about the primary functions and environment variable used in this topic:

- [OpenMP Runtime Library Routines](#)
- [OpenMP Environment Variables](#)

To use the function calls, include the `omp.h` header file. This file is installed in the `INCLUDE` directory during the compiler installation and compile the application using the `/Qopenmp` (Windows\*) or `-qopenmp` (Linux\*) option.

The following example demonstrates how to use the OpenMP functions to print the alphabet and illustrates several important concepts:

1. When using functions instead of pragmas, your code must be rewritten; rewrites can mean extra debugging, testing, and maintenance efforts.
2. It becomes difficult to compile without OpenMP support.
3. It is very easy to introduce simple bugs, as in the loop (shown in example) that fails to print all the letters of the alphabet when the number of threads is not a multiple of 26.
4. You lose the ability to adjust loop scheduling without creating your own work-queue algorithm, which is a lot of extra effort. You are limited by your own scheduling, which is mostly likely static scheduling as shown in the example.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <omp.h>

int main(void) {
    int i;
    omp_set_num_threads(4);

    #pragma omp parallel private(i)
    {
        // OMP_NUM_THREADS is not a multiple of 26,
        // which can be considered a bug in this code.
        int LettersPerThread = 26 / omp_get_num_threads();
        int ThisThreadNum = omp_get_thread_num();
        int StartLetter = 'a'+ThisThreadNum*LettersPerThread;
        int EndLetter = 'a'+ThisThreadNum*LettersPerThread+LettersPerThread;
```

```

        for (i=StartLetter; i<EndLetter; i++) { printf("%c", i); }
    }
    printf("\n");
    return 0;
}

```

Debugging threaded applications is a complex process because debuggers change the runtime performance, which can mask race conditions. Even print statements can mask issues, because they use synchronization and operating system functions. OpenMP itself also adds some complications, because it introduces additional structure by distinguishing private variables and shared variables and inserts additional code. A debugger that supports OpenMP can help you to examine variables and step through threaded code. You can use Intel® Inspector to detect many hard-to-find threading errors analytically. Sometimes, a process of elimination can help identify problems without resorting to sophisticated debugging tools.

Remember that most mistakes are race conditions. Most race conditions are caused by shared variables that really should have been declared private. Start by looking at the variables inside the parallel regions and make sure that the variables are declared private when necessary. Next, check functions called within parallel constructs. By default, variables declared on the stack are private, but the C/C++ keyword `static` changes the variable to be placed on the global heap and therefore shared for OpenMP loops.

The `default(none)` clause can be used to help find those hard-to-spot variables. If you specify `default(none)`, then every variable must be declared with a data-sharing attribute clause. For example:

```
#pragma omp parallel for default(none) private(x,y) shared(a,b)
```

Another common mistake is using uninitialized variables. Remember that private variables do not have initial values upon entering a parallel construct. Use the `firstprivate` and `lastprivate` clauses to initialize them only when necessary, because doing so adds extra overhead.

If you still can't find the bug, then consider the possibility of reducing the scope. Try a binary-hunt. Force parallel sections to be serial again with `if(0)` on the parallel construct or commenting out the pragma altogether. Another method is to force large chunks of a parallel region to be critical sections. Pick a region of the code that you think contains the bug and place it within a critical section. Try to find the section of code that suddenly works when it is within a critical section and fails when it is not. Now look at the variables, and see if the bug is apparent. If that still doesn't work, try setting the entire program to run in serial by setting the compiler-specific environment variable `KMP_LIBRARY=serial`.

If the code is still not working, and you are not using any OpenMP API function calls, compile it without the `/Qopenmp` (Windows) or `-qopenmp` (Linux) option to make sure the serial version works. If you are using OpenMP API function calls, use the `/Qopenmp-stubs` (Windows) or `-qopenmp-stubs` (Linux) option.

## Performance

OpenMP threaded application performance is largely dependent upon the following things:

- The underlying performance of the single-threaded code.
- CPU utilization, idle threads, and load balancing.
- The percentage of the application that is executed in parallel by multiple threads.
- The amount of synchronization and communication among the threads.
- The overhead needed to create, manage, destroy, and synchronize the threads, made worse by the number of single-to-parallel or parallel-to-single transitions called fork-join transitions.
- Performance limitations of shared resources such as memory, bus bandwidth, and CPU execution units.
- Memory conflicts caused by shared memory or falsely shared memory.

Performance always begins with a properly constructed parallel algorithm or application. For example, parallelizing a bubble-sort, even one written in hand-optimized assembly language, is not a good place to start. Keep scalability in mind; creating a program that runs well on two CPUs is not as efficient as creating one that runs well on  $n$  CPUs. With OpenMP, the number of threads is chosen by the compiler, so programs that work well regardless of the number of threads are highly desirable. Producer/consumer architectures are rarely efficient, because they are made specifically for two threads.

Once the algorithm is in place, make sure that the code runs efficiently on the targeted Intel® architecture; a single-threaded version can be a big help. Turn off the `/Qopenmp` (Windows) or `-qopenmp` (Linux) option to generate a single-threaded version, or build with the `/Qopenmp-stubs` (Windows) or `-qopenmp-stubs` (Linux) option, and run the single-threaded version through the usual set of optimizations.

Once you have gotten the single-threaded performance, it is time to generate the multi-threaded version and start doing some analysis.

Optimizations are really a combination of patience, experimentation, and practice. Make little test programs that mimic the way your application uses the computer resources to get a feel for what things are faster than others. Be sure to try the different scheduling clauses for the parallel sections of code. If the overhead of a parallel region is large compared to the compute time, you may want to use an `if` clause to execute the section serially.

### See Also

[OpenMP\\* Runtime Library Routines](#)

[Worksharing Using OpenMP\\*](#)

[qopenmp, Qopenmp](#)

[qopenmp-stubs, Qopenmp-stubs](#)

## OpenMP\* Implementation-Defined Behaviors

This topic summarizes the behaviors that are described as implementation-defined in the OpenMP\* API specification.

### NOTE

Internal Control Variables (ICVs) mentioned below are discussed in the OpenMP API specification.

Name	Description
<code>single</code> construct	The first thread that encounters the <code>single</code> construct executes the structured block.
<code>teams</code> construct	The number of teams that are created is equal to 1 if you don't specify the <code>num_teams</code> clause.
<code>dist_schedule</code> clause, <code>distribute</code> construct	If you don't specify the <code>dist_schedule</code> clause, then the schedule for the <code>distribute</code> construct is <code>static</code> .
<code>omp_set_num_threads</code> routine	If the argument is not a positive integer, then Intel's OpenMP implementation sets the value of the first element of the <code>nthreads-var</code> ICV of the current task to 1.
<code>omp_set_max_active_levels</code> routine	If the argument is a negative integer this call is ignored and the last valid setting is used.
<code>omp_get_max_active_levels</code> routine	When called from within any explicit parallel region the binding thread set, and binding region, if required, for the <code>omp_get_max_active_levels</code> region is the current task region.
<code>OMP_SCHEDULE</code> environment variable	If the value of the variable does not conform to the specified format then the value of the <code>run-sched-var</code> ICV is set to <code>static</code> .

Name	Description
OMP_NUM_THREADS environment variable	If any value of the list specified in the environment variable is negative then the whole list is ignored. If any value of the list is zero then this value is set to 1.
OMP_PROC_BIND environment variable	If the value is not <code>true</code> , <code>false</code> , or a comma separated list of <code>master</code> (deprecated), <code>primary</code> , <code>close</code> , or <code>spread</code> , then Intel's OpenMP implementation sets the value of <code>bind-var</code> ICV to <code>false</code> .
OMP_DYNAMIC environment variable	If the value is neither <code>true</code> nor <code>false</code> , then the implementation sets the value of <code>dyn-var</code> ICV to <code>false</code> .
OMP_NESTED environment variable	If the value is neither <code>true</code> nor <code>false</code> , then the implementation sets the value of <code>nest-var</code> ICV to <code>false</code> .
OMP_STACKSIZE environment variable	If the value does not conform to the specified format or the implementation cannot provide a stack of the specified size, then Intel's OpenMP implementation sets the value of <code>stacksize-var</code> ICV to the default size, which is specified as being from 1MB to 4MB depending on the architecture. On Linux* or macOS*, the implementation can set the value of <code>stacksize-var</code> ICV up to 256MB, respecting the operating system's stack size limit.
OMP_MAX_ACTIVE_LEVELS environment variable	If the value is a negative integer or is greater than the number of parallel levels an implementation can support, then Intel's OpenMP implementation sets the value of the <code>max-active-levels-var</code> ICV to 1.
OMP_THREAD_LIMIT environment variable	If the requested value is greater than the number of threads an implementation can support, or if the value is a negative integer, then Intel's OpenMP implementation sets the value of the <code>thread-limit-var</code> ICV to the maximum number of threads supported on a particular platform. If the requested value is zero then the implementation sets the value of the <code>thread-limit-var</code> ICV to 1.
Runtime library definitions	Intel's OpenMP implementation provides both the include file <code>omp.h</code> and <code>omp-tools.h</code> .

## OpenMP\* Examples

The following examples show how to use several OpenMP\* features.

### A Simple Difference Operator

This example shows a simple parallel loop where the amount of work in each iteration is different. Dynamic scheduling is used to improve load balancing.

The `for` pragma has a `nowait` clause because there is an implicit barrier at the end of the parallel region. Therefore it is not necessary to also have a barrier at the end of the `for` region.

```
void for1(float a[], float b[], int n) {
    int i, j;
    #pragma omp parallel shared(a,b,n) {
        #pragma omp for schedule(dynamic,1) private (i,j) nowait
        for (i = 1; i < n; i++)
            for (j = 0; j < i; j++)
                b[j + n*i] = (a[j + n*i] + a[j + n*(i-1)]) / 2.0;
    }
}
```

## Two Difference Operators: for Loop Version

This example uses two parallel loops fused to reduce fork/join overhead. The first `for` pragma has a `nowait` clause because all the data used in the second loop is different than all the data used in the first loop.

```
void for2(float a[], float b[], float c[], float d[], int n, int m) {
    int i, j;
    #pragma omp parallel shared(a,b,c,d,n,m) private(i,j) {
        #pragma omp for schedule(dynamic,1) nowait
        for (i = 1; i < n; i++)
            for (j = 0; j < i; j++)
                b[j + n*i] = ( a[j + n*i] + a[j + n*(i-1)] )/2.0;
        #pragma omp for schedule(dynamic,1) nowait
        for (i = 1; i < m; i++)
            for (j = 0; j < i; j++)
                d[j + m*i] = ( c[j + m*i] + c[j + m*(i-1)] )/2.0;
    }
}
```

## Two Difference Operators: sections Version

This example demonstrates the use of the `sections` pragma . The logic is identical to the preceding `for` pragma example, but uses a `sections` pragma instead of a `for` pragma . Here the speedup is limited to two because there are only two units of work whereas in the example above there are  $(n-1) + (m-1)$  units of work.

```
void sections1(float a[], float b[], float c[], float d[], int n, int m) {
    int i, j;
    #pragma omp parallel shared(a,b,c,d,n,m) private(i,j) {
        #pragma omp sections nowait {
            #pragma omp section
            for (i = 1; i < n; i++)
                for (j = 0; j < i; j++)
                    b[j + n*i] = ( a[j + n*i] + a[j + n*(i-1)] )/2.0;
            #pragma omp section
            for (i = 1; i < m; i++)
                for (j = 0; j < i; j++)
                    d[j + m*i] = ( c[j + m*i] + c[j + m*(i-1)] )/2.0;
        }
    }
}
```



## Update a Shared Scalar

This example demonstrates how to use a `single` construct to update an element of the shared array `a`. The optional `nowait` clause after the first loop is omitted because it is necessary to wait at the end of the loop before proceeding into the `single` construct to avoid a race condition.

```
void sp_1a(float a[], float b[], int n) {
    int i;
    #pragma omp parallel shared(a,b,n) private(i) {
        #pragma omp for
        for (i = 0; i < n; i++)
            a[i] = 1.0 / a[i];
        #pragma omp single
            a[0] = MIN( a[0], 1.0 );
        #pragma omp for nowait
        for (i = 0; i < n; i++)
            b[i] = b[i] / a[i];
    }
}
```

# Intel® oneAPI Level Zero

---

The objective of the Intel® oneAPI Level Zero (Level Zero) Application Programming Interface (API) is to provide direct-to-metal interfaces to offload accelerator devices. Its programming interface can be tailored to any device needs and can be adapted to support broader set of languages features such as function pointers, virtual functions, unified memory, and I/O capabilities.

Most applications should not require the additional control provided by the Level Zero API. The Level Zero API is intended for providing explicit controls needed by higher-level runtime APIs and libraries.

While initially influenced by other low-level APIs, such as OpenCL™ API and Vulkan\*, the Level Zero APIs are designed to evolve independently. While initially influenced by graphics processing unit architecture, the Level Zero APIs are designed to be supportable across different compute device architectures, such as Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs) and other types of accelerator architectures.

## Intel® oneAPI Level Zero Switch

---

Data Parallel C++ (DPC++) is just one of the many components of the oneAPI project. The Intel® oneAPI Level Zero (Level Zero) API provides low-level direct-to-metal interfaces that are tailored to the devices on a oneAPI project. While heavily influenced by other low-level APIs, such as OpenCL™ API, Level Zero is designed to evolve independently.

More information on Level Zero is available in the [oneAPI Specification](#).

## Packages to Install

The packages you must install are `intel-level-zero-gpu` and `level-zero`.

## Level Zero Loader

Level Zero is supportable across different oneAPI compute device architectures. The Level Zero loader discovers all Level Zero drivers in the system. In addition, the Level Zero loader is also the Level Zero software development kit: It carries the Level Zero headers and libraries where you build Level Zero programs.

## Level Zero GPU Driver

The driver is open-source and regular public releases are maintained. It does not come with DPC++ and must be installed independently. The Level Zero driver and OpenCL™ driver come in the same package. More info about the Level Zero driver is available at [GitHub](#).

## DPC++ Plugins

SYCL targets a variety of devices: CPU, GPU, and Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA). Different devices can be operated through different low-level drivers, such as OpenCL for FPGA. The Plugin Interface (PI) is a unified SYCL API for working with different devices in a unified way. SYCL plugins implement specific translations of the PI API into low-level runtime. The Level Zero PI Plugin was created to enable devices supported through the Level Zero system.

Scenario	Information
SYCL Device Selection	The PI performs device discovery of all available devices through all available PI plugins. The same physical hardware device can be seen as multiple different SYCL devices if multiple plugins support it (for example, OpenCL Gen90 and Level Zero Gen90). The SYCL runtime performs device selection from the available devices based on device selectors. The device selectors can be user-defined or built in (for example, <code>gpu_selector</code> ).
Discovery of Multiple PI Plugins	<p>The implication of support for the discovery of multiple plugins is that the same GPU card can be seen as multiple different GPU devices available under different PI plugins.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> Corresponding runtimes (OpenCL and/or Level Zero) must be installed correctly and independently for PI to see their devices. The SYCL specification does not define which device will be used if there are multiple devices that match criteria (for example, <code>is_gpu()</code>).</p> <hr/>
Default Preference is Given to a Level Zero GPU on Linux	<p>By default, if no special action is taken and the Level Zero runtime reports support for the installed GPU, then the SYCL runtime uses the installed GPU. This is true for standard built-in device selectors and custom device selectors, where no action is taken to change the default behavior.</p> <p>Currently, on Windows, the preference is given to an OpenCL GPU.</p> <p>Devices that are not supported with the Level Zero runtime (CPU/FPGA) continue to run with OpenCL.</p>
How to Change the Default Preference	Use the <code>SYCL_BE</code> environment variable to change the default preference. The valid values are <code>PI_OPENCL</code> and <code>PI_LEVEL0</code> .

Scenario	Information
	<p>For example, if you specify <code>SYCL_BE=PI_OPENCL</code> and the PI OpenCL plugin reports the availability of the device of the required type, then that device is used. It overrides the default preference that is given to the Level Zero GPU, if the GPU is supported by the installed version of OpenCL.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE</b> The <code>SYCL_BE</code> setting only works when there are multiple choices.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Recommendation</b> If your code does not work, try running it with <code>SYCL_BE=PI_OPENCL</code> to see if the problem is related to Level Zero.</p> <hr/>
How to See Where the Code is Running	<p>Use the <code>SYCL_PI_TRACE=1</code> environment variable to see where your code is running. It reports the choice made by the built-in device selectors, if they are used.</p> <p>Use <code>SYCL_PI_TRACE=-1</code> to enable verbose tracing of the PI and show all the devices detected by the PI discovery process.</p>
How to Find all DPC++ Plugins and Supported Devices Discovered in the System	<p>Use the <code>sycl-ls</code> utility to find all the plugins on your system. <code>sycl-ls</code> queries all the platforms and devices available through the plugins, and prints useful information about SYCL devices and their ID numbers. This information is useful when you want to designate a specific device to run a SYCL program. The <code>SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER</code> string is printed at each line to show three information pieces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The backend that the plugin supports</li> <li>• The <code>device_type</code></li> <li>• The <code>device_id</code></li> </ul> <p>Verbose output is available with <code>\$ sycl-ls --verbose</code>, which gives you the same choices that are made by standard built-in device selectors and other custom device selectors.</p>

## SYCL\_DEVICE\_FILTER

The `SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER` environment variable limits the SYCL runtime to use a subset of the system's devices. Setting this environment variable affects all of the device query functions (`platform::get_devices()` and `platform::get_platforms()`) and all of the device selectors.

The value of this environment variable is a comma separated list of filters, where each filter is a triple of the form `backend:device_type:device_num`. Each element of the triple is optional, but each filter must have at least one value. The possible values of the backend are:

- `host`
- `level_zero`
- `opencl`
- `cuda`
- `hip`
- `*`

The possible values of the `device_type` are:

- `host`
- `cpu`
- `gpu`
- `acc`
- `*`

The `device_num` is an integer that indexes the enumeration of devices from the `sycl-ls` utility tool, where the first device in that enumeration has index zero in each backend. For example, `SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER=2` returns all devices with index '2' from all different backends. If multiple devices satisfy this device number (GPU and CPU devices can be assigned device number '2'), then the `default_selector` chooses the device with the highest heuristic point. When `SYCL_DEVICE_ALLOWLIST` is set, it is applied before counting devices and affects `device_num` values.

If a filter has all three elements of the triple, it selects only those devices that come from the given backend, have the specified device type, and have the given device index. If more than one filter is specified, the runtime is restricted to the union of devices selected by all filters. The runtime does not include the host backend and the host device automatically, unless one of the filters explicitly specifies the host device type. `SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER=host` should be set your program uses the host device only.

#### NOTE

All device selectors throw an exception if the filtered list of devices does not include a device that satisfies the selector. For instance, `SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER=cpu, level_zero` causes `host_selector()` to throw an exception. `SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER` also limits loading only specified plugins into the SYCL runtime.

`SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER=level_zero` causes the `cpu_selector` to throw an exception since the SYCL runtime only loads the `level_zero` backend, which does not support any CPU devices at this time. When multiple devices satisfy the filter (example: `SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER=gpu`), only one of them is selected.

## Intel® oneAPI Level Zero Backend Specification

The Intel® oneAPI Level Zero (Level Zero) extension introduces a Level Zero backend for SYCL. It is built on top of Level Zero runtime enabled with the [oneAPI Level Zero Specification](#). The Level Zero backend aims to provide the best possible performance of SYCL application on a variety of targets supported. The currently supported targets are all Intel GPUs starting with Gen9.

This extension provides a feature-test macro as described in the [SYCL spec's section, Feature Test Macros](#). Any implementation supporting this extension must predefine the macro `SYCL_EXT_ONEAPI_BACKEND_LEVEL_ZERO` to one of the values defined in the table below. Applications can test for the existence of this macro to see if the implementation supports this feature, or they can test the macro's value to see the extension APIs the implementation supports:

Value	Description
1	Initial extension version.

Value	Description
2	Added support for the <code>make_buffer()</code> API.
3	Added device member to <code>backend_input_t&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero, queue&gt;</code> .

**NOTE** This extension is following SYCL 2020 backend specification. Prior APIs for interoperability with Level Zero are marked as deprecated and will be removed in the next release.

## Prerequisites

The Level Zero loader and drivers must be installed on your system for the SYCL runtime to recognize and enable the Level Zero backend. Visit [Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler System Requirements](#) for specific instructions.

## User-visible Level Zero Backend Selection and Default Backend

The Level Zero backend is added to the `sycl::backend` enumeration with:

```
enum class backend {
    // ...
    ext_oneapi_level_zero,
    // ...
};
```

The sections below explain the different ways the Level Zero backend can be selected.

### Through an Environment Variable

The `SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER` environment variable limits the SYCL runtime to use only a subset of the system's devices. By using `level_zero` for the backend in `SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER`, you can select the use of Level Zero as a SYCL backend. For more information, see the [Environment Variables](#).

### Through a Programming API

The Filter Selector extension is described in [SYCL Proposals: Filter Selector](#). Similar to how the `SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER` applies filtering to the entire process, this device selector can be used to select the Level Zero backend.

When neither the environment variable nor the filtering device selector is used, the implementation chooses the Level Zero backend for GPU devices supported by the installed Level Zero runtime. The serving backend for a SYCL platform can be queried with the `get_backend()` member function `sycl::platform`.

## Interoperability with the Level Zero API

The sections below describe the various interoperabilities that are possible between SYCL and Level Zero. The application must include the following headers to use any of the inter-operation APIs described in this section. These headers must be included in the order shown:

```
#include "level_zero/ze_api.h"
#include "sycl/ext/oneapi/backend/level_zero.hpp"
```

### Mapping of SYCL Objects to Level Zero Handles

These SYCL objects encapsulate the corresponding Level Zero handles:

SYCL Type	backend_return_t <backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero, SyclType>	backend_input_t<backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero, SyclType>
platform	ze_driver_handle_t	ze_driver_handle_t
device	ze_device_handle_t	ze_device_handle_t
context	ze_context_handle_t	<pre>struct {     ze_context_handle_t NativeHandle;     std::vector&lt;device&gt; DeviceList;     ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership Ownership{  ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership::transfer}; }</pre>
queue	ze_command_queue_handle_t	<pre>struct {     ze_command_queue_handle_t NativeHandle;     ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership Ownership{  ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership::transfer}; }</pre> <p>Deprecated in Version 3 of the <a href="#">Level Zero Backend Specification</a>.</p> <pre>struct {     ze_command_queue_handle_t NativeHandle;     device Device;     ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership Ownership{  ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership::transfer}; }</pre> <p>Supported since Version 3 of the <a href="#">Level Zero Backend Specification</a>.</p>
event	ze_event_handle_t	<pre>struct {     ze_event_handle_t NativeHandle;     ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership Ownership{  ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership::transfer}; }</pre>
kernel_bundle	std::vector<ze_module_handle_t>	<pre>struct {     ze_module_handle_t NativeHandle;     ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership Ownership{</pre>

SYCL Type	backend_return_t <backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero, SyclType>	backend_input_t<backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero, SyclType>
kernel	ze_kernel_handle_t	<pre>ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership::transfer}; }</pre> <pre>struct {     kernel_bundle&lt;bundle_state::executable&gt;     KernelBundle;     ze_kernel_handle_t NativeHandle;     ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership     Ownership{         ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership::transfer}; }</pre>
buffer	void *	<pre>struct {     void *NativeHandle;     ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership     Ownership{         ext::oneapi::level_zero::ownership::transfer}; }</pre>

### Obtaining Built-in Level Zero Handles from SYCL Objects

The `sycl::get_native<backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero>` free-function is how you can use a raw built-in Level Zero handle to obtain a specific SYCL object. The function is supported for the SYCL platform, device, context, queue, event and program classes. You can use a free-function defined in the `sycl::` namespace instead of the member function with:

```
template <backend BackendName, class SyclObjectT>
auto get_native(const SyclObjectT &Obj)
    -> backend_return_t<BackendName, SyclObjectT>
```

This function is supported for SYCL platform, device, context, queue, event, kernel\_bundle, and kernel classes.

The `sycl::get_native<backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero>` free-function is not supported for the SYCL buffer class. The built-in backend object associated with the buffer can be obtained using the `interop_handle` class as described in the [SYCL spec's section, Class interop\\_handle](#). The pointer is returned by `get_native_mem<backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero>` method of the `interop_handle` class, which is the value returned from a call to `zeMemAllocShared()`, `zeMemAllocDevice()`, or `zeMemAllocHost()` and not directly accessible from the host. You may need to copy your data to the host to access the data. You can get information on the type of the allocation using the `type` data member of the `ze_memory_allocation_properties_t` struct that is returned by `zeMemGetAllocProperties`.

```
Queue.submit([&](handler &CGH) {
    auto BufferAcc = Buffer.get_access<access::mode::write>(CGH);
    CGH.host_task([=](const interop_handle &IH) {
        void *DevicePtr =
            IH.get_native_mem<backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero>(BufferAcc);
        ze_memory_allocation_properties_t MemAllocProperties{};
```

```

ze_result_t Res = zeMemGetAllocProperties(
    ZeContext, DevicePtr, &MemAllocProperties, nullptr);
ze_memory_type_t ZeMemType = MemAllocProperties.type;
});
}).wait();

```

### Construct a SYCL Object from a Level Zero Handle

The following free functions, defined in the `sycl` namespace are specialized for the Level Zero backend to allow an application to create a SYCL object that encapsulates a corresponding Level Zero object, see the table below for specific functions.

Level Zero Interoperability Function	Description
<pre> make_platform&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero&gt;(     const backend_input_t&lt;         backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero,         platform&gt; &amp;) </pre>	<p>Constructs a SYCL platform instance from a Level Zero <code>ze_driver_handle_t</code>. The SYCL execution environment contains a fixed number of platforms that are counted with <code>sycl::platform::get_platforms()</code>. Calling this function does not create a platform, it creates a <code>sycl::platform</code> object that is a copy of one of the platforms from that enumeration.</p>
<pre> make_device&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero&gt;(     const backend_input_t&lt;         backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero,         device&gt; &amp;) </pre>	<p>Constructs a SYCL device instance from a Level Zero <code>ze_device_handle_t</code>. The SYCL execution environment for the Level Zero backend contains a fixed number of devices that are counted with <code>sycl::device::get_devices()</code> and a fixed number of sub-devices that are counted with <code>sycl::device::create_sub_devices(...)</code>. Calling this function does not create a device, it creates a <code>sycl::device</code> object that is a copy of one of the devices from those enumerations.</p>
<pre> make_context&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero&gt;(     const backend_input_t&lt;         backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero,         context&gt; &amp;) </pre>	<p>Constructs a SYCL context instance from a Level Zero <code>ze_context_handle_t</code>. The context is created against the devices passed in a <code>DeviceList</code> structure member. There must be at least one device given and all the devices must be from the same SYCL platform and from the same Level Zero driver. The <code>Ownership</code> input structure member specifies if the SYCL runtime should take ownership of the passed built-in handle. The default behavior is to transfer the ownership to the SYCL runtime. See section <a href="#">Level Zero Handle Ownership and Thread-safety</a> for details.</p>
<pre> make_queue&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero&gt;(     const backend_input_t&lt;         backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero,         queue&gt; &amp;,     const context &amp;Context) </pre>	<p>Constructs a SYCL queue instance from a Level Zero <code>ze_command_queue_handle_t</code>. The <code>Context</code> argument must be a valid SYCL context encapsulating a Level Zero context. The <code>Device</code> input structure member specifies the device to create the queue against and must be in <code>Context</code>. The <code>Ownership</code> input structure member specifies if the SYCL runtime should take ownership of the passed built-in handle. The default behavior is to</p>



Level Zero Interoperability Function	Description
<pre>make_event&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero&gt;(     const backend_input_t&lt;         backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero, event&gt; &amp;,     const context &amp;Context)</pre>	<p>transfer the ownership to the SYCL runtime. See Level Zero Handle Ownership and Thread-safety for details.</p> <p>If the deprecated variant of <code>backend_input_t&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero, queue&gt;</code> is passed to <code>make_queue</code>, the queue is attached to the first device in <code>Context</code>.</p> <p>Constructs a SYCL event instance from a Level Zero <code>ze_event_handle_t</code>. The <code>Context</code> argument must be a valid SYCL context encapsulating a Level Zero context. The Level Zero event should be allocated from an event pool created in the same context. The <code>Ownership</code> input structure member specifies if the SYCL runtime should take ownership of the passed built-in handle. The default behavior is to transfer the ownership to the SYCL runtime. See Level Zero Handle Ownership and Thread-safety for details.</p>
<pre>make_kernel_bundle&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_z ero,     bundle_state::executable&gt;(     const backend_input_t&lt;         backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero, kernel_bundle&lt;bundle_state::executable&gt;&gt; &amp;,     const context &amp;Context)</pre>	<p>Constructs a SYCL <code>kernel_bundle</code> instance from a Level Zero <code>ze_module_handle_t</code>. The <code>Context</code> argument must be a valid SYCL context encapsulating a Level Zero context, and the Level Zero module must be created on the same context. The Level Zero module must be fully linked (it cannot require further linking through <a href="#">zeModuleDynamicLink</a>). The SYCL <code>kernel_bundle</code> is created in the executable state. The <code>Ownership</code> input structure member specifies if the SYCL runtime should take ownership of the passed built-in handle. The default behavior is to transfer the ownership to the SYCL runtime. See Level Zero Handle Ownership and Thread-safety for details. If the behavior is <code>transfer</code>, then the runtime is going to destroy the input Level Zero module, and the application must not have any outstanding <code>ze_kernel_handle_t</code> handles to the underlying <code>ze_module_handle_t</code> by the time this interoperability <code>kernel_bundle</code> destructor is called.</p>
<pre>make_kernel&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero&gt;(     const backend_input_t&lt;         backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero, kernel&gt; &amp;,     const context &amp;Context)</pre>	<p>Constructs a SYCL kernel instance from a Level Zero <code>ze_kernel_handle_t</code>. The <code>KernelBundle</code> input structure specifies the <code>kernel_bundle</code> corresponding to the Level Zero module from which the kernel is created. There must be exactly one Level Zero module in the <code>KernelBundle</code>. The <code>Context</code> argument must be a valid SYCL context encapsulating a Level Zero context, and the Level Zero module must be created on the same context. The <code>Ownership</code> input structure member specifies if</p>

Level Zero Interoperability Function	Description
<pre> make_buffer(     const     backend_input_t&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero     ,                                 buffer&lt;T, Dimensions, AllocatorT&gt;&gt; &amp;,     const context &amp;Context) </pre>	<p>the SYCL runtime should take ownership of the passed built-in handle. The default behavior is to transfer the ownership to the SYCL runtime. See Level Zero Handle Ownership and Thread-safety for details. If the behavior is <code>transfer</code>, then the runtime is going to destroy the input Level Zero kernel.</p> <p>This API is available starting with revision 2 of the <a href="#">Level Zero Backend Specification</a>.</p> <p>Construct a SYCL buffer instance from a pointer to a Level Zero memory allocation. The pointer must be the value returned from a previous call to <code>zeMemAllocShared()</code>, <code>zeMemAllocDevice()</code>, or <code>zeMemAllocHost()</code>. The input SYCL context <code>Context</code> must be associated with a single device, matching the device used at the prior allocation. The <code>Context</code> argument must be a valid SYCL context encapsulating a Level Zero context, and the Level Zero memory must be allocated on the same context. Created SYCL buffer can be accessed in another contexts, not only in the provided input context. The <code>Ownership</code> input structure member specifies if the SYCL runtime should take ownership of the passed built-in handle. The default behavior is to transfer the ownership to the SYCL runtime. See Level Zero Handle Ownership and Thread-safety for details. If the behavior is <code>transfer</code>, then the runtime is going to free the input Level Zero memory allocation. Synchronization rules for a buffer that is created with this API are described in Interoperability Buffer Synchronization Rules.</p>
<pre> make_buffer(     const     backend_input_t&lt;backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero     ,                                 buffer&lt;T, Dimensions, AllocatorT&gt;&gt; &amp;,     const context &amp;Context, event     AvailableEvent) </pre>	<p>This API is available starting with revision 2 of the <a href="#">Level Zero Backend Specification</a>.</p> <p>Construct a SYCL buffer instance from a pointer to a Level Zero memory allocation. Refer to <code>make_buffer</code> description above for semantics and restrictions. The additional <code>AvailableEvent</code> argument must be a valid SYCL event. The instance of the SYCL buffer class template being constructed must wait for the SYCL event parameter to signal that the memory built-in handle is ready to be used.</p>

## Level Zero Handle Ownership and Thread-safety

The Level Zero runtime does not do reference-counting of its objects, so it is crucial to adhere to these practices of how Level Zero handles are managed. By default, the ownership is transferred to the SYCL runtime, but some interoperability API supports overriding this behavior and keeps the ownership in the application. Use this enumeration for explicit specification of the ownership:

```
namespace sycl {
namespace ext {
namespace oneapi {
namespace level_zero {

enum class ownership { transfer, keep };

} // namespace level_zero
} // namespace oneapi
} // namespace ext
} // namespace sycl
```

- **SYCL Runtime Takes Ownership (default):** Whenever the application creates a SYCL object from the corresponding Level Zero handle, with one of the `make_*` functions, the SYCL runtime takes ownership of the Level Zero handle if no explicit `ownership::keep` was specified. The application must not use the Level Zero handle after the last host copy of the SYCL object is destroyed. The application must not destroy the Level Zero handle. For more information, see the [SYCL Common Reference Semantics](#) section.
- **Application Keeps Ownership (explicit):** If a SYCL object is created with an interoperability API explicitly asking to keep the built-in handle ownership in the application with `ownership::keep`, then the SYCL runtime does not take the ownership and will not destroy the Level Zero handle at the destruction of the SYCL object. The application is responsible for destroying the built-in handle when it no longer needs it, but it must not destroy the handle before the last host copy of the SYCL object is destroyed (as described in the core SYCL specification under [SYCL Common Reference Semantics](#)).
- **Obtaining Built-in Handle Does Not Change Ownership:** The application may call the `get_native<backend::ext_oneapi_level_zero>` free function on a SYCL object to retrieve the underlying Level Zero handle. Doing so does not change the ownership of the Level Zero handle. The application may not use this handle after the last host copy of the SYCL object is destroyed (as described in the core SYCL specification under [SYCL Common Reference Semantics](#) unless the SYCL object was created by the application with `ownership::keep`).
- **Considerations for Multi-threaded Environment:** The Level Zero API is not thread-safe, refer to [Multithreading and Concurrency](#) for more information. Applications must make sure that the Level Zero handles are not used simultaneously from different threads. The SYCL runtime takes ownership of the Level Zero handles and should not attempt further direct use of those handles.

### Interoperability Buffer Synchronization Rules

A SYCL buffer that is constructed with this interop API uses the Level Zero memory allocation for its full lifetime. The contents of the Level Zero memory allocation are unspecified for the lifetime of the SYCL buffer. If the application modifies the contents of that Level Zero memory allocation during the lifetime of the SYCL buffer, the behavior is undefined. The initial contents of the SYCL buffer will be the initial contents of the Level Zero memory allocation at the time of the SYCL buffer's construction.

The behavior of the SYCL buffer destructor depends on the Ownership flag. As with other SYCL buffers, this behavior is triggered only when the last reference count to the buffer is dropped, as described in the [SYCL spec's section, Buffer Synchronization Rules](#).

- If the ownership is `keep` (the application retains ownership of the Level Zero memory allocation), then the SYCL buffer destructor blocks until all work in queues on the buffer have completed. The contents of the buffer is not copied back to the Level Zero memory allocation.
- If the ownership is `transfer` (the SYCL runtime has ownership of the Level Zero memory allocation), then the SYCL buffer destructor does not need to block, even if work on the buffer has not completed. The SYCL runtime frees the Level Zero memory allocation asynchronously when it is no longer in use in queues.

## Level Zero Additional Functionality

### Device Information Descriptors

The Level Zero backend provides the following device information descriptors that an application can use to query information about a Level Zero device. Applications use these queries with the `device::get_backend_info<>()` member function as shown in the example below, which illustrates the `free_memory` query:

```
sycl::queue Queue;
auto Device = Queue.get_device();

size_t freeMemory =
    Device.get_backend_info<sycl::ext::oneapi::level_zero::info::device::free_memory>();
```

New descriptors have been added as part of this specification, and are described in the table and example below.

Descriptor	Description
<code>sycl::ext::oneapi::level_zero::info::device::free_memory</code>	Returns the number of bytes of free memory for the device.

```
namespace sycl{
namespace ext {
namespace oneapi {
namespace level_zero {
namespace info {
namespace device {

struct free_memory {
    using return_type = size_t;
};

} // namespace device;
} // namespace info
} // namespace level_zero
} // namespace oneapi
} // namespace ext
} // namespace sycl
```

## Programming with the Intel® oneAPI Level Zero Backend

*This page shows the supported scenarios for multi-card and multi-tile programming with the Intel® oneAPI Level Zero (Level Zero) Backend.*

### Device Discovery

#### Root-devices

In this programming model, Intel GPUs are represented as SYCL GPU devices, or root-devices. You can find your root-device with the `sycl-ls` tool. For example:

```
sycl-ls
```

Example output:

```
[opencl:gpu:0] Intel(R) OpenCL HD Graphics, Intel(R) UHD Graphics 630 [0x3e92] 3.0 [21.49.21786]
[opencl:cpu:1] Intel(R) OpenCL, Intel(R) Core(TM) i7-8700K CPU @ 3.70GHz 2.1
[2020.11.11.0.03_160000]
```

```
[ext_oneapi_level_zero:gpu:0] Intel(R) Level-Zero, Intel(R) UHD Graphics 630 [0x3e92] 1.2
[1.2.21786]
[host:host:0] SYCL host platform, SYCL host device 1.2 [1.2]
```

`sycl-ls` shows the devices and platforms of all the SYCL backends, which are seen by the SYCL runtime. The previous example shows the CPU (managed by an OpenCL™ backend) and two GPUs that correspond to the single physical GPU (managed by an OpenCL™ or Level Zero backend). You have two options to filter the observable root-devices:

### Option One

Use the environment variable `SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER`, which is described in the [Environment Variables](#). For example:

```
SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER=ext_oneapi_level_zero sycl-ls
```

Example output:

```
[ext_oneapi_level_zero:gpu:0] Intel(R) Level-Zero, Intel(R) UHD Graphics 630 [0x3e92] 1.2
[1.2.21786]
```

### Option Two

Use a similar API, as described in the [Filter Selector](#), for example, the `filter_selector("ext_oneapi_level_zero")` only sees Level Zero operated devices.

If there are multiple GPUs in a system, they are seen as multiple root-devices. On Linux, you will see multiple SYCL root-devices of the same SYCL platform. On Windows, you will see root-devices of multiple different SYCL platforms.

You can use `CreateMultipleRootDevices=N` `NEOReadDebugKeys=1` environment variables to emulate multiple GPU cards. For example:

```
CreateMultipleRootDevices=2 NEOReadDebugKeys=1 SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER=ext_oneapi_level_zero sycl-ls
```

Example output:

```
[ext_oneapi_level_zero:gpu:0] Intel(R) Level-Zero, Intel(R) UHD Graphics 630 [0x3e92] 1.2
[1.2.21786]
[ext_oneapi_level_zero:gpu:1] Intel(R) Level-Zero, Intel(R) UHD Graphics 630 [0x3e92] 1.2
[1.2.21786]
```

---

**NOTE** `CreateMultipleRootDevices` is experimental, not validated, and is used for debug/experimental purposes only.

---

### Sub-devices

Some Intel GPU hardware is composed of multiple tiles, where the root-devices can be partitioned into sub-devices that correspond to the physical tiles. For example:

```
try {
    vector<device> SubDevices = RootDevice.create_sub_devices<
        sycl::info::partition_property::partition_by_affinity_domain>(
        sycl::info::partition_affinity_domain::next_partitionable);
}
```

Each call to `create_sub_devices` returns the same sub-devices in their persistent order. Use the `ZE_AFFINITY_MASK` environment variable to control what sub-devices are exposed by the Level Zero driver. The `partition_by_affinity_domain` is the only type of partitioning supported for Intel GPUs. The `next_partitionable` and `numa` properties are the only partitioning properties supported.

The `CreateMultipleSubDevices=N` `NEOReadDebugKeys=1` environment variables can be used to emulate multiple tiles of a GPU.

---

**NOTE** `CreateMultipleSubDevices` is experimental, not validated, and is used for debug/experimental purposes only.

---

## Contexts

Contexts are used for resource isolation and sharing. A SYCL context may consist of one or multiple devices. Both root-devices and sub-devices can be found within a single context, but they need to be from the same SYCL platform. A SYCL `kernel_bundle` created against a context with multiple devices is built to each of the root-devices in the context. For a context that consists of multiple sub-devices of the same root-device, only a single build (to that root-device) is needed.

## Memory

### Unified Shared Memory (USM)

You have multiple ways to allocate memory:

- `malloc_device`:
  - Allocation can only be accessed by the specified device, but not by other devices in the context or by the host.
  - The data always stays on the device and is the fastest available for kernel execution.
  - Explicit copy is needed for transferring data to the host or other devices in the context.
- `malloc_host`:
  - Allocation can be accessed by the host and any other device in the context.
  - The data always stays on the host and is accessed via Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) from the devices.
  - No explicit copy is needed for synchronizing of the data with the host or devices.
- `malloc_shared`:
  - Allocation can only be accessed by the host and the specified device.
  - The data can migrate (operated by the Level Zero driver) between the host and the device for faster access.
  - No explicit copy is necessary for synchronizing between the host and the device, but it is needed for other devices in the context.

Memory allocated against a root-device is accessible by all of its sub-devices (tiles). If you are operating on a context with multiple sub-devices of the same root-device, then you can use `malloc_device` on that root-device instead of using the slower `malloc_host`. If you are using `malloc_device` you need an explicit copy out to the host to see the data located there.

### Buffers

SYCL buffers that are created against a context and under the hood are mapped to the Level Zero USM allocation. The mapping details are:

- Allocation on an integrated device is made on the host and is accessible by the host and the device without copying.
- Memory buffers for context with sub-devices of the same root-device (possibly including the root-device itself) are allocated on that root-device. They are accessible by all the devices in the context. The synchronization with the host is performed by a SYCL runtime with `map/unmap` performing implicit copies when necessary.
- Memory buffers for context with devices from different root-devices in it are allocated on host (and are accessible to all devices).

## Queues

A SYCL queue is always attached to a single device in a potential multi-device context. The following example scenarios are listed from most to least performant:

### Scenario One

Context with a single sub-device in it, where the queue is attached to that sub-device (tile):

- The execution/visibility is limited to the single sub-device only.
- This offers the best performance per tile.

For example:

```
try {
    vector<device> SubDevices = ...;
    for (auto &D : SubDevices) {
        // Each queue is in its own context, no data sharing across them.
        auto Q = queue(D);
        Q.submit([&](handler& cgh) {...});
    }
}
```

### Scenario Two

Context with multiple sub-devices of the same root-device (multi-tile):

- The queues are attached to the sub-devices, which implement explicit scaling.
- The root-device should not be passed to this context for better performance.

For example:

```
try {
    vector<device> SubDevices = ...;
    auto C = context(SubDevices);
    for (auto &D : SubDevices) {
        // All queues share the same context, data can be shared across queues.
        auto Q = queue(C, D);
        Q.submit([&](handler& cgh) {...});
    }
}
```

### Scenario Three

Context with a single root-device in it, where the queue is attached to that root-device:

- The work is automatically distributed across all sub-devices/tiles via implicit scaling by the driver.
- The simplest way to enable multi-tile hardware, but this does not offer possibility to target specific tiles.

For example:

```
try {
    // The queue is attached to the root-device, driver distributes to sub-devices, if any.
    auto D = device(gpu_selector{});
    auto Q = queue(D);
    Q.submit([&](handler& cgh) {...});
}
```

### Scenario Four

Contexts with multiple root-devices (multi-card):

- The most unrestrictive context with queues attached to different root-devices.
- Offers most sharing possibilities at the cost of slow access through host memory or explicit copies needed.

For example:

```
try {
    auto P = platform(gpu_selector{});
    auto RootDevices = P.get_devices();
    auto C = context(RootDevices);
    for (auto &D : RootDevices) {
        // Context has multiple root-devices, data can be shared across multi-card (requires
        explicit copying)
        auto Q = queue(C, D);
        Q.submit([&](handler& cgh) {...});
    }
}
```

---

**NOTE** Do not forget to allocate/synchronize your memory for your programming model and algorithm.

---

## Multi-tile Multi-card Examples

For your next steps, you can explore two examples of multi-tile and multi-card programming:

- [dgemm](#)
- [gpu2gpu](#)

# Vectorization

---

Vectorization is the process of converting an algorithm from a scalar implementation, which does an operation one pair of operands at a time, to a vector process where a single instruction can refer to a vector (a series of adjacent values).

## Automatic Vectorization

---

The automatic vectorizer (also called the auto-vectorizer) is a component of the compiler that automatically uses SIMD instructions in the Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE, Intel® SSE2, Intel® SSE3 and Intel® SSE4), Supplemental Streaming SIMD Extensions (SSSE3) instruction sets, Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX, Intel® AVX2) instruction sets, and Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions 512 (Intel® AVX-512) instruction set. The vectorizer detects operations in the program that can be done in parallel and converts the sequential operations to parallel; for example, the vectorizer converts the sequential SIMD instruction that processes up to 16 elements into a parallel operation, depending on the data type.

Automatic vectorization occurs when the compiler generates packed SIMD instructions to unroll a loop. Because the packed instructions operate on more than one data element at a time, the loop executes more efficiently. This process is referred to as auto-vectorization only to emphasize that the compiler identifies and optimizes suitable loops on its own, without external input. However, it is useful to note that in some cases, certain keywords or directives may be applied in the code for auto-vectorization to occur.

The compiler supports a variety of auto-vectorizing hints that can help the compiler to generate effective vector instructions. Automatic vectorization is supported on Intel® 64 architectures. Intel® Advisor, a separate tool included in the Intel® oneAPI Base Toolkit, provides a Vectorization Advisor feature that can analyze the compiler's optimization reports and make recommendations for enhancing vectorization.

---

**NOTE**

This option enables vectorization at default optimization levels for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors. Vectorization may call library routines that can result in additional performance gain on Intel® microprocessors than on non-Intel microprocessors.

---



## Vectorization Programming Guidelines

The goal of including the vectorizer component in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is to exploit single-instruction multiple data (SIMD) processing automatically. Users can help by supplying the compiler with additional information; for example, by using auto-vectorizer hints or pragmas.

### NOTE

This option enables vectorization at default optimization levels for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors. Vectorization may call library routines that can result in additional performance gain on Intel® microprocessors than on non-Intel microprocessors.

## Guidelines to Vectorize Innermost Loops

Follow these guidelines to vectorize innermost loop bodies.

Use:

- Straight-line code (a single basic block).
- Vector data only (arrays and invariant expressions on the right hand side of assignments). Array references can appear on the left hand side of assignments.
- Only assignment statements.

Avoid:

- Function calls (other than math library calls).
- Non-vectorizable operations (either because the loop cannot be vectorized, or because an operation is emulated through a number of instructions).
- Mixing vectorizable types in the same loop (leads to lower resource utilization).
- Data-dependent loop exit conditions (leads to loss of vectorization).

To make your code vectorizable, you need to edit your loops. You should only make changes that enable vectorization, and avoid these common changes:

- Loop unrolling, which the compiler performs automatically.
- Decomposing one loop with several statements in the body into several single-statement loops.

## Restrictions

There are a number of restrictions that you should consider. Vectorization depends on two major factors: hardware and style of source code.

Factor	Description
Hardware	The compiler is limited by restrictions imposed by the underlying hardware. Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) has vector memory operations that are limited to stride-1 accesses with a preference to 16-byte-aligned memory references. This means that if the compiler abstractly recognizes a loop as vectorizable, it still might not vectorize it for a distinct target architecture.
Style of source code	The style in which you write source code can inhibit vectorization. For example, a common problem with global pointers is that they often prevent the compiler from being able to prove that two memory references refer to distinct locations. Consequently, this prevents certain reordering transformations.

Many stylistic issues that prevent automatic vectorization by compilers are found in loop structures. The ambiguity arises from the complexity of the keywords, operators, data references, pointer arithmetic, and memory operations within the loop bodies.

By understanding these limitations and by knowing how to interpret diagnostic messages, you can modify your program to overcome the known limitations and enable effective vectorization.

## Guidelines for Writing Vectorizable Code

Follow these guidelines to write vectorizable code:

- Use simple `for` loops. Avoid complex loop termination conditions – the upper iteration limit must be invariant within the loop. For the innermost loop in a nest of loops, you could set the upper limit iteration to be a function of the outer loop indices.
- Write straight-line code. Avoid branches such as `switch`, `goto`, or `return` statements; most function calls; or `if` constructs that cannot be treated as masked assignments.
- Avoid dependencies between loop iterations or at the least, avoid read-after-write dependencies.
- Try to use array notations instead of the use of pointers. C programs in particular impose very few restrictions on the use of pointers; aliased pointers may lead to unexpected dependencies. Without help, the compiler often cannot tell whether it is safe to vectorize code containing pointers.
- Wherever possible, use the loop index directly in array subscripts instead of incrementing a separate counter for use as an array address.
- Access memory efficiently:
  - Favor inner loops with unit stride.
  - Minimize indirect addressing.
  - Align your data to 16-byte boundaries (for Intel® SSE instructions).
- Choose a suitable data layout with care. Most multimedia extension instruction sets are rather sensitive to alignment. The data movement instructions of Intel® SSE, for example, operate much more efficiently on data that is aligned at a 16-byte boundary in memory. Therefore, the success of a vectorizing compiler also depends on its ability to select an appropriate data layout which, in combination with code restructuring (like loop peeling), results in aligned memory accesses throughout the program.
- Use aligned data structures: Data structure alignment is the adjustment of any data object in relation with other objects.

You can use the declaration `__declspec(align)`.

---

**Caution** Use this hint with care. Incorrect usage of aligned data movements result in an exception when using Intel® SSE.

---

- Use structure of arrays (SoA) instead of array of structures (AoS): An array is the most common type of data structure that contains a contiguous collection of data items that can be accessed by an ordinal index. You can organize this data as an array of structures (AoS) or as a structure of arrays (SoA). While AoS organization is excellent for encapsulation, it can be a hindrance for use of vector processing. To make vectorization of the resulting code more effective, you can also select appropriate data structures.

## Dynamic Alignment Optimizations

Dynamic alignment optimizations can improve the performance of vectorized code, especially for long trip count loops. Disabling such optimizations can decrease performance, but it may improve bitwise reproducibility of results, factoring out data location from possible sources of discrepancy.

To enable or disable dynamic data alignment optimizations, specify the option `Qopt-dynamic-align[-]` (Windows) or `[no-]qopt-dynamic-align[-]` (Linux).

## Use Aligned Data Structures

Data structure alignment is the adjustment of any data object with relation to other objects. The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler may align individual variables to start at certain addresses to speed up memory access. Misaligned memory accesses can incur large performance losses on certain target processors that do not support them in hardware.

Alignment is a property of a memory address, expressed as the numeric address modulo of powers of two. In addition to its address, a single datum also has a size. A datum is called 'naturally aligned' if its address is aligned to its size, otherwise it is called 'misaligned'. For example, an 8-byte floating-point datum is naturally aligned if the address used to identify it is aligned to eight (8).

A data structure is a way of storing data in a computer so that it can be used efficiently. Often, a carefully chosen data structure allows a more efficient algorithm to be used. A well-designed data structure allows a variety of critical operations to be performed, using as little resources (execution time and memory space) as possible.

```
struct MyData{
    short   Data1;
    short   Data2;
    short   Data3;
};
```

In the example data structure above, if the type `short` is stored in two bytes of memory then each member of the data structure is aligned to a boundary of two bytes. `Data1` would be at offset 0, `Data2` at offset 2 and `Data3` at offset 4. The size of this structure is six bytes. The type of each member of the structure usually has a required alignment, meaning that it is aligned on a pre-determined boundary, unless you request otherwise. In cases where the compiler has taken sub-optimal alignment decisions, you can use the declaration `declspec(align(base,offset))`, where  $0 \leq \text{offset} < \text{base}$  and `base` is a power of two, to allocate a data structure at offset from a certain base.

Consider as an example, that most of the execution time of an application is spent in a loop of the following form:

```
double a[N], b[N];
...
for (i = 0; i < N; i++){ a[i+1] = b[i] * 3; }
```

If the first element of both arrays is aligned at a 16-byte boundary, then either an unaligned load of elements from `b` or an unaligned store of elements into `a` must be used after vectorization.

In this instance, peeling off an iteration does not help but you can enforce the alignment shown below. This alignment results in two aligned access patterns after vectorization (assuming an 8-byte size for doubles):

```
_declspec(align(16, 8)) double a[N];
_declspec(align(16, 0)) double b[N];
/* or simply "align(16)" */
```

If pointer variables are used, the compiler is usually not able to determine the alignment of access patterns at compile time. Consider the following simple `fill()` function:

```
void fill(char *x) {
    int i;
    for (i = 0; i < 1024; i++){ x[i] = 1; }
}
```

Without more information, the compiler cannot make any assumption on the alignment of the memory region accessed by the above loop. At this point, the compiler may decide to vectorize this loop using unaligned data movement instructions or, generate the runtime alignment optimization shown here:

```
peel = x & 0x0f;
if (peel != 0) {
    peel = 16 - peel;
    /* runtime peeling loop */
    for (i = 0; i < peel; i++) { x[i] = 1; }
}
```

```
/* aligned access */
for (i = peel; i < 1024; i++) { x[i] = 1; }
```

Runtime optimization provides a generally effective way to obtain aligned access patterns at the expense of a slight increase in code size and testing. If incoming access patterns are aligned at a 16-byte boundary, you can avoid this overhead with the hint `__assume_aligned(x, 16);` in the function to convey this information to the compiler.

For example, suppose you can introduce an optimization in the case where a block of memory with address `n2` is aligned on a 16-byte boundary. You could use `_assume(n2%16==0)`.

---

**Caution** Incorrect use of aligned data movements result in an exception for Intel® SSE.

---

## Use Structure of Arrays Versus Array of Structures

The most common and well-known data structure is the array that contains a contiguous collection of data items, which can be accessed by an ordinal index. This data can be organized as an array of structures (AoS) or as a structure of arrays (SoA). While AoS organization works excellently for encapsulation, for vector processing it works poorly.

You can select appropriate data structures to make vectorization of the resulting code more effective. To illustrate this point, compare the traditional array of structures (AoS) arrangement for storing the *r*, *g*, *b* components of a set of three-dimensional points with the alternative structure of arrays (SoA) arrangement for storing this set.



For example, a point structure with data in an AoS arrangement:

```
struct Point{
    float r;
    float g;
    float b;
}
```



For example, a points structure with data in a SoA arrangement:

```
struct Points{
    float* x;
    float* y;
    float* z;
}
```



With the AoS arrangement, a loop that visits all components of an RGB point before moving to the next point exhibits a good locality of reference. This is because all elements in the fetched cache lines are used. The disadvantage of the AoS arrangement is that each individual memory reference in such a loop exhibits a non-

unit stride, which, in general, adversely affects vector performance. Furthermore, a loop that visits only one component of all points exhibits less satisfactory locality of reference because many of the elements in the fetched cache lines remain unused.

With the SoA arrangement, the unit-stride memory references are more amenable to effective vectorization and still exhibit good locality of reference within each of the three data streams. Consequently, an application that uses the SoA arrangement may outperform an application based on the AoS arrangement when compiled with a vectorizing compiler. This performance difference may not be obviously apparent during the early implementation phase.

Before you start vectorization, try out some simple rules:

- Make your data structures vector-friendly.
- Make sure that inner loop indices correspond to the outermost (last) array index in your data (row-major order).
- Use structure of arrays over array of structures.

For instance when dealing with three-dimensional coordinates, use three separate arrays for each component (SoA), instead of using one array of three-component structures (AoS). To avoid dependencies between loops that will eventually prevent vectorization, use three separate arrays for each component (SoA), instead of one array of three-component structures (AoS). When you use the AoS arrangement, each iteration produces one result by computing XYZ, but it can at best use only 75% of the SSE unit because the fourth component is not used. Sometimes, the compiler may use only one component (25%). When you use the SoA arrangement, each iteration produces four results by computing XXXX, YYYY and ZZZZ, using 100% of the SSE unit. A drawback for the SoA arrangement is that your code will likely be three times as long.

If your original data layout is in AoS format, you may want to consider a conversion to SoA before the critical loop:

- Use the smallest data types that give the needed precision to maximize potential SIMD width. (If only 16-bits are needed, using a `short` rather than an `int` can make the difference between 8-way or four-way SIMD parallelism.)
- Avoid mixing data types to minimize type conversions.
- Avoid operations not supported in SIMD hardware.
- Use all the instruction sets available for your processor. Use the appropriate command line option for your processor type, or select the appropriate IDE option (Windows only):
  - **Project > Properties > C/C++ > Code Generation > Intel Processor-Specific Optimization**, if your application runs only on Intel® processors.
  - **Project > Properties > C/C++ > Code Generation > Enable Enhanced Instruction Set**, if your application runs on compatible, non-Intel processors.
- Vectorizing compilers usually have some built-in efficiency heuristics to decide whether vectorization is likely to improve performance. The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler disables vectorization of loops with many unaligned or non-unit stride data access patterns. If experimentation reveals that vectorization improves performance, you can override this behavior using the `#pragma vector always` hint before the loop. The compiler vectorizes any loop regardless of the outcome of the efficiency analysis (provided that vectorization is safe).

## See Also

[\\_\\_declspec\(align\)](#)

## Vectorization and Loops

### Loop Constructs

## Use Automatic Vectorization

Automatic vectorization is supported on Intel® 64 architectures. The information below will guide you in setting up the auto-vectorizer.

### Vectorization Speedup

Where does the vectorization speedup come from? Consider the following sample code, where *a*, *b*, and *c* are integer arrays:

```
for (i=0;i<=MAX;i++)
    c[i]=a[i]+b[i];
```

If vectorization is not enabled, and you compile using the `O1`, `-no-vec-` (Linux), or `/Qvec-` (Windows) option, the compiler processes the code with unused space in the SIMD registers, even though each register can hold three additional integers. If vectorization is enabled (compiled using `O2` or higher options), the compiler may use the additional registers to perform four additions in a single instruction. The compiler looks for vectorization opportunities whenever you compile at default optimization (`O2`) or higher.

---

#### NOTE

This option enables vectorization at default optimization levels for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors. Vectorization may call library routines that can result in additional performance gain on Intel® microprocessors than on non-Intel microprocessors.

---

To get details about the type of loop transformations and optimizations that took place, use the `[Q]opt-report-phase` option by itself or along with the `[Q]opt-report` option.

#### Linux

To evaluate performance enhancement, run `vec_samples`:

1. Source an environment script such as `vars.sh` in the `<installdir>` directory and use the attribute appropriate for the architecture.
2. Navigate to the `<installdir>\Samples\<locale>\C++\` directory. This application multiplies a vector by a matrix using the following loop:

```
for (j = 0; j < size2; j++) { b[i] += a[i][j] * x[j]; }
```

3. Build and run the application, first without enabling auto-vectorization. The default `O2` optimization enables vectorization, so you need to disable it with a separate option.

```
icx -O2 -no-vec Multiply.c -o NoVectMult
./NoVectMult
```

4. Build and run the application, this time with auto-vectorization.

```
icx -O2 -qopt-report=3 -vec Multiply.c -o VectMult
./VectMult
```

#### Windows

To evaluate performance enhancement, run `vec_samples`:

1. Under the **Start** menu item for your product, select an icon under **Intel oneAPI <version> > Intel oneAPI Command Prompt** for oneAPI Compilers.
2. Navigate to the `<installdir>\Samples\<locale>\C++\` directory. On Windows, unzip the sample project `vec_samples.zip` to a writable directory. This small application multiplies a vector by a matrix using the following loop:

```
for (j = 0; j < size2; j++) { b[i] += a[i][j] * x[j]; }
```

3. Build and run the application, first without enabling auto-vectorization. The default `O2` optimization enables vectorization, so you need to disable it with a separate option.

```
icx /O2 /Qvec- Multiply.c /FeNoVectMult
NoVectMult
```

4. Build and run the application, this time with auto-vectorization.

```
icx /O2 /Qopt-report:3 /Qvec Multiply.c /FeVectMult
VectMult
```

When you compare the timing of the two runs, you may see that the vectorized version runs faster. The time for the non-vectorized version is only slightly faster than would be obtained by compiling with the `O1` option.

## Obstacles to Vectorization

The following issues do not always prevent vectorization, but frequently cause the compiler to decide that vectorization would not be worthwhile.

- **Non-contiguous memory access:** Four consecutive integers or floating-point values, or two consecutive doubles, may be loaded directly from memory in a single SSE instruction. But if the four integers are not adjacent, they must be loaded separately using multiple instructions, which is considerably less efficient. The most common examples of non-contiguous memory access are loops with non-unit stride or with indirect addressing, shown in the examples below. The compiler rarely vectorizes these loops, unless the amount of computational work is larger compared to the overhead from non-contiguous memory access.

```
// arrays accessed with stride 2
for (int i=0; i<SIZE; i+=2) b[i] += a[i] * x[i];

// inner loop accesses a with stride SIZE
for (int j=0; j<SIZE; j++) {
    for (int i=0; i<SIZE; i++) b[i] += a[i][j] * x[j];
}

// indirect addressing of x using index array
for (int i=0; i<SIZE; i+=2) b[i] += a[i] * x[index[i]];
```

The typical message from the vectorization report is: `vectorization possible but seems inefficient`, although indirect addressing may also result in the following report: `existence of vector dependence`.

- **Data dependencies:** Vectorization entails changes in the order of operations within a loop, since each SIMD instruction operates on several data elements at once. Vectorization is only possible if this change of order does not change the results of the calculation.
  - The simplest case is when data elements that are written (stored to) do not appear in any other iteration of the individual loop. In this case, all the iterations of the original loop are independent of each other, and can be executed in any order, without changing the result. The loop may be safely executed using any parallel method, including vectorization.
  - When a variable is written in one iteration and read in a subsequent iteration, there is a read-after-write dependency, also known as a flow dependency, for example:

```
A[0]=0;
for (j=1; j<MAX; j++) A[j]=A[j-1]+1;
    // this is equivalent to:
    A[1]=A[0]+1;
    A[2]=A[1]+1;
    A[3]=A[2]+1;
    A[4]=A[3]+1;
```

The value of  $j$  is propagated to all  $A[j]$ . This cannot safely be vectorized: if the first two iterations are executed simultaneously by a SIMD instruction, the value of  $A[1]$  is used by the second iteration before it has been calculated by the first iteration.

- When a variable is read in one iteration and written in a subsequent iteration, this is a write-after-read dependency, also known as an anti-dependency, for example:

```
for (j=1; j<MAX; j++) A[j-1]=A[j]+1;
    // this is equivalent to:
A[0]=A[1]+1;
A[1]=A[2]+1;
A[2]=A[3]+1;
A[3]=A[4]+1;
```

This write-after-read dependency is not safe for general parallel execution, since the iteration with the write may execute before the iteration with the read. No iteration with a higher value of  $j$  can complete before an iteration with a lower value of  $j$ , and so vectorization is safe (it gives the same result as non-vectorized code).

The following example may not be safe, since vectorization might cause some elements of  $A$  to be overwritten by the first SIMD instruction before being used for the second SIMD instruction.

```
for (j=1; j<MAX; j++) {
    A[j-1]=A[j]+1;
}

// this is equivalent to:
A[0]=A[1]+1;
A[1]=A[2]+1;
A[2]=A[3]+1;
A[3]=A[4]+1;
```

- Read-after-read situations are not really dependencies, and do not prevent vectorization or parallel execution. If a variable is unwritten, it does not matter how often it is read.
- Write-after-write, or output dependencies, where the same variable is written to in more than one iteration, are generally unsafe for parallel execution, including vectorization.
- One important exception that contains all of the above types of dependency is:

```
sum=0;
for (j=1; j<MAX; j++) sum = sum + A[j]*B[j]
```

Although  $sum$  is both read and written in every iteration, the compiler recognizes such reduction idioms, and is able to vectorize them safely. The loop in the first example was another example of a reduction, with a loop-invariant array element in place of a scalar.

These types of dependencies between loop iterations are sometimes known as loop-carried dependencies.

The above examples are of proven dependencies. The compiler cannot safely vectorize a loop if there is even a potential dependency. For example:

```
for (i = 0; i < size; i++) { c[i] = a[i] * b[i]; }
```

In the above example, the compiler needs to determine whether, for some iteration  $i$ ,  $c[i]$  might refer to the same memory location as  $a[i]$  or  $b[i]$  for a different iteration. Such memory locations are sometimes said to be aliased. For example, if  $a[i]$  pointed to the same memory location as  $c[i-1]$ , there would be a read-after-write dependency. If the compiler cannot exclude this possibility, it will not vectorize the loop unless you provide the compiler with hints.



## Help the Compiler Vectorize

Sometimes the compiler has insufficient information to decide to vectorize a loop. There are several ways to provide additional information to the compiler:

- **Pragmas:**

- `#pragma ivdep`: may be used to tell the compiler that it may safely ignore any potential data dependencies. (The compiler will not ignore proven dependencies). Use of this pragma when there are dependencies may lead to incorrect results.

There are cases where the compiler cannot tell by a static dependency analysis that it is safe to vectorize. Consider the following loop:

```
void copy(char *cp_a, char *cp_b, int n) {
    for (int i = 0; i < n; i++) { cp_a[i] = cp_b[i]; }
}
```

Without more information, a vectorizing compiler must conservatively assume that the memory regions accessed by the pointer variables `cp_a` and `cp_b` may (partially) overlap, which can cause potential data dependencies that prohibit straightforward conversion of this loop into SIMD instructions. At this point, the compiler may decide to keep the loop serial or generate a runtime test for overlap, where the loop in the true-branch can be converted into SIMD instructions:

```
if (cp_a + n < cp_b || cp_b + n < cp_a)
    /* vector loop */
    for (int i = 0; i < n; i++) cp_a[i] = cp_b [i];
else
    /* serial loop */
    for (int i = 0; i < n; i++) cp_a[i] = cp_b[i];
```

Runtime data-dependency testing provides a way to exploit implicit parallelism in C or C++ code at the expense of a slight increase in code size and testing overhead. If the function `copy` is only used in specific ways, you can help the compiler:

- If the function is mainly used for small values of `n` or for overlapping memory regions, you can prevent vectorization and the corresponding runtime overhead by inserting a `#pragma novector` hint before the loop.
- Conversely, if the loop is guaranteed to operate on non-overlapping memory regions, you can provide this information to the compiler by means of a `#pragma ivdep` hint before the loop. This tells the compiler that conservatively assumed data dependencies that prevent vectorization can be ignored and results in vectorization of the loop without runtime data-dependency testing.

```
#pragma ivdep
void copy(char *cp_a, char *cp_b, int n) {
    for (int i = 0; i < n; i++) { cp_a[i] = cp_b[i]; }
}
```

---

**NOTE** You can also use the `restrict` keyword.

---

- `#pragma loop count (n)`: gives the typical trip count of the loop. This helps the compiler decide if vectorization is worthwhile, or if it should generate alternative code paths for the loop.
- `#pragma vector always`: asks the compiler to vectorize the loop.
- `#pragma vector align`: asserts that data within the following loop is aligned (to a 16-byte boundary, for Intel® SSE instruction sets).
- `#pragma novector`: asks the compiler not to vectorize a particular loop.
- `#pragma vector nontemporal`: gives a hint to the compiler that data will not be reused, and to use streaming stores that bypass cache.

- **Keywords:** The `restrict` keyword is used to assert that the memory referenced by a pointer is not aliased. The keyword requires the use of the `[Q]std=c99` compiler option. The example under `#pragma ivdep` above can also be handled using the `restrict` keyword.

You may use the `restrict` keyword in the declarations of `cp_a` and `cp_b`, as shown below, to inform the compiler that each pointer variable provides exclusive access to a certain memory region. The `restrict` qualifier in the argument list lets the compiler know that there are no other aliases to the memory where the pointers point. The pointer where it is used provides the only means of accessing the memory in the scope where the pointers live. Even if the code gets vectorized without the `restrict` keyword, the compiler checks for aliasing at runtime, if the `restrict` keyword was used.

```
void copy(char * __restrict cp_a, char * __restrict cp_b, int n) {
    for (int i = 0; i < n; i++) cp_a[i] = cp_b[i];
}
```

This method is best used when the exclusive access property holds for the pointer variables in your code with many loops, because it avoids annotating each of the vectorizable loops individually. Both the loop-specific `#pragma ivdep` hint, and the pointer variable-specific `restrict` hint must be used with care because incorrect usage may change the semantics intended in the original program.

Another example is the following loop that may also not get vectorized because of a potential aliasing problem between pointers `a`, `b`, and `c`:

```
void add(float *a, float *b, float *c) {
    for (int i=0; i<SIZE; i++) { c[i] += a[i] + b[i]; }
}
```

If the `restrict` keyword is added to the parameters, the compiler assumes that you will not access the memory in question with any other pointer and vectorize the code properly:

```
// let the compiler know, the pointers are safe with restrict
void add(float * __restrict a, float * __restrict b, float * __restrict c) {
    for (int i=0; i<SIZE; i++) { c[i] += a[i] + b[i]; }
}
```

The down-side of using `restrict` is that not all compilers support this keyword, so your source code may lose portability.

- **Options/switches:** You can use options to enable different levels of optimizations to achieve automatic vectorization:
  - **Interprocedural optimization (IPO):** Enable IPO using the `[Q]ipo` option across source files. You provide the compiler with additional information (trip counts, alignment, or data dependencies) about a loop. Enabling IPO may also allow inlining of function calls.
  - **High-level optimizations (HLO):** Enable HLO with option `O3`. This enables additional loop optimizations that make it easier for the compiler to vectorize the transformed loops.

## See Also

[qopt-report](#), [Qopt-report](#) compiler option

## Vectorization and Loops

This topic provides more information on the interaction between the auto-vectorizer and loops.

See [Programming Guidelines for Vectorization](#).

In some rare cases, a successful loop parallelization (either automatically or by means of OpenMP directives) may affect the messages reported by the compiler for a non-vectorizable loop in a non-intuitive way.

## Types of Vectorized Loops

For integer loops, the 128-bit Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) and the Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX) provide SIMD instructions for most arithmetic and logical operators on 32-bit, 16-bit, and 8-bit integer data types, with limited support for the 64-bit integer data type.

Vectorization may proceed if the final precision of integer wrap-around arithmetic is preserved. A 32-bit shift-right operator, for instance, is not vectorized in 16-bit mode if the final stored value is a 16-bit integer. Also, note that because the Intel® SSE and the Intel® AVX instruction sets are not fully orthogonal (shifts on byte operands, for instance, are not supported), not all integer operations can actually be vectorized.

For loops that operate on 32-bit single-precision and 64-bit double-precision floating-point numbers, Intel® SSE provides SIMD instructions for the following arithmetic operators:

- Addition (+)
- Subtraction (-)
- Multiplication (\*)
- Division (/)

Additionally, Intel® SSE provide SIMD instructions for the binary `MIN` and `MAX` and unary `SQRT` operators. SIMD versions of several other mathematical operators (like the trigonometric functions `SIN`, `COS`, and `TAN`) are supported in software in a vector mathematical runtime library that is provided with the compiler.

To be vectorizable, loops must be:

- **Countable:** The loop trip count must be known at entry to the loop at runtime, though it need not be known at compile time (that is, the trip count can be a variable but the variable must remain constant for the duration of the loop). This implies that exit from the loop must not be data-dependent.
- **Single entry and single exit:** as is implied by stating that the loop must be countable.
- **Contain straight-line code:** SIMD instruction perform the same operation on data elements from multiple iterations of the original loop, therefore, it is not possible for different iterations to have different control flow; that is, they must not branch. It follows that `switch` statements are not allowed. However, `if` statements are allowed if they can be implemented as masked assignments, which is usually the case. The calculation is performed for all data elements but the result is stored only for those elements for which the mask evaluates to true.
- **Innermost loop of a nest:** The only exception is if an original outer loop is transformed into an inner loop as a result of some other prior optimization phase, such as unrolling, loop collapsing or interchange, or an original outermost loop is transformed to an innermost loop due to loop materialization.
- **Without function calls:** Even a `print` statement is sufficient to prevent a loop from getting vectorized. The vectorization report message is typically: non-standard loop is not a vectorization candidate. The two major exceptions are for intrinsic math functions and for functions that may be inlined.

Intrinsic math functions are allowed, because the compiler runtime library contains vectorized versions of these functions. See below for a list of these functions; most exist in both float and double versions:

- `acos`
- `acosh`
- `asin`
- `asinh`
- `atan`
- `atan2`
- `atanh`
- `cbrt`
- `ceil`
- `cos`
- `cosh`
- `erf`
- `erfc`

- `erfinv`
- `exp`
- `exp2`
- `fabs`
- `floor`
- `fmax`
- `fmin`
- `log`
- `log2`
- `log10`
- `pow`
- `round`
- `sin`
- `sinh`
- `sqrt`
- `tan`
- `tanh`
- `trunc`

## Statements in the Loop Body

The vectorizable operations are different for floating-point and integer data.

### Integer Array Operations

The statements within the loop body may contain *char*, *unsigned char*, *short*, *unsigned short*, *int*, and *unsigned int*. Calls to functions such as `sqrt` and `fabs` are also supported. Arithmetic operations are limited to addition, subtraction, bitwise AND, OR, and XOR operators, division (via runtime library call), multiplication, `min`, and `max`. You can mix data types but this may potentially cost you in terms of lowering efficiency. Some example operators where you can mix data types are multiplication, shift, or unary operators.

### Other Operations

No statements other than the preceding floating-point and integer operations are allowed. In particular, note that the special `__m64__m128`, and `__m256` data types are not vectorizable. The loop body cannot contain any function calls. Use of Intel® SSE intrinsics ( for example, `_mm_add_ps`) or Intel® AVX intrinsics (for example, `_mm256_add_ps`) are not allowed.

Product and Performance Information
Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at <a href="http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex">www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex</a> .
Notice revision #20201201

## See Also

[Programming Guidelines for Vectorization](#)

## Loop Constructs

Loops can be formed with the usual `for` and `while` constructs. Loops must have a single entry and a single exit to be vectorized. The following examples illustrate loop constructs that can and cannot be vectorized. The non-vectorizable structure example shows a loop that cannot be vectorized because of the inherent potential for an early exit from the loop.

**Vectorizable structure:**

```
void vec(float a[], float b[], float c[]) {
    int i = 0;
    while (i < 100) {
// The if branch is inside body of loop.
        a[i] = b[i] * c[i];
        if (a[i] < 0.0)
            a[i] = 0.0;
        i++;
    }
}
```

**Non-vectorizable structure:**

```
void no_vec(float a[], float b[], float c[]) {
    int i = 0;
    while (i < 100) {
        if (a[i] < 50)
// The next statement is a second exit
// that allows an early exit from the loop.
            break;
        ++i;
    }
}
```

**Loop Exit Conditions**

Loop exit conditions determine the number of iterations a loop executes. For example, fixed indexes for loops determine the iterations. The loop iterations must be countable and the number of iterations must be expressed as one of the following:

- A constant.
- A loop invariant term.
- A linear function of outermost loop indices.

In the case where a loops exit depends on computation, the loops are not countable. The examples below show loop constructs that are countable and non-countable. The non-countable loop example demonstrates a loop construct that is non-countable due to dependency loop variant count value.

**Countable loop, example one:**

```
void cnt1(float a[], float b[], float c[],
          int n, int lb) {
// Exit condition specified by "N-lb+1"
    int cnt=n, i=0;
    while (cnt >= lb) {
// lb is not affected within loop.
        a[i] = b[i] * c[i];
        cnt--;
        i++;
    }
}
```

**Countable loop, example two:**

```
void vec(float a[], float b[], float c[]) {
    int i = 0;
    while (i < 100) {
// The if branch is inside body of loop.
```

```

    a[i] = b[i] * c[i];
    if (a[i] < 0.0)
        a[i] = 0.0;
        i++;
}
}

```

#### Non-countable loop:

```

void no_cnt(float a[], float b[], float c[]) {
    int i=0;
    // Iterations dependent on a[i].
    while (a[i]>0.0) {
        a[i] = b[i] * c[i];
        i++;
    }
}

```

## Strip-mining and Cleanup

Strip-mining, also known as loop sectioning, is a loop transformation technique for enabling SIMD-encoding of loops, as well as a means of improving memory performance. By fragmenting a large loop into smaller segments or strips, this technique transforms the loop structure in two ways:

- By increasing the temporal and spatial locality in the data cache if the data is reusable in different passes of an algorithm.
- By reducing the number of iterations of the loop by a factor of the length of each vector, or number of operations being performed per SIMD operation. With the Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE), the vector or strip-length is reduced by four times: four floating-point data items per single Intel® SSE single-precision floating-point SIMD operation are processed.

First introduced for vectorizers, this technique consists of the generation of code when each vector operation is done for a size less than or equal to the maximum vector length on a given vector machine.

The compiler automatically strip-mines your loop and generates a cleanup loop. For example, assume the compiler attempts to strip-mine the loop before vectorization. After vectorization, the compiler might handle the strip mining and loop cleaning by restructuring the loop.

#### Before vectorization:

```

i=0;
while(i<n) {
    // Original loop code
    a[i]=b[i]+c[i];
    ++i;
}

```

#### After vectorization:

```

// The vectorizer generates the following two loops
i=0;
while(i<(n-n%4)) {
    // Vector strip-mined loop
    // Subscript [i:i+3] denotes SIMD execution
    a[i:i+3]=b[i:i+3]+c[i:i+3];
    i=i+4;
}
while(i<n) {
    // Scalar clean-up loop

```

```

a[i]=b[i]+c[i];
++i;
}

```

## Loop Blocking

It is possible to treat loop blocking as strip-mining in two or more dimensions. Loop blocking is a useful technique for memory performance optimization. The main purpose of loop blocking is to eliminate as many cache misses as possible. This technique transforms the memory domain into smaller chunks rather than sequentially traversing through the entire memory domain. Each chunk should be small enough to fit all the data for a given computation into the cache, maximizing data reuse.

Consider the following example, loop blocking allows arrays *A* and *B* to be blocked into smaller rectangular chunks so that the total combined size of two blocked (*A* and *B*) chunks is smaller than cache size, which can improve data reuse.

The transformed loop after blocking example illustrates loop blocking the `add` function (from the original loop example). In order to benefit from this optimization, you might have to increase the cache size.

Original loop:

```

#include <time.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#define MAX 7000

void add(int a[][MAX], int b[][MAX]);
int main() {
    int i, j;
    int A[MAX][MAX];
    int B[MAX][MAX];
    time_t start, elaspe;
    int sec;

    //Initialize array
    for(i=0;i<MAX;i++) {
        for(j=0;j<MAX;j++) {
            A[i][j]=j;
            B[i][j]=j;
        }
    }

    start= time(NULL);
    add(A, B);
    elaspe=time(NULL);
    sec = elaspe - start;
    printf("Time %d",sec); //List time taken to complete add function
}

void add(int a[][MAX], int b[][MAX]) {
    int i, j;
    for(i=0;i<MAX;i++) {
        for(j=0; j<MAX;j++ {
            a[i][j] = a[i][j] + b[j][i]; //Adds two matrices
        }
    }
}

```

Transformed loop after blocking:

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>
#define MAX 7000
void add(int a[][MAX], int b[][MAX]);

int main() {
    #define BS 8 //Block size is selected as the loop-blocking factor.
    int i, j;
    int A[MAX][MAX];
    int B[MAX][MAX];
    time_t start, elapse;
    int sec;

    //initialize array
    for(i=0;i<MAX;i++) {
        for(j=0;j<MAX;j++) {
            A[i][j]=j;
            B[i][j]=j;
        }
    }
    start= time(NULL);

    add(A, B);
    elapse=time(NULL);
    sec = elapse - start;
    printf("Time %d",sec); //Display time taken to complete loopBlocking function
}

void add(int a[][MAX], int b[][MAX]) {
    int i, j, ii, jj;
    for(i=0;i<MAX;i+=BS) {
        for(j=0; j<MAX;j+=BS) {
            for(ii=i; ii<i+BS; ii++) { //outer loop
                for(jj=j;jj<j+BS; jj++) { //Array B experiences one cache miss
                    //for every iteration of outer loop
                    a[ii][jj] = a[ii][jj] + b[jj][ii]; //Add the two arrays
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

## Loop Interchange and Subscripts with Matrix Multiply

Loop interchange is often used for improving memory access patterns. Matrix multiplication is commonly written as shown in the typical matrix multiplication example.

The use of  $B(K,J)$  is not a stride-1 reference and therefore will not be vectorized efficiently.

If the loops are interchanged, all the references become stride-1 as shown in the matrix multiplication with stride-1 example.

Typical matrix multiplication:

```
void matmul_slow(float *a[], float *b[], float *c[]) {
    int N = 100;
    for (int i = 0; i < N; i++)
        for (int j = 0; j < N; j++)
```



```

    for (int k = 0; k < N; k++)
        c[i][j] = c[i][j] + a[i][k] * b[k][j];
}

```

Matrix multiplication with stride-1:

```

void matmul_fast(float *a[], float *b[], float *c[]) {
    int N = 100;
    for (int i = 0; i < N; i++)
        for (int k = 0; k < N; k++)
            for (int j = 0; j < N; j++)
                c[i][j] = c[i][j] + a[i][k] * b[k][j];
}

```

Interchanging is not always possible because of dependencies, which can lead to different results.

## Explicit Vector Programming

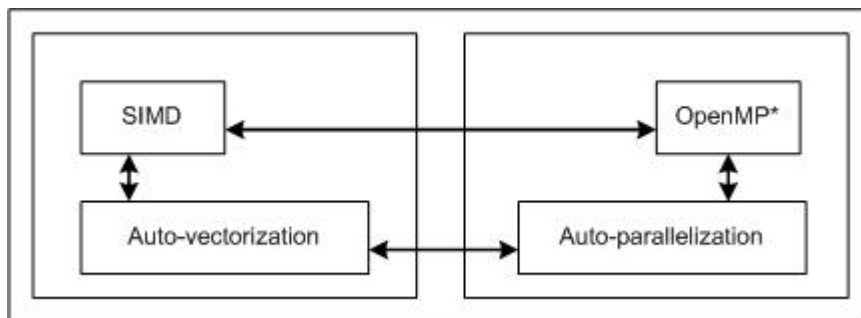
This section contains information about explicit vector programming.

### User-Mandated or SIMD Vectorization

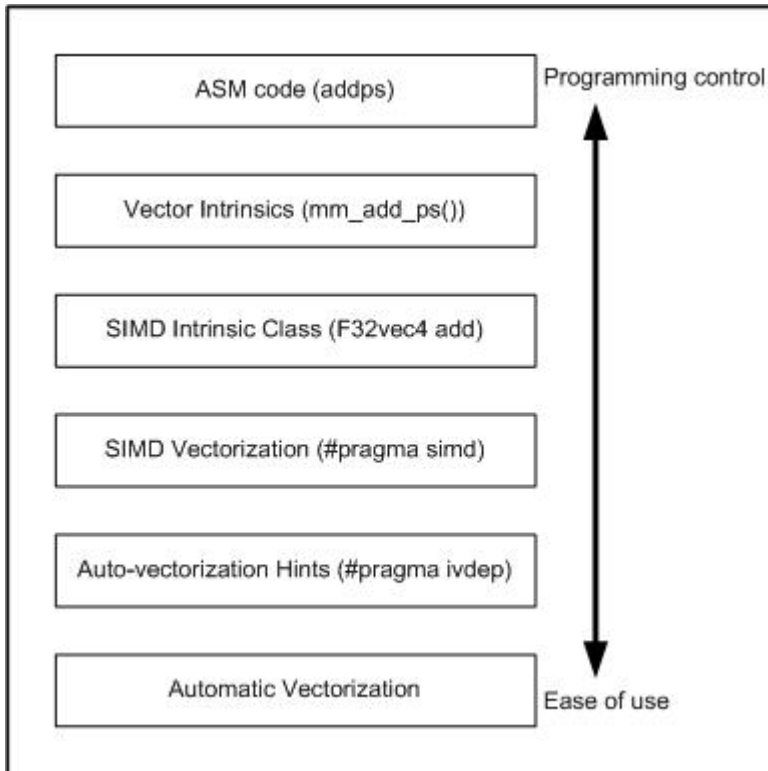
User-mandated or SIMD vectorization supplements automatic vectorization just like OpenMP parallelization supplements automatic parallelization. The following figure illustrates this relationship. User-mandated vectorization is implemented as a single-instruction-multiple-data (SIMD) feature and is referred to as SIMD vectorization.

#### NOTE

The SIMD vectorization feature is available for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors. Vectorization may call library routines that can result in additional performance gain on Intel® microprocessors than on non-Intel microprocessors.



The following figure illustrates how SIMD vectorization is positioned among various approaches that you can take to generate vector code that exploits vector hardware capabilities. The programs written with SIMD vectorization are very similar to those written using auto-vectorization hints. You can use SIMD vectorization to minimize the number of code changes that you may have to go through in order to obtain vectorized code.



SIMD vectorization uses the `#pragma omp simd` pragma to effect loop vectorization.

Consider an example in C++ where the function `add_floats()` uses too many unknown pointers for the compiler's automatic runtime independence check optimization to kick in. You can give a data dependence assertion using the auto-vectorization hint via `#pragma ivdep` and let the compiler decide whether the auto-vectorization optimization should be applied to the loop. Or you can now enforce vectorization of this loop by using `#pragma omp simd`.

The difference between using `#pragma omp simd` and auto-vectorization hints is that with `#pragma omp simd`, the compiler generates a warning when it is unable to vectorize the loop. With auto-vectorization hints, actual vectorization is still under the discretion of the compiler, even when you use the `#pragma vector always` hint.

`#pragma omp simd` has optional clauses to guide the compiler on how vectorization must proceed. Use these clauses appropriately so that the compiler obtains enough information to generate correct vector code. For more information on the clauses, see the `#pragma omp simd` description.

## Additional Semantics

Note the following points when using the `omp simd` pragma.

- A variable may belong to zero or one of the following: private, linear, or reduction.
- Within the vector loop, an expression is evaluated as a vector value if it is private, linear, reduction, or it has a sub-expression that is evaluated to a vector value. Otherwise, it is evaluated as a scalar value (that is, broadcast the same value to all iterations). Scalar value does not necessarily mean loop invariant, although that is the most frequently seen usage pattern of scalar value.
- A vector value may not be assigned to a scalar L-value. It is an error.
- A scalar L-value may not be assigned under a vector condition. It is an error.
- The `switch` statement is not supported.

**NOTE**

You may find it difficult to describe vector semantics using the SIMD pragma for some auto-vectorizable loops. One example is `MIN/MAX` reduction in C since the language does not have `MIN/MAX` operators.

### Restrictions on Using a `#pragma omp declare simd` Declaration

Vectorization depends on two major factors: hardware and the style of source code. When using the vector declaration, the following features are not allowed:

- Thread creation and joining through `,` OpenMP `parallel/for/sections/task/target/teams`, and explicit threading API calls.
- Locks, barriers, atomic construct, critical sections (These are allowed inside `#pragma omp ordered simd` blocks).
- Inline ASM code, VM, and Vector Intrinsics (for example, SVML intrinsics).
- Using `setjmp`, `longjmp`, `SHE` and computed `GOTO`.
- EH is not allowed and all vector functions are considered `noexcept`.
- The `switch` statement (in some cases this may be supported and converted to `if` statements, but this is not reliable).
- The `exit()/abort()` calls.

Non-vector function calls are generally allowed within vector functions but calls to such functions are serialized lane-by-lane and so might perform poorly. Also for SIMD-enabled functions it is not allowed to have side effects except writes by their arguments. This rule can be violated by non-vector function calls, so be careful executing such calls in SIMD-enabled functions.

Formal parameters must be of the following data types:

- (un)signed 8, 16, 32, or 64-bit integer
- 32- or 64-bit floating point
- 64- or 128-bit complex
- A pointer (C++ reference is considered a pointer data type)

### See Also

Function Annotations and the SIMD Directive for Vectorization

### SIMD-Enabled Functions

SIMD-enabled functions (formerly called elemental functions) are a general language construct to express a data parallel algorithm. A SIMD-enabled function is written as a regular C/C++ function, and the algorithm describes the operation on one element, using scalar syntax. The function can then be called as a regular C/C++ function to operate on a single element or it can be called in a data parallel context to operate on many elements.

### How SIMD-Enabled Functions Work

When you write a SIMD-enabled function, the compiler generates short vector variants of the function that you requested, which can perform your function's operation on multiple arguments in a single invocation. The short vector variant may be able to perform multiple operations as fast as the regular implementation performs a single one by using the vector instruction set architecture (ISA) in the CPU. When a call to a SIMD-enabled function occurs in a SIMD loop or another SIMD-enabled function, the compiler replaces the scalar call with the best fit from the available short-vector variants of the function.

In addition, when invoked from a `pragma omp` construct, the compiler may assign different copies of the SIMD-enabled functions to different threads (or workers), executing them concurrently. The result is that your data parallel operation executes on the CPU using both the parallelism available in the multiple cores

and the parallelism available in the vector ISA. In other words, if the short vector function is called inside a parallel loop, (a vectorized auto-parallelized loop) you can achieve both vector-level and thread-level parallelism.

## Declare a SIMD-Enabled Function

You need to use the appropriate syntax from below in your code for the compiler to generate the short vector function:

### Linux

Use the `__attribute__((vector (clauses)))` declaration:

```
__attribute__((vector (clauses))) return_type simd_enabled_function_name(parameters)
```

Alternately, you can use the following OpenMP pragma, which requires the `[q or Q]openmp` or `[q or Q]openmp-simd` compiler option:

```
#pragma omp declare simd clauses
```

### Windows

Use the `__declspec(vector (clauses))` declaration:

```
__declspec(vector (clauses)) return_type simd_enabled_function_name(parameters)
```

The clauses in the vector declaration may be used for achieving better performance by overriding defaults. These clauses at SIMD-enabled function definition declare one or several short vector variants for a SIMD-enabled function. Multiple vector declarations with different set of clauses may be attached to one function in order to declare multiple different short vector variants available for a SIMD-enabled function.

The clauses are defined as follows:

Clause	Definition
<code>processor(cpuid)</code>	<p>Tells the compiler to generate a vector variant using the instructions, the caller/callee interface, and the default vector length selection scheme suitable to the specified processor. Use of this clause is highly recommended, especially for processors with wider vector register support (example: <code>core_2nd_gen_avx</code> and newer).</p> <p><code>cpuid</code> takes one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>core_4th_gen_avx_tsx</code></li> <li>• <code>core_4th_gen_avx</code></li> <li>• <code>core_3rd_gen_avx</code></li> <li>• <code>core_2nd_gen_avx</code></li> <li>• <code>core_aes_pclmulqdq</code></li> <li>• <code>core_i7_sse4_2</code></li> <li>• <code>atom</code></li> <li>• <code>core_2_duo_sse4_1</code></li> <li>• <code>core_2_duo_ssse3</code></li> <li>• <code>pentium_4_sse3</code></li> <li>• <code>pentium_m</code></li> <li>• <code>pentium_4</code></li> <li>• <code>haswell</code></li> <li>• <code>broadwell</code></li> <li>• <code>skylake</code></li> </ul>

Clause	Definition
<p><code>vectorlength(n) / simdlen(n)</code> (for omp declare simd)</p> <p><code>linear(list_item[, list_item...])</code>, where <code>list_item</code> is one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>param[:step]</code></li> <li><code>val(param[:step])</code></li> <li><code>ref(param[:step])</code></li> <li><code>uval(param[:step])</code></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>skylake_avx512</code></li> </ul> <p>Where <code>n</code> is a vector length that is a power of 2, no greater than 32.</p> <p>The <code>simdlen</code> clause tells the compiler that each routine invocation at the call site should execute the computation equivalent to <code>n</code> times the scalar function execution. When omitted the compiler selects the vector length automatically depending on the routine return value, parameters, and/or the processor clause. When multiple vector variants are called from one vectorization context (for example, two different functions called from the same vector loop), explicit use of identical <code>simdlen</code> values are advised to achieve good performance.</p> <p>The <code>linear</code> clause tells the compiler that for each consecutive invocation of the routine in a serial execution, the value of <code>param</code> is incremented by <code>step</code>, where <code>param</code> is a formal parameter of the specified function or the C++ keyword <code>this</code>. The <code>linear</code> clause can be used on parameters that are either scalar (non-arrays and of non-structured types), pointers, or C++ references. <code>step</code> is a compile-time integer constant expression, which defaults to 1 if omitted.</p> <p>If more than one step is specified for a particular parameter, a compile-time error occurs.</p> <p>Multiple <code>linear</code> clauses will be merged as a union.</p> <p>The meaning of each variant of the clause is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>linear(param[:step])</code>: For parameters that are not C++ references: the clause tells the compiler that on each iteration of the loop from which the routine is called the value of the parameter will be incremented by <code>step</code>. The clause can also be used for C++ references for backward compatibility, but it is not recommended.</li> <li><code>linear(val(param[:step]))</code>: For parameters that are C++ references: the clause tells the compiler that on each iteration of the loop from which the routine is called the referenced value of the parameter will be incremented by <code>step</code>.</li> <li><code>linear(uval(param[:step]))</code>: For C++ references: means the same as <code>linear(val())</code>. It differs from <code>linear(val())</code> so if <code>linear(val())</code> a vector of references is passed to vector variant</li> </ul>

Clause	Definition
	<p>of the routine but in case of <code>linear(uval())</code> only one reference is passed (and thus <code>linear(uval())</code> is better to use in terms of performance).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>linear(ref(param[:step]))</code> :For C++ references: means that the reference itself is linear, i.e. the referenced values (that form a vector for calculations) are located sequentially, like in array with the distance between elements equal to <code>step</code>.</li> </ul>
<code>uniform(param [, param,...])</code>	<p>Where <code>param</code> is a formal parameter of the specified function or the C++ keyword <code>this</code>.</p> <p>The <code>uniform</code> clause tells the compiler that the values of the specified arguments can be broadcast to all iterations as a performance optimization. It is often useful in generating more favorable vector memory references. An acknowledgment of a <code>uniform</code> clause may allow broadcast operations to be hoisted out of the caller loop. Evaluate carefully the performance implications. Multiple uniform clauses are merged as a union.</p>
<code>mask / nomask</code>	<p>The <code>mask</code> and <code>nomask</code> clauses tell the compiler to generate only masked or unmasked (respectively) vector variants of the routine. When omitted, both masked and unmasked variants are generated. The masked variant is used when the routine is called conditionally.</p>
<code>inbranch / notinbranch</code>	<p>The <code>inbranch</code> and <code>notinbranch</code> clauses are used with <code>#pragma omp declare simd</code>. The <code>inbranch</code> clause works the same as the <code>mask</code> clause above and the <code>notinbranch</code> clause works the same as the <code>nomask</code> clause above.</p>

Write the code inside your function using existing C/C++ syntax and relevant built-in functions (see the section on `__intel_simd_lane()` below).

## Usage of Vector Function Specifications

You may define several vector variants for one routine with each variant reflecting a possible usage of the routine. Encountering a call, the compiler matches vector variants with actual parameter kinds and chooses the best match. Matching is done by priorities. In other words, if an actual parameter is the loop invariant and the `uniform` clause was specified for the corresponding formal parameter, then the variant with the `uniform` clause has a higher priority. Linear specifications have the following order, from high priority to low: `linear(uval())`, `linear()`, `linear(val())`, `linear(ref())`. Consider the following example loops with the calls to the same routine.

```
// routine prototype
#pragma omp declare simd // universal but slowest definition matches
the use in all three loops
#pragma omp declare simd linear(in1) linear(ref(in2)) uniform(mul) // matches the use in the
first loop
```

```

#pragma omp declare simd linear(ref(in2))                // matches the use in the
second and the third loops
#pragma omp declare simd linear(ref(in2)) linear(mul)    // matches the use in the
second loop
#pragma omp declare simd linear(val(in2:2))             // matches the use in the
third loop
extern int func(int* in1, int& in2, int mul);

int *a, *b, mul, *c;
int *ndx, nn;
...
// loop examples
for (int i = 0; i < nn; i++) {
    c[i] = func(a + i, *(b + i), mul); // in the loop, the first parameter is changed
linearly,
                                     // the second reference is changed linearly too
                                     // the third parameter is not changed
}

for (int i = 0; i < nn; i++) {
    c[i] = func(&a[ndx[i]], b[i], i + 1); // the value of the first parameter is
unpredictable,
                                     // the second reference is changed linearly
                                     // the third parameter is changed linearly
}

#pragma omp simd
for (int i = 0; i < nn; i++) {
    int k = i * 2; // during vectorization, private variables are transformed into arrays: k-
>k_vec[vector_length]
    c[i] = func(&a[ndx[i]], k, b[i]); // the value of the first parameter is unpredictable,
                                     // the second reference and value can be considered
linear
                                     // the third parameter has unpredictable value
                                     // (the #pragma simd linear(val(in2:2))) will be chosen
from the two matching variants)
}

```

## SIMD-Enabled Functions and C++

You should use SIMD-enabled functions in modern C++ with caution: C++ imposes strict requirements on compilation and execution environments that may not compose well with semantically-rich language extensions such as SIMD-enabled functions. There are three key aspects of C++ that interrelate with SIMD-enabled functions concept: exception handling, dynamic polymorphism, and the C++ type system.

## SIMD-Enabled Functions and Exception Handling

Exceptions are currently not supported in SIMD contexts: exceptions cannot be thrown and/or caught in SIMD loops and SIMD-enabled functions. Therefore, all SIMD-enabled functions are considered `noexcept` in C++11 terms. This affects not only short vector variants of a function, but its original scalar routine as well. This is enforced when the function is compiled: it is checked against throw construct and against function calls throwing exceptions. It is also enforced when the SIMD-enabled function call is compiled.

## SIMD-Enabled Functions and Dynamic Polymorphism

Vector attributes can be applied to virtual functions of classes with some limitations during polymorphic virtual function calls. The syntax of vector declarations is the same as for regular SIMD-enabled class methods: attach vector declarations as described above to the method declarations inside the class declaration.

Vector function attributes for virtual methods are inherited. If a vector attribute is specified for an overriding virtual function, it must match that of the overridden function. Even if the virtual method implementation is overridden in a derived class the vector declarations are inherited and applied. A set of vector variants is produced for the override according to vector variants set on parent. This rule also applies when the parent does not have any vector variants. If a virtual method is introduced as non-SIMD-enabled (no vector declarations supplied), it cannot become SIMD-enabled in the derived class even if the derived class contains its own implementation of the virtual method.

Matching vector variants for a virtual method is done by the declared (static) type of an object for which the method is called. The actual (dynamic) type of an object may either coincide with the static type or be inherited from it.

Unlike regular function calls which transfer control to one target function, the call target of a virtual function depends on the dynamic type of the object for which the method is called and accomplished indirectly via the virtual function table of a class. In a single SIMD chunk, the virtual method may be invoked for objects of multiple classes, for example, elements of a polymorphic collection. This requires multiple calls to different targets within a single SIMD chunk. This works as follows:

1. If a SIMD-enabled virtual function call is matched to a variant with a uniform *this* parameter, multiple calls are not needed. The compiler makes an indirect call to the matched vector variant of a virtual method of the object's dynamic class.
2. If a SIMD-enabled virtual function call is matched to a variant with a non-uniform *this* parameter, all objects in a SIMD chunk may still share virtual method implementation. This is checked and a single, indirect call to the matched vector variant of the target virtual method implementation is invoked.
3. Otherwise, lanes sharing virtual call targets are masked-in and a masked vector variant corresponding to the match is invoked in a loop for each unique virtual call target. If a masked variant is not provided for matching a vector variant and a *this* parameter is not declared uniform, the match will be rejected.

The following example illustrates SIMD-enabled virtual functions:

```
struct Base {
#pragma omp declare simd
#pragma omp declare simd uniform(this)
    virtual int process(int);
};

struct Child1 : Base {
    // int process(int); is inherited
};

struct Child11 : Child1 {
    int process(int); // Overrides implementation, inherits vector declarations
};

struct Child2 : Base {
    int process(int); // Overrides implementation, inherits vector declarations
};

int main() {
    int arr[100];
    Base* c2 = new Child2();
    Base* objs[100];
    int res = 0;
```



```

// SIMD-enabled virtual function call for uniform object
#pragma omp simd reduction(+:res)
for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
    res += c2->process(arr[i]); // Variant with uniform this is matched
                                // call to vector variant of
                                // Child2::process() is invoked
}

// Initialize polymorphic array of objects
for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
    if (i % 16 < 4) objs[i] = new Base();
    else if (i % 16 < 8) objs[i] = new Child1();
    else if (i % 12 < 12) objs[i] = new Child11();
    else objs[i] = new Child2();
}

// SIMD-enabled virtual function call for non-uniform objects
#pragma omp simd reduction(+:res) simdlen(8)
for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
    res += objs[i]->process(arr[i]); // Variant with non-uniform this is
                                    // matched
    // Base and Child1 share the same 'process' implementation, so call
    // targets for each even chunk [i*16:i*16+7] are the same even though
    // this pointers are different for all elements of objs[] array.

    // Odd chunks [i*16+8:i*16+15] consist of objects of classes Child11
    // and Child2 and so require calls to their respective implementations
    // of process() virtual functions. Masked vector variant for
    // Child11::process() is called with mask 0b00001111 (lower lanes of a
    // chunk) and masked vector variant for Child2::process() is called
    // with mask 0b11110000 (upper lanes of a chunk).
}

return res;
}

```

The following are limitations to SIMD-enabled virtual function support:

- Multiple inheritance, including virtual inheritance, is not supported for classes having SIMD-enabled virtual methods. This is because calls to virtual functions in multiple inheritance cases may be done through special functions called thunks, which adjust the 'this' pointer and/or virtual function table pointer. The current implementation doesn't support thunks for SIMD-enabled virtual calls because in this case thunks should themselves become SIMD-enabled functions that are not implemented.
- It is not possible to get the address of a SIMD-enabled virtual method. Support of SIMD-enabled virtual functions would require additional information, so their binary representation is different. Such cases will not be handled properly by code expecting a regular pointer to the virtual member.

## SIMD-Enabled Functions and the C++ Type System

Vector attributes are attributes in the C++11 sense and so are not part of a functional type of SIMD-enabled functions. Vector attributes are bound to the function itself, an instance of a functional type. This has the following implications:

- Template instantiations having SIMD-enabled functions as template parameters won't catch vector attributes, so it is impossible to preserve vector attributes in function wrapper templates like `std::bind` which add indirection. This indirection may sometimes be optimized away by compiler and the resulting direct call will have all vector attributes associated.

- There is no way to overload or specialize templates by vector attributes.
- There is no way to write functional traits to capture vector attributes for the sake of template metaprogramming.

The example below depicts various situations where this situation may be observed:

```
template <int f(int)>    // Function value template - captures exact function
                      // not a function type
int caller1(int x[100]) {
    int res = 0;
#pragma omp simd reduction(+:res)
    for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
        res += f(x[i]);    // Exact function put here upon instantiation
    }
    return res;
}

template <typename F>    // Generic functional type template - captures
                      // object type for functors or entire functional type
                      // for functions. If vector attributes were part of
                      // a functional type they might be captured and applied
                      // but currently they are not.
int caller2(F f, int x[100]) {
    int res = 0;
#pragma omp simd reduction(+:res)
    for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
        res += f(x[i]);    // Will call matching function 'f' indirectly
                          // Will call matching f.operator() directly
    }
    return res;
}

template <typename RET, typename ARG>    // Type-decomposing template
                                      // captures argument and return types.
                                      // Vector attributes would be lost
                                      // even if they were part of a
                                      // functional type.
int caller3(RET (*f)(ARG), int x[100]) {
    int res = 0;
#pragma omp simd reduction(+:res)
    for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++) {
        res += f(x[i]);    // Will call matching function 'f' indirectly
    }
    return res;
}

#pragma omp declare simd
int function(int x);    // SIMD-enabled function
int nv_function(int x);    // Regular scalar function

struct functor {        // Functor class with
#pragma omp declare simd    // SIMD-enabled operator()
    int operator()(int x);
};

int arr[100];

int main() {
```

```

int res;
#pragma noline
res = caller1<function>(arr); // This will be instantiated for
                             // function() and call short vector variant
#pragma noline
res += caller1<nv_function>(arr); // This will be separately instantiated
                                  // for nv_function()
#pragma noline
res += caller2(function, arr); // This will be instantiated for
                              // int(*) (int) type and will call scalar
                              // function() indirectly
#pragma noline
res += caller2(nv_function, arr); // This will call the same
                                  // instantiation as above on nv_function

#pragma noline
res += caller2(functor(), arr); // This will be instantiated for
                              // functor type and will call short vector
                              // variant of functor::operator()
#pragma noline
res += caller3(function, arr); // This will be instantiated for
                              // <int, int> types and will call scalar
                              // function() indirectly
#pragma noline
res += caller3(nv_function, arr); // This will call the same
                                  // instantiation as above on nv_function

return res;
}

```

---

**NOTE** If calls to `caller1`, `caller2` and `caller3` are inlined, the compiler is able to replace indirect calls by direct calls in all cases. In this case `caller2(function, arr)` and `caller3(function, arr)` both call short vector variants of a function as result of the usual replacement of direct calls to `function()` by matching short vector variants in the SIMD loop.

---

### Invoke a SIMD-Enabled Function with Parallel Context

Typically, the invocation of a SIMD-enabled function provides arrays wherever scalar arguments are specified as formal parameters.

The following two invocations will give instruction-level parallelism by having the compiler issue special vector instructions.

```

a[:] = ef_add(b[:],c[:]); //operates on the whole extent of the arrays a, b, c

a[0:n:s] = ef_add(b[0:n:s],c[0:n:s]); //use the full array notation construct to also specify n
as an extend and s as a stride

```

---

**NOTE** The array notation syntax, as well as calling the SIMD-enabled function from the regular `for` loop, results in invoking the short vector function in each iteration and using the vector parallelism but the invocation is done in a serial loop, without using multiple cores. Use of array notation syntax and SIMD-enabled functions in a regular `for` loop results in invoking the short vector function in each iteration and using the vector parallelism, but the invocation is done in a serial loop without using multiple cores.

---

## Use the `__intel_simd_lane()` Built-In Function

When called from within a vectorized loop, the `__intel_simd_lane()` built-in function will return a number between 0 and `vectorlength - 1` that reflects the current "lane id" within the SIMD vector.

`__intel_simd_lane()` will return zero if the loop is not vectorized. Calling `__intel_simd_lane()` outside of an explicit vector programming construct is discouraged. It may prevent auto-vectorization and such a call often results in the function returning zero instead of a value between 0 and `vectorlength-1`.

To see how `__intel_simd_lane()` can be used, consider the following example:

```
void accumulate(float *a, float *b, float *c, d){
    *a+=sin(d);
    *b+=cos(d);
    *c+=log(d);
}

for (i=low; i<high; i++){
    accumulate(&suma, &sumb, &sumc, d[i]);
}
```

The gather-scatter type memory addressing caused by the references to arrays A, B, and C in the SIMD-enabled function `accumulate()` will significantly hurt performance making the whole conversion useless. To avoid this penalty, you may use the `__intel_simd_lane()` built-in function as follows:

```
#pragma omp declare simd uniform(a,b,c) aligned(a,b,c)
void accumulate(float *a, float *b, float *c, float d){
    // No need to take "loop index". No need to know VL.
    a[__intel_simd_lane()] += sin(d);
    b[__intel_simd_lane()] += cos(d);
    c[__intel_simd_lane()] += log(d);
}

#define VL 16 // actual SIMD code may use vectorlength of 4 but it's okay.
float a[VL] = {0.0f};
float b[VL] = {0.0f};
float c[VL] = {0.0f};
#pragma omp simd for simdlen(VL)
for (i=low; i<high; i++){
    // If low is known to be zero at compile time, "i & (VL-1)"
    // would accomplish what __intel_simd_lane() is intended for,
    // but only on the caller side.
    accumulate(a, b, c, d[i]);
}

for(i=0; i<VL; i++){
    suma += a[i];
    sumb += b[i];
    sumc += c[i];
}
```

With the use of `__intel_simd_lane()`, the references to the arrays in `accumulate()` will have unit-stride.

### Limitations

The following language constructs are not allowed within SIMD-enabled functions:

- The `GOTO` statement.
- The `switch` statement with 16 or more `case` statements.
- Operations on `classes` and `structs` (other than member selection).
- Any OpenMP construct.

### See Also

[User-Mandated or SIMD Vectorization](#)

## Function Annotations and the SIMD Directive for Vectorization

### SIMD-Enabled Function Pointers

#### SIMD-Enabled Function Pointers

SIMD-enabled functions (formerly called elemental functions) are a general language construct to express a data parallel algorithm. A SIMD-enabled function is written as a regular C/C++ function, and the algorithm within describes the operation on one element, using scalar syntax. The function can then be called as a regular C/C++ function to operate on a single element or it can be called in a data parallel context to operate on many elements.

In some cases it is desirable to have a pointer for SIMD-enabled functions, but without special effort, the vector nature of a function will be lost: function pointers will point to the scalar function and there will be no way to call the short vector variants existing for this scalar function.

In order to support indirect calls to vector variants of SIMD-enabled functions, SIMD-enabled function pointers were introduced. A SIMD-enabled function pointer is a special kind of pointer incompatible with a regular function pointer. They refer to an entire set of short vector variants as well as the scalar function. This incompatibility incurs the risk of inappropriate misuse, especially in C++ code. Therefore vector function pointer support is disabled by default.

#### How SIMD-Enabled Function Pointers Work

When you write a SIMD-enabled function, the compiler generates short vector variants of the function that you requested, which can perform your function's operation on multiple arguments in a single invocation. The short vector variants may be able to perform multiple operations as fast as the regular implementation performs just one such operation by utilizing the vector instruction set architecture (ISA) in the CPU. When a call to SIMD-enabled function occurs in a SIMD loop or another SIMD-enabled function, the compiler replaces the scalar call with the best fit short vector variant of the function among those available.

Indirect SIMD-enabled function calls are handled similarly, but the set of available variants should be associated with the function pointer variable, not the target function, because actual call targets are unknown at the indirect call. That means all SIMD-enabled functions to be referenced by a SIMD-enabled function pointer should have a set of variants that match the set of variants declared for the pointer.

#### Declare a SIMD-Enabled Function Pointer Variable

In order for the compiler to generate a pointer to a SIMD-enabled function, you need to provide an indication in your code.

##### Linux

Use the `__attribute__((vector (clauses)))` attribute, as follows:

```
__attribute__((vector (clauses))) return_type (*function_pointer_name) (parameters)
```

Alternately, you can use OpenMP `#pragma omp declare simd`, which requires the `[q or Q]openmp` or `[q or Q]openmp-simd` compiler option.

##### Windows

Use the `__declspec(vector (clauses))` attribute, as follows:

```
__declspec(vector (clauses)) return_type (*function_pointer_name) (parameters)
```

The clauses are described in the previous topic on SIMD-enabled functions.

#### Usage of Vector Function Attributes on Pointers

You may associate several vector attributes with one SIMD-enabled function pointer which reflects all the variants available for the target functions to be called through the pointer. The attributes usually reflect a possible use of the function pointer in the loops. Encountering an indirect call, the compiler matches the

vector variants declared on the function pointer with the actual parameter kinds and chooses the best match. Matching is done exactly the same way as with direct calls (see the previous topic on SIMD-enabled functions). Consider the following example of the declaration of vector function pointers and loops with indirect calls.

```
// pointer declaration
#pragma omp declare simd                                // universal but slowest definition matches
the use in all three loops
#pragma omp declare simd linear(in1) linear(ref(in2)) uniform(mul) // matches the use in the
first loop
#pragma omp declare simd linear(ref(in2))                // matches the use in the
second and the third loops
#pragma omp declare simd linear(ref(in2)) linear(mul)    // matches the use in the
second loop
#pragma omp declare simd linear(val(in2:2))              // matches the use in the
third loop
int (*func)(int* in1, int& in2, int mul);

int *a, *b, mul, *c;
int *ndx, nn;
...
// loop examples
for (int i = 0; i < nn; i++) {
    c[i] = func(a + i, *(b + i), mul); // in the loop, the first parameter is changed
linearly,
                                     // the second reference is changed linearly too
                                     // the third parameter is not changed
}

for (int i = 0; i < nn; i++) {
    c[i] = func(&a[ndx[i]], b[i], i + 1); // the value of the first parameter is
unpredictable,
                                     // the second reference is changed linearly
                                     // the third parameter is changed linearly
}

#pragma omp simd
for (int i = 0; i < nn; i++) {
    int k = i * 2; // during vectorization, private variables are transformed into arrays: k-
>k_vec[vector_length]
    c[i] = func(&a[ndx[i]], k, b[i]); // the value of the first parameter is unpredictable,
                                     // the second reference and value can be considered
linear
                                     // the third parameter has unpredictable value
                                     // (the __declspec(vector(linear(val(in2:2)))) will be
chosen from the two matching variants)
}
```

Before any use in a call, the function pointer should be assigned either the address of a function or another function pointer. Just as with function pointers, vector function pointers should be compatible at assignment and initialization. The compatibility rules are described below.

## Vector Function Pointer Compatibility

Pointer assignment compatibility is defined as following:

1. If a SIMD-enabled function pointer is assigned the address of a function, the function should be compatible with the pointer in the usual C/C++ sense, it should be SIMD-enabled, and the set of vector variants declared for the function should be a superset of those declared for the pointer. This includes initializations and passing addresses of SIMD-enabled functions as parameters.
2. If a SIMD-enabled function pointer is assigned another function pointer, the source pointer should be compatible with the destination function pointer in the general C/C++ sense, it should be SIMD-enabled, and the set of vector variants declared for the source pointer should be exactly the same as those declared for destination pointer. This includes initializations and passing SIMD-enabled function pointers as parameters.
3. If a regular (non-SIMD-enabled) function pointer is assigned the address of a SIMD-enabled function, the address of a scalar function is assigned. Vector variants cannot be called through the pointer and it cannot be reinterpreted as or converted into a SIMD-enabled function pointer as discussed in rule 2.
4. If a regular (non-SIMD-enabled) function pointer is assigned a SIMD-enabled function pointer matching in the C/C++ sense, the implicit dynamic casting of the right-hand side of the assignment (RHS) is performed by extracting the address of a scalar function and this address is assigned. Vector variants cannot be called through these pointers and it cannot be reinterpreted as or converted into a SIMD-enabled function pointer as discussed in rule 2.

**NOTE**

SIMD-enabled function pointers and regular function pointers are binary-incompatible and handled differently. Mixing them may lead to severe unpredictable results. The compiler does its best to check compatibility where it is allowed by C/C++ language standards, but in certain cases it cannot check, such as passing function pointers to undeclared functions or as variable arguments. It is best to refrain from using SIMD-enabled function pointers in these contexts. Additional complexities with respect to the C++ type system are described in the *SIMD-enabled Function Pointers and the C++ Type System* section below.

A SIMD-enabled function pointer may be assigned to a scalar function pointer with a cast as described in rule 4 above, but a SIMD-enabled function pointer cannot refer to a scalar function pointer.

```
// pointer declarations
#pragma omp declare simd
int (*ptr1)(int*, int);
#pragma omp declare simd
int (*ptr1a)(int*, int);

#pragma omp declare simd
#pragma omp declare simd linear(a)
typedef int (*fptr_t2)(int* a, int b);

typedef int (*fptr_t3)(int*, int);

fptr_t2 ptr2, ptr2a;
fptr_t3 ptr3;

// function declarations
#pragma omp declare simd
int func1(int* x, int b);

#pragma omp declare simd
#pragma omp declare simd linear(x)
int func2(int* x, int b);

#pragma omp declare simd
#pragma omp declare simd linear(x)
```

```

int func3(float* x, int b);

//-----
// allowed assignments
ptr1 = func1; // same prototype and vector spec
ptr2 = func2; // same prototype and vector spec
ptr1a = ptr1; // same prototype and vector spec
ptr1a = func2; // same prototype vector spec on function includes all vector spec on pointer

ptr3 = func1; // scalar pointer with same prototype - use scalar func1
ptr3 = func2; // scalar pointer with same prototype - use scalar func2
ptr3 = ptr1; // scalar pointer with same prototype - implicit conversion from vector to
scalar pointer
ptr3 = ptr2; // scalar pointer with same prototype - implicit conversion from vector to
scalar pointer

// disallowed assignments
ptr2 = func1; // vector spec on function does not have all specs on pointer
ptr2 = func3; // prototype mismatch although vector spec matched
ptr1 = func3; // prototype mismatch although vector spec matched
ptr3 = func3; // prototype mismatch
ptr1 = ptr2; // pointers should have the same vector spec
ptr2 = ptr3; // pointers should have the same vector spec

```

## Call Sequence

Unlike regular function calls, which transfer control to a target function, the call target of an indirect call depends on the dynamic content of the function pointer. In a loop, call targets may be different on different iterations of a vectorized loop or on different lanes of a SIMD-enabled function executing the call. When vectorized, such an indirect call may involve multiple calls to different targets within a single SIMD chunk. This works as follows:

1. If the vector function pointer is uniform (refer to the OpenMP specification) or if it can be determined to be uniform by the compiler, then multiple calls are not needed. The compiler makes a single indirect call to a matched vector variant accessible by the pointer.
2. If the vector function pointer is not known to be uniform at compile time, all values of the pointer in a SIMD chunk may still be the same. This is checked at runtime and a single indirect call to a matched vector variant is invoked.
3. Otherwise, lanes sharing the same function pointer value (call target) are masked-in and a masked vector variant corresponding to the matched one is invoked in the loop for each unique call target. If the masked variant is not provided for the matching vector variant and the function pointer is not proven to be uniform by compiler the match will be rejected and the compiler may serialize the call, or in other words, generate several scalar calls.

```

// pointer typedefs
#pragma omp declare simd
typedef int (*fptr_t1)(int*, int);

// function declarations
#pragma omp declare simd
int func1(int* x, int b);

// uses of vector function pointers
fptr_t1 *fptr_array; // array of vector function pointers
void foo(int N, int *x, int y){
    fptr_t1 ptr1 = func1;
#pragma omp simd
    for (int i = 0; i < N; i++) {

```



```

    ptr1(x+i, y); // ptr1 is uniform by OpenMP rule.
    fptr_t1 ptr1a = ptr1;
    ptr1a(x+i, y); // compiler can prove ptr1a is uniform.
    fptr_t1 ptr1b = fptr_array[i];
    ptr1b(x+i,y); // ptr1b may or may not be uniform.
}
}

```

## SIMD-Enabled Function Pointers and the C++ Type System

Use caution when using SIMD-enabled function pointers in modern C++: C++ imposes strict requirements on compilation and execution environments which may not compose well with semantically-rich language extensions such as SIMD-enabled function pointers. Vector specifications on SIMD-enabled function pointers are attributes in C++11 sense and so are not part of a pointer type even though they make that pointer binary incompatible with another pointer of the same type but without the attribute. Vector specifications are not bound to a pointer type, but instead are bound to the variable or function argument (which is an instance of a pointer type) itself. For a given function pointer, the type of the pointer is the same with or without SIMD-enabled function pointer decoration. This has the following important implications:

- Vector attributes put on a function argument are not reflected in C++ name mangling, so the functions differ only in the vector attributes of a functional pointer argument (or lack thereof) will have the same name and will be treated the same by the C++ linker. This may result in a parameter of incorrect vectoriness (having the vector attribute or not) being passed into the function. In some cases there is no way for the compiler to detect this situation, so you're strongly encouraged to distinctly name functions having SIMD-enabled function pointers as parameters.
- The incorrect interpretation of function pointers is extremely dangerous because it may lead to the execution of unwanted code or non-code. To identify these situations the compiler issues the following warning if a vector function pointer is used as a C++ function parameter: Warning #3757: this use of a vector function type is not fully supported. If you are sure that no ambiguity is possible—for example, the function accepting the vector function pointer has a distinct name and is fully declared before all uses—you may ignore this warning. Otherwise, ensure that no ambiguity is possible.
- Template instantiations having SIMD-enabled pointer types as template parameters won't catch vector attributes. The template will be instantiated a parameter matching the non-SIMD-enabled pointer type. All variables, class members, and function arguments bound to the template argument type will be regular function pointers. The use of such templates with a SIMD-enabled function pointer as a template function parameter, template class method parameter, or RHS of template class member assignment will lead to a dynamic cast to the non-SIMD-enabled function pointer and loss of vectoriness.
- There is no way to overload or achieve template specialization by the vector attributes of a functional pointer
- There is no way to write functional traits to capture vector attributes for the sake of template metaprogramming.

```

// pointer typedefs and pointer declarations
typedef int
(*fptr_t)(int*, int);

#pragma omp declare simd
typedef int (*fptr_t1)(int*, int);

#pragma omp declare simd
#pragma omp declare simd linear(x)
typedef int (*fptr_t2)(int* a, int b);

fptr_t ptr
fptr_t1 ptr1
fptr_t2 ptr2

```

```
// function prototype that only differs in SIMD-enabled function decoration
// All these will have identical mangled names.
void foo(fp_ptr_t);
void foo(fp_ptr_t1);
void foo(fp_ptr_t2);

// template instantiation
template <typename T>
void bar(T);
...
bar(fp_ptr);           // bar<fp_ptr_t>
bar(fp_ptr1);          // bar<fp_ptr_t>
bar(fp_ptr2);          // bar<fp_ptr_t>
```

## Indirect Invocation of a SIMD-Enabled Function with Parallel Context

Typically, the invocation of a SIMD-enabled function directly or indirectly provides arrays wherever scalar arguments are specified as formal parameters.

The following invocations will give instruction-level parallelism by having the compiler issue special vector instructions.

```
#pragma omp declare simd
float (**vf_ptr)(float, float);

//operates on the whole extent of the arrays a, b, c
a[:] = vf_ptr[:] (b[:],c[:]);

// use the full array notation construct to also specify n
// as an extend and s as a stride
a[0:n:s] = vf_ptr[0:n:s] (b[0:n:s],c[0:n:s]);
```

---

**NOTE** The array notation syntax, as well as calling the SIMD-enabled function from the regular `for` loop, results in invoking the short vector variant in each iteration and utilizing the vector parallelism but the invocation is done in a serial loop, without utilizing multiple cores.

---

## See Also

[User-mandated or SIMD Vectorization](#)

[Function Annotations and the SIMD Directive for Vectorization](#)

[SIMD-Enabled functions](#)

## Vectorize a Loop Using the `_Simd` Keyword

In this section we introduce the `_Simd` keyword, which provides an alternative to the `simd` pragma. Just like the `simd` pragma, the `_Simd` keyword modifies a serial `for` loop for vectorization. The syntax is as follows:

```
_Simd [_Safelen(constant-expression)][_Reduction (reduction-identifier : list)]
```

The `_Simd` keyword and any clauses should come after the `for` keyword as in this example:

```
for _Simd (int i=0; i<10; i++){
    // loop body
}
```

Differences between the `simd` pragma and `_Simd` keyword:

- Omission of the `private` and `lastprivate` clauses of the `simd` pragma construct because C and C++ already have variable-scoping rules that allow a programmer to cleanly declare a private variable within the scope of a loop iteration
- The `linear` clause is omitted because the ability to increment multiple variables makes it unnecessary. See the following example:

```
float add_floats(float *a, float *b, int n){
    int i=0;
    int j=0;
    float sum=0;

    for _Simd_Reduction(+:sum) (i=0; i<n; i++, j+=2){
        a[i] = a[i] + b[j];
        sum += a[i];
    }
    return sum;
}
```

To ensure that your loop is vectorized keep the following in mind:

- The countable loop for the `_Simd` keyword has to conform to the for-loop style of an OpenMP\* canonical loop form except that multiple variables may be incremented in the `incr-expr` (See the OpenMP\* specification at [www.openmp.org](http://www.openmp.org)).
- The loop control variable must be a signed integer type.
- The vector values should be signed 8-, 16-, 32-, or 64-bit integers, single or double-precision floating point numbers, or single or double-precision complex numbers.
- You cannot use any control constructs to jump into or out of a SIMD loop. That includes the `break`, `return`, `goto`, and `throw` constructs.
- A SIMD loop may contain another loop (`for`, `while`, `do-while`) in it, but `goto` out of such inner loops is not supported. You may use `break` and `continue` with the inner loop.
- A SIMD loop performs memory references unconditionally. Therefore, all address computations must result in valid memory addresses, even though such locations may not be accessed if the loop is executed sequentially

## See Also

[User-mandated or SIMD Vectorization](#)

## Function Annotations and the SIMD Directive for Vectorization

This topic presents specific C++ language features that better help to vectorize code.

### NOTE

The SIMD vectorization feature is available for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors. Vectorization may call library routines that can result in additional performance gain on Intel® microprocessors than on non-Intel microprocessors.

The `__declspec(align(n))` declaration enables you to overcome hardware alignment constraints. The auto-vectorization hints address the stylistic issues due to lexical scope, data dependency, and ambiguity resolution. The SIMD feature's pragma allows you to enforce vectorization of loops.

You can use the `__declspec(vector) __attribute__((vector))` and the `__declspec(vector[clauses]) __attribute__((vector(clauses)))` declarations to vectorize user-defined functions and loops. For SIMD usage, the `vector` function is called from a loop that is being vectorized.

The C/C++ extensions for Array Notations `map` operations can be defined to provide general data parallel semantics, where you do not express the implementation strategy. You can write the same operation regardless of the size of the problem. The implementation uses the construct by combining SIMD, loops and tasking to implement the operation. With these semantics, you can choose more elaborate programming and express a single dimensional operation at two levels. You can use both task constructs and array operations to force a preferred parallel and vector execution.

The usage model of the `vector` declaration takes a small section of code generated for the function ( `vectorlength` ) of the array and exploits SIMD parallelism. The implementation of task parallelism is done at the call site.

The following table summarizes the language features that help vectorize your code:

Language Feature	Description
<code>__declspec(align(n))</code>	Directs the compiler to align the variable to an $n$ -byte boundary. Address of the variable is <code>address mod n=0</code> .
<code>__declspec(align(n, off))</code>	Directs the compiler to align the variable to an $n$ -byte boundary with offset <code>off</code> within each $n$ -byte boundary. Address of the variable is <code>address mod n=off</code> .
<code>__declspec(vector)</code> (Windows) <code>__attribute__((vector))</code> (Linux)	Combines with the <code>map</code> operation at the call site to provide the data parallel semantics. When multiple instances of the vector declaration are invoked in a parallel context, the execution order among them is not sequenced.
<code>__declspec(vector[clauses])</code> (Windows) <code>__attribute__((vector(clauses)))</code> (Linux)	Combines with the <code>map</code> operation at the call site to provide the data parallel semantics with the following values for <code>clauses</code> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>processor clause: <code>processor(cpuid)</code></li> <li>vector length clause: <code>vectorlength(n)</code></li> <li>linear clause: <code>linear(param1:step1 [, param2:step2]...)</code></li> <li>uniform clause: <code>uniform(param [, param,]...)</code></li> <li>mask clause: <code>[no]mask</code></li> </ul> When multiple instances of the vector declaration are invoked in a parallel context, the execution order among them is not sequenced.
<code>restrict</code>	Permits the disambiguator flexibility in alias assumptions, which enables more vectorization.
<code>__declspec(vector_variant(clauses))</code> (Windows) <code>__attribute__((vector_variant(clauses)))</code> (Linux)	Provides the ability to vectorize user-defined functions and loops. The <code>clauses</code> are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>implements clause (required): <code>implements (function declarator) [, simd-clauses]</code></li> <li>simd-clauses (optional): one or more of the clauses allowed for the vector attribute</li> </ul>
<code>__assume_aligned(a, n)</code>	Instructs the compiler to assume that array <code>a</code> is aligned on an $n$ -byte boundary; used in cases where the compiler has failed to obtain alignment information.
<code>__assume(cond)</code>	Instructs the compiler to assume that the represented condition is true where the keyword appears. Typically used for conveying properties that the compiler can take advantage of for generating more efficient code, such as alignment information.

The following table summarizes the auto-vectorization hints that help vectorize your code:

Hint	Description
<code>#pragma ivdep</code>	Instructs the compiler to ignore assumed vector dependencies.
<code>#pragma vector</code> <code>{aligned unaligned always temporal </code> <code>nontemporal}</code>	Specifies how to vectorize the loop and indicates that efficiency heuristics should be ignored. Using the <code>assert</code> keyword with the <code>vector {always}</code> pragma generates an error-level assertion message if the compiler efficiency heuristics indicate that the loop cannot be vectorized. Use <code>#pragma ivdep!</code> to ignore the assumed dependencies.
<code>#pragma novector</code>	Specifies that the loop should never be vectorized.

**NOTE**

Some pragmas are available for both Intel® microprocessors and non-Intel microprocessors, but may perform additional optimizations for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The following table summarizes the user-mandated pragmas that help vectorize your code:

User-Mandated Pragma	Description
<code>#pragma simd</code>	Enforces vectorization of loops.
<code>omp simd</code>	Transforms the loop into a loop that will be executed concurrently using SIMD instructions.

**See Also**

[\\_\\_declspec\(align\) declaration](#)

[ivdep pragma](#)

[vector pragma](#)

[SIMD-enabled functions](#)

[User-mandated or SIMD Vectorization](#)

**Explicit SIMD SYCL Extension**

*oneAPI provides an Explicit SIMD SYCL extension (ESIMD) for lower-level Intel GPU programming.*

ESIMD provides APIs that are similar to Intel's GPU Instruction Set Architecture (ISA), but it enables you to write explicitly vectorized device code. This explicit enabling gives you more control over the generated code and allows you to depend less on compiler optimizations.

The [specification](#), [API reference](#), and [working code examples](#) are available on GitHub.

**NOTE** Some parts of this extension are under active development and the APIs in the `sycl::ext::intel::experimental::esimd` package are subject to change. The restrictions are specified below.

ESIMD kernels and functions always require a subgroup size of one, which means that the compiler does not provide vectorization across work items in a subgroup. Instead, you must explicitly express the vectorization in your code. Below is an example that adds the elements of two arrays and writes the results to the third:

```
float *A = malloc_shared<float>(Size, q);
float *B = malloc_shared<float>(Size, q);
float *C = malloc_shared<float>(Size, q);

for (unsigned i = 0; i != Size; i++) {
    A[i] = B[i] = i;
}

q.submit([&](handler &cgh) {
    cgh.parallel_for<class Test>(
        Size / VL, [=](id<1> i)[[intel::sycl_explicit_simd]] {
            auto offset = i * VL;
            // pointer arithmetic, so offset is in elements:
            simd<float, VL> va(A + offset);
            simd<float, VL> vb(B + offset);
            simd<float, VL> vc = va + vb;
            vc.copy_to(C + offset);
        });
}).wait_and_throw();
```

In the example above, the lambda function passed to the `parallel_for` is marked with a special attribute: `[[intel::sycl_explicit_simd]]`. This attribute tells the compiler that the kernel is ESIMD-based and ESIMD APIs can be used inside it. Here the `simd` objects and `copy_to` intrinsics are used. They are available only in the ESIMD extension.

Fully runnable code samples can be found on [GitHub](#).

## Compile and Run ESIMD Code

Code that uses the ESIMD extension can be compiled and run using the same commands as you would with standard SYCL:

To compile using the open-source oneAPI DPC++ Compiler:

```
clang++ -fsycl vadd_usm.cpp
```

To compile using an Intel® oneAPI Toolkit:

```
icpx -fsycl vadd_usm.cpp
```

To run on an Intel specific GPU device, through the oneAPI Level Zero (Level Zero) backend:

```
SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER=level_zero:gpu ./a.out
```

The resulting executable (`./a.out`) can be run only on Intel GPU hardware, such as Intel® UHD Graphics 600 or later. The SYCL runtime automatically recognizes ESIMD kernels and dispatches their execution, so no additional setup is needed. Both Linux and Windows platforms are supported, including OpenCL™ and Level Zero backends.

## ESIMD Emulator

The ESIMD emulator (`ESIMD_EMULATOR`) provides a feature to execute ESIMD kernels on the host CPU without having an Intel GPU device in the system. It provides you with a way to debug ESIMD code in any debugger. Since the emulator tries to model massively parallel GPU kernel execution on CPU hardware, some differences in your execution profile may happen. Take this into account when debugging. You can redirect execution to the ESIMD emulator by setting an environment variable, no program recompilation is needed. When running a kernel via the emulator, the SYCL runtime sees the emulator as a normal GPU device (example, an `is_gpu()` test will return true for it).

Due to the specifics of ESIMD programming model, a standard SYCL host device cannot execute ESIMD kernels and needs supporting libraries to emulate barriers and GPU execution threads. It is impractical for the host part of a SYCL ESIMD app to include or link to all the necessary infrastructure components when there is no ESIMD code, or if debugging is not wanted. It is inconvenient or not possible for you to recompile the app with a switch to execute the ESIMD part on a CPU. The environment variable plus a separate back-end solves both problems.

The ESIMD emulator includes these components:

- The ESIMD emulator plugin, which is a SYCL runtime back-end similar to OpenCL™ or Level Zero.
- Host implementations of low-level ESIMD intrinsics, for example `__esimd_scatter_scaled`.
- The supporting infrastructure linked dynamically to the plugin, for example the `libCM` library.

### ESIMD Emulator Requirements

The ESIMD emulator backend uses a [CM\\_EMU library](#) for emulating GPUs using software multi-threading. The library is provided as separate pre-installed library in host machine, or built as part of the open-source oneAPI DPC++ Compiler. The required version for CM\_EMU is 1.0.20 or later. To add the CM\_EMU library as part of oneAPI DPC++ Compiler for ESIMD emulator backend, build the library during ESIMD emulator plugin software module generation. Details on building CM\_EMU library for ESIMD emulator, including required packages are described in [ESIMD CPU Emulation](#).

### Command Line/Environment Variable Options

There are no special command line options or environment variables required for building and running ESIMD kernels with the ESIMD emulator backend.

### Running ESIMD Code in Emulation Mode

The compilation step for ESIMD kernels that are prepared for an ESIMD emulator backend is same as for OpenCL and Level Zero backends. The fully runnable code sample, and other samples, used below can be found on [Github](#).

To compile using the open-source oneAPI DPC++ Compiler, use:

```
clang++ -fsycl vadd_usm.cpp
```

To compile using the Intel® oneAPI Toolkits, use:

```
icpx -fsycl vadd_usm.cpp
```

To run under emulation through the ESIMD emulator backend, use:

```
SYCL_DEVICE_FILTER=ext_intel_esimd_emulator:gpu ./a.out
```

### Code Sample

```
# Get sources
git clone https://github.com/intel/llvm-test-suite
cd llvm-test-suite
mkdir build && cd build

# Configure for make utility with compiler tools available in $PATH
cmake \
  -DCMAKE_CXX_COMPILER=clang++ \
  -DTEST_SUITE_SUBDIRS=SYCL \
  -DSYCL_BE="ext_intel_esimd_emulator" \
  -DSYCL_TARGET_DEVICES="gpu" \
  ..

# Build and Run
make check

# Or, for Ninja utility
```

```
cmake -G Ninja \  
-DCMAKE_CXX_COMPILER=clang++ \  
-DTEST_SUITE_SUBDIRS=SYCL \  
-DSYCL_BE="ext_intel_esimd_emulator" \  
-DSYCL_TARGET_DEVICES="gpu" \  
..  
  
# Build and Run  
ninja check
```

---

**NOTE** Only ESIMD kernels are tested with the code sample, due to the following limitations:

- The emulator is only available on Linux.
  - The emulator has limitation on the number of threads used under Linux. As software multi-threading is used for emulating hardware threads, the number of threads being launched for kernel execution is limited by the max number of threads supported by a Linux host machine.
  - The emulator supports only ESIMD kernels. Kernels written for SYCL cannot run with the ESIMD\_EMULATOR backend. Kernels containing both SYCL and ESIMD code cannot run with the ESIMD\_EMULATOR, unlike GPU backends like OpenCL™ or Level Zero.
  - The emulator cannot run in parallel with a Host Device.
- 

## Restrictions

This section contains lists of the main restrictions that apply when using the ESIMD extension.

---

**NOTE** Some extensions are not enforced by the compiler, which may lead to undefined program behavior.

---

- Features not supported with ESIMD:
  - [C and C++ standard libraries support](#).
  - [Device library extensions](#).
  - A host device.
- Unsupported standard SYCL APIs:
  - Local accessors. Local memory is allocated and accessed via explicit device-side APIs.
  - 2D and 3D accessors.
  - Constant accessors.
  - `sycl::accessor::get_pointer()`. All memory accesses through an accessor are done via explicit APIs. Example: `sycl::ext::intel::esimd::block_store(acc, offset)`
  - Accessors with offsets and/or access range specified.
  - `sycl::sampler` and `sycl::stream` classes.
- Other restrictions:
  - Only Intel GPU devices are supported.
  - Interoperability between regular SYCL and ESIMD kernels is not yet supported. It is not possible to invoke an ESIMD kernel from SYCL kernel and vice versa.



# High-Level Optimization

---

High-level Optimizations (HLO) exploit the properties of source code constructs (for example, loops and arrays) in applications developed in high-level programming languages. While the default optimization level, option `O2`, performs some high-level optimizations, specifying the `O3` option provides the best chance for performing loop transformations to optimize memory accesses.

---

**NOTE**

Loop optimizations may result in calls to library routines that can result in additional performance gain on Intel® microprocessors than on non-Intel microprocessors. Additional HLO transformations may be performed for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

---

Within HLO, loop transformation techniques include:

- Loop Permutation or Interchange
- Loop Distribution
- Loop Fusion
- Loop Unrolling
- Data Prefetching
- Scalar Replacement
- Unroll and Jam
- Loop Blocking or Tiling
- Partial-Sum Optimization
- Predicate Optimization
- Loop Reversal
- Profile-Guided Loop Unrolling
- Loop Peeling
- Data Transformation: Malloc Combining and Memset Combining, Memory Layout Change
- Loop Rerolling
- Memset and Malloc Recognition
- Statement Sinking for Creating Perfect Loopnests
- Multiversioning: Checks include Dependency of Memory References, and Trip Counts
- Loop Collapsing

# Interprocedural Optimization

---

Interprocedural Optimization (IPO) is an automatic, multi-step process that allows the compiler to analyze your code to determine where you can benefit from specific optimizations.

The compiler may apply the following optimizations:

- Address-taken analysis
- Array dimension padding
- Alias analysis
- Automatic array transposition
- Automatic memory pool formation
- C++ class hierarchy analysis
- Common block variable coalescing
- Common block splitting
- Constant propagation
- Dead call deletion
- Dead formal argument elimination
- Dead function elimination

- Formal parameter alignment analysis
- Forward substitution
- Indirect call conversion
- Inlining
- Mod/ref analysis
- Partial dead call elimination
- Passing arguments in registers to optimize calls and register usage
- Points-to analysis
- Routine key-attribute propagation
- Specialization
- Stack frame alignment
- Structure splitting and field reordering
- Symbol table data promotion
- Un-referenced variable removal
- Whole program analysis

## IPO Compilation Models

IPO supports two compilation models: single-file compilation and multi-file compilation.

The compiler performs some single-file interprocedural optimization at the `o2` default optimization level; additionally the compiler may perform some inlining for the `o1` optimization level, such as inlining functions marked with inlining pragmas or attributes (GNU C and C++) and C++ class member functions with bodies included in the class declaration.

Multi-file compilation uses the `[Q]ipo` option, and results in one or more mock object files rather than normal object files. (See the *Compilation* section below for information about mock object files.) Additionally, the compiler collects information from the individual source files that make up the program. Using this information, the compiler performs optimizations across functions and procedures in different source files.

## Compile with IPO

As each source file is compiled with IPO, the compiler stores an intermediate representation (IR) of the source code in a mock object file. The mock object files contain the IR instead of the normal object code. Mock object files can be ten times or more larger than the size of normal object files.

During the IPO compilation phase only the mock object files are visible.

## Link with IPO

When you link with the `[Q]ipo` compiler option the compiler is invoked a final time. The compiler performs IPO across all mock object files. The mock objects must be linked with the compiler or by using the Intel® linking tools. While linking with IPO, the compiler and other linking tools compile mock object files as well as invoke the real/true object files linkers provided on the user's platform.

## Whole Program Analysis

The compiler supports a large number of IPO optimizations that can be applied or have its effectiveness greatly increased when the whole program condition is satisfied.

During the analysis process, the compiler reads all Intermediate Representation (IR) in the mock file, object files, and library files to determine if all references are resolved and whether or not a given symbol is defined in a mock object file. Symbols that are included in the IR in a mock object file for both data and functions are candidates for manipulation based on the results of whole program analysis.

There are two types of whole program analysis - object reader method and table method. Most optimizations can be applied if either type of whole program analysis determines that the whole program conditions exists; however, some optimizations require the results of the object reader method, and some optimizations require the results of table method.

## Object reader method

In the object reader method, the object reader emulates the behavior of the native linker and attempts to resolve the symbols in the application. If all symbols are resolved, the whole program condition is satisfied. This type of whole program analysis is more likely to detect the whole program condition.

## Table method

In the table method the compiler analyzes the mock object files and generates a call-graph.

The compiler contains detailed tables about all of the functions for all important language-specific libraries, like `libc`. In this second method, the compiler constructs a call-graph for the application. The compiler then compares the function table and application call-graph. For each unresolved function in the call-graph, the compiler attempts to resolve the calls by finding an entry for each unresolved function in the compiler tables. If the compiler can resolve the functions call, the whole program condition exists.

## See Also

[Inline Expansion of Functions](#)

[Interprocedural Optimization Options](#)

[ipo, Qipo](#)

[O](#)

[Use Interprocedural Optimization](#)

---

# Use Interprocedural Optimization

---

This topic discusses how to use IPO from the command line.

## Compile and Link Using IPO

To enable IPO, you first compile each source file, then link the resulting source files.

### Linux

1. Compile your source files with the `ipo` compiler option:

```
icpx -ipo -c a.cpp b.cpp c.cpp
```

The command produces `a.o`, `b.o`, and `c.o` object files.

Use the `c` compiler option to stop compilation after generating `.o` object files. The output files contain compiler intermediate representation (IR) corresponding to the compiled source files.

2. Link the resulting files. The following example command will produce an executable named `app`:

```
icpx -ipo -o app a.o b.o c.o
```

The command invokes the compiler on the objects containing IR and creates a new list of objects to be linked. Alternately, you can use the `xild` tool, with the appropriate linking options.

The separate compile and link commands from the previous steps can be combined into a single command, for example:

```
icpx -ipo -o app a.cpp b.cpp c.cpp
```

The `icpx` command, shown in the examples, calls `GCC ld` to link the specified object files and produce the executable application, which is specified by the `-o` option.

### Windows

1. Compile your source files with the `/Qipo` compiler option:

```
icx /Qipo /c a.cpp b.cpp c.cpp
```

The command produces `a.obj`, `b.obj`, and `c.obj` object files.

Use the `c` compiler option to stop compilation after generating `.obj` files. The output files contain compiler intermediate representation (IR) corresponding to the compiled source files.

2. Link the resulting files. The following example command will produce an executable named `app`:

```
icx /Qipo /Feapp a.obj b.obj c.obj
```

The command invokes the compiler on the objects containing IR and creates a new list of objects to be linked. Alternately, you can use the `xilink` tool, with the appropriate linking options.

The separate compile and link commands from the previous steps can be combined into a single command, for example:

```
icx /Qipo /Feapp a.cpp b.cpp c.cpp
```

The `icx` command, shown in the examples, calls `link.exe` to link the specified object files and produce the executable application, which is specified by the `/Fe` option.

---

**NOTE**

Linux: Using `icpx` allows the compiler to use standard C++ libraries automatically; `icx` will not use the standard C++ libraries automatically.

The Intel linking tools emulate the behavior of compiling at `-O0` (Linux) and `/Od` (Windows) option.

If multiple file IPO is applied to a series of object files, no one which are mock object files, no multi-file IPO is performed. The object files are simply linked with the linker.

---

## See Also

[c](#) compiler option

[o](#) compiler option

[Fe](#) compiler option

[ipo, Qipo](#) compiler option

[O](#) compiler option

---

## Performance and Large Program Considerations

### IPO-related Performance Issues

There are some general optimization guidelines for using IPO that you should keep in mind:

- Using IPO on very large programs might trigger internal limits of other compiler optimization phases.
- Applications where the compiler does not have sufficient intermediate representation (IR) coverage to do whole program analysis might not perform as well as those where IR information is complete.

In addition to these general guidelines, there are some practices to avoid while using IPO. The following list summarizes the activities to avoid:

- Do not use the link phase of an IPO compilation using mock object files produced for your application by a different compiler. Intel® compilers cannot inspect mock object files generated by other compilers for optimization opportunities.
- Update make files to call the appropriate Intel linkers when using IPO from scripts. For Linux, replace all instances of `ld` with `xild`; for Windows, replace all instances of `link` with `xilink`.

## IPO for Large Programs

In most cases, IPO generates a single true object file for the link-time compilation. This behavior is not optimal for very large programs, perhaps even making it impossible to use `[Q]ipo` compiler option on the application.

The compiler provides two methods to avoid this problem. The first method is an automatic size-based heuristic, which causes the compiler to generate multiple true object files for large link-time compilations. The second method is to manually instruct the compiler to perform multi-object IPO.

- Use the `[Q]ipoN` compiler option and pass an integer value in the place of *N*.

Regardless of the method used, it is best to use the compiler defaults first and examine the results. If the defaults do not provide the desired results then experiment with generating a different number of object files.

## Use `[Q]ipoN` to Create Multiple Object Files

If you specify `[Q]ipo0`, which is the same as not specifying a value, the compiler uses heuristics to determine whether to create one or more object files based on the expected size of the application. The compiler generates one object file for small applications, and two or more object files for large applications. If you specify any value greater than 0, the compiler generates that number of object files, unless the value you pass exceeds the number of source files. In that case, the compiler creates one object file for each source file then stops generating object files. The generated object files follow OS-specific naming conventions.

The following example commands demonstrate how to use `[Q]ipo2` option to compile large programs.

### Linux

```
icpx -fsycl -ipo2 -c a.cpp b.cpp
```

The resulting object files are `ipo_out.o`, `ipo_out1.o`, and `ipo_out2.o`.

### Windows

```
icx -fsycl /Qipo2 /c a.cpp b.cpp
```

The resulting object files are `ipo_out.obj`, `ipo_out1.obj`, and `ipo_out2.obj`.

Link the resulting object files as shown in [Use Interprocedural Optimization](#).

## Code Layout and Multi-object IPO

One of the optimizations performed during an IPO compilation is code layout. The analysis performed by the compiler during multi-file IPO determines a layout order for all of the routines for which it has intermediate representation (IR) information. For a multi-object IPO compilation, the compiler must tell the linker about the desired order.

The compiler first puts each routine in a named text section that varies depending on the operating system:

### Linux

The first routine is placed in `.text00001`, the second is placed in `.text00002`, and so on.

### Windows

The first routine is placed in `.text$00001`, the second is placed in `.text$00002`, and so on.

## See Also

[O](#) compiler option

[ipo, Qipo](#) compiler option

## Create a Library from IPO Objects

---

Libraries are often created using a library manager such as `xiar` for Linux or `xilib` for Windows. Given a list of objects, the library manager will insert the objects into a named library to be used in subsequent link steps.

### Linux

Use `xiar` to create a library from a list of objects. For example the following command creates a library named `user.a` containing the `a.o` and `b.o` objects:

```
xiar cru user.a a.o b.o
```

Using `xiar` is the same as specifying `xild -lib`.

### Windows

Use `xilib` or `xilink -lib` to create libraries of IPO mock object files and link them on the command line. For example:

1. Assume that you create three mock object files using a command similar to:

```
icx /c /Qipo a.cpp b.cpp c.cpp
```

2. Further assume `a.obj` contains the main subprogram. Create a library with a command similar to:

```
xilib -out:main.lib b.obj c.obj
```

or

```
xilink -lib -out:main.lib b.obj c.obj
```

3. Link the library and the main program object file with a command similar to:

```
xilink -out:result.exe a.obj main.lib
```

### See Also

[static](#) compiler option

## Inline Expansion of Functions

---

Inline function expansion does not require that the applications meet the criteria for whole program analysis normally required by IPO; so this optimization is one of the most important optimizations done in Interprocedural Optimization (IPO). For function calls that the compiler believes are frequently executed, the compiler often decides to replace the instructions of the call with code for the function itself.

In the compiler, inline function expansion is performed on relatively small user functions more often than on functions that are relatively large. This optimization improves application performance by performing the following:

- Removing the need to set up parameters for a function call
- Eliminating the function call branch
- Propagating constants

Function inlining can improve execution time by removing the runtime overhead of function calls; however, function inlining can increase code size, code complexity, and compile times. In general, when you instruct the compiler to perform function inlining, the compiler can examine the source code in a much larger context, and the compiler can find more opportunities to apply optimizations.

Specifying the `[Q]ipo` compiler option, multi-file IPO, causes the compiler to perform inline function expansion for calls to procedures defined in other files.

**Caution**

Using the `[Q]ipo` (Windows\*) options can, in some cases, significantly increase compile time and code size.

The compiler does a certain amount of inlining at the default level.

### Select Routines for Inlining

The compiler attempts to select the routines whose inline expansions provide the greatest benefit to program performance. The selection is done using default heuristics.

When you use PGO with `[Q]ipo`, the compiler uses the following guidelines for applying heuristics:

- The default heuristic focuses on the most frequently executed call sites, based on the profile information gathered for the program.
- The default heuristic always inlines very small functions that meet the minimum inline criteria.

### Use IPO with PGO

Combining IPO and PGO typically produces better results than using IPO alone. PGO produces dynamic profiling information that can usually provide better optimization opportunities than the static profiling information used in IPO.

The compiler uses characteristics of the source code to estimate which function calls are executed most frequently. It applies these estimates to the PGO-based guidelines described above. The estimation of frequency, based on static characteristics of the source, is not always accurate.

### Inline Expansion of Library Functions

By default, the compiler automatically inlines (expands) a number of standard and math library functions at the point of the call to that function, which usually results in faster computation.

Many routines in the `libirc`, `libm`, or the `svml` library are more highly optimized for Intel microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `-fno-builtin` (Linux\*) or the `/Qno-builtin-<name>` and `/Oi-` (Windows\*) options disable inlining for intrinsic functions and disable the by-name recognition support of intrinsic functions and the resulting optimizations. The `/Qno-builtin-<name>` option provides the ability to disable inlining for intrinsic functions, fine-tuning the functionality of the `/Oi-` option, which disables almost all intrinsic functions when used. Use these options if you redefine standard library routines with your own version and your version of the routine has the same name as the standard library routine.

### Inlining and Function Preemption (Linux)

You must specify `fpic` to use function preemption. By default the compiler does not generate the position-independent code needed for preemption.

### Compiler-directed Inline Expansion of Functions

Without directions from the user, the compiler attempts to estimate what functions should be inlined to optimize application performance.

The following options are useful in situations where an application can benefit from user function inlining but does not need specific direction about inlining limits.

Option	Effect
<code>fno-builtin</code> (Linux*) or <code>Oi-</code> (Windows)	Disables inlining for intrinsic functions. Disables the by-name recognition support of intrinsic functions and the resulting optimizations. Use this option if

Option	Effect
	<p>you redefine standard library routines with your own version and your version of the routine has the same name as the standard library routine.</p> <p>By default, the compiler automatically inlines (expands) a number of standard and math library functions at the point of the call to that function, which usually results in faster computation.</p> <p>Many routines in the <code>libirc</code>, <code>libm</code>, or <code>svml</code> library are more highly optimized for Intel microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.</p>
setting <code>inline-debug-info</code> for the <code>debug</code> option	Indicates that the source position information for an inlined function should be retained, rather than replaced, by that of the call which is being inlined.

## Developer-directed Inline Expansion of User Functions

In addition to the options that support compiler directed inline expansion of user functions, the compiler also provides compiler options and pragmas that allow you to more precisely direct when and if inline function expansion should occur.

The compiler measures the relative size of a routine in an abstract value of intermediate language units, which is approximately equivalent to the number of instructions that will be generated. The compiler uses the intermediate language unit estimates to classify routines and functions as relatively small, medium, or large functions. The compiler then uses the estimates to determine when to inline a function; if the minimum criteria for inlining is met and all other things are equal, the compiler has an affinity for inlining relatively small functions and not inlining relative large functions.

Typically, the compiler targets functions that have been marked for inlining based on the following:

- **Inlining keywords:** Tells the compiler to inline the specified function. For example, `__inline`, `__forceinline`.
- **Procedure-specific inlining pragmas:** Tells the compiler to inline calls within the targeted procedure if it is legal to do so. For example, `#pragma inline` or `#pragma forceinline`.
- **GCC function attributes for inlining:** Tells the compiler to inline the function even when no optimization level is specified. For example, `__attribute__((always_inline))`.

If your code hits an inlining limit, the compiler issues a warning at the highest warning level. The warning specifies which of the inlining limits have been hit, and the compiler option and/or pragmas needed to get a full report.

Messages in the report refer directly to the command line options or pragmas that can be used to overcome the limits.

## See Also

[fbuiltin, Oi](#) compiler option

[fpic](#) compiler option

[ipo, Qipo](#) compiler option

[debug \(Linux\\* OS\)](#) compiler option

[debug \(Windows\\* OS\)](#) compiler option

[Zi, Z7, Zi](#) compiler option



# Methods to Optimize Code Size

This section provides some guidance on how to achieve smaller object and smaller executable size when using the optimizing features of Intel compilers.

There are two compiler options that are designed to prioritize code size over performance:

Option	Result	Notes
<code>O<sub>s</sub></code>	Favors size over speed	<p>This option enables optimizations that do not increase code size; it produces smaller code size than option <code>O<sub>2</sub></code>.</p> <p>Option <code>O<sub>s</sub></code> disables some optimizations that may increase code size for a small speed benefit.</p>
<code>O<sub>1</sub></code>	Minimizes code size	<p>Compared to option <code>O<sub>s</sub></code>, option <code>O<sub>1</sub></code> disables even more optimizations that are generally known to increase code size. Specifying option <code>O<sub>1</sub></code> implies option <code>O<sub>s</sub></code>.</p> <p>As an intermediate step in reducing code size, you can replace option <code>O<sub>3</sub></code> with option <code>O<sub>2</sub></code> before specifying option <code>O<sub>1</sub></code>.</p> <p>Option <code>O<sub>1</sub></code> may improve performance for applications with very large code size, many branches, and execution time not dominated by code within loops.</p>

For more information about compiler options mentioned in this topic, see their full descriptions in the [Compiler Reference](#).

The rest of this topic briefly discusses other methods that may help you further improve code size even when compared to the default behaviors of options `Os` and `O1`.

Things to remember:

- Some of these methods may already be applied by default when options `Os` and `O1` are specified. All the methods mentioned in this topic can be applied at higher optimization levels.
- Some of the options referred to in this topic will not necessarily cause code size reduction, and they may provide varying results (good, bad, or neutral) based on the characteristics of the target code. Still, these are the recommended things to try to see if they cause your binaries to become smaller while maintaining acceptable performance.

## Disable or Decrease the Amount of Inlining

Inlining replaces a call to a function with the body of the function. This lets the compiler optimize the code for the inlined function in the context of its caller, usually yielding more specialized and better performing code. This also removes the overhead of calling the function at runtime.

However, replacing a call to a function by the code for that function usually increases code size. The code size increase can be substantial. To eliminate this code size increase, at the cost of the potential performance improvement, inlining can be disabled.

- Advantage: Disabling or reducing this optimization can reduce code size.
- Disadvantage: Performance is likely to be sacrificed by disabling or reducing inlining especially for applications with many small functions.

Use options:

**Linux**

`fno-inline`

**Windows**

`Ob0`

## Strip Symbols from Your Binaries

You can specify a compiler option to omit debugging and symbol information from the executable without sacrificing its operability.

- Advantage: This method noticeably reduces the size of the binary.
- Disadvantage: It may be very difficult to debug a stripped application.

Use options:

**Linux**

`Wl, --strip-all`

**Windows**

None

## Dynamically Link Intel-provided Libraries

By default, some of the Intel support and performance libraries are linked statically into an executable. As a result, the library codes are linked into every executable being built. This means that codes are duplicated.

It may be more profitable to link them dynamically.

- Advantage: Performance of the resulting executable is normally not significantly affected. Library codes that are otherwise linked in statically into every executable will not contribute to the code size of each executable with this option. These codes will be shared between all executables using them, and they will be available independent of those executables.
- Disadvantage: The libraries on which the resulting executable depends must be re-distributed with the executable for it to work properly. When libraries are linked statically, only library content that is actually used is linked into the executable. Dynamic libraries contain all the library content. Therefore, it may not be beneficial to use this option if you only need to build and/or distribute a single executable. The executable itself may be much smaller when linked dynamically, compared to a statically linked executable. However, the total size of the executable plus shared libraries or DLLs may be much larger than the size of the statically linked executable.

Use Options:

**Linux**

`shared-intel`

**Windows**

MD

---

**NOTE** Option MD affects all libraries, not only the Intel-provided ones.

---

## Exclude Unused Code and Data from the Executable

Programs often contain dead code or data that is not used during their execution. Even if no expensive whole-program inter-procedural analysis is made at compile time to identify dead code, there are compiler options you can specify to eliminate unused functions and data at link time.

This method is often referred to as function-level or data-level linking.

- Advantage: Only the code that is referenced remains in an executable. Dead functions and data are stripped from the executable. For the options passed to the linker, they also enable the linker to reorder the sections for other possible optimization.
- Disadvantage: The object codes may become slightly larger because each function or datum is put into a separate section. The overhead is eliminated at the linking stage. This method requires linker support to strip unused sections and may increase linking time.

Use Options:

### Linux

```
-fdata-sections -ffunction-sections -Wl,--gc-sections
```

### Windows

```
/Gw /Gy /link /OPT:REF
```

---

**NOTE** Option MD affects all libraries, not only the Intel-provided ones.

---

These options (from the use options example above) are passed to the linker:

### Linux

```
Wl, --gc-sections
```

### Windows

```
link /OPT:REF
```

## Disable Recognition and Expansion of Intrinsic Functions

When recognized, intrinsic functions can get expanded inline or their faster implementation in a library may be assumed and linked in. By default, Inline expansion of intrinsic functions is enabled.

In some cases, disabling this behavior may noticeably improve the size of the produced object or binary.

- Advantage: Both the size of the object files and the size of library codes brought into an executable can be reduced.
- Disadvantage: This method can prevent various performance optimizations from happening. Slower standard library implementation will be used. The size of the final executable can be increased in cases when code pulled in statically from a library for an otherwise inlined intrinsic is large.

Use Options:

### Linux

```
fno-builtin
```

### Windows

```
Oi-
```

Additional information:

- This option is already the default if you specify option `O1`.
- For C++, you can specify Linux option `nolib-inline` to disable inline expansion of standard library or intrinsic functions.

- Depending on code characteristics, this option can sometimes increase binary size.

## Optimize Exception Handling Data

For SYCL, enabling and disabling of exception handling is supported for host compilation.

If a program requires support for exception handling, the compiler creates a special section containing DWARF directives that are used by the Linux runtime to unwind and catch an exception.

This information is found in the `.eh_frame` section and may be shrunk using the compiler options listed below.

- Advantage:

These options may shrink the size of the object or binary file by up to 15%, though the amount of the reduction depends on the target platform. These options control whether unwind information is precise at an instruction boundary or at a call boundary. For example, option `fno-asynchronous-unwind-tables` can be used for programs that may *only* throw or catch exceptions.

- Disadvantage: Both options may change the program's behavior. Do not use option `fno-exceptions` for programs that require standard C++ handling for objects of classes with destructors. Do not use option `fno-asynchronous-unwind-tables` for functions compiled with option `-fexceptions` that contain calls to other functions that might throw exceptions or for C++ functions that declare objects with destructors.

Use Options:

### Linux

`fno-exceptions` or `fno-asynchronous-unwind-tables`

### Windows

None

Read the compiler option descriptions, which explain what the defaults and behavior are for each target platform.

## Disable Loop Unrolling

Unrolling a loop increases the size of the loop proportionally to the unroll factor.

Disabling (or limiting) this optimization may help reduce code size at the expense of performance.

- Advantage: Code size is reduced.
- Disadvantage: Performance of otherwise unrolled loops may noticeably degrade because this limits other possible loop optimizations.

Use Options:

### Linux

`unroll=0`

### Windows

`Qunroll:0`

---

**NOTE** This Windows option is not available for SYCL.

---

Additional information:

This option is already the default if you specify option `O0` or option `O1`.

## Disable Automatic Vectorization

The compiler finds possibilities to use SIMD (Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE)/Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel® AVX)) instructions to improve performance of applications. This optimization is called automatic vectorization.

In most cases, this optimization involves transformation of loops and increases code size, in some cases significantly.

Disabling this optimization may help reduce code size at the expense of performance.

- Advantage: Compile-time is also improved significantly.
- Disadvantage: Performance of otherwise vectorized loops may suffer significantly. If you care about the performance of your application, you should use this option selectively to suppress vectorization on everything except performance-critical parts.

Use Options:

### Linux

`no-vec`

### Windows

`Qvec-`

Additional information:

Depending on code characteristics, this option can sometimes increase binary size.

## Avoid References to Compiler-specific Libraries

While compiler-specific libraries are intended to improve the performance of your application, they increase the size of your binaries.

Certain compiler options may improve the code size.

- Advantage: The compiler will not assume the presence of compiler-specific libraries. It will generate only calls that appear in the source code.
- Disadvantage: This method may sacrifice performance if the library codes were in hotspots. Also, because we cannot assume any libraries, some compiler optimizations will be suppressed.

Use Options:

### Linux

`ffreestanding`

### Windows

`Qfreestanding-`

---

**NOTE** This Windows option is not available for SYCL.

---

Additional information:

- This option implies option `fno-builtin`. You can override that default by explicitly specifying option `fbuiltin`.
- Depending on code characteristics, this option can sometimes increase binary size.

## Use Interprocedural Optimization

Using interprocedural optimization (IPO) may reduce code size. It enables dead code elimination and suppresses generation of code for functions that are always inlined or proven that they are never to be called during execution.

- Advantage: Depending on the code characteristics, this optimization can reduce executable size and improve performance.
- Disadvantage: Binary size can increase depending on code/application..

Use Options:

### Linux

`ipo`

### Windows

`/Qipo`

---

**NOTE** This method is not recommended if you plan to ship object files as part of a final product.

---

# Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library

---

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler includes a mathematical software library containing highly optimized and very accurate mathematical functions. These functions are commonly used in scientific or graphic applications, as well as other programs that rely heavily on floating-point computations. To include support for C99 `_Complex` data types, use the `[Q]std=c99` compiler option.

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

### NOTE

Intel's `math.h` header file is compatible with the GCC Math Library `libm`, but it does not cause the GCC Math Library to be linked. The source can be built with `gcc` or `icx`. The header file for the math library, `mathimf.h`, contains additional functions that are found only in the math library. The source can only be built using the compiler and libraries.

The long double functions, such as `expl` or `logl`, in the math library are ABI incompatible with the Microsoft libraries. The Intel compiler and libraries support the 80-bit long double data type (see the description of the `Qlong-double` option). For maximum compatibility, use `math.h` or `mathimf.h` header files along with the math library.

---

## Compiler Math Libraries for Linux

The math library linked to an application depends on the compilation or linkage options specified.

Library	Description
<code>libimf.a</code>	Default static math library.

Library	Description
<code>libimf.so</code>	Default shared math library.

**NOTE** The math libraries contain performance-optimized implementations for various Intel platforms. By default, the best implementation for the underlying hardware is selected at runtime. The library dispatch of multi-threaded code may lead to apparent data races, which may be detected by certain software analysis tools. However, as long as the threads are running on cores with the same CPUID, these data races are harmless and not a cause for concern.

## Compiler Math Libraries for Windows

The math library linked to an application depends on the compilation or linkage options specified.

Library	Option	Description
<code>libm.lib</code>		Default static math library.
<code>libmmt.lib</code>	<code>/MT</code>	Multi-threaded static math library.
<code>libmmd.lib</code>	<code>/MD</code>	Dynamically linked math library.
<code>libmmd.d.lib</code>	<code>/MDd</code>	Dynamically linked debug math library.
<code>libmmds.lib</code>		Static version compiled with <code>/MD</code> option.

## oneAPI and OpenCL™ Considerations

Currently, oneAPI uses the OpenCL Specification to determine the [ULP accuracy](#) for OpenCL mathematical functions. Details about their precision and accuracy, including tables for single and double precision functions, are available from the Khronos OpenCL Specification's section, [Relative Error as ULPs](#).

Mathematical functions have different accuracy levels on different devices. The OpenCL specification sets a limit on the maximum ULP error (where applicable), but individual devices may provide a more accurate implementation. If the OpenCL implementation is optimized for CPU usage, using the same code may not work on a GPU device.

### See Also

[Math Function List](#)

[Qlong-double](#) compiler option

[MD](#) compiler option

[MT](#) compiler option

[std, Qstd](#) compiler option

## Use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

To use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler math library, include the header file, `mathimf.h`, in your program. If the compiler is used for linking, then the math library is used by default.

## Use Real Functions

The following examples demonstrate how to use the math library with the compiler. After you compile this example and run the program, the program will display the sine value of  $x$ .

### Linux

```
// real_math.c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mathimf.h>

int main() {
    float fp32bits;
    double fp64bits;
    long double fp80bits;
    long double pi_by_four = 3.141592653589793238/4.0;

    // pi/4 radians is about 45 degrees
    fp32bits = (float) pi_by_four; // float approximation to pi/4
    fp64bits = (double) pi_by_four; // double approximation to pi/4
    fp80bits = pi_by_four; // long double (extended) approximation to pi/4

    // The sin(pi/4) is known to be 1/sqrt(2) or approximately .7071067
    printf("When x = %8.8f, sinf(x) = %8.8f \n", fp32bits, sinf(fp32bits));
    printf("When x = %16.16f, sin(x) = %16.16f \n", fp64bits, sin(fp64bits));
    printf("When x = %20.20Lf, sinl(x) = %20.20Lf \n", fp80bits, sinl(fp80bits));

    return 0;
}
```

Use the following command to compile the example code on Linux platforms:

```
icx real_math.c
```

### Windows

```
// real_math.c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <mathimf.h>

int main() {
    float fp32bits;
    double fp64bits;

    // /Qlong-double compiler option required because, without it,
    // long double types are mapped to doubles.
    long double fp80bits;
    long double pi_by_four = 3.141592653589793238/4.0;

    // pi/4 radians is about 45 degrees
    fp32bits = (float) pi_by_four;

    // float approximation to pi/4
    fp64bits = (double) pi_by_four;

    // double approximation to pi/4
    fp80bits = pi_by_four;

    // long double (extended) approximation to pi/4
    // The sin(pi/4) is known to be 1/sqrt(2) or approximately .7071067
    printf("When x = %8.8f, sinf(x) = %8.8f \n",
```



```

    fp32bits, sinf(fp32bits));

    printf("When x = %16.16f, sin(x) = %16.16f \n",
    fp64bits, sin(fp64bits));

    printf("When x = %20.20f, sinl(x) = %20.20f \n",
    (double) fp80bits, (double) sinl(fp80bits));

// printf() does not support the printing of long doubles
// on Microsoft Windows, so fp80bits is cast to double in this example.
    return 0;
}

```

Since the `real_math.c` program includes the long double data type, use the `/Qlong-double` and `/Qpc80` compiler options in the command line:

Use the following command to compile the example code on Windows platforms:

```
icx /Qlong-double /Qpc80 real_math.c
```

## Use Complex Functions

After you compile this example and run the program, you should get the following results:

When  $z = 1.0000000 + 0.7853982 i$ ,  $\text{cexpf}(z) = 1.9221154 + 1.9221156 i$

When  $z = 1.0000000000000 + 0.785398163397 i$ ,  $\text{cexp}(z) = 1.922115514080 + 1.922115514080 i$

## Linux and Windows

```

// complex_math.c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <complex.h>

int main() {
    float _Complex c32in, c32out;
    double _Complex c64in, c64out;
    double pi_by_four = 3.141592653589793238/4.0;
    c64in = 1.0 + I pi_by_four;

    // Create the double precision complex number 1 + (pi/4) i
    // where I is the imaginary unit.
    c32in = (float _Complex) c64in;

    // Create the float complex value from the double complex value.
    c64out = cexp(c64in);
    c32out = cexpf(c32in);

    // Call the complex exponential,
    // cexp(z) = cexp(x+iy) = e^(x + i y) = e^x (cos(y) + i sin(y))
    printf("When z = %7.7f + %7.7f i, cexpf(z) = %7.7f + %7.7f i \n"
    , crealf(c32in), cimagf(c32in), crealf(c32out), cimagf(c32out));
    printf("When z = %12.12f + %12.12f i, cexp(z) = %12.12f + %12.12f i \n"
    , creal(c64in), cimag(c64in), creal(c64out), cimagf(c64out));

    return 0;
}

```

Since this example program includes the `_Complex` data type, be sure to include the `[Q]std=c99` compiler option in the command line. For example:

## Linux

```
icx -std=c99 complex_math.c
```

## Windows

```
icx Qstd=c99 complex_math.c
```

---

**NOTE** `_Complex` data types are supported in C but not in C++ programs.

---

## Exception Conditions

If you call a math function using argument(s) that may produce undefined results, an error number is assigned to the system variable `errno`. Math function errors are usually domain errors or range errors.

**Domain errors** result from arguments that are outside the domain of the function. For example, `acos` is defined only for arguments between -1 and +1 inclusive. Attempting to evaluate `acos(-2)` or `acos(3)` results in a domain error, where the return value is `QNaN`.

**Range errors** occur when a mathematically valid argument results in a function value that exceeds the range of representable values for the floating-point data type. Attempting to evaluate `exp(1000)` results in a range error, where the return value is `INF`.

When domain or range error occurs, the following values are assigned to `errno`:

- domain error (EDOM): `errno = 33`
- range error (ERANGE): `errno = 34`

The following example shows how to read the `errno` value for an EDOM and ERANGE error.

```
// errno.c
#include <errno.h>
#include <mathimf.h>
#include <stdio.h>

int main(void) {
    double neg_one=-1.0;
    double zero=0.0;

    // The natural log of a negative number is considered a domain error - EDOM
    printf("log(%e) = %e and errno(EDOM) = %d \n",neg_one,log(neg_one),errno);

    // The natural log of zero is considered a range error - ERANGE
    printf("log(%e) = %e and errno(ERANGE) = %d \n",zero,log(zero),errno);
}
```

The output of `errno.c` will look like this:

```
log(-1.000000e+00) = nan and errno(EDOM) = 33
log(0.000000e+00) = -inf and errno(ERANGE) = 34
```

For the math functions in this section, a corresponding value for `errno` is listed when applicable.

## Other Considerations

Some math functions are inlined automatically by the compiler. The functions actually inlined may vary and may depend on any vectorization or processor-specific compilation options used. You can disable automatic inline expansion of all functions by compiling your program with the `-fno-builtin` option (Linux) or the `/Oi-` option (Windows).

It is strongly recommended to use the default rounding mode (round-to-nearest-even) when calling math library transcendental functions and compiling with default optimization or higher. Faster implementations—in terms of latency and/or throughput—of these functions are validated under the default round-to-nearest-even mode. Using other rounding modes may make results generated by these faster implementations less accurate, or set unexpected floating-point status flags. This behavior may be avoided by using the `-fp-model strict` option (Linux) or `/fp: strict` option (Windows). This option warns the compiler not to assume default settings for the floating-point environment.

---

**NOTE** 64-bit decimal transcendental functions rely on binary double extended precision arithmetic. To obtain accurate results, user applications that call 64-bit decimal transcendentals should ensure that the x87 unit is operating in 80-bit precision (64-bit binary significands). In an environment where the default x87 precision is not 80 bits, such as Windows, it can be set to 80 bits by compiling the application source files with the `/Qpc80` option.

---

A change of the default precision control or rounding mode may affect the results returned by some of the mathematical functions.

The following are important compiler options when using certain data types in Intel® 64 architectures running Windows operating systems:

- `/Qlong-double`: Use this option when compiling programs that require support for the `long double` data type (80-bit floating-point). Without this option, compilation will be successful, but `long double` data types will be mapped to `double` data types.
- `/Qstd=c99`: Use this option when compiling programs that require support for `_Complex` data types.

### See Also

[fbuiltin, Oi](#) compiler option

[Overview: Tuning Performance](#)

[Qlong-double](#) compiler option

[std, Qstd](#) compiler option

## Math Function List

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

The math functions are listed here by function type.

---

### NOTE

FP16 Math Functions have the following requirements:

- Version 2021.4 or higher of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.
  - A next-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor, code name Sapphire Rapids.
- 

Function Type	Name
Trigonometric Functions	<code>acos</code>
	<code>acosd</code>
	<code>acospi</code>

Function Type	Name
	<code>asin</code>
	<code>asind</code>
	<code>asinpi</code>
	<code>atan</code>
	<code>atan2</code>
	<code>atan2pi</code>
	<code>atand</code>
	<code>atan2d</code>
	<code>atand2</code>
	<code>atanpi</code>
	<code>cos</code>
	<code>cosd</code>
	<code>cospi</code>
	<code>cot</code>
	<code>cotd</code>
	<code>sin</code>
	<code>sincos</code>
	<code>sincosd</code>
	<code>sind</code>
	<code>sinpi</code>
	<code>tan</code>
	<code>tand</code>
	<code>tanpi</code>
Hyperbolic Functions	<code>acosh</code>
	<code>asinh</code>
	<code>atanh</code>
	<code>cosh</code>
	<code>sinh</code>
	<code>sinhcosh</code>
	<code>tanh</code>
Exponential Functions	<code>cbrt</code>

Function Type	Name
Special Functions	exp
	exp10
	exp2
	expm1
	frexp
	hypot
	invsqrt
	ilogb
	ldexp
	log
	log10
	log1p
	log2
	logb
	pow
	pow2o3
	pow3o2
	powr
	scalb
	scalbln
	scalbn
	sqrt
	annuity
	cdfnorm
	cdfnorminv
	compound
	erf
	erfcx
	erfc
	erfcinv
	erfinv

Function Type	Name
	<code>gamma</code>
	<code>gamma_r</code>
	<code>j0</code>
	<code>j1</code>
	<code>jn</code>
	<code>lgamma</code>
	<code>lgamma_r</code>
	<code>tgamma</code>
	<code>y0</code>
	<code>y1</code>
	<code>yn</code>
Nearest Integer Functions	<code>ceil</code>
	<code>floor</code>
	<code>llrint</code>
	<code>llround</code>
	<code>lrint</code>
	<code>lround</code>
	<code>modf</code>
	<code>nearbyint</code>
	<code>rint</code>
	<code>round</code>
	<code>trunc</code>
Remainder Functions	<code>fmod</code>
	<code>remainder</code>
	<code>remquo</code>
Miscellaneous Functions	<code>copysign</code>
	<code>fabs</code>
	<code>fdim</code>
	<code>finite</code>
	<code>fma</code>
	<code>fmax</code>

Function Type	Name
Complex Functions	fmin
	fpclassify
	isfinite
	isgreater
	isgreaterequal
	isinf
	isless
	islessequal
	islessgreater
	isnan
	isnormal
	isunordered
	maxmag
	minmag
	nan
	nextafter
	nexttoward
	signbit
	significand
	cabs
	cacos
	cacosh
	carg
	casin
	casinh
	catan
	catanh
	ccos
	cexp
	cexp2
	cimag

Function Type	Name
	<code>cis</code>
	<code>clog</code>
	<code>clog10</code>
	<code>conj</code>
	<code>ccosh</code>
	<code>cpow</code>
	<code>cproj</code>
	<code>creal</code>
	<code>csin</code>
	<code>csinh</code>
	<code>csqrt</code>
	<code>ctan</code>
	<code>ctanh</code>

## Trigonometric Functions

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

The math library supports the following trigonometric functions:

### NOTE

FP16 Math Functions have the following requirements:

- Version 2021.4 or higher of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.
- A next-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor, code name Sapphire Rapids.

### acos

**Description:** The `acos` function returns the principal value of the inverse cosine of `x` in the range  $[0, \pi]$  radians for `x` in the interval  $[-1, 1]$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $|x| > 1$

#### Calling interface:

```
double acos(double x);
long double acosl(long double x);
float acosf(float x);
_Float16 acosf16(_Float16 x);
```



## acosd

**Description:** The `acosd` function returns the principal value of the inverse cosine of  $x$  in the range  $[0,180]$  degrees for  $x$  in the interval  $[-1,1]$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $|x| > 1$

**Calling interface:**

```
double acosd(double x);
long double acosdl(long double x);
float acosdf(float x);
_Float16 acosdf16(_Float16 x);
```

## acospi

**Description:** The `acospi` function returns the principal value of the inverse cosine of  $x$ , divided by  $\pi$ , in the range  $[0,1]$  for  $x$  in the interval  $[-1,1]$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $|x| > 1$

**Calling interface:**

```
double acospi(double x);
float acospiif(float x);
_Float16 acospiif16(_Float16 x);
```

## asin

**Description:** The `asin` function returns the principal value of the inverse sine of  $x$  in the range  $[-\pi/2, +\pi/2]$  radians for  $x$  in the interval  $[-1,1]$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $|x| > 1$

**Calling interface:**

```
double asin(double x);
long double asinl(long double x);
float asinf(float x);
_Float16 asinf16(_Float16 x);
```

## asind

**Description:** The `asind` function returns the principal value of the inverse sine of  $x$  in the range  $[-90,90]$  degrees for  $x$  in the interval  $[-1,1]$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $|x| > 1$

**Calling interface:**

```
double asind(double x);
long double asindl(long double x);
float asindf(float x);
_Float16 asindf16(_Float16 x);
```

## asinpi

**Description:** The `asinpi` function returns the principal value of the inverse sine of  $x$ , divided by  $\pi$ , in the range  $[-1/2,1/2]$  degrees for  $x$  in the interval  $[-1,1]$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $|x| > 1$  divided by  $\pi$

**Calling interface:**

```
double asinpi(double x);
```

```
float asinpif(float x);  
_Float16 asinpif16(_Float16 x);
```

## atan

**Description:** The `atan` function returns the principal value of the inverse tangent of  $x$  in the range  $[-\pi/2, +\pi/2]$  radians.

**Calling interface:**

```
double atan(double x);  
long double atanl(long double x);  
float atanf(float x);  
_Float16 atanf16(_Float16 x);
```

## atan2

**Description:** The `atan2` function returns the principal value of the inverse tangent of  $y/x$  in the range  $[-\pi, +\pi]$  radians.

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x = 0$  and  $y = 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
double atan2(double y, double x);  
long double atan2l(long double y, long double x);  
float atan2f(float y, float x);  
_Float16 atan2f16(_Float16 y, _Float16 x);
```

## atan2pi

**Description:** The `atan2pi` function returns the principal value of the inverse tangent of  $y/x$ , divided by  $\pi$ , in the range  $[-1, +1]$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x = 0$  and  $y = 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
double atan2pi(double y, double x);  
float atan2pif(float y, float x);  
_Float16 atan2pif16(_Float16 y, _Float16 x);
```

## atand

**Description:** The `atand` function returns the principal value of the inverse tangent of  $x$  in the range  $[-90, 90]$  degrees.

**Calling interface:**

```
double atand(double x);  
long double atandl(long double x);  
float atandf(float x);  
_Float16 atandf16(_Float16 x);
```

## atan2d

**Description:** The `atan2d` function returns the principal value of the inverse tangent of  $y/x$  in the range  $[-180, +180]$  degrees.

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x = 0$  and  $y = 0$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double atan2d(double x, double y);
```

```
long double atan2dl(long double x, long double y);
float atan2df(float x, float y);
_Float16 atan2df16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## atan2

**Description:** The `atan2` function returns the principal value of the inverse tangent of  $y/x$  in the range  $[-180, +180]$  degrees.

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x = 0$  and  $y = 0$ .

### Calling interface:

```
double atan2(double x, double y);
long double atan2l(long double x, long double y);
float atan2f(float x, float y);
_Float16 atan2f16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## atanpi

**Description:** The `atanpi` function returns the principal value of the inverse tangent of  $x$ , divided by  $\pi$ , in the range  $[-1/2, +1/2]$ .

### Calling interface:

```
double atanpi(double x);
float atanpif(float x);
_Float16 atanpif16(_Float16 x);
```

## cos

**Description:** The `cos` function returns the cosine of  $x$  measured in radians.

### Calling interface:

```
double cos(double x);
long double cosl(long double x);
float cosf(float x);
_Float16 float cosf16(_Float16 x);
```

## cosd

**Description:** The `cosd` function returns the cosine of  $x$  measured in degrees.

### Calling interface:

```
double cosd(double x);
long double cosdl(long double x);
float cosdf(float x);
_Float16 cosdf16(_Float16 x);
```

## cospi

**Description:** The `cospi` function returns the cosine of  $x$  multiplied by  $\pi$ ,  $\cos(x*\pi)$ .

### Calling interface:

```
double cospi(double x);
float cospif(float x);
_Float16 cospif16(_Float16);
```

## cot

**Description:** The `cot` function returns the cotangent of  $x$  measured in radians.

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions at  $x = 0$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double cot(double x);
long double cotl(long double x);
float cotf(float x);
_Float16 cotf16(_Float16 x);
```

## cotd

**Description:** The `cotd` function returns the cotangent of  $x$  measured in degrees.

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions at  $x = 0$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double cotd(double x);
long double cotdl(long double x);
float cotdf(float x);
_Float16 cotdf16(_Float16 x);
```

## sin

**Description:** The `sin` function returns the sine of  $x$  measured in radians.

**Calling interface:**

```
double sin(double x);
long double sinl(long double x);
float sinf(float x);
_Float16 sinf16(_Float16 x);
```

## sincos

**Description:** The `sincos` function returns both the sine and cosine of  $x$  measured in radians.

**Calling interface:**

```
void sincos(double x, double *sinval, double *cosval);
void sincosl(long double x, long double *sinval, long double *cosval);
void sincosf(float x, float *sinval, float *cosval);
void sincosf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 *sinval, _Float16 *cosval);
```

## sincosd

**Description:** The `sincosd` function returns both the sine and cosine of  $x$  measured in degrees.

**Calling interface:**

```
void sincosd(double x, double *sinval, double *cosval);
void sincosdl(long double x, long double *sinval, long double *cosval);
void sincosdf(float x, float *sinval, float *cosval);
void sincosdf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 *sinval, _Float16 *cosval);
```

## sind

**Description:** The `sind` function computes the sine of  $x$  measured in degrees.

**Calling interface:**

```
double sind(double x);
```

```
long double sindl(long double x);
float sindf(float x);
_Float16 sindf16(_Float16 x);
```

## sinpi

**Description:** The `sinpi` function returns the sine of  $x$  multiplied by  $\pi$ ,  $\sin(x*\pi)$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double sinpi(double x);
float sinpif(float x);
_Float16 sinpif16(_Float16 x);
```

## tan

**Description:** The `tan` function returns the tangent of  $x$  measured in radians.

**Calling interface:**

```
double tan(double x);
long double tanl(long double x);
float tanf(float x);
_Float16 tanf16(_Float16 x);
```

## tand

**Description:** The `tand` function returns the tangent of  $x$  measured in degrees.

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double tand(double x);
long double tandl(long double x);
float tandf(float x);
_Float16 tandf16(_Float16 x);
```

## tanpi

**Description:** The `tanpi` function returns the tangent of  $x$  multiplied by  $\pi$ ,  $\tan(x*\pi)$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double tanpi(double x);
float tanpif(float x);
_Float16 tanpif16(_Float16 x);
```

# Hyperbolic Functions

---

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

The math library supports the following `hyperbolic` functions:

**NOTE**

FP16 Math Functions have the following requirements:

- Version 2021.4 or higher of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.
  - A next-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor, code name Sapphire Rapids.
- 

**acosh**

**Description:** The `acosh` function returns the inverse hyperbolic cosine of  $x$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x < 1$

**Calling interface:**

```
double acosh(double x);
long double acoshl(long double x);
float acoshf(float x);
_Float16 acoshf16(_Float16 x);
```

**asinh**

**Description:** The `asinh` function returns the inverse hyperbolic sine of  $x$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double asinh(double x);
long double asinh1(long double x);
float asinhf(float x);
_Float16 asinhf16(_Float16 x);
```

**atanh**

**Description:** The `atanh` function returns the inverse hyperbolic tangent of  $x$ .

**errno:**

EDOM, for  $|x| > 1$

ERANGE, for  $x = 1$

**Calling interface:**

```
double atanh(double x);
long double atanh1(long double x);
float atanhf(float x);
_Float16 atanhf16(_Float16 x);
```

**cosh**

**Description:** The `cosh` function returns the hyperbolic cosine of  $x$ ,  $(e^x + e^{-x})/2$ .

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double cosh(double x);
long double coshl(long double x);
float coshf(float x);
_Float16 coshf16(_Float16 x);
```

**sinh**

**Description:** The `sinh` function returns the hyperbolic sine of  $x$ ,  $(e^x - e^{-x})/2$ .

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double sinh(double x);
long double sinhl(long double x);
float sinhf(float x);
_Float16 sinhfl6(_Float16 x);
```

## sinhcosh

**Description:** The `sinhcosh` function returns both the hyperbolic sine and hyperbolic cosine of  $x$ .

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
void sinhcosh(double x, double *sinval, double *cosval);
void sinhcoshl(long double x, long double *sinval, long double *cosval);
void sinhcoshf(float x, float *sinval, float *cosval);
void sinhcoshfl6(_Float16 x, _Float16 *sinval, _Float16 *cosval);
```

## tanh

**Description:** The `tanh` function returns the hyperbolic tangent of  $x$ ,  $(e^x - e^{-x}) / (e^x + e^{-x})$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double tanh(double x);
long double tanhl(long double x);
float tanhf(float x);
_Float16 tanhfl6(_Float16 x);
```

# Exponential Functions

---

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

The math library supports the following exponential functions:

---

**NOTE**

FP16 Math Functions have the following requirements:

- Version 2021.4 or higher of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.
  - A next-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor, code name Sapphire Rapids.
- 

## cbrt

**Description:** The `cbrt` function returns the cube root of  $x$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double cbrt(double x);
long double cbRTL(long double x);
float cbRTf(float x);
_Float16 cbRTfl6(_Float16 x);
```

## exp

**Description:** The `exp` function returns  $e$  raised to the  $x$  power,  $e^x$ .

**errno:** ERANGE, for underflow and overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double exp(double x);
long double expl(long double x);
float expf(float x);
_Float16 expf16(_Float16 x);
```

## exp10

**Description:** The `exp10` function returns 10 raised to the  $x$  power,  $10^x$ .

**errno:** ERANGE, for underflow and overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double exp10(double x);
long double exp10l(long double x);
float exp10f(float x);
_Float16 exp10f16(_Float16 x);
```

## exp2

**Description:** The `exp2` function returns 2 raised to the  $x$  power,  $2^x$ .

**errno:** ERANGE, for underflow and overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double exp2(double x);
long double exp2l(long double x);
float exp2f(float x);
_Float16 exp2f16(_Float16 x);
```

## expm1

**Description:** The `expm1` function returns  $e$  raised to the  $x$  power, minus 1,  $e^x - 1$ .

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double expm1(double x);
long double expm1l(long double x);
float expm1f(float x);
_Float16 expm1f16(_Float16 x);
```

## frexp

**Description:** The `frexp` function converts a floating-point number  $x$  into signed normalized fraction in  $[1/2, 1)$  multiplied by an integral power of two. The signed normalized fraction is returned, and the integer exponent stored at location `exp`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double frexp(double x, int *exp);
long double frexpl(long double x, int *exp);
float frexpf(float x, int *exp);
_Float16 frexpf16(_Float16 x, int *exp);
```



## hypot

**Description:** The `hypot` function returns the square root of  $(x^2 + y^2)$ .

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double hypot(double x, double y);
long double hypotl(long double x, long double y);
float hypotf(float x, float y);
_Float16 hypotf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## ilogb

**Description:** The `ilogb` function returns the exponent of  $x$  base two as a signed `int` value.

**errno:** ERANGE, for  $x = 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
int ilogb(double x);
int ilogbl(long double x);
int ilogbf(float x);
int ilogbf16(_Float16 x);
```

## invsqrt

**Description:** The `invsqrt` function returns the inverse square root.

**Calling interface:**

```
double invsqrt(double x);
long double invsqrtl(long double x);
float invsqrtf(float x);
_Float16 invsqrtf16(_Float16 x);
```

## ldexp

**Description:** The `ldexp` function returns  $x \cdot 2^{\text{exp}}$ , where `exp` is an integer value.

**errno:** ERANGE, for underflow and overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double ldexp(double x, int exp);
long double ldexpl(long double x, int exp);
float ldexpf(float x, int exp);
_Float16 ldexpf16(_Float16 x, int exp);
```

## log

**Description:** The `log` function returns the natural log of  $x$ ,  $\ln(x)$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x < 0$

**errno:** ERANGE, for  $x = 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
double log(double x);
long double logl(long double x);
float logf(float x);
_Float16 logf16(_Float16 x);
```

## log10

**Description:** The `log10` function returns the base-10 log of  $x$ ,  $\log_{10}(x)$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x < 0$

**errno:** ERANGE, for  $x = 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
double log10(double x);
long double log10l(long double x);
float log10f(float x);
_Float16 log10f16(_Float16 x);
```

## log1p

**Description:** The `log1p` function returns the natural log of  $(x+1)$ ,  $\ln(x + 1)$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x < -1$

**errno:** ERANGE, for  $x = -1$

**Calling interface:**

```
double log1p(double x);
long double log1pl(long double x);
float log1pf(float x);
_Float16 log1pf16(_Float16 x);
```

## log2

**Description:** The `log2` function returns the base-2 log of  $x$ ,  $\log_2(x)$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x < 0$

**errno:** ERANGE, for  $x = 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
double log2(double x);
long double log2l(long double x);
float log2f(float x);
_Float16 log2f16(_Float16 x);
```

## logb

**Description:** The `logb` function returns the signed exponent of  $x$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x = 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
double logb(double x);
long double logbl(long double x);
float logbf(float x);
_Float16 logbf16(_Float16 x);
```

## pow

**Description:** The `pow` function returns  $x$  raised to the power of  $y$ ,  $x^y$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x = 0$  and  $y < 0$

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x < 0$  and  $y$  is a non-integer

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow and underflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double pow(double x, double y);
```

```
long double powl(double x, double y);
float powf(float x, float y);
_Float16 powf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

### pow2o3

**Description:** The `pow2o3` function returns the cube root of  $x$  squared,  $\text{cbrt}(x^2)$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double pow2o3(double x);
float pow2o3f(float x);
_Float16 pow2o3f16(_Float16 x);
```

### pow3o2

**Description:** The `pow3o2` function returns the square root of the cube of  $x$ ,  $\text{sqrt}(x^3)$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x < 0$

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow and underflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double pow3o2(double x);
float pow3o2f(float x);
_Float16 pow3o2f16(_Float16 x);
```

### power

**Description:** The `power` function returns  $x$  raised to the power of  $y$ ,  $x^y$ , where  $x \geq 0$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x < 0$

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow and underflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double powr(double x, double y);
float powrf(float x, float y);
_Float16 powrf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

### scalb

**Description:** The `scalb` function returns  $x \cdot 2^y$ , where  $y$  is a floating-point value.

**errno:** ERANGE, for underflow and overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double scalb(double x, double y);
long double scalbl(long double x, long double y);
float scalbf(float x, float y);
_Float16 scalbf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

### scalbn

**Description:** The `scalbn` function returns  $x \cdot 2^n$ , where  $n$  is an integer value.

**errno:** ERANGE, for underflow and overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double scalbn(double x, int n);
long double scalbnl(long double x, int n);
float scalbnf(float x, int n);
_Float16 scalbnf16(_Float16 x, int n);
```

## scalbln

**Description:** The `scalbln` function returns  $x \cdot 2^n$ , where  $n$  is a long integer value.

**errno:** ERANGE, for underflow and overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double scalbln(double x, long int n);
long double scalblnl(long double x, long int n);
float scalblnf(float x, long int n);
_Float16 scalblnf16(_Float16 x, long int n);
```

## sqrt

**Description:** The `sqrt` function returns the correctly rounded square root.

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x < 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
double sqrt(double x);
long double sqrtl(long double x);
float sqrtf(float x);
_Float16 sqrtf16(_Float16 x);
```

# Special Functions

---

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

The math library supports the following special functions:

---

### NOTE

FP16 Math Functions have the following requirements:

- Version 2021.4 or higher of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.
  - A next-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor, code name Sapphire Rapids.
- 

## annuity

**Description:** The `annuity` function computes the present value factor for an annuity,  $(1 - (1+x)^{-y}) / x$ , where  $x$  is a rate and  $y$  is a period.

**errno:** ERANGE, for underflow and overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double annuity(double x, double y);
long double annuityl(long double x, long double y);
float annuityf(float x, float y);
_Float16 annuityf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## cdfnorm

**Description:** The `cdfnorm` function returns the cumulative normal distribution function value.

**Calling interface:**

```
double cdfnorm(double x);
```

```
float cdfnormf(float x);  
_Float16 cdfnormf16 (_Float16 x);
```

### **cdfnorminv**

**Description:** The `cdfnorminv` function returns the inverse cumulative normal distribution function value.

**errno:**

EDOM, for finite or infinite  $(x > 1) \ || \ (x < 0)$

ERANGE, for  $x = 0$  or  $x = 1$

**Calling interface:**

```
double cdfnorminv(double x);  
float cdfnorminvf (float x);  
_Float16 cdfnorminvf16 (_Float16 x);
```

### **compound**

**Description:** The `compound` function computes the compound interest factor,  $(1+x)^y$ , where  $x$  is a rate and  $y$  is a period.

**errno:** ERANGE, for underflow and overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double compound(double x, double y);  
long double compoundl(long double x, long double y);  
float compoundf(float x, float y);  
_Float16 compoundf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

### **erf**

**Description:** The `erf` function returns the error function value.

**Calling interface:**

```
double erf(double x);  
long double erfl(long double x);  
float erff(float x);  
_Float16 erff16(_Float16 x);
```

### **erfc**

**Description:** The `erfc` function returns the complementary error function value.

**errno:** ERANGE, for underflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double erfc(double x);  
long double erfcl(long double x);  
float erfcf(float x);  
_Float16 erfcf16(_Float16 x);
```

### **erfcx**

**Description:** The `erfcx` function returns the scaled complementary error function value.

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double erfcx(double x);  
float erfcxf(float x);
```

## erfcinv

**Description:** The `erfcinv` function returns the value of the inverse complementary error function of `x`.

**errno:** EDOM, for finite or infinite  $(x > 2) \vee (x < 0)$

**Calling interface:**

```
double erfcinv(double x);
float erfcinvf(float x);
_Float16 erfcinvf16(_Float16 x);
```

## erfinv

**Description:** The `erfinv` function returns the value of the inverse error function of `x`.

**errno:** EDOM, for finite or infinite  $|x| > 1$

**Calling interface:**

```
double erfinv(double x);
long double erfinvl(long double x);
float erfinvf(float x);
_Float16 erfinvf16(_Float16 x);
```

## gamma

**Description:** The `gamma` function returns the value of the logarithm of the absolute value of gamma.

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions when `x` is a negative integer.

**Calling interface:**

```
double gamma(double x);
long double gammal(long double x);
float gammaf(float x);
_Float16 gammaf16(_Float16 x);
```

## gamma\_r

**Description:** The `gamma_r` function returns the value of the logarithm of the absolute value of gamma. The sign of the gamma function is returned in the integer `signgam`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double gamma_r(double x, int *signgam);
long double gammal_r(long double x, int *signgam);
float gammaf_r(float x, int *signgam);
_Float16 gammaf16_r(_Float16 x, int *signgam);
```

## j0

**Description:** Computes the Bessel function (of the first kind) of `x` with order 0.

**Calling interface:**

```
double j0(double x);
long double j0l(long double x);
float j0f(float x);
_Float16 j0f16(_Float16 x);
```

## j1

**Description:** Computes the Bessel function (of the first kind) of `x` with order 1.

**Calling interface:**

```
double j1(double x);
long double j1l(long double x);
float j1f(float x);
_Float16 j1f16(_Float16 x);
```

**jn**

**Description:** Computes the Bessel function (of the first kind) of  $x$  with order  $n$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double jn(int n, double x);
long double jnl(int n, long double x);
float jnf(int n, float x);
_Float16 jnf16(int n, _Float16 x);
```

**lgamma**

**Description:** The `lgamma` function returns the value of the logarithm of the absolute value of gamma.

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions,  $x=0$  or negative integers.

**Calling interface:**

```
double lgamma(double x);
long double lgammal(long double x);
float lgammaf(float x);
_Float16 lgammaf16(_Float16 x);
```

**lgamma\_r**

**Description:** The `lgamma_r` function returns the value of the logarithm of the absolute value of gamma. The sign of the gamma function is returned in the integer `signgam`.

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions,  $x=0$  or negative integers.

**Calling interface:**

```
double lgamma_r(double x, int *signgam);
long double lgammal_r(long double x, int *signgam);
float lgammaf_r(float x, int *signgam);
_Float16 lgammaf16_r(_Float16 x, int *signgam);
```

**tgamma**

**Description:** The `tgamma` function computes the gamma function of  $x$ .

**errno:**

EDOM, for  $x=0$  or negative integers.

ERANGE, for overflow conditions.

**Calling interface:**

```
double tgamma(double x);
long double tgammaal(long double x);
float tgammaf(float x);
_Float16 tgammaf16(_Float16 x);
```

**y0**

**Description:** Computes the Bessel function (of the second kind) of  $x$  with order 0.

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x \leq 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
double y0(double x);
long double y0l(long double x);
float y0f(float x);
_Float16 y0f16(_Float16 x);
```

## y1

**Description:** Computes the Bessel function (of the second kind) of  $x$  with order 1.

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x \leq 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
double y1(double x);
long double y1l(long double x);
float y1f(float x);
_Float16 y1f16(_Float16 x);
```

## yn

**Description:** Computes the Bessel function (of the second kind) of  $x$  with order  $n$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $x \leq 0$

**Calling interface:**

```
double yn(int n, double x);
long double ynl(int n, long double x);
float ynf(int n, float x);
_Float16 ynf16(int n, _Float16 x);
```

---

## Nearest Integer Functions

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

The math library supports the following nearest integer functions:

---

**NOTE**

FP16 Math Functions have the following requirements:

- Version 2021.4 or higher of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.
  - A next-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor, code name Sapphire Rapids.
- 

## ceil

**Description:** The `ceil` function returns the smallest integral value not less than  $x$  as a floating-point number.

**Calling interface:**

```
double ceil(double x);
long double ceill(long double x);
float ceilf(float x);
_Float16 ceilf16(_Float16 x);
```



## floor

**Description:** The `floor` function returns the largest integral value not greater than `x` as a floating-point value.

**Calling interface:**

```
double floor(double x);
long double floorl(long double x);
float floorf(float x);
_Float16 floorf16(_Float16 x);
```

## llrint

**Description:** The `llrint` function returns the rounded integer value (according to the current rounding direction) as a `long long int`.

**errno:** ERANGE, for values too large

**Calling interface:**

```
long long int llrint(double x);
long long int llrintl(long double x);
long long int llrintf(float x);
long long int llrintf16(_Float16 x);
```

## llround

**Description:** The `llround` function returns the rounded integer value as a `long long int`.

**errno:** ERANGE, for values too large

**Calling interface:**

```
long long int llround(double x);
long long int llroundl(long double x);
long long int llroundf(float x);
long long int llroundf16(_Float16 x);
```

## lrint

**Description:** The `lrint` function returns the rounded integer value (according to the current rounding direction) as a `long int`.

**errno:** ERANGE, for values too large

**Calling interface:**

```
long int lrint(double x);
long int lrintl(long double x);
long int lrintf(float x);
long int lrintf16(_Float16 x);
```

## lround

**Description:** The `lround` function returns the rounded integer value as a `long int`. Halfway cases are rounded away from zero.

**errno:** ERANGE, for values too large

**Calling interface:**

```
long int lround(double x);
long int lroundl(long double x);
long int lroundf(float x);
```

```
long int lroundf16(_Float16 x);
```

## modf

**Description:** The `modf` function returns the value of the signed fractional part of `x` and stores the integral part at `*iptr` as a floating-point number.

**Calling interface:**

```
double modf(double x, double *iptr);
long double modfl(long double x, long double *iptr);
float modff(float x, float *iptr);
_Float16 modff16(_Float16 x, _Float16 *iptr);
```

## nearbyint

**Description:** The `nearbyint` function returns the rounded integral value as a floating-point number, using the current rounding direction.

**Calling interface:**

```
double nearbyint(double x);
long double nearbyintl(long double x);
float nearbyintf(float x);
_Float16 nearbyintf16(_Float16 x);
```

## rint

**Description:** The `rint` function returns the rounded integral value as a floating-point number, using the current rounding direction.

**Calling interface:**

```
double rint(double x);
long double rintl(long double x);
float rintf(float x);
_Float16 rintf16(_Float16 x);
```

## round

**Description:** The `round` function returns the nearest integral value as a floating-point number. Halfway cases are rounded away from zero.

**Calling interface:**

```
double round(double x);
long double roundl(long double x);
float roundf(float x);
_Float16 roundf16(_Float16 x);
```

## trunc

**Description:** The `trunc` function returns the truncated integral value as a floating-point number.

**Calling interface:**

```
double trunc(double x);
long double trunc1(long double x);
float truncf(float x);
_Float16 truncf16(_Float16 x);
```

## Remainder Functions

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

The math library supports the following remainder functions:

---

### NOTE

FP16 Math Functions have the following requirements:

- Version 2021.4 or higher of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.
  - A next-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor, code name Sapphire Rapids.
- 

### fmod

**Description:** The `fmod` function returns the value  $x - n \cdot y$  for integer  $n$  such that if  $y$  is nonzero, the result has the same sign as  $x$  and magnitude less than the magnitude of  $y$ .

**errno:** EDOM, for  $y = 0$

#### Calling interface:

```
double fmod(double x, double y);
long double fmodl(long double x, long double y);
float fmodf(float x, float y);
_Float16 fmodf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

### remainder

**Description:** The `remainder` function returns the value of  $x \text{ REM } y$  as required by the IEEE standard.

**errno:** EDOM, for  $y = 0$

#### Calling interface:

```
double remainder(double x, double y);
long double remainderl(long double x, long double y);
float remainderf(float x, float y);
_Float16 remainderf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

### remquo

**Description:** The `remquo` function returns the value of  $x \text{ REM } y$ . In the object pointed to by `quo` the function stores a value whose sign is the sign of  $x/y$  and whose magnitude is congruent modulo  $2^N$  of the integral quotient of  $x/y$ .  $N$  is an implementation-defined integer. For all systems,  $N$  is equal to 31.

**errno:** EDOM, for  $y = 0$

#### Calling interface:

```
double remquo(double x, double y, int *quo);
long double remquol(long double x, long double y, int *quo);
float remquof(float x, float y, int *quo);
_Float16 remquof16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y, int *quo);
```

## Miscellaneous Functions

---

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

The math library supports the following miscellaneous functions:

---

**NOTE**

FP16 Math Functions have the following requirements:

- Version 2021.4 or higher of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.
  - A next-generation Intel® Xeon® Scalable processor, code name Sapphire Rapids.
- 

### copysign

**Description:** The `copysign` function returns the value with the magnitude of `x` and the sign of `y`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double copysign(double x, double y);
long double copysignl(long double x, long double y);
float copysignf(float x, float y);
_Float16 copysignf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

### fabs

**Description:** The `fabs` function returns the absolute value of `x`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double fabs(double x);
long double fabsl(long double x);
float fabsf(float x);
_Float16 fabsf16(_Float16 x);
```

### fdim

**Description:** The `fdim` function returns the positive difference value, `x-y` (for `x > y`) or `+0` (for `x <= y`).

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double fdim(double x, double y);
long double fdiml(long double x, long double y);
float fdimf(float x, float y);
_Float16 fdimf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

### finite

**Description:** The `finite` function returns 1 if `x` is not a NaN or +/- infinity. Otherwise 0 is returned.

**Calling interface:**

```
int finite(double x);
int finitel(long double x);
int finitef(float x);
```

```
int finitef16(_Float16 x);
```

## fma

**Description:** The fma functions return  $(x*y)+z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double fma(double x, double y, double z);
long double fmal(long double x, long double y, long double z);
float fmaf(float x, float y, float z);
_Float16 fmaf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y, _Float16 z);
```

## fmax

**Description:** The fmax function returns the maximum numeric value of its arguments.

**Calling interface:**

```
double fmax(double x, double y);
long double fmaxl(long double x, long double y);
float fmaxf(float x, float y);
_Float16 fmaxf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## fmin

**Description:** The fmin function returns the minimum numeric value of its arguments.

**Calling interface:**

```
double fmin(double x, double y);
long double fminl(long double x, long double y);
float fminf(float x, float y);
_Float16 fminf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## fpclassify

**Description:** The fpclassify function returns the value of the number classification macro appropriate to the value of its argument. Possible values are:

- 0 (NaN)
- 1 (Infinity)
- 2 (Zero)
- 3 (Subnormal)
- 4 (Finite)

**Calling interface:**

```
int fpclassify(double x);
int fpclassifyl(long double x);
int fpclassifyf(float x);
int fpclassifyf16(_Float16 x);
```

## isfinite

**Description:** The isfinite function returns 1 if x is not a NaN or +/- infinity. Otherwise 0 is returned.

**Calling interface:**

```
int isfinite(double x);
int isfinitel(long double x);
int isfinitef(float x);
int isfinitef16(_Float16 x);
```

## isgreater

**Description:** The `isgreater` function returns 1 if `x` is greater than `y`. This function does not raise the invalid floating-point exception.

**Calling interface:**

```
int isgreater(double x, double y);
int isgreaterl(long double x, long double y);
int isgreaterf(float x, float y);
int isgreaterf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## isgreaterequal

**Description:** The `isgreaterequal` function returns 1 if `x` is greater than or equal to `y`. This function does not raise the invalid floating-point exception.

**Calling interface:**

```
int isgreaterequal(double x, double y);
int isgreaterequal1(long double x, long double y);
int isgreaterequalf(float x, float y);
int isgreaterequalf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## isinf

**Description:** The `isinf` function returns a non-zero value if and only if its argument has an infinite value.

**Calling interface:**

```
int isinf(double x);
int isinfl(long double x);
int isinff(float x);
int isinff16(_Float16 x);
```

## isless

**Description:** The `isless` function returns 1 if `x` is less than `y`. This function does not raise the invalid floating-point exception.

**Calling interface:**

```
int isless(double x, double y);
int isless1(long double x, long double y);
int islessf(float x, float y);
int islessf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## islessequal

**Description:** The `islessequal` function returns 1 if `x` is less than or equal to `y`. This function does not raise the invalid floating-point exception.

**Calling interface:**

```
int islessequal(double x, double y);
int islessequal1(long double x, long double y);
int islessequalf(float x, float y);
int islessequalf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## islessgreater

**Description:** The `islessgreater` function returns 1 if `x` is less than or greater than `y`. This function does not raise the invalid floating-point exception.

**Calling interface:**

```
int islessgreater(double x, double y);
int islessgreaterl(long double x, long double y);
int islessgreaterf(float x, float y);
int islessgreaterf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

**isnan**

**Description:** The `isnan` function returns a non-zero value, if and only if `x` has a NaN value.

**Calling interface:**

```
int isnan(double x);
int isnanl(long double x);
int isnanf(float x);
int isnanf16(_Float16 x);
```

**isnormal**

**Description:** The `isnormal` function returns a non-zero value, if and only if `x` is normal.

**Calling interface:**

```
int isnormal(double x);
int isnormall(long double x);
int isnormalf(float x);
int isnormalf16(_Float16 x);
```

**isunordered**

**Description:** The `isunordered` function returns 1 if either `x` or `y` is a NaN. This function does not raise the invalid floating-point exception.

**Calling interface:**

```
int isunordered(double x, double y);
int isunorderedl(long double x, long double y);
int isunorderedf(float x, float y);
int isunorderedf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

**maxmag**

**Description:** The `maxmag` function returns the value of larger magnitude from among its two arguments, `x` and `y`. If  $|x| > |y|$  it returns `x`; if  $|y| > |x|$  it returns `y`; otherwise it behaves like `fmax(x, y)`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double maxmag(double x, double y);
float maxmagf(float x, float y);
_Float16 maxmagf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

**minmag**

**Description:** The `minmag` function returns the value of smaller magnitude from among its two arguments, `x` and `y`. If  $|x| < |y|$  it returns `x`; if  $|y| < |x|$  it returns `y`; otherwise it behaves like `fmin(x, y)`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double minmag(double x, double y);
float minmagf(float x, float y);
_Float16 minmagf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## nan

**Description:** The `nan` function returns a quiet NaN, with content indicated through `tagp`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double nan(const char *tagp);
long double nanl(const char *tagp);
float nanf(const char *tagp);
_Float16 nanf16(const char *tagp);
```

## nextafter

**Description:** The `nextafter` function returns the next representable value in the specified format after `x` in the direction of `y`.

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow and underflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double nextafter(double x, double y);
long double nextafterl(long double x, long double y);
float nextafterf(float x, float y);
_Float16 nextafterf16(_Float16 x, _Float16 y);
```

## nexttoward

**Description:** The `nexttoward` function returns the next representable value in the specified format after `x` in the direction of `y`. If `x` equals `y`, then the function returns `y` converted to the type of the function. Use the `Qlong-double` option on Windows operating systems for accurate results.

**errno:** ERANGE, for overflow and underflow conditions

**Calling interface:**

```
double nexttoward(double x, long double y);
long double nexttowardl(long double x, long double y);
float nexttowardf(float x, long double y);
_Float16 nexttowardf16(_Float16 x, long double y);
```

## signbit

**Description:** The `signbit` function returns a non-zero value, if and only if the sign of `x` is negative.

**Calling interface:**

```
int signbit(double x);
int signbitl(long double x);
int signbitf(float x);
```

## significand

**Description:** The `significand` function returns the significand of `x` in the interval  $[1,2)$ . For `x` equal to zero, NaN, or +/- infinity, the original `x` is returned.

**Calling interface:**

```
double significand(double x);
long double significandl(long double x);
float significandf(float x);
_Float16 significandf16(_Float16 x);
```



## Complex Functions

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

The math library supports the following complex functions:

### cabs

**Description:** The `cabs` function returns the complex absolute value of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double cabs(double _Complex z);
long double cabsl(long double _Complex z);
float cabsf(float _Complex z);
```

### ccos

**Description:** The `ccos` function returns the complex inverse cosine of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex ccos(double _Complex z);
long double _Complex ccosl(long double _Complex z);
float _Complex ccosf(float _Complex z);
```

### ccosh

**Description:** The `ccosh` function returns the complex inverse hyperbolic cosine of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex ccosh(double _Complex z);
long double _Complex ccoshl(long double _Complex z);
float _Complex ccoshf(float _Complex z);
```

### carg

**Description:** The `carg` function returns the value of the argument in the interval  $[-\pi, +\pi]$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double carg(double _Complex z);
long double cargl(long double _Complex z);
float cargf(float _Complex z);
```

### casin

**Description:** The `casin` function returns the complex inverse sine of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex casin(double _Complex z);
long double _Complex casinl(long double _Complex z);
float _Complex casinf(float _Complex z);
```

### casinh

**Description:** The `casinh` function returns the complex inverse hyperbolic sine of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex casinh(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex casinh1(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex casinhf(float _Complex z);
```

**catan**

**Description:** The `catan` function returns the complex inverse tangent of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex catan(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex catan1(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex catanf(float _Complex z);
```

**catanh**

**Description:** The `catanh` function returns the complex inverse hyperbolic tangent of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex catanh(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex catanh1(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex catanhf(float _Complex z);
```

**ccos**

**Description:** The `ccos` function returns the complex cosine of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex ccos(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex ccos1(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex ccosf(float _Complex z);
```

**ccosh**

**Description:** The `ccosh` function returns the complex hyperbolic cosine of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex ccosh(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex ccosh1(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex ccoshf(float _Complex z);
```

**cexp**

**Description:** The `cexp` function returns  $e^z$  ( $e$  raised to the power  $z$ ).

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex cexp(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex cexp1(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex cexpf(float _Complex z);
```

**cexp2**

**Description:** The `cexp` function returns  $2^z$  ( $2$  raised to the power  $z$ ).

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex cexp2(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex cexp21(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex cexp2f(float _Complex z);
```

## cexp10

**Description:** The `cexp10` function returns  $10^z$  (10 raised to the power  $z$ ).

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex cexp10(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex cexp10l(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex cexp10f(float _Complex z);
```

## cimag

**Description:** The `cimag` function returns the imaginary part value of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double cimag(double _Complex z);  
long double cimagl(long double _Complex z);  
float cimagf(float _Complex z);
```

## cis

**Description:** The `cis` function returns the cosine and sine (as a complex value) of  $z$  measured in radians.

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex cis(double x);  
long double _Complex cisl(long double z);  
float _Complex cisf(float z);
```

## cisd

**Description:** The `cisd` function returns the cosine and sine (as a complex value) of  $z$  measured in degrees.

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex cisd(double x);  
long double _Complex cisdl(long double z);  
float _Complex cisdf(float z);
```

## clog

**Description:** The `clog` function returns the complex natural logarithm of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex clog(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex clogl(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex clogf(float _Complex z);
```

## clog2

**Description:** The `clog2` function returns the complex logarithm base 2 of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex clog2(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex clog2l(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex clog2f(float _Complex z);
```

## clog10

**Description:** The `clog10` function returns the complex logarithm base 10 of  $z$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex clog10(double _Complex z);
```

```
long double _Complex clog10l(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex clog10f(float _Complex z);
```

## conj

**Description:** The `conj` function returns the complex conjugate of `z` by reversing the sign of its imaginary part.

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex conj(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex conjl(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex conjf(float _Complex z);
```

## cpow

**Description:** The `cpow` function returns the complex power function,  $x^y$ .

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex cpow(double _Complex x, double _Complex y);  
long double _Complex cpowl(long double _Complex x, long double _Complex y);  
float _Complex cpowf(float _Complex x, float _Complex y);
```

## cproj

**Description:** The `cproj` function returns a projection of `z` onto the Riemann sphere.

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex cproj(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex cprojl(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex cprojf(float _Complex z);
```

## creal

**Description:** The `creal` function returns the real part of `z`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double creal(double _Complex z);  
long double creall(long double _Complex z);  
float crealf(float _Complex z);
```

## csin

**Description:** The `csin` function returns the complex sine of `z`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex csin(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex csinl(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex csinf(float _Complex z);
```

## csinh

**Description:** The `csinh` function returns the complex hyperbolic sine of `z`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex csinh(double _Complex z);  
long double _Complex csinh1(long double _Complex z);  
float _Complex csinhf(float _Complex z);
```

## csqrt

**Description:** The `csqrt` function returns the complex square root of `z`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex csqrt(double _Complex z);
long double _Complex csqrtl(long double _Complex z);
float _Complex csqrtf(float _Complex z);
```

## ctan

**Description:** The `ctan` function returns the complex tangent of `z`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex ctan(double _Complex z);
long double _Complex ctanl(long double _Complex z);
float _Complex ctanf(float _Complex z);
```

## ctanh

**Description:** The `ctanh` function returns the complex hyperbolic tangent of `z`.

**Calling interface:**

```
double _Complex ctanh(double _Complex z);
long double _Complex ctanhl(long double _Complex z);
float _Complex ctanhf(float _Complex z);
```

# C99 Macros

---

Many routines in the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

The `mathimf.h` header file includes prototypes for Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library functions.

The math library and `mathimf.h` header file support the following C99 macros:

- `int fpclassify(x)`
- `int isfinite(x)`
- `int isgreater(x, y)`
- `int isgreaterequal(x, y)`
- `int isinf(x)`
- `int isless(x, y)`
- `int islessequal(x, y)`
- `int islessgreater(x, y)`
- `int isnan(x)`
- `int isnormal(x)`
- `int isunordered(x, y)`
- `int signbit(x)`

## See Also

[Miscellaneous Functions](#)

# Compatibility and Portability

---

This section contains information about conformance to language standards, language compatibility, and portability.

## Standards Conformance

---

### C/C++ Standards

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler conforms to the following C/C++ standards:

- C++20 standard (ISO/IEC 14882:2020)
- C++17 standard (ISO/IEC 14882:2017).
- C++14 standard (ISO/IEC 14882:2014)
- C++11 standard (ISO/IEC 14882:2011)
- C++98 standard (ISO/IEC 14882:1998)
- C17 standard (ISO/IEC 9899:2018)
- C11 standard (ISO/IEC 9899:2011)
- C99 standard (ISO/IEC 9899:1999)

C++17 and C17 are the default language standards for the compiler. Other versions can be selected by using the `std` command line option.

### SYCL Standards

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++ Compiler supports the [SYCL 2020 Specification](#) and work is in progress towards SYCL 2020 conformance. The SYCL standard is based on the C++ standard and the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler headers include some of the C++ standard headers. All of the current restrictions and limitations that apply to C/C++ standards, which relate to library headers, also apply to SYCL headers.

Refer to [SYCL 2020 Support](#) for the current status of compiler support for SYCL 2020 features.

### OpenMP Standards

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supports most of the OpenMP Application Programming Interface versions 5.0 and 5.1.

Refer to [OpenMP Features](#) for the current status of compiler support for OpenMP 5.0 and 5.1 features.

### IEEE 754-2008 Standard for Floating-Point Formats

The Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Floating-point Conformance Library conforms to the IEEE 754-2008 standard for binary32 and binary64 binary floating-point interchange formats.

## Additional Language and Standards Information

- For information about the C standards, visit <http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg14/>
- For information about the C++ standards, visit <http://www.isocpp.org/>
- For information about the OpenMP standards, visit <http://www.openmp.org/>
- For information on the SYCL standards, visit <https://www.khronos.org/sycl/>

# *GCC Compatibility and Interoperability*

---

## GCC Compatibility

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is compatible with most versions of the GNU Compiler Collection (GCC). The release notes contains a list of compatible versions.

C language object files created with the compiler are binary compatible with the GCC and C/C++ language library. You can use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler or the GCC compiler to pass object files to the linker.

---

**NOTE** When using an Intel software development product that includes a compiler with a Clang front-end, you can also use `icx` or `icpx`.

---

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supports many of the language extensions provided by the GNU compilers.

Statement expressions are supported, except that the following are prohibited inside them:

- Dynamically-initialized local static variables
- Local non-POD class definitions
- Try/catch
- Variable length arrays

Branching out of a statement expression and statement expressions in constructor initializers are not allowed. Variable-length arrays are no longer allowed in statement expressions.

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supports GCC-style inline ASM if the assembler code uses AT&T\* System V/386 syntax.

## GCC Interoperability

C++ compilers are interoperable if they can link object files and libraries generated by one compiler with object files and libraries generated by the second compiler, and the resulting executable runs successfully. The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is highly compatible with the GNU compilers.

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and GCC support the following predefined macros:

- `__GNUC__`
- `__GNUG__`
- `__GNUC_MINOR__`
- `__GNUC_PATCHLEVEL__`

---

**Caution** Not defining these macros results in different paths through system header files. These alternate paths may be poorly tested or otherwise incompatible.

---

## How the Compiler Uses GCC

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler uses the GNU tools on the system, such as the GNU header files, including `stdio.h`, and the GNU linker and libraries. So the compiler has to be compatible with the version of GCC or G++\* you have on your system.

By default, the compiler determines which version of GCC or G++ you have installed from the `PATH` environment variable.

If you want use a version of GCC or G++ other than the default version on your system, you need to use the `--gcc-toolchain` compiler option to specify the location of the base toolchain. For example:

- You want to build something that cannot be compiled by the default version of the system compiler, so you need to use a legacy version for compatibility, such as if you want to use third party libraries that are not compatible with the default version of the system compiler.
- You want to use a later version of GCC or G++ than the default system compiler.

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler driver uses the default version of GCC/G++, or the version you specify, to extract the location of the headers and libraries.

## Compatibility with Open Source Tools

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler includes improved support for the following open source tools:

- **GNU Libtool:** A script that allows package developers to provide generic shared library support.
- **Valgrind:** A flexible system for debugging and profiling executables running on x86 processors.
- **GNU Automake:** A tool for automatically generating `Makefile.ins` from files called `Makefile.am`.

# Microsoft Compatibility

---

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is fully source- and binary-compatible (native code only) with Microsoft Visual C++ (MSVC). You can debug binaries built with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler from within the Microsoft Visual Studio environment.

The compiler supports security checks with the `/GS` option. You can control this option in the Microsoft Visual Studio IDE by using **C/C++ > Code Generation > Buffer Security Check**.

## Microsoft Visual Studio Integration

The compiler is compatible with Microsoft Visual Studio 2017, 2019, and 2022 projects.

---

**NOTE** Support for Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 is deprecated as of the Intel® oneAPI 2022.1 release, and will be removed in a future release.

---

## Unsupported Features

Unsupported project types:

- .NET-based CLR C++ project types are not supported by the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. The specific project types will vary depending on your version of Visual Studio, for example:
  - CLR Class Library
  - CLR Console App
  - CLR Empty Project

Unsupported major features:

- COM Attributes



- C++ Accelerated Massive Parallelism (C++ AMP)
- Managed extensions for C++ (new pragmas, keywords, and command-line options)
- Event handling (new keywords)
- Select keywords:
  - `__abstract`
  - `__box`
  - `__delegate`
  - `__gc`
  - `__identifier`
  - `__nogc`
  - `__pin`
  - `__property`
  - `__sealed`
  - `__try_cast`
  - `__w64`

Unsupported preprocessor features:

- `#import` directive changes for attributed code
- `#using` directive
- `managed`, `unmanaged` pragmas
- `_MANAGED` macro
- `runtime_checks` pragma

## Mix Managed and Unmanaged Code

If you use the managed extensions to the C++ language in Microsoft Visual Studio .NET, you can use the compiler for your non-managed code for better application performance. Make sure managed keywords do not appear in your non-managed code.

For information on how to mix managed and unmanaged code, refer to the article, [An Overview of Managed/Unmanaged Code Interoperability](#), on the Microsoft Web site.

## Precompiled Header Support

There are some differences in how precompiled header (PCH) files are supported between the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and the Microsoft Visual C++ Compiler:

- The PCH information generated by the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is not compatible with the PCH information generated by the Microsoft Visual Studio Compiler.
- The Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler does not support PCH generation and use in the same translation unit.

## Compilation and Execution Differences

While the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is compatible with the Microsoft Visual C++ Compiler, some differences can prevent successful compilation. There can also be some incompatible generated-code behavior of some source files with the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. In most cases, a modification of the user source file enables successful compilation with both the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and the Microsoft Visual C++ Compiler. The differences between the compilers are:

- **Inlining Functions Marked for `dllimport`**

The Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler will attempt to inline any functions that are marked `dllimport` but Microsoft will not. Therefore, any calls or variables used inside a `dllimport` routine need to be available at link time or the result will be an unresolved symbol.

The following example contains two files: `header.h` and `bug.cpp`.

**header.h:**

```
#ifndef _HEADER_H
#define _HEADER_H
namespace Foo_NS {

    class Foo2 {
    public:
        Foo2(){};
        ~Foo2();
        static int test(int m_i);

    };
}
#endif
```

**bug.cpp:**

```
#include "header.h"
struct Foo2 {
    static void test();
};

struct __declspec(dllimport) Foo
{
    void getI() { Foo2::test(); };
};

struct C {
    virtual void test();
};

void C::test() { Foo p; p->getI(); }

int main() {
    return 0;
}
```

## Enum Bit-field Signedness

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and Microsoft Visual C++ differ in how they attribute signedness to bit fields declared with an `enum` type. Microsoft Visual C++ always considers `enum` bit fields to be signed, even if not all values of the `enum` type can be represented by the bit field.

The Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler considers an `enum` bit field to be unsigned, unless the `enum` type has at least one `enum` constant with a negative value. In any case, the Intel oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler produces a warning if the bit field is declared with too few bits to represent all the values of the `enum` type.

## See Also

[/GS](#) compiler option

# Port from Microsoft Visual C++\* to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler

---

This section describes a basic approach to porting applications from Microsoft Visual C++\* for Windows\* to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler for Windows.

If you build your applications from the Windows command line, you can port applications from Microsoft Visual C++ to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler by [modifying your makefile](#) to invoke the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler instead of Microsoft Visual C++.

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler integration with Microsoft Visual Studio provides a conversion path to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler that allows you to build your Visual C++ projects with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. This version of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supports:

- Microsoft Visual Studio 2022
- Microsoft Visual Studio 2019
- Microsoft Visual Studio 2017

---

**NOTE** Support for Microsoft Visual Studio 2017 is deprecated as of the Intel® oneAPI 2022.1 release, and will be removed in a future release.

---

See the appropriate section in this documentation for details on using the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler with Microsoft Visual Studio.

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler also supports many of the same compiler options, macros, and environment variables you already use in your Microsoft work.

One challenge in porting applications from one compiler to another is making sure there is support for the compiler options you use to build your application. The *Compiler Options* reference lists compiler options that are supported by both the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and Microsoft C++.

## See Also

[Other Considerations](#)

[Modify Your Makefile](#)

## Modify Your makefile

---

If you use makefiles to build your Microsoft application, you need to change the value for the compiler variable to use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. You may also want to review the options specified by CPPFLAGS. For example, a sample Microsoft makefile:

```
# name of the program
PROGRAM = area.exe

# names of source files
CPPSOURCES = area_main.cpp area_functions.cpp

# names of object files
CPPOBJECTS = area_main.obj area_functions.obj

# Microsoft(R) compiler options
CPPFLAGS = /RTC1 /EHsc
```

```
# Use Microsoft C++(R)
CPP = cl

# link objects
$(PROGRAM): $(CPPOBJECTS)
    link.exe /out:$@ $(CPPOBJECTS)

# build objects
area_main.obj: area_main.cpp area_headers.h
area_functions.obj: area_functions.cpp area_headers.h

# clean
clean: del $(CPPOBJECTS) $(PROGRAM)
```

### Modified makefile for the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler

Before you can run `nmake` with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, you need to set the proper environment. In this example, only the name of the compiler changed to use `icx`:

```
# name of the program
PROGRAM = area.exe

# names of source files
CPPSOURCES = area_main.cpp area_functions.cpp

# names of object files
CPPOBJECTS = area_main.obj area_functions.obj

# Intel(R) DPC++/C++ Compiler options
CPPFLAGS = /RTC1 /EHsc

# Use the Intel DPC++/C++ Compiler
CPP = icx

# link objects
$(PROGRAM): $(CPPOBJECTS)
    link.exe /out:$@ $(CPPOBJECTS)

# build objects
area_main.obj: area_main.cpp area_headers.h
area_functions.obj: area_functions.cpp area_headers.h

# clean
clean: del $(CPPOBJECTS) $(PROGRAM)
```

With the modified makefile, the output of `nmake` is similar to the following:

```
Microsoft (R) Program Maintenance Utility Version 8.00.50727.42
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

        icx /RTC1 /EHsc /c area_main.cpp area_functions.cpp

Intel(R) Compiler for applications running on IA-32 or IA-64
Copyright (C) 1985-2006 Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

area_main.cpp
area_functions.cpp
        link.exe /out:area.exe area_main.obj area_functions.obj
```

```
Microsoft (R) Incremental Linker Version 8.00.50727.42
Copyright (C) Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
```

## Use IPO in makefiles

By default, IPO generates dummy object files containing interprocedural information used by the compiler. To link or create static libraries with these object files requires specific Intel-provided tools. To use them in your makefile, replace references to `link` with `xilink` and references to `lib` with `xilib`. For example:

```
# name of the program
PROGRAM = area.exe

# names of source files
CPPSOURCES = area_main.cpp area_functions.cpp

# names of object files
CPPOBJECTS = area_main.obj area_functions.obj

# Intel DPC++/C++ Compiler options
CPPFLAGS = /RTC1 /EHsc /Qipo

# Use the Intel DPC++/C++ Compiler
CPP = icx

# link objects
$(PROGRAM): $(CPPOBJECTS)
    xilink.exe /out:$@ $(CPPOBJECTS)

# build objects
area_main.obj: area_main.cpp area_headers.h
area_functions.obj: area_functions.cpp area_headers.h

# clean
clean: del $(CPPOBJECTS) $(PROGRAM)
```

## Other Considerations

There are some notable differences between the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and the Microsoft\* Compiler. Consider the following as you begin compiling your code with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.

### Set the Environment

The compiler installation provides a batch file, `setvars.bat`, that sets the proper environment for the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. For information on running `setvars.bat`, see [Specifying the Location of Compiler Components](#).

### Use Optimization

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is an optimizing compiler that begins with the assumption that you want improved performance from your application when it is executed on Intel® architecture. Consequently, certain optimizations, such as option `O2`, are part of the default invocation of the compiler. By default, Microsoft turns off optimization, which is the equivalent of compiling with options `Od` or `O0`. Other forms of the `O[n]` option compare as follows:

Option	Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler	Microsoft Compiler
/Od	Turns off all optimization. Same as O0.	Default. Turns off all optimization.
/O1	Decreases code size with some increase in speed.	Optimizes code for minimum size.
/O2	Default. Favors speed optimization with some increase in code size. Intrinsic, loop unrolling, and inlining are performed.	Optimizes code for maximum speed.
/O3	Enables -O2 optimizations plus more aggressive optimizations, such as prefetching, scalar replacement, and loop and memory access transformations.	Not supported.

## Modify Your Configuration

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler lets you maintain configuration and response files that are part of compilation. Options stored in the configuration file apply to every compilation, while options stored in response files apply only where they are added on the command line. If you have several options in your makefile that apply to every build, you may find it easier to move these options to the configuration file (`..\bin\icx.cfg`).

In a multi-user, networked environment, options listed in the `icx.cfg` file are generally intended for everyone who uses the compiler. If you need a separate configuration, you can use the `ICXCFG` environment variable to specify the name and location of your own `.cfg` file, such as `\my_code\my_config.cfg`. Anytime you instruct the compiler to use a different configuration file, the `icx.cfg` system configuration file is ignored.

## Use the Intel Libraries

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supplies additional libraries that contain optimized implementations of many commonly used functions. Some of these functions are implemented using CPU dispatch. This means that different code may be executed when run on different processors.

Supplied libraries include the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler (*libm*), the Short Vector Math Library (*svml\_disp*), *libirc*, as well as others. These libraries are linked in by default when the compiler sees that references to them have been generated. Some library functions, such as `sin` or `memset`, may not require a call to the library, since the compiler may inline the code for the function.

### Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library (*libm*)

With the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, the math library, *libm*, is linked by default when calling math functions that require the library. Some functions, such as `sin`, may not require a call to the library, since the compiler already knows how to compute the `sin` function. The math library also includes some functions not found in the standard math library.

#### NOTE

You cannot make calls to the math library with the Microsoft Compiler.

Many routines in the *libimf* library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

### Short Vector Math Library (*svml\_disp*)

When vectorization is in progress, the compiler may translate some calls to the *libm* math library functions into calls to *svml\_disp* functions. These functions implement the same basic operations as the math library, but operate on short vectors of operands. This results in greater efficiency. In some cases, the *svml\_disp* functions are slightly less precise than the equivalent *libm* functions.

Many routines in the Short Vector Math Library (SVML) are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

### ***libirc***

*libirc* contains optimized implementations of some commonly used string and memory functions. For example, it contains functions that are optimized versions of `memcpy` and `memset`. The compiler will automatically generate calls to these functions when it sees calls to `memcpy` and `memset`. The compiler may also transform loops that are equivalent to `memcpy` or `memset` into calls to these functions.

Many routines in the *libirc* library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

#### **Product and Performance Information**

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

### **See Also**

○ compiler option

[Using Configuration Files](#)

[Using Response Files](#)

[Specifying the Location of Compiler Components](#)

## *Port from GCC\* to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler*

This section describes a basic approach to porting applications from the (GNU Compiler Collection\*) GCC C/C++ compilers to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. These compilers correspond to each other as follows:

Language	Intel® Compiler	GCC Compiler
C	icx	gcc
C++	icpx	g++

**NOTE** Unless otherwise indicated, the term "gcc" refers to both GCC and G++\* compilers from the GCC.

### **Advantages to Using the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler**

In many cases, porting applications from `gcc` to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler can be as easy as modifying your makefile to invoke the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler instead of `gcc`. Using the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler typically improves the performance of your application, especially for those

that run on Intel processors. In many cases, your application's performance may also show improvement when running on non-Intel processors. When you compile your application with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler, you have access to:

- Compiler options that optimize your code for the latest Intel® architecture processors.
- Advanced profiling tools (PGO) similar to the GNU profiler `gprof`.
- High-level optimizations (HLO).
- Interprocedural optimization (IPO).
- Intel intrinsic functions that the compiler uses to inline instructions, including various versions of Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions and Intel® Advanced Vector Extensions.
- Highly-optimized Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library for improved accuracy.

Because the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is compatible and interoperable with `gcc`, porting your `gcc` application to the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler includes the benefits of binary compatibility. As a result, you should not have to re-build libraries from your `gcc` applications. The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler also supports many of the same compiler options, macros, and environment variables you already use in your `gcc` work.

## Equivalent Macros

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is compatible with the predefined GNU\* macros.

See <http://gcc.gnu.org> for a list of compatible predefined macros.

### Product and Performance Information

Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at [www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex](http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex).

Notice revision #20201201

## See Also

[Modify Your makefile](#)

[Supported Environment Variables](#)

[Additional Predefined Macros](#)

## Modify Your makefiledpc

If you use makefiles to build your GCC\* application, you need to change the value for the GCC compiler variable to use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. You may also want to review the options specified by `CFLAGS`. For example, a sample GCC makefile:

```
# Use gcc compiler
CC = gcc

# Compile-time flags
CFLAGS = -O2 -std=c99
all: area_app

area_app: area_main.o area_functions.o
    $(CC) area_main.o area_functions.o -o area

area_main.o: area_main.c
    $(CC) -c $(CFLAGS) area_main.c

area_functions.o: area_functions.c
```



```
$(CC) -c -fno-asm $(CFLAGS) area_functions.c

clean: rm -rf *o area
```

### Modified makefile for the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler

In this example, the name of the compiler is changed to use icpx

```
# Use Intel DPC++/C++ Compiler
CC = icpx

# Compile-time flags
CFLAGS = -std=c99
all: area_app

area_app: area_main.o area_functions.o
    $(CC) area_main.o area_functions.o -o area

area_main.o: area_main.c
    $(CC) -c $(CFLAGS) area_main.c

area_functions.o: area_functions.c
    $(CC) -c -fno-asm $(CFLAGS) area_functions.c

clean: rm -rf *o area
```

If your GCC code includes features that are not supported with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler (compiler options, language extensions, macros, pragmas, and so on), you can compile those sources separately with GCC if necessary.

In the above makefile, `area_functions.c` is an example of a source file that includes features unique to GCC. Because the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler uses the `O2` option by default and GCC uses option `O0` as the default, we instruct GCC to compile at option `O2`. We also include the `-fno-asm` switch from the original makefile because this switch is not supported with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. The following sample makefile is modified for using the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and GCC together:

```
# Use Intel DPC++/C++ Compiler
CC = icpx
# Use gcc for files that cannot be compiled by icpx
GCC = gcc
# Compile-time flags
CFLAGS = -std=c99
all: area_app

area_app: area_main.o area_functions.o
    $(CC) area_main.o area_functions.o -o area

area_main.o: area_main.c
    $(CC) -c $(CFLAGS) area_main.c

area_functions.o: area_functions.c
    $(GCC) -c -O2 -fno-asm $(CFLAGS) area_functions.c

clean: rm -rf *o area
```

Output of `make` using a modified makefile:

```
icpx -c -std=c99 area_main.c
gcc -c -O2 -fno-asm -std=c99 area_functions.c
icpx area_main.o area_functions.o -o area
```

### Use IPO in Makefiles

By default, IPO generates "dummy" object files containing Interprocedural information used by the compiler. To link or create static libraries with these object files requires special Intel-provided tools. To use them in your makefile, simply replace references to "ld" with "xild" and references to "ar" with "xiar", or use the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler to link as shown in the example:

```
# Use Intel DPC++/C++ Compiler
CC = icpx
# Compile-time flags
CFLAGS = -std=c99 -ipo
all: area_app

area_app: area_main.o area_functions.o
    $(CC) area_main.o area_functions.o -o area

area_main.o: area_main.c
    $(CC) -c $(CFLAGS) area_main.c

area_functions.o: area_functions.c
    $(CC) -c $(CFLAGS) area_functions.c

clean: rm -rf *.o area
```

## Other Considerations

---

There are some notable differences between the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler and GCC\*. Consider the following as you begin compiling your source code with the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler.

### Set the Environment

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler relies on environment variables for the location of compiler binaries, libraries, man pages, and license files. In some cases these are different from the environment variables that GCC uses. Another difference is that these variables are not set by default after installing the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. The following environment variables can be set prior to running the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler:

- `PATH`: Adds the location of the compiler binaries to `PATH`.
- `LD_LIBRARY_PATH`: Sets the location where the generated executable picks up the runtime libraries (\*.so files).
- `MANPATH` : Adds the location of the compiler man pages ( ) to `MANPATH`.

To set these environment variables, you can source the `setvars.sh` script (e.g. `source setvars.sh`).

---

#### NOTE

Setting these environment variables with `setvars.sh` does not impose a conflict with GCC. You should be able to use both compilers in the same shell.

---

## Use Optimization

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler is an optimizing compiler that begins with the assumption that you want improved performance from your application when it is executed on Intel® architecture. Consequently, certain optimizations, such as option `O2`, are part of the default invocation of the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler. Optimization is turned off in GCC by default, the equivalent of compiling with option `O0`. Other forms of the `O<n>` option compare as follows:

Option	Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler	GCC
-O0	Turns off optimization.	Default. Turns off optimization.
-O1	Decreases code size with some increase in speed.	Decreases code size with some increase in speed.
-O2	<b>Default.</b> Favors speed optimization with some increase in code size. Same as option <code>O</code> . Intrinsic, loop unrolling, and inlining are performed.	Optimizes for speed as long as there is not an increase in code size. Loop unrolling and function inlining, for example, are not performed.
-O3	Enables option <code>O2</code> optimizations plus more aggressive optimizations, such as prefetching, scalar replacement, and loop and memory access transformations.	Optimizes for speed while generating larger code size. Includes option <code>O2</code> optimizations plus loop unrolling and inlining.

## Target Intel® Processors

While many of the same options that target specific processors are supported with both compilers, Intel includes options that utilize processor-specific instruction scheduling to target the latest Intel® processors.

## Modify Your Configuration

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler lets you maintain configuration and response files that are part of compilation. Options stored in the configuration file apply to every compilation, while options stored in response files apply only where they are added on the command line. If you have several options in your makefile that apply to every build, you may find it easier to move these options to the configuration file (`icx.cfg` or `icpx.cfg`).

In a multi-user, networked environment, options listed in the `icx.cfg` or `icpx.cfg` files are generally intended for everyone who uses the compiler. If you need a separate configuration, you can use the `ICXCFG` or `ICPXCFCFEnvironment` variable to specify the name and location of your own `.cfg` file, such as `/my_code/my_config.cfg`. Anytime you instruct the compiler to use a different configuration file, the system configuration files (`icx.cfg` or `icpx.cfg`) are ignored.

## Use the Intel Libraries

The Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler supplies additional libraries that contain optimized implementations of many commonly used functions. Some of these functions are implemented using CPU dispatch. This means that different code may be executed when run on different processors.

Supplied libraries include the Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library (*libimf*), the Short Vector Math Library (*libsvml*), *libirc*, as well as others. These libraries are linked in by default. Some library functions, such as `sin` or `memset`, may not require a call to the library, since the compiler may inline the code for the function.

---

**NOTE** The Intel Compiler Math Libraries contain performance-optimized implementations for various Intel platforms. By default, the best implementation for the underlying hardware is selected at runtime. The library dispatch of multi-threaded code may lead to apparent data races, which may be detected by certain software analysis tools. However, as long as the threads are running on cores with the same CPUID, these data races are harmless and are not a cause for concern.

---

### Intel® oneAPI DPC++/C++ Compiler Math Library (*libimf*)

With the Intel® Compiler, the math library, *libimf*, is linked by default. Some functions, such as `sin`, may not require a call to the library, since the compiler already knows how to compute the `sin` function. The math library also includes some functions not found in the standard math library.

---

#### **NOTE**

You cannot make calls to the math library with GCC.

---

Many routines in the *libimf* library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

### Short Vector Math Library (*libsvml*)

When vectorization is being done, the compiler may translate some calls to the *libimf* math library functions into calls to *libsvml* functions. These functions implement the same basic operations as the math library, but operate on short vectors of operands. This results in greater efficiency. In some cases, the *libsvml* functions are slightly less precise than the equivalent *libimf* functions.

Many routines in the *libimf* library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

### *libirc*

*libirc* contains optimized implementations of some commonly used string and memory functions. For example, it contains functions that are optimized versions of `memcpy` and `memset`. The compiler will automatically generate calls to these functions when it sees calls to `memcpy` and `memset`. The compiler may also transform loops that are equivalent to `memcpy` or `memset` into calls to these functions.

Many routines in the *libirc* library are more optimized for Intel® microprocessors than for non-Intel microprocessors.

Product and Performance Information
Performance varies by use, configuration and other factors. Learn more at <a href="http://www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex">www.Intel.com/PerformanceIndex</a> . Notice revision #20201201

### See Also

[Invoke the Compiler](#)

[march](#) compiler option

○ compiler option

[Using Configuration Files](#)

[Using Response Files](#)

# Index

- `__assume_aligned` 739
- `__declspec`
  - `align` 367
  - `align_value` 368
  - `concurrency_safe` 370
  - `const` 371
  - `cpu_dispatch` 371
  - `cpu_specific` 371
  - `mpx` 373
  - `target` 374
- `__regcall` 48
- `_Simd` keyword 738
- `--gcc-toolchain` compiler option (Linux\* only) 307
- `--sysroot` compiler option (Linux\* only) 344
- `--version` compiler option 347
- `-ansi` compiler option 258
- `-ax` compiler option 80
- `-B` compiler option 234
- `-Bdynamic` compiler option (Linux\* only) 308
- `-Bstatic` compiler option (Linux\* only) 309
- `-Bsymbolic` compiler option (Linux\* only) 310
- `-Bsymbolic-functions` compiler option (Linux\* only) 311
- `-c` compiler option 211, 375
- `-C` compiler option 235
- `-D` compiler option 236
- `-daal` compiler option 120
- `-dD` compiler option 237
- `-debug` compiler option 212
- `-device-math-lib` compiler option 138
- `-dM` compiler option 237
- `-dryrun` compiler option 338
- `-dumpmachine` compiler option 339
- `-dumpversion` compiler option 339
- `-dynamic-linker` compiler option (Linux\* only) 312
- `-E` compiler option 238
- `-EP` compiler option 239
- `-Fa` compiler option 216
- `-fasm-blocks` compiler option 217
- `-fast` compiler option 67
- `-fasynchronous-unwind-tables` compiler option 84
- `-fbuiltin` compiler option 68
- `-fcommon` compiler option 272
- `-fdata-sections` compiler option 85
- `-fexceptions` compiler option 86
- `-ffp-contract` compiler option 187
- `-ffreestanding` compiler option 114
- `-ffunction-sections` compiler option 86
- `-fgnu89-inline` compiler option 209
- `-fimf-absolute-error` compiler option 187
- `-fimf-accuracy-bits` compiler option 189
- `-fimf-arch-consistency` compiler option 191
- `-fimf-domain-exclusion` compiler option 193
- `-fimf-force-dynamic-target` compiler option 197
- `-fimf-max-error` compiler option 198
- `-fimf-precision` compiler option 200
- `-fimf-use-svml` compiler option 202
- `-finline` compiler option 210
- `-finline-functions` compiler options 210
- `-fintelfpga` compiler option 139
- `-fiopenmp` compiler option 140
- `-fjump-tables` compiler option 114
- `-fkeep-static-consts` compiler option 273
- `-flto` compiler option 111
- `-fma` compiler option 204
- `-fmath-errno` compiler option 274
- `-fno-asynchronous-unwind-tables` compiler option 84
- `-fno-exceptions` compiler option 86
- `-fno-gnu-keywords` compiler option 259
- `-fno-operator-names` compiler option 259
- `-fno-rtti` compiler option 260
- `-fno-sycl-libspirv` compiler option 141
- `-foffload-static-lib` compiler option 142
- `-fomit-frame-pointer` compiler option 87
- `-fopenmp` compiler option 175
- `-fopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap` compiler option 143
- `-fopenmp-device-lib` compiler option 146
- `-fopenmp-target-buffers` compiler option 147
- `-fopenmp-targets` compiler option 148
- `-foptimize-sibling-calls` compiler option 69
- `-fp` compiler option 87
- `-fp-model` compiler option
  - how to use 363
- `-fp-speculation` compiler option 207
- `-fpack-struct` compiler option 275
- `-fpermissive` compiler option 260
- `-fpic` compiler option 275, 375
- `-fpie` compiler option (Linux\* only) 276
- `-fshort-enums` compiler option 261
- `-fstack-protector` compiler option 277
- `-fstack-protector-all` compiler option 277
- `-fstack-protector-strong` compiler option 277
- `-fstack-security-check` compiler option 278
- `-fsycl` compiler option 150
- `-fsycl-add-targets` compiler option 151
- `-fsycl-dead-args-optimization` compiler option 152
- `-fsycl-device-code-split` compiler option 152
- `-fsycl-device-lib` compiler option 154
- `-fsycl-device-only` compiler option 155
- `-fsycl-early-optimizations` compiler option 156
- `-fsycl-enable-function-pointers` compiler option 157
- `-fsycl-esimd-force-stateless-mem` compiler option 157
- `-fsycl-explicit-simd` compiler option 158
- `-fsycl-force-target` compiler option 159
- `-fsycl-help` compiler option 161
- `-fsycl-host-compiler` compiler option 162
- `-fsycl-host-compiler-options` compiler option 163
- `-fsycl-id-queries-fit-in-int` compiler option 164
- `-fsycl-instrument-device-code` compiler option 165
- `-fsycl-link` compiler option 166
- `-fsycl-link-huge-device-code` compiler option (Linux\* only) 167
- `-fsycl-link-targets` compiler option 168
- `-fsycl-max-parallel-link-jobs` compiler option 169
- `-fsycl-targets` compiler option 171
- `-fsycl-unnamed-lambda` compiler option 172
- `-fsycl-use-bitcode` compiler option 173
- `-fsyntax-only` compiler option 262
- `-ftrapuv` compiler option 221
- `-funroll-loops` compiler option 132
- `-funsigned-char` compiler option 262

- fuse-ld compiler option 315
- fvec-peel-loops compiler option 115
- fvec-remainder-loops compiler option 116
- fvec-with-mask compiler option 117
- fverbose-asm compiler option 222
- fvisibility compiler option 279
- fzero-initialized-in-bss compiler option 281
- g compiler option 222
- g0 compiler option 222
- g1 compiler option 222
- g2 compiler option 222
- g3 compiler option 222
- gdwarf-2 compiler option 224
- gdwarf-3 compiler option 224
- gdwarf-4 compiler option 224
- grecord-gcc-switches compiler option (Linux\* only) 225
- gsplit-dwarf compiler option (Linux\* only) 225
- H compiler option 240
- help compiler option 340
- I compiler option 241
- I- compiler option 241
- idirafter compiler option 242
- imacros compiler option 243
- ipo compiler option 112, 747
- ipp compiler option 121
- ipp-link compiler option 118
- iprefix compiler option 243
- iquote compiler option 244
- isystem compiler option 245
- iwithprefix compiler option 245
- iwithprefixbefore compiler option 246
- Kc++ compiler option 246
- l compiler option 316
- L compiler option 316
- m compiler option 92
- M compiler option 247
- m64 compiler option 93
- m80387 compiler option 94
- march compiler option 95
- masm compiler option (Linux\* only) 97
- mbranches-within-32B-boundaries compiler option 98
- mcmodel compiler option (Linux\* only) 284
- mcpu compiler option 101
- MD compiler option 248
- MF compiler option 248
- MG compiler option 249
- mintrinsic-promote compiler option 99
- MM compiler option 250
- MMD compiler option 250
- momit-leaf-frame-pointer 100
- MQ compiler option 251
- MT compiler option 252
- mtune compiler option 101
- no-intel-lib compiler option 322
- no-libgcc compiler option 320
- nodefaultlibs compiler option 321
- nolib-inline compiler option 71
- nolibsycl compiler option 174
- nostartfiles compiler option 323
- nostdinc++ compiler option 252
- nostdlib compiler option 324
- o compiler option 226
- O compiler option 71
- Ofast compiler option 74
- Os compiler option 75
- P compiler option 253
- pc compiler option 208
- pie compiler option 324
- pragma-optimization-level compiler option 254
- pthread compiler option 325
- qactypes compiler option 119
- qdaal compiler option 120
- qipp compiler option 121
- qmkl compiler option 122
- qmkl-ilp64 compiler option 124
- qopenmp compiler option
  - using in apps 623
- qopenmp-lib compiler option 176
- qopenmp-link compiler option 178
- qopenmp-simd compiler option 179
- qopenmp-stubs compiler option 180
- qopt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep 125
- qopt-dynamic-align compiler option 127
- qopt-for-throughput compiler option 127
- qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles compiler option 128
- qopt-report compiler option 135
- qopt-report-file compiler option 137
- qopt-report-stdout compiler option 137
- qopt-streaming-stores compiler option 129
- Qoption compiler option 257
- qtbbs compiler option 131
- regcall compiler option 103
- reuse-exe compiler option 181
- S compiler option 228
- save-temps compiler option 341
- shared compiler option 375, 377
- shared compiler option (Linux\* only) 326
- shared-intel compiler option 327, 377
- shared-libgcc compiler option (Linux\* only) 328
- sox compiler option 343
- static compiler option (Linux\* only) 328
- static-intel compiler option 329
- static-libgcc compiler option (Linux\* only) 330
- static-libstdc++ compiler option (Linux\* only) 331
- std compiler option 264
- strict-ansi compiler option 266
- T compiler option (Linux\* only) 332
- tbb compiler option 131
- u compiler option 333
- U compiler option 254
- undef compiler option 255
- unroll compiler option 132
- use-intel-optimized-headers compiler option 132
- use-msasm compiler option 229
- v compiler option 333
- vec compiler option 133
- vec-threshold compiler option 134
- w compiler option 287, 288
- Wa compiler option 334
- Wabi compiler option 289
- Wall compiler option 290
- watch compiler option 347
- Wcheck-unicode-security compiler option 290
- Wcomment compiler option 291
- Wdeprecated compiler option 292
- Weffc++ compiler option 293
- Werror compiler option 294
- Werror-all compiler option 294
- Wextra-tokens compiler option 295
- Wformat compiler option 296
- Wformat-security compiler option 296
- Wl compiler option 335
- Wmain compiler option 297
- Wmissing-declarations compiler option 297
- Wmissing-prototypes compiler option 298

- Wno-sycl-strict compiler option 182
- Wp compiler option 335
- Wpointer-arith compiler option 299
- Wreorder compiler option 299
- Wreturn-type compiler option 300
- Wshadow compiler option 301
- Wsign-compare compiler option 301
- Wstrict-aliasing compiler option 302
- Wstrict-prototypes compiler option 303
- Wtrigraphs compiler option 303
- Wuninitialized compiler option 304
- Wunknown-pragmas compiler option 304
- Wunused-function compiler option 305
- Wunused-variable compiler option 306
- Wwrite-strings compiler option 306
- x (type) compiler option 268
- x compiler option 104
- X compiler option 256
- xHost compiler option 108
- Xlinker compiler option 336
- Xopenmp-target compiler option 182
- Xs compiler option 184
- Xsycl-target compiler option 185
- Zp compiler option 271
- /arch compiler option 78
- /c compiler option 211
- /C compiler option 235
- /D compiler option 236
- /debug compiler option 214
- /device-math-lib compiler option 138
- /E compiler option 238
- /EH compiler option 83
- /EP compiler option 239
- /F compiler option 312
- /Fa compiler option 216
- /fast compiler option 67
- /FD compiler option 217
- /Fe compiler option 218
- /FI compiler option 239
- /fixed compiler option 313
- /Fm compiler option 314
- /Fo compiler option 219
- /fp compiler option
  - how to use 363
- /Fp compiler option 220
- /GA compiler option 281
- /Gd compiler option 88
- /GF compiler option 70
- /GR compiler option 89
- /Gs compiler option 282
- /GS compiler option 283
- /guard compiler option 90
- /guard:cf compiler option 90
- /Gv compiler option 91
- /Gw compiler option 85
- /GX compiler option 83
- /Gy compiler option 86
- /help compiler option 340
- /I compiler option 241
- /I- compiler option 241
- /J compiler option 263
- /LD compiler option 317, 375
- /link compiler option 318
- /MD compiler option 319, 375
- /MT compiler option 320, 375
- /nologo compiler option 341
- /O compiler option 71
- /Od compiler option 74
- /Oi compiler option 68
- /openmp
  - see -qopenmp 175
- /Os compiler option 75
- /Ot compiler option 76
- /Ox compiler option 77
- /P compiler option 253
- /Qactypes compiler option 119
- /Qax compiler option 80
- /Qbranches-within-32B-boundaries compiler option 98
- /Qdaal compiler option 120
- /QdD compiler option 237
- /QdM compiler option 237
- /Qeffc++ compiler option 293
- /Qfma compiler option 204
- /Qfp-speculation compiler option 207
- /Qfreestanding compiler option 114
- /QH compiler option 240
- /Qimf-absolute-error compiler option 187
- /Qimf-accuracy-bits compiler option 189
- /Qimf-arch-consistency compiler option 191
- /Qimf-domain-exclusion compiler option 193
- /Qimf-force-dynamic-target compiler option 197
- /Qimf-max-error compiler option 198
- /Qimf-precision compiler option 200
- /Qimf-use-svml compiler option 202
- /Qintrinsic-promote compiler option 99
- /Qiopenmp compiler option 140
- /Qipo compiler option 112, 747
- /Qipp compiler option 121
- /Qipp-link compiler option 118
- /Qkeep-static-consts compiler option 273
- /Qlong-double compiler option 285
- /Qm compiler option 92
- /QM compiler option 247
- /Qm64 compiler option 93
- /QMD compiler option 248
- /QMF compiler option 248
- /QMG compiler option 249
- /Qmkl compiler option 122
- /Qmkl-ilp64 compiler option 124
- /QMM compiler option 250
- /QMMD compiler option 250
- /QMT compiler option 252
- /Qno-builtin-name compiler option 68
- /Qno-intel-lib compiler option 322
- /Qopenmp compiler option
  - using in apps 623
- /Qopenmp-declare-target-scalar-defaultmap compiler option 143
- /Qopenmp-lib compiler option 176
- /Qopenmp-simd compiler option 179
- /Qopenmp-stubs compiler option 180
- /Qopenmp-target-buffers compiler option 147
- /Qopenmp-targets compiler option 148
- /Qopt-assume-no-loop-carried-dep 125
- /Qopt-dynamic-align compiler option 127
- /Qopt-for-throughput compiler option 127
- /Qopt-multiple-gather-scatter-by-shuffles compiler option 128
- /Qopt-report compiler option 135
- /Qopt-report-file compiler option 137
- /Qopt-report-stdout compiler option 137
- /Qopt-streaming-stores compiler option 129
- /Qoption compiler option 257
- /Qpc compiler option 208
- /Qregcall compiler option 103
- /Qsave-temps compiler option 341

- /Qsox compiler option 343
- /Qstd compiler option 264
- /Qtbb compiler option 131
- /Qunroll compiler option 132
- /Quse-intel-optimized-headers compiler option 132
- /Qvec compiler option 133
- /Qvec-peel-loops compiler option 115
- /Qvec-remainder-loops compiler option 116
- /Qvec-threshold compiler option 134
- /Qvec-with-mask compiler option 117
- /Qx compiler option 104
- /QxHost compiler option 108
- /Qzero-initialized-in-bss compiler option 281
- /RTC compiler option 227
- /S compiler option 228
- /showIncludes compiler option 342
- /std compiler option 264
- /Tc compiler option 345
- /TC compiler option 345
- /Tp compiler option 346
- /TP compiler option 246
- /tune compiler option 101
- /U compiler option 254
- /vd compiler option 266
- /vmg compiler option 267
- /vmv compiler option 308
- /w compiler option 287
- /W compiler option 288
- /Wall compiler option 290
- /watch compiler option 347
- /Wcheck-unicode-security compiler option 290
- /Werror-all compiler option 294
- /WX compiler option 294
- /X compiler option 256
- /Y- compiler option 229
- /Yc compiler option 230
- /Yu compiler option 231
- /Z7 compiler option 233
- /Zc compiler option 269
- /Zg compiler option 270
- /Zi compiler option 233
- /ZI compiler option 233
- /Zl compiler option 337, 375
- /Zp compiler option 271
- /Zs compiler option 272

## A

- absolute error
  - option defining for math library function results 187
- access\_by 397
- adding files 40
- adding the compiler
  - in Eclipse 33
- align
  - attribute 367
- align\_value
  - attribute 368
- aligned
  - attribute 367
- aligned\_offset 429
- alternate compiler options 354
- alternate tools and locations 611
- ANSI/ISO standard 798
- aos1d\_container 387, 389, 395, 398, 401, 403, 405, 406, 430, 434–436
- aos1d\_container::accessor 406, 409, 410, 413, 415, 416, 418

- aos1d\_container::const\_accessor 417
- applications
  - deploying 378
  - option specifying code optimization for 71
- ar tool 375
- assembler
  - option passing options to 334
- assembler output file
  - option specifying a dialect for 97
- assembly files
  - naming 31
- assembly listing file
  - option specifying generation of 216
- Asynchronous I/O async\_class methods
  - clear\_queue() 518
  - get\_error\_operation\_id() 517
  - get\_last\_error() 517
  - get\_last\_operation\_id() 516
  - get\_status() 516
  - resume\_queue() 518
  - stop\_queue() 518
  - wait() 516
- Asynchronous I/O Extensions
  - introduction 500
  - library 500
  - template class 515
- Asynchronous I/O library functions
  - aio\_cancel() 510
  - aio\_error() 507
  - aio\_fsync() 509
  - aio\_read() 501
  - aio\_return() 508
  - aio\_suspend() 505
  - aio\_write() 502
  - errno macro 513
  - Error Handling 513
    - examples
      - aio\_cancel() 510
      - aio\_error() 508
      - aio\_read()
        - aio\_write() 502
      - aio\_return 508
      - aio\_suspend() 506
      - aio\_write() 502
      - lio\_listio() 513
    - lio\_listio() 511
  - Asynchronous I/O template class
    - async\_class 515
    - thread\_control 515
- attribute
  - align 367
  - align\_value 368
  - aligned 367
  - concurrency\_safe 370
  - const 371
  - cpu\_dispatch 371
  - cpu\_specific 371
  - mpx 373
  - target 374
- auto-vectorization 364
- auto-vectorization hints 739
- auto-vectorization of innermost loops 364
- auto-vectorizer
  - AVX 704
  - SSE 704
  - SSE2 704
  - SSE3 704
  - SSSE3 704



auto-vectorizer (*continued*)  
     using 710

avoid  
     inefficient data types 364  
     mixed arithmetic expressions 364

## B

base platform toolset 42  
 bit fields and signs 800  
 block\_loop 561

## C

C++0x  
     option enabling support of 264  
 C++11  
     option enabling support of 264  
 c99  
     option enabling support of 264  
 calling conventions 48  
 capturing IPO output 747  
 changing number of threads  
     summary table of 636  
 Class Libraries  
     C++ classes and SIMD operations 446  
     capabilities of C++ SIMD classes 449  
     conventions 451  
         floating-point vector classes  
         arithmetic operators 476  
         cacheability support operators 488  
         compare operators 482  
         conditional select operators 484  
         constructors and initialization 474  
         conversions 474  
         data alignment 474  
         debug operators 488  
         load operators 489  
         logical operators 481  
         minimum and maximum operators 480  
         move mask operators 490  
         notation conventions 473  
         overview 472  
         store operators 489  
         unpack operators 490  
     integer vector classes  
         addition operators  
         subtraction operators 456  
     assignment operator 454  
     clear MMX(TM) state operators 470  
     comparison operators 461  
     conditional select operators 462  
     conversions between fvec and ivec 471  
         debug operators  
         element access operator 464  
         element assignment operators 464  
     functions for SSE 471  
     ivec classes 451  
     logical operators 455  
     multiplication operators 458  
     pack operators 470  
     rules for operators 452  
     shift operators 459  
     unpack operators 466  
 Quick reference 490  
 syntax 451  
 terms 451

Classes  
     programming example 497  
 code  
     methods to optimize size of 753  
     mixing managed and unmanaged 800  
     option generating feature-specific 80, 92  
     option generating feature-specific for Windows\* OS 78  
     option generating for specified CPU 95  
     option generating specialized 108  
     option generating specialized and optimized 104  
 code layout 748  
 code size  
     methods to optimize 753  
     option affecting inlining 753  
     option disabling expansion of certain functions 753  
     option disabling expansion of functions 753  
     option disabling loop unrolling 753  
     option dynamically linking libraries 753  
     option excluding data 753  
     option for certain exception handling 753  
     option passing arguments in registers 753  
     option stripping symbols 753  
     option to avoid 16-byte alignment (Linux only) 753  
     option to avoid library references 753  
     using IPO 753  
 comdat sections  
     option placing data items into separate 85  
     option placing functions into separate 86  
 command line 23  
 command-line window  
     setting up 23  
 compatibility  
     with Microsoft Visual Studio 800  
 compilation phases 584  
 compilation units 750  
 compiler  
     compilation phases 584  
     overview 18  
 compiler command-line options  
     option recording 225  
 compiler differences  
     between Intel® C++ and Microsoft Visual C++ 800  
 compiler directives  
     for vectorization 704, 721  
 compiler information  
     saving in your executable 615  
 compiler operation  
     input files 23  
     invoking from the command line 21  
 compiler options  
     alphabetical list of 53  
     alternate 354  
     command-line syntax 28  
     deprecated and removed 349  
     for optimization 805, 810  
     for portability 355  
     for visibility 614  
     gcc-compatible warning 355  
     general rules for 65  
     how to display informational lists 354  
     linker-related 610  
     option categories 28  
     overview of descriptions of 66  
     using 28  
 compiler selection  
     in Visual Studio\* 42  
 compiler setup  
 compilers

- compilers (*continued*)
  - using multiple versions 33
- compilervars environment script 21
- compilervars.bat 805
- compiling
  - compiling considerations 805
  - gcc\* code with Intel® C++ Compiler 810
- compiling considerations 805
- compiling large programs 748
- compiling with IPO 747
- concurrency\_safe
  - attribute 370
- conditional parallel region execution
  - inline expansion 750
- configuration files 612
- console
  - option displaying information to 347
- const
  - attribute 371
- converting to Intel® C++ Compiler project system 800
- coprocessorThread allocation on processor 635
- correct usage of countable loop 716
- COS
  - correct usage of 716
- CPU
  - option generating code for specified 95
- CPU time
  - for inline function expansion 750
- cpu\_dispatch
  - attribute 371
- cpu\_specific
  - attribute 371
- create libraries using IPO 750
- creating
  - projects 40

## D

- data alignment optimizations
  - option disabling dynamic 127
- data format
  - prefetching 745
  - type 704, 721
- data types
  - efficiency 364
- DAZ flag 364
- debug information
  - option generating full 233
  - option generating in DWARF 2 format 224
  - option generating in DWARF 3 format 224
  - option generating in DWARF 4 format 224
  - option generating levels of 222
- debugging
  - option affecting information generated 212, 214
  - option specifying settings to enhance 212, 214
- denormal exceptions 364
- denormal numbers 364
- denormalized numbers (IEEE)
  - NaN values 366
- denormals 364
- deploying applications 378
- deprecated compiler options 349
- dialog boxes
  - Intel® Performance Libraries 46
  - Options: Compilers 45
  - Options: Converter) 47
  - Options: Intel® Performance Libraries 46
  - Use Intel C++ 46

- difference operators 687
- directory
  - option adding to start of include path 245
  - option specifying for executables 234
  - option specifying for includes and libraries 234
- disabling
  - inlining 750
- distribute\_point 563
- distributing applications 378
- DO constructs 716
- driver tool commands
  - option specifying to show and execute 333
  - option specifying to show but not execute 338
- dual core thread affinity 662
- DWARF debug information
  - option creating object file containing 225
- dynamic information
  - threads 642, 681
- dynamic linker
  - option specifying an alternate 312
- dynamic shared object
  - option producing a 326
- dynamic-link libraries (DLLs)
  - option searching for unresolved references in 319
- dynamic-linking of libraries
  - option enabling 308

## E

- ebp register
  - option determining use in optimizations 87
- Eclipse
  - integration
    - adding the compiler 33
    - integration overview 33
    - using Intel® Performance Libraries 38
  - Eclipse integration 33
- Eclipse\*
  - cheat sheets 34
  - global symbols 614
    - integration
      - cheat sheets 34
      - global symbols 614
      - multiversion compiler support 33
      - visibility declaration attribute 614
    - projects
      - multiversion compiler support 33
- efficiency 364
- efficient
  - inlining 750
- efficient data types 364
- endian data
  - and OpenMP\* extension routines 652
  - loop constructs 716
  - routines overriding 642, 681
  - using OpenMP\* 687
- Enter index keyword 13, 14, 26, 368, 558, 571, 616, 620, 689, 700
- enums 800
- environment variables
  - LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH 377
  - Linux\* 585
  - runtime 585
  - setting 23
  - setting with setvars file 19
  - Windows\* 585
- examples
  - aio\_cancel() 510

examples (*continued*)  
 aio\_error() 508  
 aio\_return() 508  
 aio\_suspend() 506  
 lio\_listio() 513  
 exception handling  
   option generating table of 86  
 execution environment routines 642, 681  
 execution mode 652  
 explicit vector programming  
   array notations 721  
   elemental functions 721  
   smid 721  
 extensions 622

## F

feature-specific code  
   option generating 80  
   option generating and optimizing 104  
 fixed\_offset 429  
 floating-point array operation 364  
 Floating-point array: Handling 364  
 floating-point calculations  
   option controlling semantics of 205  
   option enabling consistent results 205  
 floating-point exceptions  
   denormal exceptions 364  
 Floating-point numbers  
   special values 366  
 floating-point operations  
   option controlling semantics of 205  
 Floating-point Operations  
   programming tradeoffs 361  
 floating-point precision  
   option controlling for significand 208  
 FMA instructions  
   option enabling 204  
 forceinline 565  
 format function security problems  
   option issuing warning for 296  
 frame pointer  
   option affecting leaf functions 100  
 FTZ flag 364  
 Function annotations  
   \_\_declspec(aligned) 739  
   \_\_declspec(vector) 739  
 function expansion 750  
 function pointers  
   SIMD-enabled 733  
 function preemption 750  
 functions  
   global 800  
   scope of 800  
 fused multiply-add instructions  
   option enabling 204

## G

g++\* language extensions 799  
 gather and scatter type vector memory references  
   option enabling optimization for 128  
 gcc C++ run-time libraries  
   include file path 242  
   option adding a directory to second 242  
   option removing standard directories from 256  
 gcc-compatible warning options 355

gcc\* compatibility 799  
 gcc\* considerations 810  
 gcc\* interoperability 799  
 gcc\* language extensions 799  
 general compiler directives  
   for inlining functions 750  
   for vectorization 705  
 global function symbols  
   option binding references to shared library  
   definitions 311  
 global symbols  
   option binding references to shared library  
   definitions 310  
 GNU C++ compatibility 799

## H

help  
   using in Microsoft Visual Studio 17  
 high performance programming  
   applications for 745  
 high-level optimizer 745  
 HLO 745

## I

IA-32 architecture based applications  
   HLO 745  
 ICV 686  
 IEEE  
   Floating-point values 366  
 IEEE Standard for Floating-point Arithmetic, IEEE  
 754-2008 366  
 include files 31  
 inline 565  
 inlining  
   compiler directed 750  
   developer directed 750  
   preemption 750  
 input files 23  
 integrating Intel® C++ with Microsoft Visual Studio 800  
 Intel-provided libraries  
   option linking dynamically 327  
   option linking statically 329  
 Intel's C++ asynchronous I/O template class  
   Usage Example 518  
 Intel's Memory Allocator Library 383  
 Intel's Numeric String Conversion Library  
   libstrconv 545, 546  
 Intel(R) 64 architecture based applications  
   HLO 745  
 Intel(R) IPP libraries  
   option letting you choose the library to link to 118  
   option letting you link to 121  
 Intel(R) libraries  
   option disabling linking to 322  
 Intel(R) linking tools 745  
 Intel(R) MKL  
   option letting you link to ILP64 libraries 124  
   option letting you link to libraries 122  
 Intel(R) TBB libraries  
   option letting you link to 131  
 Intel® C++  
   command-line environment 23  
 Intel® C++ Class Libraries  
   overview 445  
 Intel® C++ Compiler command prompt window 23

Intel® C++ Compiler extension routines 652  
Intel® extension environment variables 585  
Intel® IEEE 754-2008 Binary Floating-Point Conformance  
Library  
formatOf general-computational operations  
add 529  
binary32\_to\_binary64 529  
binary64\_to\_binary32 529  
div 529  
fma 529  
from\_hexstring 529  
from\_int32 529  
from\_int64 529  
from\_string 529  
from\_uint32 529  
from\_uint64 529  
mul 529  
sqrt 529  
sub 529  
to\_hexstring 529  
to\_int32\_ceil 529  
to\_int32\_floor 529  
to\_int32\_int 529  
to\_int32\_rnint 529  
to\_int32\_rninta 529  
to\_int32\_xceil 529  
to\_int32\_xfloor 529  
to\_int32\_xint 529  
to\_int32\_xrnint 529  
to\_int32\_xrninta 529  
to\_int64\_ceil 529  
to\_int64\_floor 529  
to\_int64\_int 529  
to\_int64\_rnint 529  
to\_int64\_rninta 529  
to\_int64\_xceil 529  
to\_int64\_xfloor 529  
to\_int64\_xint 529  
to\_int64\_xrnint 529  
to\_int64\_xrninta 529  
to\_string 529  
to\_uint32\_ceil 529  
to\_uint32\_floor 529  
to\_uint32\_int 529  
to\_uint32\_rnint 529  
to\_uint32\_rninta 529  
to\_uint32\_xceil 529  
to\_uint32\_xfloor 529  
to\_uint32\_xint 529  
to\_uint32\_xrnint 529  
to\_uint32\_xrninta 529  
to\_uint64\_ceil 529  
to\_uint64\_floor 529  
to\_uint64\_int 529  
to\_uint64\_rnint 529  
to\_uint64\_rninta 529  
to\_uint64\_xceil 529  
to\_uint64\_xfloor 529  
to\_uint64\_xint 529  
to\_uint64\_xrnint 529  
to\_uint64\_xrninta 529  
homogeneous general-computational operations  
ilogb 526  
maxnum 526  
maxnum\_mag 526  
minnum 526  
minnum\_mag 526  
next\_down 526

signaling-computational operations (*continued*)  
homogeneous general-computational operations (*continued*)  
next\_up 526  
rem 526  
round\_integral\_exact 526  
round\_integral\_nearest\_away 526  
round\_integral\_nearest\_even 526  
round\_integral\_negative 526  
round\_integral\_positive 526  
round\_integral\_zero 526  
scalbn 526  
non-computational operations  
class 540  
defaultMode 540  
getBinaryRoundingDirection 540  
is754version1985 540  
is754version2008 540  
isCanonical 540  
isFinite 540  
isInfinite 540  
isNaN 540  
isNormal 540  
isSignaling 540  
isSignMinus 540  
isSubnormal 540  
isZero 540  
lowerFlags 540  
radix 540  
raiseFlags 540  
restoreFlags 540  
restoreModes 540  
saveFlags 540  
setBinaryRoundingDirectionsaveModes 540  
testFlags 540  
testSavedFlags 540  
totalOrder 540  
totalOrderMag 540  
nonhomogeneous general-computational  
operations 523  
quiet-computational operations  
copy 534  
copysign 534  
negate 534  
signaling-computational operations  
quiet\_equal 535  
quiet\_greater 535  
quiet\_greater\_equal 535  
quiet\_greater\_unordered 535  
quiet\_less 535  
quiet\_less\_equal 535  
quiet\_less\_unordered 535  
quiet\_not\_equal 535  
quiet\_not\_greater 535  
quiet\_not\_less 535  
quiet\_ordered 535  
quiet\_unordered 535  
signaling\_equal 535  
signaling\_greater 535  
signaling\_greater\_equal 535  
signaling\_greater\_unordered 535  
signaling\_less 535  
signaling\_less\_unordered 535  
signaling\_less\_equal 535  
signaling\_not\_equal 535  
signaling\_not\_greater 535  
signaling\_not\_less 535  
using the library 520  
Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives 43

Intel® Math Kernel Library 43

Intel® Math Library

- C99 macros
- fpclassify 797
- isfinite 797
- isgreater 797
- isgreaterequal 797
- isinf 797
- isless 797
- islessequal 797
- islessgreater 797
- isnan 797
- isnormal 797
- isunordered 797
- signbit 797

Intel® Performance Libraries

- Intel® Integrated Performance Primitives (Intel® IPP) 43
- Intel® Math Kernel Library (Intel® MKL) 43
- Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) 43

Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions (Intel® SSE) 705

Intel® Threading Building Blocks 43

intermediate files

- option saving during compilation 341

intermediate representation (IR) 745, 747

interoperability

- with g++\* 799
- with gcc\* 799

interprocedural optimizations

- capturing intermediate output 747
- code layout 748
- compilation 745
- compiling 747
- considerations 748
- creating libraries 750
- issues 748
- large programs 748
- linking 745, 747
- option enabling between files 112
- option enabling for single file compilation 210
- overview 745
- performance 748
- using 747
- whole program analysis 745
- xiar 750
- xild 750
- xilibtool 750

intrinsics

- about 374

invoking Intel® C++ Compiler 21

IR 747

ivdep 566

IVDEP

- effect when tuning applications 745

## K

KMP\_AFFINITY

- modifier 662
- offset 662
- permute 662
- type 662

KMP\_LIBRARY 656

KMP\_TOPOLOGY\_METHOD 662

KMP\_TOPOLOGY\_METHOD environment variable 662

## L

language extensions

- g++\* 799
- gcc\* 799

LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH 377

level zero 692

Level Zero 689

LIB environment variable 377

libgcc library

- option linking dynamically 328
- option linking statically 330

libistrconv Library

- Intel's Numeric String Conversion functions 546
- Numeric String Conversion 545
- Numeric String Conversion Functions 545

libm 805

libqkmallocc Library 383

libraries

- c compiler option 375
- fPIC compiler option 375
- shared compiler option 375
- creating 375
- creating your own 375
- LD\_LIBRARY\_PATH 377
- managing 377
- OpenMP\* runtime routines 642, 652, 681
- option enabling dynamic linking of 308
- option enabling static linking of 309
- option letting you link to Intel(R) DAAL 120
- option letting you link to the AC data types libraries for FPGA 119
- option preventing linking with shared 328
- option preventing use of standard 321
- redistributing 378
- shared 375, 377
- specifying 377
- static 375

library

- option searching in specified directory for 316
- option to search for 316

Library extensions

- valarray implementation 498

library functions

- Intel extension 652
- OpenMP\* runtime routines 642, 681

library math functions

- option testing errno after calls to 274

libstdc++ library

- option linking statically 331

linear\_index 430

linker

- option passing linker option to 336
- option passing options to 318

linker options

- specifying 610

linking

- option preventing use of startup files and libraries when 324
- option preventing use of startup files when 323
- option suppressing 211

linking debug information 615

linking tools

- xild 745, 748, 750
- xilibtool 750
- xilink 745, 748

linking tools IR 745

linking with IPO 747

## Linux compiler options

- c 31
- I 31
- o 31
- S 31
- X 31

## Linux\* compiler options

- Qlocation 611
- Qoption 611

## lock routines 642, 681

## loop unrolling

- using the HLO optimizer 745

## loop\_count 567

## loops

- constructs 716
- distribution 745
- interchange 745
- option specifying maximum times to unroll 132
- parallelization 714
- transformations 745
- vectorization 714, 738

**M**

## macro names

- option associating with an optional value 236

## macros 552, 799, 807

## maintainability

- allocation 652

## makefiles

- modifying 803, 808

## makefiles, using 25

## managed and unmanaged code 800

## Math library

## Complex Functions

- cabs library function 793
- cacos library function 793
- cacosh library function 793
- carg library function 793
- casin library function 793
- casinh library function 793
- catan library function 793
- catanh library function 793
- ccos library function 793
- ccosh library function 793
- cexp library function 793
- cexp10 library function 793
- cimag library function 793
- cis library function 793
- clog library function 793
- clog2 library function 793
- conj library function 793
- cpow library function 793
- cproj library function 793
- creal library function 793
- csin library function 793
- csinh library function 793
- csqrt library function 793
- ctan library function 793
- ctanh library function 793
- Exponential Functions
  - cbrt library function 775
  - exp library function 775
  - exp10 library function 775
  - exp2 library function 775
  - expm1 library function 775
  - frexp library function 775
  - hypot library function 775

Trigonometric Functions (*continued*)Exponential Functions (*continued*)

- ilogb library function 775
- ldexp library function 775
- log library function 775
- log10 library function 775
- log1p library function 775
- log2 library function 775
- logb library function 775
- pow library function 775
- scalb library function 775
- scalbn library function 775
- sqrt library function 775

## Hyperbolic Functions

- acosh library function 773
- asinh library function 773
- atanh library function 773
- cosh library function 773
- sinh library function 773
- sinhcosh library function 773
- tanh library function 773

## Miscellaneous Functions

- copysign library function 788
- fabs library function 788
- fdim library function 788
- finite library function 788
- fma library function 788
- fmax library function 788
- fmin library function 788

## Miscellaneous Functions 788

- nextafter library function 788

## Nearest Integer Functions

- ceil library function 784
- floor library function 784
- llrint library function 784
- llround library function 784
- lrint library function 784
- lround library function 784
- modf library function 784
- nearbyint library function 784
- rint library function 784
- round library function 784
- trunc library function 784
- Remainder Functions
  - fmod library function 787
  - remainder library function 787
  - remquo library function 787

## Special Functions

- annuity library function 780
- compound library function 780
- erf library function 780
- erfc library function 780
- gamma library function 780
- gamma\_r library function 780
- j0 library function 780
- j1 library function 780
- jn library function 780
- lgamma library function 780
- lgamma\_r library function 780
- tgamma library function 780
- y0 library function 780
- y1 library function 780
- yn library function 780

## Trigonometric Functions

- acos library function 768
- acosd library function 768
- asin library function 768
- asind library function 768

## Trigonometric Functions (*continued*)

Trigonometric Functions (*continued*)  
 atan library function 768  
 atan2 library function 768  
 atand library function 768  
 atand2 library function 768  
 cos library function 768  
 cosd library function 768  
 cot library function 768  
 cotd library function 768  
 sin library function 768  
 sincos library function 768  
 sincosd library function 768  
 sind library function 768  
 tan library function 768  
 tand library function 768

## Math Library

code examples 759  
 using 759

## math library functions

option indicating domain for input arguments 193  
 option producing consistent results 191  
 option specifying a level of accuracy for 200

## memory model

option specifying large 284  
 option specifying small or medium 284  
 option to use specific 284

## Message Fabric Interface (MPI) support 45

## Microsoft Visual Studio

compatibility 800  
 getting started with 41  
 integration 800

## Microsoft Visual Studio\*

Intel® Performance Libraries 43  
 property pages 43

## min\_val 437

## mixing vectorizable types in a loop 705

## mock object files 747

## MPI support 45

## mpx

attribute 373

## multithreading 656

## MXCSR register 364

## N

## noblock\_loop 561

## nofusion 569

## noinline 565

## noprefetch 572

## normalized Floating-point number 366

## Not-a-Number (NaN) 366

## nounroll 574

## nounroll\_and\_jam 575

## novector 569

## O

## object files

specifying 31

## omp target variant dispatch

pragma 570

## omp target variant dispatch pragma 570

## OMP\_STACKSIZE environment variable 623

## Open Source tools 799

## OpenMP

support overview 622

## OpenMP Libraries

using 658

## openmp\_version 642, 681

## OpenMP\*

advanced issues 684  
 C/C++ interoperability 684  
 combined construct 636  
 compatibility libraries 656  
 composite construct 636  
 debugging 684  
 environment variables 662  
 examples of 687  
 extensions for Intel® Compiler 652  
 Fortran and C/C++ interoperability 684  
 header files 684  
 Intel® Xeon Phi™ coprocessor support 635  
 KMP\_AFFINITY 662  
 legacy libraries 656  
 library file names 656  
 load balancing 627  
 omp.h 684  
 parallel processing thread model 624  
 performance 684  
 runtime library routines 642, 681  
 SIMD-enabled functions 723  
 support libraries 656  
 using 623

## OpenMP\* API

option enabling 175  
 option enabling programs in sequential mode 180

## OpenMP\* clauses summary 636

## OpenMP\* header files 642, 681

## OpenMP\* pragmas

syntax 623  
 using 623

## OpenMP\* run-time library

option controlling which is linked to 178  
 option specifying 176

## OpenMP\*, loop constructs

numbers 642, 681

## optimization

option specifying code 71

## optimization report

option specifying name for 137

## optimizations

high-level language 745  
 option disabling all 74  
 option enabling all speed 76  
 option enabling many speed 75

## output files

option specifying name for 226

## overflow

call to a runtime library routine 642, 681

## overview

## P

## parallel processing

thread model 624

## parallel regions 636

## parallelism 43, 642, 681

## performance 364

## performance issues with IPO 748

## platform toolset 42

## porting applications

from gcc\* to the Intel® C++ Compiler 807  
 from the Microsoft\* C++ Compiler 803  
 to the Intel® C++ Compiler 803

- position-independent code
  - option generating 275, 276
- pragma block\_loop
  - factor 561
  - level 561
- pragma distribute\_point 563
- pragma forceinline
  - recursive 565
- pragma inline
  - recursive 565
- pragma ivdep 566
- pragma loop\_count
  - avg 567
  - max 567
  - min 567
  - n 567
- pragma noblock\_loop 561
- pragma nofusion 569
- pragma noinline 565
- pragma noprefetch
  - var 572
- pragma nounroll 574
- pragma nounroll\_and\_jam 575
- pragma novector 569
- pragma omp target variant dispatch 570
- pragma prefetch
  - distance 572
  - hint 572
  - var 572
- pragma simd 721
- pragma unroll 574
- pragma unroll\_and\_jam 575
- pragma vector 576
- Pragmas
  - gcc\* compatible 578
  - HP\* compatible 578
  - Intel-supported 578
  - Microsoft\* compatible 578
  - overview 560
- Pragmas: Intel-specific 561
- precompiled header files 800
- predefined macros 552, 799
- preempting functions 750
- prefetch 572
- processor
  - option optimizing for specific 101
- processor features
  - option telling which to target 104
- program loops
  - parallel processing model 624
- programs
  - option maximizing speed in 67
- projects
  - adding files 40
  - creating 40
  - in Microsoft Visual Studio 40
- property pages in Microsoft Visual Studio\* 43
- Proxy 422, 424

## R

- redistributable package 378
- redistributing libraries 378
- references to global function symbols
  - option binding to shared library definitions 311
- references to global symbols
  - option binding to shared library definitions 310
- relative error

- relative error (*continued*)
  - option defining for math library function results 189
  - option defining maximum for math library function results 198
- remarks
  - option changing to errors 294
- removed compiler options 349
- report generation
  - Intel® Compiler extensions 652
  - OpenMP\* runtime routines 642, 681
  - timing 642, 681
- response files 613
- runtime dispatch
  - option using in calls to math functions 197
- runtime environment variables 585
- runtime performance
  - improving 364

## S

- SDLT
  - accessors 406, 416
  - example programs 437, 444
  - indexes 430
  - number representation 425
  - proxy objects 422
  - SDLT\_DEBUG 436
  - SDLT\_INLINE 436
- SDLT Layouts
  - sdl layout namespace 401
- see -qopenmp 142
- setvars.bat 19
- setvars.csh 19
- setvars.sh 19
- shared libraries 375
- shared object
  - option producing a dynamic 326
- shared scalars 687
- short vector math library
  - option specifying for math library functions 202
- signed infinity 366
- signed zero 366
- SIMD-enabled functions
  - pointers to 733
- soa1d\_container 392
- soa1d\_container::accessor 406, 409, 410, 413, 415, 416, 418
- soa1d\_container::const\_accessor 417
- specifying file names
  - for assembly files 31
  - for object files 31
- stack
  - option specifying reserve amount 312
- stack checking routine
  - option controlling threshold for call of 282
- stack variables
  - option initializing to NaN 221
- standard directories
  - option removing from include search path 256
- standards conformance 798
- static libraries 375
- streaming stores
  - option generating for optimization 129
- subnormal numbers 364
- subroutines in the OpenMP\* runtime library
  - for OpenMP\* 656
- supported tools 799
- symbol visibility



symbol visibility (*continued*)  
 option specifying 279  
 synchronization  
 parallel processing model for 624  
 thread sleep time 652

## T

target  
 attribute 374  
 thread affinity 662  
 threads 43  
 threshold control for auto-parallelization  
 OpenMP\* routines for 642, 681  
 reordering 705  
 throughput optimization  
 option determining 127  
 to Microsoft Visual Studio projects 40  
 tools  
 option passing options to 257  
 topology maps 662

## U

unroll  
 n 574  
 unroll\_and\_jam  
 n 575  
 unwind information  
 option determining where precision occurs 84  
 user functions  
 dynamic libraries 642, 681  
 OpenMP\* 687  
 using 612, 613  
 using Intel® Performance Libraries  
 in Eclipse 38  
 Using OpenMP\* 623  
 using property pages in Microsoft Visual Studio\* 43

## V

valarray implementation  
 compiling code 498  
 using in code 498  
 variables  
 option placing explicitly zero-initialized in DATA  
 section 281  
 option saving always 273  
 vector  
 pragma 576  
 vector copy  
 non-vectorizable copy 705  
 programming guidelines 705  
 vector pragma 576  
 vectorization  
 compiler options 710  
 compiler pragmas 710  
 keywords 710  
 obstacles 710  
 option disabling 133  
 option setting threshold for loops 134  
 speed-up 710  
 what is 710  
 Vectorization  
 auto-parallelization  
 reordering threshold control 705

vector copy (*continued*)  
 general compiler directives 705  
 Intel® Streaming SIMD Extensions 705  
 language support 739  
 loop unrolling 705  
 pragma 739  
 SIMD 721  
 user-mandated 721  
 vector copy  
 non-vectorizable copy 705  
 programming guidelines 705  
 vectorizing  
 loops 716  
 Visual Studio  
 converting projects 32  
 dialog boxes  
 Converter 47  
 Visual Studio\*  
 compiler selection 42  
 dialog boxes  
 Compilers 45  
 Intel® Performance Libraries 46  
 Use Intel C++ 46  
 MPI support 45

## W

warnings  
 gcc-compatible 355  
 option changing to errors 294  
 whole program analysis 745  
 Windows compiler options  
 Fa 31  
 Fo 31  
 I 31  
 X 31  
 Windows\* compiler options  
 Qlocation 611  
 Qoption 611  
 worker thread 656  
 worksharing 636

## X

xiar 748, 750  
 xild 745, 748, 750  
 xilib 750  
 xilibtool 750  
 xilink 745, 748, 750